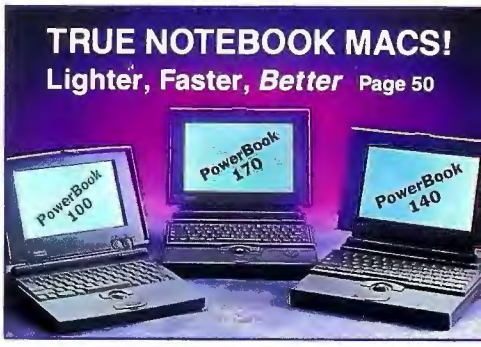
NOVEMBER 1991

SPECIAL: WINDOWS 3.0 vs. OS/2 2.0 Page 141

BYTE

A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION



THE STATE-OF-THE-ART

Momenta

Stylus, keyboard, and a slick new "pen-centric" GUI

SPECIAL SECTIONS:

Interoperability Page 184

Tools for Linking Unix, Mac, and NetWare Page 272

UNDER THE HOOD:

Modular Systems

Understanding Frame Relay

C&T's Single-chip PC

PLUS

DR DOS 6.0
Slate's PenBook
5 Peer-to-Peer LANs
5 New Memory Managers
8 Forms Software Packages
Tandy 3810 HD Notebook
Ensemble 1.2

11
02662
0 440235 0

$3.50 U.S.A./$4.50 IN CANADA
0360-5280

Introducing Lotu

It's everything a Windows spreadsheet was meant to be.

After listening carefully to what our customers were looking for in a Windows™ spreadsheet, we developed Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows with three goals in mind.

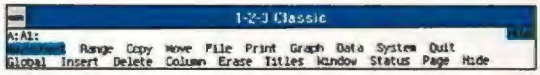
First, make it a full-fledged Windows application.

Second, introduce innovations that deliver a perfect balance of power and simplicity.

And third, make it fully compatible with all of the earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions of 1-2-3 users are familiar with.

Well, we've done all this. And a whole lot more. Which, no doubt, is why 1-2-3 for Windows was awarded Byte Magazine's *Best New Windows Application* at Comdex/Spring '91.

For starters, the most exciting part of 1-2-3 for Windows is its SmartIcons,™ an innovative "one-click" approach for automating common spreadsheet tasks and fine tuning your working environment for even greater productivity. You'll also find these SmartIcons in all our Windows products, including Ami Pro™ 2.0, our award-winning word processor.



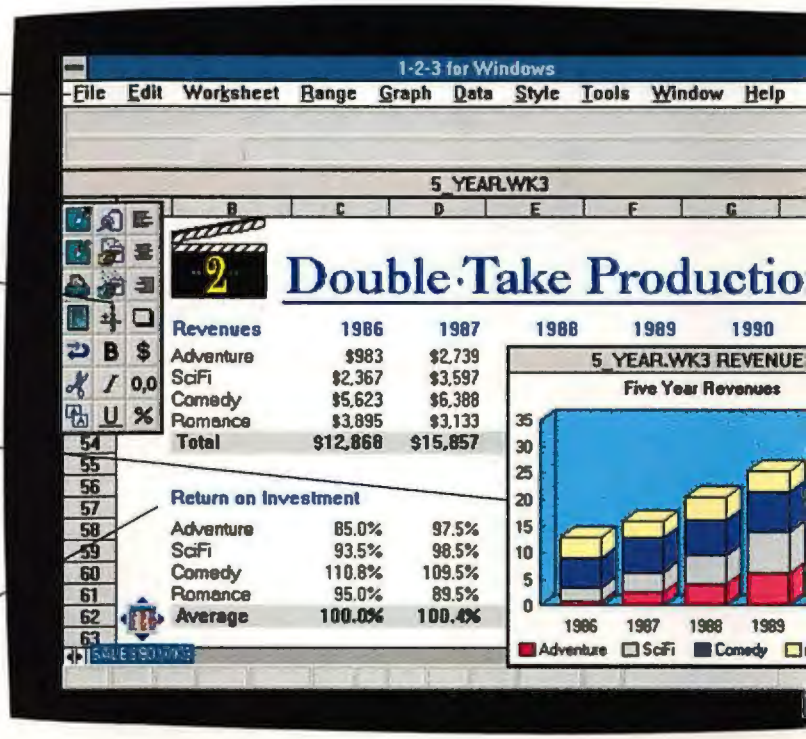
Push the slash key and you'll have instant access to the familiar 1-2-3 menu which will appear in a window on your screen.

You'll feel right at home with our true Windows interface. And you can easily integrate your spreadsheet data with other Windows applications.

Our palette of customizable SmartIcons can be sized and placed anywhere on your screen.

Our interactive graph gallery means you can preview and select by example a wide range of chart and graph types.

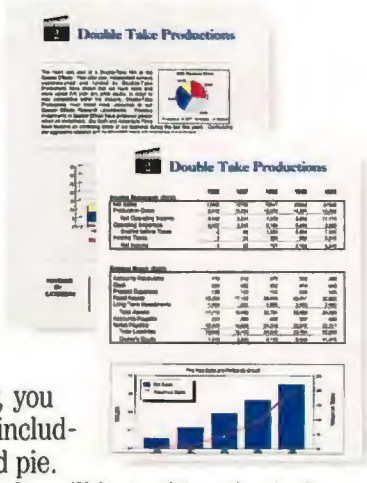
The program includes Adobe Type Manager® (ATM),® the leading scalable font manager, for outstanding spreadsheet publishing and presentation options.



*Suggested retail price. Offer expires December 31, 1991. © Copyright 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3, and DataLens are registered trademarks an a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type M

ls 1-2-3 for Windows.

With our "zoom in," "zoom out" and fast print preview features, you can refine and perfect your work before you print. Which means your output will always be just what you want it to be. Without any surprises at the printer.



Unlike the Toolbar™ in Microsoft® Excel, 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own icons for the tasks that are unique to you.

And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows fully exploits the Windows environment. Which means it includes pull down menus, dialog boxes, sizable windows, mouse support, full DDE support and everything else you'd expect in a true Windows application.

What's more, with its interactive graph gallery, you can select by example a wide range of graph types, including true 3D graphs in bar, line, area, stacked bar and pie.

Of course, when you're ready to print, your results will be nothing short of perfection. And thanks to its Auto Compress feature, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

Beneath it all, you'll have the complete power of 1-2-3 at work for you. Including 3D worksheets, Solver goal-seeking features and external data access through DataLens.®

And finally, to make the move to Windows a simple one for 1-2-3 users, we've included the 1-2-3 Classic® commands in the program. Where, at the push of the slash key, the familiar 1-2-3 menu will appear, fully functional, on screen. So 1-2-3 for Windows offers you complete file, style, macro and keystroke compatibility with all of the previous versions of 1-2-3.

So see why Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is more than a great Windows spreadsheet. It's everything you've been looking for in one.

And now, you can upgrade from your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 and Ami Pro 2.0 for just $199.* A suggested retail value of $645. For a free auto demo, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6223.**

These SmartIcons give you "one-click" shortcuts for your most frequently used tasks, such as opening and saving files and printing.

Use them for a variety of activities, from simple functions like auto-summing ranges to more powerful analytical tasks, such as accessing Solver.

SmartIcons give you easy access to Windows functionality like cutting, copying and pasting to and from the clipboard.

Virtually any formatting task you need to do, including pasting one cell's style to a range of cells, is just one click away.

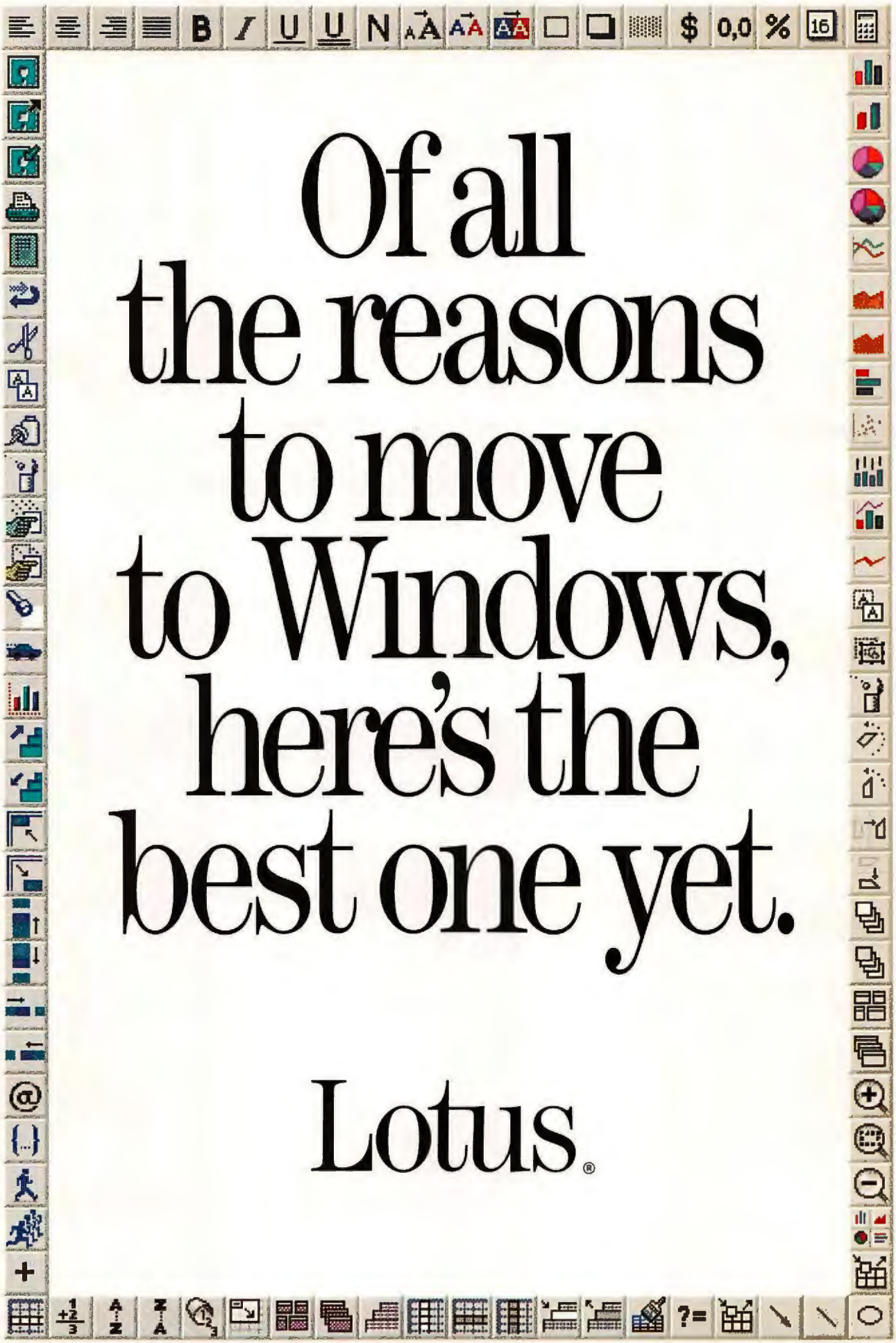
SmartIcons make it incredibly easy to arrange your worksheets in three different views: tile, cascading and 3D perspective.

Click this and you'll create charts and graphs automatically. Then the icon palette will change to provide SmartIcons that enhance your graphs.

Run and de-bug macros, select macro keywords, or create your own customized icons for your macros.

1-2-3 for Windows Lotus

l SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation. anager and ATM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. **Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.


Of all
the reasons
to move
to Windows,
here's the
best one yet.
Lotus®

Revenues **1986**

Adventure	$983
SciFi	$2,367
Comedy	$5,623
Romance	$3,895
Total	**12,868**

Return **ment**

Adventure	85.0%
SciFi	93.5%
Comedy	110.8%
Romance	95.0%
Average	**100.0%**

SuperServer

It's time you get to know US

In today's mission critical network server and multiuser host environments you need a system that can give you both cutting edge speed and the safety of enhanced data integrity. You need the ALR POWERPRO ARRAY.

The POWERPRO ARRAY is a showcase for all of the latest advances in microcomputer technology. High performance 50- and 33-MHz i486DX™ CPUs are fully complemented by a 32-bit EISA bus and an ALR 32-bit Advanced Disk Array (ADA) controller with 2-MB of disk cache (expandable to 8-MB).

A modular system design gives you the ability to replace your current i486 CPU with a faster one whenever your performance requirements increase -

Just Upgrade the CPU!™

You can even plug in a second i486 processor, doubling the POWERPRO's processing power.

We've balanced all of these cutting edge features with the industry's most advanced multiple disk subsystem.Every POWERPRO ARRAY comes standard with the ADA controller, and two or four high performance IDE drives. With the ADA, you can utilize the POWERPRO ARRAY's multiple disks in configurations that will boost

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Verify competitive pricing and configurations with manufacturer. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Some Want Power. Some Want Security.

The ALR POWERPRO ARRAY Delivers Both.

disk performance *(striping)*, increase capacity *(spanning)*, or protect your data by providing a constant backup *(mirroring)*. With more than two disks, you can even implement various combinations of these techniques.

And because the POWERPRO is designed to be *COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO compatible*, it has off-the-shelf compatibility with most popular dual processing multiuser and network environments.

	ALR® POWERPRO ARRAY	Compaq® SYSTEMPRO™
Processor	Single 33-MHz I486DX™	Single 33-MHz I486DX
Memory Cache Upgrades to	512-KB exp. to 1-MB	512-KB exp. to 1-MB
Dual Processing	YES	YES
Standard RAM	**17-MB**	8-MB
Bus Architecture	EISA	EISA
Total EISA Expansion Slots	**8**	7
Hard Drives	Two 210-MB, <15ms	Two 210-MB, <19ms
Price	**$16,995**	$18,999

intel inside

With the ALR POWERPRO ARRAY, you can have it all! To find out more, call:

1-800-BUY-POWR

Available nationwide at these selected resellers:

ComputerLand · Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS · ENTRE · PC Information Systems · CBC · ALR Power Partner Resellers

ALR®

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
TEL: (714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

Circle 19 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 20).

BYTE

November 1991 Volume 16, Number 12

COVER STORY

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

Momenta Points to the Future

PAGE 48

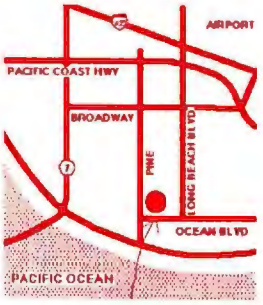
NEWS

26 MICROBYTES
Sun hopes to shine on Intel machines; AMD's low-voltage 386 means more miles to the gallon.

50 FIRST IMPRESSIONS
A Peck of New Apple Macintoshes
Apple unveils six new Macs.

62 Sweet Memory
Five new memory managers, including a new QEMM and 386Max.

68 DR DOS 6.0, Digital Research takes on DOS 5.0



PenBook, it makes using a computer as easy as reading a book

Ensemble 1.2, new features for a Windows alternative

Tandy 3810 HD, a high-end notebook at a low-end price

78 WHAT'S NEW
The 486 shows its many faces; IDIS analyzes your database; a fast CD-ROM drive for the Mac; MacroMind brings multimedia to Windows 3.0 business presentations; Sketch offers extremely easy 3-D prototyping; and more.

FEATURES

148 The Single-Chip PC
Does Chips & Technologies' remarkable new chip herald the future of microprocessors?

165 Classic Languages, Part 3: Lisp
The third installment of our Classic Languages series.

173 Faster Packet Networks
William Stallings explains the workings of a new and exciting data communications technology.

STATE OF THE ART

184 INTEROPERABILITY: THE UNFULFILLED PROMISE
Introduction

187 Interoperability Today
Barry Nance looks at how far we've come and how far we have to go.

197 Connectivity: The Sum of Its Parts
Interconnection using LANs, MANs, WANs, bridges, and routers.

211 Transparent Data Exchange
Steve Vaughan-Nichols surveys the current state of networkwide data transparency.

221 Portability and the GUI
Portability for GUI-based applications—today and tomorrow.

229 Distributed Open Environments
Building a companywide, transparent, distributed computing system is about to get a lot easier.

247 Integrating Distributed Information
The vision behind MCC's Carnot project is integrated information in distributed heterogeneous database environments.

255 You Can't Run On Everything
Some tips on choosing a portability toolkit or a long-term portability strategy.

267 Resource Guide: Sources for Network Bridges

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY PAUL AVIS / AVIS STUDIO © 1991

REVIEWS

272 SOLUTIONS FOCUS
Mix 'n' Match LAN
The BYTE Lab puts together a LAN for Unix, Mac, and NetWare clients.

290 The Next Best Thing to the Paperless Office
Eight forms packages help automate your paperwork.

303 Peer LANs Offer a Low-Cost Network Alternative
The BYTE Lab tests five peer LANs and picks a winner.

313 New 3-D Graphics Engines Give PCs Workstation Power
3-D graphics boards power PCs.

321 Three 40-MHz 386 Systems Set New Price/Performance Standards
New computers from Arche, Ares, and Club earn respect in the BYTE Lab.

327 Photoshop vs. ColorStudio: Their Battle Reaches New Heights
How the new Photoshop and ColorStudio stack up.

332 REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK
A 3½-inch rewritable optical disk, PixelPaint 2.0, and software for testing monitors.

OPINIONS

117 USER'S COLUMN
Stellar Attractions
by Jerry Pournelle
Jerry builds a new computer.

133 BUSINESS CONNECTION
That Pesky 640-KB Barrier
by Wayne Rash Jr.
DOS 5.0 and a memory manager make a good team.

141 ROUNDTABLE
The Public Speaks on OS/2 vs. Windows
BIX participants debate the Microsoft/IBM feud.

447 PRINT QUEUE
Scientists and Simulations
A new book plays what-if games with spiderwebs, computers, and history.

448 STOP BIT
Think About the Unthinkable
Preventing a catastrophe by leaving instructions about what to do if you aren't around.

10 EDITORIAL
The Real Computer Revolution

18 LETTERS
Fans of wide-area networks and System 7.0.

READER SERVICE

444 Editorial Index by Company
441 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers
442 Index to Advertisers by Product Category
Inquiry Reply Cards: after 435

PROGRAM LISTINGS
From BIX: Call (800) 227-2983
From Demolink: See ad on page 445
On disk: See card after 404

HANDS ON

335 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED
Printf Plus
Here's how to extend C's printf function.

351 UNDER THE HOOD
Modular-CPU Designs
Pros and cons of modular-CPU systems.

360 SOFTWARE CORNER
Connect, Check, and Plan
Plan your time, communicate via modem, and diagnose your Mac with these free programs.

361 NETWORKS
On the Fast Track
by Bob Ryan
Frame-relay services are creating a stir among network managers. Here's why.

367 BEYOND DOS
Setting Up Shop
by Martin Heller
Setting up to program for Windows.

375 THE UNIX /bin
PCs to Workstations
by David Fiedler
How do you make a Unix workstation out of a 386 PC?

381 MACINATIONS
Dealing with System Errors
by Don Crabb
Don tries to fix his recurring System 7.0 crashes.

384 ASK BYTE
UPSes, personal information managers, and disk drive problems.

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/91) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U S subscriber rate $29 95 per year In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year Single copies $3 50 in the U S , $4 50 in Canada Executive, Editorial Circulation, and Advertising Offices One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458 Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba Registration number 9321 Printed in the United States of America. **Postmaster:** Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions. P O Box 551, Hightstown NJ 08520

REGIONAL SECTION
begins after page 116

COVER CORNER PHOTOGRAPHY MEL LINDSTROM © 1991

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) Combined with the table of contents (page 4) and the Editorial Index by Company (page 444), you can identify articles by type, subject, title, author, or product discussed.

CAD
78

CD-ROM
78

CHIPS
148

COLOR IMAGING
327

CPU
351

DATABASES
78, 247, 290

EISA
78

FAX
78

486
78

486SX
26

FRAME RELAY
173, 361

GRAPHICS
313

GUIS
68

INTEROPERABILITY
184, 187, 197, 211, 221, 229, 247, 255, 267

ISDN
173

LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS/PORTABLES
48, 50, 68, 148

LISP
165

MAC
26, 50, 78, 327, 332, 360, 381

MATH
78

MEMORY MANAGERS
62, 133

MONITORS
332

MULTIMEDIA
78

NETWORKING
78, 272, 303, 361

OPERATING SYSTEMS
68

OPTICAL DISKS
332

OS/2
26, 78, 141

PEN-BASED SYSTEMS
48, 68

PRINTING
335

SPARC
26

SYSTEM 7.0
381

TELECOMMUNICATIONS
173

386
321

386SX
78

UNIX
26, 78, 272, 360, 375

WINDOWS
78, 141, 367

AUTHORS

Alford, Roger C. **351**
Amsterdam, Jonathan **335**
Andersen, David M. **221**
Andrews, Dave **78**
Appleby, Doris **165**
Baran, Nick **26**
Barker, D. **26**
Cook, Rick **26**
Crabb, Don **381**
Donovan, John W. **150, 184**
Eglowstein, Howard **290**
Fetterolf, Peter **197**
Fiedler, David **375**
Fleming, Dick **448**
Gessau, Henry **141**
Green, Roedy **141**
Hamilton, Doug **141**
Heller, Martin **367**
Hubley, Mary **229**
Kenner, Hugh **447**
Kenworthy, Karen **141**
Langa, Fred **10, 62**
Linderholm, Owen **68, 148**
Loeb, Larry **26**
Loveria, Greg **313**
Miastkowski, Stan **68**
Mitchell, Robert **321**
Nance, Barry **187, 303, 360**
Pournelle, Jerry **117**
Preuninger, Roy **141**
Rash, Wayne Jr. **133**
Rasmus, Daniel W. **247**
Reinhardt, Andy **26, 48**
Ryan, Bob **361**
Sheldon, Kenneth M. **158**
Sherwood, Bruce A. **221**
Smith, Ben **360**
Stallings, William **173**
Swartz, Carol J. **78**
Thompson, Tom **26, 50, 272, 360**
Trask, Matt **26**
Udell, Jon **272**
Ullman, Ellen **26, 154, 255**
Vaughan-Nichols, Steven J. **211**
Vornberger, Cal **327**
Weiner, Alan **141**
Yager, Tom **26, 272**

Learn to build systems with I-CASE in one week.

"The tutorial was a way to very quickly become familiar with the IEF and see how quickly systems can be built. I feel I know how to build systems using the techniques described."
Roger Strand
Application Development Consultant
First Federal Lincoln

"The tutorial was very comprehensive . . . a good overview of analysis, design, and construction with the IEF."
Mark A. Ferrill
IE Development Coordinator
PSI Energy

"It is a very well put together tutorial on how to construct a system using the IEF. It gives one the basics to start getting the job done."
K. E. Peacock
Data Administrator
City of Saskatoon, Saskatchewan

"The tutorial gave me the information I need to use the analysis, design, and construction portions of the IEF. An excellent tool . . . very consistent with Information Engineering methodology."
Gary S. Idle
Senior Computer Scientist
Computer Sciences Corporation

"It is a good tutorial . . . I feel comfortable with this software. I have the skills to build simple systems."
Margaret Kubaitis
Research Programmer
University of Illinois

"This was a good learning experience . . . well written . . . easy to follow. The tutorial gave me a taste of the different capabilities of the IEF and how they tie together to produce systems."
Richard L. Duncan
Database Systems Analyst
PARS Service

"The tutorial takes you through the systems development life cycle very quickly and gives you an overview of the entire toolset."
David A. Egensperger
Programmer / Analyst
The Lubrizol Corporation

"Instructions were very explicit which was extremely helpful and the model we created was easy to relate to."
Michael Young
Programmer / Analyst
Datacorp Business Systems, Inc.

"I was very favorably impressed. The tutorial gave me the training I needed and the flexibility to do it on weekends and after work."
Julie B. Dobbs
Project Manager
The Trane Company

New IEF™ "get started" price: $10,000.

Whatever's been keeping you from getting started with I-CASE, chances are we just fixed it.

We've designed our new IEF Starter Kit to make it as easy as possible for you to evaluate and apply our integrated CASE product, the Information Engineering Facility™.

New tutorial beta-tested at more than 100 companies.

If you just haven't been able to find the time, we've got the answer. We believe our new Rapid Development Tutorial is a breakthrough in CASE training (see comments above). We gave it the broadest possible beta test; more than 100 companies participated. Developers were able to learn to build systems with the IEF more quickly than ever before—some in as few as five days!

Toolsets build working systems on OS/2™ PC workstations.

If you haven't been convinced that CASE offers enough payback, here's a chance to see for yourself. Along with the tutorial, the kit includes our standard OS/2 PC analysis, design and construction toolsets as well as testing and code generation in either COBOL or C. (A compiler is required but not included.) These are the same types of tools now being used successfully at companies like J.C. Penney, Rolls Royce, and Sony.

Developers give IEF top rating in COMPUTERWORLD study.

If you couldn't decide which CASE products to investigate, now there's even more hard evidence pointing to the IEF. In a recent user study by COMPUTERWORLD magazine, the IEF outscored all other I-CASE products. If you missed it, we'll send you a copy.

Special introductory offer—one-half our regular price.

If price has been your problem, we have a special one for our new kit. At $10,000 (limit one per customer company) it's about one-half the regular price of IEF OS/2 toolsets.

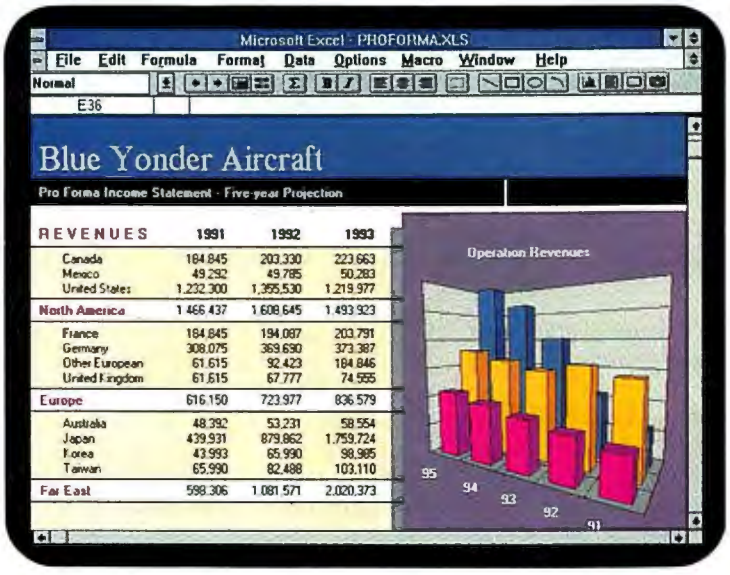
If you want to order our new IEF Starter Kit, or if you want more information, call 800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

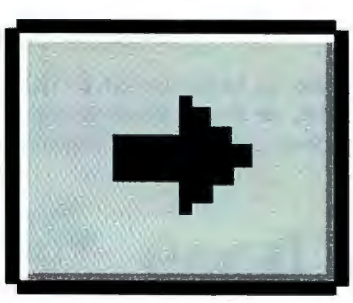
© 1991 Texas Instruments Incorporated. All rights reserved. Information Engineering Facility and IEF are trademarks of Texas Instruments. OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

The first sprea you part of

Quick, pick a function. That's how the Toolbar works: easy access to everyday features. For instance, to get a quick column total, simply hit the Autosum™ button, and there you go.



Create an instant report: hit the outlining arrow to collapse or expand your worksheet, showing as much or as little detail as you need to. Then create a chart in one step, display it right on the worksheet, and voilà—what you see on-screen is what you get at the printer.



Just a point and a click do the trick: charting, format changes, macros, you name it.

dsheet to make the equation.

Microsoft Excel, the leading Windows spreadsheet.

There's one very important factor that most spreadsheets don't know how to handle: you.

But Microsoft® Excel 3.0 for Windows™ has changed all that.

With plenty of easy-to-use features like the Toolbar,™ you may start to think of Microsoft Excel 3.0 as an extension of your thought process instead of a spreadsheet.

Which makes it easy for you to do some powerful things, such as consolidating up to 255 worksheets at a time, regardless of format or structure.

Or take Solver. It lets you start with a desired result and work backwards to find the variable you need.

It's also easy to share results with other Windows applications, like Microsoft Word for Windows. (Just what you'd expect from the people who pioneered the first Windows spreadsheet.)

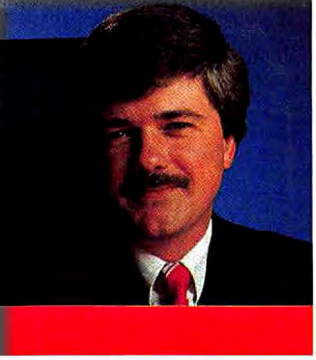
And Microsoft Excel reads and writes Lotus® files. And converts 1-2-3® macros. And offers online help to guide you through your transition from Lotus to the friendliest spreadsheet ever seen on the personal computer.

Finally, consider that, even if you are using Lotus 1-2-3, you can upgrade to Microsoft Excel 3.0 for only $129.* Just see your local reseller or give us a call at (800) 323-3577, Dept. W15.

Microsoft Excel and you. It all adds up.

Microsoft®

**Plus freight and applicable sales tax. Offer good for current owners of Lotus 1-2-3, SuperCalc,® Quattro® Pro and VP Planner. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt of order by Microsoft. Offer expires 12/31/91. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States.* *© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.* *Printed in the U.S.A. In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Dept. W15. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Autosum, Toolbar and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.*



EDITORIAL

FRED
LANGA

THE REAL COMPUTER REVOLUTION

Dispatches from Moscow show the role that PCs played in the failed coup

In late August, like many people the world over, I closely followed news reports from Moscow as the coup took place and events became more and more confused. On first hearing of the coup, I'd repeatedly tried to contact people in the Soviet computer industry, offering what little I could: moral support, and letting them know their friends at BYTE were very concerned. On the second day, I was able to get several faxes through.

During the afternoon of the 21st, radio reports carried the first news of the coup's collapse. National Public Radio said that President Bush had confirmed its collapse in a telephone call to Gorbachev "sometime after noon."

Now look at the MCI timestamp on this message, which I received from the head of the International Computer Club in Moscow:

Date: Wed Aug 21, 1991 11:52 am EST
From: Levon Amdilyan / MCI ID: 439-1034

TO: Frederic S. Langa / MCI ID: 284-5434

My dear friends,

I would like to thank all of you for your deep concern and support in connection with the events we had the last two days here in Moscow and the U.S.S.R.

Now it seems that everything is close to being restored. We hope to see and hear Gorbachev within several hours. The democracy won in our country, and it could only be done with the people who felt what is a real freedom. And for a lot of us, such sense came also from the computer market and the free flow of information. Unfortunately three people died last night trying to defend the Russian government (Yeltsin). Now the putschists escaped from Moscow and troops left the cities. Tomorrow we'll have restored all usual broadcasting and mass media.

Everything is calm in Moscow.

Thank you once again,

Levon Amdilyan

Less than 20 minutes later, I got a voice phone call from Moscow. It was Stepan Pachikov, head of Paragraph, the growing Soviet software company.

"The bandits are gone," he said. "Everything is back to normal. Now, the TV and radio are showing live debate from the Russian Parliament.

"I knew this coup could not last. Only I was wrong: I thought it would take two weeks. Instead, it took two days.

"Our office shut down; no programming for two days. But we were there and very busy. Every few minutes, our fax would receive a new message from Yeltsin's group. We would retransmit the information to as many other faxes as we could and print our hard copy on our laser printer to distribute on the streets. It is as I said before, Fred: The age of informatics has changed everything. Bandits cannot rule our country anymore. We can spread information, and they cannot stop us."

What Amdilyan called the "free flow of information" and Pachikov "the age of informatics" really did have an impact. There, it helped a country shape its future and escape its past. And over here, it meant that individuals could get live, firsthand confirmation of the coup's failure before President Bush did.

Since then, I've also received paper mail from other Soviet friends, including Alexander Beresnev, the chief programmer for Avionica, the company that provides software for the world's largest airline, Aeroflot. Beresnev writes:

"Do you still believe in the possibility of a Russian nuclear attack? No chance; the very thought is gibberish. But some unexpected things may wait for you on the battlefield for the computer software market.

"I would compare Soviet programming potential with a boiling intellect developing inside a rubber balloon. As the intellect develops, the balloon's size increases, and the pressure rises until the balloon bursts—that moment is not far off!—and the liberated intellect flows outside because of differential pressure.

"I do hope—in fact, I'm sure of it—that the world software market will be the only battlefield for American and Soviet programmers, and we'll become friends during this battle, having stopped wasting our intellects on senseless weapon races."

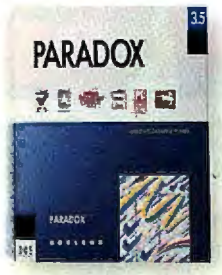
Comments like these show just how much the world has changed. And they highlight the central role that computer technology, and the people involved in the computer field, played in effecting this change.

Perhaps Jerry Pournelle said it best, as he so often does: The events in Moscow this past summer, he said, were the "*real* computer revolution."

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief
(BIX name "flanga")

Borland's Paradox. Grasp the power of the new standard

Paradox® is now the recognized standard against which all other databases are measured. A database that is as powerful as it is easy to use. That's why Paradox has won virtually every database award since its introduction. Including Best Programmable Database for both single-user and multiuser environments (*InfoWorld*, November 1990), the #1 SQL Front End (*NSTL*, February 1991) and Editors' Choice (*PC Magazine*, May 1991). Now you can grasp all of the power that Paradox offers.



Power Without Pain

Paradox's legendary combination of power and ease-of-use has made it the standard for applications developers and users alike. Paradox comes with a full-blown development language, PAL,™ for building custom database applications. Plus features such as Query By Example, multi-table forms and reports, and presentation-quality graphics that make Paradox the #1 choice of database users.

Extend Your Reach! Paradox Engine and Paradox SQL Link

Paradox® Engine provides C, C++ and Pascal programmers with an Application Programming Interface (API), so your programs can access Paradox data in both single-user and multiuser environments. And with Paradox® SQL Link users can access remote data stored in SQL servers.*

Buy Paradox Today. Get a Special "Passport" to Tomorrow!

Borland's Passport Upgrade program is your path to Windows. Buy Paradox 3.5 today and you'll automatically qualify to upgrade to the Windows version of Paradox at the special purchase price of only $139.95.† Order now! See your dealer for specially-marked boxes or call **1-800-331-0877**.

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

CODE: MK43

*Microsoft, SYBASE, IBM, Oracle and DEC Rdb/VMS servers supported now. Paradox SQL Link ($495 list price, sold separately) and Paradox 3.5 are required to make the connection with SQL servers. Paradox Engine is sold separately.
†Passport upgrade price, valid for one new Paradox Windows or next DOS release when available, is good until March 31, 1992. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Copyright © 1991 Borland. BI 1412A

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 15).

If your idea of 386 is getting "out of mem you don't need

This Manifest memory analysis shows 618K of memory available for DOS programs after running QEMM 6.0. That's enough to avoid the dreaded "out of memory" message.

Here's how you can get more memory. Network drivers, TSRs and other utilities that usually take memory away from your programs have been moved up into high memory, automatically—using QEMM's 'optimize' command.

This example system is a Toshiba, but most 386SX, 386 and 486 IBM® PCs and PS/2s™, and most 100%-compatible 'clones' allow the high memory breakthrough.

QEMM 6.0 Stealth technology 'remaps' ROMs, freeing-up as much as an additional 115K to be used by your favorite programs.

Manifest, our memory management utility, clearly shows you how your memory is being used.

Quarterdeck expanded memory manager—QEMM-386—became the best selling utility in the industry because it does a better job of managing memory.

QEMM solves memory problems smoothly and invisibly. It 'pools' memory so that it's available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. All other managers require you to manually allocate memory and re-boot every time you need to change.

Our new version 6 is better still. First, we improved our unique 'optimize' feature. It's still as easy as ever to use: all you have to do is type 'optimize' and QEMM automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them out of your PC's conventional memory and into high memory. Now it lets you set up "what-if" scenarios and 'play' with combinations of your own.

Either way, QEMM-386 v6 finds more memory for your programs than any other memory manager. Period.

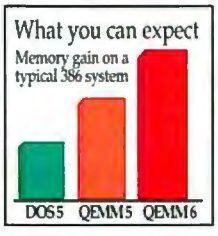
And QEMM monitors your memory—checking to be sure TSRs and utilities can be moved safely before it does so.

Who'd have thought there'd be another 115K of memory in your PC?

Breakthrough 'Stealth' technology results in a gain of up to 115K of high memory on many PCs by taking advantage of the memory map of most IBM, Compaq and 100% compatible PCs to 'map' ROM into other areas of memory. Only our memory wizards fully understand the technology behind it, but every user can appreciate the huge increase in available memory.

Of course, not every PC has 115K of extra high memory, but every PC can benefit from 'Squeeze'—our new feature to manage all those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Their memory allocation is temporarily increased at start-up, then squeezed down when it's no longer needed.

QEMM automatically uses idle VidRAM to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA-equipped systems when running character-based programs.



QEMM reorganizes the way your memory is used, filling memory gaps and squeezing every last ounce of performance out of the software you now own.

©1991 Quarterdeck Office Systems. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners

/486 performance
ıory" messages faster,
ur new QEMM.

QEMM gives you more memory with less pain.

New breakthroughs aside, QEMM does its basic job better than any other memory manager. For example, the DOS 5.0 EMM uses a manual, trial-and-error process to optimize memory while QEMM does it automatically.

And QEMM 50/60 v6 offers these features (except Stealth) and 'loads high' on IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60. DOS 5.0 doesn't.

QEMM isn't just for power users. It's for anyone who wants to get the most out of the PC. Whether you're using a PS/2 model 50 and DOS 3.3, a 486 with 5.0, or something in between, we can improve the way it works.

PC Computing MVP — MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1 9 9 0

THE BEST LOTUS MAGAZINE

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Dec. 19, 1989

INFO WORLD TOP 100 1989

1989 BYTE AWARDS OF EXCELLENCE

1990 BYTE AWARDS OF DISTINCTION

QEMM 386 PC WEEK PRODUCT EVALUATION SCORE 8.6

Prior versions of QEMM have won lots of awards—and become the #1 selling utility in the PC industry.

Don't leave DOS without us.

QEMM provides an additional 8-24K of conventional memory to Windows 3 enhanced mode—maximizing memory to help make everything run better.

Our new DESQview-386 version 2.4 incorporates the latest memory-maximizing QEMM technology. That means it provides an even better solution for users who want low-overhead, high performance windowing and multitasking.

While DOS 5.0's EMM isn't even compatible with Windows' Standard Mode!

QEMM is the best memory manager to use with any multitasking software on the PC. Period.

Quarterdeck Manifest maps your way to the gold.

Our award-winning memory utility gives you complete and clear understanding of how your memory works.

You can actually see where programs, TSRs, network drivers and utilities run. Check memory speed. And find the best way to use all of what you've got.

Manifest is included right on the disk when you buy QEMM or DESQview-386.

New DESQview-386 A performance bonanza for demanding users.

DESQview-386 is our combination of QEMM-386 and DESQview. The result is a simple multitasking environment that works similarly to Windows 3.0, without all the memory and cpu 'overhead' associated with an added-on 'graphical interface.'

Our memory breakthroughs result in real benefits to users with lots of memory demands—especially network users. DESQview-386 lets you run programs in several windows side-by-side while using only about 9K of conventional memory on a typical PC.

Upgrade Policy

QEMM-386 v6 from any version of QEMM	$30
QEMM 50/60 v6 from any previous version	$30
QRAM 2.0 from any previous version	$25
Manifest 1.1 from any previous version	$20
DESQview 2.4 from any previous version	$25
DESQview-386 v2.4 from any previous version	$50

Priority Service customers: call for special pricing. Upgrade pricing good through 12/31/91.

Special Quattro Pro Bundle Offer

Upgrade from QEMM to DESQview 386 and get Manifest plus a set of DESQview Companions plus a free Special Edition Quattro Pro for $99

Act quickly—quantities limited.

As you might expect, its low memory demands mean DESQview-386 runs fast. So fast, you might not need to upgrade your computer to achieve a jump in productivity.

Quarterdeck productivity programs help you get more performance out of your PC investment today. And tomorrow.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax (213) 399-3802

For orders only, call toll-free (800) 354-3222 7AM-5PM PST.

Circle 43 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

PUBLISHER
Ronald W. Evans

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
New York: Rich Malloy
Peterborough: Michael Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR
Anne Fischer Lent

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR
Lauren A. Stickler

NEWS
New York:
News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt
Peterborough:
Sr. Ed., Microbytes: D. Barker
Sr. Ed., New Products: Stan Miastkowski
News Editors, What's New: David Andrews, Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz
News Assistant: Amanda Waterfield
San Francisco/West Coast:
Bureau Chief: Kenneth M. Sheldon
Sr. News Editor: Owen Linderholm
News Editor. Ellen Ullman
UK/Europe: *Bureau Chief:* Andrew Redfern

BYTE LAB
Senior Editor & Director: Dennis Allen
Technical Director: Rick Grehan
Technical Editors: Stephen Apiki, Alan Joch, Robert Mitchell, Tom Yager
Testing Editors/Engineers: Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola
Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES
Senior Editor: John W. Donovan
Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Robert M. Ryan, Ben Smith

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS, AT LARGE
Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

SPECIAL PROJECTS
Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Martin Heller, Hugh Kenner, Wayne Rash Jr.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nick Baran, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Mark J. Minasi, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Jane Tazelaar, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS
Office Manager: Peggy Dunham
Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon

DESIGN
Director: Nancy Rice
Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designer: Jan Muller
Assistant Designer: Rebecca Magill
Technical Artist: Alan Easton

OPERATIONS AND FINANCE
Director. Claudia Flowers

OPERATIONS
Director. David M. Cohen
Production Director: David R. Anderson
Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon
Editorial Production Coordinators: Barbara Busenbark, Denise Chartrand
Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager. Donna Sweeney
Typesetter. Christa Patterson
Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark
Advertising Services Representative. Dale J. Christensen
Materials Representative: Karen Cilley
Creative Services Mgr: Susan Kingsbury
Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise
Production Coordinator: Rod Holden
Quality Control Manager: Wai-Chiu Li
Operations Assistant: Christine Tourgee
Advertising Services Assistant: Roxanne Hollenbeck

FINANCE
Business Manager: Kenneth A. King
Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Director. L. Bradley Browne
Marketing Communications Manager: Pamela Petrakos
Public Relations Mgr: Dawn Matthews
Asst. Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner
Marketing Art Dir., Stephanie Warnesky
Associate Art Director: Sharon Price
Market Research Manager: Julie Perron
Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz
Reader Service: Cynthia Sands
Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION
Director: Glyn Standen
Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess
Assistant Manager. Pam Wilder
Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Back Issues: Louise Menegus
Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES
Associate Publisher/Vice President of Marketing: Steven M. Vito
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Eastern Advertising Director:
Arthur H. Kossack (312) 615-3341
Western Advertising Director:
Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8466

NEW ENGLAND
Daniel D. Savage (617) 860-6344

EAST COAST
Kim Norris (212) 512-2545
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2366

SOUTHEAST
John Schillin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST
Kurt Kelley (312) 615-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496

SOUTH PACIFIC
Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9726
Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assts.: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES
Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2564
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2554
Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2)
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2658

CATALOG SHOWCASE/INT'L CARDS
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2596

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK
Ed Ware (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
James Ball (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
See listing on page 443.

PERSONNEL
Human Resources Admin.: Patricia Burke
Assistant: Fran Wozniak
Receptionist: Beverly Goss

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
WEST COAST: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15535 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 753-8140.
NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. $50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. $70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. $50 for surface mail, or U.S. $75 for air mail. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/91, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1991 by McGraw-Hill, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member
Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX BYTE INFORMATION EXCHANGE

DIRECTOR
Stephen M. Laliberte

MANAGING EDITOR
Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY
Coordinator: D. Barker *Peterborough,* Rich Malloy *New York,* Nicholas Baran *Sandpoint, ID,* Jeffrey Bertolucci *San Francisco,* Laurence H. Loeb *Wallingford, CT,* Stan Miastkowski *Peterborough,* Wayne Rash Jr. *Washington, DC.* David Reed *Lexington, KY,* Andrew Reinhardt *New York,* Jan Ziff *Washington, DC*

DEMOLINK
BYTE program listings are available at (617) 861-9767 (set modem at 8-1-N, 2400 or 1200 bps). Enter Demolink.

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow;
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor;
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance;
Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb;
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls;
Professionals Exchange: David Reed;
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle;
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BUSINESS AND MARKETING
Secretary: Patricia Bausum
Marketing Services Coordinator: Denise A. Greene
Billing Services Coordinators: Tammy Burgess, Donna Healy
Editorial Assistant: Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY
Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora
Systems Consultant: Gary Kendall

BIX, the "BYTE Information Exchange," is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call 800-225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 227-2983 or (603) 924-7681 on voice phone.

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.: *Founder:* James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne, *Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary:* Robert N. Landes, *Executive Vice President:* Walter D. Serwatka, *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase, *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash, *Executive Vice President, Administration:* Thomas J. Sullivan, *Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman:* Mary A. Cooper, *Senior Vice President, Editorial:* Ralph R. Schulz.

No one.

No one but Compaq is delivering new personal computers with what you're about to see.

Introducing Intelligent

Compaq announces PC modularity with a remarkable new feature: intelligence. Simply put, Intelligent Modularity allows our four extraordinary new personal computers to deliver exactly what you need today. As well as a fast, easy, affordable way to upgrade in the future.

Intelligent Modularity: Introducing a new level of computing built on ease, flexibility and affordability.

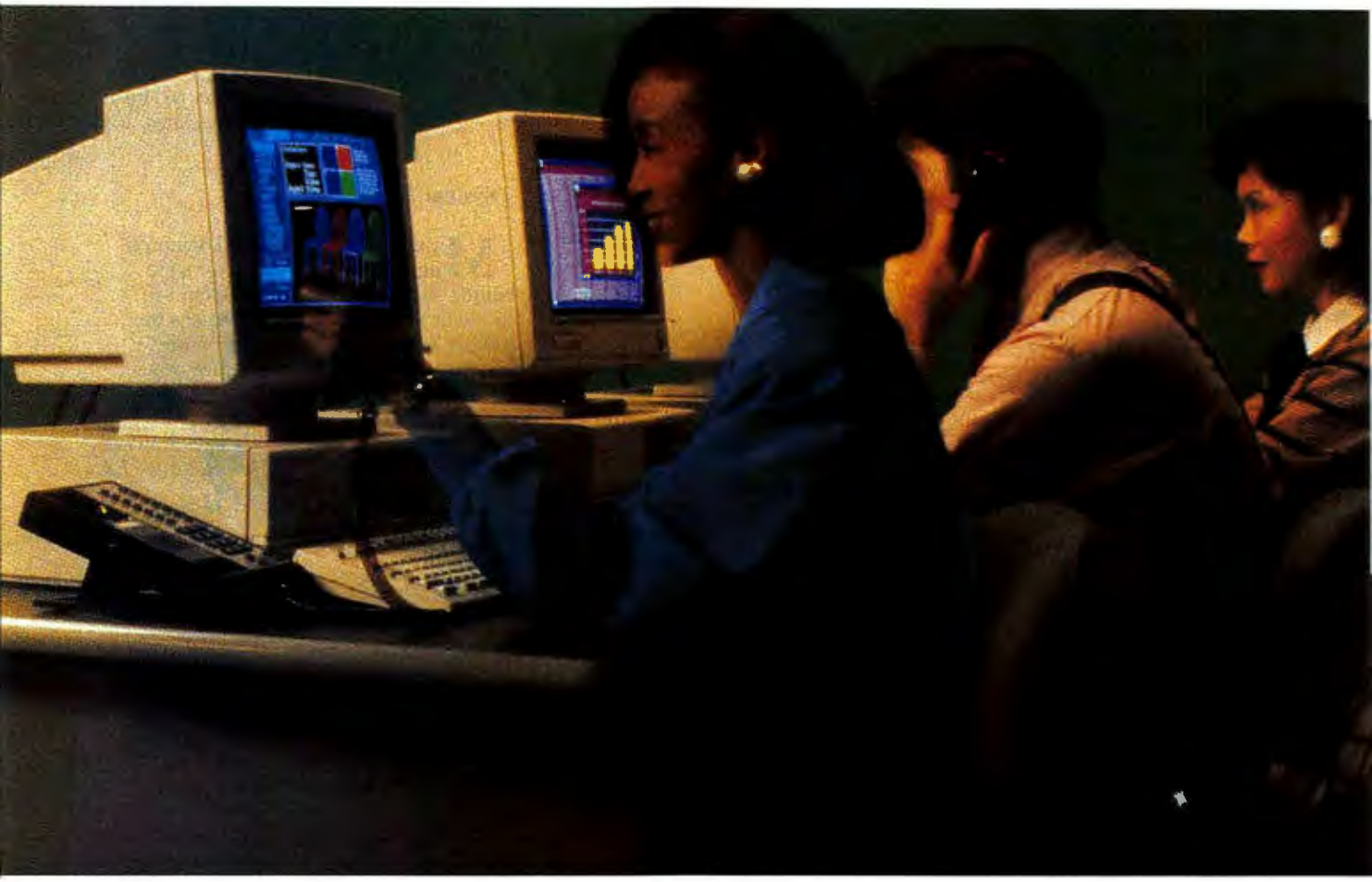
The unique design of Intelligent Modularity in our new COMPAQ DESKPRO/M personal computers will allow you to choose the ideal processor, video, memory, EISA and I/O board. And whereas many of our competitors' idea of upgradability is limited to processor and memory, Compaq goes much further.

Not only can you swap out any of the *five* boards we mentioned above, but the built-in intelligence feature ensures optimized

Four remarkable, very competitively priced PCs. Choose from a full range of Intel-based processors: from 25-MHz 386 to 33-MHz 486, including the new 16-MHz and 25-MHz 486SX.

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, "It simply works better." Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1991 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Modularity from Compaq.



system performance at each level. No one else offers so much flexibility for the future.

Speaking of the future, our new COMPAQ DESKPRO/M PCs are built to last. Like no other computer on the market. A rugged steel chassis holds everything together. Superior thermal design keeps things cool. And a 240-watt power supply handles any configuration.

And Intelligent Modularity means our DESKPRO/M PCs share common parts. Troubleshooting is easier. Service man-hours and costs can be kept to a minimum. (Though it's reassuring to know that should you need help, our responsive Customer Support Center is just a phone call away.)

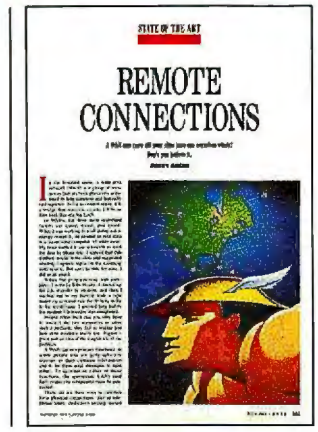
In addition to support from your dealer, you also get a direct line to knowledgeable Compaq people.

To learn more, call your Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer and ask to see the wonder of COMPAQ DESKPRO/M PCs with Intelligent Modularity firsthand. In the U.S., call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 175. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 175.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

LETTERS



WAN Fans

Roedy Green's article on wide-area networks ("Remote Connections," July) should be compulsory reading for all systems developers operating over any network. Highlighting the limitations of today's "high-speed" WAN (and LAN) systems is key. An application programmer who merely writes to a standard interface without considering the resulting traffic on the network is unlikely to produce a successful product for the bridged and routed local area, never mind the wide area. While some can think about T3 circuits, for many companies T1 and E1 circuits are a major annual investment, so 56,000 bps and 64,000 bps are still likely to be considered "fast."

For all manner of political (and some technical) reasons, the Open Systems Interconnection model above layer "one and a half" [i.e., the physical layer and part of the data-link layer] has so far had very limited success or exploitation in real commercial environments. I would like to see the discussion in BYTE move on from the reference model to the standards that have been developed out of it. The implementers agreements and application programming interfaces, which, for political reasons, are outside the ISO standardization process, are now producing the tools that are finally allowing real products to take shape.

Jim Evans
Chelford, Cheshire, U.K.

As the state-run economies of socialist countries around the world continue their downward spiral, Senator Al Gore ("A National Vision," July) attempts to apply the same ideology to "stimulate" our economy with the National Research and Education Network (NREN). While the construction of a centralized network for exchanging data may seem a positive step toward broader use of computer telecommunications (and it is), the federal government is inherently incapable of defining, building, or operating such a network efficiently. Furthermore, a government institution cannot determine the value of a commercial project (weighing the projected return on investment against the risk), because its actions are driven by political ideology rather than a profit motive.

Under the guise of "infrastructure," what Senator Gore really proposes is socialized computer telecommunications. The funding for the network proposed would be subject to the ebb and flow of political tides rather than economic viability. Like NSFnet, the government may decide to place restrictions (i.e., censorship) on the traffic the network may carry. While the dark clouds of a federal deficit and higher taxes hang over us all, now is not the time to engage in billion-dollar big-government boondoggles such as NREN.

Gary M. Rush
San Diego, CA

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. *Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send letters via BIXmail c/o "editors."*

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

System 7.0 Success

My compliments to Tom Thompson and Owen Linderholm for a job well done explaining Apple's System 7.0 ("Seven's a Success," June). I enjoyed their article and the one by Don Crabb ("System 7.0—Apple Defines Its Future") so much that I ran out and bought System 7.0 for myself. And they are right—System 7.0 is a success. The Macintosh is still head and shoulders above the PC.

Michael Sullivan
Houston, TX

Paint Kudos

I found "Paint for the Pros" (June) to be very accurate and informative. With the exception of Color MacCheese and the PC paint programs, I've used every one of the programs reviewed, and you guys were right on. However, having painted extensively on the Mac IIfx for print and TV, I was surprised that the two most important and powerful paint programs were missing: ColorStudio by Letraset and, more particularly, Photoshop by Adobe are by far the best painting programs currently on the market.

Your authors have a very interesting writing style. Keep up the great work.

C. David Piña
Burbank, CA

We excluded Photoshop and ColorStudio from that roundup because we decided that their image-editing features placed them outside the range of traditional paint packages. Please see our review of the latest versions of these two programs elsewhere in this issue.—Eds.

Paint Exceptions

We at Time Arts commend your thorough testing procedures and benchmarks, and we often rely on this information to help us make informed purchasing decisions. Because of our high regard for BYTE, we were especially disappointed by the errors and omissions in your recent review of our products Oasis and Lumena in "Paint for the Pros" (June).

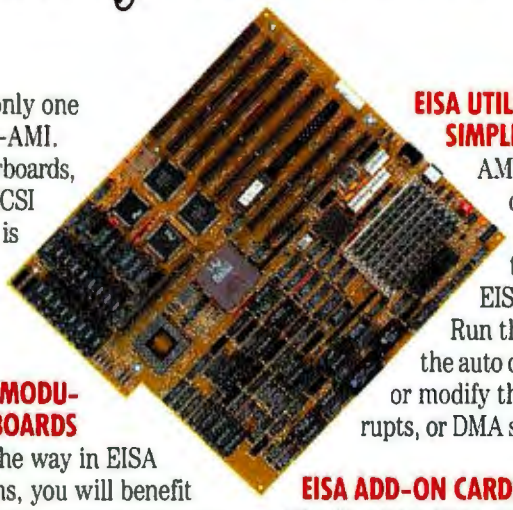
With regard to Oasis, Roger Goode praises certain features in various Macintosh-platform packages without mentioning that Oasis has all these features.

With regard to Lumena: First of all, our thanks to Cal Vornberger, who teaches people how to use Lumena and knows the depth of its functionality, for

GO
START OVER
Imported EISA board has no tech support
GO BACK 1 SPACE
Discount board has compatibility problems
Cheap EISA products force bankruptcy
NOBODY WILL VISIT YOU HERE
START HERE
Cheap board fails in UNIX system
GO BACK 2 SPACES
Imported board proves unreliable
GO BACK 1 SPACE
Select Dependable AMI EISA motherboards
FINISH AHEAD OF THE GAME
Use AMI EISA for reliable network file server
MOVE AHEAD 2 SPACES
No AMI EISA BIOS
LOSE TURN
Slow SCSI interface ruins reputation
GO BACK 3 SPACES
Discount boards not worth the savings
GO TO BANKRUPTCY
Discount EISA boards have high failure rate
GO BACK 3 SPACES
Discount board has slow video speed
LOSE TURN
Use highly compatible AMI EISA BIOS
PROFITABLE PARKING

AMI EISA

The Only Game In Town



For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it's motherboards, BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.

ADVANCED EISA & MODULAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS

With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.

- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.

THE LEADING EISA BIOS

AMI is the worldwide standard for BIOS. AMI's EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features you desire. Plus, it's compatible with AMI's BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

EISA UTILITIES MAKE THE JOB SIMPLE

AMI designed and developed the EISA Configuration Utility to make configuring EISA products a snap. Run the ECU and select the auto configuration option, or modify the I/O ports, interrupts, or DMA settings as you desire.

EISA ADD-ON CARDS

The Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter, with a combination of 16 MB cache, and intelligent 386SX I/O management, is the fastest SCSI host adapter on the market today. Look to AMI for other EISA cards in the near future.

THE AMI DIFFERENCE

AMI's expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and you will understand why AMI's "monopoly" on EISA makes it the only game in town.

AMI

SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 140).

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC.
800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

The Shot Heard

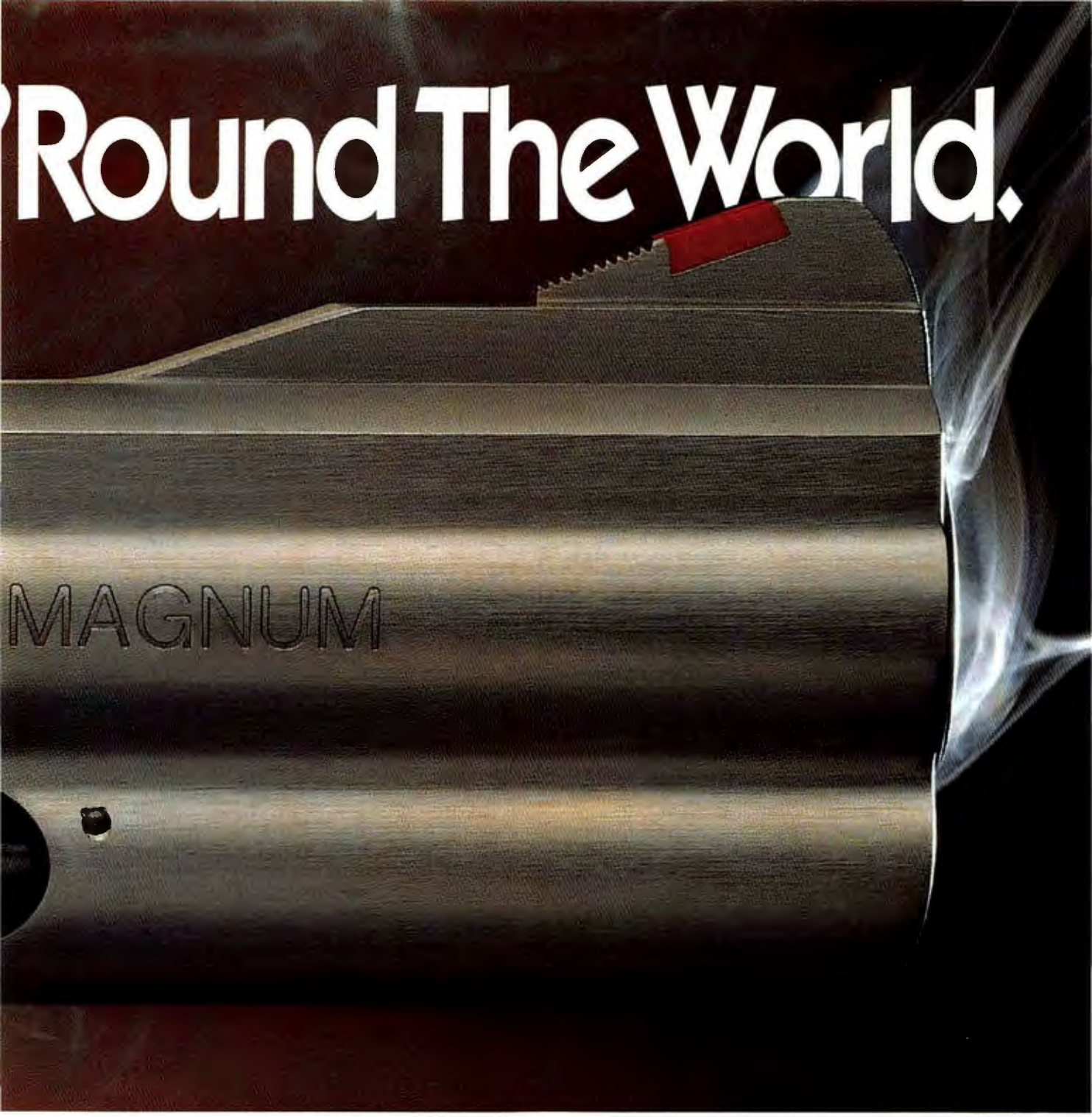
AMD Introduces The Am386™ Microprocessor.

You say you want a revolution? We've got your ammunition: The Am386 microprocessor. And it stands for the same principles you value most—higher speeds, longer battery life, better price-performance, and the freedom to choose your own vendor.

The Am386DXL-40 microprocessor shatters the 33MHz 386 speed barrier with a genuine, 40MHz, plug-in replacement. Which means you can easily offer the fastest 386 system available.

Thanks to its truly static operation, the Am386 microprocessor family uses very little power. So you can expect battery life up to 5.5 hours under normal working conditions with our 25MHz, low-power Am386SXL-25 CPU.

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale CA 94088 © 1991 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Am386 is a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



And the price you pay for such freedoms is small, and getting smaller. Because we've brought back aggressive learning curve pricing, anticipating at least a 20% price reduction each year for our Am386SXL-25 CPU.

What's more, the Am386 microprocessor family is available today, available in quantity, and available to everyone.

In truth, it's *the microprocessor for the masses.*

So call AMD today at **1-800-222-9323.**

And start a revolution of your own with the Am386 microprocessor.

Advanced Micro Devices

"We're Not Your Competition."

Circle 46 on Inquiry Card.

the accuracy of his appraisal. On the other hand, we think that the BYTE Lab really missed the boat.

The main problem is that they tested Lumena only on the Hercules Graphics Station Card, but Lumena also runs on seven other graphics frame buffers with superior features. For example, the lab compared TIPS on the TARGA+ board to Lumena on a board costing half the price. If they had tried Lumena on a TARGA+ board, they would have found that Lumena has all they wanted and more: zooming "pixels to discernible rectangles," panning and scrolling in zoom, and graphical overlays on live video.

The lab evaluated Lumena with a mouse, but Lumena is designed to work with a pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet and stylus. A mouse is OK for pointing, but a stylus is better for painting. If you haven't tried Lumina with a pressure-sensitive tablet, you can't imagine what you're missing.

A third hardware issue was the EPROM chip. This chip, with the security code, is available already in place on the Graphics Station Card when you buy Hercules Art Dept., which includes Lumena. You don't have to deal with it unless you buy Lumena separately. In that event, which is rare, your dealer should handle such details for you. All other versions of Lumena use an external copy-protection block instead. You just plug it into a serial or parallel port and forget it.

The BYTE Lab disapproved of our two-screen interface. This approach keeps the image unobscured, and a very large assortment of tools is within easy reach, not buried under layers of pull-down menus. This "immediacy" was appreciated by Vornberger.

The BYTE Lab wished for an undo feature. Although it is popular, we think a single level of undo is not worth the cost in time and memory, so we let the artist decide when to preserve the image—very quickly to a temporary buffer or permanently to the hard disk.

In conclusion, let me point out that not all software will be used by every artist in the same way; nor can every package be suited to all individual needs and preferences.

Software like Oasis and Lumena requires more from the artist than the simpler "cut, paste, and fill" packages positioned at the lower end of the market. To perform a satisfactory evaluation, you need to give it a closer look.

Carroll Rotkel
Director, Technical Services
Time Arts, Inc.
Santa Rosa, CA

As you accurately point out, each artist uses paint applications differently—that's why we carried out extensive testing in the BYTE Lab and asked two professional artists to use the packages in their daily work. The resulting descriptions were not meant to cover every feature within each package, just those that the reviewers found most significant. This same subjectivity led to the BYTE Lab's reaction to Lumena's lack of an undo feature.

The combined approach also allowed us to run comments by Vornberger, who uses Lumena with a TARGA board in his work, along with our lab evaluation using the Hercules board.

Perhaps you misread our comments about the mouse: We evaluated Lumena with a digitizing pen and tablet and discussed this in our write-up.

Finally, thank you for your additional comments about Lumena copy protection.—Eds.

Pournelle Potpourri

I enjoy Jerry Pournelle's column each month. I would like to share with him my idea to make the casing for laptop computers out of clear plastic.

The advantage of this would be apparent when traveling through airports. Airport security insists on x-raying laptops to make sure there are no bombs inside. This is, of course, fatal to data on a hard disk and cannot do the computer itself any good. All x-raying would be unnecessary if the security guards could just look inside with their own eyes. It may even be possible to make casings for the power supply and disk drives out of clear plastic.

Marc H. Mehlman
Johnstown, PA

I like your idea. I don't at all mind displaying what my stuff is; clear plastic may be the way to go. We've pretty well determined that it isn't x-rays that do in floppy disks—it's the magnetic pulse from either the conveyer mechanism, the x-ray power supply, or both.

—Jerry Pournelle

Jerry Pournelle's January column on CD-ROMs motivated me to respond. I am writing to get you to complain to the CD-ROM publishers about using proprietary retrieval software. With jukebox and carousel CD-ROM drives, as Jerry seemed to imply, we must occasionally switch retrieval software to access different discs. CD-ROM publishers seem to be sending us down the same road that word processors and graphics programs forced us onto: the road of incompatibility.

CD-ROM publishers should agree on a common format for data structure and images to allow third-party vendors to develop retrieval software that users can choose for their specific environments. These retrieval standards could extend to Unix, networks, and so on, and disks could be exchanged across environments.

Without standards, using multiple disks will become too much of a hassle.

Wade Harman
Woodville, TX

Boy, do I agree. So do the publishers. Quanta desperately wants a retrieval system that is easy to use, is reasonable in licensing fees, can be put on the CD-ROM itself, is fast, works well, and can call in visuals. So does every other publisher I know. Every one of the retrieval packages I have seen has some flaws. We'll get there, but the road is twisty.—Jerry Pournelle ■

FIX

- The correct price of 386/MultiWare ("Journey to Faraway LANs," July) is $595 for five users. It is available from Alloy Computer Products, Inc., 165 Forest St., Marlborough, MA 01752, (508) 481-8500.

We slash interface development time better than ever!

INTRODUCING VERMONT VIEWS™ v3.0 WITH POWERFUL NEW FEATURES.

Now with DOS mouse support!

Here's great news from the leader in C-language interface development: our brand new version of Vermont Views with Designer now adds the graphical features your end-users are demanding to the power and flexibility we've always offered!

You get fast, simple screen management.

THE DESIGNER, the interactive screen designer included with Vermont Views, sets the standard for sophisticated, character-based screen management. With it, you can create pull-down menus, data entry forms with scrollable regions, choice lists, memo fields, and a wide variety of validated field types. The Designer allows fast application prototyping, code generation, and total management of forms, menus, and fields. It also provides DOS mouse support, exploding windows, shadow borders, plus radio and pushbuttons. Which means you can quickly produce all those client-pleasing features that give your product that special edge.

The ultimate system for interface development.

Vermont Views is a truly *universal* solution. Whether you're a programmer working alone, or in a multi-user site developing in DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, or VMS, Vermont Views can meet your needs. Use Vermont Views with any database that has C-language interface, such as Oracle, Informix, Btrieve, db_Vista and C-tree. Vermont Views is platform independent, and you'll never have to pay any runtime fees or royalties.

Vermont Views with Designer includes a C library of over 550 functions. This means you get sophisticated control over things like key handling, linked list processing, keyboard control, international language, data and time conversion routines, string handling, memory management, and application speed.

Available source code, graphics support and DOS extended memory support mean Vermont Views is the ultimate tool for professional interface development.

Put DOS graphics in your applications

If you don't want to face the hassle and expense of GUI programming, you can now use Vermont Views™ GraphEx to put DOS graphics into your applications. GraphEx allows all Vermont Views windows, menus, and forms to work in CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes. This means you can use your favorite graphics packages to create charts, graphs, and other exciting images to enhance your text displays.

GUARANTEED FOR LIFE!

We're so sure you'll love Vermont Views v3.0 that we make this ironclad, money-back guarantee. If you're ever dissatisfied, for any reason, return it for a prompt, no-questions-asked refund. (All you have to do is assure us that our code has not been incorporated into any application.)

FREE DEMONSTRATION KIT!

Call or fax us today for more information and a free demo kit. Ask about our free, no-risk, in-home trial of Vermont Views v3.0!

800-848-1248 (U.S. AND CANADA)

(Please mention "Offer 182")

Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476

Phone: (802) 848-7731 FAX: (802) 848-3502

© Copyright 1991 Vermont Creative Software

Get a faster buying

PC without a faster PC.

Buying a faster PC is expensive. Making a PC go faster, isn't.

Cyrix™ FasMath™ coprocessors, rated highest ★★★★ overall by PC Week Labs and leading industry magazines, now cost less than ever.

Thanks to an innovative, fully compatible architecture, they run Lotus® 1-2-3®, AutoCAD®, Microsoft® Windows and other leading programs up to three times faster. So you spend less time waiting, and more time working. You can get all this extra speed for $89 to $299, suggested retail price.

Battery-dependent laptop users will especially appreciate the fact that Cyrix coprocessors consume less power.

Plus, they are backed by a five-year limited warranty and a toll-free support hot line.

For a complete rundown of prices and performance specs, call **1-800-FASMATH**. The faster, the better.

Cyrix™
Advancing the Standards

AutoCAD is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Cyrix and FasMath are trademarks of Cyrix Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. Read and follow instructions for proper installation and handling. ©1991 Cyrix Corporation

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Solaris to Bring Intel Machines into Sun's Orbit

Another advanced operating system to think about. The most recently promised operating system for Intel-based computers, SunSoft's Solaris, is crossing over from the land of SPARC. This 32-bit multitasking, multiprocessing, multithreaded, distributed, graphical operating system will run not just on Sun workstations but also on Intel 386/486 machines. SunSoft (Mountain View, CA), the software subsidiary of Sun Microsystems, revealed at its recent developers conference that it has ported to the Intel platform an entire system software environment—from the operating-system kernel, to the development tools, and on up to the user interface and desktop accessories. With this Unix-based operating system, SPARC workstations and Intel machines will basically become software identical twins.

This RISC/CISC software environment is due out in the first half of 1992. SunSoft has already released a SPARC-only version: 1.0. Early beta copies of version 2.0 are in the hands of developers. Developers will be able to migrate source code from 1.0 to 2.0 with a recompilation, Sun says.

Solaris 2.0 is being designed on the SPARC architecture and then ported to Intel's x86 architecture. It will consist of SunOS 5.0—a multiprocessing, multithreaded version of Unix System V release 4.0 (*without* the Berkeley libraries), network interoperability tools, a developer environment, and a revised Open Look user interface. Solaris also incorporates a migration path to a distributed object management facility.

The new environment offers source compatibility between platforms. For SPARC developers, this means that, to carry applications to Intel machines, all you need to do is recompile, SunSoft says. The development environments are identical on both platforms, even to the compiler; only the low-level, instruction-set layer is different. For users, this means that your 386 or 486, outfitted with a hefty hard drive and plenty of memory, can turn into a software version of a SPARC workstation.

SunSoft's environment is designed to fill what company officials call the

SOLARIS: THE MAIN ATTRACTIONS

- Symmetric multiprocessing
- Multithreading at both the kernel and application levels
- DOS emulation on both platforms, plus Windows 3.0 emulation on the Intel platform; cut-and-paste between DOS/Windows applications and Unix applications
- Ability to perform drop-and-drag operations between applications running anywhere on the network
- Source code to be compatible across Intel and SPARC platforms, says Sun; applications are "ported" by being copied to the other platform and recompiled
- Upgraded version of Open Network Computing (ONC), which provides a protocol and services for applications distributed across heterogeneous networks
- ONC includes NIS+, a hierarchical enterprise naming service; it's designed to offer a user-friendly interface for management of resource locations on a heterogeneous network
- Project DOE (Distributed Objects Everywhere) represents the beginnings of a distributed object management facility, a service for object communications across heterogeneous networks; based on work by Sun and Hewlett-Packard
- Development environment includes ToolTalk, a network-transparent interapplications messaging facility

NANOBYTES

Will **Solaris 2.0** mean fewer sales of Sparcstations for **Sun Microsystems**? Possibly. "There is a very large corporate market out there," Sun president **Scott McNealy** said. He emphasized that offering an Intel version of SunOS simply caters to an existing market. □

SunSoft president **Ed Zander** claims that Sun will benefit from having the Intel platform: "More applications will get more business." Sun will benefit if Solaris could dominate the operating-system market, said SunSoft vice president for marketing, Bill Larson. "We have a two-year lead in the 32-bit, distributed space. This will preempt the need for any other environment in that space." SunSoft, adopting System V release 4.0, would also like to settle the Unix version wars. According to Zander, SVR4 represents 80 percent of the Unix market share. □

For big, "traditional" computer companies to survive, they will have to foster within themselves smaller, intrapreneurial enterprises, **Gordon Bell** told a group at the Stanford Executive Institute. "**Massive intrapreneurism** is the only way traditional computer companies will survive in the nineties," said Bell. "Companies must engage in radical reform where they actually create new and unique, high-margin products—not just serve as purchasing agents and distributors for creative or high-volume products." □

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

Limited-time Introductory offer
$795
Regular price: $995
suggested retail prices
Dealers may sell for less

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools includes:

- Royalty-free 32-bit DOS Extender
- True 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit
- Fast, Tight, Reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer
- Licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components
- Interactive Source-Level Debugger
- Execution Profiler

MICROSOFT WINDOWS. Version 3.0 Compatible Product

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE September 13, 1988 Watcom C, Version 6.5

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS WATCOM C7.0 1989

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCTIVITY AWARD 1990

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCT EXCELLENCE AWARD 1990 JOLT COLA

Highlights

100% ANSI and SAA compatible: C8.5/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests.
Comprehensive tool set includes a debugger, linker, profiler and much more.
Microsoft extensions simplify porting of 16-bit source.
DOS extenders supported include Phar Lap, Rational and Ergo.
Extensive third party support includes products to help with windowing, communications, C++ development and graphics.
AutoCAD ADS development and debugging support.

DOS Extender Features

C8.5/386 includes DOS/4GW, a 32-bit DOS extender developed by Rational Systems and based on the industry-leading technology of DOS/16M, Key features include:

- **Royalty-free runtime license**
- **Virtual memory support up to 32Mb**
- **25K real mode memory footprint**
- **DPMI support** (DOS, Windows DOS Box, etc.)
- **VCPI and XMS** (himem.sys) compatible

32-bit Windows Kit

Develop and debug true 32-bit GUI applications and 32-bit DLL's. Using 32-bit addressing, GUI applications can exploit the flat memory model to overcome inherent Windows memory constraints. Straightforward memory allocation makes Windows application development easier. Key components include:

- **Supervisor** for executing 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- **Debugger** for 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- **Licensed Microsoft SDK components**
- **Access to Windows API** from 32-bit code through special libraries
- **387 math co-processor emulation**
- **32-bit C library** for Windows

WATCOM C8.5/386

• 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler
Tools set components:
• Protected-mode version of Compiler • Royalty-free DOS Extender with VMM support • Licensed Components of the Microsoft Windows SDK • Interactive Source-Level Debugger • Linker • Protected-mode version of Linker • Profiler • Object Code Librarian • Object Code Disassembler • MAKE Facility • Patch Facility • Object Module Convert Utility • Windows Supervisor • Bind Facility for Windows Applications • 386 Run-time library object code • Special 32-bit libraries for Windows API • 386 Graphics Library for Extended DOS applications • 386 Run-time libraries for Windows

Also available:

WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

Includes 100% ANSI FORTRAN optimizing compiler and all tool set components listed above for C8.5/386.

Platforms

Host environments:
DOS, Extended DOS, Windows DOS box, OS/2 1.1 or later
Target environments:
Extended DOS, Windows, Windows DOS box, AutoCAD ADS, embedded systems
Novell's *Netware C for NLM*'s includes C8.5/386

Price: $995

1-800-265-4555

WATCOM

415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada
N2L 3X2 Tel. (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © Copyright 1991 WATCOM Products Inc.

"software gap"—the difference between the power of the 386/486 and the relative weakness of current PC operating environments. Speaking of the Mac and DOS, SunSoft vice president Bill Coleman said, "Their foundation is cracked and will have to be replaced."

Like the proposed Advanced Computing Environment, Windows NT, OS/2 2.0, and the Apple/IBM project, Solaris is another wait-and-see affair for users. Sun's last foray into Intel software, a SunOS for the Sun 386i, wasn't exactly a smash; this time, though, the company has the help of Interactive Systems, experienced in porting Unix to x86.

But will most 386-based PCs have the resources to run an operating system as big as Solaris? Or will Solaris find its Intel base in 486-powered servers? Will PC users just stick with a Microsoft operating system, or an IBM operating system? Stay tuned.

—Ellen Ullman

AMD's New Lower-Voltage 386 Will Mean More Miles to the Gallon

Imagine having a portable computer that lasts a whole workday without needing to have its battery recharged, or a battery-powered notebook that doesn't die during the middle of a transcontinental flight, or a pen-based computer, the size of a Walkman, that runs off AA batteries. New 386 microprocessors that were announced this month by Advanced Micro Devices (Austin, TX) can operate at 3.3 V, instead of the current 5-V standard. "Our new low-voltage [LV] chips will allow OEMs to build notebook designs with 8 to 12 hours of battery life," said Mike Webb, AMD's director of marketing for PC products.

The first systems to use AMD's new LV chips—the Am386SXLV and the Am386DXLV—won't show such dramatic gains, however. Getting that 12-hour capacity will depend on all the other components'—hard drive, peripheral subsystems, power-hungry LCD—also operating at 3.3 V, which won't happen for a year or more. But even putting in a 3.3-V motherboard should result in major power savings. According to AMD, just converting the motherboard to 3.3 V cuts fuel consumption to 720 milliwatts, a power savings of about 50 percent. Such a mixed-voltage system would run for about 7 hours, and possibly longer, Webb said. The new AMD CPUs have translation buffers that allow the 3.3-V and 5-V components to talk to each other.

Other companies are working on 3.3-V components that OEMs will need to build these new lower-voltage motherboards. VLSI Technology and Western Digital will provide core logic chip sets; Cirrus Logic and Headland, core logic and graphics; and Texas Instruments, DRAM. Systems will be out in the first quarter of 1992, Webb said.

AMD will initially sell the new chips in 20- and 25-MHz models. Next year, there will be a 33-MHz DX version. "There's no firm schedule" on when AMD's 40-MHz 386 will be out in a low-voltage version, Webb said. The chips are priced the same as AMD's 5-V parts.

"Significant OEMs" are currently evaluating the chips, AMD officials said. Expect system announcements by or during the first quarter of 1992, with machines arriving in the first half of the year, Webb said. System designers have anticipated the arrival of 3.3-V processors, but none were yet ready to announce products using the AMD LVs. "We'd certainly like to see a sophisticated CPU with lower power requirements," said Grant Johnson, director of product marketing at Toshiba America.

—D. Barker

Toshiba Claims First with 486SX Notebook

With the announcement of its T4400 at Comdex this fall, Toshiba America (Irvine, CA) is claiming it has the first notebook-size computer to use Intel's 486SX chip—in this case, the new 25-MHz version of the chip. The 7½-pound T4400 measures 11.7 by 8.3 by 2.2 inches. Buyers will have a choice of VGA-quality display: either a 9½-inch black-and-white LCD or a sharper gas-plasma screen. A T4400 with a 60-MB hard drive and LCD has a suggested retail price of $5299; with the gas-plasma screen, $5599. A model with an 80-MB hard drive and LCD is $5599; with the gas-plasma screen, $5899.

As this story went to press, Toshiba had no units available for testing. But

NANOBYTES

Last we heard, **"OS/2 2.0** is moving right along" toward final shipment, according to **Lee Reiswig**, assistant general manager of programming in IBM's Personal Systems Division. "The most significant change" IBM showed in

its latest demonstrations was the ability to run **Windows programs in their standard mode** under OS/2. Reiswig said that version 2.0 will be so efficient, "most everyone will be developing for it." But many developers who went with OS/2 the first time are disillusioned. As one developer put it, "If OS/2 does Windows better than Windows, then [developing for] Windows ought to be good enough." □

Still, the **demonstrations of OS/2 2.0** are sharp. Lee Reiswig had a bunch of tiled DOS-based tasks all running concurrently on the Presentation Manager desktop: dBase IV in one window; Attachmate speaking to a host through a DOS device driver virtualized under OS/2 2.0; Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and WordPerfect for Windows, running in standard-mode Windows sessions; a "2.0 internal" 647-KB DOS command window talking to a LAN Server; DOS 4.0 and DOS 5.0 command windows; a DR DOS command window; Desqview running HyperAccess connected to CompuServe; 1-2-3 release 3.1 accessing OS/2 2.0's DOS Protected Mode Interface services; and SpaceQuest talking to sound equipment via a MIDI adapter. □

Apple Computer intends to build **Adobe's Type 1 font technology** into a future release of the Mac OS. The two companies will develop the software to support the Type 1 rasterizer and Type 1 fonts within a subsequent version of System 7.0. Adobe says this will give Mac users access to Type 1 and TrueType fonts. □

DO IT ALL WITH CORELDRAW!

"It's so easy to add flair!"

DO IT ▶ *Desktop Publishing!*

Your newsletter and ad are due today and to make them look great you need CorelDRAW! With 153 fonts, plus thousands of clipart images and symbols, creating dynamic headlines, diagrams, and logos is fast and easy!

DO IT ▶ *Presentations!*

Make a big impact with your presentation using CorelDRAW. Import and export with ease. Create slides, overheads, hand-outs or enhance on-line computer presentations.

DO IT ▶ *For Fun!*

Not only can you add flair to all your projects, you can create amazing illustrations, eye-catching greeting cards, invitations, certificates, and more. CorelDRAW's easy-to-use interface and incredible special effects let your imagination run wild!

CorelDRAW — the Perfect Partner!

For Windows, OS/2, UNIX. Now Available on CD-ROM!

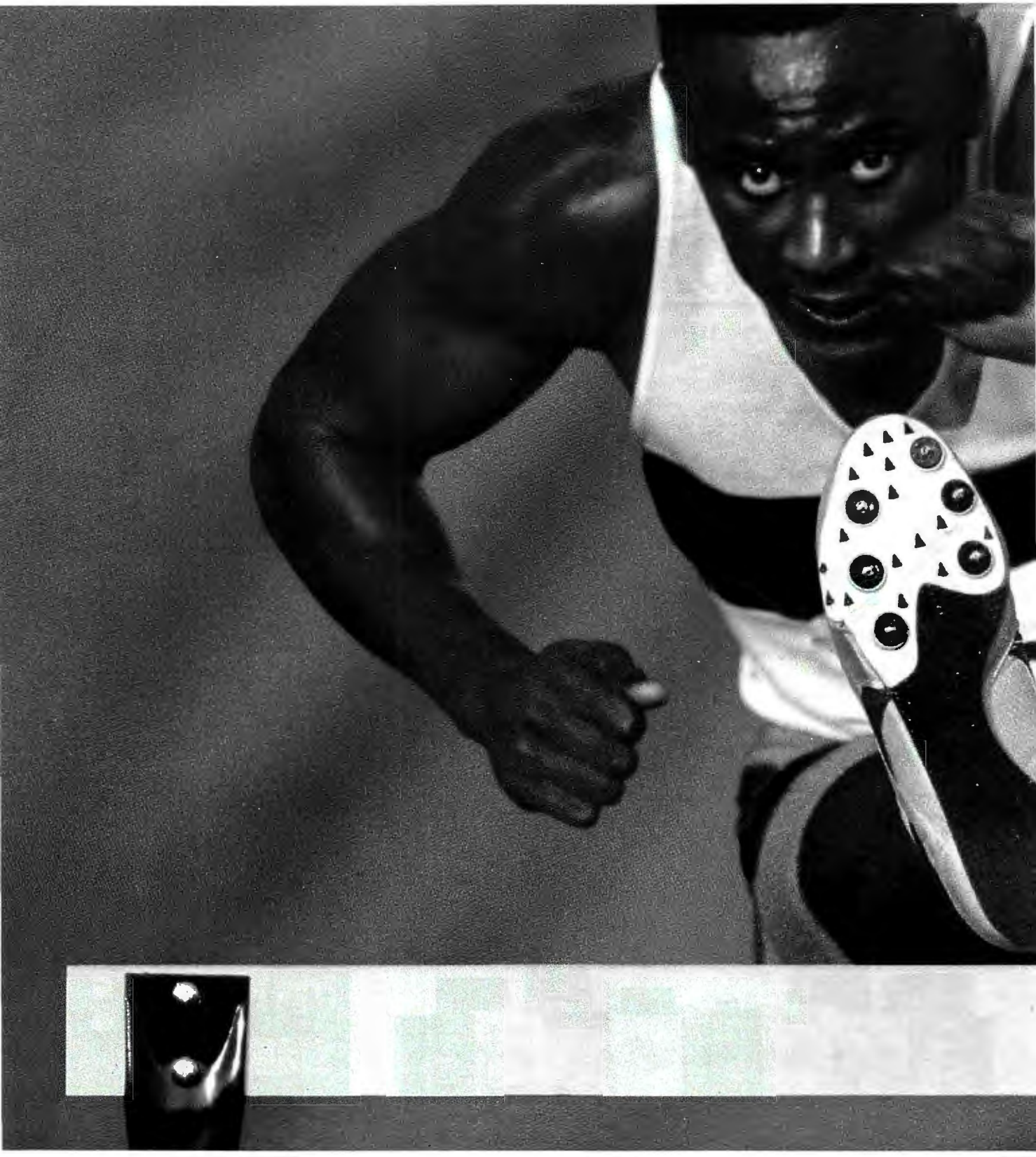
Enter the $1,000,000 CorelDRAW World Design Contest. Monthly Prizes!

COREL

TEL: (613) 728-8200
FAX: (613) 761-9176

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 166).

It's not about reaching limits. It's about



*OS/2 Extended Edition offers integrated database and communications capabilities. **IBM DOS to OS/2 upgrade offer is good through 12/31/91
†In Canada call 1 800 465-1234. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Presentation Manager is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation © 1991 IBM Corp.

rising above them.

Rising to today's challenges takes more than yesterday's news. You have to raise your computing capabilities to new levels. That's what OS/2® was created to do.

Start with Presentation Manager,™ a graphical, friendly interface that's easy to use. Then add multitasking instead of slower, less dependable task-switching. With "crash" protection, if one OS/2 application fails, others remain intact, so there's no need to reboot, reconnect or reconfigure. And OS/2 was designed with networking in mind, giving you easy access to integrated communications, database and LAN solutions.* And the next version, OS/2 2.0, will soon offer even more.

OS/2 2.0 is being designed to be easier to install as well as provide a better DOS than DOS, a better Windows™ than Windows, and a better OS/2 than OS/2 operating environment. It's also being designed to let you run OS/2, DOS and Windows applications simultaneously, with more available memory and access to a broad range of applications created for those environments.

In fact, even the price is an innovation. Act now and you can buy OS/2 1.3 SE for just $99, if you own IBM DOS.** If not, you can buy OS/2 1.3 SE at the new low price of $150. Either way, you'll be eligible to get an upgrade to OS/2 2.0 upon release, at no extra charge. To order OS/2 1.3, call **1 800 342-6672**†, or contact your IBM Authorized Remarketer or IBM marketing representative. Because it's time to stop reaching limits, and start rising above them.

IBM®

preliminary BYTE Lab benchmark tests on another early adopter of the 25-MHz 486SX, Compaq's Deskpro 486s/25, indicated that systems using the new CPU are slightly faster than the 20-MHz machines. The Deskpro 486s/25 registered a CPU benchmark 15 percent better than that of an Everex Step 486SX/20 but almost twice as fast as that of a Deskpro with a 25-MHz 386 CPU.

Toshiba says that it has addressed the problem of cracking laptops by building the T4400 into a case made of carbon-fiber-reinforced plastic, which is supposed to be as strong as aluminum but lighter. We haven't yet had a chance to drop one from a taxi at LaGuardia.

—D. Barker

New Version of Mac OS Yields Faster Number Crunching, BYTE Tests Reveal

BYTE Lab benchmark tests show that the first revision to Apple's System 7 operating system yields dramatic improvement in Macintosh floating-point performance. System 7.0.1's new number-crunching prowess was detected when the preliminary floating-point test results of the new PowerBook 170's 25-MHz 68882 FPU easily outpaced those of the 40-MHz 68882 FPU in the Mac IIfx.

We ran a beta version of 7.0.1, which ships with the new Macs, on a Mac IIfx and IIci, along with the BYTE floating-point benchmarks, to observe if the new operating system was responsible for the performance boost—indeed it was. Floating-point performance on both computers jumped by as much as three to five times. In realistic terms, test timings were abbreviated by as little as 16 seconds or as much as 55 seconds. Apple confirmed that System 7.0.1 has built-in enhancements that improve the performance of the Standard Apple Numeric Environment (SANE) calls.

SANE supplies a library of hardware-independent math routines for use by applications that perform complex calculations. On Macs without FPUs, such as the Classic and the PowerBook 100 and 140, SANE performs its computations in software. On Macs with FPUs, these computations are handed off to them. Unfortunately, SANE was notoriously slow in conversing with the FPU: Some spreadsheets and CAD packages bypass SANE and access the hardware directly to improve performance. Unfortunately, this meant that the software broke when new Macs were introduced, either because the address of the FPU changed, or it disappeared, as in the case of the Mac LC and IIsi.

System 7.0.1 does away with the math-performance bottleneck that got the Mac branded by some as unsuitable for use as a CAD workstation. A long-term benefit is that with SANE's improved computing power, all application developers will use the SANE calls for math processing. Such applications will run faster on any Mac. This eliminates the hassle of upgrading applications with each new Mac introduced.

—Tom Thompson

NuMesh: Interconnecting Like Legos

A group at MIT is working on a way to connect computers based on the packaging technology known as multichip modules. The NuMesh specification could define the basis for building high-performance computers with mix-and-match, off-the-shelf components.

"The idea behind the current NuMesh project," says MIT professor Steve Ward, "is to make a combined packaging and communications interconnect standard that works like Legos." Using a basic programmable communications "substrate," each node in a NuMesh computer would have a common logic "preprogrammed to implement a wide and arbitrarily complex variety of communication patterns," Ward says.

Multichip modules, currently used in mainframes from DEC, IBM, NEC, and others, allow electronic packaging of ICs at about 30 times the density of conventional printed circuit boards, providing much faster data transfer and signal propagation speeds. Existing multichip modules use different, proprietary interconnect specifications and are incompatible with each other. NuMesh would provide a common set of specifications and protocols that could be used by hardware vendors to produce compatible chip modules. "Technically, it's feasible," says Ward. "Politically, there is the usual set of complications."

continued

NANOBYTES

Peter Norton had a few good quotes for federal computer users at the recent Fed Micro conference in Washington, D.C. On the proposed **Apple/IBM alliance**: "[The alliance] is a brief marriage of convenience. It smells like a desperation move." On **Unix**: "I don't like it. But it's here, especially in government, and being used. It's here to stay, for better or worse.... We don't need a proliferation of operating systems. The good part is that it offers compatibility across hardware. That's an illusion, but better than nothing. It's a necessary evil, like OS/2." □

With its new Modem 2400+, **Intel** is taking advantage of the new **PCMCIA specification** for PC cards, offering a modem that's just a little bigger than a credit card. Intel is offering two models of the 2400-bps Hayes-compatible MNP device: one for the U.S./Canadian market and one for Japan. The modem has a line adapter, which is an Intel proprietary connection between the card and the telephone line. The adapter has a small, flat plug that connects to the card and a standard telephone connector on the other end, with a short length of cable between the connectors. □

Insignia Solutions, maker of the SoftPC emulator, has signed a licensing deal that will let **Microsoft** incorporate its **x86 emulation technology** in future products. Insiders indicate that Insignia's Intel x86 emulation software will be used for the "DOS Box" in Microsoft's upcoming NT operating system when running on non-Intel platforms. □

Which PC Is Your Only Logical Choice?

GATEWA

BECAUSE WE'VE STOOD

Gateway 2000 has stood the test of time. *PC Week* includes Gateway 2000 in a very short list of successful computer makers. "The common themes: high-value, low-cost products. Close contact with customers. *And sincerity over time.* Buyers value vendors that have priced their products fairly from the outset, not just in reaction to dwindling market share and impractical cost structures."

We know you also value a vendor's stability over time. A dentist from Watertown, South Dakota, wrote to us recently for assurance that his Gateway computer won't become an "orphan" someday. Nobody wants to buy a PC today and find out tomorrow the manufacturer went out of business.

When you buy a Gateway 2000 computer, you can be assured that you're doing business with one of the largest and most successful PC direct marketers in the nation. In the July 1 issue of *Business Week* magazine, Gateway is ranked as the third largest direct market computer manufacturer in the nation based on 1990 revenues of $275 million. In just two quarters of 1991, we've nearly exceeded 1990 revenues. Many

AY2000

THE TEST OF TIME

companies would envy our June 30 balance sheet, which shows current assets outweighing current liabilities by more than 2 to 1 and our equity being more than 10 times our long-term debt.

What that means is your computer won't become an orphan; we'll be here to honor your 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty on parts and labor; we'll be here to provide lifetime telephone technical support and bulletin board services; and we'll grow with you, bringing you the best value in the highest technology computer products for years to come. Gateway 2000 – we've stood the test of time. We're going to be here for you.

Andy Rifkin
Time Customer Service

Gateway 2000 has stood the rigorous tests of Time Customer Service in Tampa, Florida. TCS now has over 250 Gateway systems in use. Some of the Gateways are used in mission critical business applications such as Target Select. Target Select is a process whereby a magazine is built and customized with inkjet printing at bindery time. But TCS's Andy Rifkin, Director of Advanced Technologies, didn't buy all those Gateways without careful consideration.

"We use Gateways in mission-critical applications," said Andy. "If the systems running our application go down, we're out of business. That's why we do extensive testing before we buy. We have at least one PC from every computer company ever in existence," he continued. "These systems have all been through our testing process, but the Gateways have unquestionably been our top-performing PC's with a failure rate less than 2%."

Andy said initially it was risky for him to recommend Gateway 2000 over the more traditional corporate computer suppliers. "But Gateway came through for Time Customer Service, at a fraction of what we had been paying for PC's."

GATEWAY 2000

16MHz 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

$1345

16MHz 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1495

20MHz 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1795

25MHz 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1995

BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120 MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200 MB drive.

$2245

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4 MB RAM, instead of 8, and a 120 MB IDE hard drive, instead of the 200 MB drive in our standard configuration.

$2545

33MHz 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2495

33MHz 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2995

33MHz 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM, Expands to 64 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 340 MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$3895

The Extras – That Don't Cost Extra At Gateway

- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- Replacement parts shipped quickly via overnight shipping at no charge
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free technical support from the service organization that won PC World's Service Excellence Award
- Free on-site service to most locations
- Free bulletin board technical support
- C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
- Net 30-day credit terms available to qualified commercial customers
- Leasing options available to qualified commercial customers
- MS DOS 5.0 is standard; versions 4.01 and 3.3 are available at no extra charge
- The programmable AnyKey keyboard is standard; a 101-key keyboard is also available at no extra charge

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping. *Printed on recycled paper.* *Corporate Sponsor – a program of the American Forestry Association, Box 2000, Washington, DC 20013. Call us for information on how you can support Global Releaf.*

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (Central Time)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (Central Time)

intel inside

GATEWAY 2000
"You've got a friend in the business."

8 0 0 - 5 2 3 - 2 0 0 0

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Now Toll-Free From Canada!

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

BECAUSE IF YOU BOUGHT ANYTHING ELSE

You'd Read This And Weep

Introducing Gateway 2000's 33 MHz 486 EISA For $3895

And you thought the "E" in EISA stood for expensive! At $3,895, Gateway's 486-33 EISA system is priced lower than most 486-33 ISA systems. Now you can take advantage of Extended Industry Standard Architecture, capable of running the latest technology 32-bit boards, at an affordable price.

Includes 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller

Gateway's price is especially remarkable when you consider that this EISA system comes with a 32-bit EISA SCSI controller – an expensive option with most other manufacturers' EISA computers. The EISA SCSI controller makes disk operations lightning fast. Other SCSI options are also available.

Ideal For Disk-Intensive Applications

The 486-33 EISA is ideal for use as a file server and for high-end CAD, workstation, and network applications. It's also the best computer on the market if you want the security of knowing you've planned well for the future.

Crystal Scan 1024NI Standard

The EISA system includes Gateway's non-interlaced Crystal Scan monitor, designed for flicker-free video display. The Crystal Scan 1024NI has a 14-inch non-glare tube, 0.28mm dot pitch with 1024 x 768 resolution at 60 Hz, 800 x 600 at 72 Hz.

AnyKey™ Keyboard Standard

Our custom 124-key keyboard is called the AnyKey because any key can be programmed to perform any function or series of keystrokes. The entire keyboard can be remapped to create your own keyboard layout. The AnyKey's versatility is rivaled only by its simplicity. You can learn to program it in just a few minutes. And if you hate the idea of programming anything, you'll still love the feel and extra keys on the AnyKey.

Just Add Your Favorite Programs

All Gateway systems arrive ready to run. The hard drive is formatted and the software that comes with each system is loaded. All you have to do is install your favorite applications. Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals are included.

Components and peripherals are sold separately only to Gateway 2000 customers.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Each NuMesh node would be a multichip module measuring about 2 inches on each side. The basic idea is to eliminate the conventional linear data transfer mechanism of backplane buses and printed circuit boards and replace it with a three-dimensional interface consisting of modules arranged in a cube, thus allowing the exchange of data with multiple nodes simultaneously.

Ward and his group have developed some prototype systems based on the NuMesh specification using standard printed circuit boards. "We've realized some supercomputer performance on some of these prototypes," says Ward.

Although Ward doesn't anticipate a complete specification for mechanical and logic protocols for another three years, specifications are already available for the prototype systems, and the research team, which earlier worked on the NuBus specification, is hoping to attract industry partners to begin developing NuMesh-based designs. For more information, contact Professor Ward at MIT, Room NE43-624A, 77 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 253-6036.

—Nick Baran

Farallon to Get Macs and Windows Talking

Farallon (Emeryville, CA) is working on a new product based on Timbuktu, its software for remotely controlling Macs, that will offer similar access to PCs running Microsoft Windows 3.0. In a recent demonstration, Farallon showed the upcoming product working with a Mac hooked to a DOS laptop (via Ethernet) running Windows 3.0. You got the same view of the laptop screen in the Mac window, with accurate reproduction of colors, icons, and menus. Not only that, but you could control the Windows machine from the Mac, and the Mac from the Windows machine. Farallon says that it has spent three years on the software that translates QuickDraw calls to Windows' GDI and back.

The Mac/Windows link will probably be available in the second quarter of next year, a Farallon spokesperson said. The company also plans to port its DiskPaper and MediaTracks products to Windows. The new products will be able to use Mac files, and, conversely, the Mac applications will be able to use files created by the Windows products, Farallon says.

—Tom Thompson

Microsoft Lets Developers Peek at Windows NT

Although some jokesters are saying that NT really stands for "not there," Microsoft has been giving select developers a look at alpha code for Windows NT, or Win32, its next-generation, 32-bit operating system. NT, based on a totally new kernel, will be a preemptive, multithreaded operating system intended to run on high-end PCs and servers or RISC and multiprocessor systems.

From the programmer's perspective, each NT application gets a 2-gigabyte linear address space with virtually no limits on system resources such as window handles or threads. Enhancements will include pen and multimedia support, memory-mapped files, and a new, fully recoverable file system that's similar to an object-oriented database. Workstation-type functions, such as integrated E-mail and remote procedure call capability, will be built in.

NT can currently run DOS, Win16, Win32, Posix, and OS/2 applications, Microsoft representatives say (some sources say the 16-bit capability isn't there yet). At Microsoft's recent developers conference, a demonstration of multiple programs running under NT on a Northgate 486 PC included about 100 threads between 28 processes. These programs were drawing Bézier splines, animating colored blocks, building an application, and showing the system-process status. Although NT cosmetically resembles Windows 3.0, hourglasses quickly disappeared, indicating significant differences underneath.

Win32 will have a "mapping layer" that supports Windows 3.x calls that are not native to NT Windows application programming interfaces, said Eric Fogelin, product manager, systems architecture. Fogelin requests that all developers tell the company "if you are using undocumented calls so we can put them in the mapping layer." Microsoft promises binary compatibility and source code portability between Windows 3.1 and Win32.

The Win32 Software Developers Kit is scheduled for release by the end of this year, Microsoft officials said.

—Matt Trask

NANOBYTES

Their "divorce" has been front-page news, but **IBM** and **Microsoft** are still seeing each other. They still have **rights to each other's code**, including components of their 32-bit operating systems of the future. In Microsoft's case, that's NT. "We are still looking at NT as a key technology," said **John Soyring**, IBM's director of OS/2 software development support. "NT is one of the technology alternatives we are looking at, and if it meets our goals, we will take advantage of it." Those goals are the requirements that IBM says must be part of an OS/2 of the future: It must be portable, support symmetric multiprocessing, and meet Department of Defense security requirements.

And even though Microsoft's **Jon Lazarus**, manager of system software marketing, said that "sometimes you have to tell the kids that mommy and daddy aren't going to get back together," Microsoft is "still willing" to work with IBM on an OS/2 that can run 32-bit Windows and Presentation Manager programs. "Our current position is we're still willing to do the work if IBM is ready to work with us," Lazarus said. □

Most Unix shops are also running DOS, according to the latest membership survey taken by **UniForum**, the International Association of Unix Systems Users. Of 600 polled members, 81.1 percent said that they "still run MS-DOS." As for the hardware they use, the IBM PC topped the list with 44.5 percent, followed by Sun (38.6 percent) and Compaq (36.1 percent). The survey indicated remarkable growth in the use of **SCO Unix**, The Santa Cruz Operation's version for Intel-based systems. In the 1990 survey, SCO Unix was last in the "other" category; this year, 37 percent said they're using SCO Unix, which puts it ahead of SunOS. □

What do you want in a monitor?

How about

***Last year we invested over $3.6 billion** in research and development. In fact, our investments exceed the annual revenues of most companies. No wonder we were able to design such an innovative line of monitors.*

The new MultiSync® monitors from NEC.

Announcing the new FG™ series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give you brighter, sharper, more accurate images. Now the monitor you've always wanted has all the features you ever wanted.

Features like our exclusive AccuColor™ Control System.* An amazing advance in computer monitors that provides unprecedented color accuracy. Now you can easily match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, process color standards such as Pantone* or even your personal preferences.

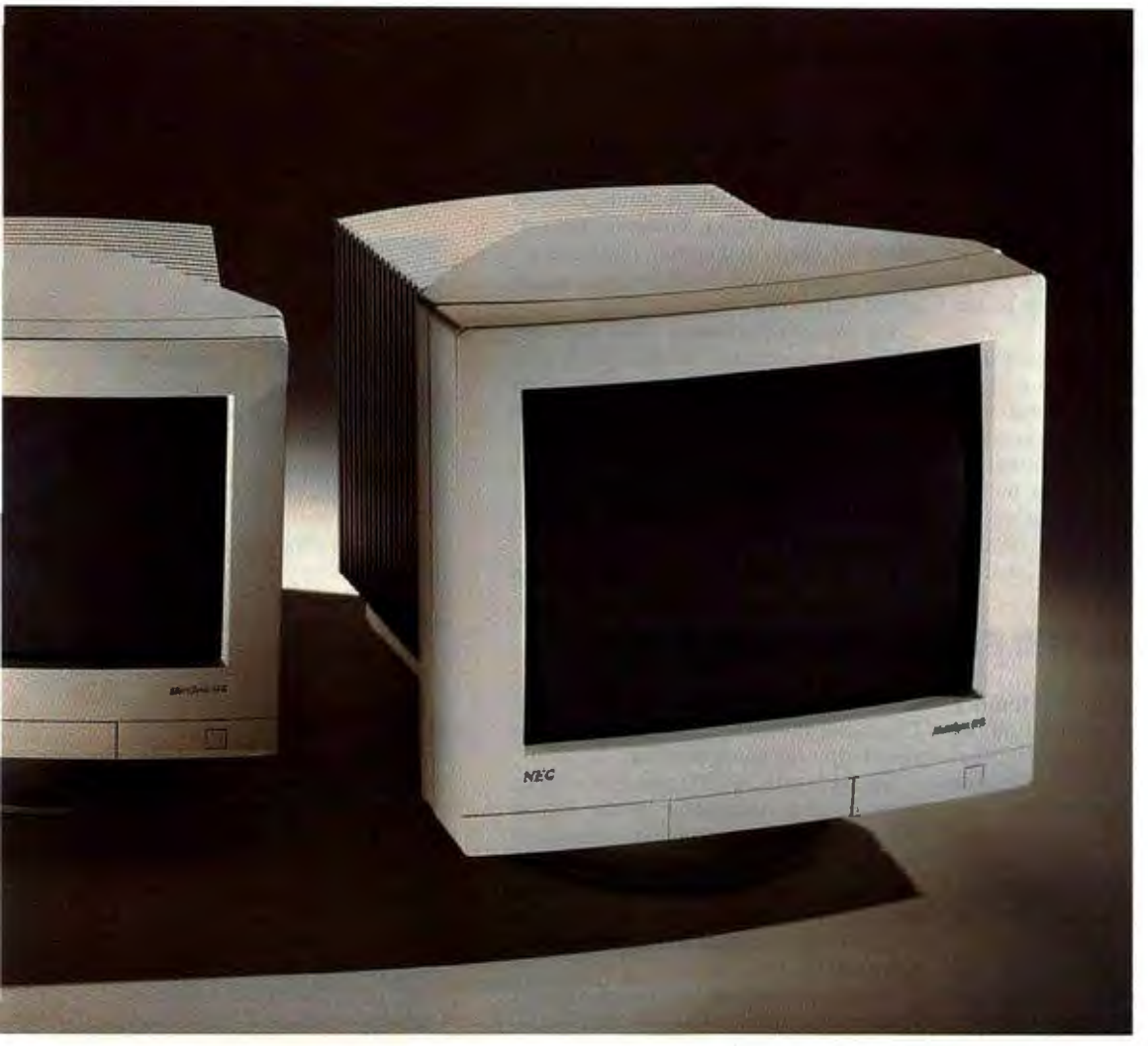
Advanced flat square screen technology takes the FG series performance into the future. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide an edge-to-edge display with up to 36% greater active screen area** than most conventional

*Not available on the 3FGx. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, AccuColor, FullScan and SpectraSource are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
**Dependent on graphics board and signal timing used

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.)
For immediate information, call NEC FAST FAX, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.

everything?



Not an introduction. A revolution.

monitors. Higher refresh rates enable stable, flicker-free images. While the high-contrast screens eliminate blurring, display colors more vibrantly and deliver exceptionally sharp text and crisp graphics.

ErgoDesign™ elements enhance comfort and safety. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And all the controls are in the front where they're easier to use. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions. In fact, they even meet the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.

MultiSync monitors support a range of video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced, Apple Mac II and many workstation modes.

The all new FG series from NEC. For an image as clear as the one in your mind.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.

Radius Rocket Blasts Mac Quadra into Multiprocessing

Now that Apple has announced its own line of 68040-based systems, what about the Radius Rocket, an accelerator board that turns the Mac II into an 040 machine? The answer for Radius: Use the Rocket with the Quadra CPU to bring a form of multiprocessing to the new Mac line.

At Comdex, Radius introduced a software upgrade for the Rocket that will enable the use of the Mac CPU and Rocket 040 in the same system. Applications that utilize System 7.0's Interapplication Communication will be able to handle multiprocessing operations by using the Rocket processor as if it were another machine on the network. IAC enables distribution over a network, but the relatively slow speed of the LAN makes that an impractical medium for multiprocessing. With the Rocket, however, the network is NuBus, and communications between applications can take place at the speed of the bus.

On standard software that does not make use of System 7.0 IAC, the Rocket will show up on the desktop, appearing as another desktop. You can activate the second processor via the Mac Desktop. The software upgrade for the Radius Rocket will be available in early January, Radius said. Pricing was still not settled at press time.

—Ellen Ullman

Little PC Cards Will Further Pocketize PCs

The Personal Computer Memory Card International Association has approved a new "PC card" standard that should go a long way toward effecting the pocketization of computing power. The new PCMCIA 2.0 specification will enable OEMs to build even smaller computers and promises data interchangeability between equipment ranging from digital cameras to home appliances.

Two things possible with version 2.0 that were not specified under 1.0 are being able to execute programs in place (XIP) and use the card port as a generalized I/O device. XIP saves RAM in the system by executing programs from the PC card without transferring them into RAM. In effect, the system treats the card's memory as one more chunk of main memory. The cards use semiconductor memory, which is faster than hard or floppy drives but usually somewhat slower than system RAM. XIP's ability to act as extended/expanded memory in multimegabyte chunks is attractive. Cards can store not just programs but entire computing environments.

The generalized I/O feature provides a standardized attachment to the system bus for a host of peripherals. Anything from a modem—such as Intel's new modem card—to a LAN card to a hard drive can be plugged into the card port. The system treats anything in the card port as a fast I/O device.

The new standard does not change the features specified in 1.0. The card is still the size of four credit cards stacked on top of each other, with 68 pins on one narrow end.

PCMCIA 2.0 was developed in close cooperation with the Japan Electronic Industry Development Association and is compatible with JEIDA memory-card standards. PCMCIA has some 150 members, including heavyweights IBM, Hewlett-Packard, Fujitsu, and Lotus.

—Rick Cook

New Bus Could Standardize I/O Connections

DEC and Philips' Signetics division has developed a new open specification for a serial-device interface that could simplify plugging in new I/O devices. The Access.bus approach could eliminate the need for system vendors to support differing implementations of an I/O device (e.g., Microsoft Mouse, PS/2 bus mouse, and Mouse Systems mouse). This could also help users avoid frustration by providing a single connector type and device driver.

The Access.bus operates at 80 kbps and can connect up to 14 I/O accessories in series, making it appropriate for devices such as keyboards, mice, trackballs, hand trackers, or tablets. DEC says that it will offer the Access.bus as an option in all its future desktop systems, including PCs and RISC-based workstations.

—Andy Reinhardt

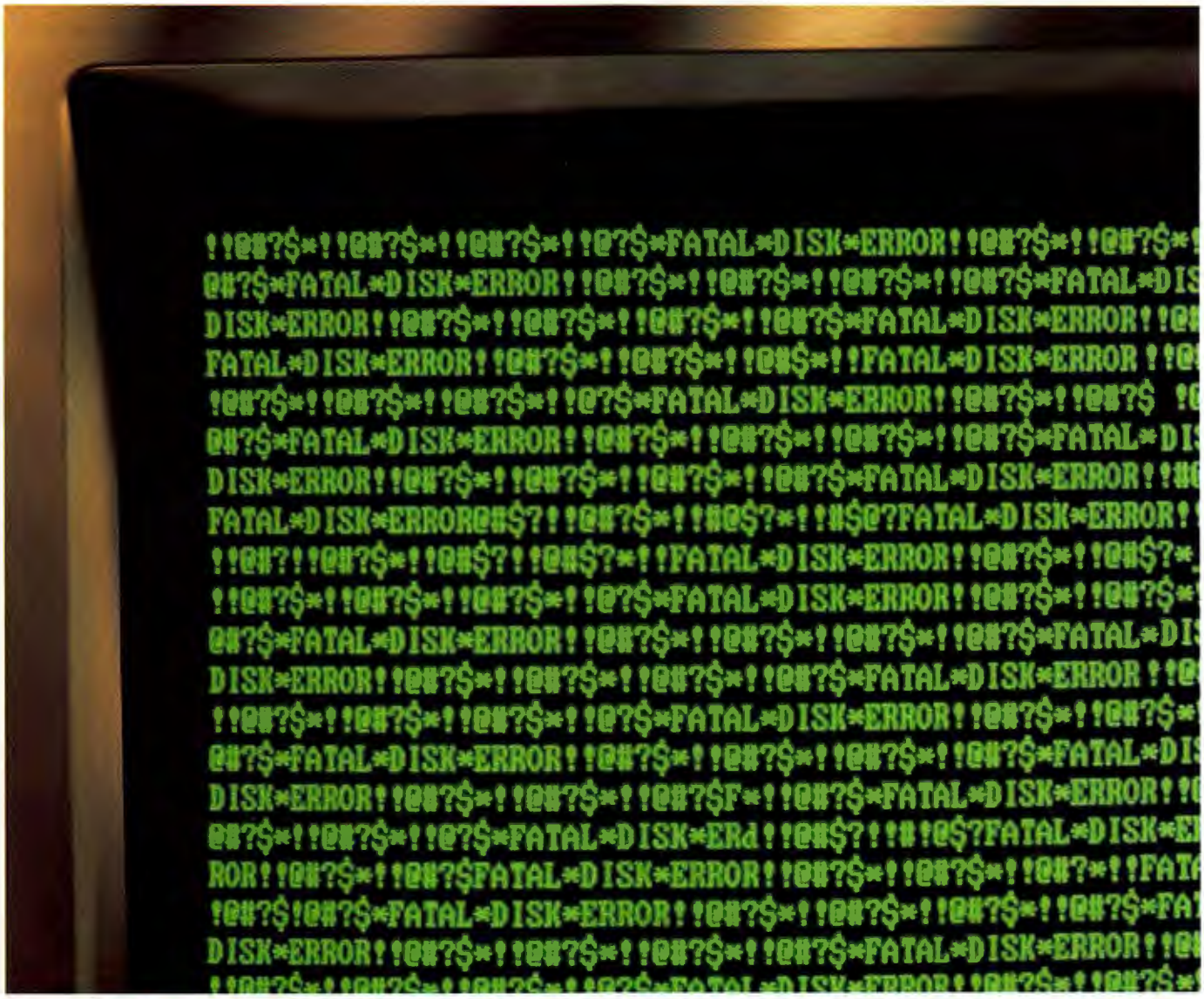
NANOBYTES

Tadpole Technology (Austin, TX) planned to have its **SPARC-compatible notebook computer** at Fall Comdex (as well as an upcoming color SPARC notebook). Tadpole says that its Sparcbook 1 weighs in at about 7 pounds, including batteries, and measures 11.8 by 8.5 by 1.9 inches. It will come with SunOS 5.0 and a DOS emulator, a modem, an Ethernet interface, hard and floppy drives, a VGA-style LCD, and a mouse-key pointing device. Because SPARC components have no power management built into their design, Tadpole engineers interfaced the M-bus with AT-bus peripheral controllers. The machine will run for about 4 hours on batteries. Prices for the Sparcbook 1 will start at around $5950. □

A new service announced by **Metropolitan Fiber Systems** (Oakbrook Terrace, IL) will allow computers to be interconnected on urban **fiber-optic highways** with data rates of up to 100 Mbps. In effect, the service can extend a high-speed Fiber Distributed Data Interface LAN beyond the walls of a company and throughout a city. Houston gets the service first. During the next year, MFS says, the network will come to Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, New York, Dallas, Minneapolis, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, and LA. □

Sales of Windows applications skyrocketed in the second quarter, according to figures from the **Software Publishers Association**. The SPA figures indicate that sales of Windows programs zoomed 208 percent compared to the same quarter a year ago (when Windows 3.0 was fresh). Windows programs now have the same share of the personal computer market as Macintosh applications: about 15 percent, the SPA says. □

IT'S EASY TO SPOT FAULTY DISKS. COMPUTERS SWEAR BY THEM.



Computers are smart. Use a bad disk, and they'll tell you. With a pointed message like the one you see on the screen above. Now, you can do one of two things. Swear right back at your computer. Or start using BASF disks. Made by the people who invented magnetic recording.

BE SAFE. BASF.

BASF

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

MICROBYTES

Intel to Blend CISC/RISC in Future P5 Chip

Intel's upcoming P5 CPU will be a "mix of RISC and CISC" technology, or what Intel calls CRISC, general manager David House said at the recent SCO Forum for Unix users. The P5, which some observers say will surface in mid-1992 as the 586 chip, will contain a pair of RISC integer execution units running in parallel and performing all instructions in hardware—no microcode. Both instruction and data caches will exist on-chip, and floating-point functions will be an integral element as well, House said. A corner of the chip's die will be given over to the "complex instruction unit," a separate microcode-driven execution unit that will provide 386 (and previous x86) compatibility.

With a separate 386 execution unit, it's possible that the chip will be able to run protected-mode programs, even operating systems. Beneath that, if the full 386 architecture has been implemented, the P5 could support virtual 8086s. Presumably, the 386 execution unit could run independently of the RISC units.

John Mashey of Mips Computer Systems says that CRISC "is basically nonsense." "If it looks like a duck, walks like a duck, and quacks like a duck, it's a duck," Mashey said. Mips's R4000 RISC chip will be seen as competing with Intel's P5. Two key points of the R4000, according to Mips, are its 16-KB cache with specialized coherency control (for multiprocessing) and a 64-bit architecture.

—Tom Yager

Superscalar Chip Will Be the Brains of Faster SPARC Systems

Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments (TI) have started fabricating early samples of the Supersparc processor that will be the brains of future SPARC systems. In addition to running at 50 MHz, the new implementation of Sun's SPARC architecture features superscalar design to execute as many as three instructions per clock cycle.

Superscalar architectures get their speed by having multiple execution units that can work on instructions in parallel. The Supersparc has separate execution units for floating-point numbers and integers. The integer execution unit has two ALUs with interconnections to combat the kind of "stalls" (instruction or data dependencies) that can bog down execution.

Phil Campbell, TI's SPARC marketing manager, says the Supersparc is designed for single-processor or multiprocessor configurations. For higher performance, system designers can add an external cache controller with a megabyte of cache memory. "Once you've gone through the learning cycle of implementing superscalar, it's easier in the next design to add more execution units or increase the performance of the existing units even more," Campbell says.

The fastest SPARC processor to date is an implementation from Cypress Technology that runs at 40 MHz and is rated at about 25 million instructions per second. By contrast, Hewlett-Packard's new RISC processor, code-named "Snakes," is rated as high as 76 MIPS at 66 MHz. Hitachi is supposedly readying a 100-MIPS version of the HP architecture for release before the end of the year.

—Rick Cook

Apple Solves 32-bit-Unclean Problem with Connectix Software

Apple Computer has remedied the "32-bit-unclean" problem of certain Macintosh models by acquiring the rights to distribute the MODE32 software utility from Connectix. The software, which Apple can distribute at no charge, provides users of Mac II, IIx, IIcx, and SE/30 systems access to the virtual memory–addressing features of System 7.0. The utility is necessary because the ROM chips in these Macs are not able to execute 32-bit addressing; these ROM chips are not "32-bit clean."

The MODE32 memory management utility lets 32-bit-unclean Mac users access up to 128 MB of physical RAM using System 7.0, and Mac II users up to 72 MB, which was previously not possible on these four systems. ■

—Larry Loeb

NANOBYTES

IBM's plant in Rochester, Minnesota, has started manufacturing a 3½-inch hard disk that holds **up to a gigabyte**. One of the keys to the size of the device is its **magneto-resistive recording head**, which is much smaller than read heads in other drives; IBM says it's about half the size of a grain of rice (in the photo, it's the tiniest item next to the edge of the dime). The slider that the head moves on is also tiny—about one-sixth the size of other sliders. □

Want to **trade up to a 486?** **Lightning Computers** (San Francisco) will take your 286 or 386 PC toward the cost of a Lightning 33-MHz 486-based system. The Lightning machine comes with a 130-MB hard drive, a floppy drive, 1 MB of RAM, a VGA card, and the usual accoutrements (monitor separate). If you trade in a 386 system, the Lightning 486 costs $1499; with a 286 system, it's $1689, and with an old XT, it's $1899. The used PCs must have at least a 20-MB hard drive and be working. □

Now through January 5, **Apple is giving rebates** on Mac/printer combinations. The rebates range from $125 for a Mac Classic with StyleWriter or Personal LaserWriter to $800 for a Mac IIsi with Personal LaserWriter. □

Responding to **AMD**'s latest allegations that **Intel** has monopolized the CPU market, part of a $2 billion federal antitrust suit, Intel CEO **Andrew Grove** said that the suit is "ridiculous" and called AMD "the **Milli Vanilli** of semiconductors." According to Grove, AMD's "last original idea was to copy Intel." No word on which group AMD CEO Jerry Sanders compared Intel to. ■

C BEYOND 640K DOS

Borland C++ or Microsoft C?
Either way, your choice for building multi-megabyte applications is simple — Phar Lap's 286|DOS-Extender.™

It's never been so easy.

You've been hearing a lot lately about DOS extenders and their ability to let you create programs that can access memory beyond the 640K DOS limit. Now Phar Lap makes it easier than ever! With our 286|DOS-Extender and your Borland C++, Microsoft C or Microsoft FORTRAN compiler, you've got all the tools you'll need to quickly and easily build multi-megabyte protected-mode applications – often by simply relinking without making source code changes. 286|DOS-Extender enables you to build programs that have room for more features and capabilities, without having to suffer with overlays or EMS. And you can finally access all the memory available in your machine – up to 16 megabytes!

Continue using your entire Borland or Microsoft toolkit!

That's right... now you can develop multi-megabyte protected mode applications with the standard Borland and Microsoft tools you're used to! 286|DOS-Extender is compatible with both the C and C++ compilers included in Borland C++, Borland's Turbo Debugger, the Microsoft C and Microsoft FORTRAN compilers, and Microsoft's linker and CodeView debugger. You can even use Turbo Debugger to debug a Microsoft C program! 286|DOS-Extender is designed to work seamlessly with these three widely-used compilers in order to make protected mode development easier for you.

Total compatibility.

Because 286|DOS-Extender is embedded into your program, it is invisible to the end-user. Your program looks exactly like any other DOS application. There's no new operating environment for your end-users to buy or learn. Any of the 30 million 80286, 386 or 486 PCs that run DOS can run 286|DOS-Extender. And because Phar Lap products support the XMS, VCPI and DPMI industry standards, applications built with 286|DOS-Extender can run under a variety of environments besides DOS, including DESQview and all three modes of Microsoft Windows 3.0.

From the leader in protected mode development tools.

Phar Lap is also the developer of the award-winning 386|DOS-Extender™, which has been used in over 800 applications including AutoCAD 386 and IBM's Interleaf Publisher. 386|DOS-Extender is designed for programs that require the ultimate in 32-bit speed and performance on 386 and 486 PCs. By utilizing either of Phar Lap's DOS-Extenders, developers are keeping their competitive edge and delivering all the features and capabilities their customers need.

So if DOS is looking smaller than ever, call Phar Lap today.

And C what it's like beyond 640K.

Phar Lap 286|DOS-Extender SDK

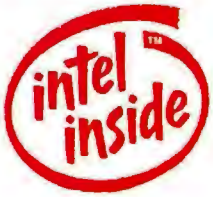
We open a world of memory.™

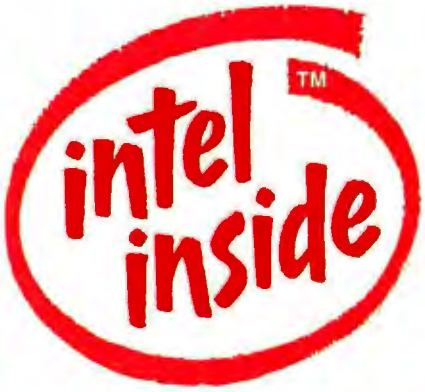
Phar Lap Software, Inc.
60 Aberdeen Avenue
Cambridge, MA 02138
617-661-1510
FAX 617-876-2972

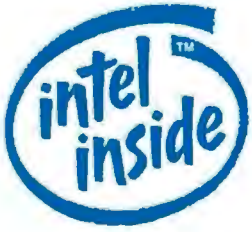
Trademark holders: 286|DOS-Extender™, 386|DOS-Extender™ - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; Interleaf Publisher™ - Interleaf, Inc.; Windows™ - Microsoft Corp.; DESQview™ - Quarterdeck Office Systems. Registered trademark holders: Phar Lap® - Phar Lap Software, Inc.; AutoCAD® - Autodesk, Inc.; Borland®, Turbo Debugger® - Borland International, Inc.; IBM® - IBM Corporation; CodeView®, Microsoft®, MS-DOS® - Microsoft Corp.

Circle 360 on Inquiry Card.

How to spot the







very best PCs.

It's really quite easy. Just look for PCs that have a genuine Intel microprocessor inside. Either the Intel386,™ Intel386 SX, Intel386 SL, Intel486™ or Intel486 SX microprocessor.

Intel is the world's leader in microprocessor design and development. In fact, Intel introduced the very first microprocessor. So with Intel inside, you know you've got unquestioned compatibility and unparalleled quality. And you'll know you're getting the very best PC technology.

So look for the Intel Inside symbol on ads for leading PCs. Or call 800-548-4725 for more information. It'll show you've got an eye for spotting the best.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Intel386, Intel486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. ©1991 Intel Corporation.

Momenta Points to the Future

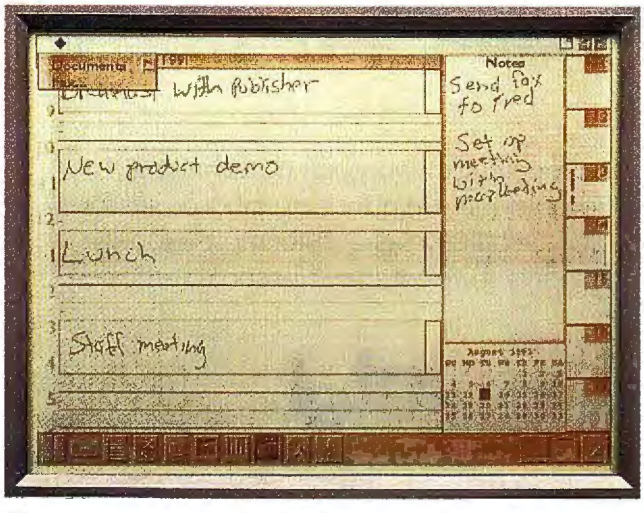
ANDY REINHARDT

A new notebook merges the pen, the keyboard, and a slick —but risky—new GUI

Many players in the nascent pen-based computing market see the transition from conventional notebooks to pen systems as a chance to bypass the DOS standard and start afresh with more modern technology. Although the era of pen-based systems has barely begun, there are already three competing operating environments. This mad scramble to set new software norms for pen computers may be a rude shock to users comfortable with the uniformity of DOS.

In the midst of all this uncertainty, a fourth environment has arrived from start-up Momenta. One of the most widely anticipated entrants to the market, Momenta's pen-based laptop sports a new GUI that represents yet another effort to define the look and feel of pen computing.

The Momenta computer is different in other ways, too. The company is aiming it at mobile executives, not at the blue-collar and field workers who have until now been the target audience for pen-based PCs. Perhaps most surprising, Momenta is playing down the role of handwriting recognition in the system, saying that the technology is too immature to substitute for a keyboard in many cases. Instead, Momenta sees the pen, in conjunction with its new GUI, as a more intuitive substitute for a mouse.



Momenta's pen-oriented calendar program lets you make your schedule much as you would with a Day-Timer.

Momenta is headed by an impressive team of industry veterans, and it has raised $30 million in venture capital. With its strong credentials and innovative technology, the company could grab a chunk of the mobile computing market. But it may have a hard time selling a new GUI against three tough competitors: Microsoft, Go Corp., and Grid Systems.

The Wedge

The Momenta is different from any other notebook even before you turn it on. Measuring 10 inches deep by 12 inches wide, it tapers from a thickness of 2½ inches at the back down to 1½ inches at the front. Momenta says that a sloped surface is easier to write on than a flat tablet, such as the NCR System 3125 (see "NCR Knows Notepads," August BYTE). The computer weighs 7 pounds.

The keyboard is an important point: Momenta calls its machine a *pen-top*, to indicate that it is a merging of a pen computer and a desktop. The system is meant to be used in the office as well as in the field, so it will ship with both a small "full-size" keyboard and a stylus that attaches with a short cord.

The brain of the Momenta computer is a 20-MHz 386SX chip. It's backed up with 4 MB of RAM, 1 MB of ROM, 256 KB of flash memory, and a 40-MB hard drive. A 2400-/9600-bps send/receive fax modem and a small microphone and speaker are built in, along with standard serial and parallel ports on the back. The system is powered by 10 AA batteries, which can be alkaline or rechargeable nickel-cadmium or nickel-hydride. Momenta says that the system works for 6 to 8 hours on a charge. Options include an external 3½-inch floppy drive and Xircom LAN adapters.

Like other pen systems, the Momenta is dominated by its display, which is hinged at the front, so it can lie flat or be opened up for desktop use. The LCD panel, with 640- by 480-pixel VGA resolution, is reflective, not backlit, which saves power and improves legibility outdoors but makes it harder to read inside. A backlit screen will be available early next year.

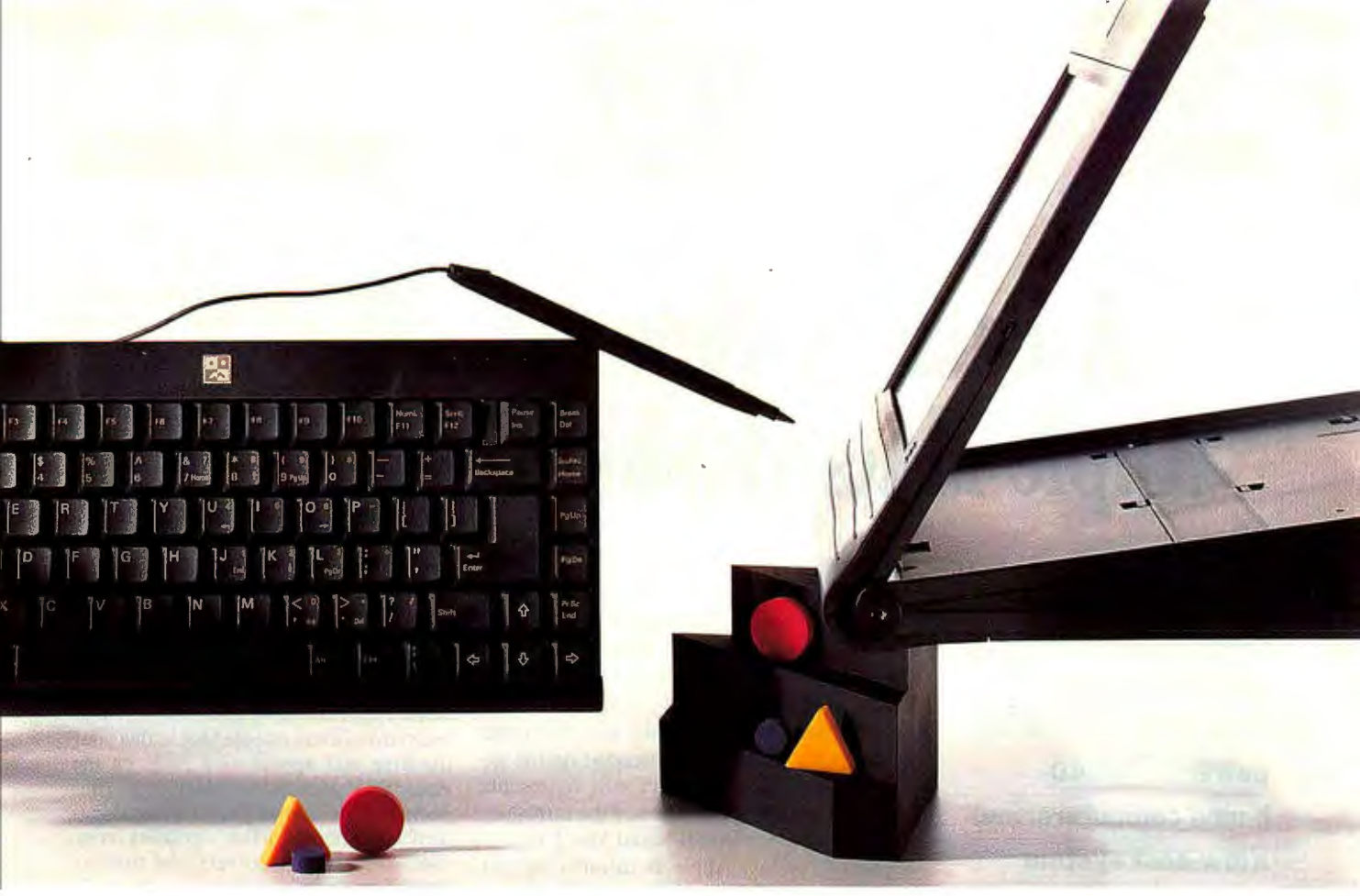
Although the screen shows 80 dots per inch, the digitizer recognizes 400 dpi and the system retains that amount of detail, which means that "ink" written on the screen will be faithfully reproduced on a laser printer or when sent through the fax modem. There is no external CRT port, since a normal monitor could not be used for pen input, but Momenta may offer one in the future.

The Momenta computer offers typical power-conservation features (e.g., powering down the hard drive and display), and it also supports advanced capabilities such as suspend/resume.

New GUI

Momenta is treading a middle path between the DOS-incompatible PenPoint and Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing. The system is built on DOS and will

PHOTOGRAPHY: PAUL AVIS © 1991



run DOS and Windows applications unchanged, although at this time Momenta doesn't support the pen in DOS programs. But the intended interface is the Momenta software environment, an object-oriented GUI that is built in Smalltalk.

The computer normally boots up in the Momenta environment, an elegant graphical desktop with a suite of built-in productivity programs. Icons for the seven programs (i.e., an address list, a memo writer, a calendar, a to-do list, a presentation maker, a fax, and a "mark-up" program to annotate documents with handwritten comments) are located on the bottom left. All these modules share data, so an address selected from the address list and a "marked-up" document will flow automatically to the fax. In the bottom right corner of the screen are the clipboard icon and the suitcase, a trove of goodies like clip art, training programs, and a calibrator for the digitizer.

A guiding principle of Momenta's interface design was to display only the information needed at any time. The pull-down menus at the top of the screen are very spare, and they alter based on what you're doing. Most of the time, you won't need to use menus because of a feature called the *command compass*, a pentagonal object that pops up on the screen when you tap the pen. The command compass lets you move, copy, delete, and edit objects, or bring up a menu tailored to your situation. You can also teach the system to recognize your particular way of making gestures.

In addition to its built-in programs, the machine will be bundled with four third-party applications developed to run in the Momenta environment: a spreadsheet called PenCell that was developed by PenWare, a word processor and a file transfer program from Rupp Software, and a Structured Query Language database from a new company whose identity was not disclosed at press time.

Third-party developers who have used the Momenta environment praise its powerful object orientation and interface-building tools, which have been compared to NextStep. Momenta plans to ship a full 486-based developer's kit, including class libraries and methods, to help third parties create "pen-centric" programs.

Training Required

The Momenta looks to be a solid product, although the prototypes I played with were slow. Momenta says the performance will be two to three times faster when the system ships. When it was running Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing, the performance was perky, but I found the screen a bit difficult to read in both Momenta and Windows for Pen Computing environments.

My more serious concern has to do with the GUI. I don't know if I've gotten slow in my old age, but I found it difficult to navigate and, at times, quite frustrating to use. Maybe more training would solve my problem. But if the Momenta interface isn't immediately and substantially better than its competitors, I find myself wondering why customers and developers should bother with it.

It's too early in the evolution of these kinds of systems for any machine to be considered the final word in pen-based computing. And Momenta's immediate challenge will be to attract sufficient third-party support to justify its unique GUI. But Momenta's hardware and the software reveal much about state-of-the-art pen-based system design, and they deserve a serious look. ■

Andy Reinhardt is a BYTE news editor in New York. He can be reached on BIX as "areinhardt."

THE FACTS

Momenta Computer
with 4 MB of RAM, a 40-MB hard drive, and a built-in fax/data modem, $4995

Momenta Corp.
295 North Bernardo Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-3876
fax: (415) 969-3877
Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.

A Peck of New Apple Macintoshes

TOM THOMPSON

Apple broadens its Mac product line with light notebooks, powerful 68040-based computers, and a low-cost system

Two years ago, Apple introduced its first traveling Macintosh, the Mac Portable, and its high-performance computer, the 68030-based 25-MHz Mac IIci. Time has shown us that the largely unsuccessful Portable was too large and too heavy to serve its intended on-the-go audience, while the Mac IIci now represents midrange computing power since the introduction of the 40-MHz 68030-based Mac IIfx.

At fall Comdex, Apple is introducing not two, but *six* new Macs: three notebook computers, two high-performance 68040-based machines, and a new member of the Classic line (see the text box "The Classic Gets a New Family Member" on page 52). The new computers come with the System 7.0.1 Mac OS, which is modified to support the new computers and offers some enhancements. Time will tell if Apple has accurately perceived the needs of the market, but my initial impressions are that the company has hit the mark squarely.

Not Your Father's Portable

Wayne Westly, CPU product marketing manager for Apple's new notebook computers, stated: "I have good news and bad news. The bad news is that the notebook product line weighs about the same as the Mac Portable [18 pounds]. The good news is that the product line consists of three computers." So saying, he introduced Apple's notebook family—termed PowerBooks—by opening a briefcase and taking one out.

These new Macs easily earn the term *notebook*. They're slightly larger than an 8½- by 11-inch sheet of paper and are 1¾ to 2¼ inches thick. The PowerBook 100, including the battery, weighs 5.1 pounds; the PowerBook 140 and 170, with batteries, tip the scales at 6.8 pounds each.

Despite their small size, there's been no compromise on these computers' capabilities: They are fully functional Macs. Furthermore, you have a choice in processing power and cost. The PowerBook 100 uses a 15.667-MHz 68000 processor and is essentially a Mac Portable placed on a crash weight-reduction program by Sony. The PowerBook 140 and 170 are built by Apple itself and represent full-blown desktop Macs, using 15.667- and 25-MHz 68030 processors, respectively. The PowerBook 100 uses a sealed lead-acid battery; the others use nickel-cadmium batteries. Battery life is expected to be 2 to 4 hours for the PowerBook 100 and 2 to 3 hours for the 140 and 170.

All three PowerBooks use a clamshell layout, where the display covers the keyboard and trackball when it's stowed for travel. The trackball is located in the lower center, in front of the keyboard, in a design that favors neither hand. Two wide buttons, which act as a single mouse button, flank the trackball at the top and bottom. The full-size keyboard is set back from the front of the PowerBook for ergonomic reasons. You can rest your palms on the flat area around the trackball, rather than bend your wrists to type on a keyboard placed at the front edge. A keypad option is not available from Apple, but you can obtain one from a third-party vendor.

The PowerBook 100 and 140 both use 640- by 400-pixel backlit supertwist LCD screens; the 170 uses a 640- by 400-pixel active-matrix LCD screen, the same as the Mac Portable's.

The back of the PowerBooks has the usual serial, sound, SCSI, and Apple Desktop bus (ADB) ports. To cram this many ports in this smaller form factor, Apple replaced the standard DB-25 SCSI connector with a smaller HDI-30 connector. To save space internally, there's no Processor Direct Slot (PDS) or ROM expansion slot, as found in the Mac Portable. There are expansion slots for a memory board and a 9600-bps fax/2400-bps data modem board. None of the PowerBooks has an external video port. However, third-party adapters from Radius and Envisio provide a way to connect the PowerBooks to an external monitor.

The PowerBooks come bundled with AppleTalk Remote Access, software that lets you dial into a remote Mac so that your machine will appear as a node on the AppleTalk network to which it is connected. This allows you to print documents on a remote office's printers, copy files to and from its servers, and run networked products.

PowerBook 100

The PowerBook 100 is the low-cost member of the family. It has a 9-inch diagonal supertwist LCD screen. The 100 uses the same Apple Sound Chip for sound reproduction that is found in the Portable, and virtually the same 256-KB Mac Portable ROM chips. Memory can be expanded to 8 MB using a RAM expansion board in the memory slot, and there's a slot for an optional fax/modem board. Because the computer stands only 1¾ inches tall, there's no room to include a 1.44-MB SuperDrive floppy drive. An external SuperDrive, with a smaller HDI-20 floppy port connector, is available separately or bundled with one of the PowerBook 100 configurations.

You can use a SCSI disk adapter cable to "dock" the PowerBook 100 to a desktop Mac via its SCSI port. This adapter lets the desktop Mac treat the 100's internal drive as an external hard drive.

Prices were tentative at press time, but the basic configuration should cost approximately $2299. This includes 2 MB of 100-nanosecond pseudostatic RAM and a 20-MB hard drive. An extra $200 gets you an external SuperDrive floppy unit (see the table).

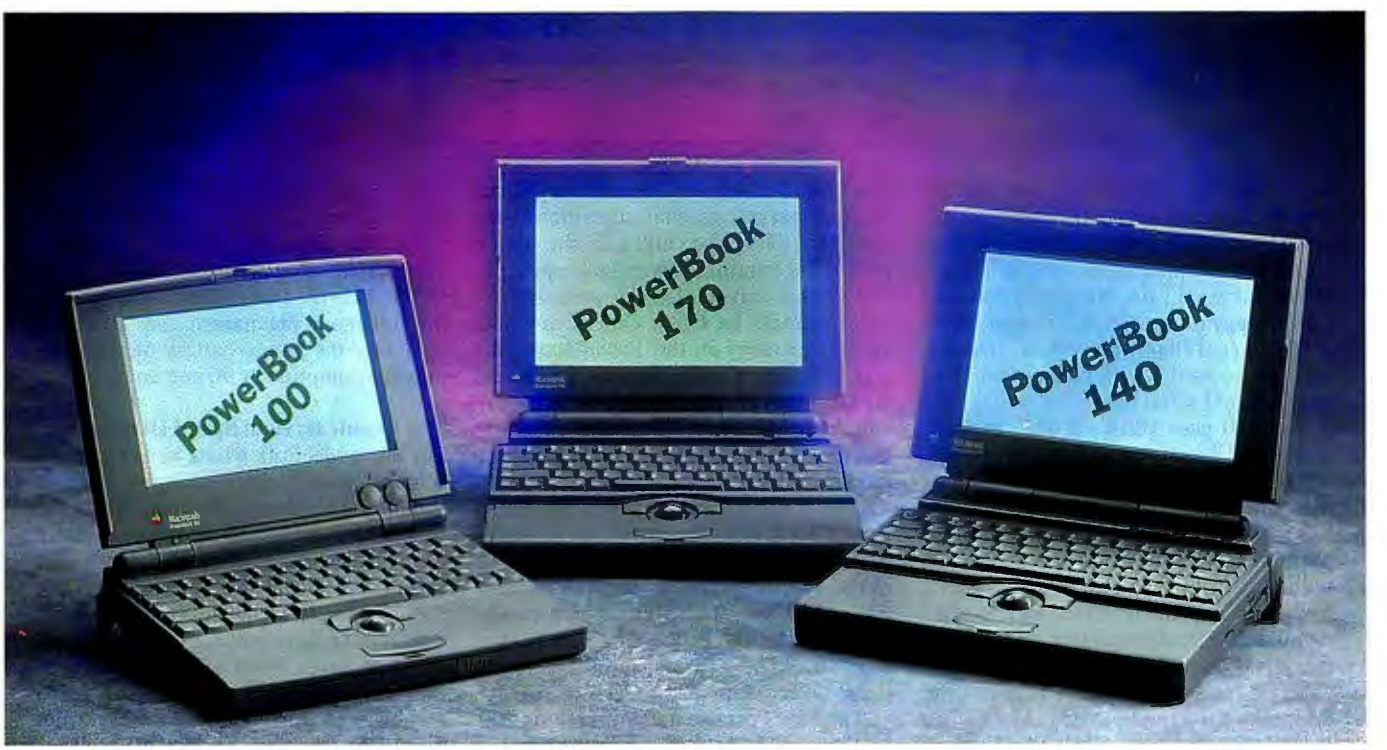
PowerBook 140

The PowerBook 140 uses a 15.667-MHz 68030 processor, which places its processing power in the same league as that of a Mac IIcx. Spreadsheet jockeys, take

THE NEW MACINTOSHES BY FAMILY

	Model	Processor	Standard RAM	Maximum RAM	Slots	Ports	Dim. (inches); weight (lb.)	Configuration and price*
	PowerBook 100	16-MHz 68000	2 MB	8 MB	Memory, fax/modem	1 ADB, 1 RS-422 serial, HDI-30 SCSI, HDI-20 floppy, sound output	1¾ x 11 x 8½; 5.1	2 MB RAM/20-MB hard drive: $2299 With external SuperDrive: $2499
	PowerBook 140	16-MHz 68030	2 MB	8 MB	Memory, fax/modem	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, HDI-30 SCSI, sound input, sound output	2¼ x 11¼ x 9¼; 6.8	2 MB RAM/20-MB hard drive: $2899 2 MB RAM/40-MB hard drive: $3199 4 MB RAM/40-MB hard drive: $3499
	PowerBook 170	25-MHz 68030, 68882 FPU	4 MB	8 MB	Memory, fax/modem	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, HDI-30 SCSI, sound input, sound output	2¼ x 11¼ x 9¼; 6.8	4 MB RAM/40-MB hard drive: $4599 (includes fax/modem board)
	Quadra 700	25-MHz 68040	4 MB	20 MB	2 NuBus 90, 1 68040 PDS	2 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, DB-25 SCSI, sound input, sound output, AUI-15 Ethernet, 24-bit video	5½ x 12 x 14½; 13.7	4 MB RAM: $5699 4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: $6399 4 MB RAM/160-MB hard drive: $6999 Upgrade from IIc.: $3499
	Quadra 900	25-MHz 68040	4 MB	64 MB	5 NuBus 90, 1 68040 PDS	2 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, DB-25 SCSI, 3 sound input sound output, AUI-15 Ethernet, 24-bit video	18½ x 9 x 20½; 36.7	4 MB RAM: $7199 4 MB RAM/160-MB hard drive: $8499
	Classic II	16-MHz 68030	2 MB	10 MB	ROM slot	1 ADB, 2 RS-422 serial, DB-25 SCSI, sound input, sound output, floppy	13¼ x 9¾ x 11¼; 16	2 MB RAM/40-MB hard drive: $1899 4 MB RAM/80-MB hard drive: $2399 Upgrade from Classic: $699

* These prices were tentative at press time.



PHOTOGRAPHY MEL LINDSTROM © 1991

The Classic Gets a New Family Member

Amid all the hoopla of the PowerBooks and Quadras, it was easy to overlook the fact that the Classic, the linchpin of Apple's low-cost market strategy, became a product line. This occurred with the arrival of a new family member, the Classic II.

The Classic II serves the needs of Classic users whose work has run into the performance wall of its 8-MHz 68000 or its 4-MB RAM limit. It solves the performance issue with a 68030 CPU running at 15.667 MHz. The Classic II starts with 2 MB of RAM on the main logic board. Two SIMM sockets let you expand the RAM to 10 MB, which should satisfy the memory needs of most users. The Classic II also sports sound input, another feature missing from the Classic.

The Classic II's logic board is a derivative of the Mac LC design. It uses the same custom IC to handle sound input, and it has the Combo chip that is used by the PowerBooks and the Mac IIsi. The Classic II also uses the LC's same 512-KB ROM chips, but with patches to support the smaller 512- by 342-pixel screen. A 50-pin internal connector (not a Processor Direct Slot) lets you expand the Classic II's ROM to 4 MB, or you can add an FPU. And the Classic II serves up a claimed Mac LC performance, or twice that of the original Classic.

A Classic II with 2 MB of RAM and a 40-MB hard drive costs $1899. Available for $2399 is a version with 4 MB of RAM and an 80-MB hard drive. Classic users can upgrade to the Classic II for $699, which involves swapping the main logic board and the back of the case.

note: There's no 68882 FPU, nor a socket for one. The 140 uses a 10-inch diagonal supertwist LCD screen, and its 2¼-inch height accommodates an integral SuperDrive that reads 1.44-MB Mac, DOS, and OS/2 floppy disks. For this reason, there is no external floppy drive port. Instead, this space contains a sound input port and an additional serial port.

The 140 uses 100-ns RAM, expandable to 8 MB via the memory slot. An optional fax/modem board goes in another slot. The 140 borrows components from previous Macs. Both a Combo chip that combines serial and SCSI functions and a sound input chip come from the Mac LC. The clock chip and interface logic used to maintain the real-time clock and parameter RAM come from the Classic.

But there are differences between the PowerBook 140 and previous Macs. The PowerBook 140 uses 1-MB ROM chips. The lower 512 KB of ROM contains 32-bit clean universal code that's common to the Mac IIci, IIfx, IIsi, and LC; the upper 512 KB contains PowerBook-specific code. The universal-code portion provides support for Color QuickDraw and virtual memory in the PowerBook 140 and 170. There's also the new Enhanced Apple Digital Sound Chip (EADSC), which supplies superior sound capabilities (e.g., an output range of 11 kHz, up from 7.5 kHz on other Macs).

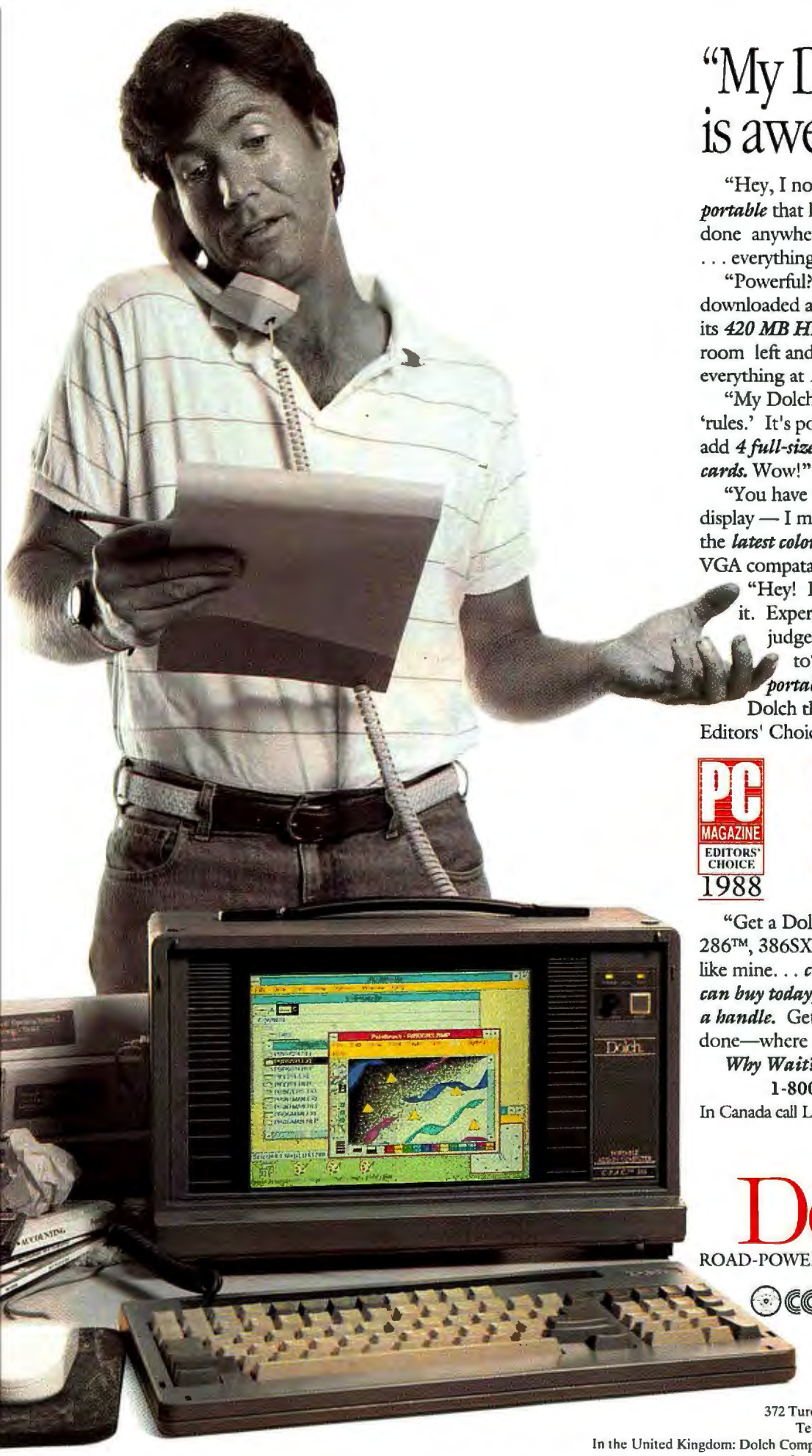
PowerBook 170

The PowerBook 170 is practically a twin of the 140. However, its 68030 CPU and 68882 FPU run at 25 MHz, which means that it packs the processing punch of a Mac IIci. The 170 also uses a 10-inch diagonal active-matrix LCD screen.

The Mac Portable and PowerBook 100 implement a rest mode, where the processor's speed is effectively reduced by adding more wait states to a bus cycle. (For additional information, see "The Portable and the Powerful," October 1989 BYTE.) On the PowerBook 140 and 170, the rest-mode mechanism was modified to reduce the power-hungry 68030's energy consumption by 90 percent.

The Quadras: Real Speed Demons

For those MacFolk whose needs demand screaming performance, Apple has got something for them: the Quadra 700 and 900. The Quadras are the most powerful Macs to date, deriving most of their speed from a 25-MHz 68040. The Quadra 700 is a small Mac IIci–size desktop computer, while the Quadra 900 is a PC-style floor-standing tower. Both use common 80-ns Mac IIci RAM and have a 24-bit video and Ethernet port built in. For sound manipulation, the Quadras use the EADSC



"My Dolch 486™ is awesome. . . "

"Hey, I now own the ***perfect portable*** that lets me get my work done anywhere. Not just a few files . . . everything I had on my desktop!"

"Powerful? You bet! After I downloaded all my desktop stuff, on its ***420 MB HD***, I still had plenty of room left and it screamed through everything at ***14.5 MIPS!***"

"My Dolch P.A.C. is setting new 'rules.' It's portable, fast and I still can add ***4 full-size internal expansion cards.*** Wow!"

"You have to see the brilliant display — I mean really see it. ***TFT*** is the ***latest color technology***, that's fully VGA compatable."

"Hey! Don't take my word for it. Experts like PC Magazine judged my Dolch P.A.C. to '. . . ***outclass all other portables***' and picked Dolch three years in a row as Editors' Choice!"

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1988

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1990

"Get a Dolch today, choose a 286™, 386SX™, 386DX™ or a 486™ like mine. . . ***clearly the best PC you can buy today, and it happens to have a handle.*** Get a lot more work done—where and when you want."

Why Wait?. . .Call today.

1-800-544-IPAC

In Canada call Laptech 1-800-561-4527

Dolch.

ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

See us at

COMDEX/Fall '91

October 21–25, 1991
Las Vegas, Nevada
Sands Expo

Dolch Computer Systems
372 Turquoise Street, Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: 408-957-6575, Fax: 408-263-6305
In the United Kingdom: Dolch Computers Systems, LTD. 0908-690880
In Germany: Dolch GmbH 49-8801-2386

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.

™286, 386DX, and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation

"I don't think we're in Kansas anymore, Toto."

You'd be surprised where the new HP ScanJet IIc scanner can take you.

Our improved 8-bit grayscale brings you black & white that you once only dreamed of. And our new 24-bit color helps give your output magical impact. Both come with true 400 dpi quality.

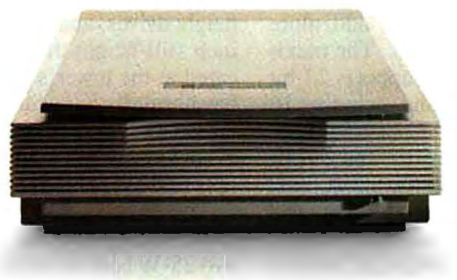
Our new HP AccuPage technology combined with your OCR software makes text scanning better than ever. And with our automatic document feeder, you can scan up to 50 pages in quick succession.

When it comes to scanning color, the ScanJet IIc only

The HP ScanJet IIc makes it easier than ever to create a great image.

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard Company PE 12121
†In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 2548.

The new HP ScanJet IIc opens up a whole new world. With better black & white. And color.



needs to make one pass. So you scan color images faster than you can click your heels three times.

Of course, the ScanJet IIc is compatible with all major software. And it's only $2,195* for IBM AT-compatible and Micro Channel. Or only $1,995* for Macintosh.

For the nearest authorized HP dealer or for more information, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2548.† You'll experience awes like never before.

HP Peripherals
When it's important to you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 10 on Inquiry Card.

and offer a 16-kHz-range sound output.

The 68040 has an on-chip memory management unit (MMU), an FPU, and 4-KB code and data caches that greatly simplified the Quadra's design. There's no separate FPU or 32-KB static RAM cache, as are found on the Mac IIfx. But there's more to the performance equation than just plugging a hot processor into a computer. A variety of support processors off-load various tasks from the 68040, while other subsystems have been redesigned for better throughput. For example, the same I/O processors in the Mac IIfx manage the Quadra's serial ports, ADB, and SuperDrive.

A National Semiconductor DP83932 Ethernet controller handles the Ethernet subsystem, and its driver supports real DMA transfers. Since the controller is connected directly to the I/O bus, Ethernet transfers don't incur the overhead of NuBus transaction, as happens with NuBus Ethernet boards. This adds up to fast Ethernet transfers. Between two Quadras, the transfer rate is 10 times that of a LocalTalk transfer. The Quadra's built-in Ethernet port uses Apple's Attachment Unit Interface connector. This allows you to have connections for thin, thick, or 10Base-T Ethernet cabling by plugging the appropriate transceiver into the Quadra's AUI.

The Quadra's hard disk subsystem uses NCR's 53C96 SCSI controller. This chip has a maximum transfer rate of 5 MBps, versus the old Mac mainstay, the 53C80, which tops out at 1.5 MBps. The 53C96 also has a 16-byte first-in/first-out buffer and faster hardware handshaking. Also, it handles more of the SCSI transaction in hardware. The Mac IIfx's SCSI DMA mechanism, which never really worked with the Mac OS, has been eliminated.

Access to NuBus has been boosted in several ways. First, the NuBus controller uses faster bus clocks to speed the synchronization of logical read/write transfers between main memory and NuBus. Second, the controller has a write buffer that lets the 68040 continue processing while it completes the write operation. Third, NuBus-style block transfers to and from main memory are supported. All this doubles the NuBus transfer rate. The Quadras also implement a NuBus 90 backplane, so block transfers between NuBus boards can hit 70 MBps.

The built-in 24-bit video on the Quadras automatically senses the monitor type connected to the computer and configures the display circuitry accordingly. It handles Apple monitors from 12 to 21 inches in size, and NTSC, PAL, and VGA monitors are supported using the appropriate cable. The Quadras come equipped with either 512 KB (on the 700) or 1 MB (on the 900) of video RAM soldered to the main logic board; the latter supports 8-bit-deep screens on all displays. To increase the screen depth to 24 bits, you add more VRAM to six SIMM sockets. The maximum of 2 MB of VRAM supports 24-bit pixels on monitors up to and including 16 inches.

Since the video controller and buffer are connected directly to the 68040 bus, writes to the screen are blazingly fast. The claimed display speed is 80 percent of that of Apple's accelerated 8•24 GC display board, which uses an Advanced Micro Devices 29000 RISC processor. Even better, since the frame buffer isn't located in main memory, there's no performance hit when using the built-in video, as is the case with the Mac IIci and IIsi.

Both Quadras use 1-MB ROM chips. As with the PowerBook 140 and 170, the lower 512 KB contains the universal code, and the upper 512 KB contains patch code and new resources to support the 68040. For example, support for the 68040's MMU instruction set, integral FPU, and copyback cache was added. Many changes were made to the ROM code to support the 68040's copyback cache mode, which involves keeping the main memory's contents up to date with the cache's contents. Although it took some effort and can cause some compatibility problems, the gain is a 50 percent boost in processing speed.

Quadra 700

The Quadra 700 has the size and shape of a Mac IIci, but the units I saw had footpads that stood them on their side. It has two NuBus slots and one 68040 PDS inline with one of the NuBus slots, a setup similar to that on the IIfx. The 68020 and 68030 PDS boards aren't compatible with this slot. A 90-watt Mac IIci power supply provides an ample power budget, so the Quadra 700 can handle one 25-W NuBus board and one 15-W NuBus board. The built-in video has 512 KB of VRAM, which supports 8-bit-deep 12- and 13-inch displays; 4 bits is used for larger displays.

The basic configuration has a SuperDrive and 4 MB of RAM for $5699. Since the Quadra 700 borrows so heavily from the Mac IIci's design, an upgrade path costs $3499 for a logic-board swap. It's not cheap, but remember that you can keep your RAM with this upgrade. There is no upgrade path to a Quadra system available for Mac IIfx owners.

Quadra 900

The Quadra 900's floor-standing housing has room for four 3½- or 5¼-inch half-height drives, and one bay can hold a 5¼-inch full-height drive. Two bays are located at the tower's front, and the upper bay normally has a SuperDrive. The lower bay can accommodate removable media devices (e.g., a tape drive, a magneto-optical drive, or a CD-ROM drive).

The Quadra 900 has five NuBus 90 slots, with a power budget that can handle two 25-W boards and three 15-W boards. Also, you can remove plastic carriers from the housing to accommodate NuBus boards that are 2 inches taller. The combination of a large power budget and extra board size supports complex expansion boards. A beefy 300-W power supply handles the demands of a fully configured system with expansion boards.

There are three sound input ports on the back of the 900: the standard Apple microphone jack and two RCA sound jacks. The latter two are for stereo input, but for now, both channels are mixed before going into the sound circuits. There's also a sound input connector on the main logic board, so sound can be piped directly off a CD-ROM drive and into the sound circuitry.

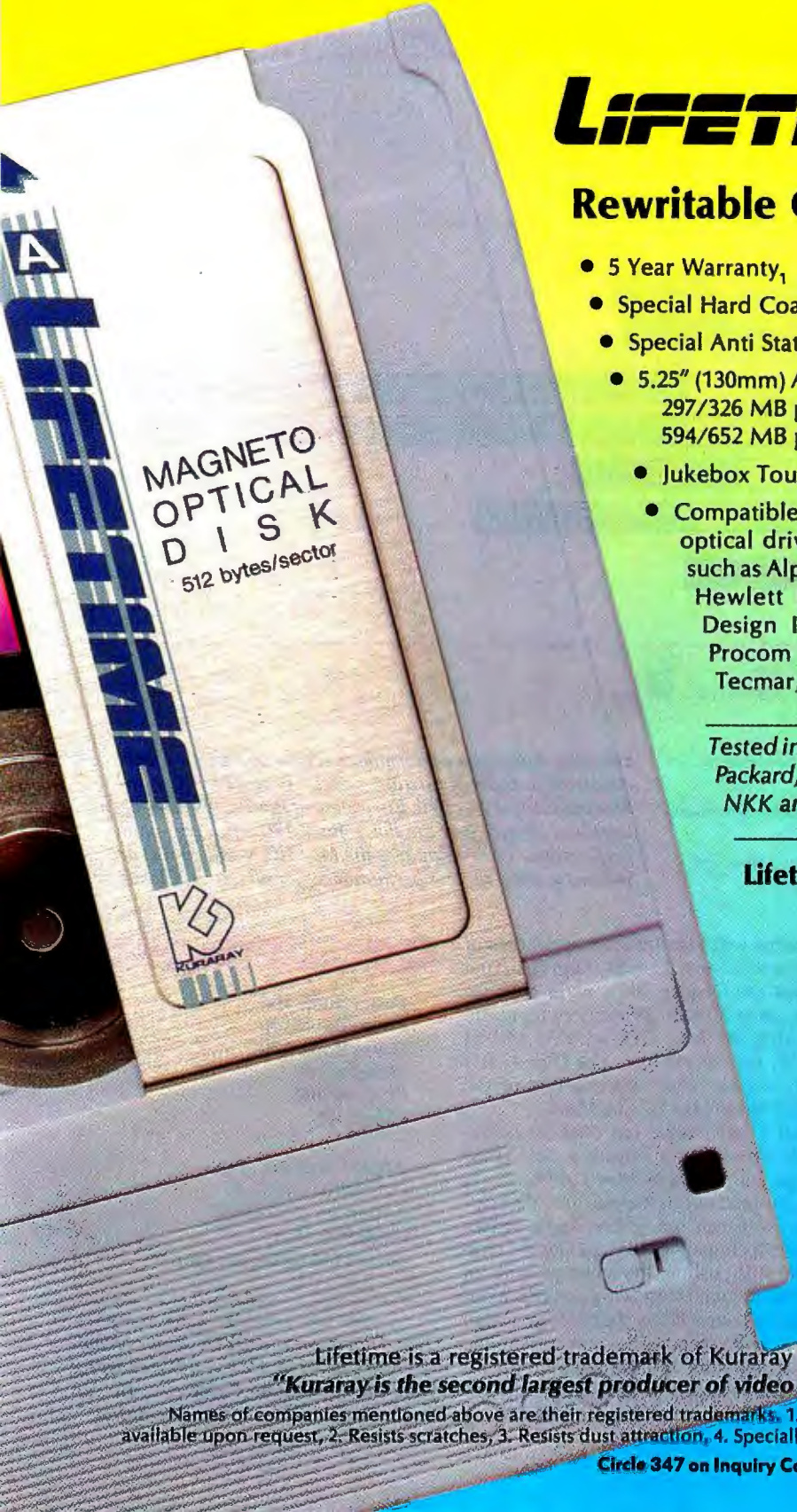
The basic Quadra 900 includes 4 MB of RAM and a SuperDrive. The built-in video has 1 MB of VRAM, which supports 8-bit-deep displays of any size. Twelve SIMM sockets let you expand RAM to 64 MB.

Macs for Everyone

Although my hands-on experience was brief, it left no doubt that the PowerBooks are small, light, and powerful Macs. I'll swap the Mac Portable for any PowerBook without a second thought, and DOS users should give them a serious look as well. While some might view the lack of a video output port as a serious problem, in all my travels with a Mac Portable, I've never had to use its video port. Nevertheless, if your work requires a video port, third-party peripherals are available. Also, the SuperDrive—either built in or bundled with the PowerBook 100—lets you read DOS as well as Mac floppy disks.

The low-level BYTE benchmarks hint that the PowerBook 100's power matches

Not All Optical Disks Are The Same.



LIFETIME®

Rewritable Optical Disks

- 5 Year Warranty[1]
- Special Hard Coating[2]
- Special Anti Static Coating[3]
- 5.25" (130mm) ANSI/ISO Standard, Preformatted either:
  297/326 MB per side
  594/652 MB per disk
- Jukebox Tough[4]
- Compatible with Sony MO Optical Drives and optical drives which are 100% Sony compatible, such as Alphatronix, Corel, Epoch Systems, EXSYS, Hewlett Packard, Iomega, Maxoptix, Micro Design Int., MicroNet, Pinnacle Micro, PLI, Procom Technology, Sharp, System Industries, Tecmar, U.S. Design and others.

Tested in jukeboxes manufactured by Hewlett-Packard, D.I.S.C., and Kodak. Recommended by NKK and IDE for use in their jukeboxes.

Lifetime Optical Disks Are Absolutely The *Best* You Can Buy

For dealer information within North America, please call:

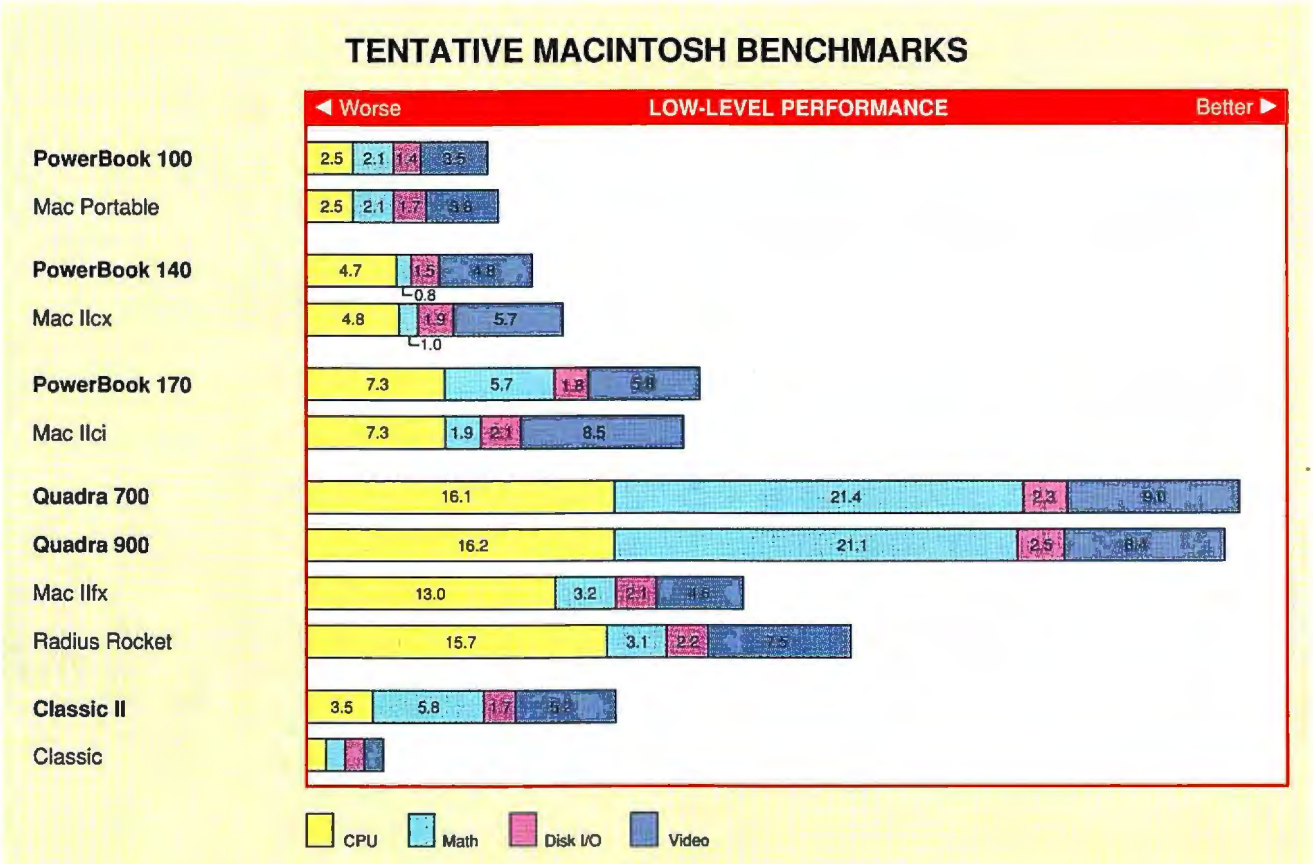
Russell Industries
"Distributors and Manufacturer's Representatives for Kuraray Co., Ltd."
2373 Teller Road, Unit 103
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 499-6789 Fax (805) 499-6799

For dealer information outside North America, please contact Kuraray Co., Ltd.
MO Disk Business Development Department
Tel (81-3-3277-3320)
Fax (81-3-3277-3363)

Lifetime is a registered trademark of Kuraray Co., Ltd., Japan.
"Kuraray is the second largest producer of video disks in the world."

Names of companies mentioned above are their registered trademarks. 1. 5 year replacement warranty, details available upon request, 2. Resists scratches, 3. Resists dust attraction, 4. Specially designed for smooth jukebox operation.

Circle 347 on Inquiry Card.



The new systems ran a beta System 7.0.1. All old systems ran System 7.0 except for the Radius Rocket, which ran System 6.0.7.

The Radius Rocket ran on a Mac II with a 130-MB hard drive and a Radius 19-inch display. Display depth for 68040-based systems and the Mac IIfx was 8 bits.

FPU values are relative to the Mac IIcx except for the PowerBook 100, Mac Portable, and Classic II, which are made relative to the Classic.

Tentative subsystem performance results of the new Macs compared to those of existing models. In System 7.0.1, the Standard Apple Numeric Environment math calls have been improved. Notice how the PowerBook 170's floating-point performance easily outpaces the Mac IIfx's. All results are indexed to show relative performance; for all tests, a Classic = 1.

that of a Mac Portable, while the PowerBook 170's approximates that of a Mac IIci (see the figure). The PowerBook 140 closely matches the Mac IIcx except in floating-point performance, where the lack of an FPU lowers processing power.

The Quadras raise the ante on Mac computer power to easily rival all those 486 computers you keep seeing in BYTE. The Quadras run roughly 30 percent to 50 percent faster than a Mac IIfx, but remember that we're measuring subsystems here. The floating-point performance is amazing: The Quadras are easily five times faster than the IIfx.

The combination of the 68040's high performance and built-in 24-bit video makes it a killer image engine and CAD workstation. If you need massive storage or have special multimedia needs, you should consider a Quadra 900, but the Quadras will also find use as process or database servers. The only fault I can find is that the Quadra 700's main memory tops out at 20 MB. With users regularly running the Mac IIfx with 32 MB of RAM, this seems low. The Classic II's performance hovers around that of the 68020-based Mac LC and Mac II.

All in all, Apple has done its homework, admitted its mistakes, and fixed things with this new breed of Macs. As I've pointed out in the machine descriptions, you can see where Apple reuses proven technologies like the Combo chip while still pushing the envelope with an enhanced sound chip. This saves development costs and helps shorten the design cycle, while keeping the competitive edge in its computers. If these Macs are any indication of what's in store for us, the future will be interesting indeed. ■

THE FACTS

PowerBook 100
PowerBook 140
PowerBook 170
Quadra 700
Quadra 900
Classic II

Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.

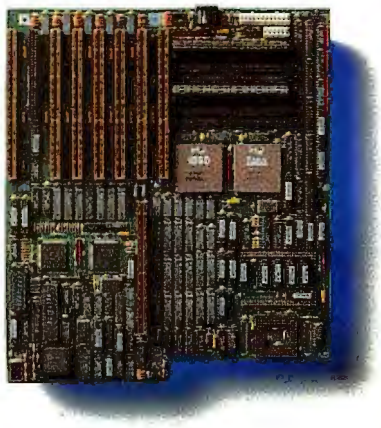
Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He has a BSEE degree from Memphis State University. He can be reached on BIX as "tom_thompson."

RISC FREE!

Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!
By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™ + i860 = 4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!



A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX provides a base for entirely new applications made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHZ 486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™ and Weitek 4167 • 7 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call **1-800-443-6284**.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc.
91 Cabot Court
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Telephone: 516-434-1600
Fax: 516-434-3198
In Europe (49) 2161-17063
In Australia: (7) 262-3122

Hauppauge!

Available at your local computer dealer.

Trademarks: OS/2: IBM • Intel 386, i486, i860 and Turbo Cache 485™: Intel Corp. • DOS and Xenix: Microsoft Corp. • 4860, 4860 MotherBoard: Hauppauge

Circle 128 on Inquiry Card.

Introducing two with some of the numbers in

If it sometimes seems that workstation vendors talk too much about specs, maybe it's because they have so little else to talk about.

Not so with Sun's new SPARCstation™ ELC™ and SPARCstation IPX.™ Yes, you'll be impressed with their specs. Really impressed — especially considering the price.

But step away from the hardware a bit, and you'll discover other numbers that are just as powerful.

Consider, for instance, that SPARCstation is the Number One selling work-

1

station family available today. It's a comforting fact in a world of ever-changing vendor alliances, consortiums, and deal-making.

Or that SPARCstation is famed for

4,995

making tremendous power increasingly affordable (our new $4,995 SPARCstation ELC — a 20.3 SPECmark powerhouse — is a good example).

The 475,000 Sun workstations and servers that are up and running make

475,000

ours the industry's third most popular operating system. And since software developers go where the users are, you can imagine how much your company can get done on a Sun.

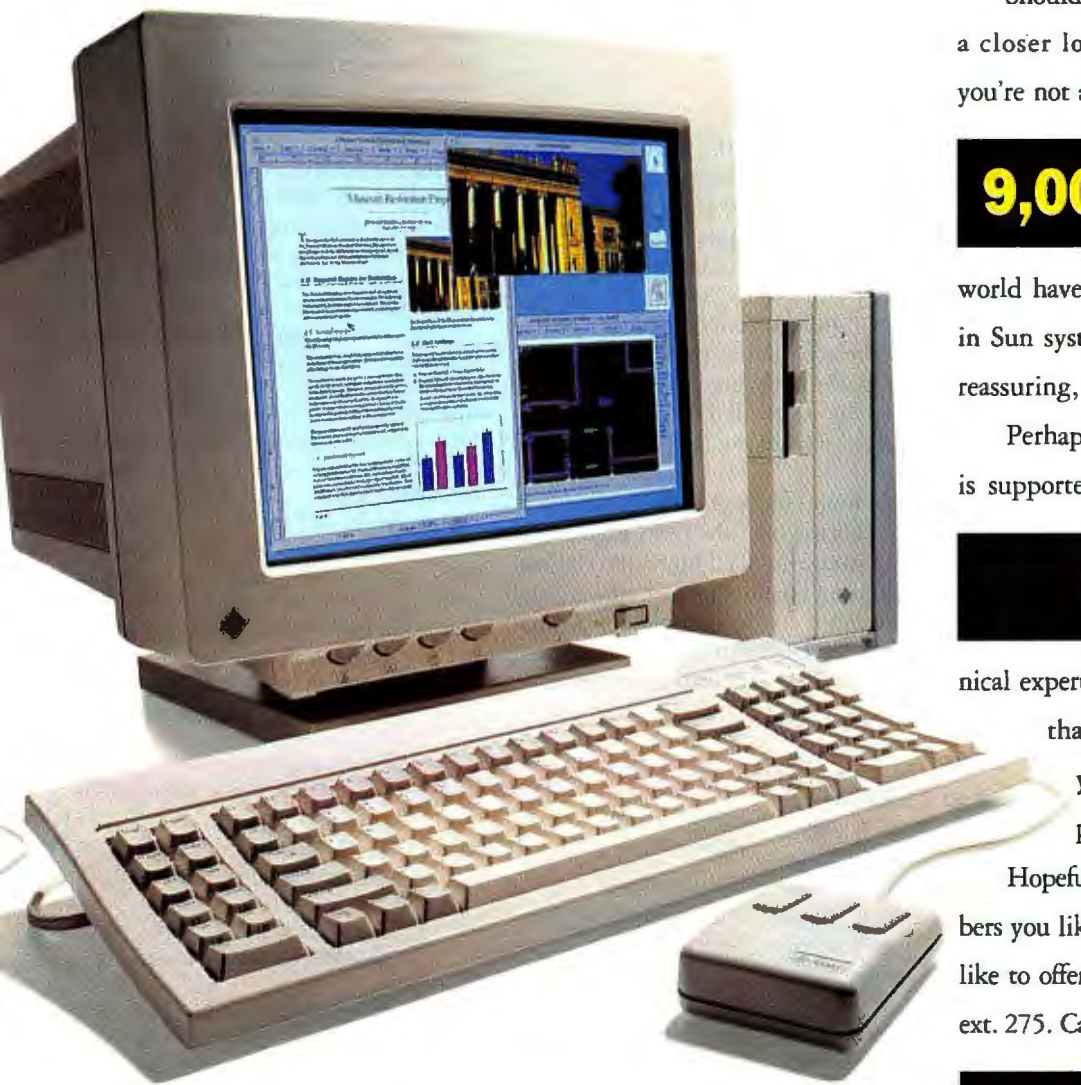
Better yet, don't imagine. Crack

The new $4,995 SPARCstation ELC gives you more than twice the power of our previous entry-level monochrome workstation: 20.3 SPECmarks from a single 33-MHz chip that performs both integer and floating-point calculations. Load it with up to 64 MB of memory, and up to 5.2 GB of external storage.

EUROPE:
BELGIUM: Tel. 32-2-730-38-11 DENMARK: Nokia Data A/S Tel. 45-42-84 33 66
FINLAND: Tel. 358-0-502270 FRANCE: Tel. 33-1-30-67-50-00
GERMANY: Tel. 49-89-46008-0 ITALY: Tel. 39-39-6056337
NETHERLANDS: Tel. 31-33-501234 NORWAY: Skrivervik Data A/S Tel. 47-2-15 63 93

© 1991 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun Microsystems and the Sun logo are registered trademarks – and ELC and IPX are trademarks – of Sun bearing the SPARC trademark are based on an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX

workstations most powerful the business.



The new $11,995 SPARCstation IPX is the lowest-cost accelerated graphics workstation we've ever offered. Its GX accelerator is on the motherboard, freeing up an expansion slot. Its 40-MHz integrated integer/floating point processor performs up to 24.4 SPECmarks. (Color monitor available at additional cost).

SPAIN: Tel. 34-1-555 09 57 SWEDEN: Tel. 46 8 705 3000
SWITZERLAND: Zurich Tel. 41-1-825-71-11 Geneva Tel. 41 22 64 47 35
UK: Bagshot Tel. 44-276-51440 Camberley Tel. 44-276-20444
ASIA:
HONG KONG: Tel. 852-865-1688 JAPAN: Tel. 81-33-221-1974

Microsystems, Inc. SPARCstation is a trademark of SPARC International, Inc., licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products System Laboratories, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Oracle is a registered trademark of Oracle Corp.

open our latest applications catalog. Lotus® 1-2-3®, Oracle®, and some 3,500

3,500

other solutions give you the UNIX® industry's largest selection of software applications.

Should all this motivate you to take a closer look at our SPARCstations, you're not alone. Companies around the

9,000,000,000

world have thus far invested $9 billion in Sun systems. Honestly, if that isn't reassuring, what is?

Perhaps this: Every system we sell is supported by a force of 16,000 tech-

16,000

nical experts worldwide, through more than sixty service partners. If you ever need help, they can provide it.

Hopefully, these are the kind of numbers you like to hear. In which case we'd like to offer one more: 1-800-426-5321, ext. 275. Call, and we'll send all sorts of

1-800-426-5321

useful information about our new SPARCstations.

Numbers, certainly. But a few more words and pictures, too.

sun microsystems

Circle 57 on Inquiry Card.

Sweet Memory

FRED LANGA

New versions of QEMM, 386Max, and three other DOS memory managers give your applications more room than ever

By the time you read this, there will be at least five new DOS memory managers: four are upgrades (QEMM 6.0 from Quarterdeck, 386Max 6.0 from Qualitas, Memory Commander 2.11 from V Communications, and Netroom 2.01 from Helix Software), and one is brand new (QMaps from Quadtel). I've had a ball using these products, some in beta form, to see just how much memory I can make available on my work and home-office machines. The best case so far: over 792,000 bytes free at the basic DOS command line.

These new memory managers achieve their high numbers using a variety of sophisticated techniques, such as temporarily "borrowing" the EMS page frame to initialize large device drivers that otherwise would not load high; sniffing out unused addresses within your system ROM chips and using this memory as high RAM; remapping ROM addresses to provide large contiguous blocks of high RAM; and even completely "hiding" ROM code so DOS can use essentially the entire high-RAM space. It would take an entire separate article to cover the innovations in these products.

Guinea Pigs

To see how these new managers stack up, I used several machines, including a networked Swan 386/25 and a stand-alone Gateway 486/33 as guinea pigs (see the table). The Swan used an AMI BIOS, a clone VGA card, and a Micom-Interlan Ethernet adapter. Each memory manager had to work around the Swan's ROM chips and try to fit NetWare's corpulent resident software—IPX and NET5—into high memory.

The Gateway system used a Phoenix BIOS and had an unusual video card that required a device driver to run even in standard VGA mode. Because most memory managers are quite aggressive in remapping video addresses, a slightly unusual video setup would help smoke out potential problems there.

Both machines ran DOS 5.0 loaded high (via HIMEM and EMM386). As a baseline, my initial setup used DOS 5.0's LOADHIGH and DEVICEHIGH to try to move drivers and TSR programs into upper memory. Then, starting each time with a clean configuration, I installed and ran each of the five memory managers as they came out of the box, generally accepting whatever defaults were built into each product and following whatever on-screen advice the installation programs suggested.

All the tested memory managers were able to beat DOS 5.0's performance in at least one area. But QEMM and 386Max, even in beta form, remain the clear champions. Both products have been around a long time, and it shows in the polished interfaces and ease with which the products handled even complex configurations and difficult AUTOEXEC files. Both are superlative products that I recommend without qualification.

QEMM and 386Max include powerful system information utilities. They are the only products I've seen that include new BIOS exercisers that test (rather than just view) your system's ROM chips to be certain of what code can be remapped or converted to high RAM.

Both of these products ran without a hitch on all the test systems. At the plain DOS prompt, 386Max moved ahead of QEMM by delivering 3 KB more of available memory. But QEMM could deliver up to 49 and 138 KB more of available memory under Windows and Desqview, respectively, than could 386Max. If the final releases turn in similar numbers, QEMM will be the clear winner—but it's too soon to say, and Qualitas is too good to count out.

continued

THE FACTS

386Max 6.0
$99.95

Qualitas, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Ave.,
Suite 1386
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 907-6700
fax: (301) 718-6060
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

Memory Commander 2.11
$99.95

V Communications, Inc.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd.,
Suite 275
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 296-4224
fax: (408) 296-4441
Circle 983 on Inquiry Card.

Netroom 2.01
$79

Helix Software Co.
47-09 30th St.
Long Island City, NY 11101
(718) 392-3100
fax: (718) 392-4212
Circle 984 on Inquiry Card.

QEMM 6.0
$99.95

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9701
fax: (213) 314-4219
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

QMaps
$129.95

Quadtel
3190-J Airport Loop Dr.
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
(714) 754-4422
fax: (714) 754-4426
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

Developers:
Lock Up Your Profits

We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to.
We have the solution.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
- Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
- Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
- Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

We have the key. Call us for more information or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413

MICROPHAR

In EUROPE:
MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200,
Neuilly-Sur-Seine, **FRANCE,** Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

For Distributors in:
- **BELGIUM,** E2S (091 21 11 17)
- **GERMANY, AUSTRIA:** Microphar Gmbh (06223 - 73730)
- **HUNGARY,** Polyware Kft (76-22-307)
- **ITALY,** Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)
- **PORTUGAL,** HCR (1 56 18 65)
- **SCANDINAVIA,** Microphar Nordic (45 53 51 70 33)
- **SPAIN,** Hal 2000 (032 37 31 05)
- **SWITZERLAND,** SAFE (024 21 53 86)
- **THE NETHERLANDS,** Infotic (015 15 88 37)
- **UNITED KINGDOM,** Clearsoft (091 378 91 91)

PROTECH
MARKETING, INC

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, NC 28217
Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651
Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET
Open late to better serve our west coast clients.
Se Habla Español

For Europe, circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

For Americas & Pacific, circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

CHKDSK MEMORY AVAILABLE

Even with exactly the same hardware, software, and CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files, different memory managers turn in surprisingly different performances. All numbers are in kilobytes.

	DOS 5.0[1]	QEMM 6.0 (beta)	386Max 6.0 (beta)	Memory Commander 2.11	QMaps (beta)	Netroom 2.01
Gateway 486/33						
@ DOS prompt	615	636	639	792[2]	631	638
Windows 3.0 DOS box	607	628	579	619	564	579
Desqview DOS window	479	606	468	467	461	469
Swan 386/25						
@ DOS prompt	574	636	638	N/A	619	626
Windows 3.0 DOS box	508	582	573	N/A	552	559
Desqview DOS window	438	540[3]	453[4]	N/A	452	459

Notes: Gateway 486/33. SETVER, VMODE, MOUSE, and files eligible for high loading; a total of 74 KB to initialize, 17 KB to run. Swan 386/25: SETVER, IPX, NET5, MOUSE, and files eligible for high loading; a total of 150 KB to initialize, 85 KB to run. DOS 5.0 was loaded high (DOS=HIGH in CONFIG.SYS) for all tests.
N/A=Would not work with Micom-Interlan Ethernet adapter.

[1] DOS 5.0 with EMM386.EXE and HIMEM.SYS.
[2] 792 KB is available for one-page text-mode programs. Conventional VGA graphics have 637 KB.
[3] Loading DOS low yields 567 KB of memory in Desqview windows.
[4] Could be expanded at the cost of excluding some areas of high memory.

Netroom

Netroom is a suite of products designed to manage memory on 386-based networked systems. Like QEMM and 386Max, Netroom provides a system-analysis utility and installed painlessly.

Netroom matched 386Max's performance almost byte for byte on the lightly loaded Gateway, but it fell somewhat behind on the more heavily loaded Swan. Part of the Swan's large load was a network card and drivers—the very thing that Netroom is designed to handle. Netroom also took an excruciating hour to auto-configure itself on a SCSI-drive-equipped machine, while the beta versions of QEMM and 386Max took only a few minutes.

QMaps

Quadtel is a longtime maker of clone BIOSes. Quadtel's QMaps exploits that insider's knowledge to deliver true high-performance memory management.

I ran several EMS-function timing tests on a beta version of QMaps and found that this is indeed the fastest memory manager of the lot, fully 70 percent faster than DOS 5.0's EMM386. What this means in terms of human productivity is unclear: I was unable to perceive any speed difference in running and loading applications. A final answer will have to wait until the BYTE Lab runs the applications benchmarks on a finished version of the product.

In delivering memory, the beta version of QMaps offered a mixed bag. On the heavily loaded Swan, it came in fourth out of five; on the Gateway, it offered good numbers only at the basic DOS prompt and was beaten by everything else—including DOS 5.0's EMM386 and HIMEM—in Windows and Desqview performance.

Like all betas, QMaps is a work still in progress. If the rest of QMaps can be honed as finely as its speed, the final product will definitely be worth a look.

Memory Commander

Memory Commander is a different animal. Rather than maximizing high RAM, Memory Commander tries to maximize low RAM—the DOS program area. V Communications explains it this way: "Memory Commander allows devices in high memory to 'float.' By 'pushing' devices such as video display memory, BIOS ROMs, and hard disk cards upwards as far as possible, Memory Commander makes more DOS main memory available."

And it works—up to a point. On the Gateway, Memory Commander delivered 792 KB at the DOS prompt; miles ahead of the competition. But that was for running CHKDSK, a simple utility that displays only one text page of information occupying about 4000 bytes. Other applications require different screen modes that consume more space. Memory Commander keeps a database of your software and automatically chooses (on the fly) which of five separate mapping arrangements to use when running each program. But don't expect miracles. VGA graphics programs get only about as much space as that provided by the other memory managers.

Alas, an unresolvable conflict with an Ethernet adapter caused Memory Commander to lock up the Swan. Even after a spectacular effort by V Communication's technical support—they did everything but crawl through the telephone lines to help—Memory Commander still choked. None of the other memory managers had networking problems.

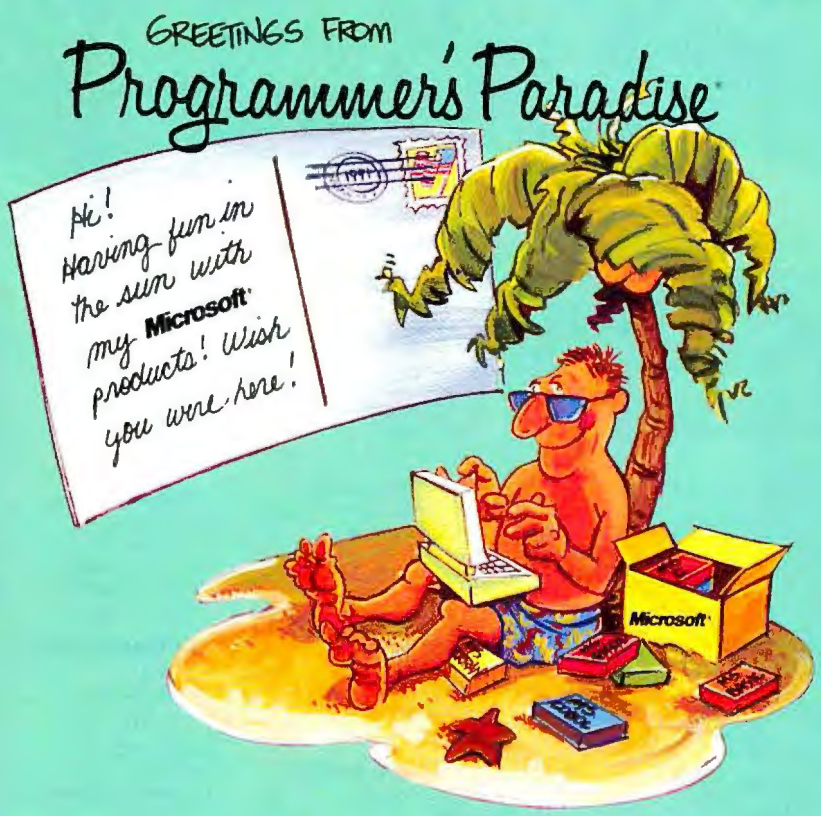
Help for the RAM-Crammed

These early tests and the proven track records of both Quarterdeck and Qualitas indicate that the new QEMM and 386Max are great products in the making. They'll be well worth your attention. If their final performance remains about the same as that of the beta software, then 386Max may be slightly better for folks who live at the DOS prompt, with QEMM better for Windows and Desqview environments. QMaps may also be a serious contender, especially in speed-critical applications, once the rough edges are polished off.

Netroom and Memory Commander are not in beta form: I tested shipping copies of new releases of the software. Netroom's efficient memory use makes it an acceptable alternative to 386Max, despite a sometimes agonizingly long auto-configuration process. Memory Commander, when it works, works very well, and it offers the easiest route to lots of RAM for plain-text applications. However, you will want to check with your dealer first to make sure that Memory Commander has been tested and is known to work with your specific hardware. ■

Fred Langa is BYTE's editor in chief. You can reach him on BIX as "flanga."

Microsoft® Software Sale!



Great Prices and a FREE T-SHIRT

Purchase any of the Microsoft® products listed below from Programmer's Paradise, and you'll receive a FREE t-shirt with the above design. This offer is good through November 30, 1991 or while supplies last, so order today! (Please specify L or XL.)

Microsoft C and Windows Software Development Kit

Microsoft C and the Windows Software Development Kit have been used to create virtually every leading Windows application. This special package for serious developers contains everything found in Microsoft C Professional Development System 6.0 and Windows Software Development Kit 3.0.

FAX*cetera* # 1269-0032

A combined value of $749

NOW: ~~$749~~ **$469**

Microsoft®

Microsoft Visual Basic

Create Windows applications quickly and easily with graphical user interface design tools that make creating the user interface as simple as clicking on an object in the toolbox, and placing and sizing it in a window. When you are ready to write code, MS Visual Basic provides a powerful development environment including incremental compilation, automatic syntax checking and integrated debugging.

FAX*cetera* # 1269-0033

Suggested Retail Price $199

NOW: ~~$199~~ **$129**

Microsoft QuickC for Windows

A completely integrated development system for the Windows environment, including a fully integrated Windows-hosted debugger. QuickC for Windows provides all the tools that you need to write Windows programs, including resource editors, a resource compiler, and C runtime library for Windows.

FAX*cetera* # 1269-0034

Suggested retail price: $199

NOW: ~~$199~~ **$125**

Microsoft Software Sale! CALL 800-445-7899

	LIST	OURS
MS BASIC Prof. Dev. System	$495	$309
MS C Prof. Dev. System	495	309
MS C w/Windows Software Dev. Kit	749	469
MS COBOL	900	569
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	100	64
MS Excel for Windows	495	309
MS FORTRAN	450	279
MS Macro Assembler	150	95
MS Office for Windows	750	495

	LIST	OURS
MS OS/2 Pres. Mgr SoftSet	$150	$95
MS OS/2 Pres. Mgr. Toolkit	500	315
MS Pascal Compiler	300	185
MS PowerPoint for Windows	495	309
MS Project for Windows	695	439
MS QuickBASIC	99	65
MS Quick C	99	65
MS Quick C for Windows	199	125
MS Quick C w/ Quick ASM	199	129

	LIST	OURS
MS Source Profiler	$79	$55
MS Visual BASIC	199	129
MS Windows 3.0	149	95
MS Windows Debugger	149	95
MS Windows DDK	500	315
MS Windows Dev. Kit	500	315
MS Word for Windows	495	309

For Faxcetera Information

See Next Page....

*Prices are subject to change without notice.

Product names/and or company names are generally trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Programmer's

Q+E Database Library

Q+E Database Library is a set of Dynamic Link Libraries providing a common call level interface for developer tools such as Visual Basic, ToolBook, Actor, Smalltalk, C, C++, etc. and most macro language products to access data from Oracle, SQL Server, Sybase, EE Database Manager, DB2, Netware SQL, dBase, Paradox, Excel, and Text files.

List: $399 Ours: $ 209
FAX*cetera*# 2625-0001

GUI Windows Programmer Toolkit

3-in-1 C/C++ Screen Designer and Code Generator, complete any screen design and generate C/C++ and all other files in minutes. ObjectTable C/C++ source code utility, multi-column, edit table, including column title, attribute, row number, and data validation. DynamicObject C/C++ source code of screen designer, a module allows users to customize the screen at the run-time.

3-in-1 C++ List: $259 Ours: $229
ObjectTable C/C++ List: $299 Ours: $269
DynamicObject C/C++ List: $259 Ours: $229
FAX*cetera*#3107-0002

386MAX® & BlueMAX™

Enhance Windows and supercharge DOS 5! 386MAX is the right choice for getting the maximum amount of usable memory on your 386- or 486-based system, and BlueMAX is the only memory manger made especially for 386-based IBM PS/2s. With MAX intelligence, you'll get back the RAM you need to run those memory-hungry programs.

386MAX List: $130 Ours: $99
BlueMAX List: $ 155 Ours: $119
FAX*cetera* # 1888-0006

WindowsMAKER Professional 3.10

The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE with fully commented source and production files. No royalties. Point and click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code generation. Supports C++. True Visual Programming in C. Highly recommended.

List: $995 Ours: $795
FAX*cetera* #2602-0003

386/486 Development

Intel 386/486 Code Builder	489
Lahey EM/32 w/OS 386	1099
PharLap 386 Dos Extender	435
PharLap 386 VMM	259
WATCOM C8.5/386 Prof.	CALL
WATCOM Fortran 77/386 Professional 8.5	CALL
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0	CALL

Assembly/Disassembly

Advantage Disassembler	279
ASM Flow Professional	179
MS Macro Assembler 6.0	99
Sourcer w/ BIOS Pre-Proc.	109
Spontaneous Assembly	169
Turbo Debugger & Tools	105

Basic Compilers

MS Basic Prof. Dev. Sys.	309
MS Quick BASIC	65
Visual Basic	129
ZBasic PC	89

Basic Libraries & Utilities

DB/Lib Professional	142
Dialogic	85
GraphPak Professional	129
ProBas	135
ProBas HyperHelp Toolkit	109
ProBas Telecom Toolkit	70
ProBas Toolkit 3.0	89
ProMath	94
ProScreen	89
P.D.Q.	129
QuickPak Professional	179
QuickScreen	129
QuickWindows Advanced	119

C/C++ Compilers

Borland C++	325
& Application Frameworks,	469
& Appl Frame w/ Obj Mgr	549
Instant C	419
Microsoft C 6.0	309
w/ PC Lint	409
w/ Wind Dev Toolkit	469
MS QuickC	65
MS QuickC for Windows	125
MS QuickC w/QuickASM	129
Turbo C++	69
w/TurboVision	139
WATCOM C8.5 Professional	CALL
Zortech C++ 3.0	CALL
Developer's Edition 3.0	CALL
Science & Eng. 3.0	CALL

CASE TOOLS

Analysis Manager 3.0	175
EasyCASE Plus 3.0	399
EasyCASE Professional 3.0	529
Personal CASE	179

C-Code Generators

C Source w/ Source	479
PRO-C	695

C Communications

BreakOut II	189
C Asynch Manager	139
Essential Comm	259
Greenleaf CommLib	287
Greenleaf ViewComm	319
SerialTest	259
SilverComm C Asynch	215
View 232	149

C File Management

Btrieve	479
C Data Manager	259
Code Base 4.2	225
c-tree Plus	459
DB Vista III	CALL
Essential Btree	159
Faircom SQL Server	419
Toolbox, Prof. Edition	935
Toolbox, Special Edition	635

C General Libraries

C TOOLS PLUS	109
C Utility Library	199
Greenleaf Functions	179
Greenleaf SuperFunc.	239
Turbo C Tools	109

C Memory Management

"C" EMM	169
HEAP Expander	72
Hold Everything	149

C Screens

C Worthy	359
Greenleaf Data Windows	315
HI-SCREEN XL	129
Panel Plus II	395
Vermont Views	415
Vitamin C	289
VC Screen	125

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE SALE!!
SEE HIGHLIGHTED LISTINGS

C- Additional Products

Bar Code Library	319
Clear Plus for C	169
Code Check	479
C-Doc	169
MKS LEX & YACC	197
Objective C	239
Oxygen	CALL
PC Lint	105
PCYACC Professional	459
TimeSlicer	279

C-Translators

BAS-C	339
Commercial	799
286 Version	1029
FOR-C	589
w/ Source	849

C++ Libraries/Utilities

3 -in- 1 for C++	169
BrieforC++	CALL
C++Views	419
Codebase ++	225
DynamicObject for C++	179
Greenleaf Comm C++	289
M++	265
M++, addt'l products	CALL
Object Manager	269
ObjectTable for C++	229
Rogue Wave Math.h++	179
Rogue Wave Tools.h++	179
TIER	399
Win++	225
Zinc Library	179
w/ Source	269

COBOL

Micro Focus COBOL/2 w/ TOOLSET	1129
Personal COBOL	129
MS COBOL	569
Realia COBOL	849

Database Development

Clarion Personal	72
Clarion Professional	525
Clear Plus for dBase	169
Clipper	521
D Clip	192
dBASE III +	475
dBase IV Devel. Edition	845
dBFast Plus	269
dGE	249
Dr. Switch-ASE	153
Flipper	249
FoxBASE	249
FoxPro	489
FoxPro Distribution Kit	CALL
FUNCKy Library	225
Paradox 3.5	549
Q&E	139
Q&E Database Library	209
QuickSilver	419
R&R Code Generator	129
R&R Report Writer	219
SilverComm	215
Silver Pak	299
Superbase 4	619
UI II Touch & Go	315
UI Programmer II	475

Debuggers

Multiscope Debugger (DOS)	99
Periscope Debuggers	CALL

Documentation

All Clear	229
Interactive Easyflow	125
Source Print	74
Tree Diagrammer	74

DOS Extenders

Ergo OS/286 Dev.Kit	CALL
PharLap 286 DOS Extender	439

Editors

Brief	CALL
KEDIT	125
Multi Edit	89
Multi Edit Professional	159
Norton Editor	85
Sege Prof. Editor	249
SPF/PC	199
Vedit Plus	115
Wylbur	179
EDIX	155

THOUSANDS MORE PRODUCTS AVAILABLE! IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT CALL US!!!!

Embedded Systems

C6 TO PROM	129
Link & Locate ++ Ext.	399
Paradigm LOCATE	35

Expert Systems

Best Choice 3	79
Database Toolkit 2.0	115
KnowledgePro	339
Logic Gem	105

Paradise®

800-445-7899

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

FORTRAN

Lahey F77L	535
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	89
MS FORTRAN	279
WATCOM FORTRAN 77 Professional 8.5	CALL

Graphic Libraries

Baby Driver	199
BLACKHAWK dGT	259
Essential Graphics	189
Graf/Drive Plus Developers	269
GrafPrint Personal	59
GrafPrint Plus	119
GSS Graph. Dev. Toolkit	685
GX Effects 2.0	169
GX Graphics	199
GX Text 2.0	135
Halo	279
Halo Professional	395
Halo Windows Dev. Toolkit	419
Menuet	279
PCX Programmer's Toolkit w/ Source	249 599
SUNSHOW Products	CALL
Turbo Geometry Library	179
TGL 2D, 3D	CALL
Victor Image Library	179

Hardware/Peripherals

Pioneer Modem	159
Voyager Modem	379
UFO Modem	399

Linkers/Profilers

Blinker	225
Charge	89
Plink86 Plus	335
.RTLink /Plus	295

OS/2

CASE:PM for C or C++	1895
MS OS/2 Present. Mgr.Tkt.	349
SHIELD Series	CALL
Smalltalk/V PM	395

Pascal

Asynch Library	135
Object Professional	149
Power Tools +	109
Topaz	89
Topaz Multiuser	135
TSR's Made Easy	45
Turbo Magic	169
Turbo Pascal 6.0	105
Turbo Pascal for Windows	169
Turbo Pascal Professional	209
Turbo Plus 5.5	155
Turbo Professional	99
Turbo Vision Toolkit	109

Prototyping

Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215
Proteus 5.0	249
Show Partner F/X	355

Version Control/Make

MKS MAKE	119
MKS RCS	199
PolyMake	149
Professional PVCS	419
Sourcerer's Apprentice	399
TLIB	119

Windows Development

3 in 1 for C	143
Actor	199
Actor Professional	399
CASE:W	435
CASE:W Corporate	929
CODEPAD for Windows	95
dBFAST/Windows	269
ObxSHIELD	549
DialogCoder	479
Drover Toolbox/Wind.	239
DynamicObject for C	143
InstallSHIELD	349
KnowledgePro Windows	439
LogSHIELD	369
MemSHIELD	369
MEWEL	CALL
MS Windows Devel. Tlkit	349
Multiscope for Windows	289
ObjectTable for C	179
ObjectVision	95
ProtoView	625
RFFlow	115
Sage Control Pak	535
Smalltalk/Windows	395
Spinnaker Plus	349
ToolBook	349
Vista++	CALL
Whitewater Res. Tlkt	CALL
WindowsMAKER Prof.	795

Utilities

386MAX	99
AboveDISC	64
AboveMEM	75
Blue MAX	119
Central Point Backup	89
DIS DOC Professional	225
Dynamic Memory Ctl.	72
EZ-Install	219
HIJAAK	139
Hold Everything	159
Info Spotter	69
INSTALIT	119
Label Master	399
MKS TOOLKIT	199
Move'em	79
Norton Anti-Virus	99
Norton Commander	99
Norton Utilities 6.0	129
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge	119
Paranet Turbo	72
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	115
PreCursor	79

Utilities contin.

SpinRite II	65
Squish Plus	75
SUNSHOW Image Libry.	CALL
Switch-It	90
Tree86	69
UpShot	89
Zeno	239

Windows Applications

Communications

Crosstalk for Windows	125
Dynacomm Asynch	189
Faxit for Windows	129
WIN Connect	82
WinFax	49

Environment

Windows 3.0	95
w/ MS Mouse Bus	159
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	64

Database & Forms

dBFAST/Windows	269
FormBase	CALL
Object Vision for Windows	95
SQL Windows	1199
Superbase 4 Windows	425

Graphics/Publishing

Adobe Illustrator/Wind.	299
Adobe Streamline/Wind.	269
Corel Draw 2.0	389
Micrografx Charisma	345
Micrografx Oesigner	485
MS PowerPoint	319
PageMaker	499
PC Paintbrush/Windows	53
Publisher's Type Foundry	385
Ventura Publisher	585

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Products listed here are backed by the following guarantee: Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and support!

Terms of offer:

- Offer good through November 30, 1991.
- Applicable to pricing on current versions of software listed.
- November issue prices only.
- Offer does not apply towards obvious errors in competitors' ads.

*Subject to some terms and conditions

Borland C++ & Application Frameworks with Raima's Object Manager

Everything you need to develop Windows Applications Includes:

- Borland C++, the world's best selling C++ Compiler.
- Application Frameworks, Borland's intuitive user interface and high-level library. (SRP w/Compiler $695).
- Object Manager, Raima's C++ Database Class library that adds persistance to objects. Simplify storage & retrieval, and automate relations between them. (SRP $295).

BORLAND

Raima Object Manager™

The Object Storage Class Library

Valued at $999

Our Price: $549

FAXcetera# 1861-0099

WATCOM C8.5/386 Professional for Extended Dos and Windows

Develop and Debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. C8.5/386 Professional is packed full of tools you need to unleash 32-bit power on your applications at a low package price. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from Microsoft Windows SDK, award-winning compiler, protected mode linker, interactive debugger, execution profiler, run-time compatibility with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386 V8.5 plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or for embedded systems development.

CALL TODAY FOR PRICING!

FAXcetera# 1683-0001

ATTENTION CORPORATE CUSTOMERS

Call CORSOFT (800) 422-6507

- Select from over 5,000 titles—and we special order too!
- Get quick delivery at great prices on Microsoft, Borland, Lotus...etc. We buy software directly from all the major publishers, and keep plenty of stock on hand. And we're now an authorized IBM software dealer!
- Ask about volume purchase agreements, contracts, and personally assigned inside & outside sales representatives.

CORSOFT is a Division of Voyager Software Corp

A Division of Voyager Software Corp
1163 Shrewsbury Ave., Shrewsbury, NJ 07702

1-800-445-7899

Corporate: 800-422-6507
(CORSOFT Division)
International: 908-389-9228
Customer Service: 908-389-9229
Canada: 800-445-7899
Fax: 908-389-9227
FAXcetera: 908-389-8173

POLICIES

Phone Orders
Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add $5 per item for shipping/handling by UPS ground. For domestic COD shipments, please add $3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International / POs
Phone number required with order.

FAXcetera (908) 389-8173
Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts
Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

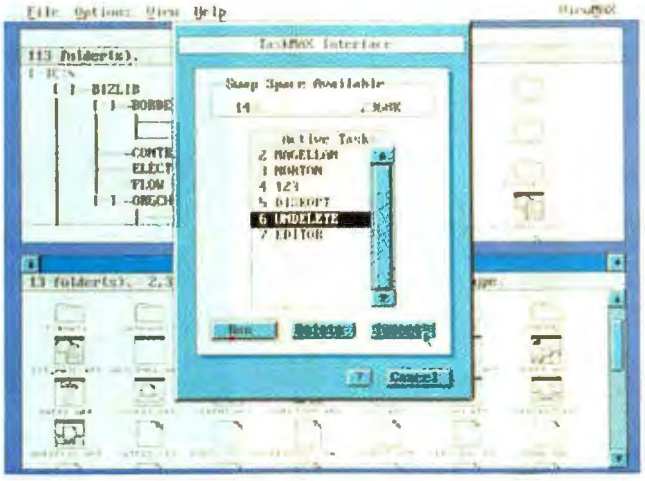
Returns
Subject to $25 processing charge.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Research Creates a Better DOS

When Microsoft came out with MS-DOS 5.0, it basically caught up with the features that had been in DR DOS 5.0 for over a year. Thus, Digital Research forged ahead. **DR DOS 6.0**, however, is not as sophisticated as some rumors have claimed. For example, there's no new high-performance filing system. But I did not find that surprising. Like MS-DOS, DR DOS had to keep compatibility foremost, and it has succeeded in spades.



What's new in DR DOS 6.0? The list is long. Most noticeable is an advanced version of MemoryMax that puts even more usable memory into the high-DOS area (between 640 KB and 1 MB) and into the upper memory blocks. Even with a pile of device drivers and TSR programs, I was easily able to keep 628 KB of main memory free (with a 386-based system). If you use MS-DOS 5.0, you need an add-on memory manager to get that much application space.

Compared to MS-DOS 5.0, DR DOS 6.0 is an absolute pleasure to install. Unlike MS-DOS, it's not just an upgrade to whatever operating system you have on your hard disk. DR DOS 6.0 is bootable, so you can install it on any system. The installation process gives you a wealth of choices (e.g., a quick default installation) and lets you fine-tune your choices.

Also new is DiskMax, a sophisticated disk-caching utility. (Actually, Digital Research has licensed Multisoft's well-respected Super PC-Kwik cache.) It is more than a small step forward from MS-DOS's SMARTDRV cache.

Another part of DiskMax is a file-compression utility. For this, the company licensed AddStor's SuperStor technology. Compression averages about 2-to-1. DR DOS 6.0's setup utility gives you the option of setting up special partitions for compressed files. I went all the way, changing my 105-MB hard drive into a 210-MB unit; DR DOS left a small non-compressed partition with the boot files. Of course, this on-the-fly, software-only compression does give a performance penalty, but the delay was far from objectionable on my 16-MHz 386SX-based system.

For me, TaskMax is the most notable new feature. Its task switcher goes far beyond MS-DOS 5.0's rudimentary round-robin switcher. Based on the multitasking technology that was perfected in DR Multiuser DOS, TaskMax lets you load up to 20 applications at once. You can run it from the command line or by using hot keys (MS-DOS's task switcher requires you to run the DOS shell). Even more prominent is TaskMax's ability to use extended or expanded memory, using *no* memory below 640 KB.

DR DOS 6.0 has many more features. Its sophisticated security system goes from requiring a password at boot-up to protecting files, subdirectories, and full partitions, and it can't be circumvented by booting from a floppy disk. Not new, but improved, is ViewMax. The latest incarnation of this venerable GEM GUI sports more Windows-like functionality and a three-dimensional look and feel. Finally, there's a full hypertext help system and FileLink, a LapLink-like file transfer utility.

Not new in DR DOS 6.0, but nonetheless one of its handiest features, is the ability to put a question mark at the beginning of lines in CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT. At boot time, you're asked if you want to load that line, and you press *Y* or *N*. As I experiment with wide varieties of device drivers and TSRs, that feature has been a lifesaver on numerous occasions.

What about compatibility? I encountered no problems whatsoever. DR DOS 6.0 ran a wide variety of applications and utilities without choking.

DR DOS 6.0 is so feature-packed because of the very fact that Digital Research isn't Microsoft. It can pack features and utilities into its package without risking the accusation that it's driving other companies out of business. At $99, it's exactly the same price as Microsoft's MS-DOS 5.0 upgrade. But with MS-DOS, you'd have to spend hundreds of dollars more to get advanced memory management, sophisticated caching, file compression, and a file transfer utility.

In addition, DR DOS 6.0 comes with free lifetime support. (After 90 days, support for MS-DOS 5.0 costs $2 per minute.)

Overall, DR DOS 6.0 lets even beginners install and use sophisticated features without slogging through hundreds of pages of obtuse documentation. And since Digital Research was recently acquired by Novell, it's not surprising that connectivity features are built in. DR DOS 6.0 includes a NETX.COM NetWare requester and other connectivity files.

DR DOS 6.0 shows once again that if you are number two, you try harder. Under Novell's corporate wing, Digital Research has developed a large following in overseas markets and is now aggressively courting large corporate users. It's not difficult to see that DR DOS will become an integral part of Novell's network strategy. And that can only mean an even larger presence for what's obviously a superior DOS.

—Stan Miastkowski

THE FACTS

DR DOS 6.0
$99

System requirements:
Any IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible.

Digital Research, Inc.
Box DRI, 70 Garden Court
Monterey, CA 93942
(800) 443-4200
(408) 649-3896
fax: (408) 646-6248
Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.

If You Need A PC That Will Go Through Hell, Get One That's Been There.

IN A HARSH ENVIRONMENT, AN ORDINARY PC IS A DEAD PC. A lot of PCs do well to survive a desktop. But on the production floor or in the field, the dust, heat, vibration and traffic can finish an ordinary PC–and your operation–in a hurry. Even if your PC has to withstand hell, your business doesn't have to. As long as you're using ruggedized PCs from Texas Micro.

OUR PCS TAKE A BEATING FROM THE FORTUNE 100. In fact, 70 of them put Texas Micro PCs through the wringer every day, in everything from industrial applications to severe office environments.

And we don't spare our PCs, either. During factory tests, we shake, bake and beat them like there's no tomorrow. Because with an ordinary PC, there may be none.

OUR PCS ARE THE BEST BECAUSE THEY'RE BUILT FOR THE WORST. We design our Intel-based 286, 386™ and 486™ systems using rugged design techniques that give them up to three times the life expectancy of other PCs.

Our passive backplane, for example, gives you instant access to plug-in CPU cards and components, reducing Mean Time To Repair to under 10 minutes.

We shock-mount the drives within our nickel-plated, all-steel chassis to withstand vibration. We implement VLSI and PAL technology to increase component reliability. And we use positive airflow filtration to reduce contamination and system heat.

STRONG SUPPORT IS OUR STRONG SUIT. We provide toll-free technical assistance and a regional network of field application engineers. We also customize PCs to meet your particular specifications.

FIND OUT WHAT OUR PCS ARE REALLY MADE OF. Call us for complete product information and specifications. Or send in the attached card.

But don't delay. The pathway to hell is paved with good intentions.

TEXAS MICRO

intel inside

Ruggedized Rackmount
- 10 option slots, 3 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Complete front panel accessibility
- 14" VGA Multisync monitor

Ruggedized Workstation
- 9 option slots, 2 drive bays
- NEMA-4 compliant
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- CRT/CPU in one unit
- VGA monitor

Ruggedized Benchtop
- 10 option slots, 2 drive bays
- Nickel-plated, steel chassis
- 100,000 hr. MTBF* power supply
- Extra small footprint

Ask A Few Tough Questions: 1-800-627-8700.

All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. *Mean Time Between Failure.

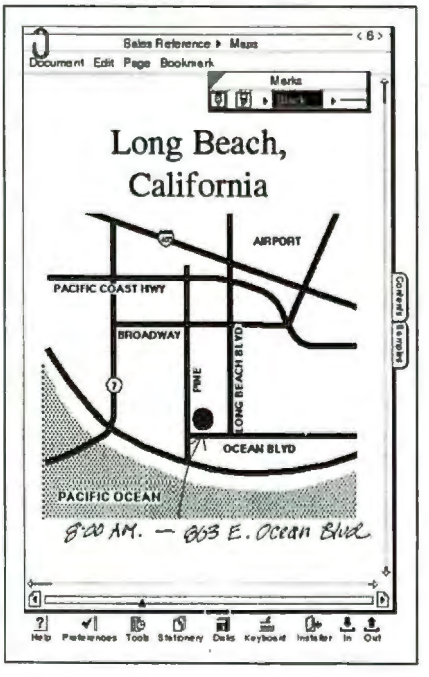
Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.

Publishing Electronic Documents

PenBook is an electronic document reading, publishing, and disseminating system that Slate hopes is as easy and convenient to use as paper. PenBook is split into two programs: PenAuthor and PenReader.

PenAuthor runs on IBM PC compatibles and the Mac. It takes any form of PostScript document, runs it through an Adobe PostScript interpreter, and reformats the output for display under either PenPoint or Windows for Pen Computing. During this process, it also dramatically compresses the file to the point where Slate claims that on average a file becomes 60 percent smaller than the original file before it was turned into PostScript.

For example, a Word file of about 40 KB might become about 120 KB when output to a PostScript file. PenAuthor would turn this into a PenBook file of about 16 KB. The resulting files look exactly as they would if they had been printed on a PostScript printer with the resolution of the computer screen. Once PenBook files are created, they can be transferred by disk, over a network, or by a direct cabled connection to a pen-based computer running Windows for Pen Computing or PenPoint, to be read using PenReader. PenAuthor also indexes the file to allow fast searching by PenReader.



PenReader is designed to let you read a PenBook file as easily on the computer as if it had been printed on paper. Besides being able to read the document as if you were reading a book, you can rapidly search for the occurrence of any word or word part, add labeled bookmarks, and annotate the book.

The interface to PenReader detracts as little as possible from the document. It has a menu bar that you can hide or turn off, a page-turning bar at the bottom of the screen to rapidly scroll through different pages of the document, and an optional set of scroll bars that you use for pages too big to fit on the screen. You can completely control the program by gesturing with the pen. For instance, to turn the page forward, draw a rapid horizontal line from right to left, as if grabbing the right edge of the page and turning it. To go back a page, reverse the direction.

Documents can be divided into sections, and to go forward or backward a whole section, flick twice, in the same way. To go to the start or end of the document, flick three times.

Overall, the interface is remarkably easy to use and does have the feel of a paper book. However, paper has a significant advantage: clarity. The resolution of even the best LCD is only about 72 dots per inch, making small text hard to read. PenBook, with its internal 300-dpi display, is ready for better screens, but it's held back by hardware limitations.

PenBook is a worthy attempt to bring true electronic documents to users of pen-based computers. Most of the benefits of the natural interface mean that this technique is limited to the users of such systems. As a result, Slate may be limited in the initial success of this product until pen-based computers significantly penetrate the market. Within that market, PenBook should be successful because it gives you serious reason to consider putting all your paper documents on your computer.

—Owen Linderholm

THE FACTS

PenAuthor
$695

System requirements:
An IBM compatible or a Mac with a hard drive.

PenReader
$95

System requirements:
A pen-based computer running PenPoint or Windows for Pen Computing.

Slate Corp.
15035 North 73rd St.
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
(602) 443-7322
fax: (602) 443-7325
Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.

Ensemble 1.2 Goes Windows One Better

It's often been observed that Ensemble is what Windows 3.0 should have been. I have to agree. Unlike Windows, Ensemble doesn't just wrap itself around DOS as a sophisticated shell. It hooks itself deep into DOS, replacing much of that tired old operating system's antiquated abilities with cutting-edge technology, such as a true preemptive multitasking kernel.

With **Ensemble 1.2**, GeoWorks has brought the package even further into the future with a raft of new features. Admittedly, most of these features are much-needed omissions from version 1.0.

Even though Ensemble was never intended as a tool for workgroups, it's being used that way. So GeoWorks has added network support to version 1.2. It's all automatic. When I installed Ensemble 1.2 on my system, it automatically recognized all network drives on our in-house Novell network and added network drive icons. It's as simple as that, and much appreciated. Besides NetWare, Ensemble now supports PC-NFS, LAN Manager, and LANtastic.

Other changes aren't as earthshaking, but such additions as a spelling checker in the GeoWrite word processor and a PostScript printer driver (along with 300 more

Discover the one source of power guaranteed to stay hot.

Stars cool. Volcanos fizzle. Even suns burn out. But the IBM RISC System/6000™ family of POWERstations and POWERservers only gets hotter. Today's performance ranges from 9 to 25 MFLOPS and from 33 to 72 SPECmarks. At prices that won't fry your budget.

	Hardware Price	MFLOPS	SPECmarks™
POWERserver 550	$62,000	25.2	72.2
SPARCserver™ 470	$77,800	3.8	19.4
DECsystem™ 5500	$74,700	4	21.5

An operating system that sizzles. The RISC System/6000 family operates on AIX,® IBM's enhanced open standards version of the UNIX® operating system. AIX runs across the broadest range of platforms in the industry, and supports all major industry standards and programming languages.

The RISC System/6000 family already runs over 3,500 applications in mechanical design, visualization, software engineering, accounting, retail store management and many more.

IBM support: an eternal flame. There's never been anything lukewarm about IBM's commitment to its customers. With the RISC System/6000, you get service 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, worldwide.

To find out more, contact your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 845. Sorry, marshmallows not included.

For the Power Seeker.

MFLOPS are LINPACK double-precision where n=100. AIX XL FORTRAN Version 2.1 and AIX XL C Version 1.1 compilers were used for these tests. SPECmark is a geometric mean of the ten SPECmark tests. All prices current at publication.

IBM and AIX are registered trademarks and RISC System/6000 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX Systems Laboratories. SPARCserver is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. DECsystem is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) ©1991 King Features Syndicate, Inc. ©1991 IBM Corp.

IBM®

a screen-capture utility, and Perf—a set of performance gauges that dynamically display what's happening in the system. Also included are a couple of demonstrations that eat up CPU time. Nevertheless, the system just keeps zooming along. It's a heck of a display of Ensemble's multitasking capabilities.

THE FACTS

Ensemble 1.2
$199.99

System requirements:
Any IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible.

GeoWorks, Inc.
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 644-0883
fax: (415) 644-0928
Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.

Ensemble still suffers from a lack of third-party applications, and (at this writing) software development tools for the environment are still lacking. Taken as it stands, though, Ensemble 1.2 is a reasonably complete software system that will let you do 90 percent of your work. If you've been looking for a Windows alternative, look no further than Ensemble 1.2.

printer drivers) open up the environment to an even bigger universe of users. There is also a wider range of video drivers.

The beta version that I tested had an Extras folder that includes a font converter,

—Stan Miastkowski

Tandy Notebook Packs Desktop Power

The mad scramble for PC makers to differentiate their products in what is essentially a commodity market is particularly crazy with regard to portables. Hundreds of machines are on the market, most with a bevy of analogous features. I'm confused. But one thing's for sure: The competition is driving down prices fast.

A case in point: the **Tandy 3810 HD**. This is a *loaded* system at a too-good-to-pass-up price. This $3299 package has more power than most desktop PCs and will not quickly become obsolete. The 3810 HD is based on a 20-MHz 386SX processor. It has the standard complement of ports, a 3½-inch 1.44-MB floppy drive, and 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 5 MB). But what really sets the 3810 HD apart is the standard 60-MB fast (19-millisecond) hard drive. With this size drive, I could take all my large graphics applications and data with me on a trip and have plenty of room to spare.

As you would expect, a high-end machine like the 3810 HD also comes with high-end graphics. A full-size fluorescent backlit VGA display is standard, and the rear panel has a VGA-out port. I had no difficulty reading the display under a variety of conditions, including the bright lighting of a fully illuminated TV studio. There's one minor annoyance with the screen: The antiglare coating isn't quite matte enough for my taste. If there are lights behind you, you must do some adjusting to be comfortable.

THE FACTS

Tandy 3810 HD
$3299

Radio Shack
700 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
(817) 390-3921
Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.

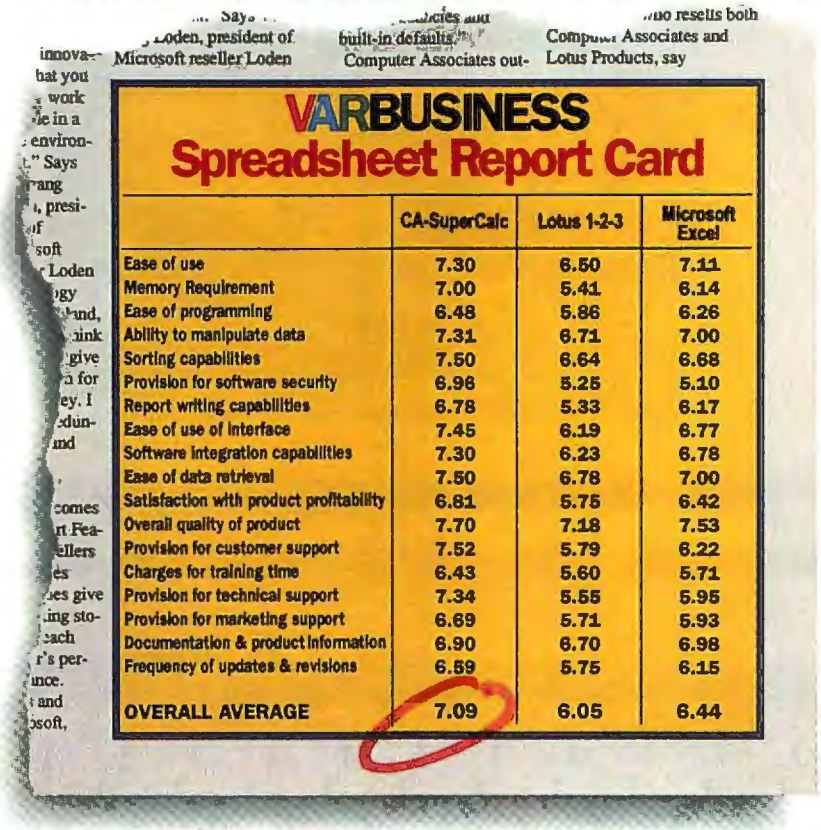
The 3810 HD has the usual power management features that we've come to expect in notebooks, with standby and resume modes and screen and hard drive power-down options. It runs for the usual 3 hours on a charge and recharges in about 2 hours.

There's internal space for a modem, and Tandy offers two: a 2400-bps model ($199.95) and a 2400-/9600-bps modem/fax combination ($249.95). Add-in memory, however, is pricey ($249.95 per megabyte). And you must use Tandy's proprietary low-profile SIMMs.

You can't ignore Tandy. At this writing, the 3810 HD was the lowest-priced notebook in its class. And best of all, support is as close as the nearest Radio Shack store. In Peterborough, that's walking distance from BYTE headquarters. ■

—Stan Miastkowski

The Pros Rate CA-SuperCalc Higher Than Lotus 1-2-3 And Microsoft Excel.



VARBUSINESS Spreadsheet Report Card

	CA-SuperCalc	Lotus 1-2-3	Microsoft Excel
Ease of use	7.30	6.50	7.11
Memory Requirement	7.00	5.41	6.14
Ease of programming	6.48	5.86	6.26
Ability to manipulate data	7.31	6.71	7.00
Sorting capabilities	7.50	6.64	6.68
Provision for software security	6.96	5.25	5.10
Report writing capabilities	6.78	5.33	6.17
Ease of use of interface	7.45	6.19	6.77
Software integration capabilities	7.30	6.23	6.78
Ease of data retrieval	7.50	6.78	7.00
Satisfaction with product profitability	6.81	5.75	6.42
Overall quality of product	7.70	7.18	7.53
Provision for customer support	7.52	5.79	6.22
Charges for training time	6.43	5.60	5.71
Provision for technical support	7.34	5.55	5.95
Provision for marketing support	6.69	5.71	5.93
Documentation & product information	6.90	6.70	6.98
Frequency of updates & revisions	6.59	5.75	6.15
OVERALL AVERAGE	**7.09**	**6.05**	**6.44**

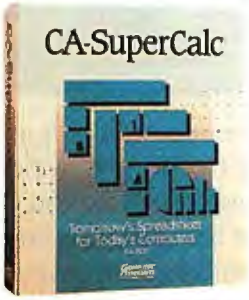
Recently, *VARBUSINESS* conducted a survey of some people who know more about spreadsheets than anyone.

The people who sell, install, and support them for a living. The survey asked hundreds of spreadsheet dealers and resellers all kinds of questions to find out what the pros rate as the best spreadsheet. And the pros told them.

CA-SuperCalc.®

In virtually every category from ease-of-use to technical support, CA-SuperCalc was rated higher than Lotus® 1-2-3® and Microsoft® Excel.

We're not surprised. While Lotus and Microsoft have been fussing over their many different spreadsheet versions, we've been stuffing one spreadsheet, CA-SuperCalc, with everything you would ever want. From spreadsheet linking to 3-D graphics and beautiful, presentation-quality output, CA-SuperCalc has it all.



And it runs on just about any PC.

But the best part is the price. At $149.00, CA-SuperCalc costs less than half the price of Lotus 1-2-3 and Excel. Heard enough? Call 1-800-645-3003 today for the name of the nearest dealer where you can buy the best spreadsheet there is.

If you're willing to spend a couple hundred dollars less.

CA90s
CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© 1991 by CMP Publications, Inc., 600 Community Drive, Manhasset, NY 11030. Reprinted from *VARBUSINESS* with permission.

THE MOST USE
TO COME ALONG

A few months ago we brought you the world's most useful computer—the Toshiba T2000SX.

That computer symbolized what we call "the next generation in personal computing." A computer that not only allows you the freedom to work where, when, and how you want to. But is so precisely engineered—from its superior keyboard to its easy-to-read VGA screen—that you'll actually enjoy using it.

Well, thanks to the incredible speed of modern technology, here we are once again.

This time to present the new Toshiba T2000SXe.

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

FUL COMPUTER SINCE FEBRUARY.

THE E STANDS FOR EXTRA POWER.

Like the T2000SX, the T2000SXe weighs a minuscule 6.9 pounds, it boasts a 386SX processor, and it supplies up to 60 MB of hard disk storage space. But, and here's the news, the T2000SXe gives you a bigger dose of speed (20MHz) and more memory (2-10 MB RAM).

Of course, the T2000SXe also offers Hypertext, a VGA screen, full modem capabilities (including available cellular and fax accessories), full-size sculpted keys on its keyboard and a host of additional benefits that make other notebooks look more like memo pads.

After testing eight of the top notebook computers on the market, Byte Magazine said, "Buy the Toshiba T2000SX." Wait'll they try the T2000SXe.

A LONGER LASTING BATTERY.

The most useful computer isn't of much use if its battery doesn't last long.

That's why the T2000SXe, like the T2000SX, is armed with a Nickel Hydride battery. Nickel Hydride is proven to deliver 22% more power per ounce than the NiCad batteries found in other portable computers. In fact, according to Byte magazine, the battery on Toshiba's T2000SX lasted well over three hours on a 90-minute charge. Outlasting every other notebook they tested and lasting twice as long as some.

To get even greater battery life, the T2000SXe offers Toshiba's highly acclaimed AutoResume. A special feature that allows you to shut your computer down and start up precisely where you left off. Without the hassle of rebooting, restarting applications and reloading files.

NOW THERE ARE EVEN MORE CHOICES.

At Toshiba, we've always believed that no one computer is right for everyone. That's why we've also added a more affordable notebook to our line called the T2000. Featuring a 12MHz, 286 processor, it's designed for people who don't need all the power of the T2000SX or the T2000SXe.

If you'd like to learn more about the world's most useful notebook and portable computers, please call us at **1-800-457-7777.**

Well, that's the latest. Three incredible notebooks that fit your needs, your briefcase and now your budget.

Isn't technology wonderful?

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 45 on Inquiry Card.

Multiple Reasons for a 486 EISA

The first of AvTech's Series 350 486 EISA tower systems, the 25-/33-MHz Model 353 is designed for the multitasking and multiuser environments of Unix and LANs. The machine has seven 32-bit EISA slots—six available—and two dedicated proprietary memory/CPU expansion slots.

The Model 353 has a 213-MB hard drive and easy CPU expandability via its modular plug-in board. System memory can be increased from 4 MB to 128 MB in 4-MB increments.
Price: $5499.
Contact: AvTech Development, Inc., 1001 South Placentia Ave., Fullerton, CA 92631, (714) 773-5880; fax (714) 773-5881.
Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

The Model 353 is the first in AvTech's series of 486 computers.

Work in a Windows Box

The WorkBox SX/40, a plug-and-play 386SX system with a 40-MB hard drive, has a Super VGA graphics adapter with 800- by 600-pixel resolution. With DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 preconfigured on the hard drive, the WorkBox opens in Windows.

Additional features are support for a 387SX math coprocessor, 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 16 MB on the motherboard), and a dual-button mouse. The WorkBox has two serial ports, a parallel port, six available expansion slots, and a 150-W power supply.
Price: $999.
Contact: Cumulus Corp., 23500 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, (216) 464-2211; fax (216) 464-2483.
Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

The WorkBox SX/40 goes directly to Windows 3.0.

The Keyboard's Key to This Computer

Computers in keyboards, the KeyComp 386SX models run at 16, 20, or 25 MHz and have 1 MB of DRAM on a SIMM (expandable to 8 MB). Onboard interfaces include one parallel and two serial ports, a floppy drive control port that supports two floppy drives, and a hard drive control port. Included is an internal 3½-inch floppy drive as well as room for a 120-MB hard drive.
Price: Without a video card or hard drive, $615.
Contact: Texas Microcomputers, Inc., 850 East Arapaho Rd., Suite 220, Richardson, TX 75081, (214) 437-0400; fax (214) 437-3546.
Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

A 486SX EISA for Business

The BusinessStation 486ASX features an integrated DMA-Intelligent Drive Electronics controller, integrated video with up to 1024- by 768-pixel resolution, 256 colors, and 512 KB of video RAM. You can upgrade the 20-MHz machine by adding a 25-MHz CPU to the system board. Options include a hard drive and support for networks.
Price: $1995.
Contact: Advanced Logic Research, Inc., 9401 Jeronimo, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 581-6770; fax (714) 581-9240.
Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.

Two 486 ISA Computers

The motherboard in the 486/33 ISA WinStation supports 128 KB of external and 8 KB of internal cache memory and has 4 MB of RAM, expandable to 32 MB. The unit has a 125-MB hard drive and a VGA monitor.
Price: $2995.
Contact: Austin Computer Systems, 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758, (800) 752-1577 or (512) 339-7932; fax (512) 454-1357.
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

Strobe Computer's 33-MHz 486 ISA computer has 256 KB of cache, 4 MB of RAM, expandable to 32 MB, and a 142-MB hard drive. It has a 1-MB Super VGA card and a monitor.
Price: $2475.
Contact: Strobe Computer, 15480 Arrow Hwy., Suite 201, Baldwin Park, CA 91706, (800) 888-5095 or (818) 962-0060; fax (818) 813-1483.
Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

The Mac Gets a LaserJet IIISi

Able to print at 300 dpi and 17 pages per minute, Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIISi printer for the Macintosh includes PostScript and HP's Resolution Enhancement technology. The printer comes with an AppleTalk interface, 5 MB of printer memory, 35 internal Adobe typefaces, and Adobe Type Manager.

The HP LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh has two 500-sheet letter-size paper trays you can access through software. A RISC-based formatter scales type and produces mixed text and graphics. The printer's memory accepts data for one page while it processes another page and is expandable up to 17 MB via three SIMM slots.

Price: $6995.
Contact: Hewlett-Packard Company Inquiries, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 752-0900.
Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

DrawingBoard II Goes Serial to the Mac

The Macintosh Edition of DrawingBoard II has a Macintosh serial port connection in addition to the original Apple Desktop Bus port, letting you choose your connection. Another new feature is a pressure-sensitive pen, which lets you control the thickness and density of your lines simply by the amount of pressure you exert when using it. The pen comes cordless or with a cord. The board has a resolution of 1000 lines per inch and an accuracy of ± 0.010 inch.

Price: $495 to $3145.
Contact: CalComp, Inc., Digitizer Products Group, 14555 North 82nd St., Scottsdale, AZ 85260, (800) 458-5888 or (602) 948-6540; fax (602) 948-5508.
Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet IIISi for the Macintosh.

A Fast CD-ROM for the Mac

The Access CD/Allegro CD-ROM drive for the Macintosh features a 310-ms access time and an average data transfer rate of 153 KBps. The formatted capacity of the drive is 599 MB in Mode 1 and 683 MB in Mode 2.

In addition to supporting AppleShare, System 7.0, and TOPS, the Allegro has dual 50-pin SCSI connectors, a push-button SCSI ID switch, and a SCSI-2 connection. Its headphone and RCA jacks provide audio output.

Price: $799.
Contact: Optical Access International, 800 West Cummings Park, Suite 2050, Woburn, MA 01801, (800) 433-5133 or (617) 937-3910; fax (617) 937-3950.
Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.

Expresso Scans Slides for One

Expresso, a personal, stand-alone slide scanner that works with PCs and Macs, outputs images as standard NTSC video and can be hooked directly to a TV monitor or VCR. You can capture images on your computer using frame grabber boards such as RasterOps Colorboards or the Truevision board.

Expresso has an invert switch that outputs color negatives as positive images. The unit's ×3 zoom lens enlarges details of a slide or negative.

Price: $999.
Contact: RasterOps Corp., 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 562-4200; fax (408) 562-4065.
Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

Expresso scans slides neatly right on your desk.

Room on a Fast Drive

With 2.4 gigabytes of unformatted capacity, the Model 1924 5¼-inch hard drive has a spindle motor speed of 5400 rpm. The SCSI-2 controller supports 10-MBps data transfer rates.

Price: $7995.
Contact: Micropolis Corp., 21211 Nordhoff St., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 709-3300; fax (818) 709-3497.
Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

Simplicity Is a Portable Drive

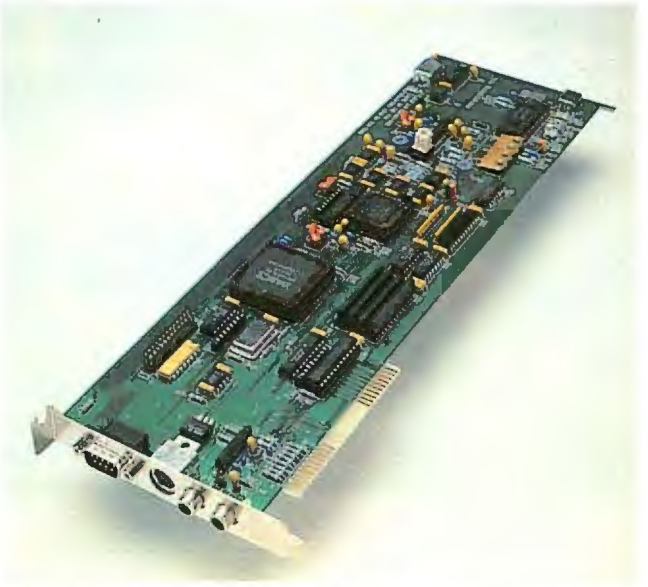
The 2-pound Simplicity Portable Drive has 40-, 80-, or 120-MB capacity. The drive attaches to your PC's parallel port without requiring a card.

Price: $499 to $899.
Contact: Simplicity Computing, Inc., 415 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10017, (800) 275-6525; fax (212) 678-6143.
Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia on Your Desktop

The VGA Broadcaster board adds multimedia to your computer by letting you record on a VCR, display on a TV, or project with a video projector what you see on your screen. You attach the VGA Broadcaster to your present VGA card's feature connector.

Configured as a complete system, the board comes with software for digital sizing and positioning of video output. You underscan the computer screen image, letting the full image be viewed on a standard video monitor. Features include NTSC/RS-170 video and S-video output, RGB/Sync RS-170 with key signal, and Sync input for genlock.
Price: $695; optional Video Mixer, $695.
Contact: IEV Corp., 3030 South Main St., Salt Lake City, UT 84115, (800) 438-6161 or (801) 466-9093; fax (801) 466-5921.
Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.



The VGA Broadcaster adds multimedia to your VGA board.

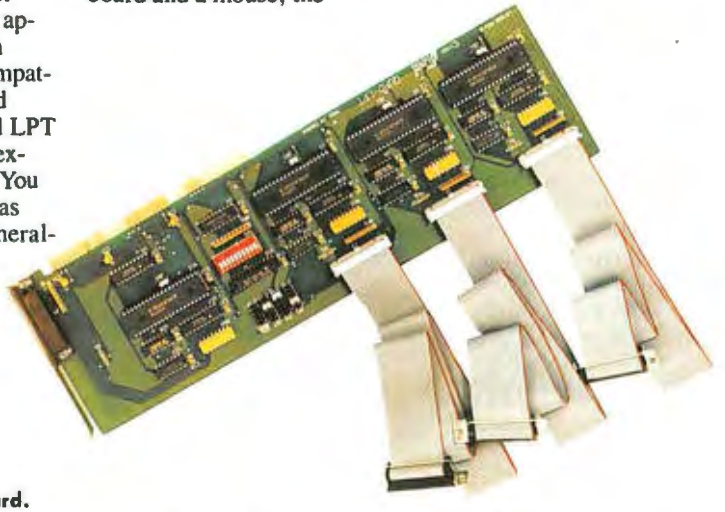
Add Ports to Your PC

Four parallel ports for printer and scanner applications are yours with the Quad LPT card. Compatible with ISA, EISA, and AT computers, the Quad LPT eliminates the need for external expansion boxes. You can configure the ports as standard AT ports or general-purpose I/O ports.
Price: $295.
Contact: Computer Modules, Inc., 2348C Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 496-1881; fax (408) 496-1886.
Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.

Smart and Modular CPU Cards

Modular Smart Sim CPU cards fit into a custom eight-slot passive backplane. The boards include a 386SX processor, AT I/O, 2 to 16 MB of RAM, and a power supply.

With controllers for a floppy drive and an Intelligent Drive Electronics hard drive, as well as for a keyboard and a mouse, the miniature cards support an external monitor or LCD via an 800- by 600-pixel VGA chip and provide one serial and two parallel ports. Five slots are open on the backplane. The full configuration is 5⅞ by 1⅞ by 2 inches.
Price: $1096.
Contact: Dover Electronics, 1108 Boston Ave., Longmont, CO 80501, (800) 848-1198 or (303) 772-5933; fax (303) 776-1883.
Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.



The Quad LPT card gives you four additional parallel ports.

Upgrade Your 286 to a 386SX

The Cumulus 386SX Card with Windows 3.0 upgrades your 286 machine with its 16-MHz Intel 386SX processor. The 1½- by 1½-inch card also supports a 387SX math coprocessor. The card plugs into the 286 processor socket.
Price: $299.
Contact: Cumulus Corp., 23500 Mercantile Rd., Cleveland, OH 44122, (216) 464-2211; fax (216) 464-2483.
Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

Ultra Features on an Ultra Controller

The Ultra 22F EISA-compatible ESDI controller provides 32-bit bus-master support and has 64 KB of intelligent read-ahead buffer memory. The board's menu-driven BIOS lets you boot from DOS without external drivers.

Under DOS 5.0, the BIOS supports four drives without additional software. Drivers that support EISA 32-bit bus-master transfers to other operating systems ship with the board.

Able to co-reside with other hard drive controllers, the Ultra 22F is compatible with 16-bit ISA and 32-bit EISA operations and supports drives as large as 2 gigabytes.
Price: $595.
Contact: UltraStor Corp., 15 Hammond St., Suite 310, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 581-4100; fax (714) 581-0826.
Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

WINDOWS UNDER UNIX

With SCO® Open Desktop®, corporate users can run mission-critical applications in windows concurrently with personal productivity packages—on advanced PCs—today!

Get the integrated UNIX® operating system that gives you advanced computing capabilities—windowing interface, true multitasking, built-in networking, SQL database access, and DOS compatibility—all in a single package:

SCO OPEN DESKTOP

UNIX UNDER WINDOWS

With SCO's JSB MultiView DeskTop,™ Microsoft® Windows™ power users can access the wide-open, information-rich world of advanced UNIX systems—on standard PCs—today!

Get the Windows-to-UNIX interface that gives you the powerful ability to run DOS, Windows, XENIX®, and UNIX applications simultaneously—and easily transfer files and "copy and paste" between them—all in a single package:

SCO'S JSB MULTIVIEW DESKTOP

FREE Regional SCO Open System Seminars— Call for Details Today!

Have it your way with SCO!
Call **(800) SCO-UNIX** (726-8649)

SCO®
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

© 1991 The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SCO, the SCO logo, and Open Desktop are registered trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. All other brand or product names are or may be trademarks of, and are used to identify products of, their respective vendors. The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. P.O. Box 1900, Santa Cruz, California 95061-1900 (408) 425-7222, FAX: (408) 458-4227, E-MAIL: . . . uunet!sco!sco-info sco-info@sco.COM; The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc., Federal Systems Group, 2100 Reston Parkway, Suite 10, Reston, Virginia 22091 USA, (703) 715-8700, FAX: (703) 715-8750 E-MAIL: . . . uunet!sco!federal federal@sco.COM; SCO Canada, Inc., 130 Bloor Street West, 10th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5S 1N5 Canada, (416) 922-1937, FAX: (416) 922-8397 E-MAIL: . . . uunet!scocan!info; The Santa Cruz Operation, Ltd , Croxley Centre, Hatters Lane, Watford WD1 8YN, Great Britain, +44 (0) 923 816344, FAX: +44 (0) 923 817781 TELEX: 917572 SCOLON G. E-MAIL: . . . ukc!scol!scol-info sco-info @ sco.COM

9/91

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card.

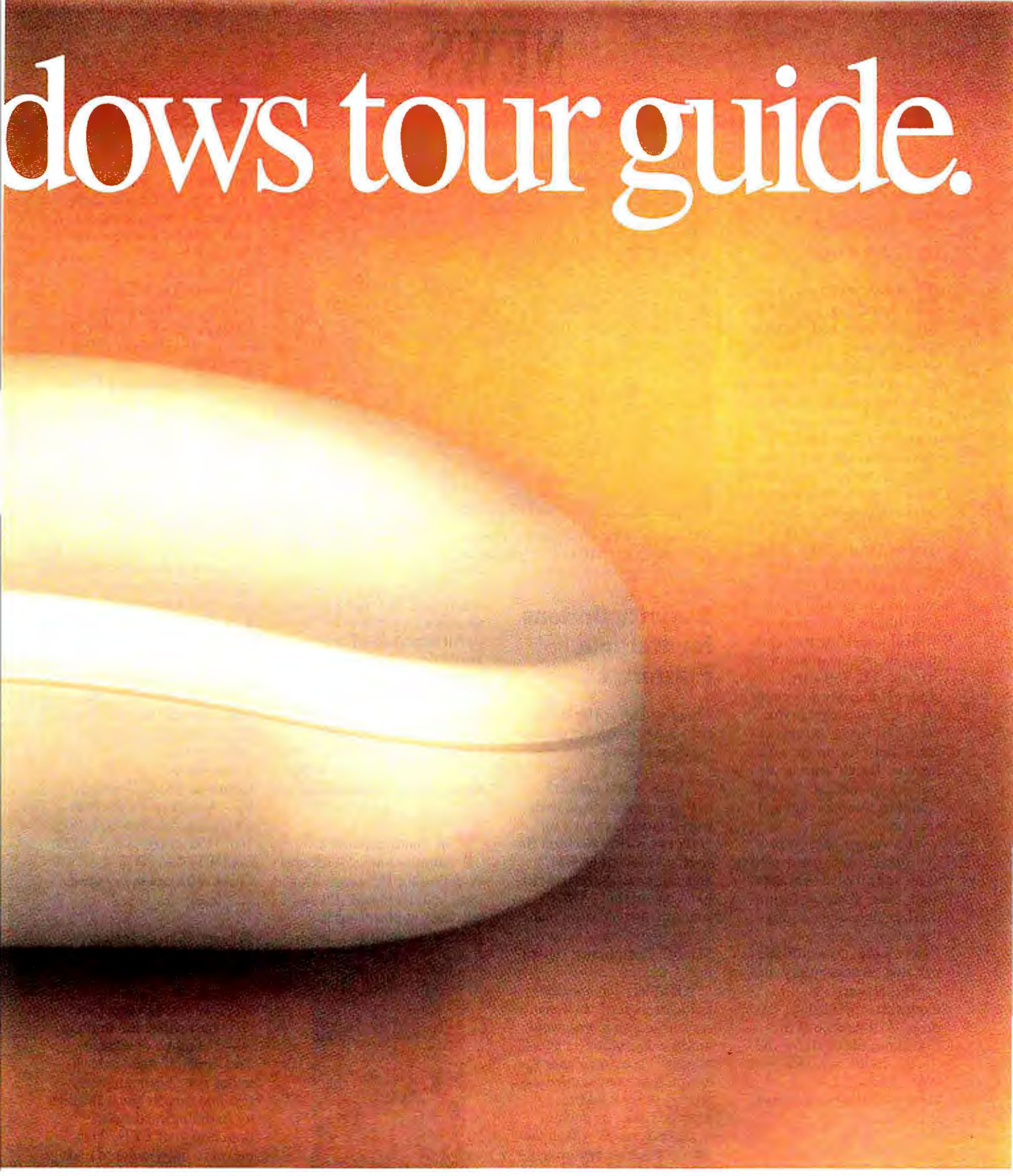
Meet your Win

As you've probably heard by now, there are quite a lot of things to see and do in the Windows™ environment. And the Microsoft® Mouse is the perfect way for you to take in all the sights.

Its sleek, award-winning shape was designed to fit your hand perfectly. So you'll find it's easy to maneuver and incredibly comfortable to use.

Maybe that's why over 3 million

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V52; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Custo



people have chosen the Microsoft Mouse as their personal Windows computing guide.

So if you'd like more information on the industry-leading Microsoft Mouse, just call (800) 541-1261, Department V52.

Or head on over to your nearest dealer. They'd be more than happy to arrange a tour just for you.

Microsoft

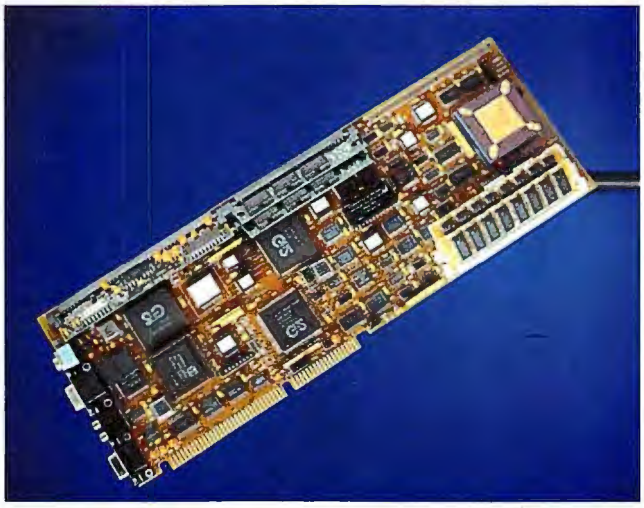
Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse is patented (No. 302,426).

Use Voice Commands to Run Your PC

Speech Secretary, jointly produced by Verbex Voice Systems and Applications Express, is a hardware/software combination that lets you use vocal input to operate data-processing applications. You can use the product on your PC to run applications varying in sophistication from letter dictation to mathematical equation development.

Speech Secretary is available with a 300-, 830-, or 2200-word vocabulary. The vocabularies include common words and a phonetic library. You choose words by spelling them out or using abbreviations or macros. The software includes HandiWord, a memory-resident program that uses statistically weighted predictions to choose words for you. HandiWord understands regional accents and comes in foreign language versions.

The Verbex speech-recognition hardware is available as an add-in card or standalone unit. Both configurations include noise-reduction microphones.
Price: $4835 to $7000, depending on vocabulary and configuration.
Contact: Applications Express, 179 Avenue at the Common, Shrewsbury, NJ 07702, (908) 389-3366; fax (908) 542-6762.
Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.



Speech Secretary lets you use normal speech to run desktop publishing, graphics, word processing, and other applications.

Security Options for Multiple Platforms

Three vendors offer different solutions to your data security problems.

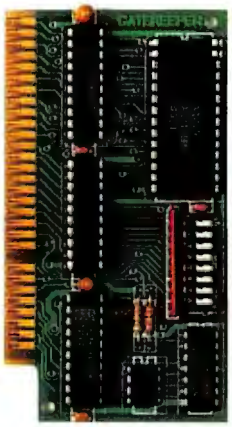
SunSoft lets network managers create their own security systems for Unix networks. Account Resource Manager (ARM) and Automated Security Enhancement Tool (ASET) run on Unix software platforms that comply with SPARC Compliance Definition 1.0.

ARM lets you specify parameters for functions such as length of password and number of log-in attempts. You can further individualize your security system by using ARM to enforce limits on certain areas or systems within the network. Other features include password aging, user account expiration, and access hour restriction.

ASET lets you adjust the level of security on the network. The software maintains the network at your indicated level of security and reports unresolvable problems, such as a user account that lacks a password.

ARM and ASET are available as a package.
Price: $295 for a single-machine version; $4500 for a site license.
Contact: SunSoft, 2550 Garcia Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 336-0678.
Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

The GateKeeper is a simple, low-cost security option for PC users. The card installs in one slot and activates at power-up to prevent unauthorized boot-up. The GateKeeper activates before the operating system loads and becomes invisible when you enter one of 15 passwords. The 2- by 3¾-inch 8-bit card works with IBM PC systems and compatibles.



Price: $49.95.
Contact: JDR Microdevices, 2233 Branham Lane, San Jose, CA 95124, (408) 559-1200; fax (408) 559-0250.
Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

The DataCryptor protects your data by encrypting it as it is transmitted via modem. The product uses the U.S. Government's DES encryption algorithm and a numeric key, which you select to scramble information. Once you transmit your data, it can be decrypted only by another DataCryptor programmed with your numeric key. The encryption process is transparent to the user. You can use the DataCryptor between any two serial devices.
Price: $695.
Contact: Triton Systems, Inc., 109 Scenic Dr., Pass Christian, MS 39571, (800) 367-7191 or (601) 452-3925; fax (601) 452-2007.
Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.

Stop Shocking Your System

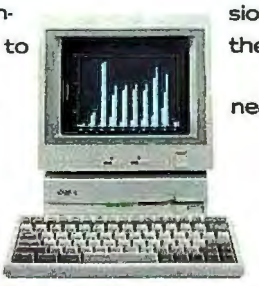
Now you can dissipate harmful static buildup with the touch of a finger. The Touch It static mat sits under your keyboard or system and directs static through a grounding cord rather than into your CPU. The mats are putty-colored and come in four sizes.
Price: $16.95 to $29.95, depending on size.
Contact: Computer Cover-up, Inc., 2230 South Calumet, Chicago, IL 60616, (800) 282-2541 or (312) 326-3000; fax (312) 326-3032.
Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

REMARKABLE!

FLYTECH'S NEW NETWORKABLE CARRY-1 COMPUTERS ARE THE PERFECT DESK-CORNER PCS FOR TODAY'S COMPUTER-COMFORTABLE EXECUTIVE, WHO WANTS HIS DESK BACK.

Carry-1 booksize desktop PCs can be at hand wherever you work, whenever you work. Small, yet powerful, they are completely compatible with all DOS and Windows applications. Now our 5000 series adds more versatility with two 16-bit expansion slots. But the essence of the Carry is **to be handy.** It's still small enough to tote to the corner of the desk where the work is waiting.

Get the whole story. For the name of your nearest dealer, call 408-727-7373.



CARRY-I

THE NEW STANDARD

COMDEX/FALL '91 BOOTH: S4050

Circle 8 on Inquiry Card.

LYTECH

YTECH GROUP INTERNATIONAL

A. OFFICE:
: (408) 727-7373, 727-7374
X: (408) 727-7375

ia: Sigma 61-2-9573777 Fax 61-2-9572013
: Macrotron 0222-408-1543-0 Fax 0222-4081543-50
Paraguay: Microface 305-477-0222 Fax 305-477-3206
n: Celem 32-41-676434 Fax 32-41-676515
ingram 56-2-2771518 Fax 56-2-334989
: M3C 33-1-4827-1978 Fax 33-1-4235-5916

GERMANY OFFICE:
TEL: (069) 746-081, 746-453
FAX: (069) 749-375

Germany: Macrotron 49-89-420-8233 Fax 49-89-422-863
Greece: Altec 30-1-8832017 Fax 30-1-8816187
Hong Kong: Parisy 852-305-1268 Fax 852-796-8427
Hungary: Minor 361-1224-687 Fax 361-1415-656
Italy: Prima 39-522-518599 Fax 39-522-518599
Israel: MLL 972-3-7515511 Fax 972-3-7516615

H.K. OFFICE:
TEL: 305-1268
FAX: 796-8427

India: Unicorp 91-11-5831341 Fax 91-11-6845828
Korea: Mccoy 82-2-7436055 Fax 82-2-7431896
Malaysia: Comtec 60-3-274-8888 Fax 60-3-274-9988
Mexico: Tronica 52-5-2591221 Fax 52-5-2591447
Norway: Secus 47-2-722-510 Fax 47-2-722-515
Netherland: KN 31-20-6584141 Fax 31-20-6597436

TAIWAN OFFICE:
TEL: (02) 785-2556 • FAX: (02) 785-2371, 783-7970
TELEX: 22233 FLTCO

New Zealand: TL System 64-9-665805 Fax 64-9-665803
Singapore: Transniko 65-4758408 Fax 65-4713803
South Africa: P.C. Mart 27-11-23-0131 Fax 27-11-23-3248
Spain: Abaco 34-185-11652 Fax 34-185-08093
Saudi Arabia: Fifa 9663-8349796 Fax 9663-8335215
Switzerland: Euro Software 41-22-622-020 Fax 41-22-615-850
U.K.: CI 44-256-463754 Fax 44-258-843174

w your Carry can have a 386 processor, a modem-and-fax card, and still have one extra 16-bit slot for expansion. Ready? Give us a call.

STACKER™
SOFTWARE
DOUBLES
YOUR DISK
CAPACITY.

Used to be, when your hard disk got full you had to empty your wallet and buy a bigger one.

Or, you could buy yourself some time by deleting a bunch of your files.

At Stac,* we didn't think this was much of a choice. So we invented Stacker.™

In the process, we created an instant bestseller. Which isn't surprising, considering that Stacker instantly gives you twice the disk capacity you had before.

Now, aren't you glad you didn't rush out and buy a new hard disk?

How?

By compressing all the files on your disk–applications, utilities, documents, spreadsheets, data, everything–using our patented Stacker LZS data compression technology.

Don't know a thing about data compression?

Don't worry. You don't have to.

In fact, you don't have to think about Stacker at all.

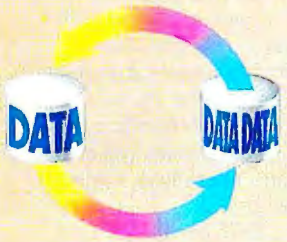
Stacker works behind the scenes, expanding your data when you need it and compressing it again as it goes back to disk.

Automatically.

It doesn't even matter what kind of software you use. Because Stacker is 100% compatible with everything from business and graphics programs to undelete utilities and low-level formatters.

Not to mention the latest versions of DOS* and Windows.*

If you think doubling your disk capacity will slow you down, think again.



As data is stored on your disk, Stacker instantly compresses it. Then, when your PC reads the data, Stacker instantly expands it. You don't have to do a thing.

You see, Stacker is fast. So fast, in fact, that it actually improves the performance of many of your applications.

Stacker is also 100% safe–something no other data compression product on the market can say.

Which explains why every leading utility software publisher and tape drive manufacturer uses our technology in their own products.

Speaking of software publishing and hardware manufacturing, we do both.

Which means we give you a choice.

If your PC can't spare a slot, or if your PC is a portable, a laptop or a notebook, the software on the opposite page is just what you need.

But if you're one of those who insist on smaller driver size and the highest possible speed and compression ratio, you'll want to install one of our three hardware versions.

Installation, by the way, is a snap. Just plug the board into any slot–no jumpers or switches to set.

The software practically installs itself. It even optimizes your disk for you.

In addition to the software-only version, Stacker is now available in three co-processor-with-software versions: Stacker XT/8, Stacker AT/16 and Stacker MC/16, each featuring the unique Stacker LZS chip.

To find just how much Stacker can do for your disk, your data and your wallet, call 1-800-225-1128 Ext. 298. Or ask your dealer for a demonstration.

And see how well we Stac up.

STAC

The Data Compression Company

Circle 44 on Inquiry Card.

Smart Faxing for the Mac

Fully System 7.0 compatible, the Smart One MacFax gives you Class II faxing on the Mac. The 9600-bps fax/2400-bps data modem has an on-board 16-bit microcontroller for full background operation. It automatically detects and routes incoming fax and data calls and lets you send a fax from within any Mac application. Additional features include unlimited-capacity multiple phone books, time-scheduled transmissions, and file merge.
Price: $299.
Contact: Best Data Products, Inc., 9304 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 773-9600; fax (818) 773-9619.
Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

Terminal Emulation and Remote Access

Blast Professional lets you emulate minicomputer or mainframe terminals, remotely control another computer, and access E-mail or a printer from a remote PC. LAN systems it works with include NetWare, EtherTerm, TokenTerm, StarLAN, NetBIOS, and Net/One. The software gives you full screen and keyboard remote control and automatically translates MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, and Hercules text and graphics. Video scaling gives fast and accurate terminal emulation.
Price: $295.
Contact: Communications Research Group, USRobotics, Inc., 8100 North McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, (800) 242-5278.
Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

The Smart One MacFax is System 7.0 compatible.

Mac Multimedia

Voice Impact Pro, a sound recording and editing product, provides all Macintosh owners with the advanced sound capabilities included in the Mac LC and IIsi, according to Articulate Systems. An externally clocked, asynchronous serial device, Voice Impact Pro has a built-in digital signal processor, a unidirectional microphone, and on-board digital compression.

Interrupt-driven with a RAM buffer, Voice Impact Pro lets you record while your Mac continues to operate in other programs. Shipping with the product is Voice Record software, which lets you cut and paste, copy, and adjust the volume of a sound without rerecording the entire sound. You can import and export sound files from one document or application to another from within any Mac application that supports sound input. You can also record sound from an external audio source.
Price: $299.
Contact: Articulate Systems, 600 West Cummings Park, Suite 4500, Woburn, MA 01801, (617) 935-5656; fax (617) 935-0490.
Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.

Three-in-One Cards for the Mac

Each of the three cards in Asanté's family of three-in-one networking cards for the Mac gives you connectivity to thick, thin, and 10Base-T Ethernet. Each card is designed to support the upcoming fiber-optic and wireless standards.

The cards are the MacCon3 for NuBus, which works with Mac II computers, except for the IIsi; the MacCon3 for SE; and the MacCon3 for IIsi, which works with the Mac IIsi and SE/30.

The MacCon3 cards automatically sense the type of cable to which they are connected and configure themselves accordingly without your having to reconfigure the software or use jumpers or switches. Network operating systems supported include TOPS, AppleShare, NetWare, 3+Open, TCP/IP, and DECnet.
Price: $379.
Contact: Asanté Technologies, Inc., 404 Tasman Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 752-8388; fax (408) 734-4864.
Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

OS/2 Gets Network Navigator

Network Navigator OS/2 consists of two integrated components for software and data distribution. Dispatcher for OS/2, an LU 6.2–based store-and-forward platform, uses a queued file transfer approach. Autopilot for OS/2 completes the distribution and collection by automating the remote installation of software and data updates.

The Dispatcher has Presentation Manager (PM) and command-line interfaces. It is CUA/SAA compliant and allows multiple concurrent interactions and sessions.

The Autopilot automates remote installation of software and data updates by extending OS/2 and Rexx command files with utilities. It operates in the background to find and execute the newly received Autopilot instruction files. Its point-and-select PM interface to PKZip compresses and consolidates files into a single package.
Price: $375 per PC.
Contact: Annatek Systems, Inc., 1655 Walnut St., Suite 200, Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 444-6675.
Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

24-BIT COLOR PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM OLE UNDO/REDO SEARCH & REPLACE AUTO NUMBERING EQUATION EDITOR

Beats Pagemaking. Guaranteed.

Introducing Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows.

Because pagemaking just doesn't make it for *real* publishing. That's where the document-making power of Ventura Publisher® wins.

"*PageMaker* is still the better choice for graphic artists, but *Ventura* [3.0] is better for everyone else."

PC World, June 1991

And Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows is even better. For everyone.

Quality with a money-back guarantee.

We're so sure Ventura Publisher 4.0 will win you over, we're offering a no-risk free trial. If you're not satisfied within 60 days, your purchase price will be fully refunded.*

New features & ease-of-use.

A few examples:

▾ Search and replace for text, attributes, tags. ▾ Spell check, multi-lingual hyphenation. ▾ Undo/redo. ▾ Over 50 new style sheets. ▾ And lots more. Plus Adobe Type Manager free with purchase.

We've always beaten pagemaking for *real* publishing. Ventura Publisher's automation lets you format documents of any length without repeating steps manually. And it does tedious jobs like footnoting, table creation, and cross referencing quickly and easily.

24-bit process color and PANTONE support for the PC.

Get the impact and excitement of color with a single-vendor solution. Ventura Publisher 4.0 plus new Ventura color extensions let you create professional quality, fully-separated pages on the desktop. All using Windows.

OLE! For faster, easier communications.

Ventura Publisher 4.0 is also one of the first programs to use Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). OLE helps you keep Ventura documents current automatically as linked or embedded source files change.

$129 upgrade offer—call today.

Offer available to registered users of any Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM or Windows Edition. Call the toll-free number below.

Upgrade from PageMaker. With Ventura: $195.

PageMaker owners can now buy Ventura Publisher 4.0 for just $195. But act now—it's a limited time offer.

Call today for full details.

(800) 822-8221

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

New Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows.

SPELL CHECK AUTOMATIC TABLE OF CONTENTS WORD FOR WINDOWS FILTER INTEGRATED TABLES AUTOMATIC FOOTNOTES

*Refunds to be made by Ventura or retailer, depending on where purchased. *PC World* quote reprinted with the permission of *PC World*, June 1991, "Face-off: PageMaker vs. Ventura," by Christine Whyte/Richard Jantz. Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Printed in USA. © 1991, Ventura Software Inc.

Circle 59 on Inquiry Card.

Manage Your Network with Insight

Four new network management tools help isolate and solve LAN problems quickly, Intel says. The products are NetSight Sentry, an Ethernet and Token Ring network monitor; NetSight Analyst, a portable protocol analyzer; NetSight Professional, a network monitor and protocol analyzer with real-time data collection and diagnostics; and LANSight Support, an enhanced version of LANSight 2.0, a Windows-compatible utility for managing your network.

Price: NetSight Sentry, $1995 and $2995; NetSight Analyst, $995; NetSight Professional, $7995 and $8995; LANSight Support, $395.

Contact: Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95052, (800) 538-3373 or (503) 629-7354.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

SuperStations for Neural Networks

The SuperStation/PC and the SuperStation/SPARC neural network workstations are designed to make applications development faster and generate high-precision networks. The SuperStations include NeuralWare's NeuralWorks Professional II/Plus network development software.

Based on a 33-MHz 486 chip, the SuperStation/PC includes a 40-MHz Alacron 860 board with integrated software that lets you compile on the fly, 16 MB of RAM, and an AT channel interface. The system has 8 MB of RAM, 256 KB of cache memory, a SCSI controller, six EISA slots (three available), two serial ports, and one parallel port. The SuperStation/PC comes with a 16-inch NEC MultiSync 4-D video monitor, a 256-color Super VGA video board, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and a 200-MB SCSI drive with 512 KB of cache memory.

The SuperStation/SPARC combines a Sparcstation with a 40-MHz Sky Station; like the SuperStation/PC, it lets you compile on the fly. The SuperStation/SPARC features 32 MB of RAM, SCSI and Ethernet connections, two serial ports, and an S-bus. Also included are a 16-inch Trinitron monitor, a 256-color Super VGA video board, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and a 414-MB internal hard drive.

Price: SuperStation/PC, $29,995; SuperStation/SPARC, $55,995.

Contact: NeuralWare, Inc., Penn Center West, Building IV, Suite 227, Pittsburgh, PA 15276, (412) 787-8222; fax (412) 787-8220.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

The NetSight Sentry, an Intel network management tool.

Large-Screen Video and Ethernet

The Ethernet Display System combines Ethernet and large-screen video on a single card that has two built-in transceivers. For the Mac LC and SE/30, the system supports twisted-pair and thin Ethernet. Ready to use right from the box, the system gives network users instant access to shared information. The card supports Mobius's one- and two-page displays and Apple and compatible full-page monitors.

Price: One-page display, $1095; two-page display, $1295; video/Ethernet card alone, $595.

Contact: Mobius Technologies, Inc., 5835 Doyle St., Suite 111, Emeryville, CA 94608, (800) 669-0556 or (415) 654-0556; fax (415) 654-2834.

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

Ethernet Transceiver Gives You 10Base-T

A 10Base-T twisted-pair Ethernet transceiver, the Model 177 lets you upgrade your LAN coaxial Ethernet adapters and wiring networks to 10Base-T. You attach the Model 177 directly to Ethernet equipment such as a PC adapter, bridge, or repeater that supports an AUI interface. You can also attach it via an Ethernet transceiver cable.

Four LEDs indicate link, collision, receive, and transmit status. The transceiver gets its power from the AUI port and uses an RJ-45 connector for the 10Base-T port.

Price: $119.

Contact: Telebyte Technology, Inc., 270 East Pulaski Rd., Greenlawn, NY 11740, (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232; fax (516) 385-8184.

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

Entrust Your Memory to a Bank

A 2.7-gigabyte disk storage/5-gigabyte tape backup subsystem, Memorybank II for Mac networks is compact enough to fit on your desk. The System 7.0–compatible unit features two hard drives, a 13.5-ms seek time, and a SCSI connection with transfer rates of up to 10 MBps. The tape backup system has a maximum transfer rate of 500 KBps.

Price: $9900 and up.

Contact: Memorybank, Inc., 2223 Packard Rd., Suite 12, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, (800) 562-7593 or (313) 761-2782; fax (313) 761-3263.

Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card.

FULL 24-BIT COLOR | FULL PROCESS COLOR SEPARATIONS | RGB, HLS, CMY, CMYK | PRESS GAIN COMPENSATION | DIGITAL DENSITOMETER

Ventura announces the most colorful news in PC publishing history.

New Ventura color extensions: process color from the desktop to film.

Now get the impact and excitement of color with a single-vendor solution. Ventura brings you the complete spectrum of color prepress software. To scan, retouch, color correct, and color separate—all using the easy and intuitive Windows interface.

Quality scanning inside Ventura.

Ventura Scan.™ Scan black and white, grayscale or full-color images directly into Ventura Publisher® 4.0 for Windows. Color correct before you scan. Get professional quality using a range of popular reflective, slide or transparency scanners.

Full-page desktop separations.

Ventura Separator.™ Create professional color separations of Ventura Publisher documents with text, graphics, and continuous tone color images in place, ready to print. For quality color without the complexity or cost of traditional separation processes.

Color correct and separate images professionally.

Ventura ColorPro.™ High end, state-of-the-art color image processing with the ease of Windows. Its precise, full-featured image color-correction and separation controls are designed for the demanding professional who requires trade-quality results. With PC speed, flexibility and economy.

Enhance your image.

Ventura PhotoTouch.™ Professional retouching for grayscale or color. With real-time color correction, image-editing, and masking for images of any size or resolution. Plus special effects and creative tools to alter and enhance your image until it's picture perfect.

More color for more software.

Both Ventura ColorPro and Ventura PhotoTouch are compatible with software that supports EPS, DCS or TIFF files, including DTP, paint, draw and word processing programs.

To put the power of color into your publications, put Ventura color extensions on your PC. Call today or see your dealer for more information.

(800) 822-8221

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

The New Ventura Color Extensions.

SCANNING | UNSHARP MASKING | BMP, TIFF, DIB, TARGA, VIFF, POSTSCRIPT, SCITEX CT | ELIMINATE MANUAL STRIPPING | TONE CURVE CORRECTION

Ventura Publisher,® Ventura Scan,™ Ventura Separator,™ Ventura ColorPro,™ and Ventura PhotoTouch™ are trademarks of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Ventura PC color extensions were developed by PrePress Technologies, Inc. Printed in USA. © 1991, Ventura Software Inc.

Circle 60 on Inquiry Card.

Wrong.

"you need look no further than *FoxPro*, Version 1.02.
This $795 database from Fox Software has succeeded *dBASE* as the industry leader in innovation, power, and speed—a winning combination."

–PC Magazine 5/28/91

Write.

Don't get us wrong –we love the quote. And FoxPro 1.02 really was that good.

But we've just released FoxPro 2.0. And it's more innovative, more powerful, and far, far faster.

You'll have to write (or call) for details, but here are some of the highlights:

In tests against IBM's DB2 on a mainframe, FoxPro on a PC was 4 times faster querying a million-record, 200 megabyte database.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

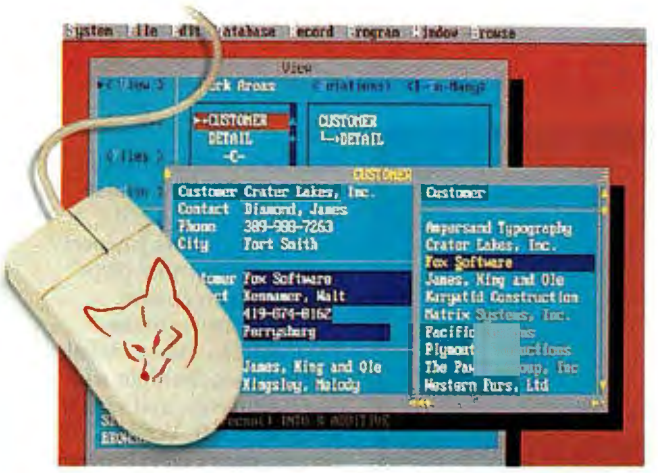
And against other PC database management systems like dBASE and Paradox, it's devastating, thanks to our patent-pending Rushmore™ query optimization techniques.

The DBMS that acts like a Mac and runs like a mainframe. In DOS.

On top of its state-of-the-database-art performance, FoxPro 2.0 with its CUA-like interface gives you the ease-of-use of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) on your character-based DOS PCs.

You use pulldown menus to open multiple windows you scroll through, reposition and resize using keyboard shortcuts or a mouse.

Our Fourth Generation Language (4GL) tools make screens, menus, reports and labels a snap. Create your own custom data entry and viewing screens just by picking-and-clicking to position data, buttons, check boxes and scrolling lists



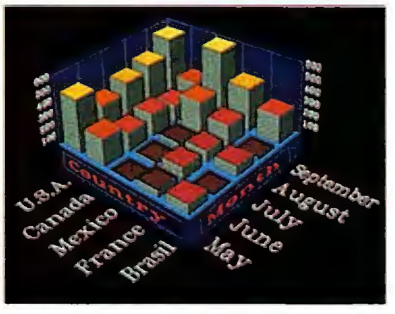
anywhere you want them. Then assemble everything into your own custom applications without writing a single line of programming code.

But that's only the tip of the iceberg.

Our new demand paging memory management works with the memory you have now while speeding up your single-user and networked applications.

Our new compound indexes are as small as a quarter the size of those in competitive products and far, far faster.

Our new Relational Query-By-Example (RQBE) is a simple, interactive interface to the information you need. Unlike other query systems, RQBE lets you browse the answer table, or create an instant database, report, labels or a business graph (with our optional FoxGraph or other graphic program).



Behind its friendly exterior, RQBE creates an efficient SQL SELECT statement you can add seamlessly to any of your applications. And do the same with our new SQL INSERT and CREATE TABLE commands, too.

We've added over a hundred new and enhanced commands and functions, including one-to-many-to-many relations, new array handling, and a BROWSE FOR command that could be the basis for an entire application itself.

We've added a new project manager that keeps track of all the needed files and any changes then automatically builds your applications (and EXE files with our optional Distribution Kit). And an API (Application Program Interface) that lets you dynamically link to libraries written in C or assembler (Library Construction Kit optional) using a single FoxPro command.

LAN TIMES USN NETWORKING EXCELLENCE 1990

And we've made FoxPro networking even better than when NSTL said:"...multiuser databases fall into two general performance categories: FoxPro/LAN and all the others." *

The new strategic standard for all your database management needs.

FoxPro 2.0 is language-compatible with — and improves the performance of — dBASE III+/IV and earlier Fox applications, so you don't have to relearn, retrain and rewrite. And you don't have to change the way you manage your business.

It's ideal for single-user and networked applications. For order entry, accounting, and sales management. For decision-support and mission-critical systems. And for managing all the other information you deal with every day.

And for your needs tomorrow, our high-performance, highly-compatible Mac, Windows and Unix versions are in development now, so you can get a headstart on your cross-platform applications with FoxPro 2.0 for DOS. And you'll be ready for the Fox client/server solution, planned for 1992.

Call for our free demo disk.

FoxPro 2.0 runs on a 512K XT yet in extended mode (included) uses every bit of power in a 386 or 486. For a free copy of our fully-featured demo, write (or call) Fox Software, 134 W. South Boundary, Perrysburg, OH 43551.

How can you go wrong?

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 today.
(Ask for Offer BYT-1001)

FoxPro 2.0™

The complete power trip.™

* Quote from Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 7, Issue 13 (Oct. 1990) refers to FoxPro 1.02. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc. Prices valid only in U.S. and Canada. Upgrade offer is for Single-User Version only of FoxPro 2.0. FoxPro TM Fox Holdings Inc.; other products and services are not. ©Fox Holdings Inc. 1991.

Circle 178 on Inquiry Card.

Mission-Critical GUIs for Windows, OS/2

Choreographer 2.0, the GUI development environment for creating mission-critical applications in OS/2, now supports Windows 3.0, letting you move applications between the platforms by recompiling. The GUI development tool provides connectivity to new or existing C or COBOL programs.

With Choreographer 2.0, end users and analysts can develop an application's look while programmers develop its behavior. For cooperative processing, the program's 3270/EHLLAPI (Extended High-Level Language Application Programming Interface) capability lets you replace the mainframe interface without changing the underlying application.

Price: $7500.

Contact: Guidance Technologies, Inc., 800 Vinial St., Pittsburgh, PA 15212, (412) 231-1300; fax (412) 231-2076.

Circle 1270 on Inquiry Card.

Developers have used Choreographer to create cooperative processing systems for factory-floor management, travel reservation, and bank teller systems on OS/2. Choreographer 2.0 supports Windows 3.0; a version is planned for Motif.

Saber-C for Unix: The Sequel

Saber-C 3.1 now supports embedded Structured Query Language preprocessors by Oracle and Informix, and other standard SQL databases. The programming environment for Unix can load FORTRAN code and supports Hewlett-Packard's SoftBench platform on the HP 9000 Series 300 and 400.

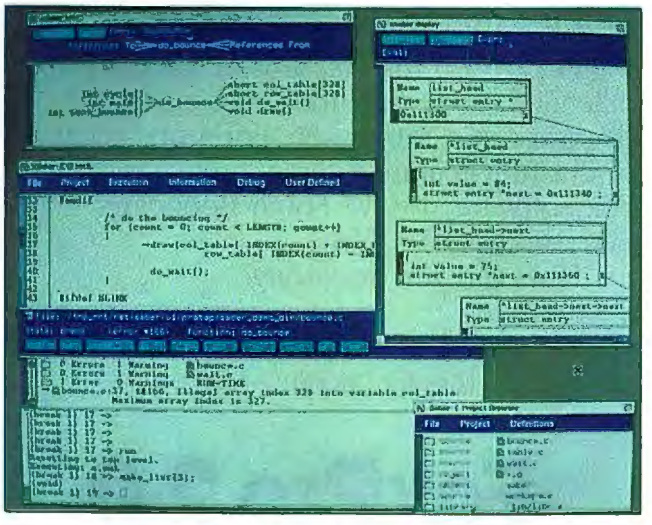
If you're developing a database application, preprocessor support lets you take advantage of Saber-C and work directly with your original C source code even if it contains embedded, non-C statements, the company reports. Once you run applications through a preprocessor, Saber-C gives you source-level debugging and graphical browsers.

Other new features include support for dynamic shared libraries on the Sun platform.

Price: $2995.

Contact: Saber Software, Inc., 10 Fawcett St., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 498-3000; fax (617) 868-6655.

Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.



The large screen at lower left is Saber-C's main window, which contains a source panel, message panel, and interactive workspace. Other browsers are also shown.

A New Way of Thinking in C and Pascal

Think C 5.0, a major upgrade to Symantec's development environment for the Mac, has a rewritten compiler and code generator for generating compact, efficient code. A global optimizer lets you further reduce code size and execution time. Think C is also now 100 percent ANSI compatible, letting you port applications to other platforms, Symantec says.

Enhancements to the Think Class Library include dialog boxes, multiple-window documents, and support for System 7.0. Version 5.0 also includes a class browser. The integrated source-level C debugger saves breakpoints and data displays across sessions.

Symantec says that Think Pascal 4.0's new Instant Project lets you create a project with a single command.

Both environments run under System 7.0 in 24- and 32-bit modes.

Price: Think C, $299; Think Pascal, $249.

Contact: Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, (800) 441-7234 or (408) 253-9600; fax (408) 253-4092.

Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

32-bit Power for DOS and Windows

The C 8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools lets you develop and debug 32-bit applications for DOS and Windows. Along with the C compiler, Watcom has also released the 32-bit FORTRAN 77/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools.

The C 8.5/386 compiler includes DOS/4GW, a 32-bit DOS extender developed by Rational Systems and based on its DOS/16M product.

Price: $795 each.

Contact: Watcom, 415 Phillip St., Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2, (800) 265-4555 or (519) 886-3700; fax (519) 747-4971.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

Now Available For
DOS, Windows & UNIX!

Diving Into C++ Without Raima Object Manager Can Be Pretty Ugly

Raima Object Manager is designed to enhance the elegance of your C++ development. The functionality required to store objects is built into the base classes. Development time is decreased. Quality is increased. Plus, your applications gain the performance edge Raima products are known for.

Raima Object Manager is based on the latest object-oriented technology and db_VISTA III's proven database engine. You can add persistence to objects and maintain complex inter-relationships using direct reference, relational, and network database models.

Inheritance is incorporated into Raima Object Manager, yielding greater code re-use and object extensibility. Now you have the tool to more closely model *real world* objects.

All Raima database products are designed for C and C++ programmers, providing a smooth transition from C to C++. Available on MS-DOS, Windows, UNIX, OS/2 and others.

Raima Object Manager prices start at just $395.00. For more information on turning the ugly into elegant, call

1-800-DB-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462) Outside U.S.: 206-747-5570

Raima products offer unique advantages for C and C++ development:

- **Speed** - offers unmatched application performance.
- **Portability** - runs on all the most popular environments.
- **Royalty-Free** - increases profits, decreases overhead.
- **Source Code Availability** - provides total programming flexibility and control.

Raima™ Object Manager™

The Object Storage Class Library

SUPPORTS
Borland C++™ • Zortech C++™
Microsoft C™/Glockenspiel™
UNIX/CFRONT

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW Fax: (206)747-1991
International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 **Belgium:** 32 2 734 9818 **Brazil:** 55 11 531 5297 **Central America:** 506 28 07 64 **Finland:** 358 080405350 **France:** 33 1 46 09 27 84
Germany: 49 7022 34077; 49 0214 91051 **Italy:** 39 49 829 1285 **Japan:** 81 33 865 2140 **Mexico:** 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands:** 31 2159 46814 **Norway:** 472 38 48 88
Singapore: 65 33 4061 **Sweden:** 46 13 111 588 **Switzerland:** 41 64 517475 **Taiwan:** 886 2 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 05 16 **United Kingdom:** 44 992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 292 0959
USSR: 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210

Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Fred Bavendam/AllStock

BY 1110M

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

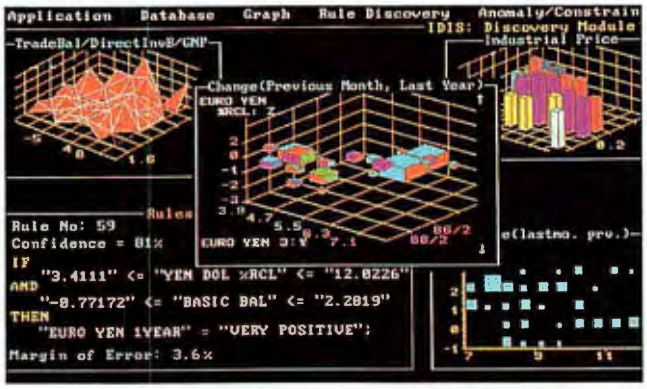
Discover Your Database with IDIS

An information discovery system for PC applications and Structured Query Language databases combines automated data analysis, graphics, statistics, induction, and hypermedia to analyze your data without requiring you to formulate and test hypotheses. IDIS, the Information Discovery System, automatically formulates questions, executes them, and collects the data.

IDIS can uncover interesting, and unexpected, rules and graphs that characterize the database. You can focus IDIS's analysis on a specific task or let the program analyze data on its own, according to IntelligenceWare.

On the PC, IDIS can read files in dBase DBF, Lotus DIF and WKS, and ASCII formats. IDIS supports databases such as Sybase, Oracle, Gupta SQLBase, DB2, and the Teradata Database Machine. A version is planned for Sun/Unix platforms.

Price: $995; for SQL systems, $10,000 and up.
Contact: IntelligenceWare, Inc., 5933 West Century Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045, (213) 216-6177; fax (213) 417-8897.
Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.



IDIS, the Information Discovery System, analyzes your database and lets you graph discovered patterns and rules in a number of 2-D and 3-D charts and graphs.

New Minitab More True to the Mac

Like several other statistical programs for the Mac originally developed for DOS or mainframe platforms, early versions of the Minitab Statistical Software package didn't have a true Mac interface. But with the release of Minitab 8.0 for the Mac, you no longer have to remember Minitab commands and their syntax.

Minitab 8.0's true Mac interface lets you use menus and dialog boxes to find the statistical method you need and properly execute it.

Price: $695.
Contact: Minitab, Inc., 3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801, (814) 238-3280; fax (814) 238-4383.
Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

A Relational Contact Manager for Windows

PowerLeads, a contact-management and sales-lead tracking system for Windows 3.0, brings relational database power to the task of prioritizing your day and tracking clients.

PowerLeads supports mail-merge and uses the Windows interface to make it easy to schedule call-backs, plan daily activities, track expenses, and generate labels.

Price: $295.
Contact: Pyramid Data, Inc., 1000 East William St., Suite 100, Carson City, NV 89701, (800) 972-7972 or (415) 726-1722; fax (415) 726-0467.
Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

PowerLeads lets you access vital client information from a single screen.

Activate Your Business Presentations

A complement to programs that produce static slide and overhead presentations, MacroMind Action lets you combine sound and motion with text and graphics in your presentations. The package comes with dozens of presentation templates to which you can add your own text, sound, or graphics.

A Clip Media Library includes a variety of special sounds, still graphics, and animations for you to use in the presentation. Action can import text, charts, and graphics in various formats for adding motion to presentation elements.

The program lets you manipulate the timing and flow of the presentation with an intuitive Timeline feature and a VCR-like control panel.

Price: $495.
Contact: MacroMind, Inc., 410 Townsend St., Suite 408, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 442-0200; fax (415) 442-0190.
Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Peachtree Links Accounting to Billing

The Insight Expert Accounting Series now supports Timeslips III Accounting Link (TAL) for the Mac, letting you seamlessly link any of the accounting modules to the Timeslips III time- and expense-tracking system.

Price: $395 per module.
Contact: Peachtree Software, 1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, GA 30093, (800) 247-3224 or (404) 564-5700; fax (404) 564-5888.
Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

New VEDIT PLUS 3.50

The fastest text editor for programming and editing huge files.

VEDIT PLUS

DOS | QNX | XENIX | FlexOS | UNIX | IBM 4680

- Mouse Support
- Drop-down menus
- Columnar blocks
- 1000 Level Undo
- Regular expressions
- Small 80K size, fast
- Also VEDIT for $69
- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi, others
- Edit text and binary files of any size and line length
- Powerful macro programming language for instant "off-the-cuff" macros
- Also VEDIT Jr. for $29

FREE Fully Functional Evaluation Copy
Call 1-800-45-VEDIT

As a computer professional, you need the best text editor available. The new VEDIT PLUS 3.50 excels as the finest programmer's editor and also for editing huge text and binary files that are becoming commonplace.

Written entirely in assembly language, VEDIT is small and lightning fast. It's the first programmer's editor that can edit *any* file - 600 megabyte CD ROM files, files downloaded from mainframes, huge postscript and plotter output files, any binary file.

Incredibly, VEDIT is 30 to 100 times faster than other editors on just a 3 megabyte file, and even faster on larger files. You may not need to edit huge files today, but with files getting larger every day, you will soon. And VEDIT is the only editor that can do it.

BENCHMARKS IN 3 MEG FILE

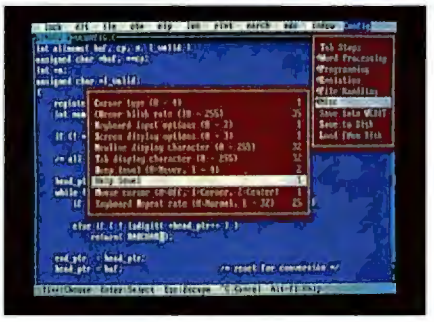
	VEDIT	Brief	Sage
Save and continue	52 sec	3:52 min	1:47 min
Load, modify, save, exit	21 sec	49 sec	1:38 min
Block-column copy (40x200)	2 sec	30 sec	2 sec
Delete one column in file	9:58 min	1:50 hour	1:03 hour
60,000 search & replace	3:18 min	1:44 hour	1:32 hour

VEDIT's breakthrough compiler support runs not only popular compilers, but also your favorite linkers, debuggers and Make programs from within the editor. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and any desired TSRs out of memory, giving you as much as 600K of available memory for compiling the biggest programs with the biggest compilers.

Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful editor with the convenience of an integrated environment.

An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help, point and shoot file selection, 1000 level undo and a completely configurable keyboard layout with unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT easy to use, easy to learn.

Just about everything in VEDIT is configurable. The keyboard layout, the screen colors, the way control characters, long lines and window borders are displayed, and much more, is all configured with easy to use menus.



VEDIT PLUS has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and lets you create your own editing functions. The macro language includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source level macro debugging with breakpoints and tracing.

You can confidently order your copy of VEDIT PLUS today, because it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. You will immediately see why VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: $185; DOS network 5 user license: $295; UNIX/XENIX, QNX, FlexOS/IBM 4680 single CPU license: $285. Multiple user discount pricing is available.

Greenview Data

P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
(313) 996-1299, Fax (313) 996-1308

VEDIT is a registered trademark of Greenview Data, Inc. BRIEF is a trademark of Solutions Systems. Sage Profession Editor is a trademark of Intersolv.

* Free evaluation disk is fully functional and can edit small files.

MORE POWER TO YOU WITH

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft *Windows*, and LAN Manager are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. SCO is a trademark of Santa Cruz Operations. ISC is a trademark of International Systems Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph Company.

Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

NOW THE ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS DESKTOP PC LINE DOES MORE THAN EVER.

On any desk, PC power tends to follow a predictable path. Upwards. That's why maximum expandability is the idea behind the Zenith Data Systems desktop PC line.

And our versatile new PC LAN products are choice examples. The Z-486/33ET LAN Server offers you a wide range of expansion options and comes ready to support all leading networking standards.* Pair it with our Z-LS Diskless LAN Station for superior performance.

Or for expandability and advanced graphical computing right out of the box, choose our new Z-486SX/20E or Z-486/33E personal workstations with *the Seamless Solution*—pre-installed with Microsoft® *Windows*™ v. 3.0 plus a Microsoft mouse.

So connect with Zenith Data Systems. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.

Z-386SX/20

Z-486SX/20E

OUR NEW PC LAN SYSTEM.

	Z-386SX/20	Z-486SX/20E	Z-486/33E	Z-486/33ET	Z-LS
Microprocessor	i386™SX – 20/10 MHz	i486™SX – 20 MHz	i486DX – 33 MHz	i486DX – 33 MHz	i386SX – 16 MHz
Co-Processor	Optional 80387SX	Weitek 4167 socket i486DX upgrade	Weitek 4167 socket	Weitek 4167 socket	Optional 80387SX
Memory (Std./Board Max.)	2MB/16MB	4MB/32MB	4MB/64MB	8MB/64MB	1MB/8MB
Expansion Slots	4 open 16-bit ISA	3 open 32-bit EISA	3 open 32-bit EISA	8 open 32-bit EISA	2 open 16-bit ISA
Hard Disk Drive	40MB or 80MB IDE	80MB or 200MB IDE	200MB or 400MB IDE	340MB half-height SCSI; 6 open half-height bays	Diskless; 40MB IDE optional
Ports	2 serial, 1 parallel	2 serial, 1 parallel	2 serial, 1 parallel	2 serial, 2 parallel, 1 mouse	2 serial, 1 parallel
Disk Drive Controller	Combined IDE connector/ floppy controller	Combined IDE connector/ floppy controller	Combined IDE connector/SCSI/ floppy controller	EISA bus master SCSI mass host adapter	IDE connector/ floppy controller
Video	16-bit VGA card	16-bit VGA card	TIGA/VGA	16-bit VGA card	16-bit VGA on board
LAN Features				Optional RAID 5 disk array software	Dual level ROM-based password protection

Z-486/33E

Z-486/33ET and Z-LS

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

* The Z-486/33ET has been tested for compatibility with Novell NetWare® and Microsoft LAN Manager™
The Z-486/33ET has been submitted for testing and compatibility with Banyan® VINES™ and SCO™ and ISC™ UNIX®

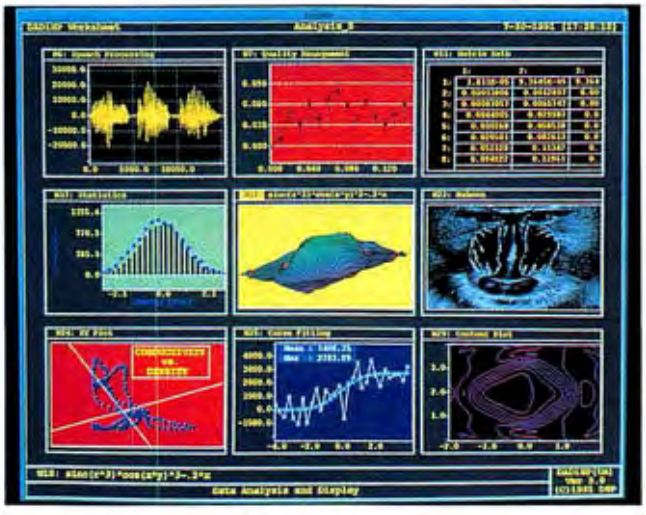
Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

POWER FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE. YOURS.

DSP Goes 3-D

DADiSP, the data analysis and display program that combines data analysis with the ability to interpret large data sets visually and interactively, now supports 3-D and 4-D plotting capabilities, expanding on the graphing functions. DADiSP 3.0 is available for the X Window System on Sun, IBM, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and Concurrent workstations, as well as the PC.

DADiSP 3.0 includes hundreds of data reduction, mathematical, statistical, Fourier transform, peak analysis, and graphical tools. You can define new functions and automate DADiSP sessions. Version 3.0 adds more extensive matrix math and statistics.
Price: $895 and up.
Contact: DSP Development Corp., 1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 577-1133; fax (617) 577-8211.
Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.



The DADiSP worksheet lets you convert data from windows into numbers. Any change in data, a function, or an argument causes all dependent windows to update.

TK Solver for Motif

The latest version of TK Solver, the math equation solver and graphing program, takes advantage of the Motif interface to work in a multiple-window environment while multitasking. You can run two or more models simultaneously and compare their results side by side. The Motif version also lets you transfer information between windows in a single application or between different models. The Motif version runs on the IBM RISC System/6000, DECstation 3000 and 5000 series, HP/Apollo 300 and 400 series, and Sun Sparcstations and compatibles.
Price: $995 and up.
Contact: Universal Technical Systems, Inc., 1220 Rock St., Rockford, IL 61101, (800) 435-7887 or (815) 963-2220; fax (815) 963-8884.
Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

TK Solver for Motif running a gear analysis, showing functions, plots, and charts simultaneously.

Maple for Mac Adds More Functions

A new version of the Maple V algebra system for the Mac delivers 3-D graphics and a worksheet interface that lets you work in your own defined styles for mathematical expressions and documentation. Maple V now has more than 2000 functions.

The program offers specialized functions for engineers and a facility for defining and using mathematical operators. The worksheets let you combine mathematical input, output, text, and graphics in one document. You can control the formatting of input, output, and text separately. The program lets you step through a previously created worksheet, recalculating one input at a time.

Versions of Maple are also available for the PC, Amiga, Silicon Graphics Iris, Sun-3, Sparcstation, and many other workstations.
Price: $450 for the Mac version.
Contact: Waterloo Maple Software, 160 Columbia St. W, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3L3, (519) 747-2373; fax (519) 747-5284.
Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Timing and Signal Analysis for the Indigo

Silicon Graphics' Iris Indigo RISC-based computer now has a family of system-level timing and signal analysis tools for electronic design automation. Quad Design says that its ports to the new Indigo system include Motive (Modular Timing Verifier), the system timing verifier; XTK (Crosstalk Tool Kit); TLC (Transmission Line Calculator); and PDQ (Pre-Route Delay Quantifier).

XTK automates the board-level analysis of cross talk and other signal distortions that can foul up complex digital designs. TLC provides accurate simulations of transmission line effects in printed circuit board traces and other conductors. PDQ evaluates and specifies component and cell placement strategies to minimize signal delays in digital circuits and boards.
Price: $15,000 to $50,000 per module.
Contact: Quad Design Technology, Inc., 1385 Del Norte Rd., Camarillo, CA 93010, (805) 988-8250; fax (805) 988-8259.
Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Save the month. Save the week. Save the day.

Secure your data with our free offers.

Free anti-static mouse pad, backup label sets, and data security handbook.*
Make backup easier and more systematic. Buy specially marked packages of 3M data cartridges and choose either our standard or premium data security offer. See package for details.

With virtually every size and format data cartridge you'll need—20 megabytes to 1.35 gigabytes—it's no wonder more business protects important information on 3M brand data cartridges and diskettes than any other brand in the world. Call 1-800-888-1889 ext. 14 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

See package for details. ©3M 1991.
All data cartridges require a compatible drive.
*Contents of premium offer.

3M | Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games
36USC380

See us at COMDEX/Fall '91, booth #1718

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

Prototyping in 3-D on the Mac

Sketch, a program that offers free-form 3-D illustration and design on the Mac, lets you create 3-D free-form models, render them using a choice of shaders, and place them into scanned 2-D photos you've imported into the program. With Sketch, you can prototype complex 3-D wireframe models using tools one normally associates with 2-D drawing programs.

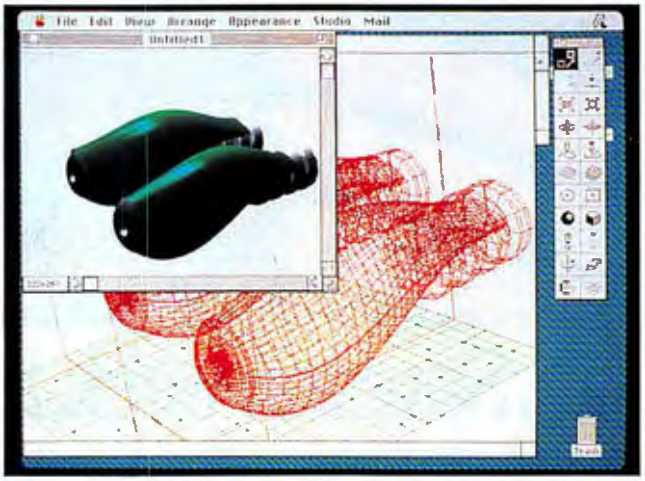
You can use Sketch's free-form drawing tool to lay the base for an object, such as an airplane fuselage, and then use several other tools to extrude and further modify the object in 3-D. The program lets you assign surfaces to the 3-D model and render it using a range of renderers and texture maps.

Once you place a model into an imported 2-D bit-map or scanned image, by clicking on three vertices in the 2-D plane (e.g., three corners on a 2-D image of a table), your model automatically gains perspective in the flat environment. The mathematics underlying Sketch's 3-D models will let you export models to high-end CAD packages for detailed designing and material tracking in a materials database, Alias says. You can expect a Windows version in about six months.

Price: $1995.

Contact: Alias Research, Inc., Style Division, 110 Richmond St. E, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5C 1P1, (800) 267-8697 or (416) 362-9181; fax (416) 362-0630.

Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.



Alias says it took 20 minutes to develop this concept of a pair of binoculars using Sketch. The shape was created using Sketch's 3-D pencil, pencil extrusion, and Curve-o-Matic tools. The body shape was developed using surface manipulation tools, while the image at top left was shaded with a built-in renderer set at low.

CAD Programs for Precise Home Design

Four new programs composing Generic Software's Home Series for the PC let you design floor and landscape plans accurate enough for construction use. The Home Series calculates distances, clearances, wall heights and widths, and square footage as you design your deck, wall, or room. Included predrawn symbols for representing fixtures, walkways, outlets, jacks, and cabinets add realism to your drawings.

The Home program lets you transform home design plans into working floor plans. The Kitchen program is a source of remodeling ideas for your L-shaped, single-wall, or U-shaped kitchen. The Bathroom program offers a detailed floor plan and an automatically rendered elevation view, for experimenting with different layouts and decor. The Landscape program lets you generate side and overhead sketches of your land.

Price: $59.95 each.

Contact: Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Pkwy. S, Bothell, WA 98011, (206) 487-2233; fax (206) 485-0021.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

New PCB System Rounds the Corners

An enhancement to the Pads-2000 32-bit electronic engineering system for PC and SPARC workstations lets you automatically insert an arched or beveled miter at each route corner if you prefer to interactively route a board, CAD Software says. (Miters form the edge of a piece where joints are made by cutting two pieces at an angle and fitting them together.) This new feature of version 3.0 lets you define up to seven different mitering radii to meet varying design requirements.

Price: $6995; SPARC version, $14,950.

Contact: CAD Software, Inc., 119 Russell St., Littleton, MA 01460, (800) 255-7814 or (508) 489-8929; fax (508) 486-8217.

Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

SilverScreen Supports RenderMan

SilverScreen, the 3-D CAD and solid-modeling package for DOS workstations, now comes in a professional version that supports the RenderMan language for turning models into real-life images. The program can export in DXF, HPGL, IGES, PCX, and PostScript formats. Version 3.0 uses Phar Lap's 386|DOS-Extender and virtual memory manager to let you access up to 4 gigabytes of available memory.

SilverScreen supports hidden line removal, filled surface, shading, and shadowing. Versions are also available for standard DOS and Silicon Graphics Personal Iris workstations.

Price: Standard DOS version, $495; professional version, $2995; Renderman edition, $4995; Iris version, $5000.

Contact: Schroff Development Corp., 4732 Reinhardt Dr., Roeland Park, KS 66205, (913) 262-2664; fax (913) 722-4936.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Please address new product information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conference on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

File Edit Worksheet
(C0) [W12]
A:E10
@SUM(B
A B
9
10 Revenues $1,260,000
11 Costs $850,000
12 Profit $410,000
Market Share
45.0%
30.0%
Ami Pro - [Untitled
Buy a ZEOS
Get A Bundle!
Now, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows
and Ami Pro 2.0 are included
with every ZEOS Windows
system. Details inside!
1-2-3 for Windows
Amipro
WinRIX-DCS
ZEOS

1-2-3® for Windows

Now included in every

For a limited time only, ZEOS Windows systems buyers will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0, the Lotus Word Processing package for Windows. Complete and fully documented!

Your new ZEOS Windows system includes Microsoft Windows Version 3.0 plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse.

Unbelievable? Believe it! Because now, when you buy any new ZEOS Windows* system, you will also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' new word processor for *Windows, Ami Pro™ 2.0* at no additional charge!

It's the ultimate bundle! First, you're going to be receiving the incredible new ZEOS modular system complete with the upgradable CPU of your choice. These new ZEOS systems are the hottest computers money can buy. And that's just for starters.

Because you're also receiving the hottest software money can buy. Yet you don't have to buy it. Because we're including it at *no additional charge.* Go ahead and pinch yourself, it's really true!

And not only are you receiving the *amazing* new Lotus *1-2-3* for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0,* you're also getting Microsoft* *Windows* itself, plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0.* All included at one low package price.

These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks either. They are the *complete* and *fully documented* editions of Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and Lotus *Ami Pro 2.0* for *Windows* provided to you by special arrangement between ZEOS and Lotus. This is one incredible value that no one else can offer. You're going to love it, too.

Because nothing else brings out the power of the most powerful software like your blazing new ZEOS system. And when you strap your-

plus Ami Pro® 2.0!

ZEOS Windows System.

The foundation of your new ZEOS Windows system is the computer itself. You'll get an upgradable processor module, super-fast 53ns DRAM, a 300 Watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.

Wrap your Windows system up with the latest and greatest DOS version, Microsoft DOS 5.0! Fully featured and fully documented. You're going to love it!

self in and fire up *Windows* with Lotus *1-2-3* and *Ami Pro,* you're in for the ride of your life!

After all, nobody knows spreadsheets better than Lotus. And when they sat down to write *1-2-3 for Windows* they created a masterpiece. It starts out as a full-fledged *Windows* application. Offering that perfect balance of power and simplicity, it remains fully compatible with all the earlier versions of *1-2-3*. And it's absolutely loaded with new features.

Power, Simplicity, complete Compatibility *plus* loads of new features. It's Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and it comes with every ZEOS Windows system. And so does *Ami Pro 2.0!*

After all, *Ami Pro 2.0* is the Lotus word processing program that was designed for Windows from the ground up. Linking with a full suite of Windows applications *including* your new Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* is perhaps the finest word processor on the market today.

Buying your new ZEOS Windows system is possibly the best purchase decision you'll ever make. Then add to it Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* plus *Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0* and a genuine Microsoft mouse. It's an offer that can't be beat and one we simply can't offer for long. So pick your new ZEOS Windows package now and we'll include a bundle! *Call now 800-423-5891!*

Upgradable. High Performance. Low Cost. And every ZEOS Windows system comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0* at no additional charge. Absolutely incredible!

With ZEOS 386-25s starting at only $1395 right thru '486-33MHz systems starting at $1795, computing will never be the same again! And it's not just the prices that make these new systems hot. It's Performance and Upgradability as well.

UPGRADABLE CPU

When we first sat down to design these new systems, we wanted computers that would *blow the doors off* anything else out there. Plus, we wanted you to be able to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements changed, *without having to buy an entirely new system.* The results?

Incredibly low cost, high performance systems so very advanced you can move freely from the '386 family of processors to the latest '486s all without a moment's hesitation.

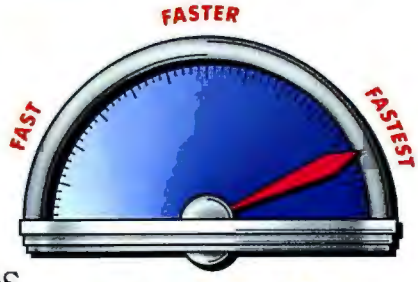
Now, you can pick your power! Today *and* tomorrow. Choose from high speed '386-25 and 33MHz systems, either cached or non-cached, plus the '486SX and '486-33MHz with or without a secondary cache. Whichever you decide upon you know that as your computing requirements change, your processing power can change as

Upgradable.

Hot New ZEOS '386

well. But are the prices really that good?

Yes. *Absolutely Yes!* The prices really *are* that good, and the quality too. Because when you buy from ZEOS you're buying directly from the manufacturer. Starting with the main system board, your new computer is designed and built by us right here in Minnesota. That saves money for you. And your ZEOS factory direct advantages are evident not only in the price, but in the performance and quality of your system too.



Z•SPEED METER

To help you select the processor option that's right for you, we have developed the Z-Meter. *The* Z-Meter *shows you the relative performance gains achieved by moving from one processor module to another—fast, faster, fastest! No matter which system you select you can be sure of one thing*—these babies are Hot!

Not only that, but your new ZEOS system is supported around the clock by our 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support hotline. Should you have any questions, we're here to help, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

So if you're looking for a high speed, upgradable, rock solid system supported like none other *and* you want incredibly low prices, you've found your company. And your computer. Read on!

This ZEOS ad reviews each of four money saving upgradable system packages based on processor type. For a limited time only, every ZEOS Windows system includes Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Pro 2.0 for Windows at no additional charge! Call 800-423-5891.

Low Cost.

and '486 systems!

ZEOS. Your

For Vertical Systems add only $150.

Harnessing the ZEOS power and value you want is easy. Pick your processor then your package. Package #1 gets you up and running for a very reasonable price. To add even more options *and* savings select from Packages 2, 3 or 4.

Because when you select from Packages 2, 3 or 4 you receive VGA, additional memory, larger drives and more. You also receive *Windows 3.0* plus Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' great new *Windows* word processor *Ami Pro 2.0,* plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0* plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse. Nobody gives you this combination of hardware *and* software power. And it's yours, all for one low package price!

And that's just for starters. Because *inside* your new ZEOS system rests the very latest advancements in surface mount, high integration technology. As an example, we have freed two normally occupied expansion slots by placing our high speed IDE hard drive and floppy drive interfaces right on the main board. Then, we put the high speed serial, parallel and game ports on the motherboard too. The result?

Eight expansion slots, *seven* of which are available for your future use! After all, expansion and non-obsolescence are what these great new ZEOS systems are all about. We've built in some other very important expansion features for you as well.

Like our *300 watt* power supply. Providing you with all the pure clean power you'll need right now, your ZEOS 300 watt supply also provides you with plenty of power for the future as well. Plenty of slots, plenty of power. How about space? This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic.

It's your new ZEOS SpaceSaver case! Complete with *seven drive bays,* this incredible case is actually *smaller* than many cases offering only five bays. We've also added *a second whisper quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because whether you expand your system or not, the cooler it

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed 53ns DRAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGE #1

486-33	$1795
486SX-20	$1595
386-33	$1495
386-25	$1395

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

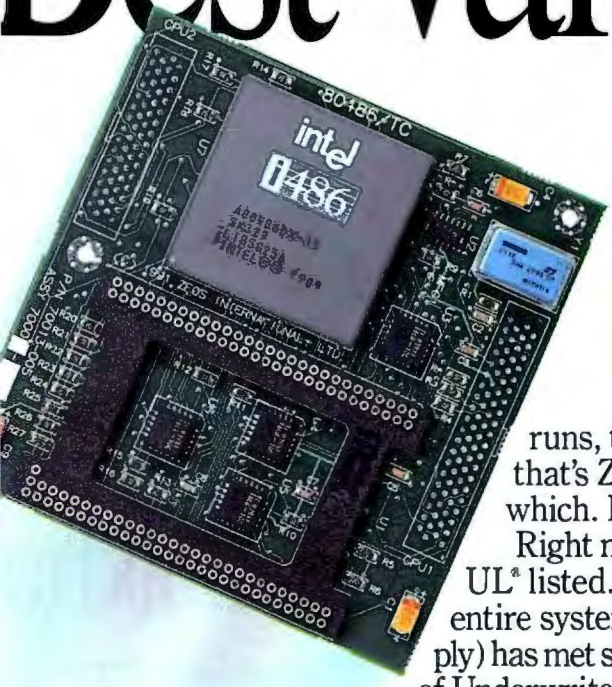
We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring 53ns DRAM.
- Our incredible 85MB IDE hard drive with its own built in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB *and* 1.44MB floppy drives.
- The awesome Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA graphics card Complete with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

PACKAGE #2

486-33	$2395
486SX-20	$2195
386-33	$2095
386-25	$1995

Best Value!



486-33	$2895
486SX-20	$2695
386-33	$2595
386-25	$2495

runs, the longer it will last. Now that's ZEOS *value*. Speaking of which. How about UL® listings? Right now every ZEOS system is UL® listed. This listing means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. We believe UL® listings also say a lot about quality. And UL® safety listings are something many of our competitors simply don't (or can't) provide. At ZEOS quality and safety are important to us. *You* are important to us.

Price. Performance. Quality and Support. There are *many* reasons to buy your new ZEOS upgradable system. Plus, your ZEOS advantages include *24 Hour a Day Toll Free* Support and our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and ironclad warranty (for more ZEOS advantages see the section entitled *"Why ZEOS is Your #1 Choice").*

486-33	$3395
486SX-20	$3195
386-33	$3095
386-25	$2995

Selecting your new ZEOS system is easy. Choose from any of the money saving packages shown here. Or let your friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant help you configure exactly what you want from our huge selection of upgrades and options. Whatever you select, one thing is for certain.

Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now. Incredible ZEOS power awaits you! *Call now Toll Free, 800-423-5891.*

For Complete Processor and Package Pricing, simply turn the page!

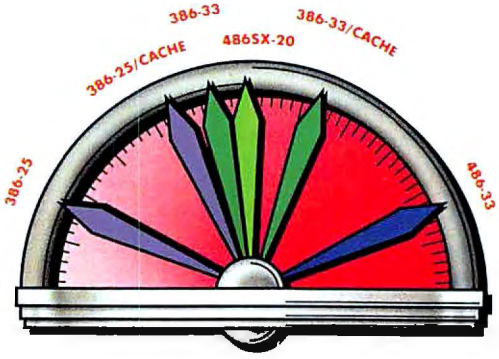
Pick You Package

Or Let Us Custom Build to

Now, ZEOS lets you pick the power you want for the price you want to pay! Not only that, every ZEOS Windows System (Packages 2, 3 and 4) includes not only Microsoft *Windows*, *DOS* and a mouse—we're also including Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows plus* Lotus' new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

And with your new ZEOS modular system, the computer that's right for you today is also the computer that's right for you tomorrow. In the future, you can upgrade to even more performance with a new '386 or '486 processor module.

And that's only the start of your many ZEOS system advantages. But what more could there be than dazzling performance, incredible prices and upgradability? From ZEOS there's lots more.



Z•SPEED METER

Let the "Z-Meter" help you pick the processing power that's right for you. The comparisons are easy to make. Fast, Faster or Fastest!

Because your new ZEOS system is not only fast, it's absolutely *loaded with features.* Like our *300 watt* power supply, eight expansion slots, twin cooling fans (for even more reliability) and our unique seven bay SpaceSaver case. And, *every ZEOS system is UL®* listed.

r Power, & Price!

Your Exact Specifications.

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386-25	$1395	$1995	$2495	$2995
386-33	$1495	$2095	$2595	$3095
486SX-20	$1595	$2195	$2695	$3195
486-33	$1795	$2395	$2895	$3395

Add $200 to any price for o 128K cache.

In addition to all of these standard ZEOS advantages, you're also receiving our legendary ZEOS Technical Support, *24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.* Plus, our 30 day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and more!

So pick your Power, and your Price *then give us a call!* Your expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. Why not give us a call right now, Toll Free at 800-423-5891.

Call to confirm current pricing, product specifications and configurations, all are subject to change without notice. Purchase orders subject to approval. Lotus, 1-2-3, Ami Pro, Classic and SmartIcons are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation; Windows and Microsoft of Microsoft Corporation; Z-Card, SpaceSaver, and ZEOS of ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA © 1991.

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- **4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.**
- **Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.**
- **Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB *and* 1.44!**
- **Your Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #3

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. The ultimate Power User's Dream Machine!

- **8 full Megabytes of High Speed 53ns DRAM.**
- **Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.**
- **Both Teac® floppies, the 1.2MB *and* 1.44!**
- **The Diamond VGA Plus card with 1MB DRAM.**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #4

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Govt. & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD

Why ZEOS is

CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIV

If you're deciding which new computer to buy, there are many important considerations.

Here, we've gathered together a number of these considerations for your review. Some are of obvious importance,

☑ Now, your ZEOS modular system allows you to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements change. Obsolescence is virtually obsolete!

☑ You may choose between a variety of '386 and '486 processor options, both cached and non-cached.

☑ Made in USA! Your new ZEOS system boards are designed and manufactured by ZEOS, right here in the USA.

☑ ZEOS has utilized the very latest in highly integrated surface mount technology. Faster, cooler, more reliable systems for you!

☑ Every ZEOS modular system comes standard with incredibly fast *53 nanosecond DRAM.*

☑ Plus, you may expand your system with up to 32 megabytes of memory right on the motherboard.

☑ Your new system features the *exclusive* ZEOS seven bay desktop case, smaller than most five bay cases yet plenty of room for future expansion.

☑ Two whisper quiet cooling fans move more cool air thru your system increasing reliability and component life.

☑ Your *entire* system is UL* listed (not just the power supply). Few others offer this security; we wonder why.

☑ Eight slots, one for the video, seven more open providing plenty of room as your system requirements grow.

☑ Two high speed serial ports, one parallel port and one game port.

☑ Our top quality 300 watt power supply provides you with plenty of power for your present *and* future needs.

☑ ZEOS uses *only* genuine Teac* floppy drives. Accept nothing less.

☑ Monochrome TTL systems feature Genuine Hercules* brand graphics controllers. Only the best for you.

Your #1 Choice!

ZEOS ADVANTAGES:

while others are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here with you one by one.

Please feel free to use these as a basis for comparison with other system vendors. We believe you will come away with the conclusion that *ZEOS is indeed Your #1 Choice.*

✔ VGA color systems feature the high-res ZEOS 1024x768 monitor with the incomparable SpeedStar Plus card complete with One Full Megabyte of memory!

✔ Special package savings are available incorporating our most popular upgrades. Many packages include Microsoft® DOS plus Windows and a Mouse!

✔ For a limited time every ZEOS Windows system also comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' incredible new Windows word processor *Ami Pro 2.0!*

✔ *PC Magazine* said ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Let us build whatever you require.

✔ Everybody loves ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. You can call for advice any time of the day or night, 365 days a year!

✔ ZEOS systems have been selected by *PC Magazine* as *Editor's Choice, Eight Times!* These, along with many other consumer and industry awards attest to ZEOS' consistent and outstanding value.

✔ Your new system is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy.

✔ Buy with confidence. ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). We've been around since 1981. We'll be around for a long time to come as well.

✔ ZEOS offers you a wide variety of payment options including MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express plus our own Z-Card, the ZEOS credit card featuring low consumer rates. Credit terms are also available along with very attractive leasing programs to qualified corporate customers.

✔ Friendly, knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultants are available 24 Hours a Day by calling 800-423-5891. You can call any time.

When you add it all up, there's nothing like buying from ZEOS. There is certainly nothing like these new ZEOS systems!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Computers Now!℠

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!*

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

'386-33 ONLY $2795.
As a '486-33 ONLY $3095!

- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait 53ns DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit Diamond SpeedStar Plus VGA 1024 color graphics card with 1MB RAM!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver Case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders:
612-633-1325
Minnesota:
612-633-4591
TDD Orders:
800-228-5389
Outside US and
Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA,
Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

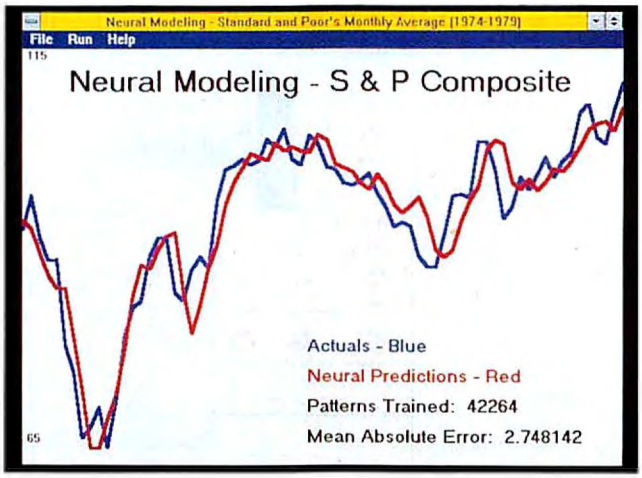
ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

NEWS

WHAT'S NEW • DOS AND WINDOWS PROGRAMMING

Neural Networks and Visual Basic

With NeuroWindows and Visual Basic, you can build neural-network business applications for making correct price and market forecasts. NeuroWindows also lets you create applications for scientific waveform recognition and the optimization of experiments.
Price: $295.
Contact: Ward Systems Group, Inc., 245 West Patrick St., Frederick, MD 21701, (301) 662-7950; fax (301) 662-5666.
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.



The NeuroWindows programming tool for Microsoft's Visual Basic lets you create price- and market-forecasting applications, such as this Standard & Poor's modeling application.

Visual Basic Library for SQL Server

A new Visual Basic Library lets you develop Windows-based client-server applications for Microsoft SQL Server, Microsoft's database server for Microsoft LAN Manager, Novell NetWare, Banyan Vines, and IBM LAN Server networks. Microsoft Visual Basic Library offers almost 100 functions and routines for building front-end Windows applications for SQL Server. The Visual Basic Library is built on top of the Sybase DB-Library, SQL Server's client interface.

Using the library, you can develop systems that integrate with other Windows applications through Dynamic Data Exchange. The library supports SQL Server 1.11, which adds support for Banyan Vines 4.10, improved support for Novell networks, and client interoperability with Sybase SQL Servers on Unix and VAX servers.
Price: $495; 10-user SQL Server license, $2995; unlimited user version, $7995.
Contact: Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 882-8080; fax (206) 883-8101.
Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

A Simplified Vermont View

Vermont Views, the user-interface development system for C, is now available in a simplified Quick Version that provides 123 functions. Within the Designer, Vermont Creative Software's menu-driven screen manager, Vermont Views QV provides mouse support, exploding windows, shadow borders, radio buttons, and push buttons. Vermont Views QV runs on PCs.
Price: $199.
Contact: Vermont Creative Software, Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT 05476, (800) 848-1248 or (802) 848-7731; fax (802) 848-3502.
Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

SQLWindows Now More Visual

SQLWindows 3.0, the latest version of Gupta's graphical application-development system for Structured Query Language databases, now lets you do most of your interface programming visually. As you draw objects in the design window, the code for the objects appears in the outliner. You can modify code in the outliner.

To help with programming workgroups, SQLWindows 3.0 lets you separately define application objects and include them in various applications. SQLWindows 3.0 adds over 150 SQLWindows Application Language functions. Systems for Oracle or Microsoft SQL Server are under development.
Price: $1295; SQLWindows Client-Server Starter Kit, which includes a five-user DOS SQLBase Server, SQLWindows 3.0, and one copy of Quest, $1995.
Contact: Gupta Technologies, Inc., 1040 Marsh Rd., Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 321-9500; fax (415) 321-5471.
Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Better Graphics for Text-Mode Library

Version 3.3 of the Mewel Window Library, which lets you create text-mode applications that have the look and feel of a Windows 3.0 program, offers the improved ability to run applications in graphics mode under EGA or VGA systems. Support for graphics lets you toggle your program between the DOS text and the graphics modes and use third-party graphics libraries to display graphics in your Mewel application, Magma Software Systems reports.

Mewel supports DOS, OS/2, Unix, and VAX/VMS platforms. It is application programming interface-compatible with Windows, letting you port your existing Windows application to text mode for use on low-end machines. Mewel lets you support DOS, extended DOS, OS/2 Protected Mode, Unix, and VAX/VMS with one set of C source code.

Version 3.3's new graphical-device interface wrapper provides a subset of the Windows Graphical Device Interface. The wrapper supports graphics libraries from Microsoft, Borland, and Genus. It contains functions for reading and displaying a PCX file, a Windows BMP file, and a Windows ICO file from within a Mewel program.
Price: $295; with source code, $595.
Contact: Magma Software Systems, 15 Bodwell Ter., Millburn, NJ 07041, (201) 912-0192; fax (201) 912-0103.
Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Prograph Adds Database, SQL Support

Version 2.5 of Prograph, the visual programming environment for the Mac, adds a database engine and support for System 7.0 Inter-Application Communications. Prograph will also connect to Structured Query Language databases through interfaces for Apple's Data Access Language (DAL) and Oracle.

The new database engine lets you create databases that accommodate text, numeric, Mac (e.g., picture and icon), and Prograph object data types. It supports multiple tables per database, indexed key access, and multiuser access. Databases can be flat file, relational, or object-based.

Price: $495; DAL application programming interface, $199; Oracle API, $199; FORTRAN interface, $149; Pascal interface, $75.

Contact: TGS Systems, 2745 Dutch Village Rd., Suite 200, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada B3L 4G7, (800) 565-1978 or (902) 455-4446; fax (902) 455-2246.

Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Evergreen Comes In Low with CASE Tool

Seeking to do for the CASE market what companies such as Borland and Generic did with their respective low-cost programming and CAD offerings, Evergreen has developed EasyCASE Plus 3.0. For under $500, the program offers front-end CASE technology for the PC with a Systems Application Architecture/Common User Access–compliant interface, click-and-drag selection and manipulation of chart objects, PostScript support, and a dBase III Plus–compatible data dictionary.

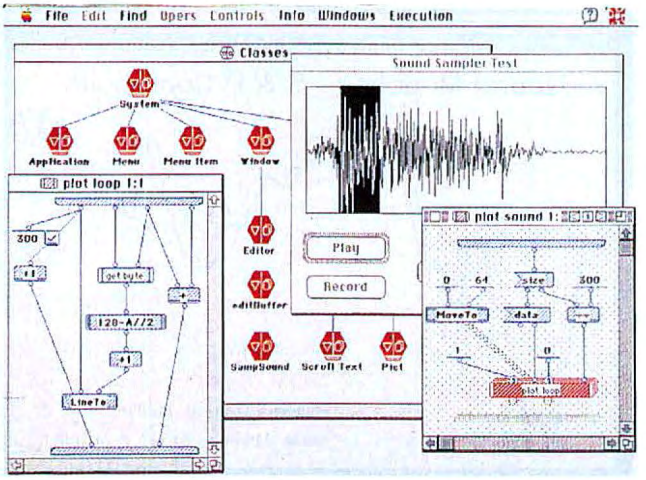
Version 3.0 of the program supports Martin entity-relationship diagrams and adds record and element definition for enhanced data modeling. EasyCASE Plus 3.0 supports data-flow diagrams, transformation schemata (real-time extensions to DFDs), state-transition diagrams, entity-relationship diagrams, data-model diagrams, and structure charts.

An optional program called EasyCASE Professional 3.0 performs chart and data-dictionary consistency checking and verification against specific layout and methodology rules.

Price: $495; EasyCASE Professional 3.0, $649.

Contact: Evergreen CASE Tools, Inc., 16650 Northeast 79th St., Suite 200, Redmond, WA 98052, (206) 881-5149; fax (206) 883-7676.

Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.



Prograph is object-oriented and visual. It lets you see where data originates and where it goes. Operation icons and data links create data-flow diagrams that are the code of a program.

Kubota Opens Its 3-D Graphics Library

DORE (Dynamic Object Rendering Environment), the 3-D graphics application development environment, has been opened up, letting you plug in the renderers, devices, and primitives that best suit your needs and the processing power of various target platforms.

Version 5.0 comes with complete source code and specifications for the applications and internal interfaces. DORE works on several platforms, including Silicon Graphics (which is the reference port), Sun CXP, and Stardent, as well as hardware platforms based on Unix and X Window System 11. DORE is also portable to Hewlett-Packard and IBM RISC System/6000 workstations.

Price: $5000.

Contact: Kubota Pacific Computer, Inc., 2630 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-8100; fax (408) 727-9301.

Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card.

Windowing Added to dBase Generator

Genifer 3.0 adds a new user interface to the template-driven application generator for dBase, with windowing, pull-down menus, and a built-in screen editor. Other new features include browse lists, dialog boxes, pop-up windows for data screens, and the ability to change screen colors while Genifer is running.

Version 3.0 adds direct database indexing in the data dictionary, automatic or manual index expression, improved error checking and error messages, and window-only or full-screen data entry.

Price: $395.

Contact: Bytel Corp., 1029 Solano Ave., Berkeley, CA 94706, (800) 777-0126 or (415) 527-1157; fax (415) 527-6957.

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Widgets for X

Xtra XWidgets, a new toolkit for building widgets for Motif and Open Look applications, provides a library of reusable application-level components (e.g., pie charts and bar graphs). The widgets, basic building blocks for creating the GUI of an application, enhance and complement those already provided by Motif and Open Look. Xtra XWidgets supports Interactive 386, IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Sun platforms.

Price: $795.

Contact: Graphical Software Technology, 1559 East Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 300, Hermosa Beach, CA 90254, (213) 328-9338; fax (213) 374-0134.

Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

486/33 Features

80486 33MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
4MB RAM-Expandable to 32MB
AMI BIOS with Extended CMOS Setup
256K Static RAM Cache
8 Expansion Slots (ISA 16 bit)
14" SuperVGA Color Monitor, 1024x768, .29mm dot
1MB VGA Card, resolves 1024x768 at 256 colors
1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
120MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
Desktop Style Case (Tower Option Available)
220W Switching Power Supply
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse included
Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

EISA System, 32 bit Bus (EISA has 7 32-bit slots, 1 16-bit slot)	add $1000	336MB ESDI (16ms)	add $1150
		760MB ESDI (14ms)	add $1950
Sony 1304 (non interlaced)	add $450	760MB SCSI (14ms)	add $2250
200MB IDE (16ms)	add $300	ESDI/EISA 32-bit Controller	add $795

SHOPPER'S ADVISORY--The 25MHz 486 is a thing of the past. It offers no performance advantage over a 386/33MHz System (with coprocessor). While other distributors are more than willing to liquidate their outdated components on the public, we continue our commitment to providing the highest quality components at the best price. **All LSI Professional Systems Are FCC Certified.**

Stay on the cutting edge with Lucky Star International!

386 25 Super VGA

42MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, SuperVGA

80386 25MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
1MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB
14" SuperVGA Color Monitor
512K Super VGA Card
1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
42MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
Desktop Style Case
220W Switching Power Supply
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

$1295.00

286 and 386 SX

42MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, Mono Monitor

1MB RAM-Exp. to 4MB(286) or 8MB(SX)
12" Monochrome TTL Monitor, 720x348 res.
MonoGraphic Card, Hercules Compatible
1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
42MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
Desktop Style Case, 220W Switching PS
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts and Labor

386SX/20 **$845.00**
286/12 **$645.00**
386SX/16 **$795.00**

14" SuperVGA, 512K VRAM	add $350
80MB Hard Drive, 19ms	add $100
120MB Hard Drive, 19ms	add $200
Memory Upgrade (per MB)	add $65

386 33 Power System

120MB Hard Drive, 4MB RAM, SuperVGA

80386 33MHZ 32 bit INTEL CPU
4MB RAM-Expandable to 16MB
64K Cache-Expandable to 128K
14" SuperVGA Color Monitor, 1024x768
512K Super VGA Card, 1024x768 at 16 colors
1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
120MB IDE Hard Drive, 19ms
Desktop Style Case
220W Switching Power Supply
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
Windows 3.0, Logitech Mouse
Full 1 Year Limited Warranty-Parts/Labor

$1895.00

Non-Interlaced SVGA, .28mm dot	add $200
Non-Interlaced SVGA, .25mm dot (Sony tube)	add $350
16" Non-Interlaced SVGA, .28mm dot	add $850
20" Non-Interlaced SVGA	CALL

Above Video Upgrades Include 1MB VGA Card

MS-DOS 5.0 (with System Purchase Only)	$65
Logitech Mouseman, Serial	$69
Logitech Mouseman, Bus	$79
Logitech Trackman, Serial	$89
Logitech Grayscale Scanman	$315
TEAC 1.2 Floppy	$75
TEAC 1.44 Floppy w/ bracket	$79
Microscience 4050, 44MB MFM HD, 18ms	$265
Conner 30104, 120MB IDE HD, 19ms	$415
120MB Tape Backup	$275
CM7 SuperVGA, 14" (Interlaced at 1024, .28 dot)	$345
ViewSonic 6 SVGA, 14" (Non-Interlaced 1024, .28 dot)	$475
ViewSonic 5 SVGA, 14" (Sony Tube, Non-Intl., .25 dot)	$575

Quality Service and Support Since 1984

Locations Nationwide

Lucky Computer Co.

LUCKY STAR INTERNATIONAL

Hours

Mon-Sat 9am-6pm
C.S.T./P.S.T.

Sunday Noon-5pm
Addison, TX
Tukwila, WA
Locations ONLY

1701 Greenville Ave #602
Richardson, TX 75081
(214)690-6110
1-800-966-5825

2132 N. Collins
Arlington, TX 76011
(817)265-1883
1-800-367-5825

4151 Beltline Rd. #120
Addison, TX 75244
(214)702-8588
1-800-966-7687

12110 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77077
(713)497-7887
GRAND OPENING!!!

17338 Southcenter Pkwy.
Tukwila,WA 98188
(206)575-9060
1-800-966-4056

14220 NE 20th #D
Bellevue, WA 98007
(206)643-2673
1-800-336-5825

10773 SW Bvtn.-Hills. Hwy
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503)671-0961
1-800-348-5825

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER

Copyright 1991 Lucky Computer Company. Lucky Star International, MS-DOS, Intel, Logitech, Microtest, Viewsonic, Conner, Teac, and Microscience are trademarks of their respective companies. All Prices/Specifications subject to change.

Circle 606 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 607).

Small-Business Management from 786

CheckStar IV, a personal and small-business financial management program for the PC, offers tools for budgeting, account reconciliation, cash-flow analysis, and check writing. The program lets you print checks in many formats, and you can modify, relocate, copy, erase, and sort transactions by date or check number, according to 786 Systems.

Built-in utilities include a text editor and note pad, three calculators, text-file viewing, a reminder, and a calendar. A cash-reservation system with automatic updating helps you maintain a cash-flow balance.
Price: $59.95.
Contact: 786 Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 55135, Houston, TX 77255, (713) 464-3713.
Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

CheckStar IV, a financial management program for small businesses, lets you print checks in many formats on the PC.

QED's Worldly Business

QED Office, a program for business workgroups running PCs on a network, offers office automation and the ability to communicate with other E-mail systems through its X.25 and X.400 mail gateways. The program's support for international gateways complements its support for LAN, fax, and telex communications.

QED Office has E-mail, calendar management with automatic scheduling, document and form creation, a filing system, contact database management, and a reminder system. The filing system provides document management capabilities, letting you store key information in folders for fast retrieval. Each electronic message can have up to five attached documents.

QED Office runs on NetBIOS-based networks and requires a dedicated PC for its office message controller.
Price: Five-node version, $595.
Contact: Strategy Marketing Associates, 2785 Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 251, Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 378-7632; fax (213) 378-8285.
Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

Contact Plus Turns Pro

Following a successful life as a shareware product, Contact Plus is now also available in commercial and network versions. Contact Plus Professional lets you record and display appointments, meetings, correspondence, and conversations with each client.

The program has native-file interfaces for WordPerfect, WordStar, and XyWrite, and it offers its own word processor. Contact Plus Professional supports mail merge, auto-dialing with time and date stamping, prebuilt reports, ticklers, and expense tracking, and it has a calendar that can display all your upcoming events. Optional interfaces to dBase, Paradox, and Power Up's Calendar Creator Plus are available.
Price: Contact Plus Professional, $250; Contact Plus shareware version, $79.
Contact: Contact Plus Corp., P.O. Box 372577, Satellite Beach, FL 32937, (800) 366-9876 or (407) 779-4900; fax (407) 779-3311.
Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Entry-Level Planning for the Mac

A new addition to Micro Planning International's line of project management programs for the Mac and the PC offers entry-level planning on the Mac. Micro Planner Manager can pass information to MPI's high-capacity products, such as X-Pert for the Mac ($1995), and export and import files directly from Micro Planner for Windows, MacProject II, and Insta-Plan for the PC.

Micro Planner Manager's inner desktop lets you build and modify projects using PERT, Gantt, outline, or spreadsheet models and charts. The program can handle up to 1500 activities and five subprojects per project. Micro Planner Manager supports cash-flow forecasting, job costing, and budget control.
Price: $595.
Contact: Micro Planning International, Inc., 655 Redwood Hwy., Suite 311, Mill Valley, CA 94941, (415) 389-1414; fax (415) 389-8046.
Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

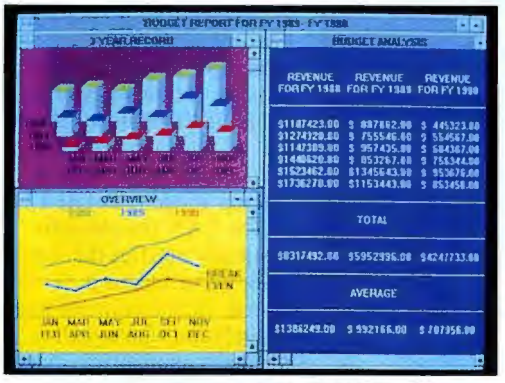
Intuit Adds More Reporting, Cash Management

Quicken 3.0 for the Mac, a major upgrade of the financial management program, adds credit card and cash management, electronic bill paying, asset and liability management, and more report templates.

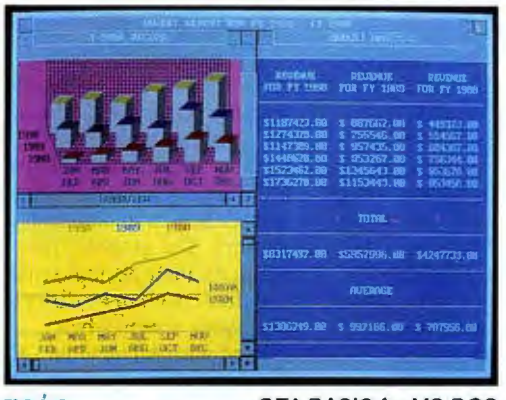
New preset business reports include income statement, balance sheet, payroll, and several others.

If you have more than one bank account or credit card, Quicken 3.0's instant reports can consolidate information from all accounts or from selected accounts. Electronic payment is achieved through CheckFree ($9.95 minimum monthly fee).
Price: $69.95.
Contact: Intuit, Inc., 155 Linfield Ave., P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026, (800) 624-8742 or (415) 322-0573.
Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card.

Only one programming language lets you cross develop for Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS without rewriting code. Introducing GFA-BASIC.



GFA-BASIC for Windows



GFA-BASIC for MS-DOS

```
main
PROCEDURE main
  set_database
  bar_graph
  line_graph
  budget_a
  stop_program
RETURN
> PROCEDURE set_database
> PROCEDURE bar_graph
```

With GFA-BASIC you use the same commands and functions whether you are developing for Windows 3.0 or MS-DOS.

GFA-BASIC gives you a simple, but powerful, language for developing sophisticated, state-of-the-art Windows 3.0™ and MS-DOS™ applications. Write a program with either the DOS or Windows version of GFA-BASIC and port it to the other platform, maintaining a common look and feel.

One set of source code

Both versions of GFA-BASIC include 500 system and mathematical commands and functions to facilitate software development. At the same time, common commands and functions enable you to develop and maintain a single set of source code for each program.

Simplifies GUI development

Another 400 commands and functions in the Windows version simplify the development of a complete GUI interface, including clipboard, DDE, DLL's, and dialog boxes. And, you don't need any additional libraries or the SDK.

In the DOS version, a subset of the same commands and functions lets you bring Windows-like programs to AT- and XT-class PCs without using any additional tools.

Bind in existing routines

What's more, routines you've already developed in C or Assembler can be bound into a compiled GFA-BASIC program. And, GFA-BASIC supports arrays larger than 64K as well as the use of EMS in DOS.

Half Price Introductory Offer

	list	intro
GFA-BASIC for Windows 3.0	$ 495.00	$ 295.00
GFA-BASIC for MS-DOS	$ 295.00	$ 235.00
Both Windows and DOS version	$ 790.00	**$ 395.00**

offer expires November 14, 1991

Add it all up and you have a very low-cost, easy-to-use structured language for developing Windows and MS-DOS applications[1]. To see for yourself how powerful GFA-BASIC is, just ask for our free demo disk. Call 1-800-766-6GFA, or write GFA Software Technologies, Inc.; 27 Congress St.; Salem, MA 01970; Fax (508) 744-8041.

GFA
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Call: 1-800-766-6GFA

[1]UNIX and OS/2 versions of GFA-BASIC available in 1992.
Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 602 on Inquiry Card.

Sounds for Hollywood

PC-Sound enhances IBM's Windows-based Hollywood graphics program by letting you add music and sound effects to presentations. You can import sounds from the four disks of PC-Soundclips or create your own audio effects using PC-Recorder.

PC-Sound for IBM Hollywood ships with SoundPort, an adapter that plugs into the PC's printer port, and an amplified minispeaker. The system is also available for Harvard Graphics and Freelance Graphics.

Price: $98; PC-Recorder, $198.

Contact: Arkay Technologies, Inc., 5 Tsienneto Rd., Suite 2, Derry, NH 03038, (603) 425-2149; fax (603) 434-5674.

Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

OmniPage 3.0 Integrates Tools in an OCR

OmniPage 3.0, page-recognition software for Mac-compatible scanners, integrates spelling-checking and draft dot-matrix recognition modules that were previously available as separate packages.

OmniSpell features error-recognition and -correction capabilities. OmniDraft recognizes text printed in draft mode on nine-pin dot-matrix printers. Version 3.0 supports Publish/Subscribe under System 7.0, Caere says.

Price: $695.

Contact: Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030, (408) 395-7000; fax (408) 354-2743.

Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

Your Hollywood presentations will have all the pizzazz of Tinsel Town when you use PC-Sound to add audio punch.

Utilities Galore for System 7.0

Go Technology and Advanced Software offer programs to enhance the Mac System 7.0 environment.

Hot Keys for System 7.0 Finder lets you invoke predefined macros through function keys on the extended keyboard. You can use the 18 global macros included with the program on most Mac applications or use the included version of MacroMaker to make your own macros. The program also includes Super 7, an on-line tutorial and help facility that contains 23 explanatory screens.

Price: $59.95.

Contact: Go Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 7667, Incline Village, NV 89450, (800) 468-5391 or (702) 831-3100.

Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

QuickTools is Advanced Software's collection of eight System 7.0 utilities that can be integrated into your system.

PowerStrip is an application launcher. Snipper is a 24-bit color screen capture program. Sunset is a screen saver with 30 modules. Work Saver issues a save command at specified intervals. Instant Menus brings the menu to your cursor and allows program and window switching. Barricade provides security. Dialog Power assigns unique command-key equivalents to each option in a dialog box. Functionality enables the F1 through F4 keys on an extended keyboard to undo, cut, copy, and paste.

Price: $79.95.

Contact: Advanced Software, Inc., 1095 East Duane Ave., Suite 103, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 346-5392 or (408) 733-0745.

Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

XTree Branches Out

ViruSafe, ViruSafe/LAN, and AllSafe are three new programs from XTree that add file protection and security to your PC.

ViruSafe monitors, detects, and removes known and unknown viruses in memory, file allocation tables, boot sectors, partition tables, root directories, and executable files. The program can isolate the signatures of unknown viruses and use that information to strengthen its defenses, XTree reports. It also detects changes in memory size or interrupt values that may indicate the presence of a virus. If ViruSafe itself is attacked, it can dynamically reconstruct itself without forcing you to reinstall it.

The LAN version automatically notifies the supervisor when a virus is detected. A customizable menu can tell you who to call in the event of an attack. AllSafe provides system password security and file encryption.

XTree has also released XTreeGold 2.5, its hard disk management utility, which now has 13 graphics-file viewers to go along with the program's word processing, spreadsheet, and database viewers. The graphics files maintain their normal scale and don't need to be distorted to fit your screen when viewed with XTreeGold. You can navigate images that are larger than the screen using the keyboard.

Version 2.5 features an improved AutoView feature and support for many popular graphics file formats, including BMP, DXF, IFF, and PIC.

Price: ViruSafe, $99; ViruSafe/LAN, $595; AllSafe, $129, XTreeGold 2.5, $149.

Contact: XTree Co., 4330 Santa Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 541-0604; fax (805) 541-8053.

Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

NEWS

QuickPix Nixes Plain Text Applications

QuickPix 1.1, a program that lets you add image management capabilities to your existing DOS applications, now supports the incorporation of TIFF graphics into a program. QuickPix enables you to add images to what would otherwise be plain text-only applications, and it lets you see images as you browse through records and fields in your real-estate, parts-inventory, or accounting application.

QuickPix 1.1 lets you work with text as you view the displayed PCX or TIFF image. The new program automatically scales images to fit an allocated space, or you can pan around the image. The program can also print color graphics in halftone format on black-and-white printers.

Price: $495; LAN version, $895 per server.
Contact: PowerSoft, Inc., P.O. Box 956338, Duluth, GA 30136, (800) 437-4128 or (404) 418-0821; fax (404) 928-9294.
Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

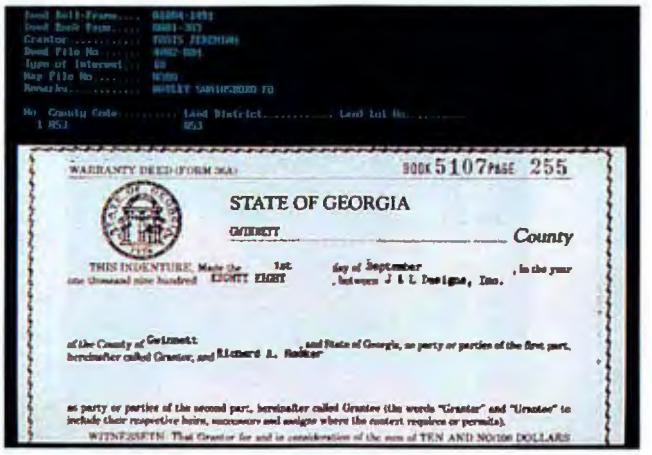
SoftSolution Adds Imaging

A new image-processing add-on for the SoftSolution document management system lets you manage and control images as components of a compound document system. With SoftSolution Image Manager, you can store images or convert them to TIF, PCX, or CCITT Group 3 or Group 4 formats. Once in the system, you can attach documents to the images so that you can access the document by its profile or through a full-text search.

SoftSolution Image Manager works with the SoftSolution Advanced and Global systems. Global, for NetWare 2.x and 3.x and Unix, offers wide-area networking capabilities.

All products use the same search technology, called SpeedSearch, which SoftSolutions says it has patented. You can search for documents by concept or topic. The image manager integrates with LaserMaster's printing and scanning cards, and it is sold as an add-on for the DOS versions of Advanced and Global.

Price: SoftSolution Image Manager: $125 per server; $120 per workstation. Advanced: $1495 per server; $195 per workstation. Global for NetWare: $2495 per server; $295 per workstation.
Contact: SoftSolutions Technology Corp., Park-View Plaza, 625 South State St., Orem, UT 84058, (801) 226-6000; fax (801) 224-0920.
Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.



Applications already supporting record locking and indexing gain the added benefit of imaging with QuickPix. The program lets you integrate PCX or TIFF images with your text-based applications. In this application, you can see an image of a check as you access its associated record.

Imara for Windows

Imara, the document management program first developed for OS/2, is now available in a Windows-client version. The Windows client runs on Imara's new version 2.0 for OS/2, which lets you annotate pages of information with voice tabs or written tabs. The voice annotation can be a simple message or a response to correspondence.

Imara (see "Document Management on Networked PCs," November 1990 BYTE) includes a mail system for sharing documents on the network and the ability to directly send and receive faxes. The company has added, through the Windows client optical character recognition, functionality from within Imara.

Price: Windows client, $1995; Imara 2.0 for OS/2: stand-alone version, $2495; workstation license, $1995 each.
Contact: Imara Research Corp., 111 Peter St., Suite 804, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2H1, (416) 581-1740; fax (416) 581-1605.
Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

Document Tracking for the Legal Profession

For managing documents in a paper-intensive legal environment, CAT-Links developed the Case-Links Document Manager. To use the program, you need to input data into abstracts that contain fields for date, author, recipient, and other information regarding each document. Once you've done that, you can search up to 1 million documents per case, the company reports.

Price: $1250.
Contact: Cat-Links, Inc., 2100 North Broadway, Suite 320, Santa Ana, CA 92706, (800) 825-4657 or (714) 834-0563.
Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

Yes, Virginia, There Is Sonar for Sparcstations

Virginia Systems now offers a version of its Sonar Professional Text Retrieval System for Sun Sparcstations running under Open Look. According to the company, when you use advanced keyword searching techniques, search speeds can exceed 15,000 pages per second. The program was originally developed for the Mac.

Price: Single-user license, $1499.
Contact: Virginia Systems Software Services, Inc., 5509 West Bay Court, Midlothian, VA 23112, (804) 739-3200; fax (804) 739-8376.
Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card.

Harvard Draw Complements Business

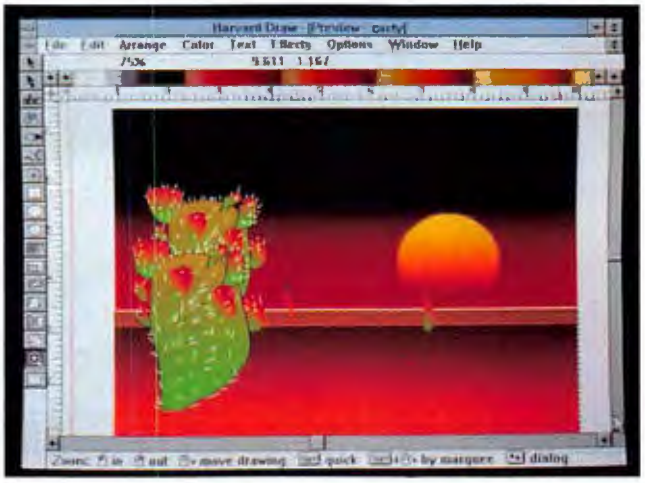
A new program from Software Publishing called Harvard Draw lets you produce illustrations to complement your presentations, reports, and internal documents. The program is the first Windows-based illustration program that lets you draw and edit effectively in the preview mode, the company says. When creating an image in the preview mode, you can see color applications and line widths immediately, bypassing the tedious process of working in the limited outline mode and viewing changes in the preview mode.

Color thumbnails appear when you highlight a file-name in a directory. You can create drawings entirely in the color preview mode.

Price: $595.

Contact: Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., P.O. Box 7210, Mountain View, CA 94039, (415) 962-8910.

Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.



An information bar at the bottom of Harvard Draw's screen provides a quick reference regarding the capabilities of icons and menu commands.

Jaggies Are Gone

JAG (jaggies are gone) for the Mac can antialias (smooth) 8- and 24-bit still images and animations and deliver improved images in PICT and antialiasing animation (PICS) output file formats. Not only does JAG remove the dreaded stair-step effect caused during the sampling process, but in PICS files, JAG can output 24-bit animations to videotape, Ray Dream reports. JAG can save images in NTSC-compliant format, and it's System 7.0–compatible.

Price: $99.95.

Contact: Ray Dream, Inc., 1804 North Shoreline Blvd., Mountain View, CA 94043, (415) 960-0766; fax (415) 960-1198.

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

EISA
486-33/256k Cache $2275
4MB RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 64MB
FULL VERTICAL CASE W/230W P.S.
1.2MB F.D.D. W/IDE CARD
14" MONO MONITOR W/MGP CARD
101 -KEY KEYBOARD & 2S/1P I/O CARD
486-25/256K Cache $2175

486-33/128K Cache $1350
4MB RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 32MB
FULL VERTICAL CASE W/230W P.S.
1.2MB F.D.D. W/IDE CARD
14" MONO MONITOR W/MGP CARD
101 -KEY KEYBOARD & 2S/1P I/O CARD
486-25/128K Cache $1295

386-40/64K Cache $825
1MB RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
MID VERTICAL CASE W/230W P.S.
1.2MB F.D.D. W/IDE CARD
14" MONO MONITOR W/MGP CARD
101 -KEY KEYBOARD & 2S/1P I/O CARD
386-33/64K Cache $795
386-25 $715
386SX-20/32K Cache $665

386SX-20/16 $600/$570
1MB RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
MINI VERTICAL CASE W/230W P.S.
1.2MB F.D.D. W/IDE CARD
12" MONO MONITOR W/MGP CARD
101 -KEY KEYBOARD & 2S/1P I/O CARD

286-16/12 $500/$475
1MB RAM, EXPANDABLE TO 4MB
MINI VERTICAL CASE W/230W P.S.
1.2MB F.D.D. W/IDE CARD
12" MONO MONITOR W/MGP CARD
101 -KEY KEYBOARD & 2S/1P I/O CARD

Upgrade kits available !!
DRAM: 1Mx9 $50 4Mx9 $185
CACHE RAM: 32Kx8 $14 8Kx8 $5
EISA 32-BIT CONTROLLERS: BUSTEK BT742 $450
DTC 3290 W/512K CACHE $650

MAIN BOARDS
EISA 486-33/256K CACHE W/O CPU $1200
486-33/128K/256K CACHE W/O CPU $365/$415
486-33/8K/64K CACHE W/O CPU $295/$335
486SX-20/25MHz/64K CACHE W/O CPU $335
386-40/64K CACHE W/O CPU $235
386-33/64K CACHE W/O CPU $225
386-25 W/O CPU $135
386SX-20/32K CACHE $295
386SX-16/20 $200/$235
286-16/12 $85/$95
CPUs CALL

MONITORS
12"/14" Mono Monitor $80/90
14" VGA (640 x 480)/MONO $295/$135
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) $350
14" SVGA(1024 x 768) Non-Interlaced $415

DISK DRIVES
Floppy Drive 360K/1.2MB $55/65
Floppy Drive 720K/1.44MB $60/65
ST-251-1/ST-157A 40MB $245/$195
TEAC 40MB $215
Western Digital 40/80MB $185/325
Conner 80/100/120/212MB $345/$370/$395/595
SONY Internal 680MB CD-ROM $545
SONY CD-ROM Software CALL

Networking Cards
Coax Arcnet (Star) 8/16 Bit $55/$25
Coax Arcnet (Bus) 8/16 Bit $75/$140
Coax Ethernet 8/16 Bit $130/$150
TP Arcnet 8/16 Bit $80/$140
TP Ethernet 8/16 Bit $120/$150
8-Port Active Hub (Star) $150
4-Port Passive Hub (Star) $30

SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN
485 MACARA AVE.
SUITE 901
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TEL: (408) 739-6348
FAX: (408) 739-4643
HOURS: Mon-Fri 8:00-6:00 (PST) Sat 10:00-4:00
1 Year parts & labor warranty
Full refund (less freight) if returned within 15 days in original condition
No refund or credit after 30 days
Return items require RMA number and a copy of invoice
15% restocking fee within 30 days
2% surcharge on credit cards

ADD-ON CARDS
F.D.C 360K/720K/1.2M/1.44M $29
Printer Port/Game Port $12/$12
2MB/2.5MB RAM Card W/EMS $60/$65
MGP/CGP $18/$27
VGA (800 x 600) $58
SVGA (1024 x 768) W/512K/1MB $80/$120
IDE Card/IDE & I/O $20/$35
2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Game $29
2 Serial/1 Parallel $24
RS-232C 4 Port $65

MISCELLANEOUS
200W/230W PS $40/$45
101-KEY Click/Non-Click K/B $40/$35
FOCUS 2001/5001 Keyboard $42/$72
Vertical Case w/PS Mini/Mid/Full $80/$125/$150
Baby/Full Case w/PS $80/$95
CUTIE Hand-Held 400DPI Scanner $99
LogiTech Mouse/Generic Mouse $20
Auto Data Switch ABCD $70
Window 3.0 W/MOUSE $99
Fax-Data 96/24 Modem (Ext/Int) $165/$135
Fax-Data 96/24 Modem w/MNP5 & V.42 bis (Ext/Int) $215/$175
Modem 2400 (External/Internal) $85/$60
Modem 2400 W/MNP5 & V.42 bis (Ext/Int) $165/$135
Sound Blaster $159

Circle 615 on Inquiry Card.

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex

- No external power
- "One-Touch" selection
- Shows PC power status
- "AutoBoot" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- Mouse support available
- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA) up to 600 feet away
- VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation

2800-H Wallace Ave. ● Huntsville, Al 35805 ● (205) 534-0011 ● FAX (205) 534-0010

Circle 597 on Inquiry Card.

Civil War CD-ROM

The Civil War on CD-ROM includes information and images compiled from public and private sources. The major areas include biographies, statistics, chronology, equipment, campaigns, battles, foreign involvement, bibliography, political figures, and photographs. Quanta Press compiled the CD-ROM disc and distributes the PC version. Wayzata distributes the Mac version.

The disc also has music of the Civil War period, played with period instruments by Bobby Horton.
Price: $129.
Contact: Wayzata Technology, Inc., 406 Pokegama Ave. N, P.O. Box 807, Grand Rapids, MN 55744, (800) 735-7321 or (218) 326-0597; fax (218) 326-0598. Quanta Press, Inc., 2550 University Ave. W, Suite 245N, St. Paul, MN 55114, (612) 641-0714; fax (612) 644-8811.
Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROMs for Multiple Platforms

A new version of the Makedisc CD-ROM formatting utility lets you place binaries for multiple computer platforms on the same CD-ROM disc. The Rock Ridge version of Makedisc, a formatting utility for preparing data before it's mastered at a CD-ROM production house, creates discs that support the ISO-9660 and X/Open XCDR standards. Discs formatted using the Rock Ridge extensions let end users run their Unix software binaries directly off a CD-ROM. The program creates POSIX-compliant disc images that are ready for in-house testing and mastering.

The Rock Ridge specifications support long (255-plus character) filenames, upper- and lowercase characters, and symbolic links. An included utility supports Unix-style names for platforms that don't have Rock Ridge drivers.
Price: $6995; software support, $950.
Contact: Young Minds, Inc., 308 West State St., Suite 2B, Redlands, CA 92373, (714) 335-2895; fax (714) 798-0488.
Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

A Family Doctor for Your CD-ROM Drive

Is there a doctor in the house? Now you can always have one if you own a Mac or a PC with a CD-ROM drive. Edited by physician and syndicated columnist Allen Bruckheim, The Family Doctor CD-ROM disc provides home medical information covering human anatomy, diseases, symptoms, procedures, resource and support groups, and drugs in a medical guide.
Price: $179.
Contact: CMC Research, Inc., 7150 Southwest Hampton, Suite C-120, Portland, OR 97223, (503) 639-3395; fax (503) 639-1796.
Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.

Catch More Viruses Faster

Network support and Windows compatibility.

Before they multiply ...

Dr. Alan Solomon has been researching viruses for years. He knows where to look and what to look for. His Anti-Virus Toolkit catches all known viruses *and* new viruses - in less time. No false alarms. No missed viruses. No slowed performance. No matter how many new viruses are developed.

Dr. Solomon has the jump on viruses. Do you?

Dr SOLOMON'S
ANTI-VIRUS TOOLKIT

Ontrack

1-800-752-1333
International: 612-937-1107 • Fax: 612-937-5815
6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Circle 562 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 563).

Buy with

Confidence

In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

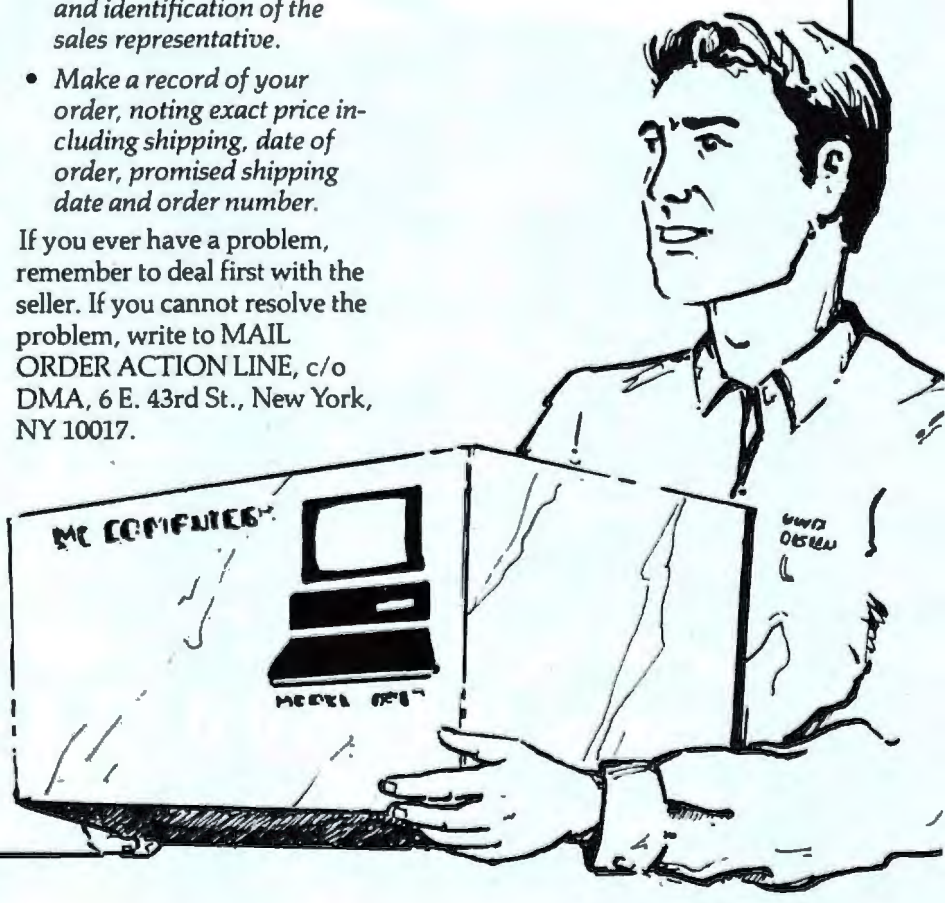
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

BET ON A DERBY WINNER. . .

WORRY-FREE ☆ GUARANTEE 30 DAY

WARRANTY ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR

SINCE 1984

286/12-40 PRO

- Intel 80286-12 16-bit
- 2MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Drive, 19ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=15.9Mhz/ SI=13.4/ Mips=2.34

Value Buy

$1,295

SX/20C-80 PRO

- Intel 80386 SX-20
- 2MB RAM, 32K Cache
- 80MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- LandMark=28.4Mhz/SI=22.5/Mips=4.17

$1,695

SX/20C-120 PRO

- Intel 80386 SX-20
- 2MB RAM, 32K Cache
- 120 MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=28.4Mhz/SI=22.5/Mips=4.17

$1,795

386/25-80 PRO

- Intel 80386-25, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM
- 80 MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=28.6Mhz/SI=26.4/Mips=4.03

$1,795

386/25-120 PRO

- Intel 80386-25, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=28.6Mhz/SI=26.4/Mips=4.03

$1,895

386/33C-120 PRO

- Intel 80386-33, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 120MB Hard Drive, 17ms with 64K cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=58.7Mhz/SI=39.5/Mips=7.9

$1,995

386/33C-200 PRO

- Intel 80386-33, 32-bit
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 210MB Hard Drive, <15ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=58.7Mhz/SI=39.5/Mips=7.9

Best Buy

$2,295

486/25C-200 PRO

- Intel 80486-25, 32-bit Co-Pro and 8K Internal Cache
- 4MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 210MB Hard Drive, <15ms with 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" Drive
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" Drive
- 2the Max VGA, 1 MB
- CTX-1024ni, Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Ports
- *New* MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0
- Z-nix Mouse, 400 ppi
- Landmark=115Mhz/SI=45/Mips=11.1

Performer

$2,895

Performance: By using only high performance components such as Intel, Chinon, Toshiba, Teac, Quantum, Microscience, Maxtor, Focus, and CTX, Derby systems can outperform and comparable system. To ensure the *Highest Quality & Reliability* possible all systems go through our 7-step, 72 hour burn-in, test.

Power: If power is what you want then Derby is what you need. We use the latest technology in every system, IDE, Cache RAM, and 2the Max VGA (1 Meg Video, 1024x768 resolution with 256 colors, 24-bit Color Option - 32,768 simultaneous colors). All systems include Windows 3.0, which has been pre-loaded and fine-tuned for optimum performance. The *NEW* MS-DOS 5.0 features, advanced memory management, improved graphical shell, full-screen editor and MS-QBasic. ***NOW! All systems come standard in our space saving ergonomic Mid-Tower case.***

Price: While suppling all the *Power and Performance* you demand, Derby also gives you an affordable price.

Conclusion: In the areas of Power, Performance, and Price, no one compares to Derby. With the best service and quality in the industry, why go anywhere else? So, CALL NOW and talk with your own Personal Consultant!

DERBY DELIVERS

- One Year Warranty
- 72 Hour Burn-In Testing
- Life Time Toll Free Technical Support
- All Systems Built In the USA
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (Less any shipping charges)
- Shipping & Handling $45.00
- Same Day Shipping
- All Software pre-loaded & fine-tuned
- No Surcharge on Credit Cards
- New sales hours: 9am - 6pm CST M-Sat.

DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

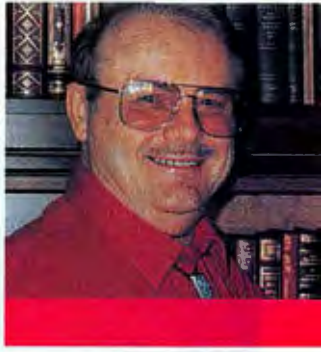
DerbyTech Computers Inc.

1-800-24-DERBY

718 - 15th Avenue / East Moline / Illinois / 61244 / (309) 755-2662

1-800-243-3729

Circle 616 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 617).



JERRY
POURNELLE

STELLAR ATTRACTIONS

Well, we went to Baja for the eclipse: a long drive. The weather was variable along the eclipse's center line of totality, and it was clouded over at the coast. The Mexican authorities had set up a press camp at the point of maximum totality in the interior along the highway from La Paz to Todos Santos, but Baja California is a desert, the eclipse was at noon on July 11, and it was *hot* at that press camp; we wanted to be on the beach. We finally compromised by staying where we had camped, on the beach in Todos Santos. This was about 30 miles south of the path of maximum totality, but well within the zone of totality.

Indeed, thanks to the Magellan GPS NAV 1000 Pro navigation satellite receiver, I can tell you that we were at 23°21'55" N by 110°11'55" W. The Magellan thought we were at 46 feet altitude, but I'd put that at closer to 25 feet above sea level. It's hard to tell, of course, because the eclipse, aligning sun and moon, caused a superhigh tide, and altitude is measured conventionally from mean low water.

The eclipse was wonderful. My logbook records the location, begins to talk about shadow bands, and breaks off with "WOW!" I can see how people become eclipse freaks, traveling great distances for a good one. We went down 1000 miles of bad road, and I don't regret a moment of it.

I carried The Monster, my Zenith 386SX Supersport, as well as the Zenith Minisport and a Texas Instruments/Sharp laptop. Like the Magellan, they all worked fine despite the tropical sun and temperatures that ran upward of 110°F. The machines have since been used enough that I can conclude they weren't damaged by bouncing around in the back of the Bronco at far too high a temperature.

I'd intended to use one of the laptops to integrate data from the Magellan, but I didn't get around to it. I've since done that: if you connect the Magellan to a PC (it has a connector and comes with the proper software), you can integrate the satellite data to get any degree of accuracy you like. I am told that out at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory they use a Magellan to locate some instruments with an accuracy of *centimeters* by letting it run long enough and using appropriate statistical techniques.

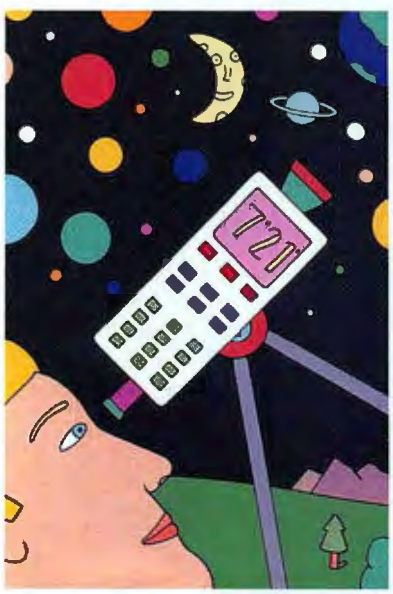
The best eclipse story is my wife Roberta's: imagine the only paved road in that part of Baja, quite lonely, for, despite all the dire warnings of overcrowding, there weren't many people down there. Now imagine a dirt road leading off into fields of giant sentinel cactus, thorny scrub bush, and sand. We went down that road 10 or 12 miles toward the beach. I was driving my son Phillip's pickup truck; Roberta had the Bronco. We came to a lonely switchback up a high hill; at the top of the hill was a magnificent view and a single camper truck. As we got to the top of the hill, Roberta rolled down the window, held out a roll, and said to the only human being we had seen for miles, "Pardon me, but would you have any Grey Poupon?...."

Jerry travels down 1000 miles of bad road to see an eclipse, sets up Roberta's new system, and looks at CD-ROMs

EZ Cosmos

Someone recently gave me a copy of this program, which does a good job of plotting what's in the sky at any particular time and place—such as here and now, or in lower Baja on July 11, 1991, at 11:40 a.m. local time. (The program shows the moon directly over the sun, as it was, and what stars and planets were visible then.)

I'd give you more details, but I've mislaid the manual, and the publishers have foolishly decided not to print their address and phone number on the box it came in.



You don't need the manuals to use EZ Cosmos. The program is intuitive: you just set in times, dates, and locations, and let it go to work. It will also draw in constellation lines and label them, and clicking the mouse on a star or planet will get you the object's name. You can zoom fields. There's a data file of photographs of objects like M31 (the Andromeda galaxy), all of which look simply wonderful in VGA; you can access those photographs either by clicking on the display or by looking them up in the photo list.

EZ Cosmos is a DOS application that installs and runs fine under Windows as well as under DOS. All told, this is a really nifty program, and one that I do recommend, but I'd be happier if Future Trends had been clever

ILLUSTRATION: STEVE TURK © 1991

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card. (RESELLERS: 267).

Kingston's mass storage products offer a variety of disk upgrade solutions for your PCs and workstations.

Internal Winchester Drives
- High speed, high capacity
- Mounting hardware
- Easy user installation

Removable 3½" Disk Subsystems
- SCSI, AT/IDE, ESDI, ST506
- Metal construction
- Key lock & display indicator
- Mounts in 5¼" h.h. slot

Shock Mounted Removable Disk Subsystems
- Rugged desktop subsystem
- Shock absorbing disk carrier
- SCSI, ESDI, ST506
- Key lock & display panel

External Mass Storage Expansion
- Compact desktop subsystem
- High speed, high capacity
- Accessories & software

Call Kingston today at:

1-800-835-2545
Ph. 714-435-2600
Fax 714-435-2699

Manufactured by
Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Disk Storage Upgrades

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

enough to put their company address on the box.

Setting Up

Roberta has for some years been using the Kaypro 386i as her main system. She'd been running it with a Logitech EGA and Bus Mouse Board (mouse and video port combined) and a Logitech monitor; she does mostly text work. She was rather fond of the machine, and it was plenty good enough, and indeed still is.

Roberta wanted a CD-ROM drive and a 3½-inch floppy drive, and since people are always sending us music programs, she wanted a sound board. I had all that stuff here, but it didn't get installed because it didn't make sense to put so much additional equipment in a very old and comparatively slow system.

Eventually, I got a burst of energy and set up a new system for her. By coincidence, my sometime collaborator Roland Green (we are just now finishing up *Hour of Treason*, the fourth book in the Janissaries series) has decided to update from a Kaypro 10 (a CP/M machine) to something a bit more modern, and he wanted advice on what he needed. All this got me thinking about what's nice to have, what we really need, and what we can't live without.

Gateway 2000

We've had a Gateway 2000 386/33 around for months. It has 6 MB of memory, a 200-MB hard drive, VGA, a game port, two serial ports, a parallel port, and both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy drives. We've used it as a test-bed for new video boards, fax boards, and that sort of thing, and never had any problems: a well-burned-in, reliable 386 machine I could set up with few problems. Just the thing for Roberta's new system.

The first order of business was to back up Roberta's system. That was simple enough: I initialized a Pioneer read/write optical drive and strung a new blue "designer" LapLink serial cable from her Kaypro to the Arche Legacy 486 that houses the Pioneer drive. That worked fine at 115 KBps and in turbo mode. Transferring 50 MB that way takes time, but you don't have to watch while it does it.

We created an RJP directory on the glass disk and under that two subdirectories, C:\C1\ and C:\D1\. Everything from her C drive went into C:\C1\ LapLink creates subdirectories on the fly, so one command got it all. Then I logged onto the C:\D1\ subdirectory and blasted everything from her D partition into that.

While data was transferring from her machine to the Arche Legacy, I worked on the Gateway. First I dropped in a Hitachi CD-ROM board. As near as I can tell, those boards haven't changed for years. Hitachi has, however, updated the ROM chips in their CD-ROM drives and the driver software. The result is that their "pizza-box" CDR-1750 CD-ROM drive is very fast.

We had a shrink-wrapped Microsoft "Dove Soap Bar" Bus Mouse, so I put the bus card for that in. By now the Gateway was filling up. Roberta will be using the—*very* reliable even with line noise—US-Robotics Courier HST Dual 9600-bps external modem and a Sound Blaster sound board. There's now only one empty slot in Roberta's machine.

DOS 5.0 and Desqview

The Gateway had an older beta version of DOS 5.0, so the next order of business was to update that. DOS 5.0 demands that when you update you have ready a floppy disk in the A drive. The first one I put in was only a 360-KB disk, and the DOS 5.0 Setup demanded another, which was to teach me to use a high-density floppy disk in the first place. What I really wanted was to skip the needless backup procedure altogether, but Setup, unfortunately, won't let you do that.

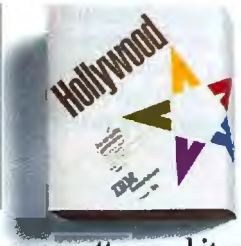
Once we had DOS 5.0 updated, I installed the latest version of Quarterdeck's QEMM and Desqview. Roberta hasn't always been a Desqview user, but she's got accustomed to it in the past year. And although I am beginning to like Windows (on the Cheetah 486/33 with the very fast Perceptive Solutions hard drive controller and really snappy video accelerators), I still run Desqview on my main machine, the Cheetah 386/25.

I'm also running DOS 3.3, which means that I couldn't just copy my CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files over for Roberta's Gateway with its DOS 5.0. The only DOS 5.0 experience I have had is with Windows. There was nothing for it; I was going to have to learn to deal with DOS 5.0 and Desqview.

First things first: DOS 5.0 has its own memory managers: HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.SYS. It also has the ability to stuff most of DOS itself up into high memory, giving you much more memory to work with. On the other hand, the DOS 5.0 memory managers are larger than QEMM, which has been tailored to work with Desqview. It didn't take any effort to decide that I'd be using QEMM rather than the DOS 5.0 memory managers.

Next: the only major driver I'd have to stuff into high memory was HITACHIA.SYS, the CD-ROM driver. The rest (e.g., the mouse driver) were pretty

Presenting H★llywood™. It's where your idea can become a star.



Some presentation packages don't take your ideas very far. And even if they do, chances are pretty good it won't be exactly where you want to go.

PRESENTATIONS MADE SIMPLE.

But now there's Hollywood.™ A whole different kind of presentation tool that makes it easy for anybody to create complete presentations with real star quality. The steps are quick, simple—even fun. First, Hollywood has an integrated outliner to help you organize your thoughts. Next, you select a look from a variety of exciting templates designed by professional graphic artists. Then Hollywood gives you an overview feature and lets you view and edit your entire presentation as a whole, not just page by page, so even sweeping changes aren't a big deal. And finally, you can produce your award-winning output in any combination of slides, overheads or hard copy. Or for some real show biz, present it in a lively screen-show format.

Hollywood runs in the Windows™ 3.0 environment and gives you a supporting cast of fully scalable fonts, dynamic special effects, a comprehensive spellchecker and more. And because it's compatible with most popular graphics and spreadsheet software, importing and changing data is easy, too.

*Sneak Preview $9.95**

1 800 IBM-7699
Ext. 440

Call today to order your working model of Hollywood.

In Canada call 1 800 465-1234

Take the first step. Try Hollywood and give your ideas the big break they deserve.

IBM®
Desktop Software

*Plus applicable state sales tax. Offer good only in U.S. and Canada.

IBM is a registered trademark and Hollywood is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation ©1991 IBM Corp.

Circle 130 on Inquiry Card.

small. Thus, everything seemed simple enough. I loaded QEMM, tried that out, and found that we had Desqview windows smaller than 500 KB, which wasn't acceptable, but then I hadn't done any fiddling with it.

The next thing was to try Quarterdeck's Optimize program, which is supposed to load your devices and programs to maximize memory availability, and thus provide maximum-size Desqview windows. Optimize trundled for a while and proudly announced that I now had 12 KB *less* memory than before. Clearly, this wasn't the way to go....

Time to consult the experts. I logged onto BIX.

BIX Comes Through

Quarterdeck has their own BIX conference, and "listings" has a white paper on DOS 5.0. The important information is that you do not want to let DOS 5.0 load itself high if you're going to use Desqview. DOS 5.0 and Desqview want the same area, and Desqview will use it to better advantage. There are a few other tricks, but the most important is to get DEVICE=QEMM.SYS with the RAM switch in as about the first statement in CONFIG.SYS. Then notice that you can't load buffers high anymore, and that the /X switch for BUFFERS that worked in DOS 4.0 won't work in DOS 5.0. After that, you can let Optimize do its thing, and you'll probably be fine.

That isn't what I did. After my first disappointment with Optimize, I thought I'd do it by hand. I put in DEVICE=C:\QEMM\LOADHI.SYS C:\DEV\HITACHIA.SYS in CONFIG.SYS, and in the AUTOEXEC.BAT file I put in MSCDEX (the Microsoft CD-ROM extensions) with the /E switch, meaning that it should load itself into expanded memory. This time I got Desqview windows of greater than 575 KB, which is all I needed, and indeed is larger than I get on my regular machine.

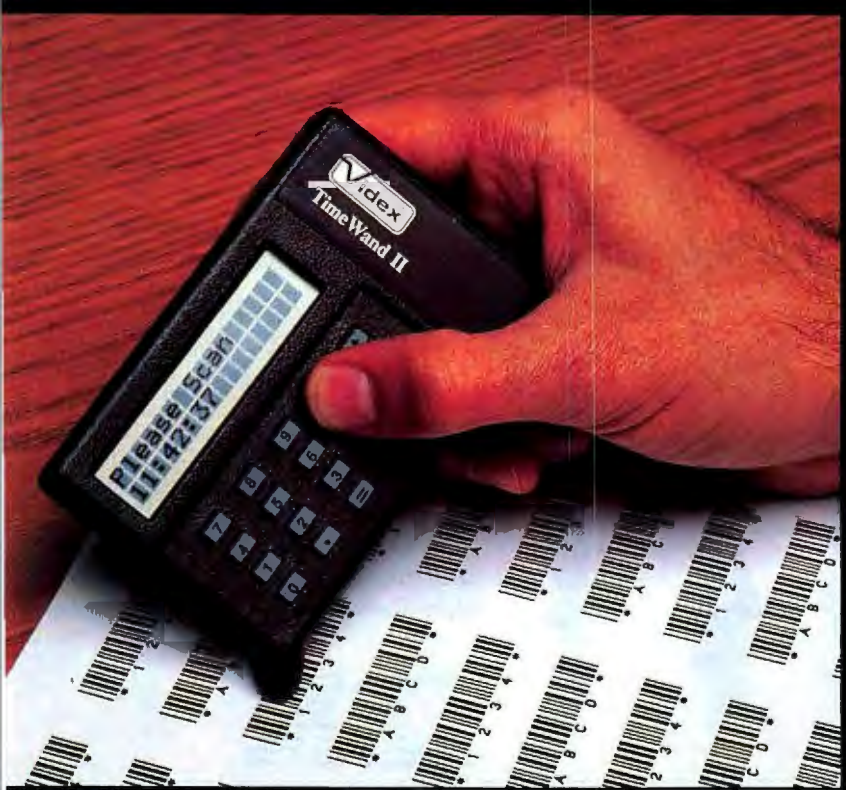
All was well. I connected the Gateway to the Arche Legacy, where Roberta's files were waiting on the Pioneer optical drive, and since the machines were only a few feet apart, I used LapLink running in parallel mode. This speeded up the file transfer something wonderful. When it was done, I used Tree86 to kill off old directories that had been on the Gateway. While I was at it, I went through C:\C1\ and C:\D1\ and slaughtered a bunch of gubbage that had been wasting space for years. Finally, I used Golden Bow's Vopt disk optimizer to repack the disk. Roberta now had one big 200-MB drive, with nearly 100 MB free.

Next: update her Desqview setups. This meant going through and using Tree86 to move some subdirectories now part of C:\C1\ out to C, or telling Desqview that files that used to be found on D were now C:\D1\. That didn't take long. Now to test the CD-ROM drive.

MSCDEX Mysteries

One of the most useful CD-ROMs we have is the Grolier Encyclopedia Americana. Having that on-line can make you an instant trivia expert; it also has more serious purposes, particularly for Roberta's on-line education conferences. Unlike most new CD-ROMs, Grolier comes with its installation software on a separate floppy disk rather than on the CD-ROM itself. I installed the 1990 Grolier software and ran that inside a Desqview window. No problem. I did a few other tests and announced that the new machine was ready.

TimeWands



You have specific bar coding requirements. That's why we give you a choice!

TimeWand® II, with its cast metal case, is a ruggedized bar code reader ready for heavy-duty use. Its programmability allows your custom applications to be pre-set with prompts and cross-reference files. The large internal memory sizes of 32, 64, or 128K easily hold a day's worth of transactions, along with the date and time of each entry.

If your data collection needs are simpler, the original TimeWand I offers a cost effective alternative. The TimeWand I date and time stamps each bar code scan, like the TimeWand II, but is contained in a smaller and lighter package. Even though it is compact, the TimeWand I can still gather an impressive 2000 scans.

Both TimeWands transfer their data through the host computer's serial port where the

See us at Scan-Tech, Nov. 5-7, Dallas, BOOTH # 753

It took about an hour to disconnect her old Kaypro and install the Gateway. My first test was to log onto BIX and thank everyone for their help in setting things up. That worked, and so did everything else. It was time to demonstrate the new CD-ROM drive. We opened Grolier in a Desqview window and let it tell us about husky dogs; one feature of Grolier is a picture, and it looks just like our husky.

OK so far; now to look at some other CD-ROMs. I got out the new Quanta one on the Middle East, put it into the CD-ROM drive, and logged onto drive D—and got "Invalid Drive Specification." I dropped out of Desqview and tried again with a different CD-ROM. Same result. Try E—then all the way through the alphabet. No joy. Grolier could find that CD-ROM drive, but DOS couldn't.

Reboot, and notice that after AUTOEXEC.BAT tells the system to execute MSCDEX, I get "Incorrect DOS Version." I thought about that a bit and did three things: I logged onto BIX and sent a loud wail about the situation; I used MCI Mail (under Norton Commander) to fire off a fax query to the stalwarts at the Bureau of Electronic Publishing; and I got down a collection of DOS 5.0 books for some heavy research.

Fascinating: did you know that there are over two dozen books purporting to tell you everything about DOS 5.0—and that not one of them has anything about MSCDEX? One, *The Secrets of the DOS Masters*, has a single index reference that will tell you that MSCDEX is a Microsoft program that uses undocumented DOS features to access a CD-ROM. That's it. Wonderful.

Then two things happened: a fax came from the Bureau, and I began to get replies on BIX, both saying the same thing: MSCDEX checks for DOS versions and won't work with DOS 5.0. However, you can fool it. You put DEVICE=SETVER .EXE into your CONFIG.SYS file and execute the command SETVER MSCDEX 4.01 at the DOS command line, and lo!, DOS 5.0 will dutifully tell MSCDEX that it's really DOS 4.01; and after that, MSCDEX loads properly, and DOS 5.0 can find the CD-ROM as drive D. It turns out, incidentally, that the Grolier software knows the actual device name for the CD-ROM drive and looks for it that way, so it doesn't need MSCDEX.

Final Problem Solved

Just for the heck of it, I ran Optimize again; this time, it trundled a while and reported that it had found about 1 KB of additional memory; so Roberta now has Desqview windows of 578 KB, with the CD-ROM available in all of them. Now I wanted to show her how easy it was to transfer text from the CD-ROM to BIX, or into a Q&A Write file.

I put up the entry on Siberian husky dogs, used Desqview to mark a paragraph, and tried to transfer it into a Q&A Write window. No joy. I thought about that awhile and realized that we'd upgraded her system, but I hadn't changed anything in her Desqview profile files. I went into Desqview and called up Procomm Plus, Q&A Write, and any other programs that she might be transferring text into, and I changed the "Keyboard Conflict Level" from the default of 0 to 1.

That did it. At last count, Roberta's Gateway 2000 has much larger windows than her Kaypro 386i had (or, indeed, than my Cheetah 386/25 under DOS 3.3 has now); it's a great deal faster; the CD-ROM works splendidly; communications through the USRobotics modem are excellent; and

The Portable Bar Code Readers

data is stored in an ASCII text file. This allows the data to be easily combined with a wide variety of software packages.

Choosing either TimeWand II or the original TimeWand I provides you with a quality bar code reader at an affordable price. **Call Videx at 503-758-0521 and ask for your free information kit.**

TimeWand II (32K).....$698.00
TimeWand I (8K).....$248.00

Videx®

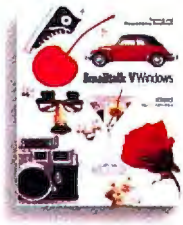
1105 NE Circle Blvd.
Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 * FAX 503-752-5285

ex and TimeWand are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc.

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 108).

See us at COMDEX Fall, Oct. 21-25, Las Vegas, BOOTH #1696

WINNER PC WEEK LABS SHOOT-OUT



INTERNATIONAL IBM ALLIANCE AD/Cycle™

WINDOWS AND OS/2: PROTOTYPE TO DELIVERY. NO WAITING.

In Windows and OS/2, you need prototypes. You have to get a sense for what an application is going to look like, and feel like, before you can write it. And you can't afford to throw the prototype away when you're done.

With Smalltalk/V, you don't.

Start with the prototype. There's no development system you can buy that lets you get a working model working faster than Smalltalk/V.

Then, incrementally, grow the prototype into a finished application. Try out new ideas. Get input from your users. Make more changes. Be creative.

Smalltalk/V gives you the freedom to experiment without risk. It's made for trial. And error. You make changes, and test them, one at a time. Safely. You get immediate feedback when you make a change. And you can't make changes that break the system. It's that safe.

And when you're done, whether you're writing applications for Windows or OS/2, you'll have a standalone application that runs on both. Smalltalk/V code is portable between the Windows and the OS/2 versions. And the resulting application carries no runtime charges. All for just $499.95.

So take a look at Smalltalk/V today. It's time to make that prototyping time productive.

Smalltalk/V

Smalltalk/V is a registered trademark of Digitalk, Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Digitalk, Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045
(800) 922-8255; (213) 645-1082; Fax (213) 645-1306

LOOK WHO'S TALKING

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP has developed a network trouble-shooting tool called the Network Advisor. The Network Advisor offers a comprehensive set of tools including an expert system, statistics, and protocol decodes to speed problem isolation. The NA user interface is built on a windowing system which allows multiple applications to be executed simultaneously.

NCR

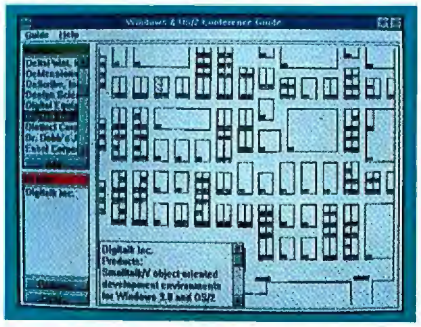
NCR has an integrated test program development environment for digital, analog and mixed mode printed circuit board testing.

MIDLAND BANK

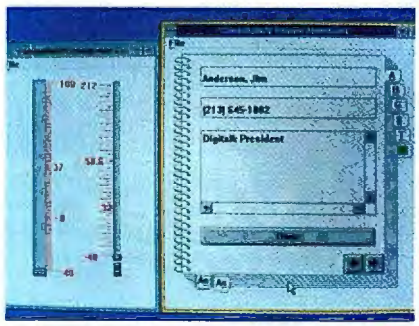
Midland Bank built a Windowed Technical Trading Environment for currency, futures and stock traders using Smalltalk V.

KEY FEATURES

- World's leading, award-winning object-oriented programming system
- Complete prototype-to-delivery system
- Zero-cost runtime
- Simplified application delivery for creating standalone executable (.EXE) applications
- Code portability between Smalltalk/V Windows and Smalltalk/V PM
- Wrappers for all Windows and OS/2 controls
- Support for new CUA '91 controls for OS/2, including drag and drop, booktab, container, value set, slider and more
- Transparent support for Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and Dynamic Link Library (DLL) calls
- Fully integrated programming environment, including interactive debugger, source code browsers (all source code included), world's most extensive Windows and OS/2 class libraries, tutorial (printed and on disk), extensive samples
- Extensive developer support, including technical support, training, electronic developer forums, free user newsletter
- Broad base of third-party support, including add-on Smalltalk/V products, consulting services, books, user groups



This Smalltalk/V Windows application captured the PC Week Shootout award—and it was completed in 6 hours.



Smalltalk/V PM applications are used to develop state-of-the-art CUA-compliant applications—and they're portable to Smalltalk/V Windows.

Circle 37 on Inquiry Card.

Railroad Tycoon puts out great train sounds through the Sound Blaster and the little stereo speakers.

More as things develop, but I think you'll be hearing about her Gateway for a while.

DocuComp and DocuComp II

DocuComp is a document-comparison program: if you feed it new and older versions, it will tell you, quickly and painlessly, where and how they're different. I found that Larry and I had confused some versions of a chapter of *The Moat Around Murcheson's Eye*, and it wasn't at all clear which was the latest one.

I set DocuComp up on the Ergo Brick I take to the beach with me; the whole process took under 5 minutes, and seconds later we knew all about the differences between the two versions of Chapter Five, Part Three.

DocuComp II has a bit smoother interface and a few new features; what it won't do is work with Q&A Write files. The original DocuComp, which is still for sale, works just fine with Q&A Write files, so it's the one I use.

This is the kind of software I like: it works, and you don't need to read the manuals. It has saved me several hours of time in the few weeks I have had it. There's a Mac version, too. Highly recommended.

CD-ROMs

It's wonderful: everyone is working like mad to put out anthologies, libraries even, of classic works on CD-ROM. Pretty soon everyone who wants it will have access to the literary treasures of the world.

And the Bureau of Electronic Publishing tells me they now have a CD-ROM of the Monarch Notes. *All* of them. More, in fact, than the publisher knew: they thought there were only about 100, but then they found another 112 long out of print and buried in the publisher's warehouse, so there are 229. The Bureau had them all keyed in and indexed, and now they are all on one CD-ROM. Details next month, but this will be out by the time you read this.

The Bureau also distributes Voyage to the Planets, Volume 1, which contains images sent back by the *Voyager* spacecraft. The retrieval software was written on government contract and is horrible. Such is life. The images are wonderful.

Then there's the Bureau's Countries of the World, which has maps and data about, you guessed it, the countries of the world; it's a geography lesson in its own right, and the retrieval software is, if not elegant, at least quite good enough to do the job. It will let you browse, which you should. The interesting thing about this one is that it can run on either a PC or a Mac, and the software for both is right there on the CD-ROM. One of the Bureau founders performs on it: some of the national anthems are played by Larry Shiller on violin.

The CD-ROM of the month is the 1991 Grolier Encyclopedia Americana. Expanded and revised. Easy to browse. Phil Farmer's definition of a dullard is someone who looks up an item in the encyclopedia, turns to the item, reads it, and closes the book without being distracted by something else. One thing I had against the CD-ROM was that it made fortuitous discovery more difficult. But I find with Grolier that when we do word searches, we find a number of items worth looking at in addition to what we wanted. Good stuff.

Virus News International

The virus threat is getting serious. We've always been careful here, because I'm an obvious target and I get so much stuff on hand-labeled disks; so far I've found a few attempts—most clumsy, but there were

Move to Windows, stay with the VAX.™

Considering Windows? But can't afford to lose contact with your host? KEAterm 420 is the solution: DEC VT420 terminal emulation software for Windows 3. Now, you can have the best of both worlds!

KEAterm 420 is a true Windows 3 application which provides the functionality of DEC's VT420, VT320 and VT220 terminals in a window. KEAterm 420 version 2 gives you the features that count: multiple pages, multiple sessions, file transfer, multilingual support (English, French and German), script language and DDE support as well as network connections. Using the familiar Windows interface, KEAterm makes it easy to move between servers, hosts and PC applications. With KEAterm, you can do it easier, do it faster, do it better!

To tie it all together, use KEA's network connection software: KEAlink LAT, KEAlink TCP/IP, and KEAlink IPX for concurrently connecting to your Novell network and your VAX or UNIX host. To eliminate keyboard remapping, select KEA's *PowerStation* VT layout keyboard to plug into your PC. And if you're a DOS or UNIX user, KEA Systems offers the ZSTEM family of VT graphics and text emulation software for desktops running DOS or UNIX.

For superior PC-VAX-UNIX connectivity, call today!

KEA Systems Ltd.
Orders: 1-800-663-8702
Telephone: (604) 431-0727
Fax: (604) 431-0818

KEA

VT Emulation Under Windows

KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1.

The KEA logo, KEAterm, KEAlink, ZSTEM and PowerStation are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1991. All rights reserved.

"Cupid"™ Upgradeability. The Heart Of Premium II.

From the inventors of the world's first fully upgradeable computers, comes the first family of professional business PCs designed especially for today's new office standard. Presenting the Premium II line from AST — featuring AST's patent-pending Cupid-32™ upgradeability.

With Cupid-32, there's no need to replace your system every time your computing needs change. Cupid-32 allows you to upgrade all of your system's dynamic components — including processor and cache memory — from 386SX/20 to 486/33 power with a single, simple board replacement. And because the upgrade is quick and easy, you can install it yourself on site. You won't lose time putting files on a new hard drive, moving boards over to a new machine, or disrupting your file server.

Of course convenience isn't the only advantage of Cupid-32 upgradeability. Cupid-32 also protects the value of your initial computing investment by allowing you to increase its processing power. And because Cupid-32 dramatically reduces the time it takes AST to get new technology to you, you'll be able to utilize state-of-the-art computing sooner for maximum productivity.

Other manufacturers have tried to imitate our award-winning Cupid-32 upgradeability, but only AST has perfected it. *USA Today* has this to say about Cupid-32: "AST calls it Cupid architecture. This lets AST customers keep up with the latest speed and processing improvements by merely swapping one circuit board inside the PC... no more PCs made obsolete every two years by new technological advances. The result: AST can hit the market fast with PCs that have all the right stuff. Those PCs can be priced 10% to 60% below machines made by IBM® and Compaq® Customers are happy too..."

Now we've applied this inno-

Premium II 386SX/20

Premium II 386/33

vative technology to a new family of computers. Our Premium II systems are built for the way people work today. They're thoughtfully designed — compact, easy-to-operate, and quiet. They also offer a wealth of integrated features, including Super VGA support, 4 MB of standard RAM (upgradeable to 16 MB on the processor board and 80 MB system total),* an IDE hard drive interface with support for two hard drives, and four easy access ports (two serial, one parallel, and one for a PS/2® compatible mouse). And of course, they're all designed with our exclusive Cupid-32 upgradeability.

With a choice of performance levels — including 386SX/20, 386/33, 486SX/20 and 486/33 versions — and Cupid-32 upgradeability, you will always have the power you need to get the job done right. Whether it's an everyday Windows™ application like word processing or professional business graphics, or a more demanding task such as computer-aided design and manufacturing or software development.

Premium II 486SX/20

Premium II 486/33

For more information about AST's family of Cupid-32 upgradeable Premium II computers, and the location of the AST dealer nearest you, call **1-800-876-4AST**. Or, use our electronic bulletin board, AST On-Line!, **(714) 727-4723.**

**The Premium II 386SX/20 features 2 MB standard RAM expandable to 16 MB system total.*

AST markets products worldwide, for more information call AST International on (714) 727-7292 or fax to (714) 727-9360. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract Number GS00K89AGS6418-PS02. AST, AST logo and Premium registered and Cupid-32, Cupid-32 logo trademarks AST Research, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST® COMPUTER
The Power Of Choice.

Circle 262 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 263).

two clever ones—to infect my machines. Now I have horror stories from colleagues; also, a virus got into one building at NASA. Nothing to do with flight control, but it did make life miserable for some mission planners.

A few years ago, after the Lehigh virus mess, there was a predictable spate of expensive "protection" programs accompanied by much hype. A number of users got bit despite warnings from people like me.

This time, though, it's no joke and no hype. The virus threat is very real in Europe. In the U.S., we're a few months to a year behind. Maybe. And maybe not, because these things can spread like wildfire once they get going.

There is no absolute protection from virus infections. Moreover, many of the "protection" programs are worse than useless. Useless, because they watch for "virus-like behavior," and a really clever virus writer can tunnel under the protection by hooking the proper interrupts; worse than useless because they (almost of necessity) give false alarms. One brokerage house shut down its whole operation because of a false virus alarm. It's pretty hard to measure the cost of that.

There's no absolute protection, but if you understand what a virus is and is not, and what virus protection can and cannot do, you'll be a lot better off. The best way to start off, in my judgment, is to get Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit.

That gets you started. After that, subscribe to *Virus News International*. It's published in England and is also available from Ontrack Computer Systems. Every issue has a readable, understandable discussion of what's new in the virus scene; they also send an update of the antivirus program that's at the heart of Dr. Solomon's system. (Dr. Alan Solomon is one of the editors of the newsletter.) I won't say that reading this soberly written and thoughtful newsletter will give you peace of mind, because sometimes it's going to scare the hell out of you; but I will say that you'll be a lot better informed about the threat. Highly recommended.

MacroAde

WordPerfect has become enormously popular, in part because the WordPerfect people are just plain nice: they're easy to deal with, and they have the world's best telephone-support team. I don't happen to care for the WordPerfect philosophy, but I have to say that those who do like the program like it a lot.

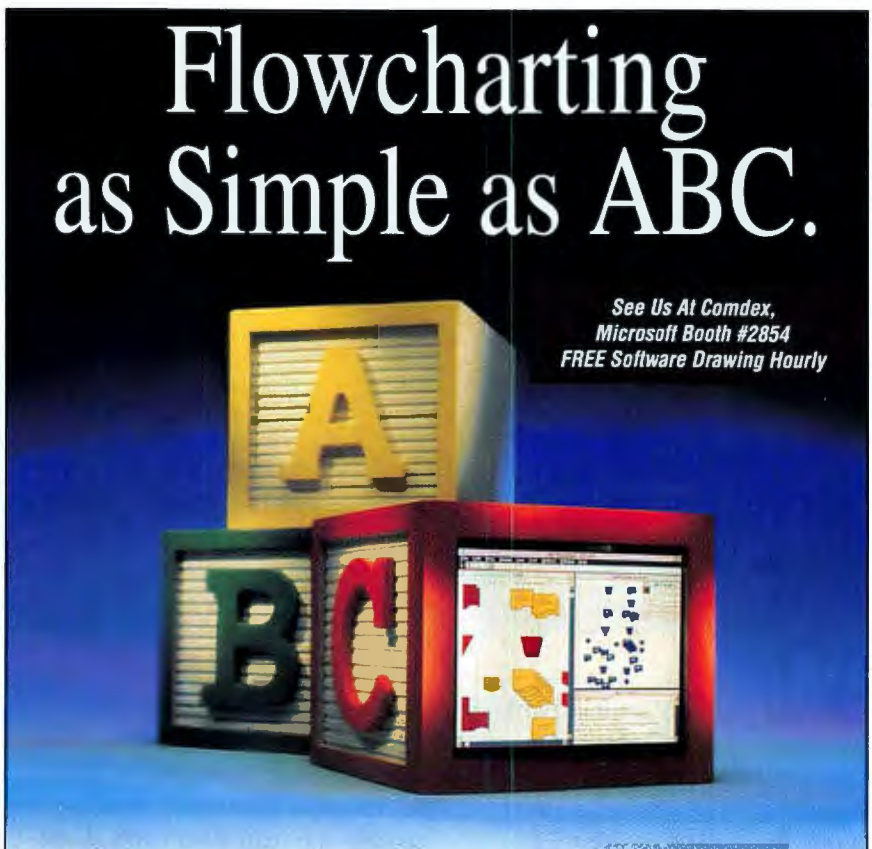
One of WordPerfect's features is macro capabilities. They're extremely powerful. However, they are not stored in an ASCII format, so it's nontrivial to *edit* WordPerfect macros.

MacroAde, a shareware package that converts WordPerfect macros into ASCII, lets you edit them and converts the edited result back into WordPerfect's format. It also gives some neat ways to remember what macros you have defined, and how they work, and what they do. If you're a WordPerfect user, you probably want this. Recommended.

BOOTCON Again

One of the neat features of Digital Research's DR DOS 5.0 is that you can put conditional statements in CONFIG.SYS; that is, precede it with a question mark, and on boot-up DR DOS will ask if you want it to execute that or ignore it. It makes changing CONFIG.SYS much easier. Alas, there's no similar provision for modifying AUTOEXEC.BAT in DR DOS, and none for either AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS in DOS 5.0. However, BOOTCON.SYS, which lets you have as

Flowcharting as Simple as ABC.



ABC Flowcharter for Microsoft Windows is the fastest, easiest, and most powerful PC flowcharting program available – which is probably why it's the #1 selling Windows flowcharting program.

Automatic shape sizing, line routing, and shape alignment let you create, edit, and print high-quality charts faster and easier than ever before. Simply move a shape, and *ABC Flowcharter* automatically reroutes the connections, as well as attached text. Choose from a full palette of colors, patterns, border styles and fonts. You can even link shapes to sub-charts for greater detail, attach notes for additional information, and much more. And, as with all Roykore products, our free support Hotline is available if you ever need assistance.

To order, contact your local dealer. Or, for more information, free chart samples, or a demonstration disk, call us at **1-800-227-0847**. No matter how basic or complex your flowcharting needs may be, *ABC Flowcharter* will make your job simpler and more efficient. Retail price $295.00.

Roykore™
Drawing Tools for Business

1-800-227-0847
2215 Filbert Street, San Francisco, CA 94123
Phone: (415) 563-9175 Fax: (415) 563-0836

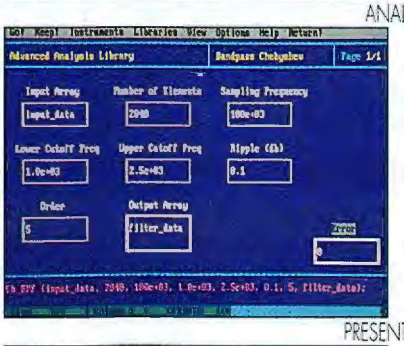
ABC Flowcharter is a trademark of Roykore, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

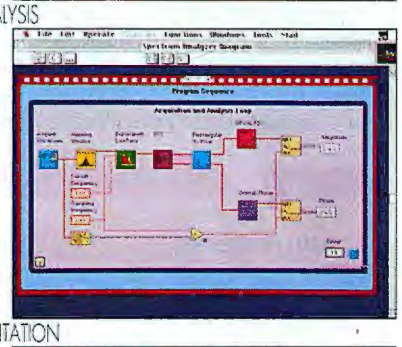
Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

We've given you the best of both worlds...

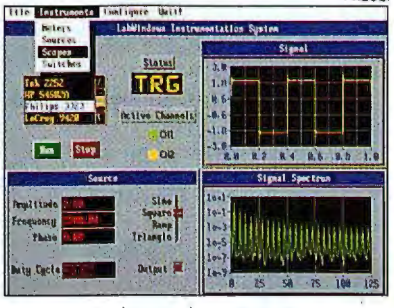
ACQUISITION

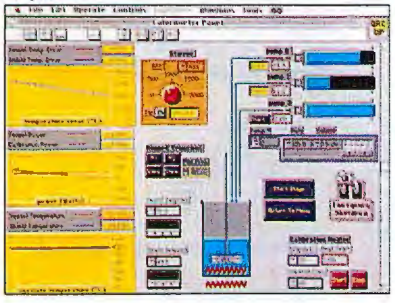
ANALYSIS





PRESENTATION





LabWindows® 2.0
for DOS-based computers

LabVIEW® 2
for Macintosh computers

All You Have To Do Is Choose!

In the 1980s, National Instruments pioneered two paths to the future of instrumentation. LabWindows, an automatic code generation and program development system for the C and BASIC programmer. And LabVIEW, the first graphical programming system to offer ease of use without sacrificing programming flexibility and performance.

LabWindows and LabVIEW address all of your instrumentation needs. You can control GPIB, VXI, and RS-232 instruments, and plug-in data acquisition boards. You can integrate data analysis. And, you can build your own graphical user interfaces.

Today, LabWindows and LabVIEW are leading the revolution in instrumentation software. Through innovative programming methodologies and powerful development tools, LabWindows and LabVIEW are paving two paths to the future—a future in which *The Software is the Instrument.* All you have to do is choose!

Call for your free demo disks (512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada).

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument®

6504 Bridge Point Parkway
Austin, TX 78730-5039

Australia (03) 879 9422 • Denmark (45) 76 73 22 • France (1) 48 65 33 70 • Germany (089) 714 5093
Italy (02) 4830 1892 • Japan (03) 3788 1921 • Netherlands (01720) 45761 • Norway (03) 846 866
Spain (908) 604 304 • Switzerland (056) 45 58 80 • U.K. (0635) 523 545

Product names listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Company names listed are trademarks or trade names of their respective companies.
© Copyright 1991 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

many as 26 different CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT combinations, now works with DOS 5.0 as well as all the earlier DOS versions.

I've been using BOOTCON on Big Cheetah with DOS 3.3 for a year now, with no problems. BOOTCON lets me boot up with WORM (write once, read many times) and CD-ROM device drivers, or without them to have a bare system. Its most popular use is switching between memory managers and allocations (e.g., use QEMM with Desqview and HIMEM.SYS with Windows).

It's really neat for experimenting with new installations, or trying to rearrange things to get that last few bytes of memory free, because you can give BOOTCON a vanilla default and put all the fancy stuff that might hang up the machine in one of the other choices. Using BOOTCON, I can tell the Arche Legacy 486 to come up in Windows (with QEMM-386 or EMM386, say) or in Desqview (QEMM, of course). And so forth. As before, highly recommended.

Results from the Precincts

The National Commission on Education was appointed 10 years ago: it reported

ITEMS DISCUSSED

BOOTCON.SYS.....$59.95
The Programmer's Shop
5 Pond Park Rd.
Hingham, MA 02043
(800) 421-8006
(617) 740-2510
fax: (617) 749-2018
Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

CDR-1750.....$965
Hitachi Sales Corp. of America
401 West Artesia Blvd.
Compton, CA 90220
(213) 537-8383
Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

Countries of the World CD-ROM.....$495
Microsoft Programmer's Library CD-ROM.....$395
Monarch Notes CD-ROM.....$99
Voyage to the Planets, Volume 1, CD-ROM
PC.....$120
Mac.....$180
Bureau of Electronic Publishing
141 New Rd.
Parsippany, NJ 07054
(800) 828-4766
(201) 808-2700
fax: (201) 808-2676
Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

Courier HST Dual.....$1295
USRobotics, Inc.
8100 North McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(800) 342-5877
(708) 982-5010
fax: (708) 982-5235
Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

Desqview 2.34.....$129.95
Desqview/386 2.34.....$219.95
QEMM-386.....$99.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851
fax: (213) 314-4219
Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

DocuComp.....$49.95
DocuComp II.....$199.95
Advanced Software, Inc.
1095 East Duane Ave., Suite 103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(800) 346-5392
(408) 733-0745
fax: (408) 733-2335
Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.

Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit.....$149.95
Ontrack Computer Systems, Inc.
6321 Bury Dr.
Eden Prairie, MN 55346
(800) 752-1333
(612) 937-1107
fax: (612) 937-0196
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.

EZ Cosmos.....$69.95
Future Trends Software
1601 Osprey Dr., Suite 102
DeSoto, TX 75115
(800) 869-3279
(214) 224-3279
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.

Gateway 2000 386/33.....$2695
Gateway 2000
610 Gateway Dr.
North Sioux City, SD 57049
(800) 523-2000
(605) 232-2000
fax: (605) 232-2023
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.

Grolier Encyclopedia Americana CD-ROM.....$395
Grolier Electronic Publishing
Sherman Tpke.
Danbury, CT 06816
(800) 356-5590
(203) 797-3500
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.

MacroAde.....$25
Performance Sciences International
3001 Latta Dr., Suite 1250
Summerfield, NC 27358
(919) 643-3492
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.

Magellan GPS NAV 1000 Pro.....$3750
Magellan Systems Corp.
260 East Huntington Dr.
Monrovia, CA 91016
(818) 358-2363
fax: (818) 359-4455
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Mouse.....$125
Microsoft BallPoint Mouse.....$175
MS-DOS 5.0.....$99.95
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

Mrs. Pournelle's Reading Program.....$99.95
Roberta Pournelle
3960 Laurel Canyon Blvd., Suite 372
Studio City, CA 91604
Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.

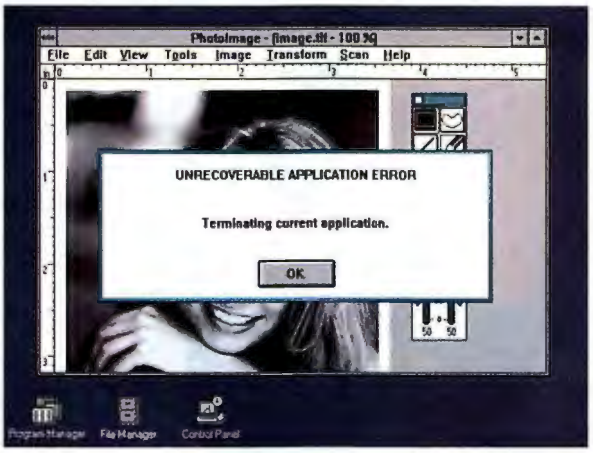
Norton Commander.....$149
Norton Utilities.....$179
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 441-7234
(408) 253-9600
fax: (408) 253-4092
Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.

Sound Blaster Pro.....$299.95
Brown-Waugh Publishing
130-D Knowles Dr.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(800) 451-0900
(408) 378-3838
fax: (408) 378-3577
Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.

Vcache.....$69.95
Vopt.....$59.95
Golden Bow Systems
842 Washington St., Suite B
San Diego, CA 92103
(800) 284-3269
(619) 298-8333
fax: (619) 298-9950
Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.

Experiencing "Unrecoverable Application Errors"?
Don't Fear...
MultiScope Crash Analyzer is Here!

Without the MultiScope Debuggers for Windows:



With the MultiScope MED (Monitor Execution and Dump) and Crash Analyzer tools:

MULTISCOPE DEBUGGERS FOR WINDOWS

MultiScope Debuggers for Windows provide the MultiScope Windows Run-Time Debugger, and the Crash Analyzer System (MED and the Crash Analyzer) for an introductory price of $379

For more information, call MultiScope Sales at (800) 999-8846

Available from Discount EGGHEAD SOFTWARE

MULTISCOPE

415 968 4892 PHONE
415 968 4622 FAX

Circle 17 on Inquiry Card.

AnthroCart®

The best furniture you can buy for your equipment. Incredibly strong. Mobile. Flexible. Space saving. Lifetime warranty.

Choose different sizes and colors. Add the accessories you want. Discover Anthro's exceptional service.

Call us for our new catalog.

Free Catalog:
800-325-3841
6:30 AM to 5:00 PM PST

ANTHRO®
Technology Furniture
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503)241-7113
Fax: (503)241-1619

GSA contract No. GS-00F-5040A
Available for OEM applications
Made in USA
Prices start from $159
We ship in 48 hours

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

that, "If a foreign government had imposed this system of education on the U.S., we would rightly consider that an act of war."

Mrs. Pournelle's Reading Program has been out for a few years now; the latest result is from a local elementary school, where the teacher reports using the program for one semester (under five months). *Every* student tutored with the program gained more than the school's normal gains in reading ability; most grew at twice normal; and one gained six times normal growth.

The "reading instructor" in this class was another student plus the software.

PC and Atari ST only; a Mac version is in the works.

Winding Down

The book of the month is *Boojums All the Way Through: Communicating Science in a Prosaic Age* by N. David Mermin (Cambridge University Press, 1990). This isn't always easy slogging, but it has a lot of good material about making science comprehensible. Mermin also introduced Lewis Carroll's boojum into scientific literature and tells the story in his first essay.

Last month, I mentioned a book on Railroad Tycoon. It turns out there are not one, but *two* books on that game. The first computer book of the month is Russell Sipe's *The Official Guide to Railroad Tycoon* (Compute Books, 1991). It's even better than the one I recommended last month, *Railroad Tycoon: Master Strategies for Empire Builders* by Shay Addams (Osborne/McGraw-Hill, 1991). If you love Railroad Tycoon—and how can you not?—get Russell Sipe's book.

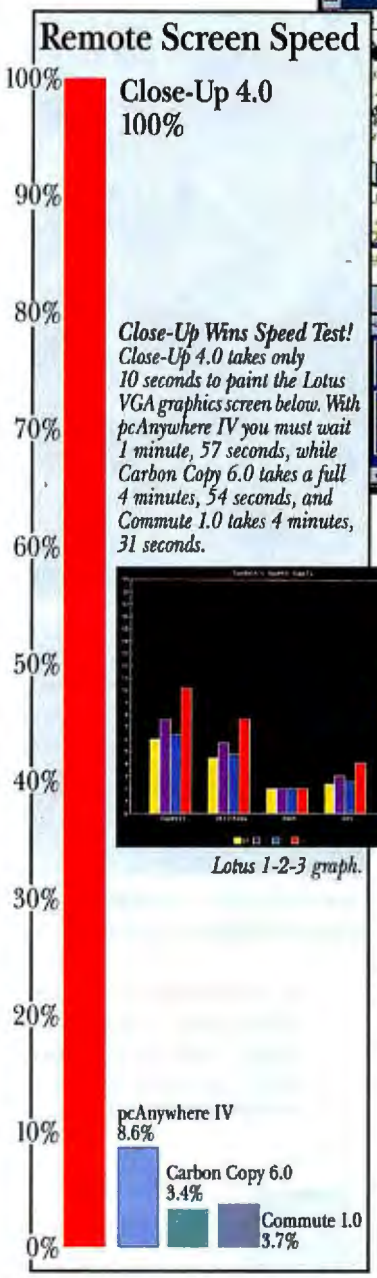
The other computer book of the month is a CD-ROM: Microsoft Programmer's Library. If you're serious about programming, how can you be without this? The game of the month is still Martian Dreams, which infuriated me in places, but I'm not sorry I finished it.

Next month, Desqview versus Windows, and why I like both. Norton Desktop, Visual Basic, and other Windows stuff. Stay tuned. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

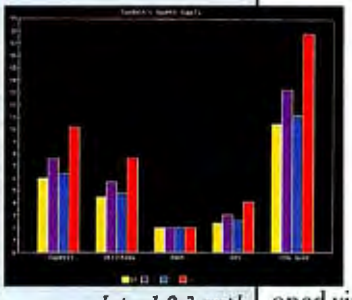
Now Supports Windows & DOS

New Close-Up® the Remote with Record-Breaking Speed

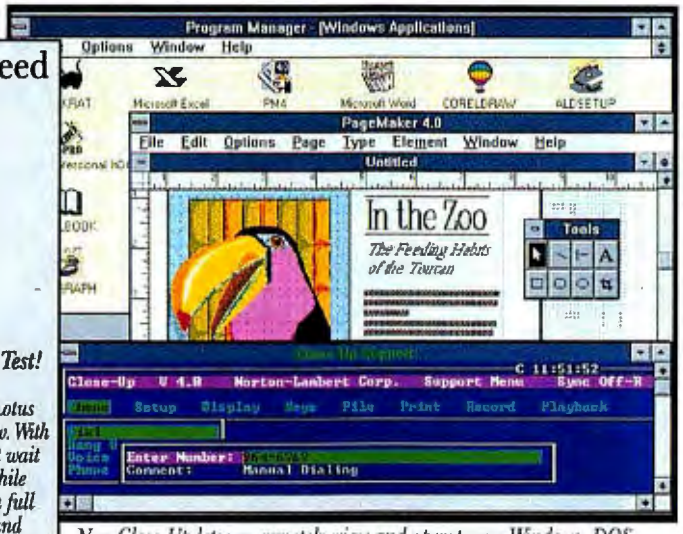


Close-Up Wins Speed Test! *Close-Up 4.0 takes only 10 seconds to paint the Lotus VGA graphics screen below. With pcAnywhere IV you must wait 1 minute, 57 seconds, while Carbon Copy 6.0 takes a full 4 minutes, 54 seconds, and Commute 1.0 takes 4 minutes, 31 seconds.*

In the time it takes Close-Up to paint 100% of the above Lotus VGA graph, pcAnywhere IV has painted just 8.6%, Carbon Copy 6.0 has painted just 3.4% and Commute 1.0 has painted just 3.7% of the graph.



Lotus 1-2-3 graph.



New Close-Up lets you remotely view and operate any Windows, DOS, or graphics application on PCs all over the world.

First with Windows and Fast Graphic Speed.

New Close-Up 4.0 is the *first* remote technology that lets you remotely view and control any Windows‡ or DOS application on another PC miles away.

We first introduced remote communications in 1980, and developed virtually every major feature that's now the standard for remote technology.

Today Close-Up is licensed by industry leaders including 3Com, Ashton-Tate, Borland, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Lotus, Microrim, Novell and Tektronix.

Proof that Close-Up is Fastest.

You can prove how fast new Close-Up really is: *Take the Close-Up Challenge.*

Reproduce our test† and see for yourself that new Close-Up 4.0 is the fastest remote program.

We took a standard VGA color graph from Lotus 1-2-3 and compared the top 3 remote programs—Close-Up, Carbon Copy, and pcAnywhere—to see how long each would take to paint a graphic screen. The results were *very* convincing. Read on!

No more waiting for your screens to paint! *Close-Up lets you work faster, more productively with the fastest screen refresh, interaction and response time ever seen!*

To paint the Lotus graphic pcAnywhere IV took 1 minute, 57 seconds. Almost 2 minutes. That's like having to sit through *four* TV commercials.

Carbon Copy 6.0 took a full 4 minutes, 54 seconds. Almost 5 minutes. That's like waiting through *five* traffic lights.

How fast did Close-Up paint it? The results will astound you.

10 seconds.

That's right. 10 seconds is all Close-Up took to paint the screen and let you continue working.

Call for FREE Working Model

Take the Close-Up Challenge.

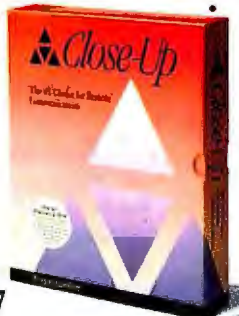
Try it for yourself. If you're not absolutely convinced that Close-Up 4.0 is the fastest remote program, *we'll give you your money back.**

Risk-Free Introductory Offer!

Now for a limited time you can get your new Close-Up 4.0 **Dual Pack,** including **both sides,** Customer/Terminal & Support/ACS, for **only $199.** That's a savings of over $240 and includes our **Risk-Free, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!***

Upgrade Now!

Upgrade your current remote program to new Close-Up 4.0, the fastest remote around. Get Customer/Terminal or Support/ACS for only $49 each!*



Call 805-964-6767

Norton-Lambert

Bringing People Together®

P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140 USA
Phone 805-964-6767 FAX 805-683-5679

†We invite you to reproduce our Remote Screen test. The graph used was a color VGA graph found in Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2, on the "Sample Files Disk." The file is TUTOR9X.WK1. The PCs were Everex 16 MHz 386/SXs and the modems Hayes 2400 baud Smartmodems. The baud rate was 2400.

‡Only Close-Up passes the Windows test. 1. Total remote keyboard and mouse support in all Windows modes: 386 Enhanced, Standard and Real. 2. Remotely run multiple Windows applications and multiple (full screen or windowed) DOS applications simultaneously. 3. Use a mouse to remotely cut & paste between windowed DOS applications and Windows applications.

Circle 370 on Inquiry Card.

*30-Day Money-Back Guarantee if purchased directly from Norton-Lambert. Offer expires 12/31/91. Offer limited to one per customer. All prices in US Dollars. Prices exclude shipping. ©1991, Norton-Lambert Corp.

Rely On The MINUTEMAN UPS For LAN Protection

Spikes. Surges. Overvoltage. Undervoltage. Brownouts. These things happen. And they can do irreparable damage to your equipment and data — unless you're protected with MINUTEMAN Uninterruptible Power Supplies.

MINUTEMAN protects all your equipment and data. All the time. In fact, in the event of power failure, it will safely and automatically shut down an unattended network.

No matter what your needs are, MINUTEMAN can protect and interface with everything from a stand alone workstation to the largest of the IBM AS/400s. We also provide 220-volt international models and Automatic Voltage Regulators.

So call the experts for LAN protection and receive a free power protection package.

MINUTEMAN detects power failure, alerts network and continues to provide computer grade power until shut down command is issued.

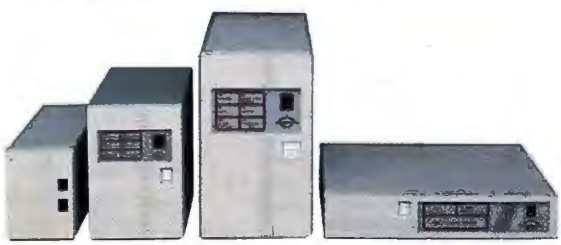
1-800-238-7272

STANDBY UPS MODELS
300 VA to 2300 VA
Sinewave output
Small, lightweight design

ON-LINE UPS MODELS
500 VA to 10,000 VA
True double conversion
Static by-pass standard
Sinewave output
Lower pricing than ever

UNATTENDED SHUT DOWN
MINUTEMAN UPSs are network ready for unattended, orderly shut down of every available operating system.

See us at
COMDEX
Booth #129
and
NETWORLD
Booth #1819



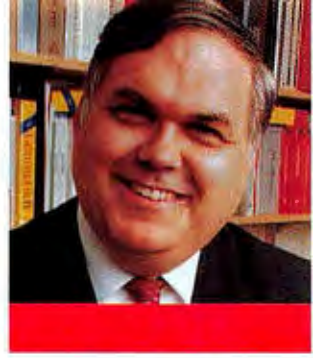
FOR L.A.N.
NOVELL LABS
TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible

Novell approved UPS monitor boards

MINUTEMAN®
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

© Para Systems, Inc. 1455 LeMay Drive, Carrollton, Texas 75007 Phone: 214-446-7363 FAX: 214-446-9011

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.



WAYNE
RASH JR.

THAT PESKY 640-KB BARRIER

You could see the relief on Frank's face when I told him about the new memory management capabilities of DOS 5.0. Frank Mara—a guy that I work with—had been dealing with a thorny problem involving a Windows front end for a database server. Frank's programmers were running out of memory when they tried to cram Windows, DOS, a couple of TSR programs, and network driver software into the standard 640-KB MS-DOS address space. No matter what they did, they just didn't seem to find a satisfactory solution. DOS just didn't provide enough memory.

Frank's problems are a little unusual in that he has to worry about making newly developed software fit into DOS, but he's not at all unusual in that he has had problems meeting today's needs with yesterday's operating system. Despite the fact that DOS has been king of the hill for nearly a decade, it has clearly fallen further and further behind in meeting the real-world needs of business users. Finally, in May of this year, Microsoft said that at least some of the most-needed requirements would be met with DOS 5.0, chief among them the ability to make better use of memory, especially on 286 and 386 computers.

Unlike its ancestors, DOS 5.0 recognizes the fact that many computers have more memory than the 640 KB originally provided with the IBM PC. Finally, you get the ability to load DOS itself into high memory, along with a few drivers and TSRs. This means that you can make use of nearly all the original 640 KB for running programs. If you have complex setups, this means you suddenly have an extra 75 KB to 100 KB available, which can make the difference between using and not using the software you need.

Allocation Headaches

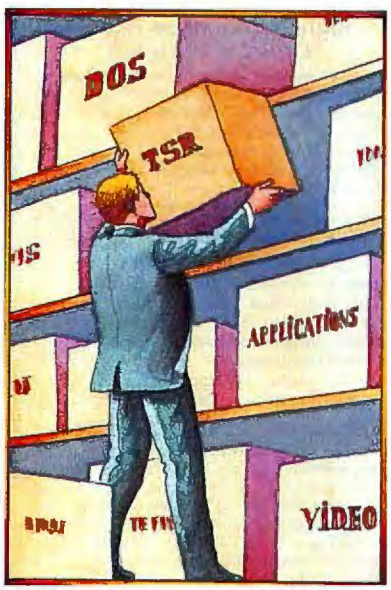
As it turns out, DOS 5.0 is a compromise. This is no surprise, since software that tries to be all things to all people usually turns out to be neither. Microsoft undoubtedly realized this and seems to have kept the DOS requirements achievable. DOS will indeed let you shift DOS itself into high memory, and it will also shift other TSRs if it can find room. The problem is that it can't always find room by itself, and it can't move your programs around until it finds a way for everything to fit.

What's missing from DOS 5.0 is a method for the software to figure out automatically what the best way would be to move things into high memory. When you install DOS, it simply takes the items in your CONFIG.SYS file and your AUTOEXEC.BAT file in sequence. Since this might not make best use of the available chunks of free memory in your machine, you have to experiment to see what loads best in which sequence. This requires a lot of time and patience. In this area, DOS comes up short.

Memory Managers

Fortunately, there is help. The two leading makers of third-party memory managers have found ways to take advantage of the new capabilities of DOS 5.0, while still retaining their ability to make the best possible use of existing memory. Qualitas and Quarterdeck Office Systems both support DOS 5.0 with their latest releases of 386Max and QEMM, respectively. Both can move software into high memory that DOS couldn't move by itself, and both have special programs that let you optimize the use of your high memory without spending your time experimenting. In addition, both work with Windows, and the extra space they free up is available to programs running with Windows.

Memory managers take over where DOS 5.0 leaves off



Qualitas's 386Max has an updated version of the installation software that knows what to expect when encountering a system running DOS 5.0. It automatically changes the instructions in the CONFIG.SYS file to work to best advantage with 386Max, and it will find ways to shoehorn programs and drivers into almost any nook and cranny in memory.

QEMM is a lot like 386Max in the way it operates, although you'll have to make a few of the changes to your CONFIG.SYS file that 386Max would make for you. On the other hand, QEMM comes with Manifest, which is one of the best system reporting utilities I've ever used. QEMM has its own optimizing utility that works much like the one 386Max has, and it produces similar results.

The most important result shows up when you look to see how much memory you have available to programs. With DOS 4.01, you would often find that you had some-

ILLUSTRATION: JEAN F. ALLAUX © 1991

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.
(RESELLERS: 215)

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

MPC Multimedia PC

NEW

Monarch Notes on CD-ROM
Over 200 Notes on One CD-ROM Disc
The Entire Collection (many out of print) Only $99
The definitive source for understanding the world's greatest literature. PC & Mac

Greatest Books Ever Written
The Ultimate Electronic Book $295
Every word of over 500 books, stories & poems includes recorded quotes and pictures PC & Mac

Countries of The World
Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags and more! $495
"Contains hundreds of color maps from Hammond, Inc... & these are simply the best available on microcomputers" PC & Mac

U.S. History on CD-ROM
WINNER 1991 CPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT
Full text of 107 books -1,000 images, tables and maps! PC & Mac *$50 rebate-final cost $349

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak
6 DISCS BUNDLED TOGETHER FOR ONLY $395!
• US History on CD-ROM • Countries of the World • Shakespeare • Sherlock Holmes • Bros of America • Software Potpourri (PC & MAC)
Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over $1000) $1489

Hitachi CD-ROM BUNDLES !
GET A CD-ROM DRIVE KIT & PICK ANY 5 OF 10 BESTSELLING DISCS!
ONLY $697 SAVE UP TO $1200 CALL!

High Performance Hitachi CD-ROM Drive Kits
The fastest most reliable drives on the market

Hitachi 1700S kit (fastest Serial drive)	$749
Hitachi 1750S kit (fastest SCSI drive)	CALL
Hitachi 3600S kit (internal)	$649
Other Hitachi CD-ROM Drives	FROM $499
Hitachi Disc Caddies (5 or more)	$10 each

Also: Pioneer Minichanger, Chinon, CDT, Denon, Todd, NEC, Sony Laser Library, WORM & Erasable drives, In-stock - Call

Multimedia Titles

Desert Storm the full story from Time magazine - Mac	$39
Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc	Best Price
Mixed Up Mother Goose "fun" educational disc	59
Multimedia World Fact Book international "business" '99	
Groller's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures	Call
Nat. Geographic / IBM Mammals pictures & text	Call
Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia	795

Libraries / Science / Business

Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger	$99
Magazine Rack 100's of current magazines	89
Family Doctor home medical guide	149
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms, 7,300 articles	245
New England Journal of Medicine full text	295
Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc	399
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference	595
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 9	Call
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords!	889
Telephone Directory East or West	995
Business Lists on Disc desktop marketing	2495
CDTV Titles and Data DiscMan Titles	Call

* MORE! Over 300 different titles available *
Money back guarantee Free tech support
CALL - Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs

FREE CD-ROM Product Guide CALL

VISA MasterCard American Express Federal Express

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Overnite Delivery
Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
FAX # 201-808-2676
CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS
201-808-2700 INFORMATION

thing like 540 KB by the time you'd loaded DOS, a mouse driver, a network access package, and similar items. A lot of software won't run in a memory space that small. With DOS 5.0, that number is suddenly up to something like 600 KB. That's a lot better, but with QEMM and 386Max, you might find that you've scavenged enough available memory from one place or another to have all 640 KB available for programs. Some systems work out even better. I use a Northgate Elegance 386/25 at the office, and the combination of 386Max and DOS 5.0 generates 655 KB of space available for program use.

What about Windows?

For the last year, you've probably been hearing about memory management and Microsoft Windows. After all, isn't Windows supposed to manage memory in its 386 enhanced mode? Well, there's memory management, and then there's memory management. What Windows supports is the kind of memory management that allows applications to run in a multitasking environment. You can start a communications program, for example, and start a long download; then you can fire off your word processor and get some work done while the download runs in the background. What Windows does *not* do is figure out where to place system-related software in memory.

Actually, DOS 5.0, Windows, and memory managers work very nicely together, each complementing the other. Using DOS 5.0 and the memory managers lets Windows provide more memory for each DOS session, meaning that you can run bigger programs. In some circumstances, the memory managers may make more expanded memory available to Windows as well, increasing the total system resources available to Windows and the programs designed to take advantage of Windows and its capabilities.

The combination of Windows, DOS 5.0, and either 386Max or QEMM makes an effective foundation for serious use of a 386- or 486-based workstation in business. It supports a vast array of software while providing access to most of the computer's resources. You no longer have to feel like you're wasting memory when you run a word processor on an 8-MB machine, and you can still run the large programs you need to use while retaining access to the network drivers and similar software you have to use to do your job.

This is one area in which the 386 architecture shows its value. While most application software looks at the 486 as simply a very fast 8088, DOS 5.0 and Windows both have the capability to look behind the facade and see the real machinery. QEMM and 386Max go even further and make the whole machine readily available.

Microsoft's Other Product

DOS 5.0 isn't the only new product from Microsoft this summer. A little before DOS 5.0 came out, Microsoft introduced a new pointing device called the Ball Point Mouse. This is a trackball designed to work with a notebook computer.

Until recently, there really wasn't much need for pointing devices for laptop and notebook computers. They had neither the computing power nor the storage capacity to deal with a GUI such as Windows, and without a GUI, mice weren't all that necessary. When notebook computers got powerful enough to support Windows, buyers resisted because they didn't have mice designed to work properly with computers that small.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

MS-DOS 5.0 ..... $99.95
Windows 3.0 ..... $149
Ball Point Mouse $175
Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

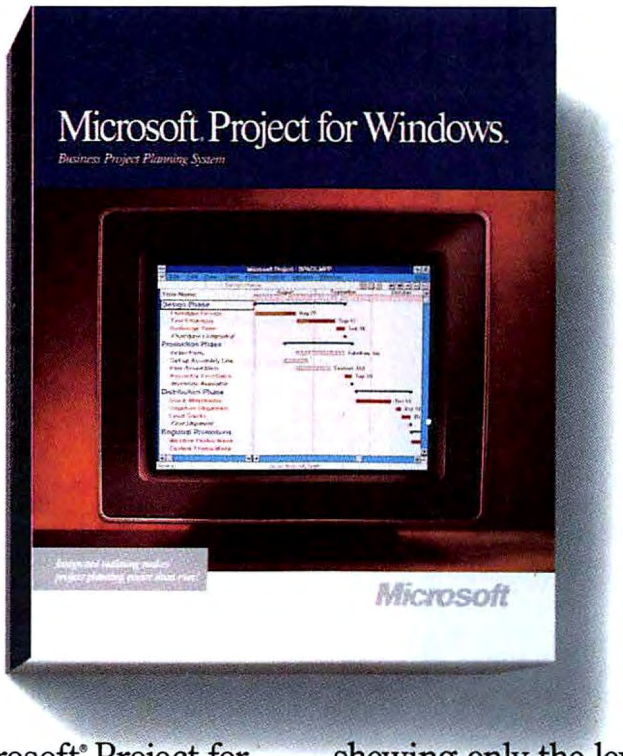
386Max $130
Qualitas, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1386
Bethesda, MD 20814
(301) 907-6700
Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

QEMM $99.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Librex 386SX $4299
Librex Computer Systems, Inc.
1731 Technology Dr.
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-8500
Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

Premium Exec 386SX $2995
AST Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713
(714) 727-4141
Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Project for Windows introduces an amazing management technique. Your own.



When you use Microsoft® Project for Windows,™ just be yourself.

Because you'll have all the power and flexibility you need to manage any size project your own way.

Let's say you want to create your own filters, so you can find specific types of information. No problem.

And if you've ever wanted custom tables and fields that allow you to view and report data any way you want, relax, now you have them.

There's even outlining to create customized reports, tailored to your audience, showing only the level of detail you want.

And you can do all this with the same project manager *PC Week*, *PC Magazine*, *PC World* and *Software Digest* call the best in its category.

If you would like more information on Microsoft Project for Windows, or a working model for $9.95,* call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. V28. We won't tell you how to do your job. We'll just help you do it.

Microsoft

*Applicable sales tax, shipping and handling not included. Offer good only while supplies last and only in the 50 United States. When ordering the working model, inquire about specific system requirements. In the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V28. For information only: In Canada, call (416) 568-3503; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. ©1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Microsoft apparently decided to break this stalemate with a miniature trackball designed to clamp onto the edge of a notebook computer's keyboard. This is a handy place, since you can still use the mouse when you're not using the computer at a desk. You might, for example, use the Ball Point Mouse attached to the computer when you're using the computer on an airliner.

This new device proved useful to me when I began looking at two notebook computers that would be perfectly suited for running Windows if only they had a mouse. The computers are the AST Premium Exec 386SX/20 and the Librex 386SX/20. Both machines weigh about 6 pounds, both have excellent screens with VGA resolution, and both have enough memory to support the 386 enhanced mode with Windows. When you add the Ball Point Mouse, you've got a very pleasant portable Windows workstation. I can use the Librex anywhere I want to, and run the software I need to run, regardless of whether it requires Windows or DOS. I also took the opportunity to upgrade the Librex to DOS 5.0, which works fine and adds some extra access to memory for programs.

The Ball Point Mouse is clearly designed to handle the flexibility of working in a wide variety of positions on a large number of computers. It is shipped with clamping jaws of several sizes so that differences in keyboards won't easily defeat attempts to attach the mouse. These jaws are inserted into a mounting bracket that in turn supports mounting the mouse at an angle to the keyboard. One way or the other, you shouldn't have any problem setting up the Ball Point Mouse so that it's comfortable to use.

Of course, mounting the mouse isn't the last step. Once you've done that, you also need to tell the mouse software where the mouse is so that it will know which way you're moving the trackball when you intend to move it in the direction you see as "up." To make this work, Microsoft provides a program called Compass that lets you show the software where "up" is. You also get the mouse Control Panel for both DOS and Windows so you can set other characteristics such as acceleration and click speed.

The Ball Point Mouse will also work just fine on any other computer and is a very nice trackball in its own right. It comes with rubber feet so that you can use it on a desk instead of clamped in place, and you can order an extension cord to make attachment to a desktop computer easier. Of course, Microsoft isn't the only company now making trackballs for notebook computers. Logitech makes a similar product that I haven't had the chance to see, and other companies have announced similar items.

The Ball Point Mouse is a clear example of a product that grew from a clear understanding of users' needs. It's exactly the right solution that came at just the right time. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks *and* The Novell Connection. *You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash," or in the to.wayne conference.*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection for just $169 suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. Call for your free power protection handbook.

The NEW Back-UPS 250 offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 250 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface for automatic shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, SunOS, AIX etc.
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- 230V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

	Model	Application	List
NEW!	Back-UPS 250	386SX, 286, X*, AT, internet hardware, POS	$169
NEW!	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	$249
NEW!	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	$329
NEW!	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$449
	Back-UPS 800RT	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$899
	Back-UPS 1200VA	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small mines, telecom equipment	$1199

The Back-UPS™ by American Power Conversion
800-541-8896, Dpt. DD
33-1-60178500 in Europe

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card.

What a racket!

3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $399!

DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree? Well, the ball's in your court.

Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

For a *free* demo disk and 16 page color brochure, contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Office:
102 Rue La Fontaine • F75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL

BEFORE YOU CAN SAVE THE WHALES, YOU HAVE TO SAVE THE DATA.

Since man first took to the seas, life has not been easy for the endangered humpback, fin and northern right whale.

But aided by the Center for Coastal Studies, and Sony Data Cartridges, things are looking up.

Because at this pre-eminent research institute on the tip of Cape Cod, with the world's largest data base on individually identified whales, data is also a protected species. Trusted only to Sony Data Cartridges.

The whales' very survival depends on recording their entire life histories: Their world cruises. Reproductive cycles. And dining habits.

Decision makers know that lost data can endanger any operation. Not even a footnote can vanish.

A concern that leads quickly to Sony Recording Media. Our most recent developments: The 3.5" floppy disk format. The D8 (8mm) and DDS (4mm) data cartridges. Each holding a virtual sea of information.

So to ensure the survival of critical data in your operation, specify the technological leader who's making waves in data storage: Sony.

And while you're at it, call the non-profit Center at 508-487-3622 to ask how you can help save our fragile marine environments.

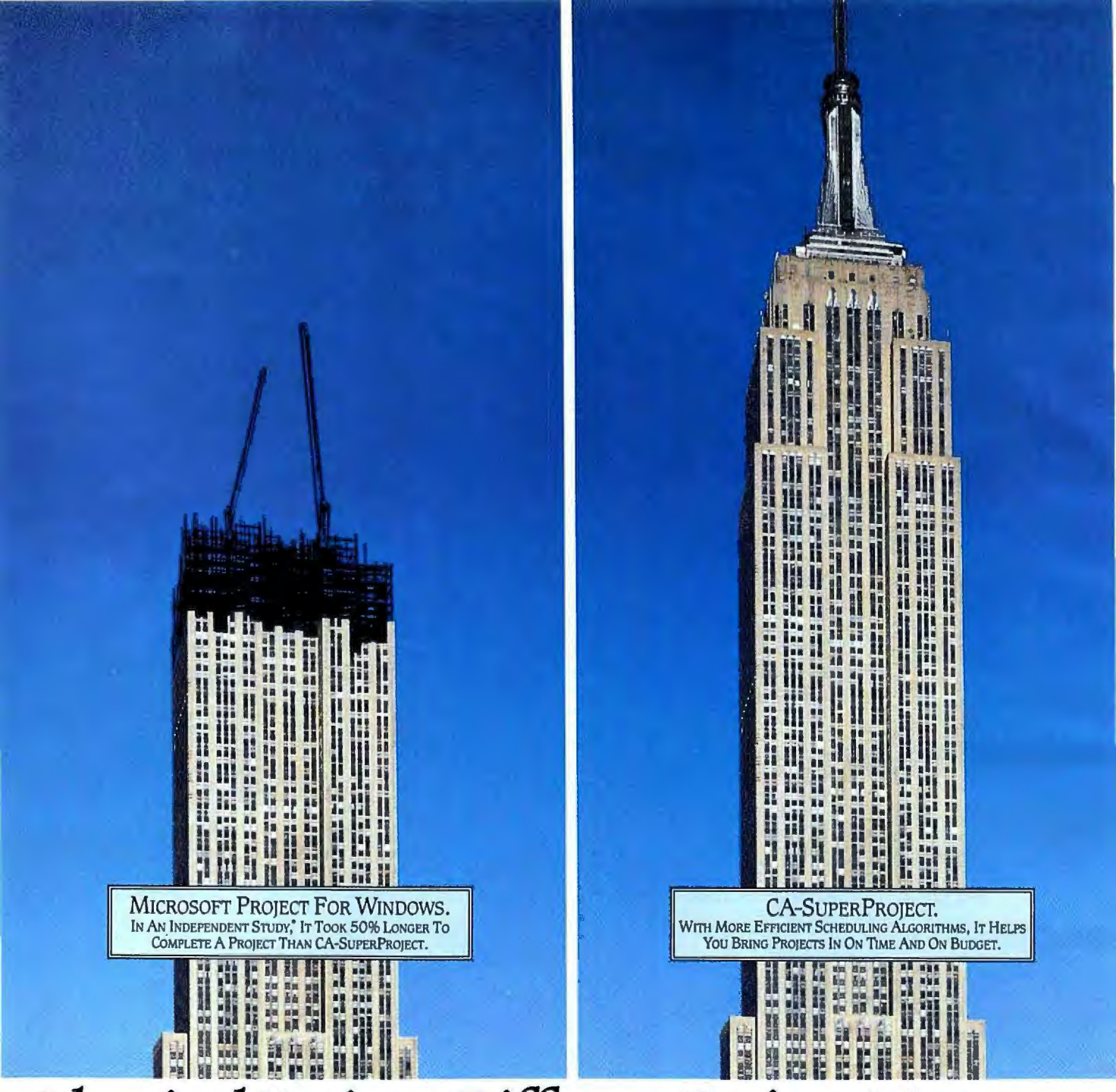
Any contributions are tax-deductible. And will also live forever on a Sony Data Cartridge.

SONY.

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

© 1991 Sony Corporation of America. Sony is a registered trademark.

ONLY
ON
SONY
RECORDING MEDIA



Identical Project. Different Project Manager. Can You Spot The Difference?

Efficiency. Accuracy. Dependability.

Required skills for any project manager. But not as common as you'd think. In a recent independent study of the five leading project managers—all scheduling the same project—the completion dates varied by as much as five months.

CA90s
CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s.

CA-SuperProject® finished first in 214 working days. Microsoft® Project finished last in 323 working days.

That's why serious project managers trust CA-SuperProject. It offers more efficient scheduling algorithms, better management of resources and gives you completion dates you can bet your career on. It's also incredibly easy to use. You can create projects in minutes.

And with a few clicks of the mouse, you'll have presentation quality Gantt, PERT, Cost/Resource and Work Breakdown charts.

So call 1-800-645-3003 today to find out the location of your nearest dealer. Because once you've worked with the most-efficient project manager, the difference will be obvious.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
* March 1991 study published by ISoft Decision, Inc., including CA-SuperProject 2.0, Microsoft Project For Windows, Symantec's Timeline 4.0, ABT Project Workbench and Scitor's Project Scheduler-5.

BYTE columnists, staff, and contributors debate the issues

THE PUBLIC SPEAKS ON OS/2 VS. WINDOWS

Roundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, columnists, and contributors debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX, where you can participate in the round.table conference.

Editor's note: *This month, Roundtable turns the tables and presents the views of developers and end users on the dispute between Microsoft and IBM over Windows and OS/2. We found this dialogue on BIX in the ibm.dos conference, in the "os2" topic, starting with message 389. We think you will find it interesting and insightful.*

roedy [Roedy Green]: I just saw a rather distressing post about Microsoft disowning OS/2 and going its own way with NT (New Technology), which will be yet another application programming interface, basically Windows Plus. Sounds like it will be DOS gussied up with yet another layer of junk.

This stupid tiff between Microsoft and IBM is forcing us to stay with DOS-like addressing far, far too long! Finally OS/2 begins to look like a winner, and Microsoft spoils it for all of us.

How will IBM be able to tempt developers? It could publish a series of reasonably low-cost books on developing. It will get OS/2 talked about and treated as real. IBM could sell the development tools and OS/2 itself through ordinary distribution channels so that it is on display at every Mom & Pop computer store. And it could start broadcasting what is already available and what niches are still open.

Microsoft is faltering—stumbling about changing its mind. It has money but no sense of direction. IBM could emphasize its stability and momentum to finish the job. It could talk about the early days of DOS when CP/M was king. Those who went with the new, powerful DOS reaped buckets of gold. Those who stayed with the old technology quickly faded.

hamilton [Doug Hamilton]: The writing's been on the wall for some time. I think Microsoft has reached its zenith. It has created way, way too many enemies and has made it impossible for anyone in the industry to view Microsoft as a reliable partner for anything. Gone are the days when any sane person would make his or her company's future dependent on Microsoft's carrying out its promises.

OS/2 2.0 is going to be a success with or without Microsoft. If you have any doubts, you need only take a look at IBM's OS/2 videotape or get your hands on the new 6.149 beta. This is a dynamite system, the pricing is right, and it's beginning to look like IBM may get the marketing going after all.

And one thing you do have to give IBM credit for: Probably more than any other company around, it keeps its promises.

karenk [Karen Kenworthy]: Steve Ballmer, Microsoft senior vice president for system software, in a recent interview published in *Computer Reseller News*, said, among other things, that Microsoft will provide Windows NT for the ACE machine, instead of OS/2 3.0. Windows NT will support DOS applications, 16- and 32-bit Windows applications, C2 data security, fault tolerance, and Posix applications. At a later, unspecified date, Windows NT will support OS/2 and Presentation Manager applications, via an "OS/2 and PM subsystem." Windows NT is scheduled for 1992.

"I can't tell you what IBM's strategy is, but I'm pretty sure it's not working with us," Ballmer said. Will Windows NT with an "OS/2 and PM subsystem" be "a better DOS than DOS, a better OS/2 than OS/2"?

roedy: Look on BIX. All the excitement and activity are in the Windows conference. Users are moving prematurely to Windows. They are losing productivity, but they don't care. Windows is more fun than character-mode interfaces, and you can play games more easily when the boss is not watching.

Some large corporations that should know better are moving to Windows. If people are willing to put up with

HENRY GESSAU
Programmer, Intertex Data AB

ROEDY GREEN
Software developer, Canadian Mind Products

DOUG HAMILTON
Software developer; President, Hamilton Laboratories

KAREN KENWORTHY
Software developer; President, Kenworthy Oil Management Systems

ROY PREUNINGER
Programmer

ALAN WEINER
Consultant; President, Technology 21

the dreadful performance of DOS/ Windows now, surely they will in future when various things can be bandaged on to fix the problems. Only purists like me feel nauseated at how disgustingly filthy it is inside.

Graphics coprocessors are now cheaper than VGA cards were a short time ago. They claim to be 24 times faster than Super VGA. Very smart hard drive controllers and lots of RAM help solve some of DOS's reentrancy and file allocation table problems.

Eventually, DOS/Windows may be retrofitted with something like High Performance File System. Eventually, DOS/Windows will be so integrated that you will get the overhead of Windows whether you like it or not, but by then processors will be fast enough that you won't care.

hamilton: You should take another look at the ibm.os2 conference and the various os2 topics here and elsewhere. Once moribund, the traffic has been way up in the last couple months. Look for an explosion of interest once OS/2 2.0 achieves general availability.

rpreuninger [Roy Preuninger]: OS/2 burying Windows will only happen when it includes all the functionality and extras of Windows. If it weren't for the formidable competition of the Windows environment and the products developed for it, OS/2 would still be a text-oriented, single-user, multitasking operating system. Windows is a part of the evolution of computing, as will be the operating system (or environment) that buries it. All in due time.

Of course, who really knows what the consumer will buy, in spite of everything all the technical experts know.

hamilton: What makes you say that? From the day it was announced, OS/2 has always been planned and viewed as a graphical windowed system.

rpreuninger: OS/2 was available early on in a configuration that didn't include the PM component. If you know of any other reason than the competition of the Mac environment that may have led to the development and inclusion of PM in OS/2, I would like to hear about it.

As for functionality available in Windows that is missing in OS/2, compare the Control Panel functions in Windows with those of OS/2. Windows lets you change the profile of the mouse. OS/2 doesn't. Consider all the ways that Windows allows the user to customize the environment to suit specific needs. In OS/2, where it's possible, making changes is complicated. The extras that come with Windows are almost completely within the Accessories Group. While they may be slim, a lot of basic work can be done with those tools.

When you consider the price of Windows as compared to that of OS/2 (at least to get started) and the level of expertise that is required to get something to look good (even if it isn't much), it is no wonder that many casual computer users like Windows.

hamilton: Wait a minute! You told us that the reason OS/2 wasn't strictly a text-mode system was competition from Windows. Now you claim that competition from the Mac was the sole reason? Which is it?

Either way, I'm going to disagree. PM wasn't tacked onto OS/2 in response to any particular system. PM was an integral part of the OS/2 story from the beginning

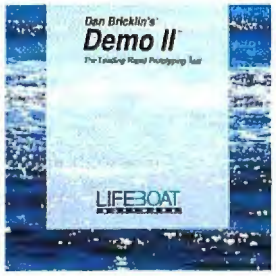
Dan Bricklin's
Demo II™

The Leading Rapid Prototyping Tool

Turn raw ideas into visual concepts.

Experience for yourself why over 30,000 people have made Demo II version 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations and tutorials.

- Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software.
- Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products.
- Create Computer Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedicated CBT authoring software.



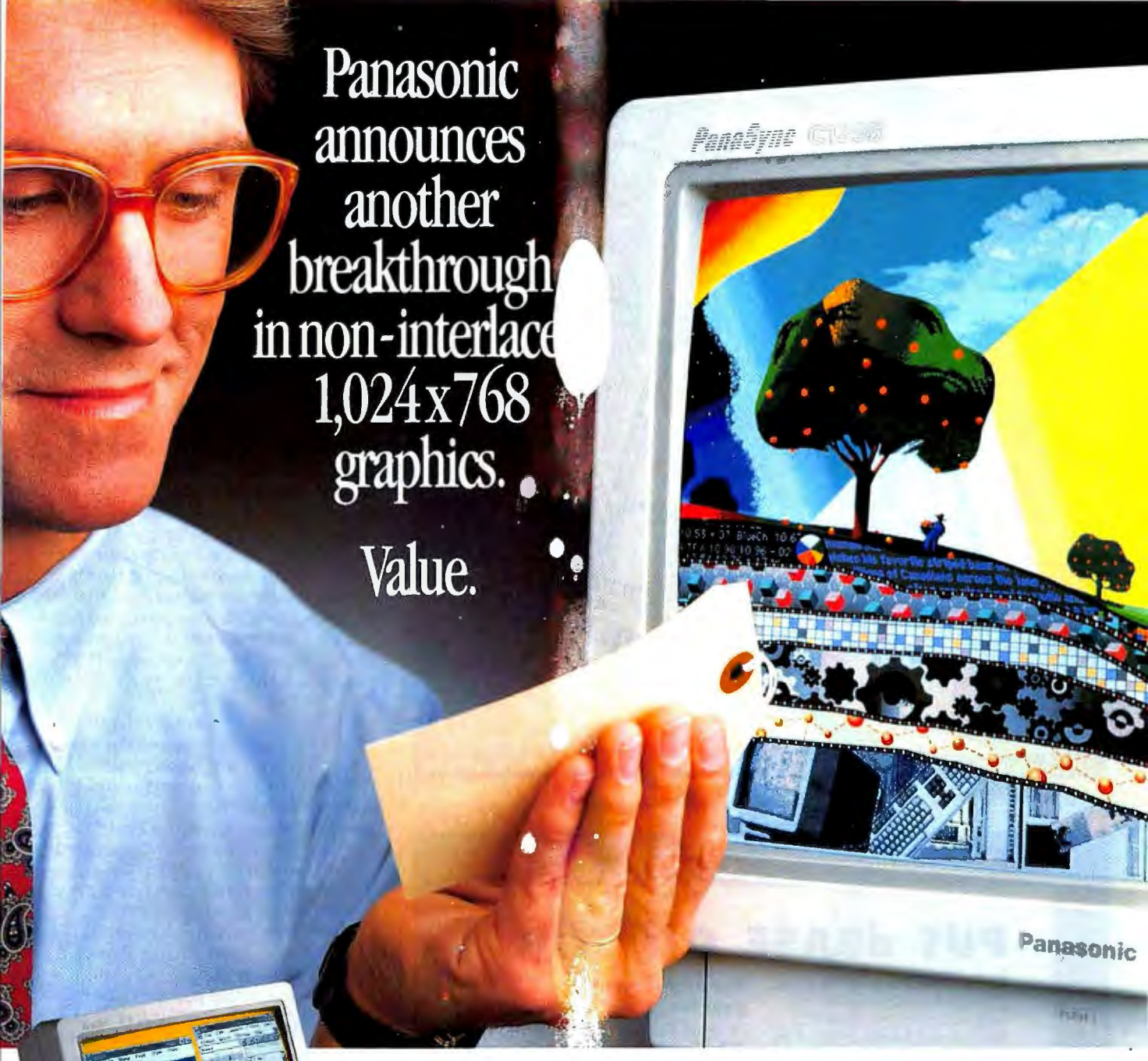
Version 3.0 Includes:
- Built-in Mouse Support
- Text Overlay on Bitmapped Graphics
- Memory Swapping
- VGA Support
- Autosave Options
- CUA Template System

Suggested Retail Price $249

800-447-1955 LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE 908-389-0037

1163 Shrewsbury Avenue • Shrewsbury • NJ • 07702

Demo II is a trademark of Lifeboat Software. Dan Bricklin's is a registered trademark of Daniel Bricklin. **Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.**



If you thought you'd have to compromise on your next High Resolution monitor, think again. With its new 14" PanaSync™ C1395, Panasonic* brings all the compelling clarity and richness of non-interlaced graphics within reach.

Turn it on, and you'll see your most graphics-intensive applications in a whole new light. Compared to interlaced monitors, images will be sharper, edges cleaner, details finer. With noticeably less flicker. Because now you're getting the whole picture, not just every other line. And the C1395 is as easy on your eyes as it is on your wallet.

Like all Panasonic monitors, the C1395 has excellent ergonomics. Controls are front-mounted, and a tilt-swivel stand is included.

So, whether your desktop is MS-DOS, a MAC II* or one of the other leading workstations, before you spend several hundred dollars more on a new monitor, spend a few minutes at your authorized Panasonic dealer. He'll show you that value has never looked so good.

For further information on the PanaSync C1395 Multi-Frequency Monitor, telephone 1-800-742-8086.

Monitors, Computers, Peripherals, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

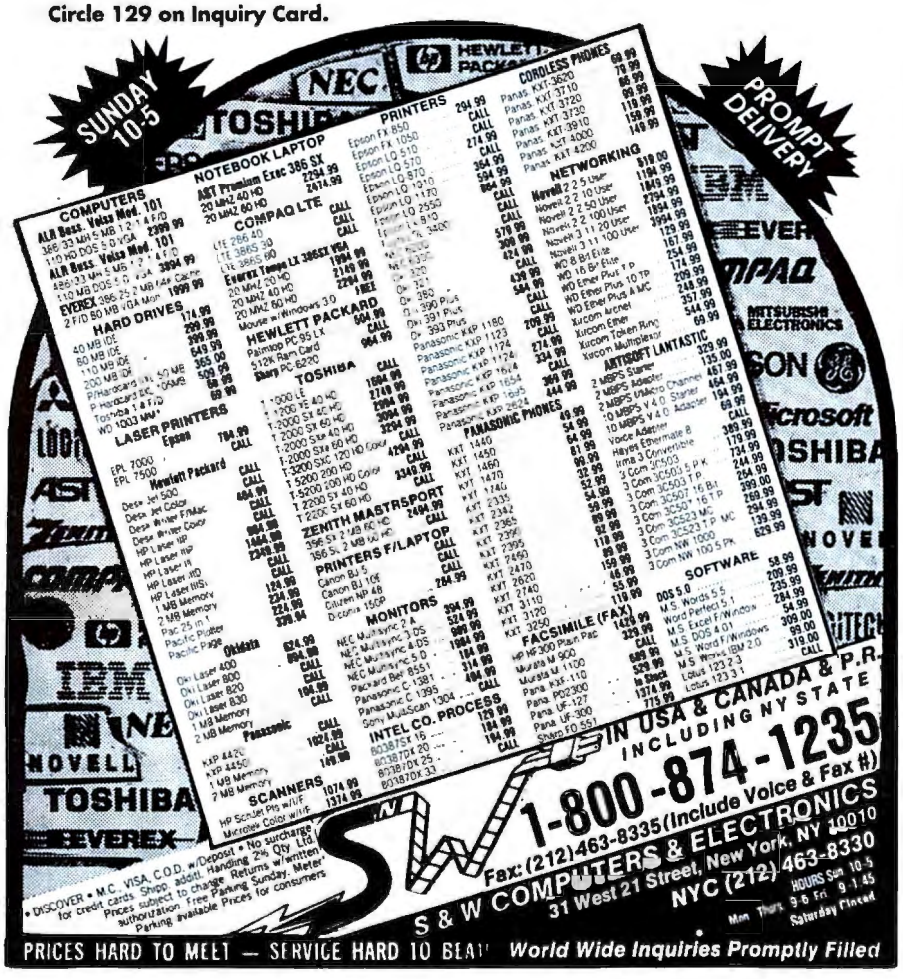
Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

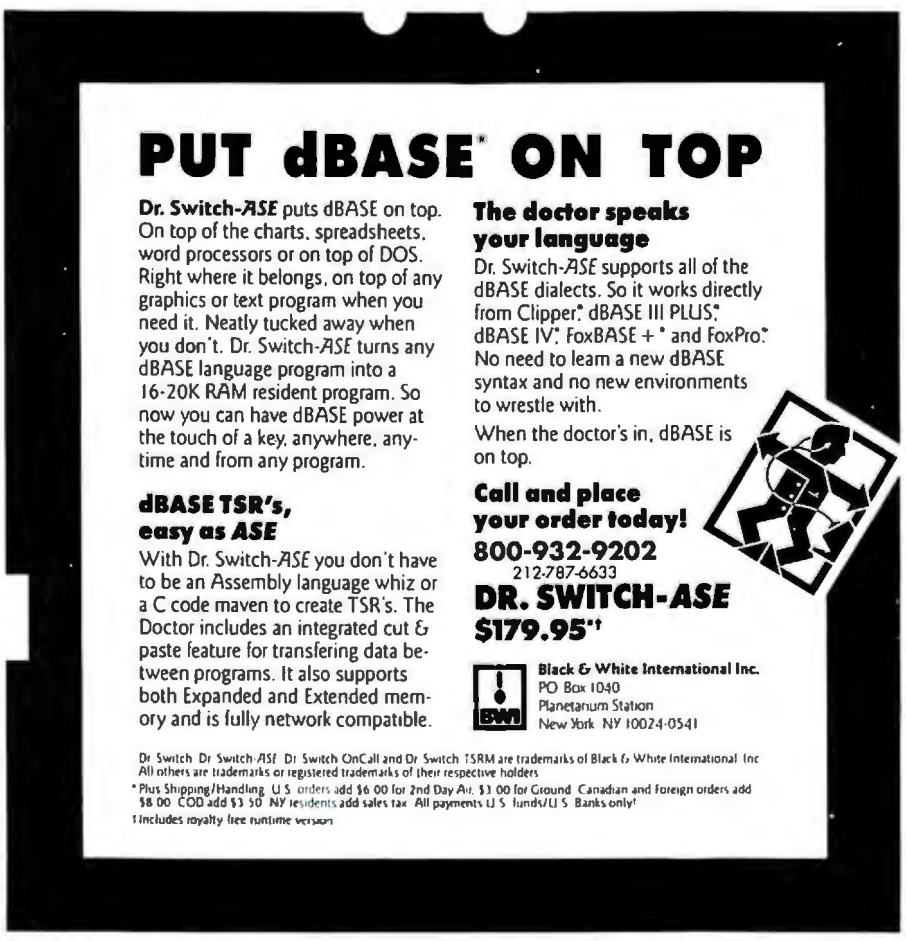
* MAC II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
An optional cable is required for Macintosh, the C81M2.

M4-BY

Circle 136 on .. quiry Card.

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card.





Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

because the whole industry's been moving to windowing systems for 10 years and it was obvious that that was "jacks or better" for any new system.

OS/2 1.0 did ship without PM. But that's only because PM wasn't finished. My understanding is that there's more code in PM than in the OS/2 kernel. But even before I had a copy of 1.0, I had specs that came with the software developer's kit for PM.

OS/2 1.0 was never claimed to be complete. It was claimed only to be a first widely distributed code drop for early developers (like me) and other early adopters to begin working with. OS/2 1.1 with PM shipped less than a year later.

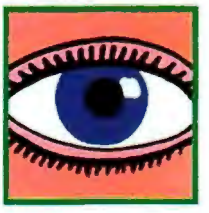
I argued your last point myself in my Beyond DOS column earlier this year [April BYTE] commenting on the OS/2 1.3 announcement. Windows is prettier and does come with more games and toys and a much better control panel for setting colors and so on. Also, when OS/2's price was $340, that was way too high. But things are changing.

OS/2 2.0 will be much prettier. It will have a nice control panel similar to the one in Windows. It'll have a graphical installation program that's very nice. It'll come with a full suite of games and sample applications. A new, optional "Mac-like" interface, called the Workplace shell, will sit on top of PM. This stuff is not vaporware. A lot of this is already in the new 6.149 beta, and it works.

Costs are also much more in line. For $150 (or about $120 through Egghead), you get the whole OS/2 system, which is less than you would pay for DOS/Windows and Adobe Type Manager (which is built into OS/2). Hardware requirements for OS/2 are about the same as for Windows.

hgessau [Henry Gessau]: Is the following true? If you are running DOS, you can run DOS programs. If you are running Windows, you can run Windows and DOS programs. If you are running OS/2 2.0 or higher, you can run OS/2, Windows, and DOS programs. If this is true, why would people settle for less?

aweiner [Alan Weiner]: According to all the press, and Lee Reiswig (IBM's Blue Ninja), yes! In an August 15 demo in Boston, IBM showed lots of stuff running; it looks real pretty (and faster than Windows 3.0). At one point there were 11 or 12 windows, running several OS/2 programs, DOS boxes, DOS 4.00, DOS 5.0, DR DOS, and Desqview—which was itself running three programs! I'm still skeptical, but it looks like it's real. ■



If you write software, IBM wants to bring you to your senses.

With sight, sound and motion, you can become a star in the biggest, fastest-growing universe there is. A multimedia star in the universe of IBM and IBM-compatible computers.

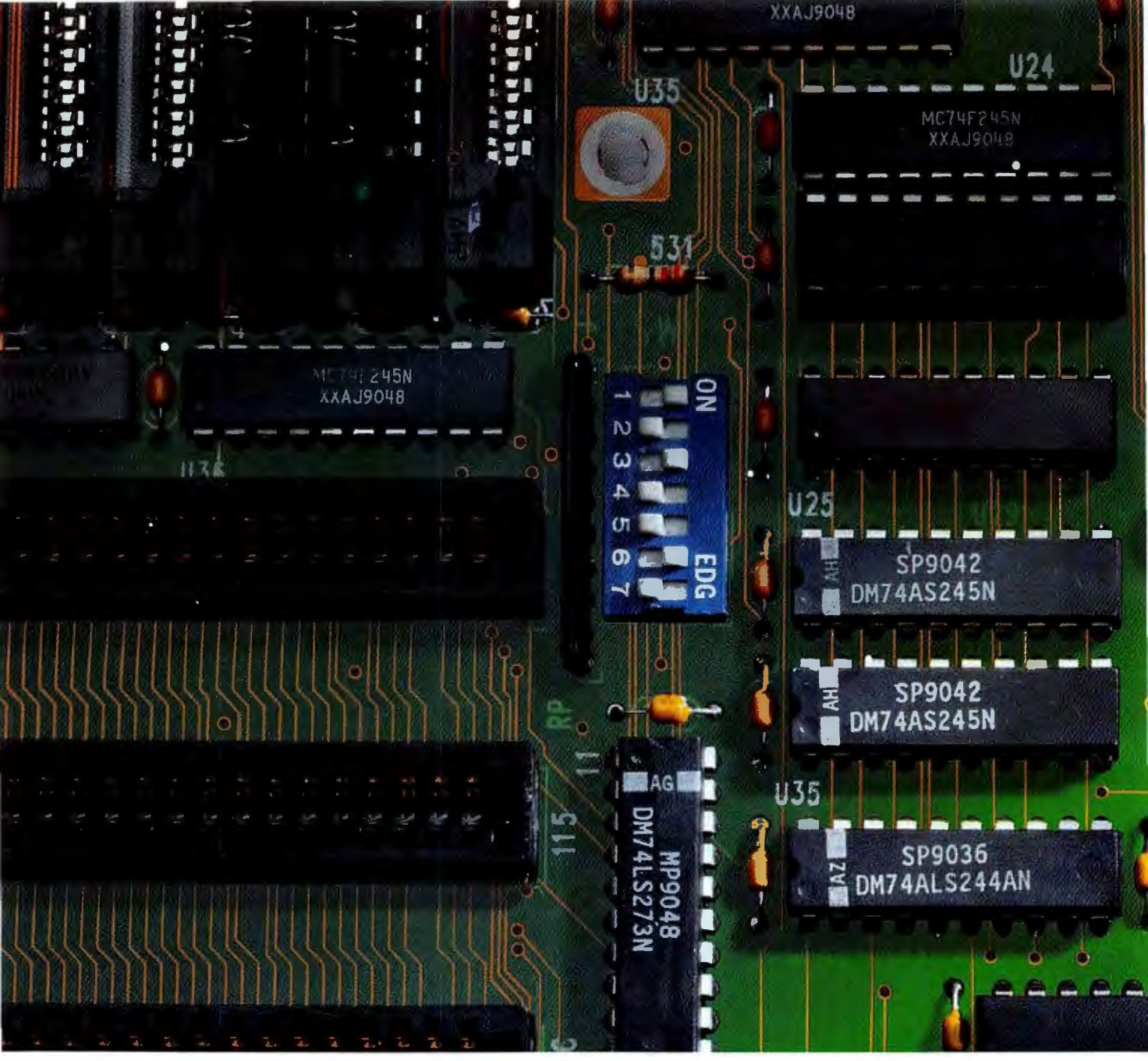
Working with IBM MultiMedia will be exciting. Just look at what's been done with the software, "Columbus: Encounter, Discovery and Beyond" and the "Illuminated Books and Manuscripts" series. And think of the programs you can write combining interactive video, dazzling graphics and CD-quality sound. Think of the huge market potential that's barely been tapped. With your creativity and IBM's resources, technical and marketing support, the possibilities are endless.

Yes, IBM MultiMedia is designed to appeal to all your senses. Especially your business sense.

Call 1 800 426-9402 to find out all the ways IBM can help.

IBM

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation © 1991 IBM Corp.

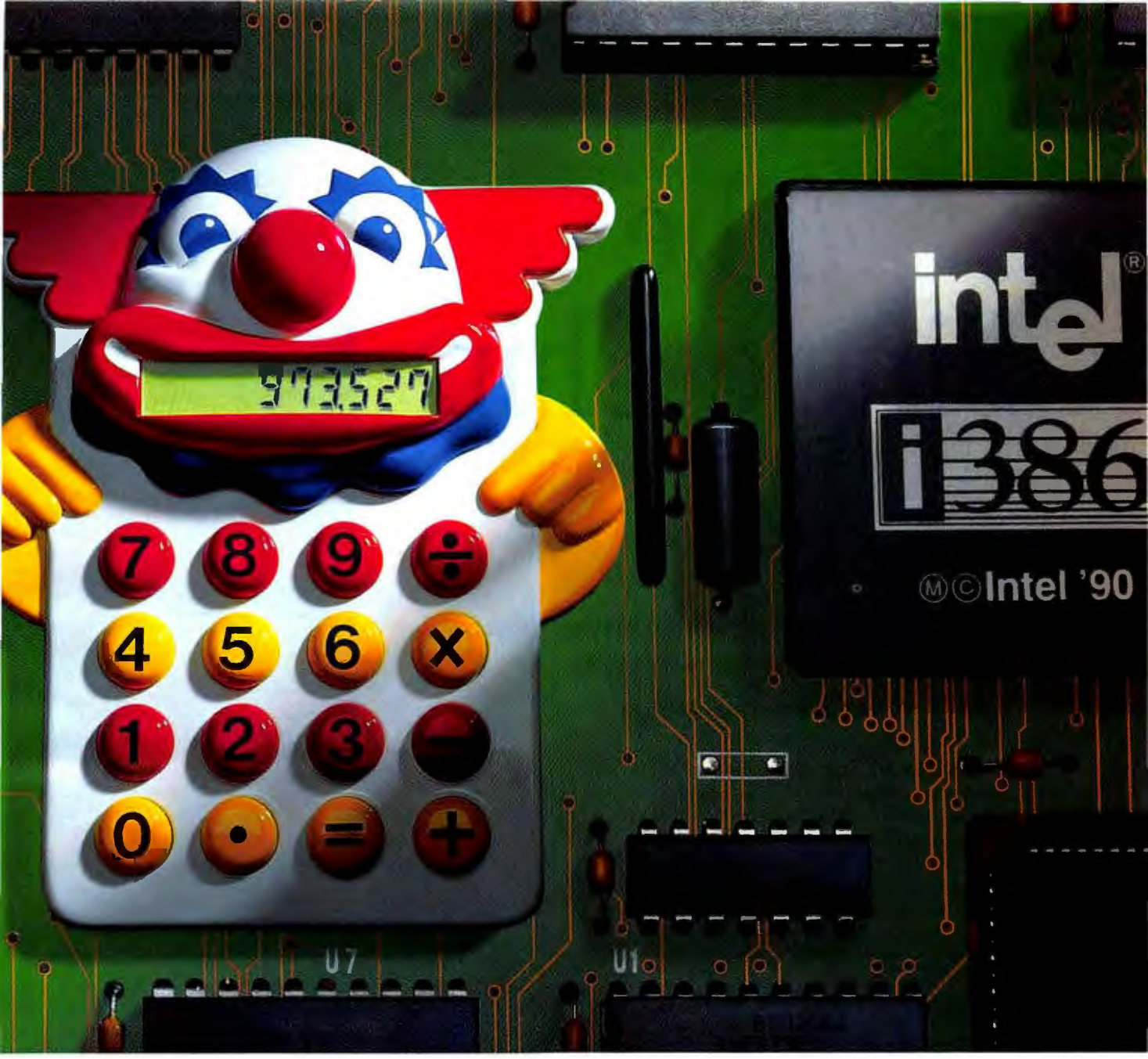


Ask for genuine Intel or who knows what yo

If you need a math coprocessor to speed your power applications, ask yourself this question: Which would you rather have sitting next to your Intel microprocessor — an Intel Math CoProcessor or something you may know nothing about? Because if you don't specify Intel, that's basically what you're getting — a big question mark. With Intel, however, there's simply no question. You're getting quality.

That's because Intel has the longest track record with math coprocessors. In fact, we've manufactured

©1991 Intel Corporation. i287, i386, i387, i487™ and the SX logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation



Math CoProcessors, u'll have to count on.

and sold millions more than all the others combined. And we've tested every one of them with the most exhaustive battery of tests in the industry. All to assure you absolute reliability.

So ask for Intel Math CoProcessors. Or there's no calculating what you'll end up with.

For a free information packet, including our new low prices, call **(800)538-3373.**

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

Circle 259 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 260).

FEATURE

The Single-Chip PC

Chips & Technologies' new F8680 brings functional integration in microprocessors to new heights

OWEN LINDERHOLM

To most people, the microprocessor *is* the computer. It performs the main computational functions and defines the potential speed and power of any personal computer. It is so often discussed as the main feature of a personal computer—"I just bought a 486 machine"—that it's easy to mistake the microprocessor for a single-chip PC. But complete PC systems include many functions that are not delivered by their CPUs.

Functions such as graphics, disk storage, memory, and communications are performed by subsystems. These functions provide many of the choices you have in configuring a system. They also define the actual performance of a system. Most of these functions require their own controllers and other support chips to allow them to work with a microprocessor. As a result, there is a lot of complex circuitry associated with them in any computer system. Advances in chip integration, however, could render support chips obsolete.

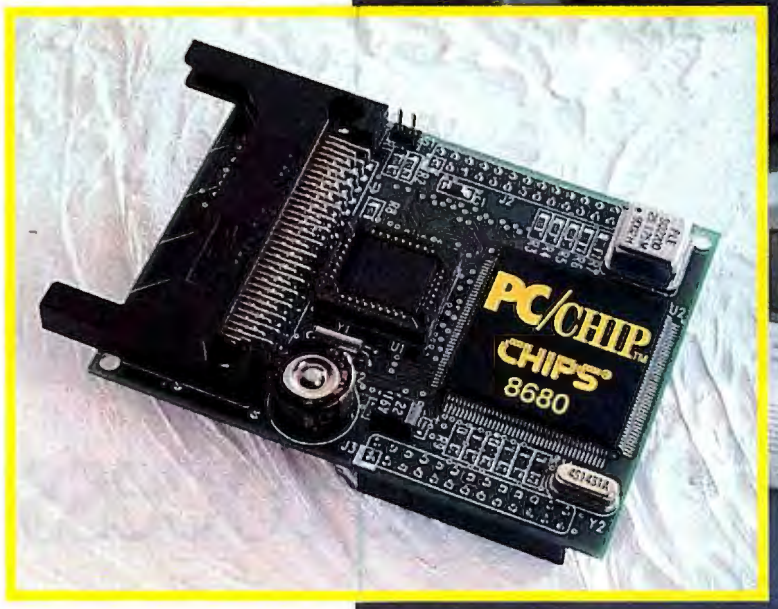


Photo 1: *The Chips & Technologies philosophy is "add memory and go." The F8680 single-chip PC reduces the area needed to implement a complete PC-compatible computer to a few square inches.*

The PC Ensemble

The original IBM PC housed most of its support circuitry in collections of standard logic chips, which made its motherboard a crowded place indeed. With the advent of PC-compatible systems from manufacturers other than IBM, systems designers looked for alternatives to clunky TTL chips to implement the functions of the PC support circuitry. This led directly to the creation of standard chip sets that implemented these functions. The use of chip sets dramatically reduced the number of chips needed to build a system and, as a result, reduced the costs and the design complexity inherent in building a PC clone. Chip sets became the standard building blocks for PCs and "made" the PC clone business. Today's PC-compatible systems typically consist of a microprocessor, a chip set of around eight ICs, some DRAM, and a scattering of miscellaneous components to make

INSET C&I PHOTOGRAPHY © 1991

sure everything works together.

If you combine a microprocessor and a chip set on a single chip, you further reduce the cost of building a PC and more easily achieve higher levels of system performance, because the chip will provide all the base functions of a system in an integrated, pretested package. Recognizing these considerable benefits, a number of semiconductor manufacturers have been working to develop a single-chip PC. The first to achieve the goal, Chips & Technologies, recently announced its F8680 PC/Chip (see photo 1). As Gary Baum, C&T's marketing director for new product development, says, "Our definition of the single-chip PC is 'add memory and you have a PC.' "

It's important to note that the definition of a single-chip PC seeks to include only the common functions required to build a basic XT- or AT-compatible system. These typically include a microprocessor, a display controller, a memory controller, a drive controller, an I/O controller for ports, and a keyboard. Adding anything beyond this (e.g., a full VGA display) requires additional chips.

Other functions that might be added to a next-generation single-chip PC include a cache, a floating-point processor, accelerators for specific functions such as graphics in Microsoft Windows, advanced I/O controllers, and alternative device controllers such as a SCSI. Future single-chip PCs might include multimedia functions and compression or even stylus input or voice recognition.

Why a Single-Chip PC?

There are numerous reasons why manufacturers are trying to come up with a single-chip PC. The main reason is integration. Dealing with one chip instead of 10 or so when designing a system makes a designer's job much simpler. It also directly affects the cost of a system, its power consumption, its size, and the ease with which it can be manufactured.

In volume, it can be expected that the cost of a single-chip PC part will be less than the combined cost of the parts that go into it. This cost saving grows even further, because it allows a manufacturer to design a smaller system board and make a smaller overall system.

Size is important. It's clear that the market for notebook computers is very large, but users don't want designers to sacrifice functions just to achieve a smaller package. A single-chip PC dramatically reduces the size of a system board and allows manufacturers either to produce smaller systems or to cram more functions into the same size box.

Smaller size also raises the issue of power consumption. People want to carry around portable systems and use them while traveling, requiring battery power. Lower power consumption can radically improve battery life.

Another advantage is manufacturing convenience. Once manufacturers don't need to design all the ancillary features on a single-chip PC, they can design systems faster. Fewer parts result in simpler system boards and manufacturing that is easier and more likely to be fault free.

continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Single-chip PCs, which integrate multiple support chips such as graphics and RAM controllers with a microprocessor, are now a reality. Chips & Technologies' new F8680 PC/Chip is a complete computer system—just add RAM. This and similar chips from other companies will bring PC power to bear in places it's never been before.

BACKGROUND PHOTO PAUL AVIS © 1991

SuperState in Focus

John W. Donovan

The PC industry is built on standards. But adherence to standards extracts a price by limiting flexibility for systems designers. The standard PC hardware architecture assumes that a machine is a desktop configuration equipped with peripheral devices such as a keyboard, a CRT, and one drive or more. It also assumes that those peripherals communicate with the processor in rigidly (and sometimes archaically) defined ways. This limited standard architecture creates difficulties in designing newer forms of PCs such as notebooks.

The standard PC software approach assumes that an application owns the system. This assumption complicates the development of functions such as power management in laptop systems or the addition of real-time devices to a system.

While adhering to the standard practices of the PC industry limits designers, they've learned that flexibility achieved through noncompliance has heavy costs. As a result, many designers are still searching for practical ways to tailor their products to the needs of specific groups of users or applications.

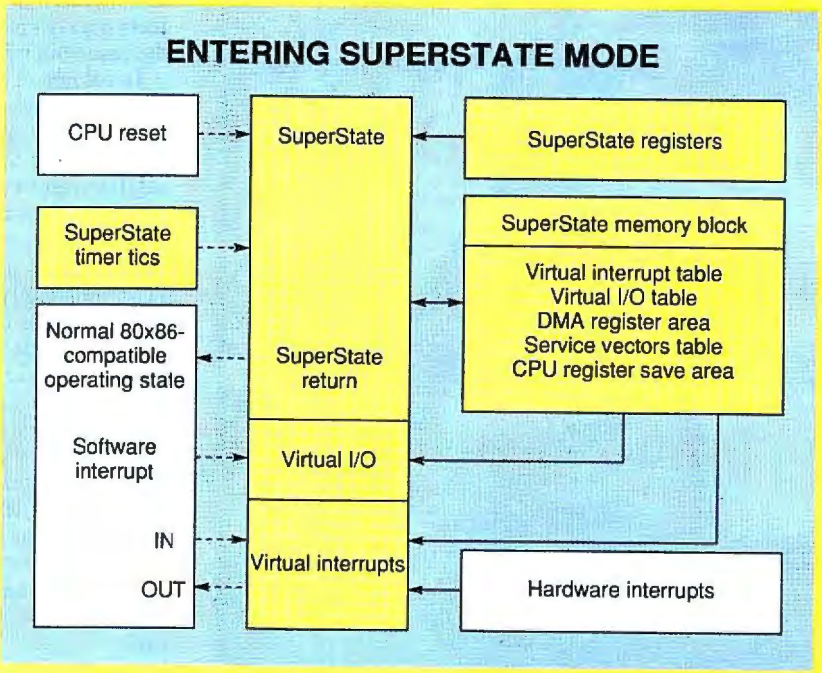
Chips & Technologies has addressed these problems by extending the Intel 80x86 processor family architecture with SuperState, a new operating mode that is being implemented in the company's PC/Chip and Super386 microprocessors. SuperState provides a new execution state, usable as a reserved space in the system to run designer-developed software. It also provides controls for changing system functions. It does not use application memory or registers and is invisible to the application, operating system, and BIOS.

Figure A shows how you can access SuperState capabilities as they are implemented on the PC/Chip. Because the chip is a real-mode processor, this suite of capabilities is called SuperState R.

For systems designers, SuperState is a vehicle for innovation. System functions may be changed on a custom basis, yet the system will be compatible with any operating system. SuperState code can intercept and modify I/O to and from the hardware and observe system conditions. It can also adjust performance and power. Since the code functions in a new and protected address space, the new functions are secure and can't be damaged by application crashes or viruses.

A real-world example of the use of SuperState R functions is in the design of a palmtop system. The system's designer eliminated the need for a separate keyboard microcontroller by using SuperState to scan the keyboard and send keystrokes to a standard XT-compatible BIOS using virtual interrupts and virtual I/O. The keyboard emulation is transparent to the BIOS and applications. The PC/Chip supports SuperState operations with 57 registers (out of a total of 100 on-chip) and eight instructions. This operation requires 5632 bytes of memory that is pro-

Figure A: *To ensure compatibility, SuperState is invisible to software applications. Any one of a number of hardware-based events can trigger SuperState execution.*



Single-Chip Approaches

All the companies working on single-chip PCs take different approaches. Perhaps the most significant approach is Intel's. Intel already has a "tightly coupled" chip set solution in the form of the 386SL. This chip and its companion, the 360SL, implement the basics for a 386SX-based computer that is designed with power management in mind.

The 386SL uses a modified form of the 386SX architecture to allow intelligent power management. One way it does this is to include a new interrupt, invisible to existing software, at the highest priority level of the system. This interrupt lets the processor switch into an alternative memory-address space where power management code and functions can be executed, while the rest of the processor is completely frozen and unaware of the external activity. This approach allows the 386SL to remain fully compatible while adding new functionality. The disad-

tected and can't be modified by an application. In addition, this memory is usually shadowed.

Software Transparency

The PC/Chip can be programmed to go into the SuperState mode through a hardware interrupt request or a software interrupt, when an IN or OUT instruction has been executed and a device on the I/O bus must be emulated or monitored (virtual I/O), when a specified amount of time has elapsed, when a DMA channel must be set up or auto-initialized, or when an external request on one or more of the four programmable pins must be serviced. For example, in a palmtop system, SuperState could be used to emulate a drive, simplifying operations with a solid-state memory card. In this case, when the request for access indicates the proper disk track and sector, SuperState intercepts the request and translates it to the appropriate location on the memory card. Bank switching is then used to access the memory space.

The PC/Chip contains the SuperState R logic, while the Super386 works with a separate chip set. SuperState V on the 386-compatible processor creates a separate 4-gigabyte address space. Two gigabytes is used for system instrumentation—such as built-in performance or power indicators—and for in-circuit emulation. The other 2 gigabytes is reserved for real-mode operations such as power management. A very high priority interrupt, ANMI, sends the processor into SuperState mode. An address line and address strobe access memory.

Systems and SuperState

SuperState can be used to execute real-time embedded control functions, overcoming the limitations in DOS. Critical control functions execute in SuperState, and the remaining code executes as a normal PC application. Long calculations and application crashes can't affect the control code running in SuperState. The two types of code work together through emulated I/O devices.

SuperState lets PC designers adapt their systems to new uses without sacrificing PC compatibility. It lets designers benefit from the range and economics of industry-standard hardware and software while transcending their inherent limitations on design innovation.

John W. Donovan is BYTE's senior editor for State of the Art/Features. You can reach him on BIX as "jwd."

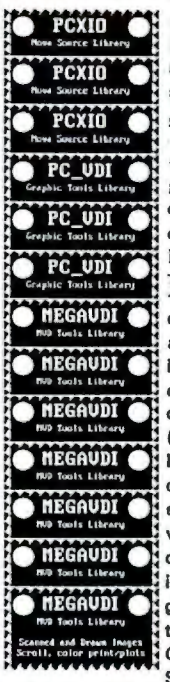
vantage of this approach is that it requires systems manufacturers to redesign their systems to use the new features.

Intel has announced that it intends to come out with more integration in future products—specifically, a single-chip AT. The company has not indicated what features the AT chip will include. It is likely to have a basic feature set, and it may reflect Intel's interest in the high-end system market by including a cache, VGA graphics, and perhaps even a math coprocessor.

continued

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY



PCXIO: Source Code Library avail. in "C" or Assembler for fast read/write & display of PCX files at any point on screen or memory. Examine headers, palettes, compress data and clip images. Greyscale & Color Mapping. Readable, easily modifiable. $295. For MS WINDOWS 3.0 $395.

PC_VDI: Virtual Device Interface. Display and Printed graphics. High Speed, high quality draw and print at 60 to 600 dpi. Outline font factory. Text at any angle. Scale text on demand. Draw on page. All GKS draw. POLYARC engine. Plots & charts. Draw and print while in text mode. $395.

MEGAVDI: Linkable functions. Draw, merge, clean and edit large drawings, scanned B/W, greyscale and color images. High resolution draw or overlay on image (lines, arcs, polygons, outline scalable text, splines etc.) in bitmap up to 64 MB is size with selectable pixel depth and aspect. EMS, XMS. SCANNER INTERFACE (DFI, LOGITECH, MICROTEK, HP, HOWTEK). High speed bulk scanning from your program (part or full page B/W, color or greyscale). Image pan, scroll, rotate(any angle), scale, zoom. Scale 300 dpi to 200, 180 or any other value and print. Import TGA (TARGA), GIF, RAW, PCX or TIFF (CCITT, GROUP 3, LZW, PACKBITS, RGB) images for processing. Dithering. Convert color and greyscale images to B/W. High quality map from TARGA to VGA 256. HP-GL and PaintJet. Pre-view & Print. Data Compression. Image Database. Imagine applications. Save time. JUST USE IT. $895. GROUP 4 optionally available. 'C' and C++, MS QuickBasic & Basic, CLIPPER. Here to Super VGA. No shipping charges to any destination.

NOVA INC. 708-882-4111
2500 W. Higgins Road, #1144
Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
DOWN LOAD DEMO'S & INFO
FAX: 708-882-4173 BBS: 708-882-4175

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer—just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.

MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

See us at Comdex Fall at the Las Vegas Hilton, booth #7837

Circle 270 on Inquiry Card.

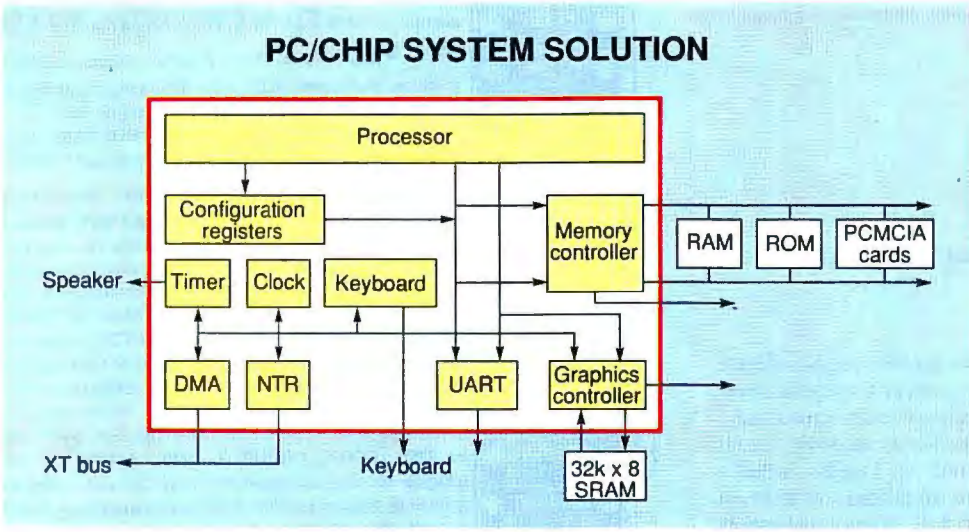


Figure 1: *The only thing you have to add to the F8680 to make a complete PC system is memory. Main memory takes conventional DRAM, while the graphics controller requires static RAM.*

Advanced Micro Devices and IIT are rumored to be working on single-chip PC designs. AMD, which is now allowed to sell its own 386, is undoubtedly looking for other markets and could be working on a single-chip PC based on the 286 or the 386. IIT is best known for its math coprocessors and may come out with a single-chip PC that includes one.

The First Single-Chip PC

That C&T was the first company to announce a single-chip PC is not surprising, considering its experience in the chip-set market. It knew what functions PC designers wanted. What is surprising are the architectural innovations the chip includes.

The F8680 PC/Chip consists of an 8086-compatible CPU, an 8524-compatible timer, an 8259-compatible interrupt controller, a flexible memory controller, a DMA emulation mechanism, an XT keyboard controller, a CGA-compatible graphics controller, and a 16C450-compatible universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter for serial communication. The chip also supports the standard 8-bit XT bus. See figure 1 for an example of how the F8680 fits into a simple design.

In addition, the chip has a new operating mode called SuperState R. SuperState R is similar to the alternate mode used in the 386SL, except that it's more flexible. When in the SuperState mode, the PC/Chip can execute alternate sequences of instructions and uses an alternate memory space without affecting the basic operation of the 8086-compatible CPU. This mode is entered automatically on power-up and system reset. SuperState can also be started by any hardware or software interrupt, an I/O instruction, a timer, or any of four external programmable signals. The result is a flexible architecture that permits the F8680 to do much more than power management. The architecture also lets the chip provide virtual devices, manage new external hardware, and emulate other processors. One of C&T's first customers for the F8680 is planning a system that emulates an IBM AT by using SuperState to trap 286 instructions and emulate them in the SuperState mode. See the text box "SuperState in Focus" on page 150 for more details on SuperState.

The graphics controller part of the chip supports CRT and LCD screens and is fully CGA compatible, supporting 640- by 200- or 400-pixel resolution in monochrome or 320- by 200- or 400-pixel resolution in four colors. In addition, C&T has included Visual Map, a technology to allow the controller to drive an LCD with up to 16 gray-scale levels and accurately map colors to gray shades.

Power management is an important part of the F8680 design. Some of it is implemented using SuperState R, and some is designed into the chip. The F8680 is a fully static design. Its CPU core can operate using any voltage from 2.7 V to the standard 5 V, while the surrounding on-chip logic operates at 5 V. As transistor geometries shrink, the semiconductor industry is migrating toward a new 3.3-V standard. As more low-voltage parts become available for the rest of a system, the whole chip may be made available as a low-voltage part. A 3.3-V chip uses approximately 40 percent of the power used by a comparable 5-V chip. The fully static design of the F8680 allows C&T to completely stop the system clock, suspending operation. In addition, the clock signal can be divided to run the system in slow states that use less power. Finally, C&T has implemented some sophisticated power management in the SuperState code.

One important advantage of the F8680 over a standard 8086 or even a 286 is that it uses 26-bit memory addresses, allowing accesses of up to 64 MB of RAM. It uses bank switching and can accommodate all forms of memory from full static through dynamic, including PCMCIA memory cards. The PC/Chip operates at from 0 to 14 MHz, although low-voltage operation limits the maximum clock rate. The chip also uses a four-stage pipeline, which C&T claims makes it comparable in performance to a 286 processor operating at the same clock speed.

Differentiating the Single-Chip Computer

One important challenge in designing a single-chip PC is to give system integrators the ability to differentiate their products. Since all the major functions of a PC are included on the chip, the only way to differentiate one from another is to add functions, which in part negates the purpose of the single-chip PC. C&T's answer to this problem uses the SuperState R mode to allow systems designers to differentiate their products. They can implement unique functions in software or by easily adding new hardware functions. See the text box "The PC/Chip Bears Fruit" on page 154 to see how one designer is using the F8680.

Other single-chip PC manufacturers are likely to take the same route as C&T, because it allows a single hardware part to be used very flexibly for a wide variety of options. The F8680 is likely to be used for embedded applications. Besides using SuperState to emulate other processors, wider possibilities include using an array of F8680s as a parallel computer with the SuperState function providing interprocessor communication or allowing the F8680 to operate in alternative architecture

Not only is the Phaser™ II PXi the first thermal wax printer with Adobe's PostScript™ Language Level 2 software, it also has HP-GL. What more could you want from a printer?

Now make your ideas even brighter.

You say you want brilliant color fidelity? Rest assured the Phaser II PXi is approved by Pantone and features TekColor™ color matching.

A screaming 24 MHz RISC processor and 6 Mb of memory make the Phaser II PXi the fastest color printer on the market. Really.

So you have this great idea. One that'll win an account. Break a sales record. Or simply make you look like a genius. Don't blow it with a color printer that won't do your brainwork justice.

Get the new Phaser II PXi, a thermal wax printer that works simultaneously with Macs, PCs and workstations. It can generate 16.7 million colors at 300 dpi, and it's cost-effective.

To see the quality of its output first hand, call **1-800-835-6100, Dept. 16J** and we'll send you a free sample.

The new Phaser II PXi. It'll make your ideas look as bright as they should.

Tektronix
The best and the brightest.

Phaser and TekColor are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. for color printers and related products. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which is registered in the USA and other countries. Other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of the manufacturers or marketers of the products with which the marks are associated. **France:** (1) 69-86-82-92, **U.K.:** 0800-52749, **Germany:** (221) 96969-0, **Italy:** (2) 84441, **Sweden:** (8) 39 21 10, **Holland:** (2505) 15300, **European Operations Center:** 44-628-899-295.

Circle 261 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).

Power and Portability in the 90's !

Psion Organiser II Features:

- LCD, 2 line * 16 character, or 4 line * 20 character, viewing angle adjustments;
- 8 models to choose from, with numeric,alpha-numeric,extended character key pads
- Bar code pens, slot readers, CCD and Laser Scanners, Magnetic Swipe Readers
- Removable / interchangeable battery backed, cartridge RAM memory modules up to 512k
- RS-232 Serial communications
- Full range of development tools
- RS-485 Networks
- Hayes Compatible 212 modems
- Bell 202 acoustic modems
- Direct interface to AS400 & System 36 through Control + Link software
- Integral printers with 20, 40, 60, 80 character print width; impact or thermal
- Ruggedized & environmentalized options available

60's MAINFRAMES

70's MINICOMPUTERS

80's DESKTOP PC's

90's HANDHELD & MOBILE COMPUTERS

DESIGNED TO GO. EVERYWHERE. ANYTIME

Psion Mobile Computers are light (a mere 4.3 lbs.) They're compact (the size of an A4 sheet and only 2 inches thick). And their slim, clam-shell design is such that they invite being picked up and carried as easily as a book.

VERY EASY TO USE.

With an easy to follow, intuitive-to-use screen display, a touch-pad that's even easier to use than a 'mouse', and the capability to digitize voice, Graphic Interface models can be mastered very quickly.

XEC Computer Products, Inc.
13630 58th Street North, Suite 103
Clearwater, FL 34620
Ph: (813) 531-1422 Fax: (813) 530-5975

The PC/Chip Bears Fruit

Ellen Ullman

Given a PC on a chip, like the F8680 PC/Chip from Chips & Technologies, what sort of computer can you build? What are the new possibilities—and the new design problems? Alex Hwang of Abstract R&D faced some of these questions in developing a forthcoming palmtop that is based on the F8680 chip—a machine that Hwang calls a "hand-held PC."

According to Hwang, the new hand-held computer will be small (7 by 4 by 1 inches), low powered (providing between 50 and 100 hours of use on two AA batteries), and inexpensive ($500 to $600 retail), and it will run off-the-shelf PC software. So far, Abstract's hand-held PC sounds like a less expensive version of the HP 95LX palmtop. But Abstract lists some specifications—a 25-row by 80-column CGA screen, 640 KB of memory with EMS, a bus connector, and perhaps even a hard drive—that make this small machine sound more and more like a full-fledged, general-purpose computer.

Photo A: *With a 25-row by 80-column screen and full PC internals, the Abstract R&D hand-held PC packs a lot of power into a tiny volume.*

Controlling the Juice

The main design problem that must be addressed in building a full-featured hand-held computer, according to Hwang, is power management. "A hand-

FOR MORE INFO

Abstract R&D
P.O. Box 461
Moraga, CA 94556
Phone/fax: (510) 631-0513
Circle 1119 on Inquiry Card.

How the world sees you in Pseudo-Color

How the world sees you in Real-Color

Now you can afford to project a better image.

The portrait on the left reflects a pseudo-color LCD projection.

The portrait on the right reflects a real-color In Focus 1600LC LCD projection.

The difference in color is startling. The difference in price is just a few hundred dollars.

Which is almost nothing when you consider the impact the In Focus 1600LC creates in presentations.

Featuring the 16 most commonly used colors, the new In-Focus 1600LC gives your audience a dazzling view of real color charts, graphs, rainbows and sunsets. With a resolution of 640 x 480.

In seconds, the 1600LC can be set on top of any ordinary overhead projector and connected to any color Macintosh or IBM compatible. It's that easy.

And the 1600LC is just one of a complete line of In Focus LCD projection panels ranging from monochrome to 5000 colors with nearly photographic quality.

For more information or to arrange for a free demonstration, call 1-800-327-7231 or in Oregon, 503-692-4968.

And get the image you deserve.

The new In Focus 1600LC LCD projection panel.

InFocus SYSTEMS

© 1991 IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC. 7770 SW Mohawk Street, Tualatin, Oregon 97062. 1-800-327-7231. In Oregon, 503-692-4968. Fax: 503-692-4476. In Focus, the In Focus logo and the In Focus 1600LC are registered trademarks of In Focus Systems, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

In Europe: Planetenweg 91, 2132HL Hoofddorp, The Netherlands Fax: 31-(0)-2503-24388

Circle 51 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 237 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 238).

Space - Savers

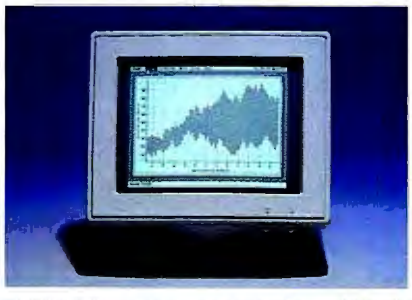
NEW!

Stand-Alone LCD Monitor $995.00

Featuring Sharp's brightest 640 x 480 resolution black on white 10" diagonal screen with high refresh rate and triple super twist nematic technology for a wide viewing angle this new DATALUX monitor occupies desk space of only 29.0 x 14.1 cm. With easy adjustability it also folds for transport or mounts on a vertical surface. Included with the unit is a 1.5m cable and its own VGA adaptor card. No external power is required. IBM AT compatible. Select this monitor also for its flicker-free image and low radiation.

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $124.50

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a footprint of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.



9" VGA Monochrome Monitor $198.00

640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a footprint to match the Space-Saver Keyboard of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

To Order Call Toll Free

1-800-328-2589

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, Mastercard, AmEx charges and COD accepted.OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

The First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

DATALUX

2836 Cessna Drive • Winchester, VA 22601
Phone 703 662-1500 • Fax 703 662-1682

The PC/Chip Bears Fruit *(continued)*

held PC is not hard to build at all—except for power management," he says.

Hwang says that the power management features C&T has built into the F8680 PC/Chip make the Abstract hand-held PC a practical reality. Said Hwang, "We came to the conclusion that the ultimate solution is a CPU designed with power management in mind."

With the PC/Chip's power management in both hardware and SuperState software, Abstract was able to consider adding a 20-MB hard drive to a palmtop machine. A 1.8-inch hard drive will add about 1 inch to the thickness of the case and will require the use of three AA batteries rather than two. To save power, Abstract plans to operate the hard drive as if it were a floppy drive, turning it off when it's not in use. To extend battery life even further, the company is studying the possibility of providing 30 percent to 40 percent of power requirements by using solar panels, like those used in portable calculators.

In spite of the power management features offered by the PC/Chip, don't expect to see a backlight on palmtop screens any time soon. "We can't deal with it," said Hwang of the backlight. "It consumes more power than the hard disk."

In addition to power management, the PC/Chip offers manufacturers the benefits of integration. For example, the CGA screen in Abstract's hand-held device owes its existence to the F8680's built-in LCD controller. Hwang commented of the LCD controller, "That's not something I would want to develop on my own."

Keyboard Concerns

Besides the problem of power, the keyboard is the single biggest stumbling block in the design of a hand-held computer. "The keyboard is a very painful thing to deal with," said Hwang.

To design a small but functional keyboard, Abstract first tried a mechanical analog of the desktop computer. That turned out to be too tight to use and too expensive to build. The company next tried a foldable design, but that made the system too thick. Finally, Abstract settled on a keyboard with hard plastic keys. The design solution for the keyboard is more like that of an electronic organizer (e.g., the Sharp Wizard) than a desktop system, but it preserves the normal PC key layout. Still, Hwang bemoans the fact that on small systems, "people will never be happy with the keyboard."

Abstract is showing working samples (see photo A) at Comdex, with production systems becoming available by the end of the year. It expects to sell two models: one with a hard drive and one without. The diskless model will have a PCMCIA memory card. Both models will have a serial port, a parallel port, and a bus connector, as well as 640 KB to 2 MB of memory with EMS.

Whatever designs Abstract sells, the company expects to stay light on its feet. The market is new, and the components keep changing in features and pricing. Abstract expects the length of a product generation to be just six months. Weighing the possibilities and problems presented by the hand-held PC, Hwang summed it up by saying, "Small—that's its strong point and its weak point."

Ellen Ullman is a BYTE news editor based in San Francisco. You can reach her on BIX as "ullman."

Open new windows with TI microLaser™ printers.

And get powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and more speed than ever.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the dazzling pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of.

Just plug it in and go. POSTSCRIPT

That's because microLaser PS models come with PostScript® software from Adobe® and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,399*.

New model. More speed. Same price.

When it comes to print speed, the new microLaser Plus zips along at 9 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to the 16 ppm microLaser XL.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1991 TI 71860

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 54 on Inquiry Card.

Make Your Best Work Look Its Best!

Name	*Definition*
Gamma	$\Gamma(z) = \int_0^\infty t^{z-1}e^{-t}\,dt$
Sine	$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2i}(e^{ix} - e^{-ix})$
Error	$\mathrm{erf}(z) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}}\int_0^z e^{-z^2}\,dz$
Bessel	$J_0(z) = \frac{1}{\pi}\int_0^\pi \cos(z\sin\theta)\,d\theta$
Zeta	$\zeta(s) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} k^{-s} \quad (\Re s > 1)$

PCTEX Typesetting Software

For professional publishing and the power to produce high-quality technical documents, scientific notation, mathematical formulas, and tables, rely on PCTEX to make your work look its best.

The next step beyond standard desktop publishing, PCTEX is the difference between average and expert. You'll get professional typesetting at amateur prices.

PC MAGAZINE wrote: *"(With PCTEX)... you can achieve incredible precision in formatting text, especially mathematical expressions."*

INFOWORLD said: *"No non-TEX-based program has such typographical æsthetics... enormously flexible..."*

New PCTEX 3.0, with double the page-building capacity, is now available. For 386 computers, there's PCTEX/386 and Big PCTEX/386.

For a free product catalog and demo diskette call 415/388-8853. See the best for yourself!

Europe: (31) 703237241 • (49) 24167001 • (49) 80248011 (49) 73126932 • (44) 742351489 • (39) 290091773
Asia: (886) 35265521 • Australia: (61) 34599671

PERSONAL TEX INC
12 Madrona
Mill Valley, CA 94941
Fax: (415) 388-8865

PCTEX is a registered TM of Personal TEX, Inc. TEX is an American Mathematical Society TM. Site licenses available to qualified organizations. Inquire about PTI distributorships. This ad was typeset using PCTEX and Bitstream fonts.

Attack of the 386-Chip Clones

Kenneth M. Sheldon

Imitation is the sincerest form of flattery, Intel should be feeling honored these days. Intel's 386 microprocessor, which first appeared in PCs in 1986, is now the chip of choice for the average PC user—and the target of attempts by competing semiconductor companies that would like to capture a share of the 386 market. These include Advanced Micro Devices, currently embroiled in a legal battle with Intel over an earlier agreement that gave it the right to clone Intel's 286 and—according to AMD—subsequent chips. AMD announced the AM386—its reverse-engineered clone of the 386—in January of this year (see "AMD's Replicant 386: It's Alive, It's Compatible," Microbytes, January BYTE).

Other companies making (or rumored to be making) 386-compatible chips include Meridian Semiconductor of Irvine, California; NexGen Microsystems of Woodbridge, Ontario, Canada; Integrated Information Technology of Santa Clara, California; Cyrix of Richardson, Texas; and V. M. Technology of Tsukuba, Japan. Most are attempting to develop 386-compatible chips without copying its microcode. They hope to avoid the kind of legal disputes with Intel that have dogged AMD.

But the first company out of the gate with a 386-compatible chip built from scratch is Chips & Technologies of San Jose, California. This long-time manufacturer of support chips and devices for Intel's 80x86 microprocessors has announced a family of 386-compatible microprocessors called the Super386 ChipSystem Architecture.

The Super386 family consists of four new chips: the 38600 SX and DX, which are pin-compatible with Intel's 386SX and 386DX chips, and two high-performance versions called the 38605 SX and DX. The DX chips (full 32-bit chips) will be offered at speeds of 25, 33, and 40 MHz; the SX chips (which have a 16-bit data bus) will be offered at speeds of 16, 20, and 25 MHz.

Improved Performance, Lower Power

According to C&T, its engineers worked under clean-room constraints, using only publicly available information to develop their 38600 chip. To a 386 "core"—object code-compatible with the Intel 386—they added a five-stage pipeline, which allows some instructions (e.g., FETCH and POP) to be executed in only half the number of clock cycles as on the 386.

All of C&T's new chips are fully static CMOS designs, which allows them to be used in lower-power applications. They support ×1 or ×2 clock input for greater design flexibility. (Previous 32-bit chips actually require two clock cycles for many operations, effectively cutting the rated speed in half. Support for ×1 clock input means that the Super386 chips will,

Mitsubishi Monitors Open More Windows Of Opportunity.

Windows™ 3.0 enables you to push your PC to new levels of performance and productivity. To take full advantage of its application versatility and powerful features, upgrade your monitor to the Diamond Scan 16L from Mitsubishi Electronics.

With a 16″ CRT, the Diamond Scan 16L provides 42% more display area than conventional 14″ monitors but without taking up additional desktop space. This larger screen size enables you to see more of the Windows™ graphical environment and work more easily with a variety of on-screen applications at the same time. With the Diamond Scan 16L and Windows 3.0, opportunities are unlimited!

In addition, the Diamond Scan 16L supports today's high resolution graphic standards. From VGA™ through 1024 x 768, this microprocessor-enhanced monitor is compatible with any Windows 3.0 application resolution.

Bring Out The Best In Windows 3.0.

The Diamond Scan 16L—and Diamond Scan 20L (the larger 20″ model)—are both engineered with the latest technology and manufactured using only the finest materials and components available. It's the reason why Mitsubishi® continues to be the proven leader in monitor quality, performance and value.

Call or write Mitsubishi Electronics today and we'll show you how our high performance 16″ and 20″ color display monitors can help you open more windows of opportunity. For more information on these or other models in Mitsubishi's comprehensive monitor product line, call 1-800-843-2515.

MITSUBISHI

See us at COMDEX/Fall Booth #1216

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5757 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1991 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. VGA is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Actual unretouched screen images produced from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Microsoft Corp. *(Windows 3.0 and PowerPoint)*; Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoCAD – Release 11)*; Computer Support Corp. *(Arts & Letters)*.

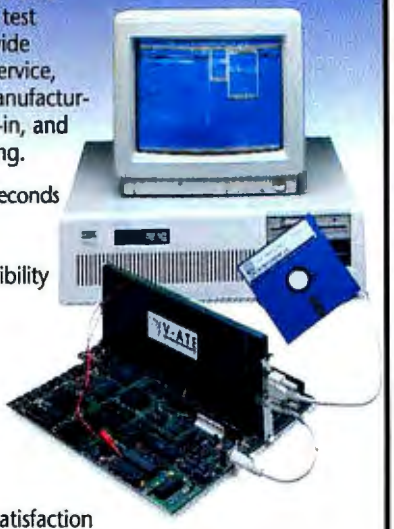
Circle 27 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 28).

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

FINALLY, SERIOUS PC HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS!

Now IBM Model PS30,35&40 CERTIFIED!

The V-ATE family of test products provide solutions for PC field service, repair depot, R&D, manufacturing inspection & burn-in, and quality assurance testing.



- Test a PC system in seconds
- Insure ZERO hardware defects
- Test for PC Compatibility
- Quality Assurance Certification
- Replace costly test equipment
- Find failures in a 100% dead system
- Eliminate defective PC returns
- Increase customer satisfaction & lower costs thru product quality

VISTA MICROSYSTEMS, Inc.
6 Whipple St., No. Attleboro, MA 02760
Tel. 508-695-8459 • FAX 508-695-8688

Two Important Reasons to Use DisplayMate.

More than 200 visual test patterns and 100 diagnostic tests, compatibility and video system speed performance tests, plus the Video Obstacle Course™, interactive screen distortion measurement, a built-in Demo, separate test tracks for Non-Technical and Technical users, and a complete 384-page Reference Manual.

DISPLAYMATE™ - the only software utility that evaluates and optimizes the performance of video displays and adapters. Indispensible for selecting and buying new video systems.

DISPLAYMATE ... the eye-saving, money-saving tool that will help you get the most from your current video display systems and guide you in buying new ones.

Fred Langa, Editor in Chief, BYTE – "DisplayMate exercises, evaluates, and diagnoses your monitor almost as well as **$10,000** worth of custom lab hardware."–7/91, p10

Peter H. Lewis, New York Times – "DisplayMate is a remarkable new utility... that is easy to use... and is actually quite fun to watch. The manual is, quite simply the best we have seen."

DISPLAYMATE VIDEO DISPLAY UTILITIES
The Video Benchmark Standard, now only $149

BEST SPRING 1991 COMDEX WINNER

DISPLAYMate™

1-800-932-6323
908-747-5355 (outside USA/Canada)
908-747-4523 (FAX)

For all IBM personal computers with MDA, CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA or Hercules displays.

SONERA™ TECHNOLOGIES P.O. Box 565 Rumson, NJ 07760

Winner! Best DOS Utility – COMDEX Spring '91

Attack of the 386-Chip Clones *(continued)*

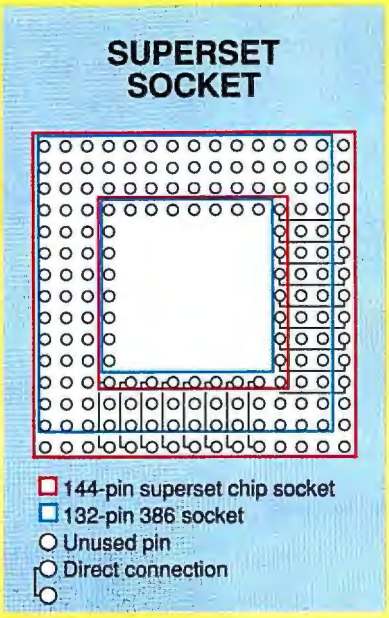


Figure A: *A special 176-pin socket will hold standard 132-pin 386 chips, as well as C&T's high-performance 38605 DX chip with 144 pins. C&T is encouraging manufacturers to incorporate such a socket into their motherboards, which would make it easier to design different versions of the same computer and provide customers with an easy upgrade path.*

like the Intel 486 and Motorola 68040, be able to zip along at their full clock speed.)

For even higher-performance applications, C&T designed the 38605 DX and the 38605 SX with a built-in 512-byte instruction cache (or I/Cache). According to the company, the I/Cache keeps the chip's pipeline fully loaded through every cycle and boosts its performance by as much as 40 percent. (The Intel 386 has no on-board cache, but it can use off-chip caches of varying size.)

The 38605 DX and SX also feature C&T's SuperState V, a hardware/software layer that will allow manufacturers to add features, such as power management and other system management functions, that are transparent to the chip and the software running on it.

Setting Up the Pins

To fit the added hardware onto the 38605 chips, C&T had to make them larger than a standard 386 and add extra pins, which presents a problem: How do you upgrade from one chip to the other? Do manufacturers have to incorporate different sockets for systems based on the different chips?

To address that problem, C&T developed a unique "superset" pin strategy. The 38600 DX (with 132 pins) is a pin-for-pin drop-in replacement for the Intel 386 DX. The higher-performance 38605 has 144 pins. A special 176-pin socket will hold either chip, as well as Intel's and AMD's 386 chips (see figure A). By incorporating the 176-pin socket into their motherboard designs, manufacturers will be able to build different computer systems using a single design and let customers easily upgrade to a more powerful chip. The 38605 SX uses a similar superset pin configuration.

How much will such a socket add to the cost of a motherboard? About $1, according to C&T—a price it says manufacturers will be glad to pay for the flexibility it will give them.

 Circle 277 on Inquiry Card.

In Color Graphics, A Fine Line Is Everything.

As an artist or designer, your sense of line and color is as individual as fingerprints.

Mitsubishi's line of thermal transfer color printers is just as unique because a single model simply can't satisfy every application.

The Color Printer Specialist

For example, our high-performance G370-10 and G650-10 color thermal transfer printers deliver 300 dpi color output on cut sheet paper or transparency film in sizes from letter to tabloid (G650-10 only). Our S340-10 thermal transfer sublimation printer offers near-photographic quality with dazzling colors on letter and legal-size cut sheet paper.

Each of our color printers provides high resolution color output and advanced performance characteristics for greater control over your work — whether it's CAD/CAM, illustration, electronic pre-press, presentation graphics or any other color-critical application.

Mitsubishi® color printers also provide true connectivity to multi-vendor systems and software. By providing a variety of optional interfaces and software drivers, Mitsubishi color printers can be used with PC, PS/2™ and Macintosh™ II personal computers; workstations from companies such as Sun®, HP® Apollo® and Silicon Graphics®; and today's most popular software including Windows™ and AutoCAD™.

So isn't it time your line met our line?

For more information or the location of the nearest Mitsubishi Electronics color printer specialist, call 1-800-843-2515, or in Canada call 1-800-387-9630.

MITSUBISHI
INFORMATION SYSTEMS DIVISION

See us at **COMDEX/Fall**, Booth #1216, and **AUTOFACT**, Booth #807.

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 5757 Plaza Drive, Cypress, CA 90630
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

© 1991 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. HP and Apollo are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Silicon Graphics is a registered trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Actual unretouched printed images produced from the following companies (*trademarked software package name follows company name*): Herb Paynter (*TypeStyles*); Aldus Corp. (*PageMaker*); Truevision, Inc. (TARGA) printed through Zenographics (*ImPort Plus*).

Circle 29 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 30).

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 242).

VIVA 2000™ LANGUAGES

NEW ACTION METHOD

Spanish
French
Hebrew
Anglais
Inglés

2400 Words & Expressions!

Conversational — Beginners or Experts — Single or Team

VIVA 2000 Action-Software recreates, in color, hundreds of real-life situations to help you learn quickly and easily. Enjoy speaking with 52 Animated Characters as you actively participate in their day-to-day trials and tribulations.

Everyone is having a lot of fun . . . except Alex!

Fully Menu Driven — Scoring System — Audio Cassettes

REQUIREMENTS: EGA or VGA Graphics Card 256K on Board MS-DOS 2.0 +

24 HRS ORDER TOLL FREE 7 DAYS 1-800-222-2330

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $60 ☐ 3 1/2 or ☐ 5 1/4

Add $4.50 Ship/Hand or C.O.D. Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax

Amount $ _____ ☐ CHECK ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

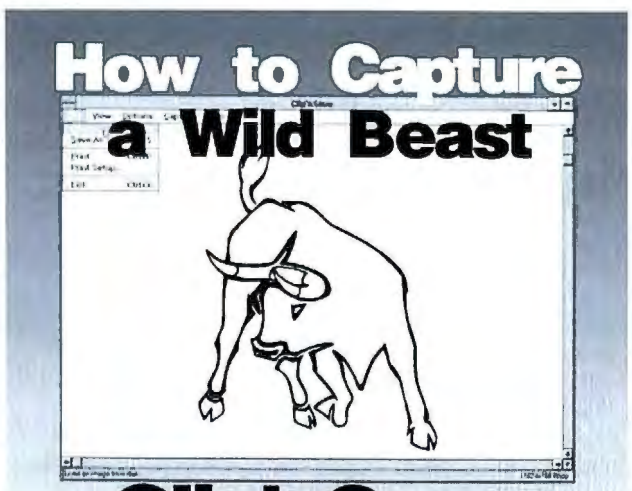
Card # Exp. date /

☐ French ☐ Spanish ☐ Hebrew ☐ Anglais ☐ Inglés

Name Address

City/Sta/zip Phone ( )

VIVA 2000 Languages P.O. Box 780698 San Antonio, Tx 78278



Clip'nSave

lets you have your screen in a flash

The simplest and most intuitive screen capture program is now available for Microsoft Windows. Many options available including freehand capture and single-key screen printing. Works in mono, gray, and 16 to 16 million colors. Reads and writes BMP, DIB, TIF, PCX, GIF, and EPS. Also available for OS/2 Presentation Manager.

ORDER NOW! SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

DYNA LINK TECHNOLOGIES

TO ORDER: 1-800-522-4624
or 1-514-489-3007

Dynalink Technologies Inc. P.O.Box 593, Beaconsfield (QC) Canada H9W 5V3

Attack of the 386-Chip Clones *(continued)*

But Wait, There's Math

As if developing a single-chip PC and four versions of the 386 weren't enough, C&T has also announced the SuperMath 38700 DX and SX math coprocessors, designed to be 100 percent pin and software compatible with Intel's equivalent math chips. In spite of that compatibility, C&T says the chips contain additional floating-point hardware that will let them perform certain operations up to six times faster than the 387.

Like their companion chips, the 38700 DX and SX are fully static CMOS designs, easing their use in low-power settings, such as in laptop and notebook computers. The SX math chip will be available in 16-, 20-, and 25-MHz versions, while the DX chip will also be available in 33- and 40-MHz versions.

Designing a 386-compatible chip is no small task. It's to C&T's credit that it has been able to release a complete suite of new chips under the given design constraints. The Super386 and SuperMath chip families should allow manufacturers more flexibility in system design, and the availability of another source of 386 chips should make the market for powerful new systems even more competitive. Look for announcements of systems built around the C&T chips by the end of the year. BYTE will be sure to give you a first-hand look at them.

Kenneth M. Sheldon is BYTE's west coast bureau chief based in San Francisco. You can reach him on BIX as "ksheldon."

environments to provide inexpensive and simple DOS functionality (e.g., with RISC-based systems).

The other main way to differentiate is to add unusual functionality into the logic of the single-chip PC. This might include chips designed specifically for pen-based computers or for a particular type of palmtop. Designers could even integrate a PC into other products—for example, a full office-in-a-box system with a PC, telephone, fax machine, and laser printer.

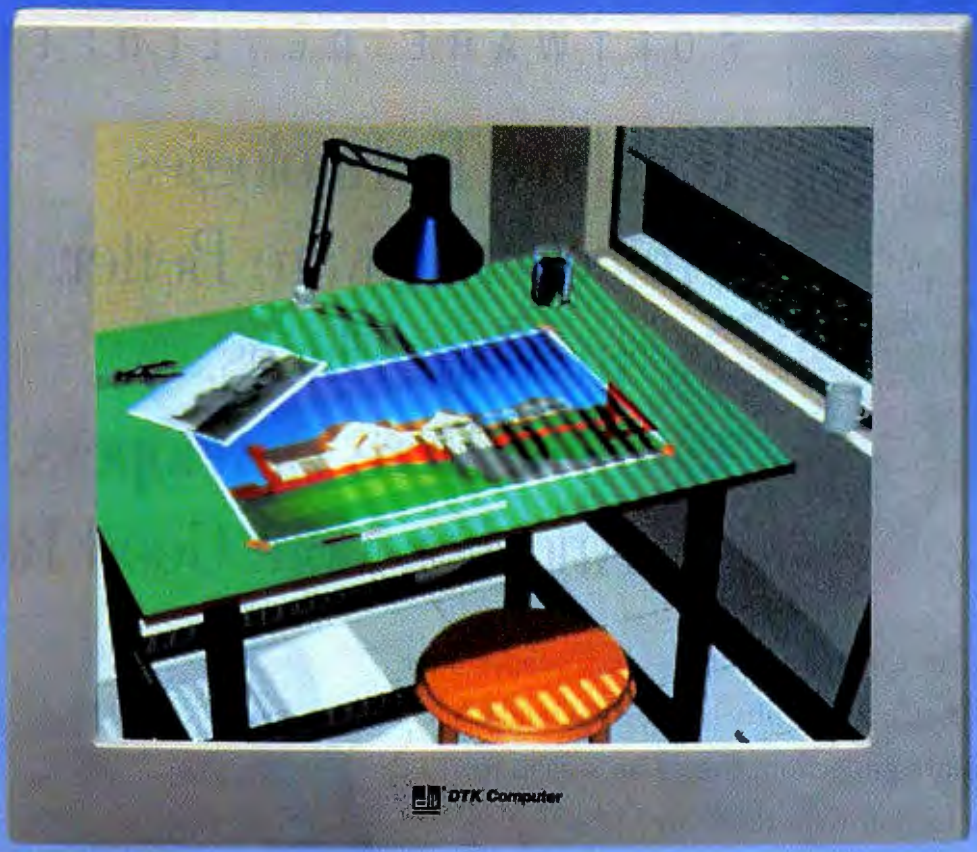
The Future of the Single-Chip PC

The obvious next step is the single-chip PC based on the 386. This may come from Intel or AMD before it comes from C&T, but C&T is working on such a chip—an advanced 386 clone that includes a version of the SuperState mechanism called SuperState V (see the text box "Attack of the 386-Chip Clones" on page 158). Companies now need to integrate the more common advanced PC functions. A typical desktop system today is based on the 386, uses VGA graphics, and probably has a cache. These, plus the standard chip set used in such a system, could be implemented on a single chip, perhaps with the logic needed to drive an EISA or Micro Channel architecture bus.

More interesting are the future directions that could be taken with the incorporation of new architectures and modes such as SuperState. One possibility is the inclusion of a network interface in a single-chip design. Including the network interface on a single-chip PC would alleviate many of the problems you encounter when you attach a PC to a network. With the advent of SuperState and similar technologies from other single-chip suppliers, systems designers will have a lot of leeway in bringing innovative designs to the market. The only certainty about single-chip PCs is that their effects will be unpredictable. ■

Owen Linderholm is a BYTE senior news editor based in San Francisco. He can be contacted on BIX as "owenl."

 Circle 219 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 220).



DTK 486 drives high-performance software in PC Week Labs test.

When *PC Week's* editors asked PC Week Labs to test Autodesk's® Renderman™ software, a DTK i486™ computer was chosen to run the sophisticated, high-level shading software program. (The drawing shown above is representative of the high quality of Renderman™ output.)

It takes a lot of muscle to get the full benefits of Renderman's™ power; we build that muscle into every DTK i486™ system™.

We begin with Intel's® potent i486™ processor (with its built-in cache and floating-point coprocessor circuitry) and add a second-level 64KByte static Ram cache (expandable to 256KBytes) for even more impressive productivity levels.

Add to these your choice of hard drives and controllers, a fast graphics card and a post-VGA high definition monitor, and you have a PC screamer that can handle even the toughest of jobs ... while still affordably-priced.

When power and dependability are important, DTK is the computer of choice of people who know. Perhaps it's time you considered a DTK i486™ for your next computer. Call one of the DTK branch offices below for the name of a reseller near you.

The DTK 486 Family ■ 486-33 ISA ■ 486-33 EISA ■ 486-25 ISA ■ 486SX-20 ISA

DTK Computer Inc. **A Reputation for Success.**

See us at COMDEX/Fall Booth #1954 – LVCC

17700 Castleton Street, Suite 300 / City of Industry (Los Angeles), CA 91748 / (818) 810-8880 / FAX (818) 810-5233

Los Angeles	San Jose	Houston	Chicago	New York	Miami
(818) 810-0098	(408) 436-6363	(713) 568-6688	(708) 593-3080	(908) 562-8800	(305) 597-8888

Autodesk is a registered trademark and Renderman is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. The DTK Logo is a registered trademark of DTK Computer Inc. Intel is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside Logo and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Design and specifications subject to change without notice. ©1991. DTK Computer Inc.

Circle 38 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS

Rainbow Technologies Protects Software Better. In More Places. For More Developers. And For More Good Reasons.

WORLDWIDE LEADER IN SOFTWARE PROTECTION
RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

For the most solutions, best support and worldwide availability in PC, MAC and LAN software protection, there's no reason to look further than Rainbow Technologies.

THE PRODUCTS

Rainbow Technologies features:

- DOS, OS/2, Windows, UNIX, XENIX and MAC compatibility
- Protection for SPX/IPX and NetBios networked software
- Algorithm and memory devices to suit your application
- The most drivers/interfaces for quick implementation
- Proprietary ASIC designs for confidentiality
- Proven reliability–more than 1.5 million keys installed
- Transparent operation for the end user

1-800-852-8569

Protect your revenues. Call toll free today to plug Rainbow Technologies into your software plans. Evaluation packages are available.

THE COMPANY

Rainbow Technologies provides:

- World class technical assistance
- Custom application engineering
- Toll free Hot Line support
- Delivery in 5 days or less
- In stock availability in 15 countries
- Clear and comprehensive documentation
- The broadest warranty coverage available

AVAILABLE NOW!!!

The NetSentinel™
Network Site License
Management Key For Novell,
OS/2, & NetBios Based LANs.
Call Today For Details...1-800-852-8569

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

9292 Jeronimo Road, Irvine, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 454-2100
(800) 852-8569 • FAX: (714) 454-8557 • Apple Link: D3058
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough
Berkshire SL3 8QY. U.K. TEL: (44) 0753-541512 • FAX: (44) 0753-543610

Copyright ©1991 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. All product names are trademarks of the respective holders.
Rainbow Technologies stock is traded on NASDAQ-RNBO

FEATURE

CLASSIC LANGUAGES, PART 3

Lisp

Even though it is from the same generation as COBOL and FORTRAN, Lisp is radically different in concept

DORIS APPLEBY

Just three years after the first high-level programming language, FORTRAN, was born, John McCarthy of MIT attended the 1956 Summer Research Project on Artificial Intelligence at Dartmouth College. There he heard the description of a language called IPL 2. IPL 2 inspired McCarthy to develop a new language in 1958 that he called Lisp (which stands for *list processor*). By then, FORTRAN was an established high-level language, relying on the notions of assignment (i.e., values are assigned to specific locations in a computer's memory) and sequencing (i.e., program results depend on the order in which statements are executed). But in Lisp, neither notion applies. Like IPL 2, Lisp was designed to process lists.

Why Lisp?

Any language based on assignment and sequencing can create an intellectual bottleneck instead of supporting thinking in larger conceptual units about a task at hand. McCarthy believed that the mathematical notion of combining powerful functional forms would free programmers from stupefying details unrelated to solving a problem and foster formally verifiable programs suited to solving problems involving common sense.

In 1956, AI systems were thought to depend entirely on formal logic. To some extent, this is still true, but new "fuzzy," or "nonmonotonic," logics have replaced the more rigid predicate calculus to better represent the uncertainty of decision making. Lisp was first devised as a language for AI, because McCarthy noticed that the system for making logical deductions could be represented and manipulated using lists. The two sorts of statements necessary for logic are (s_1 `OR` s_2) and (`NOT` s_1), where s_1 and s_2 are statements. `EVAL` (s) returns either `T` or `F`, depending on the truth value of s, and deduction depends on clearly defined rules. Lisp is well suited to use in AI systems if rules can be devised to manipulate and evaluate statements. It is used productively in, for example, expert systems and natural-language understanding programs.

Another important capability of the language is that a Lisp program can construct other programs and transfer control to them at run time. It is this property that makes the entire Lisp environment possible. One tool that lets a programmer introduce changes at run time is the Lisp debugger. A program can then continue without reloading or recompiling. It is this sort of programmer control that is so appealing and makes compile-time checking less important.

Early Days

Originally, Lisp had no data types but relied entirely on the symbolic-expression, or S-expression, playfully known as a Sex. A Sex is either an atom or a dotted pair ($s_1 \bullet s_2$), where s_1 and s_2 are Sexes. Some examples of atoms are `THISISANATOM`, `X1`, `NUMBER`, and `22`. There are three special atoms, `T`, `F`, and `NIL`, that represent true, false, and the empty list (). ($s_1 \bullet$ `NIL`) is a list containing the single element s_1. In the first implementation of Lisp, there were no numbers at all. But natural numbers can be defined using the atom `NIL` to represent 0. You can then build the numbers 1, 2, and 3 as the lists shown here:

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

From its launch in 1958, Lisp has grown from a language for theorists to an important tool for AI development. The Department of Defense's adoption of Common Lisp as one of its three official languages, the expected approval of a Common Lisp standard by ANSI, and the promise of an object-oriented extension for the language indicate that Lisp is becoming a mainstream language.

ILLUSTRATION CATHARINE BENNETT © 1991

Original Lisp

This recursive function to add two natural numbers N1 and N2 will give you some of the flavor of the original Lisp:

```
(LABEL ADD(LAMBDA(N1 N2)
  (COND(((EQ N1 NIL)N2)
        ((QUOTE T)
         (ADD(CDR N1)
           (CONS (CAR N1) N2))))
)))
```

Following Alonzo Church's notation (see the main text), LAMBDA introduces a lambda expression, (*lambda parameter-list function-definition*). Here, the parameter-list, which is (N1 N2), can assume two specific values to which ADD can be applied. How this happens is explained below.

A recursive function is one that calls itself (or recurses). One of the requirements of recursive programming is that the recursive function must have a limiting condition so that it stops after a finite number of calls. For this recursive ADD function, recursion stops when (EQ N1 NIL) is true (i.e., when the list N1 is empty).

COND introduces a Lisp conditional expression. It has the general form (COND ($p_1, p_2, \ldots, p_n$)), where each p_i consists of a pair, (b_i e_i). The first element of the pair is a Boolean condition; the second element is the expression that is returned when the condition is true.

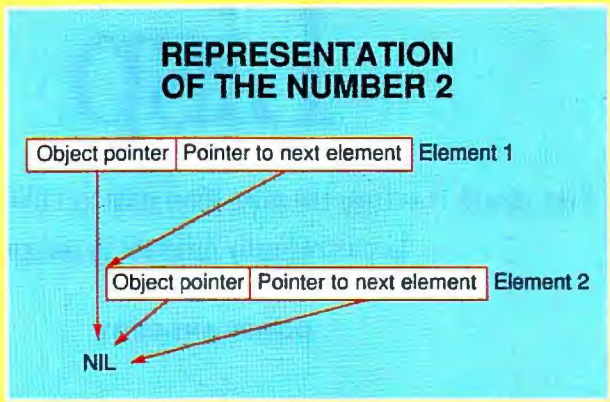
When a COND expression is evaluated, the p_i list is scanned in order until EVAL(b_i) = T. The value of the COND is then the value of the corresponding e_i.

There are two pairs to the COND expression in the definition for ADD: p_1 = ((EQ N1 NIL) N2) and p_2 = ((QUOTE TRUE)(ADD (CDR N1) ((CONS (CAR N1) N2)))). The condition half of the first element is b_1 = (EQ N1 NIL). If the condition half of the first COND element is true (i.e., if N1 is NIL), then the ADD returns N2. However, if the number contained in N1 is not NIL, the evaluation of the COND proceeds to p_2, where the condition half b_2 = (QUOTE TRUE) is always true and the value of the COND will be EVAL (e_2), a recursive call to (ADD N1 N2). In the recursive call, the new N1 is (CDR N1)—the old N1 with its first element, (CAR N1), deleted. Lisp constructs the new N2 from the old N2 by placing this deleted element at the front of the old N2: (CONS (CAR N1) N2). In the ADD program, Lisp concatenates the elements of N1 one-by-one onto N2, as N1 is traced down. Evaluation continues until N1 is empty.

The names *CAR* and *CDR* are related to the IBM 704 architecture, which had 36-bit words with the first 15 containing an address (i.e., contents of the address register) and bits 18–32 containing a decrement (i.e., contents of the decrement register). In Lisp, the CAR contains a pointer to the first element of a list, and the CDR contains a pointer to the rest of the list. Thus, you can construct the natural number 2 as shown in the figure. The interpreter used the remaining 6 bits for garbage collection, which means that words no longer needed in a computation are marked for reuse when free memory is exhausted. The EVAL operator determines a value for each Sex, and a Lisp interpreter is simply a read-EVAL-print loop.

Those of you who are not familiar with Lisp may be gasping by now, so here's an example you can try: Perform the ADD functions X = 1 and Y = 2. Remember that X = 1 = (NIL • NIL) and Y = 2 = (NIL • (NIL • NIL)). You might try following the Lisp code yourself using these definitions. To apply the ADD function to two particular numbers, you use the form (APPLY (LABEL ADD (LAMBDA (...))) X Y). Notice that applying a function to specific arguments once again uses the dotted pair (*lambda-expression • arguments*), with the dot implied rather than written.

```
ADD (1 2)
 EVAL ((EQ 1 NIL)) = F
 EVAL ((QUOTE T))  = T, return
  ADD (0 3)
  EVAL ((EQ 0 NIL)) = T, return 3
 return 3
ADD (1 2) = 3
```



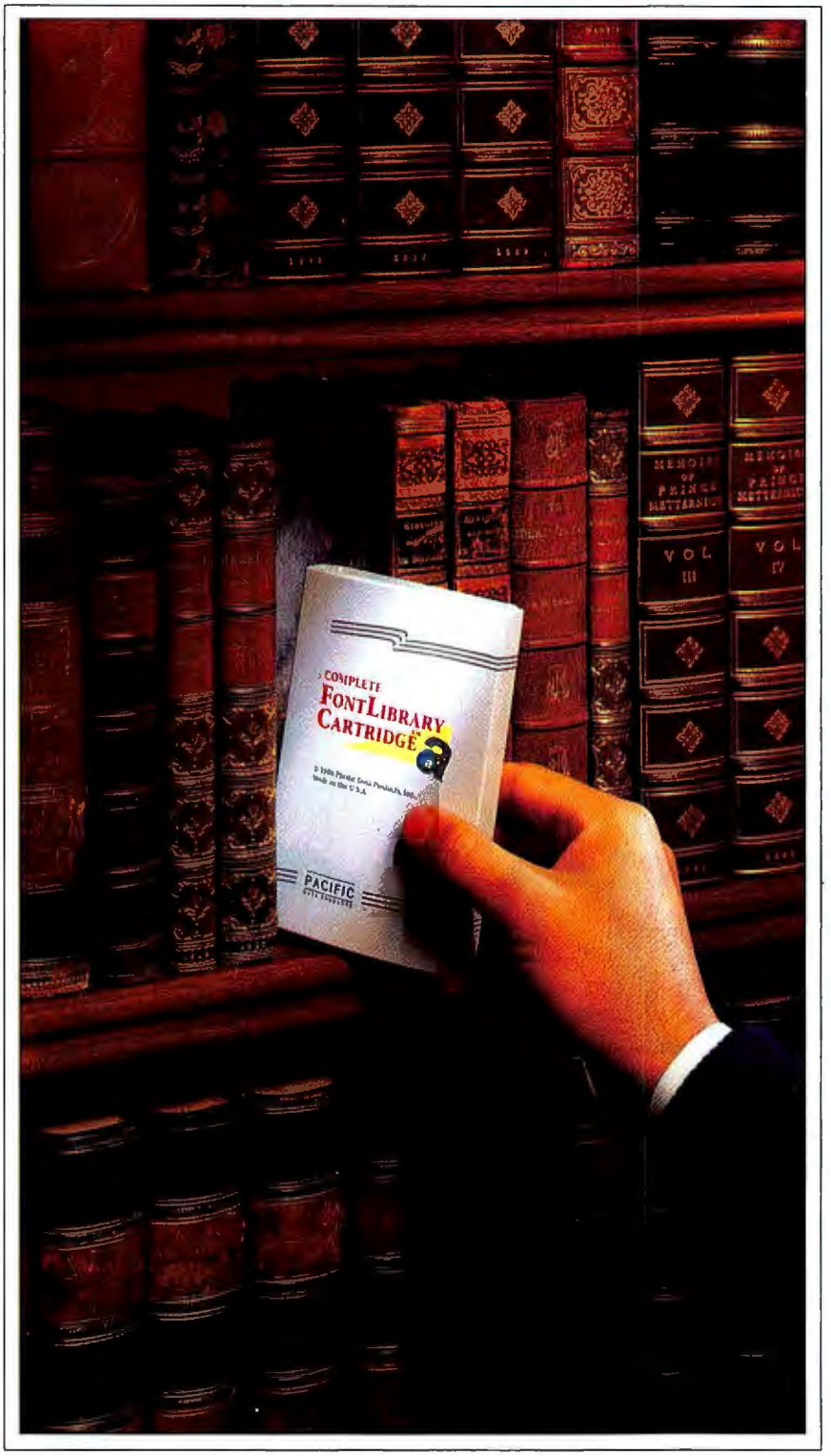
In early Lisp, the number 2 was represented by a two-element list of NIL. The lists were constructed with pointers. Therefore, the number 2 was represented by the structure shown here.

1 = (NIL • NIL)
2 = (NIL • (NIL • NIL))
3 = (NIL • (NIL • (NIL • NIL)))

The representation of numbers as lists looks bizarre, but it is satisfying in a fundamental sort of way. The number 0 has zero pairs, 1 has one pair, 2 has two pairs, and so on. A value for (N1 + N2) is constructed by appending the list for N2 to the list for N1. The value of (N1 – N2) is built by removing the elements representing N2 from those of N1. (See the text box "Original Lisp" above for an example of how to add without having numeric data types.) Even though representing numbers as lists maintained the purity of the language's symbolic expression, numbers and arithmetic operations had been added to Lisp 1.5 by 1960. This was a bow to efficiency and recognition of the fact that arithmetic using lists is computationally too slow.

continued

Where can you get every font you'll ever need for your LaserJet III?



Try the Library.

Our Complete Font Library Cartridge™ for the LaserJet III family of printers has 51 different typestyles, each scalable to virtually any size, so that you can make your point like never before.

Just as a library has books on every topic, our Complete Font Library Cartridge has a typeface for every kind of document you create. Choose from classic typefaces for proposals, letters, and presentations. Or from designer styles for flyers, invitations, and advertising materials.

You see, each of your documents has a different message. And, the way that message is perceived depends greatly on the typeface and point size you choose. A CG Century Schoolbook means business. A CG Bodoni says style. While Cooper Black expresses creativity. Messages like this are difficult to portray when you only have access to the one or two typefaces resident in your laser printer.

Our cartridge is unlike any other cartridge for your LaserJet III, IIID, IIIP, or IIISi. That's because our breakthrough windowing technology has allowed us to put what was previously in two separate cartridges, into a single cartridge. The result? Inexpensive and convenient access to every font you'll ever need for your LaserJet III, IIID, IIIP, or IIISi.

For directions to the Library, please contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, U.S.A. **(619) 597-4643**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

See Us at Comdex Booth #840 LVCC

AGFA

Complete Font Library Cartridge is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Scalable type outlines are licensed from Agfa Corporation. CG Century Schoolbook and CG Bodoni are registered trademarks of Agfa Corporation. EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40. © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

In addition to lists, Lisp was influenced by the mathematical notion of recursive functions. A function is a rule that produces a single value, given certain input values; a recursive function is one that calls itself repeatedly. The theory of functions had been described in 1941 by Alonzo Church in *The Calculi of Lambda-Conversion*. McCarthy had studied with Church at Princeton University and found the notation of recursive functions convenient for representing functions in Lisp.

Beginning in 1962, the development of Lisp diverged into different dialects, with MacLisp and ZetaLisp at MIT; Franz Lisp at UC Berkeley; ICI-Lisp at Stanford University; and InterLisp, a commercial product of Bolt, Beranek, and Newman. A move to standardize Lisp began in 1978 at the University of Utah and culminated in Common Lisp, currently under review by the ANSI committee X3J13.

Pure and Practical Lisps

There has always been some tension in the Lisp community between those who love it as an object of beauty and those who want to do useful computing. To some extent, the first group has migrated to the Scheme dialect, developed by Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman at MIT, while the second group has adopted Common Lisp. Purists insist on one cardinal principle of functional, or applicative, languages: no side effects. This means that when $f(X_1, X_2, \ldots, X_n)$ is evaluated, a single value is returned for the entire expression, but none of the X_i is modified. To imagine the practical considerations of no side effects, think of a large database `D1` (with a particular record `R1` with the key `K1`) that needs updating. In a pure functional setting, `UPDATE (D1, K1, NewStuff)` would copy the database into a new environment and return an updated database, `D2`. Besides being slow, both the old database, `D1`, and the updated database, `D2`, would exist in memory at the end of the `UPDATE` call.

In addition to fewer side effects, Scheme adheres more closely to the Lambda calculus than do other Lisps, runs in very small memory, and is quick and easy to learn. As Guy Steele (author of the book *Common Lisp—the Language*) reports, Scheme and Common Lisp are to applicative languages as Pascal and PL/I were to imperative languages: Scheme is small, clean, and elegant, while Common Lisp is the powerful workhorse with many special features. Scheme includes the assignment expression `(set!` *name value*`)`. But—unlike imperative languages such as Pascal or C—this does not result in allocating a new storage location for *name*. The variable *name* is identified with the contents of the address register of a dotted pair and points to an object. If the object is already being pointed to by an object called `Y`, `(set! 'X Y)` defines a new pointer `X` with the same address as that contained in `Y`. Thus, Scheme objects have an identity independent of any names by which they may be known, they never die, and they may be returned as the result of a function or procedure call.

It is this last property that distinguishes Lisp from most other languages. Any object, whether it is a data item, structure, or function definition, is first class. The object may be the value of a function parameter or returned as a functional value. Thus, Lisp functions can create new functions at run time or alter old ones, depending on other parameters. Data is represented as an atom, a dotted pair, or a list, as are functions and programs.

CORE INTERNATIONAL

Small

SCSI 3.5" High Capacity Drives

Seems like every time you think you have a pretty good grip on the state-of-the-art in computers, someone introduces another *small wonder.*

But when it is performance, capacity and reliability in mass storage from CORE International, it's more like *no wonder.*

That's because we have been stretching the mass storage envelope since 1981, and in this industry that's more than a few generations.

So, we've made another stretch—a compact solution to the age-old quest to squeeze more and more bytes into smaller and smaller spaces.

The answer comes in our new series of internal and external High Capacity 3.5" SCSI drives, storing up to to 520MB.

The SCSI interface allows connection of up to seven devices—so you could have as much as 3.6GB of high performance storage *per host adapter.*

Enhanced fault tolerance is easily

Lisp Now

The February 1988 issue of BYTE was devoted in part to Lisp. Harold Abelson and Gerald Jay Sussman stated in the conclusion of their article, "The truth is that Lisp is not the right language for any particular problem. Rather, Lisp encourages you to attack a new problem by implementing new languages that are tailored to the particular problem."

The first successful compiler was designed by Timothy Hart and Michael Levin and is the Lisp function (COMPILE *function-name*). Today, there are many Lisp compilers as well as dedicated Lisp chips and machines. Because Lisp is intended to permit the selection of programming methods best suited to a problem, Common Lisp and Scheme include various imperative and iterative programming conventions. You can proceed from statement to statement in Lisp and program DO loops. Both Lisps include arrays and vectors with random access methods in addition to lists with access only from the top down.

What's Next?

Lisp once languished in research labs, but it is now big business. Not least significant in its resurgence is the Department of Defense's interest in three official languages: Ada, Common Lisp, and the yet-to-be-developed prototyping language CPL—a high-level language for trying out experimental systems.

Richard Gabriel of Lucid reports that the new ANSI standard for Common Lisp, X3J13, is expected to be finalized within six months. It will include an object-oriented system known as CLOS (for Common Lisp Object System). CLOS is widely distributed today, and its significant features are the following:

- unified syntax derived from Common Lisp
- a multiple inheritance scheme
- generic function calls and message passing
- a combination of methods related to function composition
- class redefinitions and updating
- relationships between generic functions through a "meta object protocol"

Functional languages are well suited for parallel processing. If a function $f(X_1, \ldots, X_n)$ is free of side effects, values for the various X_i can be computed independently and simultaneously. A programmer using a functional language gives no thought to parallelism but simply programs functions. A smart compiler will pick out which parameters should be evaluated in parallel.

Lisp programs have traditionally been slow in executing and have used huge amounts of memory. Lisp machines, Lisp compilers, and some imperative features included in Common Lisp have improved this situation. Furthermore, the narrowing gap between mainframes, workstations, and personal computers makes Lisp quite practical on a variety of hardware. Lisp continues to have a devoted following among theorists and is moving slowly but surely into the mainstream. ■

Doris Appleby writes about mathematics, computer science, and pedagogy. She is also the chairperson of mathematics/computer science/information systems at Marymount College in Tarrytown, New York, and the author of Programming Languages—Paradigm and Practice *(McGraw-Hill, 1991). You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."*

Wonder.

in 230, 320, 420, & an astounding 520MB.

achieved by installing two of these drives, provided the operating system (such as Novell NetWare®) supports mirroring and/or duplexing.

Looking for speed?

SCSI allows overlapped I/O—that means while one drive is seeking data, the computer is free to perform other tasks, including requests for data on a second or third drive.

That's performance!

If the 520 is a little too big, we have smaller wonders—a 420, a 320, and a "modest" 230MB model, covering just about every price/capacity point you could ask for.

They're compatible with just about every computer, from IBM® to Macintosh® to Sun® and everyone else who supports standard SCSI.

Rated at 150,000 hours MTBF, they offer a scorching raw transfer rate of 20MHz, and are backed by a 5 year, full-replacement warranty.

So, you get all that nice big capacity and fast access time for a really small wonder.

Ingram Micro D 800/456-8000 • Merisel 800/637-4735

COREeast 201/348-3330 • COREsouth 407/997-6055 • Mid-Atlantic &Federal Sales 301/258-8818

COREwest 213/595-8966 • CORE International (U.K.) Ltd. 0344 861776 • Headquarters & International Sales 407/997-6055 • Fax 407/997-6009

CORE International and CORE are trademarks of CORE International, Inc. Other trademarks referenced are the property of their owners. Copyright 1991 CORE International Inc.

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

We just advanced (And you don't

One small step for users. One giant leap for usable memory.

Just type *maximize*, and MAX does the rest. First, by reaching farther into unused high DOS than ever thought possible. With totally automatic memory recovery tools.

386MAX uses new ROMsearch™ to recover massive holes of unused system BIOS software. And new VGAswap™ to create more contiguous memory on all EGA/VGA systems. While BlueMAX uses BIOS compression to recover up to 250% more usable memory on IBM PS/2s.

Next, MAX thoroughly optimizes your system, moving resident programs out of conventional memory and loading them high.

New Maximize Reordering helps fit more programs in high DOS by automatically testing thousands of possible loading combinations. Then arranging programs for optimal loading, every time.

And FlexFrame makes extra room available during program loading by borrowing up to 64K high DOS.

MAX gives performance a big boost, even if you use DOS 5, Windows, or both.

MAX turns a space walk into a cake walk.

Managing your memory used to be an ordeal. But only new MAX gives you total control of all functions and features from a

At last, a memory manager advanced enough to push the envelope of usable memory farther than ever.

One that lets you load up on even more TSRs and device drivers, and still have all the memory you need for applications.

Introducing new MAX version 6 – 386MAX® for PC compatible 286;* 386 and 486 systems, and BlueMAX™ for 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s.

With more intelligent features than before. For better memory recovery, superior optimization, and amazing ease of use. Now it's simpler to get astronomical amounts of usable memory automatically. For improved performance on more kinds of systems.

System Requirements: DOS 3.0 or higher; hard disk; and one of the following systems: any 386- or 486-based PC or PS/2 with 256K extended memory, 286-based PC with Shadow RAM;* any PC with EMS 4.0 hardware with 256K memory.*

**Although 386MAX provides substantial memory management benefits to users of these machines, feature availability and memory recovery may vary on these systems.*

***Offer valid in North America only.*

EGA HIGH DOS 486 386MAX 386 MOUSE VGA CACHE BIOS TSRs BLUEMAX C&T 286 RAM WINDOWS 640K

PAGEFRAME IPX ROM LIM EMS CACHE VGA MOUSE 386 DPMI HIGH DOS EGA INITIALIZE

launched the most memory manager in history.

have to be a rocket scientist to use it.)

The graphical user interface totally integrates all 386MAX functions and features with pull-down menus, mouse support and context-sensitive help.

new integrated graphical user interface. Complete with pull-down menus, context-sensitive help and mouse support.

There's enhanced automatic installation that lets you sit back while MAX optimizes and configures your system for you. And a new improved version of ASQ, the intelligent system analyzer and tutorial, right on board.

Run DOS 5 and Windows at WARP speed.

True, DOS 5 does free up some memory with its smaller program size. And it does let you load programs high – if you want to do it by hand.

But for optimal memory management and guaranteed top performance under DOS 5, use MAX. It's the powerful, automated program that specializes in all aspects of managing your memory. So while DOS 5 is good, DOS 5 with MAX is outstanding.

MAX also gives you unprecedented control and flexibility in Windows. You can create virtual high DOS sessions under Windows for added power and more memory. While *TSR instancing* lets you use nearly any pop-up utility as many times as you want.

Get new MAX 6 today. At new down-to-earth prices.

Choose the MAX that's right for you. 386MAX for IBM compatible systems* at just $99.95. Or BlueMAX, for any 386 or 486 IBM PS/2 at just $124.95.

Order before 3:00pm Eastern Time, and we'll have MAX on your desk the next business morning.** We'll even pay for shipping.

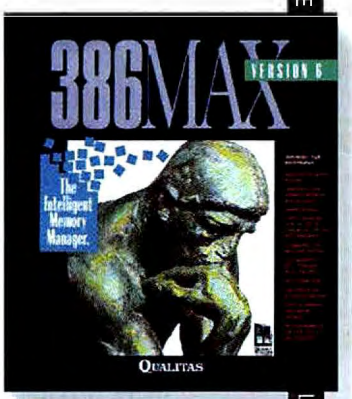
Get the next generation of system performance, from a memory manager that's truly easy to use. Get MAX 6. It goes where no memory manager has gone before.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

Upgrade to MAX 6 today.

If you own a previous version of MAX, you can upgrade for just $29.95 plus $5.00 shipping and handling. Call 1-800-676-0386 today.

1-800-676-0386



The Intelligent Memory Managers™

VS 640 HMA DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX WINDOWS

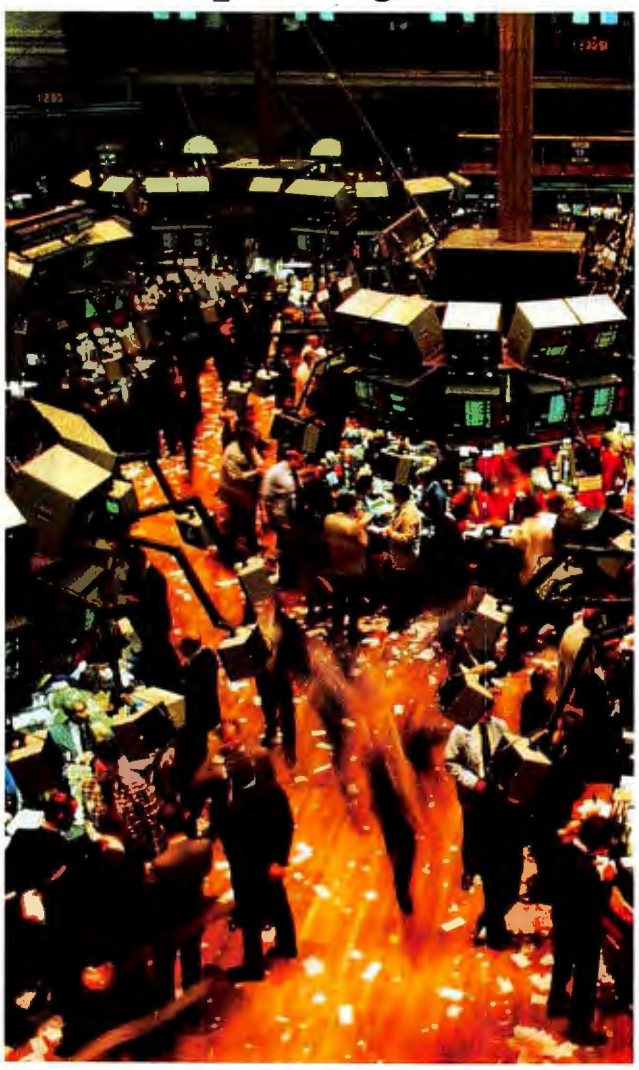
LUEMAX C&T 286

© *1991 Qualitas.* Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

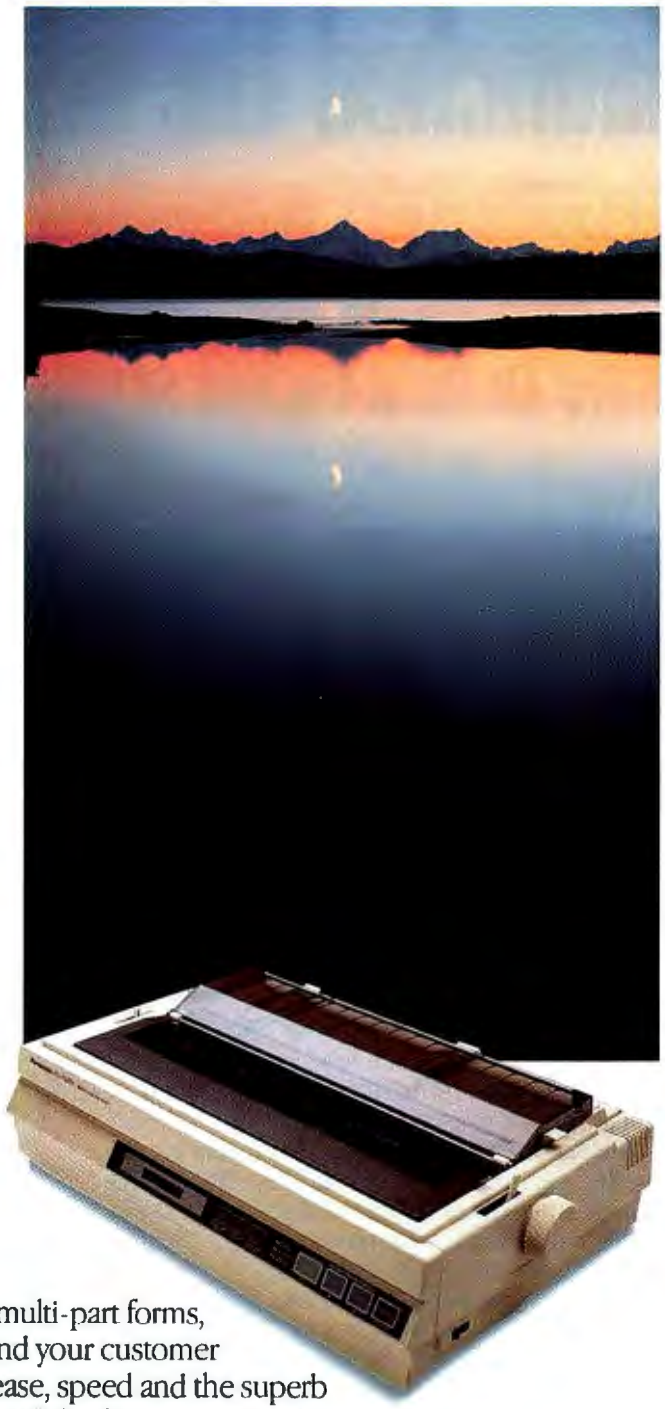
QUALITAS™

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 224).

This is your dot matrix, printing.



This is our new quiet 2624, printing.



This is the one you've been waiting for. Panasonic® presents the first of a new generation of quiet dot matrix printers.

The KX-P2624 wide-carriage.

It doesn't scream, it whispers. Through multi-part forms, those 'industrial strength' spreadsheets, and your customer correspondence. And does them all with ease, speed and the superb reliability we've built a reputation on. It has all the features you've come to expect from the leader in dot matrix printing. And then some. One super letter-quality and seven letter-quality fonts. Multiple paper paths. An LCD display. A top speed of 300 cps in draft mode, 100 cps in letter quality. A two-year limited warranty on parts and labor.* And serene quiet.

For more information call us toll-free: 1-800-742-8086. Or, better yet, see your Panasonic dealer.

You'll like what you don't hear.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters & Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

PQ8-BY

*See your dealer for details.

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card.

FEATURE

Faster Packet Networks

A trimmed-down specification makes frame relay faster than a speeding X.25 packet

WILLIAM STALLINGS

The most important technical innovation to come out of the standardization of ISDN is frame relay. Compared to X.25, frame relay provides a streamlined technique for wide-area packet switching. It also provides performance superior to that provided by X.25 by eliminating, as much as possible, the overhead inherent in X.25.

Frame relaying differs from conventional X.25 packet-switching service in several key ways. Its call-control signaling is carried on a separate logical connection from user data. Thus, intermediate nodes need not maintain state tables or process messages relating to call control on an individual per-connection basis.

In frame relaying, multiplexing and switching of logical connections takes place at the data-link layer (OSI layer 2) instead of the network layer (OSI layer 3), eliminating an entire layer of processing. Additionally, hop-by-hop flow control and error control are lacking. End-to-end flow control and error control are the responsibility of a higher layer, if they're employed at all.

Frame relay takes advantage of the reliability and fidelity of modern digital facilities to provide faster packet switching than X.25. Whereas X.25 typically operates only up to speeds of about 64,000 bps, frame relay can work at access speeds of up to 2 Mbps.

Although frame relay was developed as part of the work on ISDN, it is now finding wide application in public and private networks and other non-ISDN applications, particularly in bridges and routers. (For more on the frame relay marketplace, see "On the Fast Track" on page 361.)

Frame-Relay Standards

The 1988 CCITT I.122 recommendation "Framework for Providing Additional Packet Mode Bearer Services" introduced a new form of packet transmission that has become one of the most significant contributions of the ISDN work reflected in the 1988 standards. This new technique is now generally referred to as *frame-mode bearer service*, or *frame relay*. The former term emphasizes the service being offered to you, and the latter emphasizes the protocol that implements the service.

Since 1988, significant progress has been made on frame relay. In 1990, CCITT published two interim recommendations: "I.2xy: ISDN Frame Mode Bearer Services (FMBS)" and "I.3xx: Congestion Management for the Frame Relaying Bearer Service."

The work on frame relay is more developed in the U.S., where ANSI issued one standard and two draft standards in 1990: "ANSI T1.606: Architectural Framework and Service Description for Frame-Relaying Bearer Service," "Draft ANSI T1.6fr: Signalling Specification for Frame Relay Bearer Service," and "Draft ANSI T1.6ca: Core Aspects of Frame Protocol for Use with Frame Relay Bearer Service." It is anticipated that the final CCITT recommendations will be closely aligned with the current ANSI standard and draft standards. This article draws on these documents and uses the ANSI specifications for details not provided by CCITT.

Why Frame Relay?

Transmitting data by X.25 packets involves considerable overhead. Figure 1a indicates the flow of data-link frames that are required for the transmission of a single data packet from the source end system to the destination end system, and the return

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Frame relay is a relatively new packet-switching technology, developed originally for ISDN. Its simplified architecture lowers overhead and increases throughput, perhaps by an order of magnitude when compared to X.25. It will be a significant data communications technology in the 1990s.

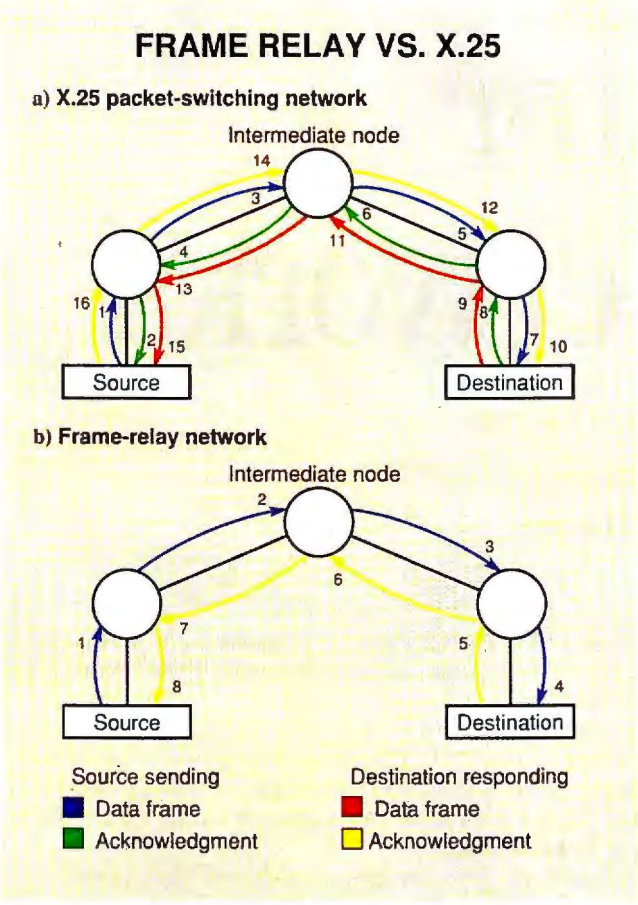


Figure 1: *Frame relay increases throughput by eliminating the need for every intermediate node to acknowledge every data frame.* **(a)** *With X.25, the transmission of a single data packet through one intermediate node requires 16 separate transmissions.* **(b)** *Frame relay requires half the transmissions to complete the transfer of the same data packet.*

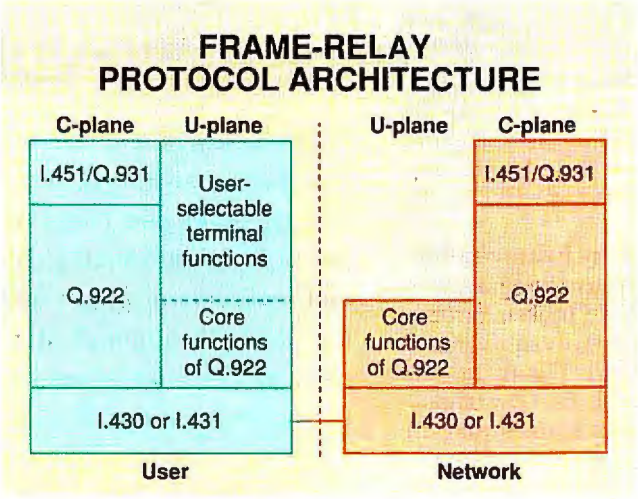


Figure 2: *The C-plane of the frame-relay architecture establishes, maintains, and terminates logical connections. The U-plane handles the transfer of data frames.*

of an acknowledgment packet. At each hop through the network, the data-link control protocol involves the exchange of a data frame and an acknowledgment frame. Furthermore, at each intermediate node, state tables must be maintained for each virtual circuit to deal with the call management and flow control/error control aspects of the X.25 protocol.

Figure 1b indicates the operation of frame relay. Here, one data frame is sent from the source to the destination, and an acknowledgment, generated at a higher layer, is carried back in a frame.

Consider the advantages and disadvantages of this approach. The principal potential disadvantage of frame relaying, compared to X.25, is that you lose the ability to do link-by-link flow and error control. (Although frame relay does not provide end-to-end flow and error control, this is easily provided at a higher layer.) In X.25, one physical link carries multiple virtual circuits, and balanced link access procedures (LAPB) provide reliable transmission from the source to the packet-switching network and from the packet-switching network to the destination at the link level. In addition, at each hop through the network, X.25 can use the link-control protocol for reliability. With frame relaying, you lose this hop-by-hop link control. However, with the increasing reliability of transmission and switching facilities, this is not a major disadvantage.

The advantage of frame relaying is that you streamline the communications process. You reduce the protocol functionality required at the user-network interface and the processing required by the internal network. As a result, you can expect less delay and higher throughput. Preliminary results indicate a reduction of an order of magnitude in frame-processing time. You can thus view frame relay as a streamlined version of X.25 that accomplishes the key functions of X.25 using only two layers of the OSI stack.

Frame-Relay Architecture

Figure 2 depicts the protocol architecture for frame relay. When discussing frame relay, you must consider two separate planes of operation: a control (C) plane, which is involved in the establishment and termination of logical connections, and a user (U) plane, which is responsible for the transfer of user data between subscribers. Thus, C-plane protocols operate between a subscriber and the network, and U-plane protocols provide end-to-end functionality.

The U-plane protocol controls the transfer of information between end-user interfaces. Frame relay employs a new CCITT recommendation, Q.922, which was issued for the first time on an interim basis in 1991. Q.922 is an enhanced version of LAPD (I.441/Q.921). Only the core functions of Q.922 are used for frame relay. These are as follows:

- frame delimiting, alignment, and transparency
- frame multiplexing/demultiplexing using the address field
- inspection of the frame to ensure that it consists of an integer number of octets prior to zero-bit insertion or following zero-bit extraction
- inspection of the frame to ensure that it is neither too long nor too short
- detection of transmission errors
- congestion control functions

The core functions of Q.922 in the U-plane constitute a sublayer of the data-link layer. This provides the bare service of transferring data-link frames from one subscriber to another. Above this, you can select additional data-link or network-layer end-to-end functions, although these are not part of the frame-

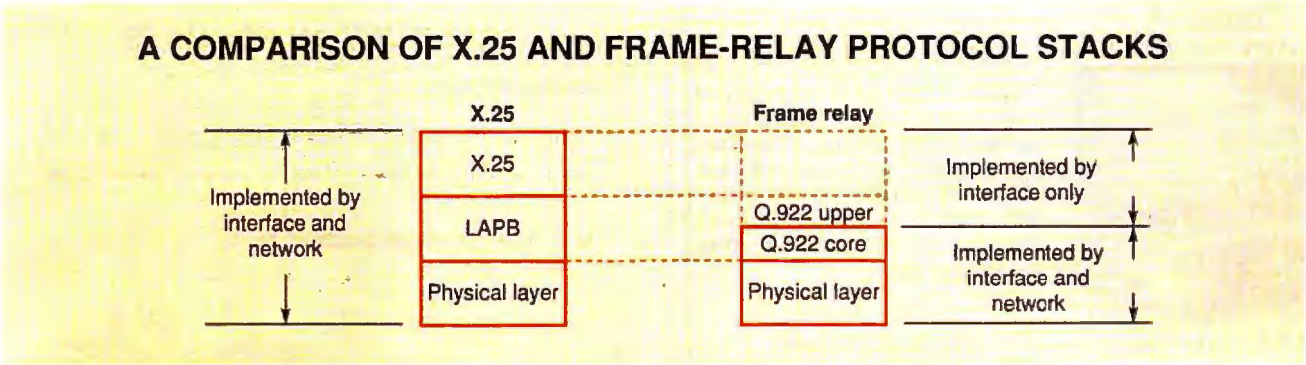


Figure 3: *One of the reasons the throughput you experience with frame relay is superior to that provided by X.25 is that the former eliminates all network-layer—and much data-link-layer—processing from the network. Frame relay moves much of the processing to the periphery of the network, letting the network do what it does best—move packets.*

relay service. Based on the core functions, frame relaying is a connection-oriented link-layer service with the following properties:

- preservation of the order of frame transfer from one edge of the network to the other
- nonduplication of frames
- a small probability of frame loss

In the control plane, Q.922 provides a reliable data-link control service, with error control and flow control, for the delivery of call-control messages. These messages constitute a subset of the ISDN call-control protocol defined in I.451/Q.931.

As you can see, this architecture reduces to the bare minimum the amount of work the network accomplishes. User data is transmitted in frames with virtually no processing by the intermediate network nodes, other than to check for errors and route frames based on the connection number. A frame in error is discarded, leaving error recovery to higher layers.

Figure 3 compares the protocol architecture of frame relay with that of X.25. The packet-handling functions of X.25 operate at layer 3 of the OSI model. At layer 2, X.25 uses LAPB. The table provides a functional comparison of X.25 and frame relay. As you can see, the processing burden on the network for X.25 is considerably higher than for frame relay.

Moving Data

You can best understand the operation of frame relay for user-data transfer by examining the frame format illustrated in figure 4. The format is similar to that of other data-link control protocols, such as high-level data-link control and LAPB, with one omission: There is no control field.

In traditional data-link control protocols, the control field performs several functions. Part of it identifies the frame type. In addition to a frame for carrying user data, there are various control frames. These carry no user data but are used for various protocol-control functions, such as setting up and tearing down logical connections.

The control field for user-data frames includes send-and-receive sequence numbers. The send sequence number is used to sequentially number each transmitted frame. The receive sequence number provides a positive or negative acknowledgment to incoming frames. Using sequence numbers allows the receiver to control the rate of incoming frames (i.e., flow control) and to report missing or damaged frames that can then be retransmitted (i.e., error control).

continued

X.25 AND FRAME-RELAY FUNCTIONS

Table 1: *The functions performed by X.25 and frame relay in their respective protocol stacks. No wonder X.25 is so much slower than frame relay; it has a lot more to do.* (●=*yes*; ○=*no.*)

Function	X.25 in ISDN (X.31)	Frame relay
Generate/recognize flags	●	●
Transparency	●	●
Generate/recognize frame-check sequence	●	●
Recognize invalid frames	●	●
Discard incorrect frames	●	●
Translate addresses	●	●
Fill interframe time	●	●
Multiplexing logical channels	●	●
Manage V(S) state variable	●	○
Manage V(R) state variable	●	○
Buffer packets awaiting acknowledgment	●	○
Manage retransmission timer T1	●	○
Acknowledge received I-frames	●	○
Check received N(S) against V(R)	●	○
Generate rejection message (REJ)	●	○
Respond to poll/final bit	●	○
Keep track of number of retransmissions	●	○
Act on reception of REJ	●	○
Respond to receiver not ready (RNR)	●	○
Respond to receiver ready (RR)	●	○
Manage D bit	●	○
Manage M bit	●	○
Manage Q bit	●	○
Manage P(S)	●	○
Manage P(R)	●	○
Detect out-of-sequence packets	●	○
Manage network layer RR	●	○
Manage network layer RNR	●	○

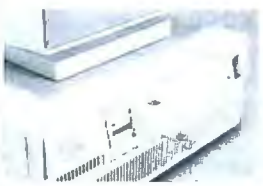
Circle 227 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 228).

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

ACCESS SECURITY



Kablit™ Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. ***Internal component security***: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

Disk Drive Lock™

Prevent anyone from copying your data. Protect your data from harmful viruses. Prevent unauthorized use of your drive. Installs easily and quickly. Models available for 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" drives. List price **$24.95.**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products.
Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592

IT'S 11:35 p.m.
SOMEONE TWO THOUSAND MILES AWAY JUST SAW YOUR AD...AND WANTS MORE INFORMATION, NOW.
HOW DO YOU SATISFY THIS POTENTIAL CUSTOMER?

TRY THIS DEMO

1. Pick up the phone connected to your FAX machine and dial:
   USA: 708-924-7465 UK: (+44) 672 84242
2. Follow the simple voice instructions, using the phone keypad to respond.
3. You will be asked to press in the code number for FaxFacts.
   USA—Press: 889812# UK—Press: 201#
4. Continue to follow instructions being given over the phone.
5. Once all steps are completed, you will be asked to press the "START" or "RECEIVE" button on your FAX.
6. Within seconds, after pressing this button, you will be given information on this instantaneous literature delivery system.

FaxFacts is a product of Copia International, Inc.
USA: (708) 682-8898
UK: (+44) 672 84535
USA FAX: (708) 665-9841

FRAME-RELAY FORMATS

a) Frame format

Flag	Address	Information	FCS	Flag
← 1 →	← 2–4 →	← Variable →	← 2 →	← 1 →
octet				

b) Address field–two octets (default)

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
DLCI (high order)						C/R 0/1	EA 0
DLCI (low order)				FECN	BECN	DE	EA 1

c) Address field–three octets

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
DLCI (high order)						C/R 0/1	EA 0
DLCI				FECN	BECN	DE	EA 0
DLCI (low order)							EA 1

d) Address field–four octets

8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
DLCI (high order)						C/R 0/1	EA 0
DLCI				FECN	BECN	DE	EA 0
DLCI							EA 0
DLCI (low order)							EA 1

FCS = Frame-check sequence.
C/R = Command/response; use is application-specific.
EA = Extended address field.
DE = Discard-eligibility indicator.
BECN = Backward explicit congestion notification.
FECN = Forward explicit congestion notification.
DLCI = Data-link-connection identifier.

Figure 4: *The most striking feature of the frame-relay format is its absence of a control field. Setting up and tearing down logical connections, packet sequencing, and error control must be handled at higher layers. Note that the address field can be either* **(a)** *10,* **(b)** *17, or* **(c)** *24 bits.*

The absence of a control field in the frame-relay format means that setting up and tearing down connections must be carried out on a separate channel at a higher layer of software. It also means that it is not possible to perform flow control and error control.

Apart from the absence of a control field, the frame is not unusual. The flag and frame-check-sequence fields function as they do in LAPB and other traditional data-link control protocols. The flag field is a unique pattern that delimits the start and end of the frame. The FCS field is used for error detection. When a frame is prepared for transmission, the sending system calculates the checksum and stores it in the FCS field. On reception, the checksum is again calculated and compared with the value stored in the incoming FCS field. If there is a mismatch, then the receiving system assumes that the frame is in

Who says a good idea can't be rushed?

Maybe we can't speed up your creative juices. But we can speed up your output. And free up your computer quicker than before.

All with the new ColorPoint PSX color printer.

Besides being PostScript language compatible, it comes with a faster chip, a bigger memory and a new memory management scheme.

Which, in English, means it'll 'remember' your entire job — not to mention everyone else's. As well as process one image while printing another.

Call 1-800-873-4561, dept. SI-J6, to find out more.

About how your good — no, great — ideas can be rushed, after all.

Introducing the ColorPoint PSX printer.

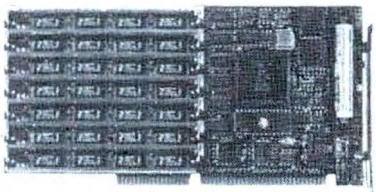
SII
Seiko Instruments

Circle 18 on Inquiry Card.

This 11.7" x 17.1" image was printed on the PSX. Total print time just 5 minutes, computer free to use after 49 seconds.
© 1991 Seiko Instruments.

Circle 191 on Inquiry Card.

ROMDISK™



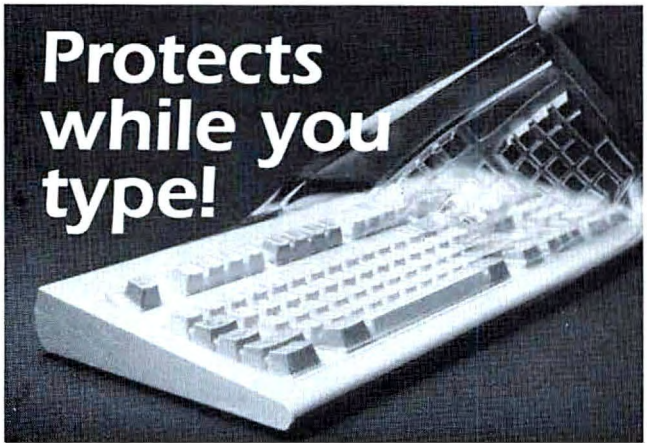
High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES

- Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from $195

CURTIS, INC.
2837 No. Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508
PC DOS is a trademark of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

Protects while you type!



- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office•Home•Factory•Classroom•Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR
Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237
(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313

error and discards it. The information field carries higher-layer data, which can be either user data or call-control messages, as I'll explain later.

The address field has a default length of two octets, and it may be extended to three or four octets. It carries a data-link connection identifier of 10, 17, or 24 bits. The DLCI serves the same function as the virtual-circuit number in X.25: It allows multiple, logical frame-relay connections to be multiplexed over a single channel. As in X.25, the connection identifier has only local significance: Each end of the logical connection assigns its own DLCI from the pool of locally unused numbers, and the network must map from one to the other. The alternative—using the same DLCI at both ends—would require some sort of global management of DLCI values.

The length of the address field, and hence of the DLCI, is determined by the address-field extension bits. The command/response bit is application-specific, and it is not used by the standard frame-relay protocol. The remaining bits in the address field have to do with congestion control, and they are explained later.

Frame-Relay Call Control

The details of the call-control procedure for frame relay depend on the context of its use. The standards assume the use of frame relay over ISDN. When frame relay is used over a point-to-point link between a pair of bridges or routers, a simpler protocol may suffice. Here is a summary of the essential elements of frame-relay call control.

As with X.25, frame relay supports multiple connections over one link. In the case of frame relay, these are called data-link connections, and each has a unique DLCI. Data transfer involves the following stages:

- establishing a logical connection between two end points and assigning a unique DLCI to the connection.
- exchanging information in data frames (each frame includes a DLCI field to identify the connection)
- releasing the logical connection

Frame relay establishes and releases a logical connection by exchanging messages over a connection dedicated to call control, with DLCI = 0; a frame with DLCI = 0 contains a call-control message in the information field. At a minimum, four message types are needed: SETUP, CONNECT, RELEASE, and RELEASE COMPLETE.

Either side can request the establishment of a logical connection by sending a SETUP message. The other side, on receiving the SETUP message, must reply with a CONNECT message if it accepts the connection; otherwise, it responds with a RELEASE COMPLETE message. The side sending the SETUP message can assign the DLCI by choosing an unused value and including this value in the SETUP message. Otherwise, the accepting side assigns the DLCI value in the CONNECT message.

Either side can request to clear a logical connection by sending a RELEASE message. On receipt of this message, the other side must respond with a RELEASE COMPLETE message.

Congestion Control

The challenge of congestion control is particularly acute for a frame-relay network because of the limited tools available to the frame handlers. The frame-relay protocol has been streamlined to maximize throughput and efficiency. As a consequence, a frame handler cannot control the flow of frames coming from a subscriber or an adjacent node using the typical

 Circle 63 on Inquiry Card.

The Right Stuff. For You.

Whether you're working to keep the space shuttle in orbit or analyzing complex census data, SPSS has the right statistical software for you. The same company that helps NASA get off the ground safely through problem-trend analysis, can help make your systems go with in-depth, easy-to-use software. Software that gives you the power to access, manage, analyze and present data. Software supported by the documentation and training that's set the industry standard for over 25 years. Take off with SPSS, suppliers of statistical solutions to over 2 million users worldwide. Call 1(800)543-5835 or FAX (312)329-3668. The sky's no longer the limit.

SPSS *We're Making It Easier To Decide.*

Chicago • Washington, DC • Berlin • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide. **Statistical Software For All Leading Computing Environments.**

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card.

flow-control mechanism of other data-link control protocols.

Congestion control is the joint responsibility of the network and the end-user interfaces. The network (i.e., the collection of frame-handling nodes) is in the best position to monitor the degree of congestion, and the end-user interfaces are in the best position to control congestion by limiting the flow of traffic.

Frame relay is an effective protocol for linking LANs through bridges and routers.

With this in mind, two general congestion-control strategies are supported in frame relay: *congestion avoidance* and *congestion recovery*.

Congestion-avoidance procedures are used at the onset of congestion to minimize the effect on the network. When the network detects a buildup of queue lengths and the danger of congestion, there is little evidence available to end-user interfaces that congestion is increasing. Thus, there must be some explicit signaling mechanism from the network to trigger the congestion avoidance.

Congestion-recovery procedures prevent network collapse in the face of severe congestion. These procedures are typically initiated when the network has begun to drop frames due to congestion. The dropping of frames is reported by a higher layer of software and serves as an implicit signaling mechanism.

For explicit signaling, frame relay provides two bits in the address field of each frame. Either bit can be set by the frame handler that detects congestion. If a frame handler forwards a frame in which one or both of these bits are set, it must not clear the bits. Thus, the bits constitute signals from the network to the end-user interface. The two bits are as follows:

- *Backward explicit congestion notification*. This bit notifies the user that congestion-avoidance procedures should be initiated where applicable for traffic in the opposite direction of the received frame. It indicates that the frames that the user transmits on this logical connection may encounter congested resources.
- *Forward explicit congestion notification*. This bit notifies the user that congestion-avoidance procedures should be initiated where applicable for traffic in the same direction as the received frame. It indicates that this frame, on this logical connection, has encountered congested resources.

Implicit signaling occurs when the network discards a frame; this fact is detected by the end-user interface at a higher

GOLD UP A

All the experts agree, the value of Gold up. Over a million computer users have invested in XTree for improved productivity because it's the industry's most logical and easy-to-use high performan file and disk management software. An XTreeGold 2.5 is the one file and disk management utility that builds on the strengths of every MS-DOS package, including DOS 5.0.

To list just a few highlights in our XTre Gold 2.5 portfolio; there's unsurpassed power and speed to enhance your PC performance and productivity, includin a wealth of viewers – over 50 for spreadsheets, database, word processin

XTree Easy, the file and disk management choice for laptop users and those new to computing.

ViruSafe catches viruses *before* they have a chance to attack your PC. And **ViruSafe/LAN** protects the PC's on your network.

AllSafe, the comprehensive secur product that includes virus protect access control and security report

layer. The network role is to discard frames as necessary.

One bit in the address field of each frame can be used to provide guidance. When a frame's discard eligibility (DE) bit is set, that frame can be discarded in preference to frames in which this bit is not set when it is necessary to discard frames.

The DE capability makes it possible for the end-user facility to temporarily send more frames than it's usually allowed to. In this case, it sets the DE bit on the excess frames. The network forwards these frames if it has the capacity to do so. The DE bit can also be set by a frame handler. The network can monitor the influx of frames and use the DE bit to protect the network with flexible "firewalls." That is, if the frame handler to which you are directly connected decides that the input is potentially excessive, it sets the DE bit on each frame and then sends it farther into the network.

Frame-Relay Applications

The ANSI standard T1.606 lists four examples of applications that would benefit from frame-relay service used over a high-speed ISDN channel. They are as follows:

- *Block-interactive data applications*. An example of a block-interactive application is high-resolution graphics (e.g., high-resolution videotext or CAD/CAM). The pertinent characteristics of this type of application are few delays and high throughput.
- *File transfer*. The file transfer application caters to large-file transfer requirements. Transit delay is not as critical for this application as it is in the block-interactive data applications. High throughput might be necessary to produce reasonable transfer times for large files.
- *Multiplexed low-bit rate*. The multiplexed low-bit-rate application exploits the multiplexing capability of the frame-relaying service to provide an economical access arrangement for a large group of low-bit-rate applications. An example of one such low-bit-rate application follows.
- *Character-interactive traffic*. An example of a character-interactive traffic application is text editing. The main characteristics of this type of application are short frames, few delays, and low throughput.

Of more immediate importance is the use of frame relay in LAN internetworking. Frame relay is an effective protocol for linking LANs through bridges and routers. The streamlined nature of the protocol is well suited to the high-speed bursts of traffic generated by LANs. In addition, the variable-length frame format requires minimum-conversion software to relay LAN frames, such as Ethernet and Token Ring. Expect to see frame relay integrated into more and more LAN internetworking products in the near future. ■

William Stallings is president of Comp-Comm Consulting of Brewster, Massachusetts, and is a frequent contributor to BYTE. He is the author of a dozen books on data communication and computer topics, and a frequent lecturer in these fields. This article is based on material from his most recent book, Integrated Services Digital Network and Broadband ISDN, *2d ed. (Macmillan, 1991). You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."*

HALF. REST OF MARKET UNCHANGED.

XTreeGold file archiving lets you compress files into the industry standard Zip format to free up disk space, making storage simpler.

and all the popular graphics file formats like TIFF, PCX, GIF, AutoCAD (DWG and DXF), Postscript (EPS), Microsoft Windows Paint and more. Then there's the integrated file compression with Zip archives that'll save all kinds of space on your hard disk. You can even create self-extracting Zip files! And with your investment in Gold you get an enhanced Application Menu with *AutoBuild* that installs, displays and runs more than 1,000 programs. Plus the *Compare/Search* function that lets you easily find old or duplicate files. As well as the *Undelete* command that will recover accidentally deleted files. Whew! The list goes on and on.

Now XTreeGold lets you view graphics file formats in all the original colors and free of any screen distortion, plus you're given size, dimension and color spec information, too.

Plus you'll find all the 24 karat features that have made XTreeGold the international standard for file and disk management, like pull-down menus, fast, single-keystroke commands, integrated mouse support, text editor, context-sensitive help and extensive, easy-to-follow documentation.

So put away your wagon; ask your software broker about XTreeGold 2.5 – the investment with built-in productivity to get you moving and shaking faster. For the name of the XTree broker nearest you, call **(800)866-8592 Ext. 550.**

Buying "GOLD" pays interest! Registered XTreeGold investors can upgrade anytime to XTreeGold 2.5 for as little as $19.95. And through December 31, 1991 anyone can sell short other file managers and receive XTree Gold 2.5 for $49.95. Call (800)282-5003 Ext. 975.

XTreeNet simplifies file and network management for Novell® Netware administrators.

xtree for UNIX® systems, the first easy-to-use file and disk management system for the multi-user UNIX environment.

XTREE COMPANY

4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

Circle 156 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 157).

Announcing A New Dimension In 38.4Kbps V.32 Modems.

The World's First 38,400 bps Transportable, V.32 Modem.

9V Battery Or Wall Power.

Actual Size.
(2¼" x 2¼" x 2¼")

QBlazer

For People Who
Are Going Places.

The Telebit® QBlazer™ is the world's smallest V.32 modem that offers transmission speeds up to 38,400 bps using V.42*bis* data compression. Packaged in a 2¼" cube, it's ideal for any desktop, in your office or at home. And since it can run on batteries for up to two hours, you can even take it on the road. QBlazer is PC and Mac ready. It comes with all the cables you need, PC software, even a handsome travel pouch. For more information on QBlazer and the name of the nearest distributor call 1-800-TELEBIT.

TELEBIT®

In the office.

At home.

Or on the road.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card. © Telebit Corp. (408) 734-4333 FAX: (408) 734-3333. Telebit is a registered trademark and QBlazer is a trademark of Telebit Corp.

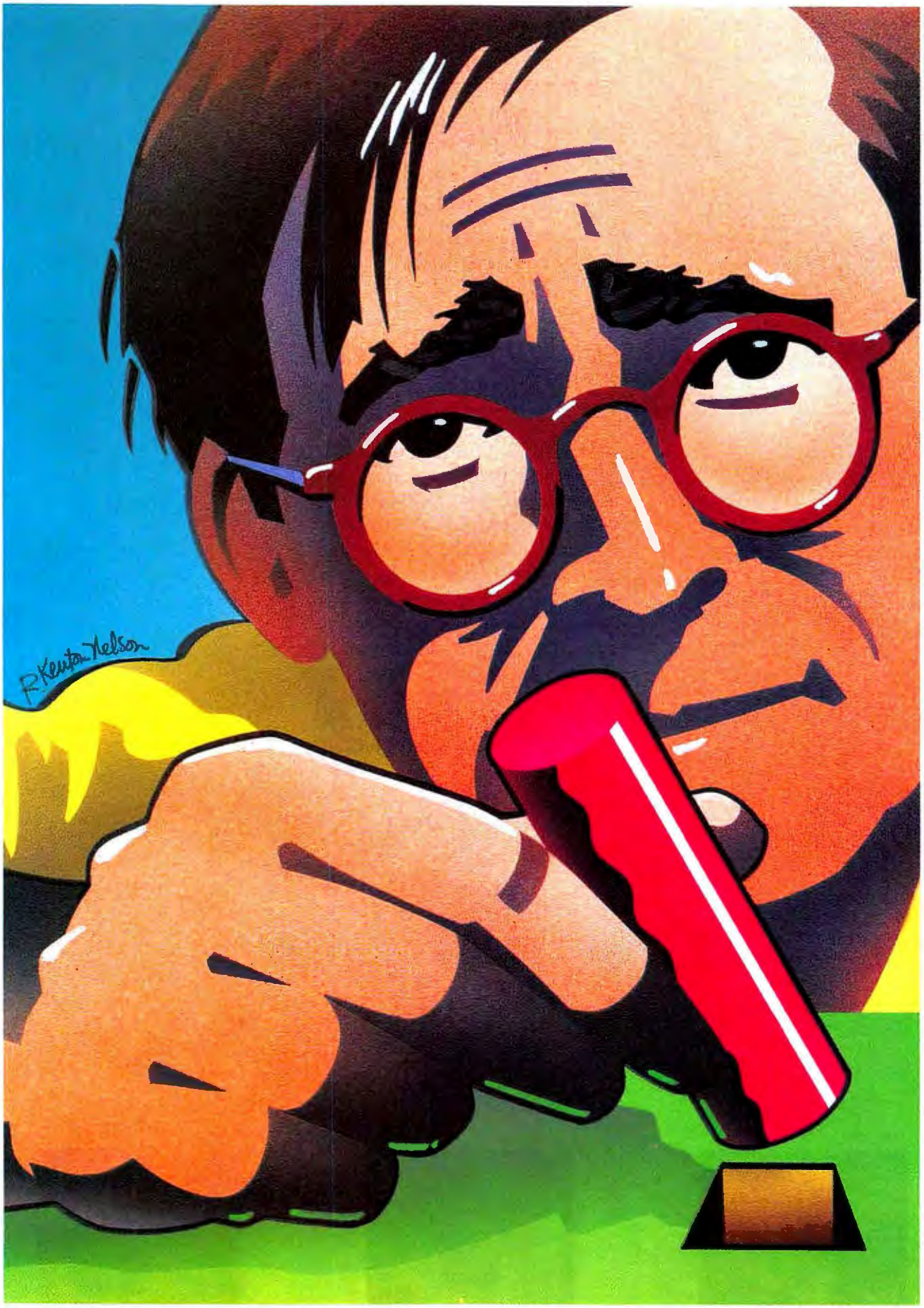


ILLUSTRATION R KENTON NELSON © 1991

INTEROPERABILITY
THE UNFULFILLED PROMISE

If modern computing was born with the first electronic computer, incompatibility was born with the second. Computing was conceived of as a better way to process information, and distributed computing was conceived of as a better way to share information. But the vision of distributed computing depends on the unspoken assumption that computers can operate efficiently together to share information. Unfortunately, the assumption of *interoperability* hasn't been supported by the realities of today's computing. Computing is still a world made up of many technical directions, product implementations, and competing vendors. This diversity is causing growing problems as computers and networks proliferate. It is ironic that the real effect of computing is too often to prevent the sharing of data.

The culprits aren't overly restrictive system managers or security policies. The problems contributing to incompatibility are rooted in incompatible architectures, data formats, and communications protocols. Solving these problems is now the focus of widespread R&D efforts.

In "Interoperability Today," Barry Nance renews the significance of the overused term *interoperability* by providing a frame of reference for meaningful discussions. His overview of the state of interoperation highlights the need for further progress in many of the contributing technologies.

Networks form the basic links in any view of interoperability. In his article "Connectivity: The Sum of Its Parts," Peter Fetterolf, a consultant for Arthur D. Little, discusses networks and their interconnection in the context of integrated information systems.

Developing transparent communications at the network level won't be enough to achieve interoperability. Data must be made available for use by the many applications that define the processing capabilities of an information system. In "Transparent Data Exchange," Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols explores the meaning of interoperability for applications and application developers. He reviews the current approaches to and limitations of exchanging data between applications, and he discusses the various directions espoused by industry consortia and major vendors.

In "Portability and the GUI," Carnegie Mellon University's David M. Andersen and Bruce A. Sherwood focus on the shift to GUIs that has simplified life for users but complicated it for programmers. Developing an application that supports multiple GUIs—such as Macintosh, Windows 3.0, and Motif—now requires the programmer to use a variety of tools, many of which are platform-specific.

In "Distributed Open Environments," Mary Hubley, a senior editor of *Datapro Reports on Unix Systems & Software*, reviews the significance of two projects under way at the Open Systems Foundation and Unix International that will jointly allow the transparent sharing of data, resources, and services across heterogeneous networks.

Another major project is under way at the Microelectronics and Computer Technology Center. MCC's Carnot project is intended to define and create tools that allow the development of open applications. In "Integrating Distributed Information," Daniel W. Rasmus describes the Carnot project and its progress.

Ellen Ullman brings her considerable software engineering experience to "You Can't Run on Everything," discussing the choices faced by programmers selecting portability toolkits and long-term portability strategies.

The beginnings of common interoperability are emerging from the laboratories now. It will take a while before you'll be able to grab your keyboard, access the spot price on coffee, multiply it by the inflation rate in Europe, and tell the manager of your French subsidiary that the breakfast budget is wrong—all within the time of a telephone call. But it won't take as long as you think.

—John W. Donovan
Senior Editor,
State of the Art/Features

Interoperability Today
BY BARRY NANCE
187

Connectivity: The Sum of Its Parts
BY PETER FETTEROLF
197

Transparent Data Exchange
BY STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS
211

Portability and the GUI
BY DAVID M. ANDERSEN AND BRUCE A. SHERWOOD
221

Distributed Open Environments
BY MARY HUBLEY
229

Integrating Distributed Information
DANIEL W. RASMUS
247

You Can't Run on Everything
BY ELLEN ULLMAN
255

Resource Guide: Sources for Network Bridges
267

Power Packed & Built To Last.

XT/SLIM

STANDARD 200XT $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Costs no more than our Standard 150 it replaces.

SILENCER 200 $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 200. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 200 $169

High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

TURBO-COOL 300S $169

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 300S. With a peak capacity of over 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

AT/TOWER

STANDARD 220 $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 $139

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its custom, thermostatically-controlled fan maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise by up to 95%. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 300 $189

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This popular OEM unit features built-in line conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2 year warranty, and a high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan that keeps your system 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Great value!

TURBO-COOL 450 $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 100,000 Hr. MTBF and 2 year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

COMPAQ

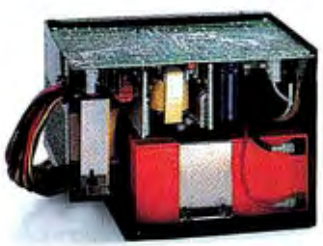
CP160 $169

Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



"An excellent product"
– PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. **$395**

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 931-6988

Circle 264 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 265).

INTEROPERABILITY TODAY

The OSI stack provides a blueprint for interoperability and shows that our reach still exceeds our grasp

BARRY NANCE

The more you encounter a word or phrase, the less meaning it begins to have. In computers, you see *user-friendly* and *powerful* so often that the eye passes over them with barely a whisper reaching the brain. Lately, I've been tempted to add *interoperability* to the list; it's become overworked and misused. Yet it is one of the most important concepts in computing. It's time to put some meaning and substance back into *interoperability* to help us talk meaningfully about what works with what.

The biggest problem is that interoperability is a huge concept; you can use it in regard to nearly everything. You most often encounter it in reference to LANs (and most of my examples below deal with LANs), but it also touches on other ways that you can make computer systems and components talk to one other. Modems, serial ports, printers, printer ports, E-mail links, applications software, musical instruments, telephones, and even fax machines exemplify varying degrees of interoperability. The challenge is to define a framework in which an examination of interoperability makes sense.

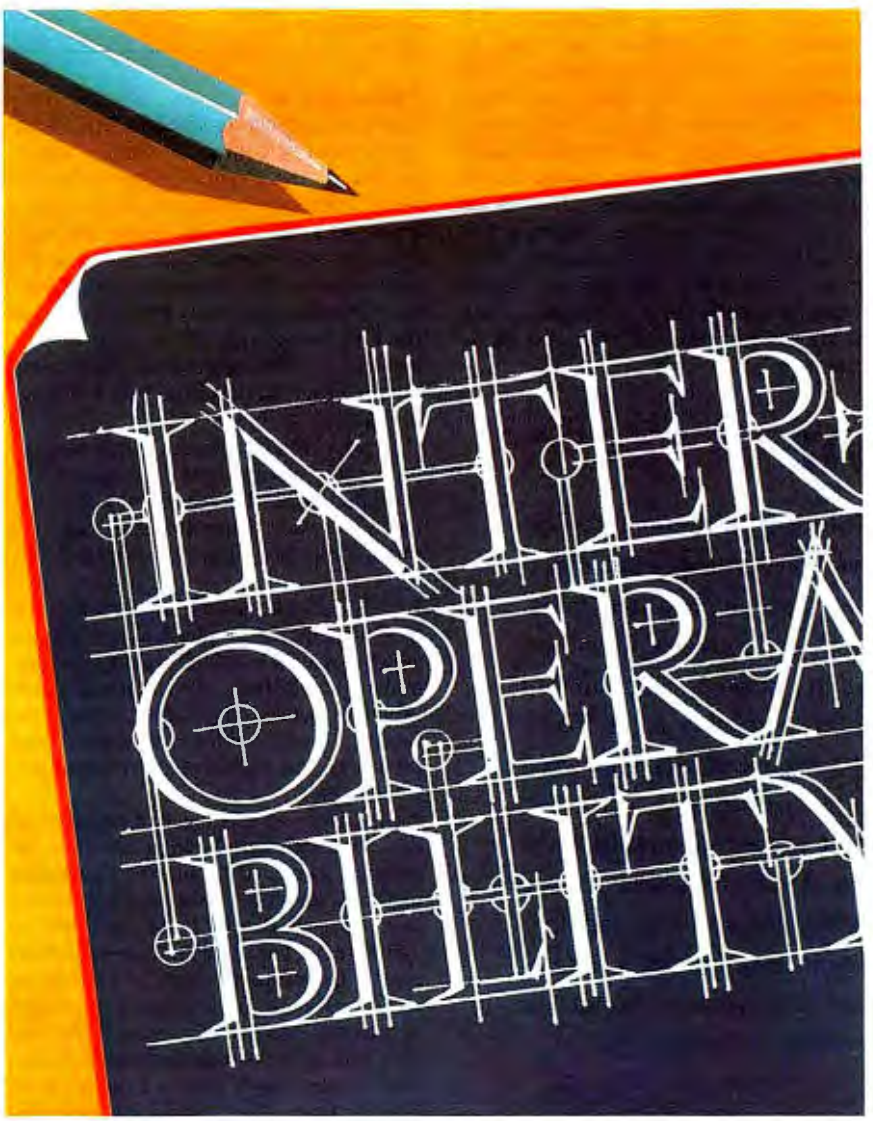


ILLUSTRATION © R. KENTON NELSON © 1991

Interoperability and Computers

One of the most interesting characteristics of *interoperability* is that you no longer use the word in reference to things that actually do interoperate. If you've ever purchased a telephone and some phone cord with RJ-11 jacks at either end, plugged the phone into a wall jack in your house, and immediately picked up the handset to make a call, you've experienced interoperability of the highest

order. But you'd never use the word to describe to your friends what you did. The same is true of every electrical appliance you've ever plugged into a wall outlet. The degree of interoperability achieved by telephone and utility companies is exceedingly high.

On the other hand, if you've ever tried to merge two LANs, one using IBM OS/2 LAN Server and one using Novell NetWare (and perhaps with some Macintosh workstations attached), so that all users get to share the same resources and files on all the servers, you know how far the computer industry has to go before it achieves true interoperability. In such a situation, you might find yourself using *interoperable* as an expletive while you try to make things work.

If you buy all your hardware and software from one manufacturer, your concern for interoperability is eased somewhat, although you can still run into things that don't work well together. For example, IBM produces charts and tables to show which of its products work together and, by implication, which do not. And you can't dismiss IBM's proprietary products from interoperability considerations; IBM is large enough that its specifications and guidelines often become industry standards. Interoperability is closely linked to the existence of accepted standards, whether they're the formal result of official standards efforts or the de facto result of industrywide acceptance.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

The Open Systems Interconnection Reference Model provides an established framework for network interoperability. Comparing current interoperability solutions to the model shows that while interconnecting different systems at the lower levels of the model is possible, getting applications to work together seamlessly across a heterogeneous network is not yet commercially feasible.

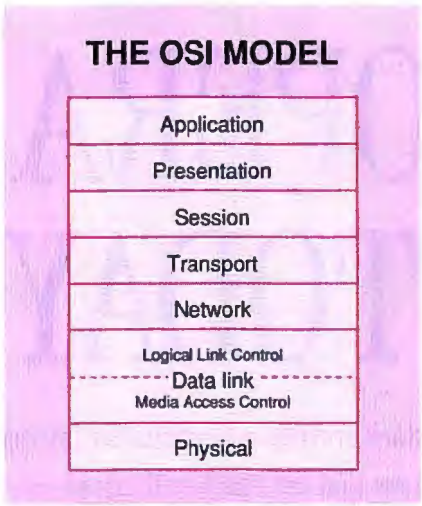


Figure 1: *Each layer of the OSI model presents a strictly defined interface to the adjacent layers, permitting pieces from different vendors to fit together seamlessly.*

Up the Stack

The most important standards in the interoperability arena are those encompassed by the Open Systems Interconnection Reference Model. It provides a framework that developers use to create interoperable products and that you can use to explore the current state of interoperability. Because many products are not yet OSI compliant, the correspondence between the OSI model and reality is not always exact, but it is the best reference available.

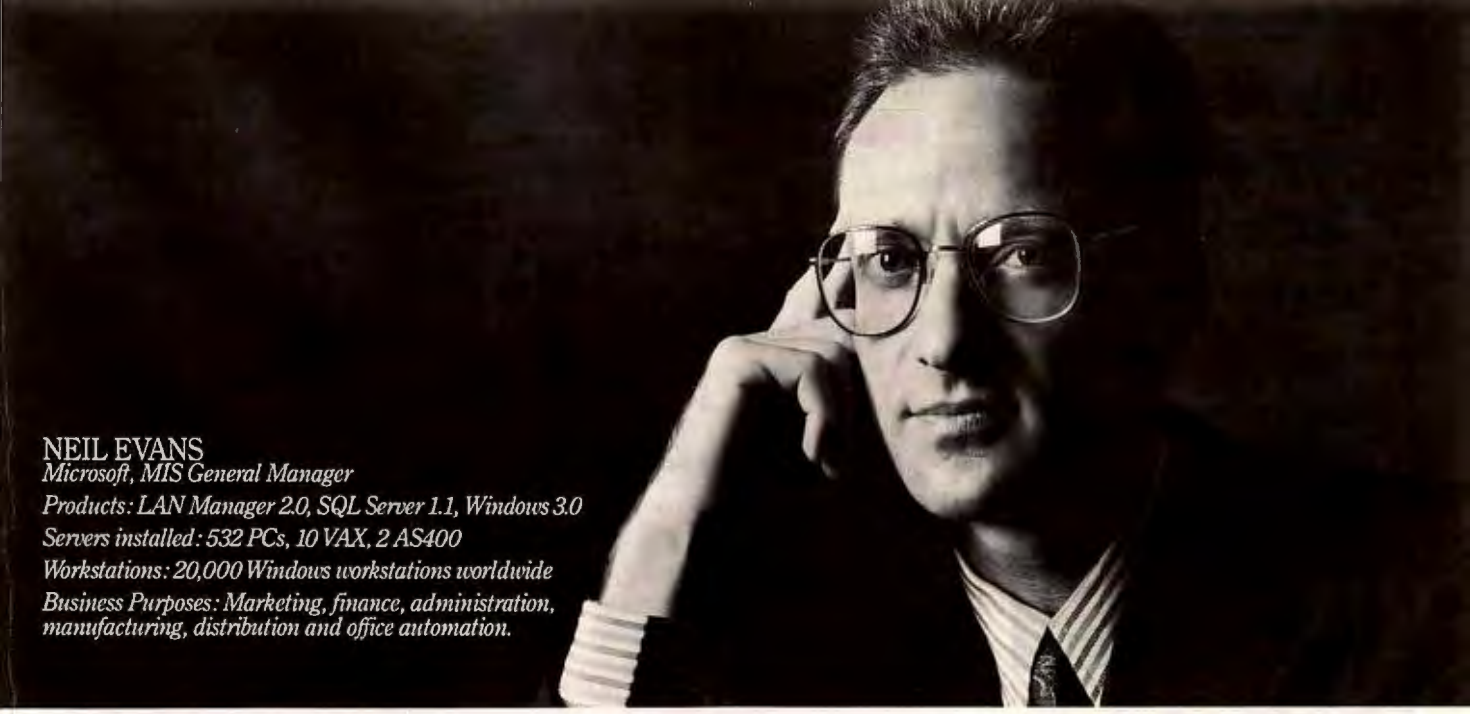
Briefly, the OSI model declares seven protocol layers and specifies that each be insulated from the others by a well-defined interface. From bottom to top, the seven layers (see figure 1) are as follows:

- *Physical*. The lowest level of the OSI model specifies the physical and electrical characteristics of the connections that make up a network. It encompasses such things as twisted-pair cables, fiber-optic cables, coaxial cables, connectors, and repeaters. You can think of it as the hardware layer.
- *Data link*. In this layer of processing, the electrical signals enter or leave the network cable. Bit patterns, encoding methods, and tokens are examples of elements known to this layer (and only to this layer). The data-link layer detects errors and corrects them by requesting retransmissions of corrupted messages or packets. Because of its complexity, the data-link layer is broken into a Media Access Control layer and a Logical Link Control layer. The MAC layer manages network access (e.g., token passing or collision sensing) and network control. The LLC layer, operating at a higher level, sends and receives the data messages or packets.
- *Network*. This layer switches and routes the messages to get them to their destinations. It is responsible for addressing and delivering messages.
- *Transport*. When more than one packet is in process at any one time, this layer controls the sequencing of the message components and regulates inbound traffic flow. If a duplicate packet arrives, this layer recognizes and discards it.
- *Session*. The functions that are defined in this layer let applications running at two workstations coordinate their communications into a single session. A session is an exchange of messages—a dialogue—between two workstations. This layer helps create the session, informs one workstation if the other has dropped out of the session, and terminates the session on request.
- *Presentation*. When IBM, DEC, Apple, Next, and Burroughs computers all want to talk to each other, some translation and byte reordering is needed. This layer converts data into (or from) a machine's native internal numeric format.
- *Application*. This is the layer an application program—and, therefore, the programmer—sees. A message to be sent across the network enters the OSI model protocol stack at this point, travels downward toward the first layer (the physical layer), zips across to the other workstation, and then travels back up the stack until it reaches the application on the other computer through that computer's own application layer.

What follows is a discussion of the current state of interoperability at each of the layers in the OSI stack. Notice that while the status of interoperability gets fuzzier as you go up the stack, the word *interoperability* is used (or perhaps abused) more frequently as you near the top.

Firm Foundations

Within each type of cable, physical interoperability is pretty well defined. If you indicate you've connected some computers with RG-58 A/U coaxial cable, there is a good chance that a network administrator will immediately think of thinwire Ethernet. Mention shielded twisted-pair (IBM Type 1) cable, and Token Ring will probably come to mind. Unshielded twisted-pair cable might be Token Ring, or it might be Ethernet's relatively new version (10Base-T). Fiber optics? Fiber Distributed Data Interface



NEIL EVANS
Microsoft, MIS General Manager
Products: LAN Manager 2.0, SQL Server 1.1, Windows 3.0
Servers installed: 532 PCs, 10 VAX, 2 AS400
Workstations: 20,000 Windows workstations worldwide
Business Purposes: Marketing, finance, administration, manufacturing, distribution and office automation.

The advantages of Microsoft's client-server computing speak for themselves.

Just ask Neil Evans, Microsoft's MIS Manager. He can tell you all about the benefits of Microsoft's client-server computing. Because it's the very same software he and his staff use to oversee one of the largest global PC LANs ever assembled. The Microsoft® local area network.

"YOU GET MORE BANG FOR YOUR BUCK ON LAN MANAGER SERVERS THAN YOU DO ON THE MINICOMPUTERS. THE HARDWARE IS 4 TO 5 TO SOMETIMES 10 TIMES CHEAPER."

In 1986, it became clear to Neil and his group that there were too many limitations with the minicomputer system they were using.

When working at their PCs, people found it extremely hard to get timely access to the information they needed from the minis. And this made it difficult for them to do their jobs efficiently.

Another limitation was that the minicomputer system was too inflexible. Which meant changes were always slow and costly.

So Neil's group decided to migrate their network to Microsoft's client-server solution.

Microsoft LAN Manager and Microsoft SQL Server were integrated into the system and the Windows™ environment was used on the front end.

On this platform, Neil and his group implemented 15 major client-server applications, including systems tracking worldwide sales and management expenses. The benefits became apparent right away. LAN Manager and SQL Server are optimized to work with Windows, so individual PC stations are more completely integrated into the MIS system. It is now much easier for users to share information. People can do their jobs more efficiently. And there is much better management reporting for executive decision making.

"WITH MICROSOFT'S CLIENT-SERVER COMPUTING I CAN GET THE RIGHT INFORMATION TO THE RIGHT PEOPLE THE RIGHT WAY, RIGHT NOW."

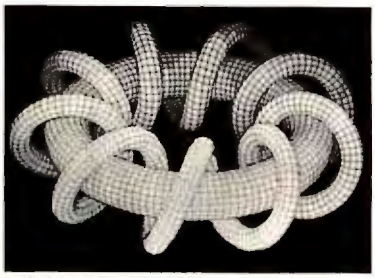
If you'd like to find out more, we'll be happy to send you a case study explaining how Microsoft migrated to client-server computing. Just give us a call at (800) 992-3675, Department V98. Not only will we answer all your questions, we'll also speak directly to your company's interests.

Microsoft

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the 50 United States, call (800) 992-3675, Dept. V98; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.

Gain speed in your problem solving and confidence in your answers with Maple V...



3-D Tube Plot created with Maple V.

The symbolic math software for engineering, science, and education professionals.

Maple, developed at the University of Waterloo, is today's most complete symbolic math package, and it's now available from MathSoft, the makers of Mathcad. Maple's comprehensive library of over 2,000 built-in functions and easy-to-use interactive environment delivers a maximum strength program in a surprisingly uncomplicated package.

- **Provides power and flexibility.** You won't believe that something so powerful runs on everything from supercomputers to computers with as little as 1MB of memory. And Maple's flexibility makes it easy to share files across all platforms. It's completely programmable... and Maple's user interface supports natural mathematical calculations, so you can request an infinite variety of computations and graph your output in two or three dimensions.
- **Use for a wide range of applications.** Maple is ideal for a wide range of applications, including helicopter blade design, VLSI design, chemistry, satellite guidance systems, econometrics, electrical engineering, and applied mathematics — to name just a few. Maple frees you from the "bookkeeping" of complex calculations and lets you concentrate on modeling and problem solving.

Call us toll-free at 800-628-4223 or use this coupon to request more information on Maple.

In Massachusetts call 617-577-1017 or fax this coupon to 617-577-8829.

[ ] Yes! Tell me more about Maple.

Name_____

Title_____

Company or institution_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____) _____

Mail this coupon to:
MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
USA

B94 Maple

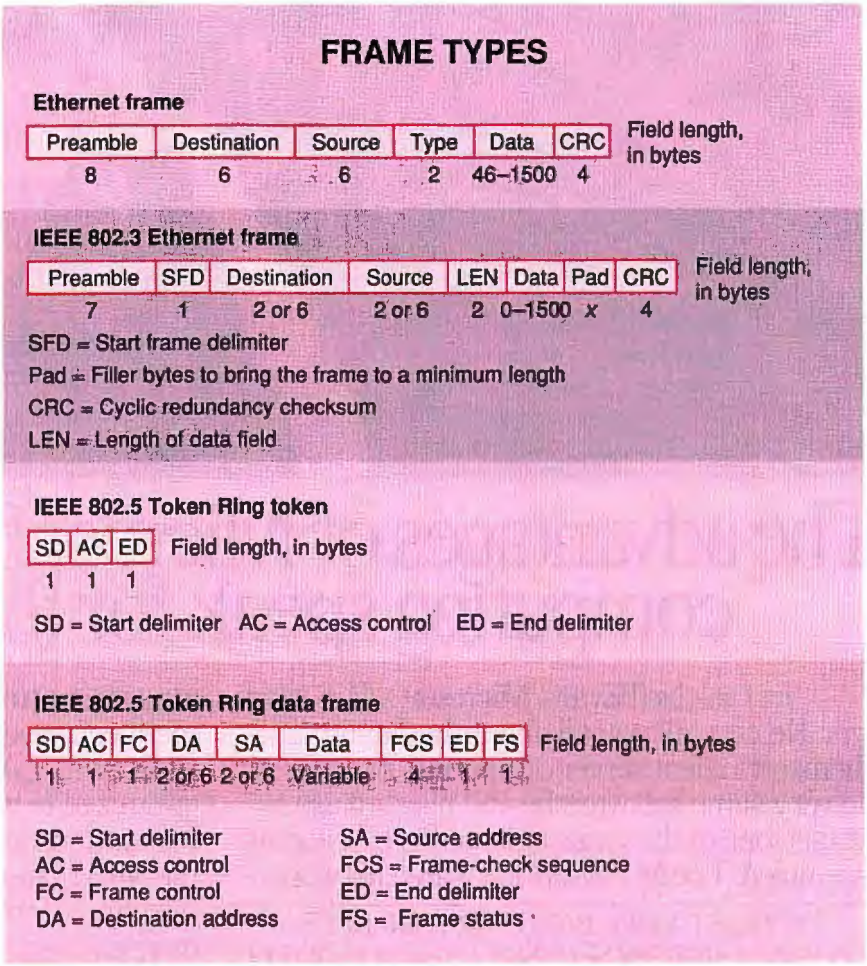


Figure 2: *Different LAN types encapsulate data differently, resulting in incompatibilities. The most significant difference between "true" Ethernet and IEEE 802.3 Ethernet is the Pad field. True Ethernet defines the smallest data field as 46 bytes; 802.3 Ethernet allows you to send a zero-length data field and pads the frame to the proper length. Token Ring is something else again: It has one frame definition for the token and another for the data frame. Given the differences between the Ethernet and Token Ring frames, it's no wonder that adapters of one type can't recognize frames of the other type.*

(FDDI) is new enough that you might just get puzzled looks.

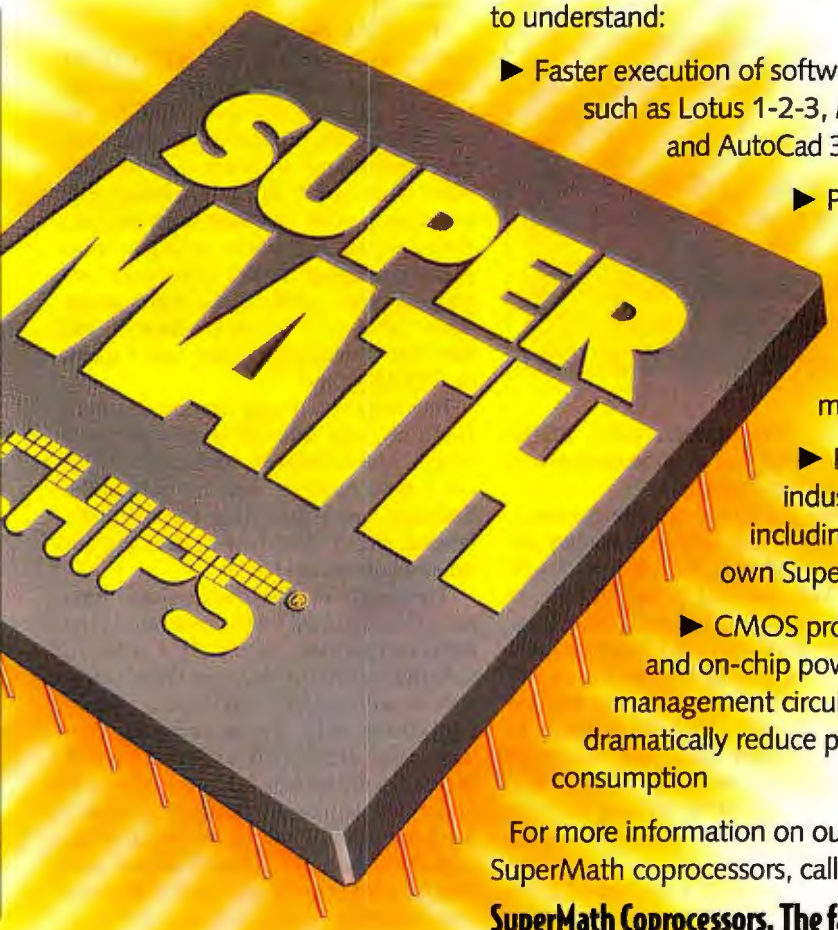
In each case, though, the simple mention of the type of cable is often enough to define the entire physical appearance of the network components and to specify what will connect—interoperate—with what. If my computer has a Token Ring card and I want to connect to your network, I need ask only two questions to find out whether it's possible: "4 or 16 Mbps?" and "Shielded or unshielded twisted pair?" This level of interoperability is made possible by standards efforts managed by the IEEE. The 802.3 (Ethernet) and 802.5 (Token Ring) standards specify exactly how the physical layer of the network should behave, and these standards extend their reach into the data-link layer.

There are other physical standards that are highly interoperable. The best example is a parallel printer cable (which uses the Centronics interface). If you buy a printer with a parallel interface and it doesn't work with a computer and cable known to be good, it's certain that the printer is dead on arrival.

The standard for serial cables, RS-232, is equally rigorous and exacting. It defines Data Terminal Equipment and Data Communications Equipment, and it specifies exactly how to connect DTE and DCE to make them interoperate. I can buy a modem with an RS-232 interface, connect it to my RS-232 serial port with an RS-232 serial cable, and know that things are going to work.

continued

When You Think 387, Think Faster.



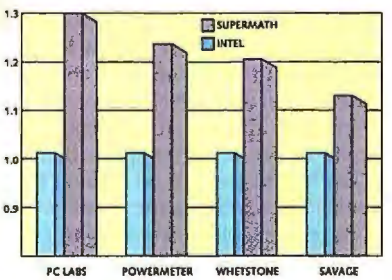
Introducing The Price Performance Leader In Math Coprocessors.

The benefits of our new SuperMath™ coprocessors are very easy to understand:

- ▶ Faster execution of software packages such as Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and AutoCad 386
- ▶ Plug-in compatible and software compatible with industry standard 387DX and 387SX coprocessors
- ▶ Up to 600% better performance at the instruction level
- ▶ Perfect system companion to industry compatible 80386 CPUs – including CHIPS' own Super386
- ▶ CMOS processing and on-chip power management circuitry dramatically reduce power consumption

SuperMath Coprocessor

PART NO.	PKG.	PIN-OUT
38700SX	68-pin PLCC	Pin-Compatible
38700DX	68-pin CPGA	Pin-Compatible



For more information on our SuperMath coprocessors, call (800) 944-MATH.

SuperMath Coprocessors. The fastest way to improve your system.

CHIPS®

Opening The Future Of Microprocessing.

©1991 Chips and Technologies, Inc. SuperMath is a registered trademark of Chips and Technologies. Lotus, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft, Microsoft Excel, and AutoCad 386 are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 16 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

Data Link: Defining Data Formats

Suppose I got out some spare chips and a soldering iron and somehow managed to connect my Token Ring–equipped computer to your Ethernet LAN so that the Ethernet message packets (*frames*) successfully entered my Token Ring card (don't try this at home!). Can I "interoperate" on your LAN? No way.

First of all, my Token Ring adapter needs to see a 3-byte *token* that it can claim before it can send data on the network. The cards in the other workstations rely on collision sensing to get their message across. But even forgetting about tokens and collision sensing, the basic format of the data is different.

Pascal programmers call it a RECORD. In C, it's a `struct`. Bare-metal assembly language folks might use a `struc` <>. COBOL programmers think of it in terms of a `Record Description`. Basically, it's the layout of the data in memory, the organization of the data bytes into fields within a data record.

Not only is an Ethernet data record or frame laid out differently from a Token Ring frame, IEEE 802.3 Ethernet is also slightly different from *true Ethernet*—the original Ethernet definition from Xerox and DEC. Figure 2 shows the differences. But within each standard (IEEE 802.3 Ethernet or IEEE 802.5 Token Ring), the degree of interoperability is high, permitting adapter cards of the same type from different manufacturers to interoperate seamlessly.

ARCnet data records (or frames), FDDI frames, and StarLAN frames are differently laid out, too—just as you'd expect. The essential point, though, is that my hybrid, jury-rigged Token Ring card won't work with your Ethernet LAN because these record layouts are understood by the ROM program code burned into each adapter. (If I did manage to modify the Token Ring card enough to make it work, it would no longer be a Token Ring card—it would have become the world's most expensive Ethernet adapter.)

What about non-LAN examples? If interoperability is such a slippery thing, why can I use my fax machine to send documents and pictures to you as if we had picked our equipment from the same assembly line? The answer, of course, is standards. Group 3 fax is a standard understood around the world.

The 9600-bps modems took a while to catch on, mostly because the standard for data representation was still evolving. Now we have CCITT V.32 modems from different manufacturers that reach out and touch each other reliably. However, some modems, designed before the CCITT standard stabilized, do not always speak clearly to other 9600-bps modems. An example is the USRobotics Courier HST modem; before USRobotics' Dual Standard, its modems didn't interoperate well with other 9600-bps modems. (The original HST used a proprietary modulation scheme that provided a 9600-bps forward channel and a back channel running at 1200 bps.)

Network and Transport Layers

People talk a lot about interoperability at the network and transport layers. If my earlier cynical observation is true, this means that interoperability is sporadic and elusive at this level. I'll test this theory here.

IPX.COM, the layer of NetWare workstation software between NETx.COM (above) and network adapter software (below), exists at this level. IPX has its own application programming interface, and applications software on one NetWare workstation can talk through this interface to other NetWare workstations. However, the workstation dialogue takes place in a unique dialect of network languages; other workstations may use the same cables and network adapters, but they can't participate if they don't speak the IPX language.

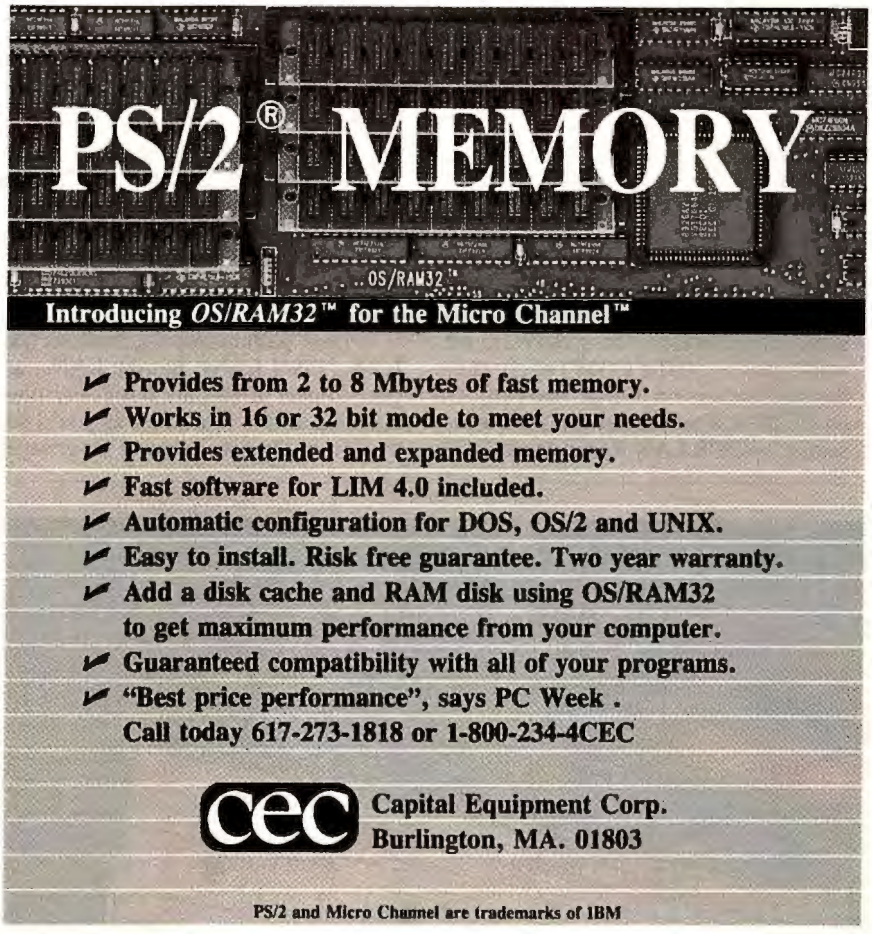
Incidentally, if you are getting confused by this talk of layers, protocol stacks, and interfaces, look back at figure 2 for a moment. See the field in the Ethernet and Token Ring frames that's labeled *Data*? The data field is yet another whole record layout.

The fields in this encapsulated data record are defined by the software in the network/transport layers. If I send an Ethernet frame to your NetWare workstation with a data field (i.e., record) containing bytes organized a certain way, your IPX-based workstation will recognize the frame. If I put incorrect or undefined values in those bytes, your workstation will not know what to do with the frame, even if the Ethernet portion is filled in correctly. At the network and transport layers, interoperability is defined mostly in terms of the definition of the data within the message packet.

IPX is a close adaptation of a protocol developed by Xerox, XNS. Novell uses IPX, of course, but I don't know of any other major players whose LAN products implement it directly. One way around this stumbling block to interoperability is to use the Clarkson Packet Drivers.

Supported by Novell, FTP Software (Wakefield, MA), much of the academic community, and other groups, the Clarkson Packet Drivers allow multiple protocols to use the same network adapter. IPX data packets are routed to IPX, Net-

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.



BIOS packets to NetBIOS, TCP/IP packets to TCP/IP, Network File System packets to NFS, and so forth. These drivers take up a little extra RAM, but they do a good job of providing interoperability at the network/transport layers—if you have multiple upper layers that all need to use the same network adapter.

TCP/IP is yet another piece of the interoperability puzzle. (If everyone used TCP/IP—or IPX, or NetBIOS—I probably wouldn't be writing this.) TCP/IP was developed with government money and is therefore in the public domain; this probably explains its popularity. TCP can be considered a transport-layer definition; IP fits more into the session layer. TCP, of course, is very different from IPX. In fact, the many different transport-layer definitions (record layouts and data field meanings) are the biggest obstacles to interoperability.

Another term that is used at this level is *transport independence*; it's another way of saying interoperability. Suppose you want to develop an application consisting of different modules that run on an IBM PS/2 under OS/2, a Mac, and a Unix box. You'd like to design the modules so that the calling interface—one module passing parameters and control to another—is completely transparent to the programmer. You need special glue to put these pieces together. This glue is called *remote procedure calls*, or RPC (see "In Praise of Remote Procedure Calls," March BYTE).

RPC lets different kinds of computers process different parts of the same application. Companies like SunSoft (a subsidiary of Sun Microsystems), NetWise, Novell, Hewlett-Packard, and Momentum Software are doing amazing things with RPC. American Airlines, for example, is using XIPC from Momentum to develop a new cargo-routing system that runs on a variety of computers.

Transport independence means that all the machines making up the entire application system are using the same transport-layer definition—IPX, NetBIOS, TCP/IP, or something else. RPC is great when the same transport layer is available for all the kinds of computers you want to use. You use the RPC tools to segregate your modules by target machine, and you link the modules with an RPC library on each target. Voilà—you have taken the best characteristics of each kind of computer and incorporated them into one system.

But suppose you'd *really* like to use one of those new Volga Boatman/2000 computers, which as everyone knows only support the F/X protocol, in your application. Your vendor of RPC tools shrugs and says, "Sorry." You start traveling to the trade shows, hoping to hear someone use the words "interoperability" and "Volga" in the same breath.

I've concentrated on IPX and TCP/IP, probably the two most widely used transport protocols. Another term you hear frequently in conjunction with TCP/IP and IPX is NetBIOS. Actually, though, much of NetBIOS works at the session layer, the next level of the OSI model.

Session Players

IPX.COM actually contains two protocols, IPX and SPX. As you'd expect, SPX is a layer on top of IPX and uses IPX to send and receive its data messages. SPX is session-oriented, like NetBIOS, but the similarity ends there. In my book *Network Programming in C* (Que Publishing, 1990), I explain NetBIOS programming techniques in one chapter and IPX/SPX techniques in another—the degree of interoperability between the two chapters is exceedingly low.

"Ah!" you say. "Novell supplies a NetBIOS.EXE program with NetWare that ought to solve the problem." I wish that it were true. If the various implementations of NetBIOS were interoperable, you could construct a protocol stack consisting of network-adapter support software, IPX.COM, NetBIOS, and different redirector modules from Novell (NetWare NETx.COM), Artisoft (LANtastic), Performance Technology (PowerLAN), IBM (DOS LAN Requester), and other vendors, and you'd be able to access just about any file server ever created.

Even if you had enough RAM to hold this protocol stack, you still couldn't use it to access anything. Each vendor expects its LAN software to work with the NetBIOS *it* implemented. I've gone only five-sevenths of the way up the OSI model, and already interoperability is out of focus and getting fuzzier by the minute.

While there are some differences in each of the programming interfaces of the NetBIOS implementations from various vendors, a bigger problem is the different data-record layouts that are used to shunt NetBIOS packets across the network. On a DOS workstation, the NetBIOS module from IBM is the device driver DXMT0MOD.SYS (part of the IBM LAN Support Program). Novell's, as I mentioned, is NETBIOS.EXE. Artisoft's NetBIOS for LANtastic is AILANBIOS. Performance Technology's PowerLAN NetBIOS module is named for the adapter it supports. The data records (i.e., the contents of the data record encapsulated inside the data field of the

Ethernet or Token Ring frame) that each of these modules creates are completely different.

Presentation and Application Layers

The software on your LAN that gives you access to the file server is the network shell, or redirector. On a NetWare network, this is NETx.COM (where the *x* denotes the version of DOS you run). On an OS/2 LAN Server network, it's represented by DOS LAN Requester at DOS-based workstations. Other vendors' redirector software is usually called REDIR or NET. At this level, you can also talk about E-mail interoperability, along with the software mechanisms for sharing data in the Presentation Manager and Windows environments.

It goes without saying that NetWare LANs, OS/2 LANs, Banyan LANs, and peer-to-peer LANs are not easily interoperable at this level. Just as you'd suspect from the discussion of lower layers of the protocol stack, the lack of communication among different vendors' redirector software modules is mostly a matter of data definition.

NetWare workstations use the NetWare Core Protocol to request file services; servers respond in kind. NCP was highly proprietary until earlier this year, when Novell announced it would license the NCP specification for a fee.

IBM designed the Server Message Block protocol for use with the PC LAN Program. One of the best documents for understanding the SMB protocol is Volume 2, Number 8–1, of the *IBM Personal Computer Seminar Proceedings*. Printed in 1985, it's still a useful introduction to how SMBs are used. IBM currently uses the SMB protocol between OS/2 LAN Server and DOS LAN Requester workstations; a few vendors of peer-to-peer products (e.g., PowerLAN) also support SMBs. Like NCP, however, SMB is identified closely with one company. It doesn't have the clout to become a widespread standard.

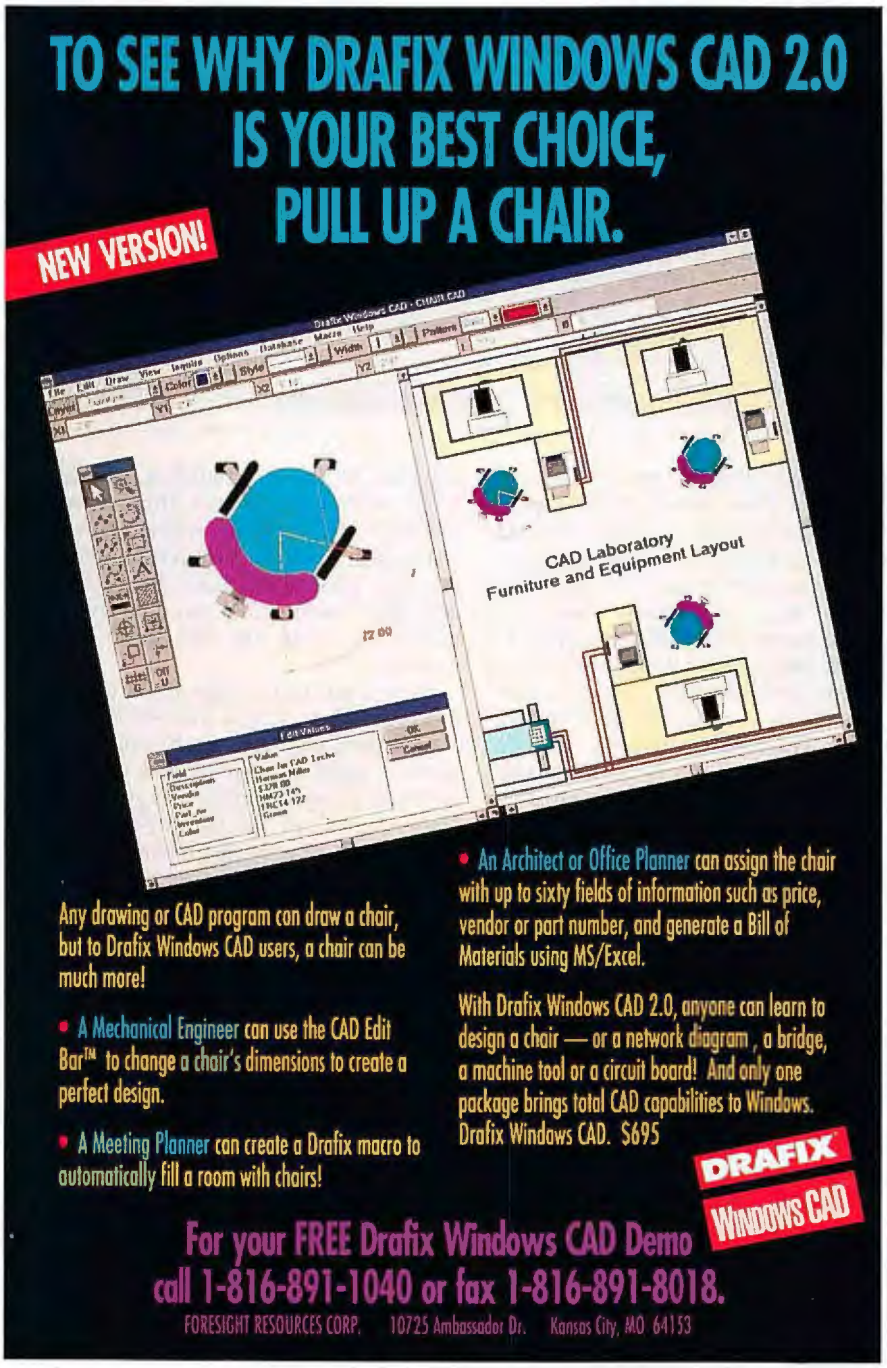
Interprocess Communications

At the top of the OSI model, new products and new standards for application-level interprocess communications come into being so often that it's hard to get a handle on the current state of affairs. *Interoperable* is used to describe each new product and standard. As I've suggested, the frequent use of the word is perhaps significant, but not in the way that was intended.

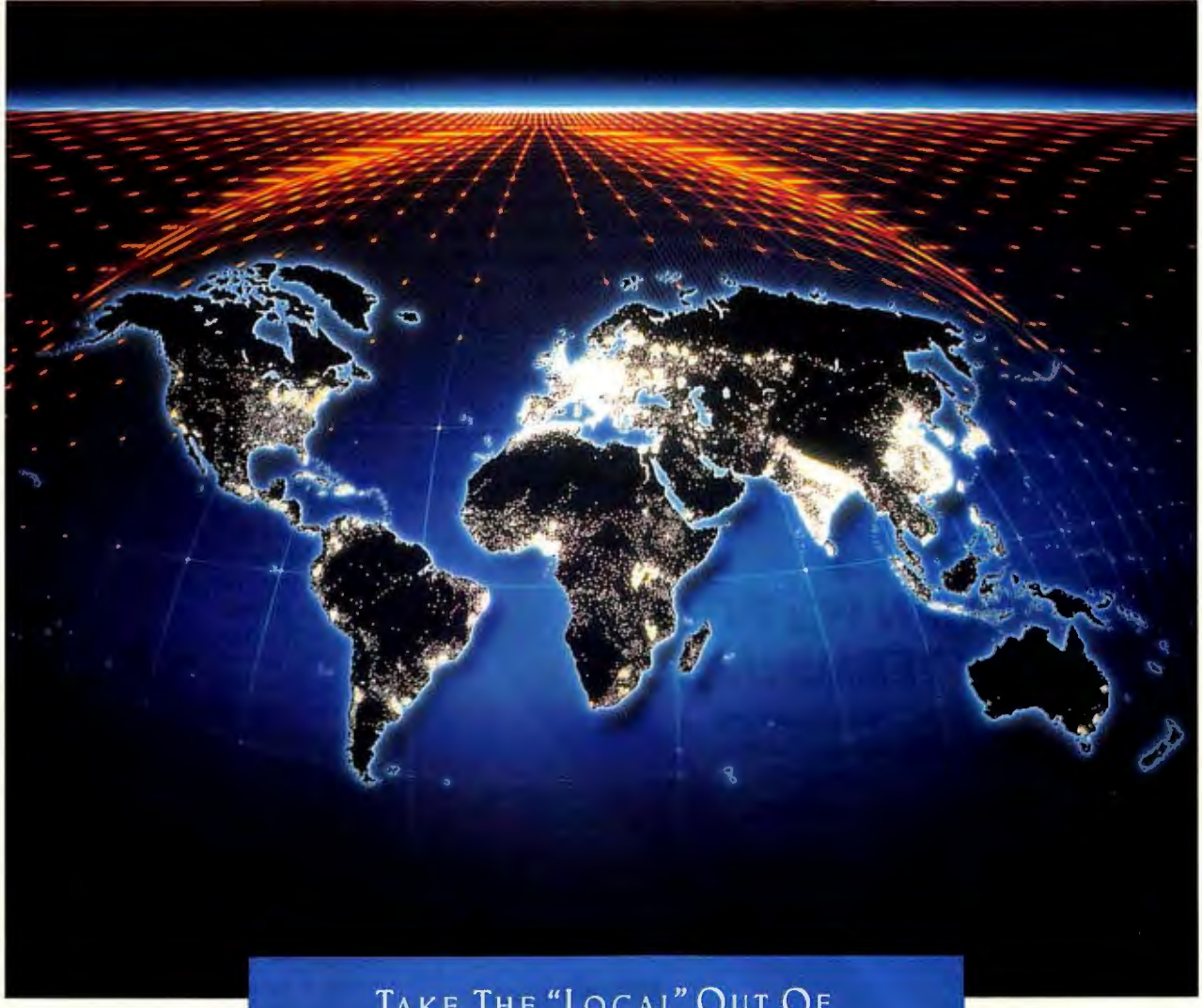
Dynamic Data Exchange, an application-to-application protocol for the Windows environment, was designed by Microsoft for use in Excel, the spreadsheet program. It is described in the Windows Software Development Kit and is available to other applications that want to talk to each other. Microsoft also offers Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) for use under Windows. DDE has five mechanisms applications can use:

- *Hot link*. A server application sends data to a client application whenever data changes.
- *Warm link*. The server notifies the client that data has changed, and the client can then request it.
- *Request*. This is equivalent to a copy-and-paste operation between the server application and the client, without the need for the intermediate clipboard.
- *Poke*. This is a "back channel transfer."
- *Execute*. One application controls the execution of another.

continued



Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 175).



TAKE THE "LOCAL" OUT OF YOUR AREA'S NETWORK.

Today's demands to share business information, resources and technologies mean that networks can no longer afford to be local. With LANMODEM™ from Microtest, there is no reason to limit the area of your network. ⚡ **LANMODEM opens the door to the outside world.** As an intelligent network modem, LANMODEM gives authorized users transparent access to, from and between Novell™ LANs. And with the external serial port, a second modem can be attached to allow multiple users to dial-in and dial-out simultaneously. ⚡ **There's a universe of possibilities for LANMODEM.** Sales people can dial-in to upload today's orders or download timely account data to their laptop PC. Employees can dial-out to access bulletin boards, on-line information services and even other LANs. Service technicians can perform remote support and maintenance. Remote users can even run applications like spreadsheets and databases without remote control software—using LANMODEM's FastLink™ direct IPX feature. ⚡ **The down-to-earth benefits of LANMODEM.** *Cost effective:* LANMODEM is an affordable network solution that delivers 9600 baud v.42bis communications and up to 57.6K bps via the external serial port. *Compatibility:* Supports Ethernet™ (thin, thick and 10BASE-T), ARCNET™ and even 4/16 Mbps token ring. LANMODEM is also compatible with most network communications software, including popular remote control packages. *Innovative hardware/software design:* Security and utility software make management and installation easy. Plus Flash ROM allows LANMODEM to be upgraded instantly, without disconnecting it from the LAN. ⚡ **Now there's no reason to limit the area of your network.** For more information on "what's in" on dialing-in and out of your LAN call Microtest at 1-800-LAN-9675.

Microtest
Innovative LAN Solutions
800-526-9675

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

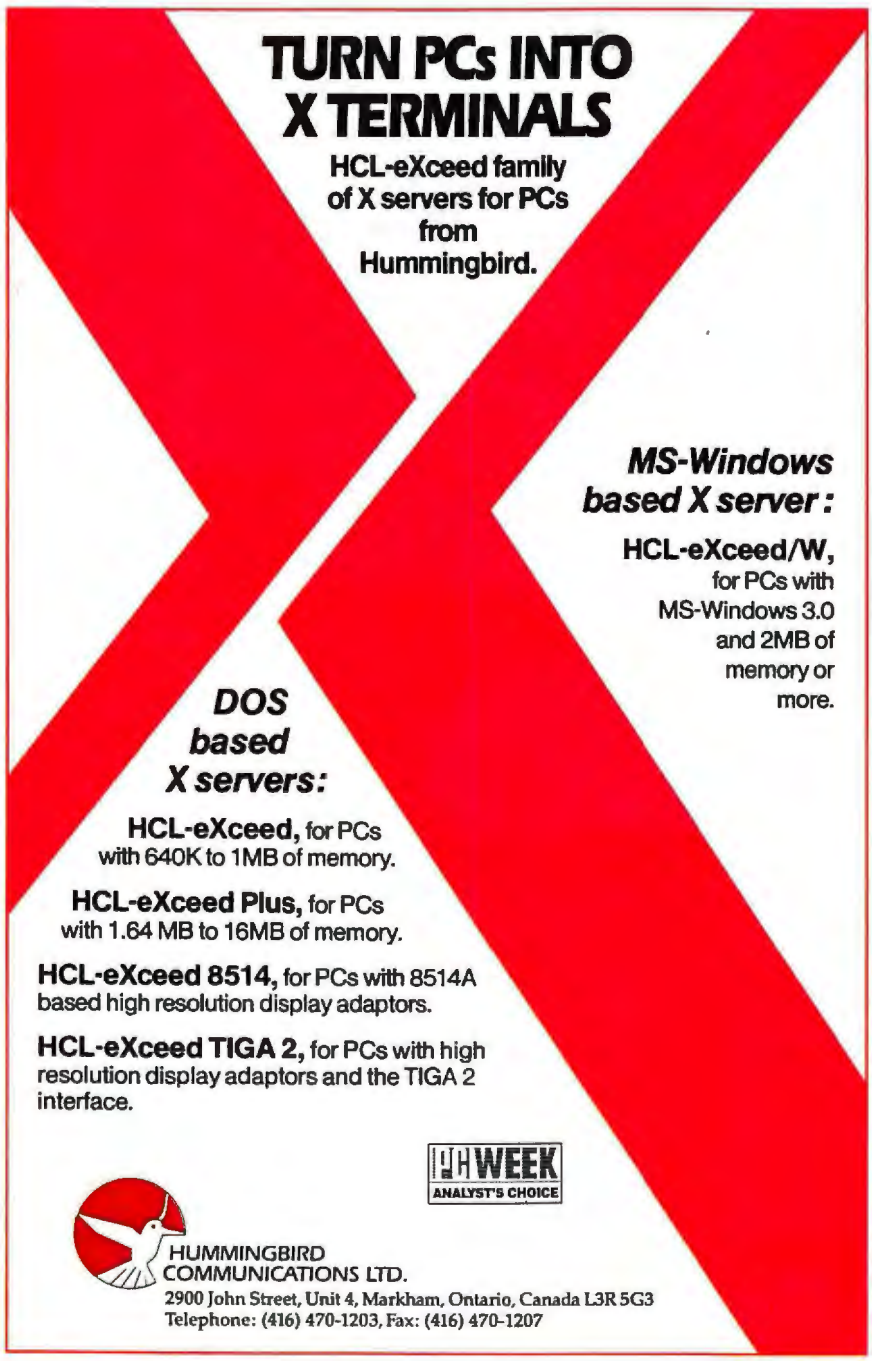
Copyright 1991 Microtest, Inc.

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 93).

For two applications to use DDE, they must agree on the format of the data to be exchanged. If the applications are from different vendors, this means the vendors must publish detailed specifications.

OLE is a layer on top of DDE that insulates the application programmer from some of DDE's tedious detail. One application puts data into a container that is located in the other application. The second application only needs to know how to display the data. If changes to the data are required, the second application invokes the first one through a special interface.

HP's NewWave is object-oriented. It uses the concept of agents, and it contains an intelligent link manager that resolves object names into file-system names. Version 3.1 of NewWave incorporates OLE. SunSoft's ToolTalk is another example of interprocess communications and object linking.



Interoperability among the various providers of interprocess communications facilities probably won't happen for a long time. Even within a single protocol like DDE, interoperability remains highly application dependent.

E-Mail Interoperability

E-mail is another application-level service that's feeling the interoperability push. Many commercial E-mail products adhere to the Message Handling System and/or the X.400 standard. MHS messages, for example, have a header, a body of text, and perhaps an attached file. The header contains a destination address, a return address, a postmark, and other information. Both addresses have a particular format: <*username*>@<*workgroupname*>. Applications that define data in this same format can interoperate with MHS. Similarly, applications that use X.400 conventions can interoperate with other X.400 applications and users.

Of course, myriad other E-mail standards exist. Western Union has EasyLink, Telenet offers Telemail, and a rather popular one is PROFS from IBM. Interoperability among these systems is mostly a matter of reformatting data to look the way the other system expects. In E-mail, at least, some of the promise of interoperability has been realized.

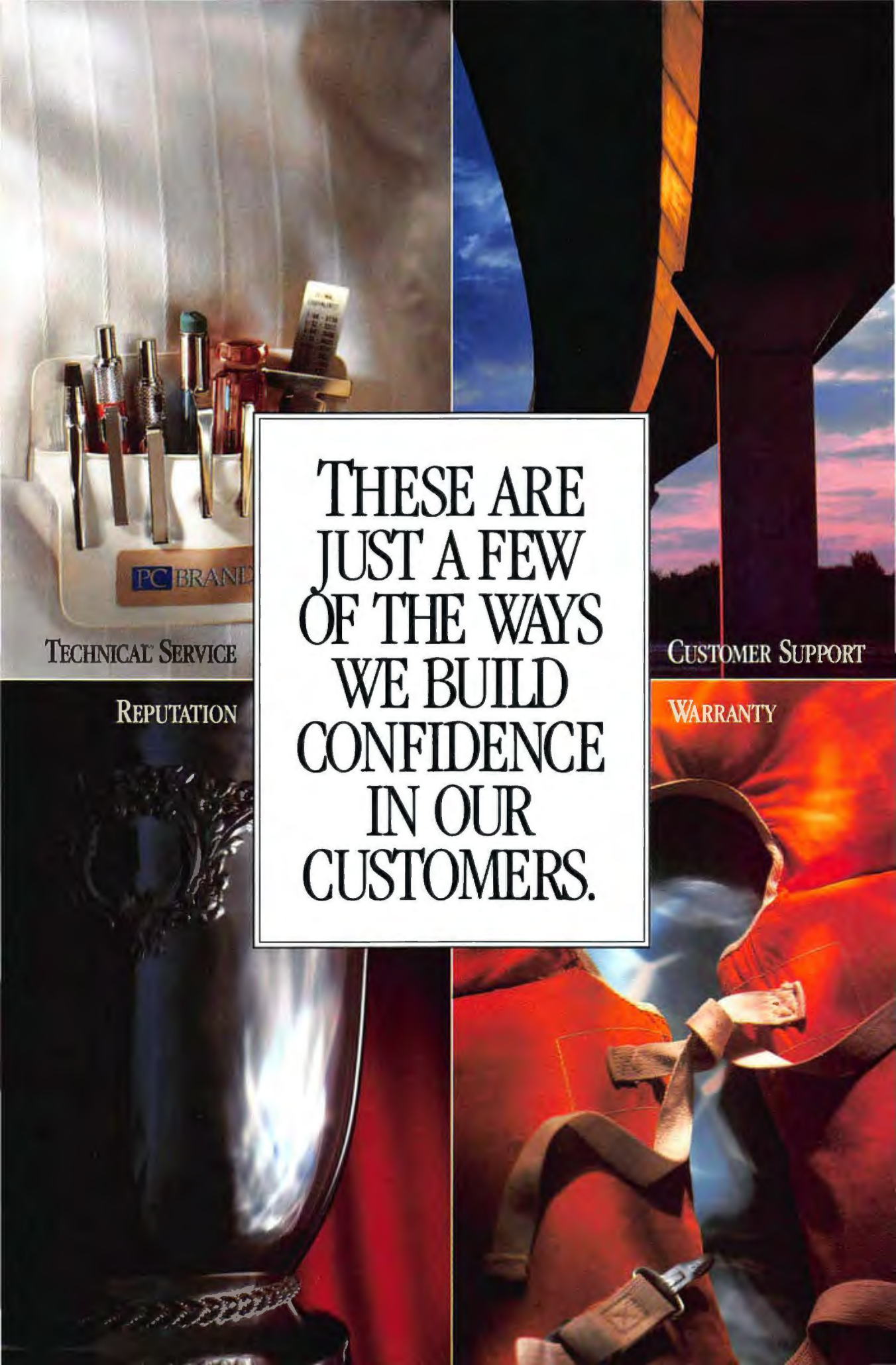
Farther On Down the Road

Interoperability is a big issue; so big, in fact, that an annual trade show, called Interop, is now devoted to it. Run by the Advanced Computing Environment people, Interop has one overriding criterion for its exhibitors: Products must successfully interoperate with other products on a network. The show is the meeting ground of the technical people who sweat bullets to turn *interoperability* into a word you won't have to hear much of anymore.

And they still have a lot to sweat over. While interoperability solutions are solidly in place for the lower levels of the OSI stack, things begin to break down around the transport and session layers. Constructing a heterogeneous network today is not an impossible undertaking, but the day when any application can interact seamlessly with any other over your network still remains at least a few years off. ■

Barry Nance, a BYTE consulting editor, works in the R&D department at Programming Resources Co. in Hartford, Connecticut. He can be contacted on BIX as "barryn."

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.



THESE ARE JUST A FEW OF THE WAYS WE BUILD CONFIDENCE IN OUR CUSTOMERS.

386/SX-20 NOTEBOOK

• 20MHz 803865X CPU • 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 40MB hard drive • 9" non-glare VGA screen with 32 grey shades • 1.44MB internal floppy drive • Power management system for extended battery life • 3 hour battery pack • AC adapter • External keyboard connector • Leather Carrying Case • 8.6"D x 11"L x 2.1"H, 7.2 lbs. • **Upgrade from 40MB to 60MB hard drive for $200 • 386/SX-16 Notebook with 20MB also available for $1,699.****

Lease for $88/month*

$2,299

**Quantities limited. Sold out when gone.

386/SX-20 CACHE SYSTEM

• 20MHz 80386SX CPU • 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB) • 32KB static RAM cache • 110MB hard drive • 14" Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance integrated Super VGA with 512KB RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drive • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse • Slimline case • Customer Upgradable to 486SX, 486/33, 486/50, and beyond.

Lease for $69/month*

$1,795

386/SX-20 $1,595.

386/33 CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80386DX CPU operating at zero wait states • Cache processor with 64K static RAM • 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 200MB hard drive • 14" Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance Super VGA card with 1MB video RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drive • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse • 200 watt power supply • Desktop case • Customer Upgradable to 486SX, 486/33, 486/50, and beyond.

Lease for $99/month*

$2,595

486/33 SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80486DX CPU • Built-in cache • 8MB RAM (expandable to 32MB) • 200MB hard drive • 14" Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance integrated Super VGA with 1MB RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • 7 available expansion slots • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse • Slimline case • Customer Upgradable to 486/50 and beyond.

Lease for $122/month*

$3,195

486/33 EISA CACHE SYSTEM

• 33MHz 80486DX CPU operating at zero wait states • 64KB static RAM cache fully supporting 486 burst mode • 4MB RAM (expandable to 64MB) • 200MB 18ms Hard Disk • 14" Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance integrated Super VGA card with 1MB RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Tower Case with 250 watt power supply • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse

Lease for $191/month*

$4,995

SEE BACK PANEL FOR INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS ON OUR NEWEST SYSTEMS. ABOVE SYSTEMS CAN BE CUSTOM CONFIGURED WITH A VARIETY OF HARD DRIVE, VIDEO AND CASE OPTIONS.

OF COURSE, CONFIDENCE IS JUST ONE OF THE THINGS WE'RE GOOD AT BUILDING.

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL
InfoWorld
RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

There are a lot of reasons why people feel good about buying from PC Brand. Some feel best about our award winning customer support. Others are reassured by our five year limited warranty, the most extensive in the industry. And still others are most satisfied with our "do whatever it takes" attitude in dealing with our customers.

But all of this would be meaningless if we didn't also offer computers that were equally impressive. And that's something you can be sure we do.

Take our notebook, for example. *Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook,* honored it with its Best Buy award. And then there's our 386 desktops. Collectively, they won the Reader's Choice Award from *Computer Monthly.* In fact, our 386/33 received the *InfoWorld* "Recommended Product" Buyers Assurance Seal. Needless to say, all PC Brand computers are extremely reliable, high performance machines.

And they're phenomenally priced as well. You see, we buy and sell direct. No middlemen, distributors, or dealers to increase our costs. So it's not uncommon for our PCs to be hundreds, or even thousands of dollars less than our competitors'. With absolutely no sacrifice to quality, service and support whatsoever.

Of course, there are a few more good reasons why people like buying from PC Brand. Like our 30-day, no-questions, money back guarantee, unlimited toll-free technical support over the phone or fax, and on-site service in your home or office.

So if you're interested in buying a dependable computer from a company you can really believe in, give us a call today at 1-800-PC BRAND. We'll give you all the confidence in the world, not to mention a great price on a terrific machine.

"... Flawless compatibility, lowest price."

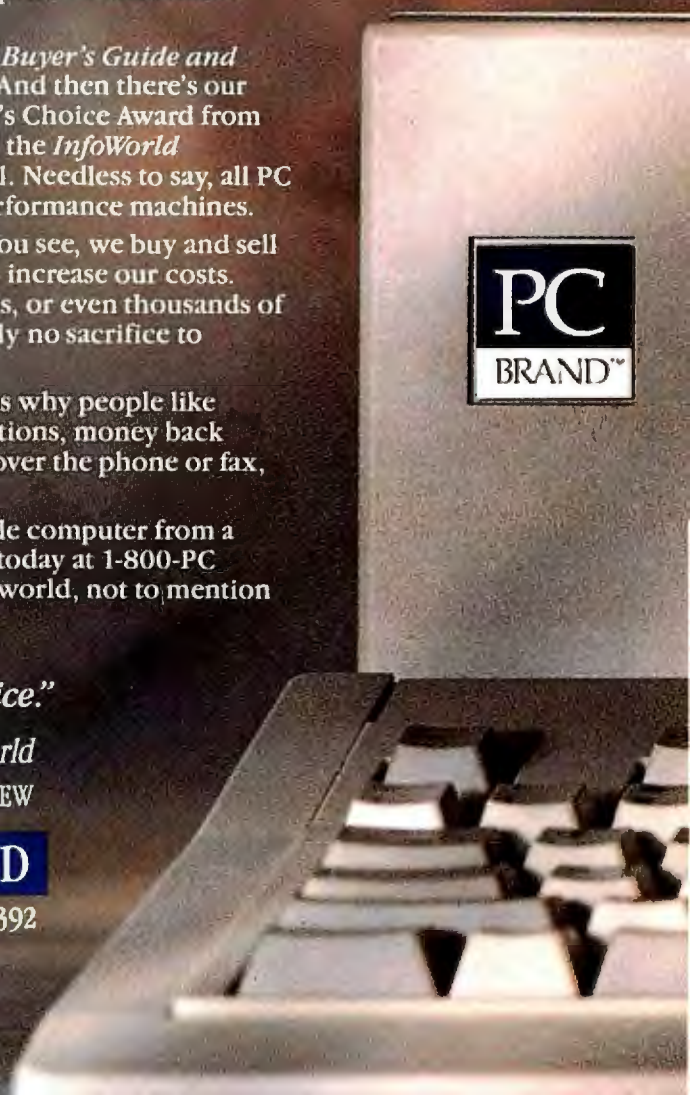
–InfoWorld

PC BRAND 386/33 PRODUCT REVIEW

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

1-800-722-7263 FAX: 800-722-7392

PC BRAND™



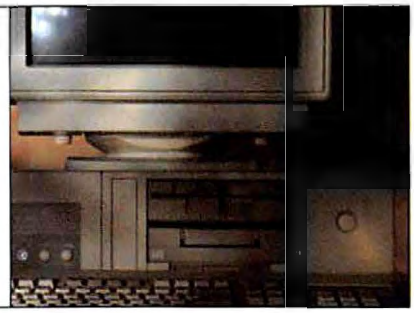
OUR HOTTEST SYSTEMS

386/SX-16 SYSTEM

• 16MHz 80386SX CPU • 2MB RAM (expandable to 16MB) • 40MB hard drive • 14" Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance integrated Super VGA with 512KB RAM • 1.44MB floppy drive • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse
• Super-Slimline case.

Lease for $49/month*

$1,295

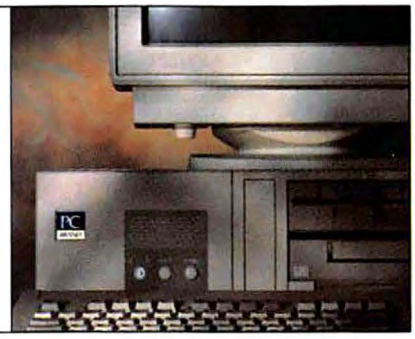


486/SX-20 SYSTEM

• 20MHz 80486SX CPU • 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB) • 110MB hard drive • 14" Super VGA color monitor with 1024 x 768 resolution • 16-bit high performance integrated Super VGA with 512KB RAM • 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drive • 1 parallel and 2 serial ports • Enhanced 101-key keyboard • DOS 5 • Windows 3.0 • Mouse • Slimline case • Customer Upgradable to 486/33, 486/50, and beyond.

Lease for $88/month*

$2,295



SEE INSIDE FOR FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS.

*Monthly payments based on 36 month lease. 24 or 36 month leasing options available for qualified businesses. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

TRW Customer Service Division. Free 90 day on-site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, 486/SX, 486/DX, and 486 EISA systems. On-site service for 286 systems available at extra cost. Free on-site is available to most locations in the contiguous United States.

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. AM386 is a registered trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. Pro Designer IIs is a registered trademark of Orchid Technologies. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or servicemarks of their respective companies. ©1991 PC Brand, Bensenville, Illinois.

MasterCard, Visa, American Express, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted.

PC Brand, Inc., 877 Supreme Drive, Bensenville, IL. 60106.

PC BRAND™

THERE'S A BIG DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BUYING A PC AND BUYING PC BRAND.

1-800-PC BRAND TEL: 800-722-7263 FAX: 800-722-7392

Sales hours: Mon-Fri 7 AM to 7PM (CT) • Sat 8AM to 4PM (CT) Tech Support hours: Mon-Fri 8AM to 7PM (CT) • Sat 9AM to 2PM (CT)

BYTE1191

CONNECTIVITY: THE SUM OF ITS PARTS

The structure of modern networks

PETER FETTEROLF

We've been promised seamless, interconnected information environments within buildings and throughout the world for so long that the "cry wolf" syndrome has set in. The frustration level of businesspeople is at an all-time high regarding if, when, and how they can finally pull together all the pieces to take advantage of the synergy that computers and communications offer to each other.

At last, though, there is hope! We are making headway connecting the worlds of wide-area networks (WANs), LANs, and metropolitan area networks (MANs). Bridges, multiprotocol routers, and other devices are the glue that is finally making the promise of network connectivity more than just a gleam in the eyes of MIS directors.

As a result, however, the world of network connectivity has become so intricate that if you understand all the pieces of the interoperability puzzle, you can hang out your shingle as a "communications expert." Here's a tour through the world of network connectivity.

Wide-Area Networking

WANs, LANs, and MANs are all acronyms (see the glossary "Networking Names" on page 202) for an explanation of the data network technologies used to interconnect computers. WANs, which were developed as the first computer networks, are of two basic types: centralized and distributed.

Centralized WANs consist of a mainframe computer that serves remotely distributed dumb terminals. Network managers lease communications channels from a common carrier (e.g., AT&T,

ILLUSTRATION R. KENTON NELSON 1991

MCI, or US Sprint) and tie together terminals and the central computer using a star or tree topology. Since these networks consist of one smart computer (or mainframe) and lots of dumb (or nonprocessing) terminals, the communications protocol is fairly straightforward: The smart computer polls the dumb terminals to find out if they have anything to transmit, and then it controls data transmission so that there are no collisions.

As smart computers proliferated throughout organizations, users realized they needed a more sophisticated *distributed* network—an environment that would allow independent computers to have equal levels of control in the communications architecture. One of the first distributed WANs was the ARPANET, developed by the Department of Defense and used as a test bed for new packet-switching technologies.

The communications industry developed a layered architecture that allows software and hardware that perform different functions to be specified by network standards. (Standards are documents that specify protocols.) This approach was developed in the 1970s by ARPA, IBM, DEC, and other companies and then standardized by the ISO. This new set of standards, known as the seven-layer Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model, was developed to provide an open system of interconnection between computers from various manufacturers. Thus, the field of data networking was born.

The physical layer of the data communications architecture could be a point-to-point link (e.g., voice grade, digital data service (DDS), T1, or T3), a satellite link, a point-to-point microwave link, an infrared link, and so forth. The data-link layer protocol might be high-level data-link control (HDLC), which provides for error checking, flow control, and retransmission of packets on a point-to-point data link.

In addition to the seven original layers of the OSI model, the IEEE 802 committee has recently broken up the data-link layer into two sublayers: media access control and logical link control. The LLC layer carries out the traditional data-link control functions. It is modeled after HDLC. The MAC layer is responsible for sharing media such as coaxial cable, fiber optics, packet radio, or satellite communications.

TCP/IP is typical of network layer and transport layer protocols. IP handles functions such as routing, fragmentation, and reassembly, as well as multilevel security for packets traversing a network. TCP provides for end-to-end error control, flow control, and packet-sequence control. There also are three other layers above the transport layer—the session, presentation, and application

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

If you've wondered how to interconnect your computers throughout your building or even throughout the world, here are the important current technologies that can fill the bill.

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIES™

PKWARE's® Data Compression Libraries™ allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C+ +, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. $295.00
- No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKZIP. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only $47.00

PKWARE® INC.
THE DATA COMPRESSION EXPERTS®

9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699
Fax (414) 354-8559

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

See us at Comdex Booth 1727.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

Welcome to the next generation of removable storage, the new Bernoulli® 90 from Iomega.®

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than the Bernoulli 44. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec* effective access time, a lot faster, too.

The best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. Just what storage-intensive users—like Windows users—demand.

Welcome to the 90s.

More value.

If you need more storage, you'll welcome the Bernoulli 90, since it's now comparable in price to a hard disk upgrade. So why not buy a hard disk? Consider what you *don't* get with a hard disk.

You don't get infinite storage in 90-megabyte increments—hard disks fill up. You don't get 180MB of easy backup. You don't get the physical security of removable data disks, or head-crash-resistant technology. You don't get compatibility with all major operating systems, and workstations. And you don't get Central Point's Backup software.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given us welcome recognition, but with a 98 percent satisfaction rate, our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.

Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24-hour** drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we've designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we're instituting an upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

Call 1-800-777-4084.†

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology,® and specific pricing. So we've prepared a brochure that's yours with a phone call. Find out what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before the 90s leave you behind.

IOMEGA
Makers of Bernoulli

Circle 25 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 26).

© 1991. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corp. All other products are registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Less than 13 msec with included caching software. **U.S. only. †Phone number for U.S. and Canada. Internationally, call 322-720-99-16. For customer service questions, call 1-800-456-5522.

layers. (However, details of these are not relevant to this article.)

Local-Area Networking

LANs were soon to follow WANs. As users accumulated computer hardware at an astounding rate, it became clear that they would benefit from a high-performance, economic method of interconnection to provide resource sharing. The primary methods of LAN interconnection were subsequently specified by the IEEE 802 committee as the IEEE 802.3, 802.4, and 802.5 standards. IEEE 802.3 is the CSMA/CD protocol—also known as *Ethernet*—that provides a shared-bus topology.

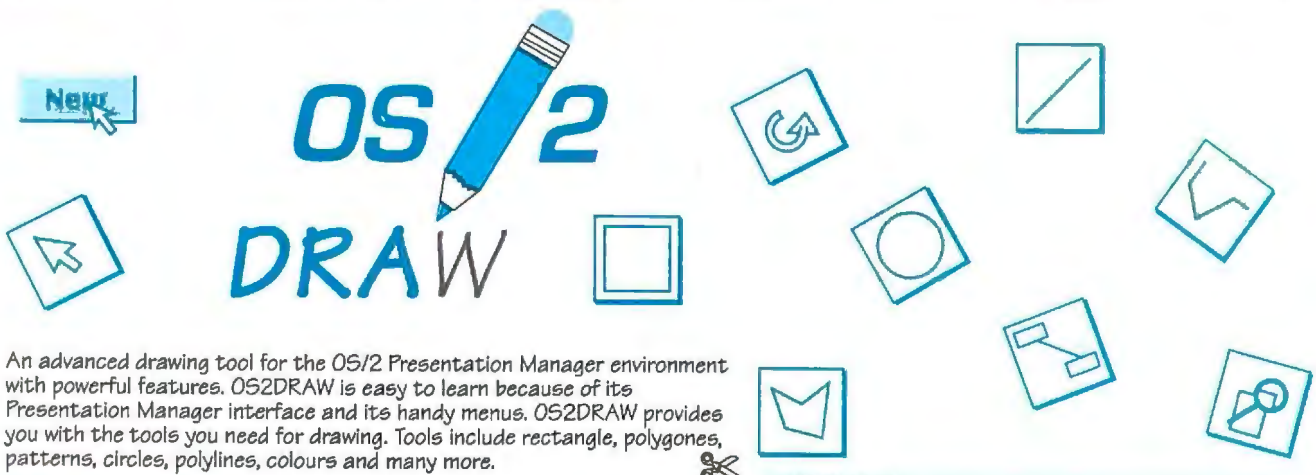
On an Ethernet system, the protocol allows every machine to transmit at any time if no one else is using the bus. All stations listen to the bus (known as *carrier sensing*) and transmit only when the bus is free. Unfortunately, all physical communications media have finite propagation delays (limited by the speed of light). If the packet has not propagated all the way down the bus, it is possible for a computer to see the bus as free when it is actually busy. The stations must sense collisions, back off for a random time, and retransmit at a later time.

IEEE 802.3 works well as long as average network traffic is less than 40 percent of the bus capacity and interconnection distances are short. If the bus is constantly busy, users experience multiple collisions and wasted bandwidth. This eventually results in an unstable system. If transmission occurs over very long distances, carrier sensing will undergo unacceptable time lags because of cable-propagation delays, and optimum throughput levels will rapidly degrade.

IEEE 802.5 is another widely used LAN interconnection technique called the *token-passing ring*. In this type of system, a single token that is controlling the right to transmit circulates among stations around the ring network. When a station needs to transmit a packet, it takes control of the token, marks it *busy*, and appends the data to it (within the frame defined by 802.5). Other stations can sense that a busy token and data are circulating around the ring, and the destination station (whose address is specified on the frame) reads and stores the frame. The token is returned to the sending station, where the data frame is removed and the token is marked *free* and put back into circulation.

The 802.5 standard provides for point-to-point, multipoint, or broadcast transmission and priority queueing of frames at stations. One problem with 802.3 is that excessive collisions waste network bandwidth, because data transmission cannot occur during a collision. Token passing is advantageous, because it does not consume bandwidth with collisions; by using this approach, then, you can obtain higher levels of throughput. Cable length in the ring is still limited by the propagation delay. If usage is low, each station needs to wait for a token to propagate completely around the ring before it can transmit a packet.

The IEEE 802.4 standard also uses token passing; however, with this protocol, the network uses a bus topology. The IEEE 802.4 token-passing bus uses a logical ring specified by station addresses. The stations pass tokens from low-level addresses to high-level addresses. The token-passing bus provides for some elaborate token-recovery schemes as well as complicated protocols to add and



An advanced drawing tool for the OS/2 Presentation Manager environment with powerful features. OS2DRAW is easy to learn because of its Presentation Manager interface and its handy menus. OS2DRAW provides you with the tools you need for drawing. Tools include rectangle, polygones, patterns, circles, polylines, colours and many more.

What you need

- OS/2 version 1.2 or higher
- 80386
- 6 Mb of internal memory and 10 Mb of external memory
- a mouse

Features

- Patterns
- Multiple undo/redo
- Drawing size
- Rotation
- Zoom in/Zoom out
- Polygon
- Connections
- Scrolling
- Auto scrolling
- Rulers
- Line ends
- Grid snapping
- Duplication
- Dashed Lines
- Line width
- Line joins
- Grid
- Reshaping
- Object selection
- Fonts
- Background/ foreground
- Grouping/ ungrouping
- Overview
- Alignment
- Page breaks
- Polylines
- Layering
- Colouring
- Keyboard shortcuts
- Resizing
- Fixed rectangles
- Fixed circles
- Copy/paste
- Printing
- Automatic Page numbering

VSR Holland
P.O. Box 2584
3500 GN Utrecht
The Netherlands

Fax: Intl. +31 30 31 04 26
Phone: Intl. +31 30 32 49 44

To order OS2DRAW mail or fax form to address above

☐ Single user license $245.= ☐ Site license $4000.=

Name _____

Company name _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____

Pay by ☐ certified cheque or ☐ ☐

Cardno. _____ Exp.date _____

Signature _____

All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers

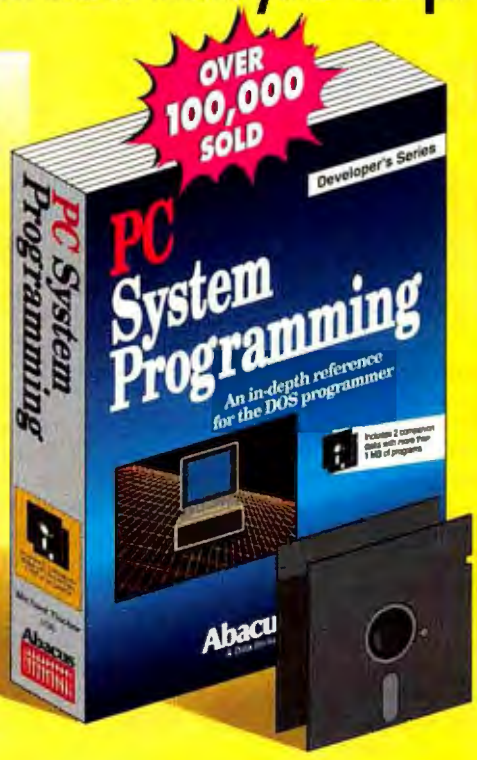
Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

More Computing Know How

Get the most from your computer– our books show you how.

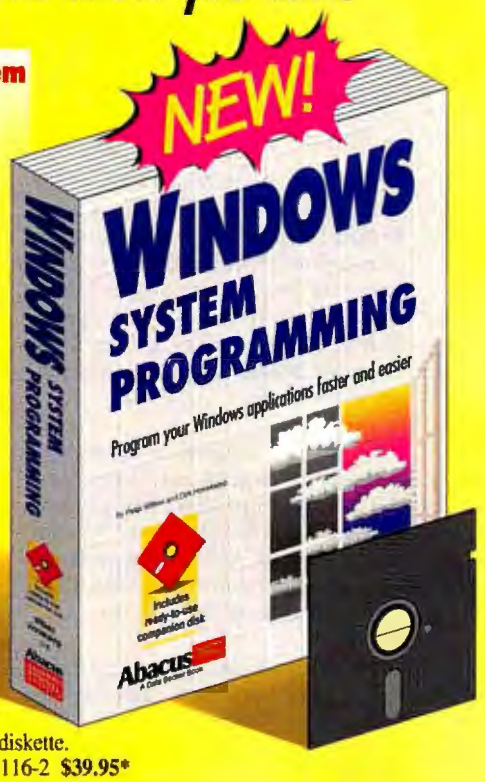
PC System Programming

An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming knowledge. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, Assembly and BASIC. Explains how to use extended and expanded memory, hard disks, PC ports, mouse drivers, graphics and sound. Also explains memory layout, DOS operations; fundamentals of BIOS and TSR programs. Includes complete appendices. 920 pages and 2 companion disks with over 1 MB of programs.
ISBN 1-55755-036-0
#B036 $59.95*



Windows System Programming

The bible for Windows programmers. Includes the tools you need to program professional applications for operation under Windows. Contains sample applications with exhaustive documentation and background information with programming examples in C. Topics include using GDI, bitmaps and the color palette manager; using DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) between applications; Windows memory management; the DDL (Dynamic Link Libraries) concept and much more. 740 pages with companion diskette.
#B116 ISBN 1-55755-116-2 **$39.95***



Turbo Pascal System Programming

Gives you "know how" to program faster, easier, tighter and better. Find out how to use Turbo for system programming tasks; writing TSRs; performing multi-tasking; using SAA windowing and implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code; handles the mouse; scans the keyboard; uses UNITS and OOPS; performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages with two disks of more than 800K of source code.
#B124 ISBN 1-55755-124-3 **$44.95***

DOS 5.0 – in-depth

An encyclopedia of practical information for every computer user. Highly detailed explanations make this the most authoritative DOS reference book available. The friendly, easy to understand writing style ensures that even beginners will grasp the fundamentals quickly and easily. The valuable companion disk contains dozens of practical batch files, detailed explanations and powerful tips and tricks to help you get the most out of MS-DOS 5.0. 864 pages with companion diskette.
#B109 ISBN 1-55755-109-X **$34.95***

PC Assembly Language: Step by Step

Teaches you PC assembly and machine language from the ground up. You'll learn at your own ppace using the unique simulator which shows you how each instruction works as the PC executes it. 420 pages with 2 companion disks. Also includes evaluation versions of A86 Assembler and D86 Debugger. **#B096** ISBN 1-55755-096-4 **$34.95**

BASIC Programming: Inside & Out

In-depth coverage for all BASIC, QuickBASIC, GW-BASIC and Turbo BASIC programmers. Explains how to use sound and graphics; create help screens and pulldown menus; manage windows in BASIC; use ML with BASIC; create business presentation graphics; print multiple columns and sideways for professional results and program serial and parallel interfaces. Has dozens of demo programs and routines you can easily adapt to your own programs. 600 pages with companion diskette. **#B084** ISBN 1-55755-084-0 **$34.95**

Available at most B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, and Software Etc. and at other bookstores nationwide.
In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188.

In US & Canada Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 211

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 211, or FAX (616) 698-0325

❑ **Yes,** please rush the following items ❑ **Yes,** please rush your free PC catalog

Apply to my: ❑ Visa ❑ Master Card ❑ Am.Express / ❑ I have enclosed a check / M.O.

___ PC Assembly Language Step by Step	$34.95	___ PC System Programming	$59.95
___ BASIC Programming Inside & Out	34.95	___ Turbo Pascal System Prog.	44.95
___ DOS 5.0 Complete	34.95	___ Windows System Programming	39.95

In US and Canada add $5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per book.
*Foreign orders outside North America add $13.00 surface rate or $20.00 air mail per book.

Card#:_____ Expires:_____

Signature:_____

Name:_____

Address:_____

City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

Phone#:_____ Dept. B11

Abacus Dept. B11, 5370 52nd Street SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

In US and Canada add $5.00 Postage and Handling. Foreign orders add $13.00 postage per book.
We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Call or write for your free catalog of PC Books.

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 240).

Networking Names

Bridge A hardware and software device used to interconnect LANs. Bridges forward frames using media access control (MAC) addresses. Spanning tree bridges are transparent to users and perform automatic routing. Source routing bridges are dumb devices that depend on stations to specify routes for frames.

CSMA/CD Carrier sense multiple access/collision detection. In this protocol, stations listen to the bus and only transmit when the bus is free. If a collision occurs, the packet is retransmitted after a random time-out. CSMA/CD is used in Ethernet (IEEE 802.3).

DDS Digital data service. Digital leased lines with data rates between 2400 and 56,000 bps.

DQDB Distributed queue dual bus. A new metropolitan-area network (MAN) protocol that uses two unidirectional buses.

FDDI Fiber Distributed Data Interface. A 100-Mbps token-ring standard for transmission over fiber optics. FDDI uses counter-rotating rings for reliability and multiple tokens for high throughput.

Frame An IEEE 802 packet.

HDLC High-level data-link protocol. A fundamental data-link protocol that carries out flow control, error control, and transmission control between data-transmission equipment.

IEEE 802.x standards 802.1 specifies spanning tree bridges and the spanning tree protocol; 802.2 is the protocol based on HDLC used for link-level control for LANs and MANs; 802.3 is based on the CSMA/CD protocol; 802.4 uses the token-bus protocol; 802.5 uses the token-ring protocol; and 802.6 uses the DQDB protocol for MANs.

IP Internet Protocol. The network layer protocol that was developed by the Department of Defense in the ARPA project. It is widely used in conjunction with Transport Control Protocol (TCP).

ISO International Standards Organization. An organization that is developing the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) standards for integrated networks.

LAN Local-area networks are typically high-speed (1 to 100 Mbps) networks used to interconnect computers within a building or a campus. Users employ LANs to share file servers and printers, to send E-mail, and to connect to wide-area networks (WANs).

LLC Logical link control. This protocol is the OSI layer that performs the traditional data-link control functions. It is modeled after HDLC.

MAC Media access control. This protocol is the OSI layer that controls access to a shared communications media.

MAN Metropolitan area network. High-speed public network that should show up in the next few years in metropolitan areas. MANs will provide LAN interconnection.

OSI Open Systems Interconnection. A layered protocol architecture specified by the ISO. OSI provides a uniform set of protocols that allow diverse computers to communicate with one another over short or long distances.

Packet Switching A type of network architecture that breaks long streams of data into packets and switches them throughout a network.

Router A sophisticated hardware and software device that interconnects WANs, LANs, and MANs. Routers route packets using network layer protocols. Multiprotocol routers can deal with heterogeneous environments by simultaneously using multiple protocols.

SMDS Switched multimegabit digital service. A new public service for carrying high-speed data traffic that will use IEEE 802.6.

TCP Transport Control Protocol. A transport layer protocol that provides end-to-end flow control, error control, and connection management.

T1 and T3 T1 is a digital line that operates at a rate of 1.544 Mbps. It carries high-speed data or 24 separate voice channels. T3 is a digital line that operates at 44 Mbps. It carries 28 T1s or one 44-Mbps high-speed data link.

Voice grade line An analog communications link designed to carry voice grade traffic. You can transmit data over voice grade lines with modems.

WAN Wide-area network. Used to interconnect computers over long distances. WANs typically use leased communications lines for common carriers and packet switches for interconnection of computers.

remove stations from the bus. IEEE 802.4 combines the advantages of a physical-bus topology with the bandwidth efficiency of a token-passing ring.

Metropolitan-Area Networking

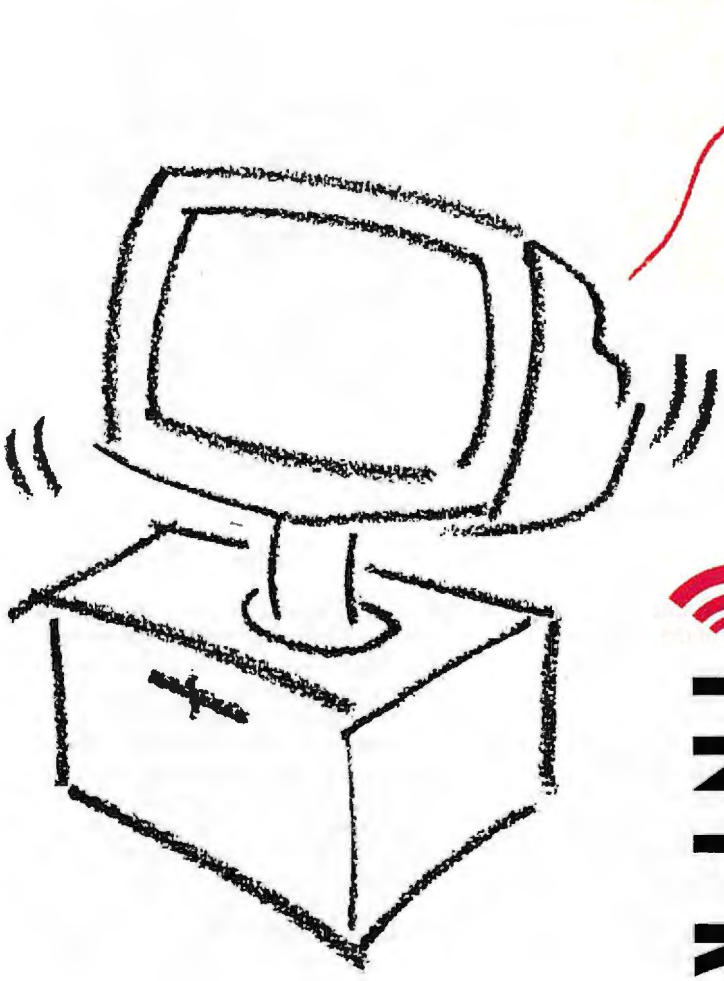
MANs are relatively new members to the networking scene. The two major players are IEEE 802.6 and Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI). IEEE 802.6 is a standard specifying a protocol known as *distributed queue dual bus*. DQDB is a novel network architecture that uses a pair of dual unidirectional buses to transmit information.

IEEE 802.2 frames are broken up into slots and transmitted on DQDB. A slot is a fixed-sized packet. A stream of slots is propagated upstream on one bus and downstream on the other bus. If a station has a frame or packet to transmit, it breaks it into segments and puts the slot in a queue for the downstream bus. At the same time, the station sends a request on the upstream bus, so that other upstream stations will know that a slot has arrived.

continued

Here's looking at you, kid!

How's this supposed to work without cables?



INFRALINK

You can believe your eyes! Now your peripherals and computers can communicate with optical signals instead of cables.

Modulated infrared signals free you from one of the most annoying limitations in office communications: the printer cable. The rule of the longest printer cable is now overruled. You can set up your workspace the way you want, and not the way your hardware forces you to. And now your printers and computers will get along even better. Continuous error checking ensures failure-free transmission. With INFRALINK, nothing stands in the way of complete and effective office communications. **Reseller inquiries welcome.**

INFRALINK of AMERICA, Inc.
1925 North Lynn St.
Suite 703
Arlington, VA 22209
703 522-4412
fax 703 522-4737
All sales inquiries call 404 409-7858

The light touch in wireless communication.

Follow the light to Booth S3642 at COMDEX/Fall '91.

Circle 117 on Inquiry Card.

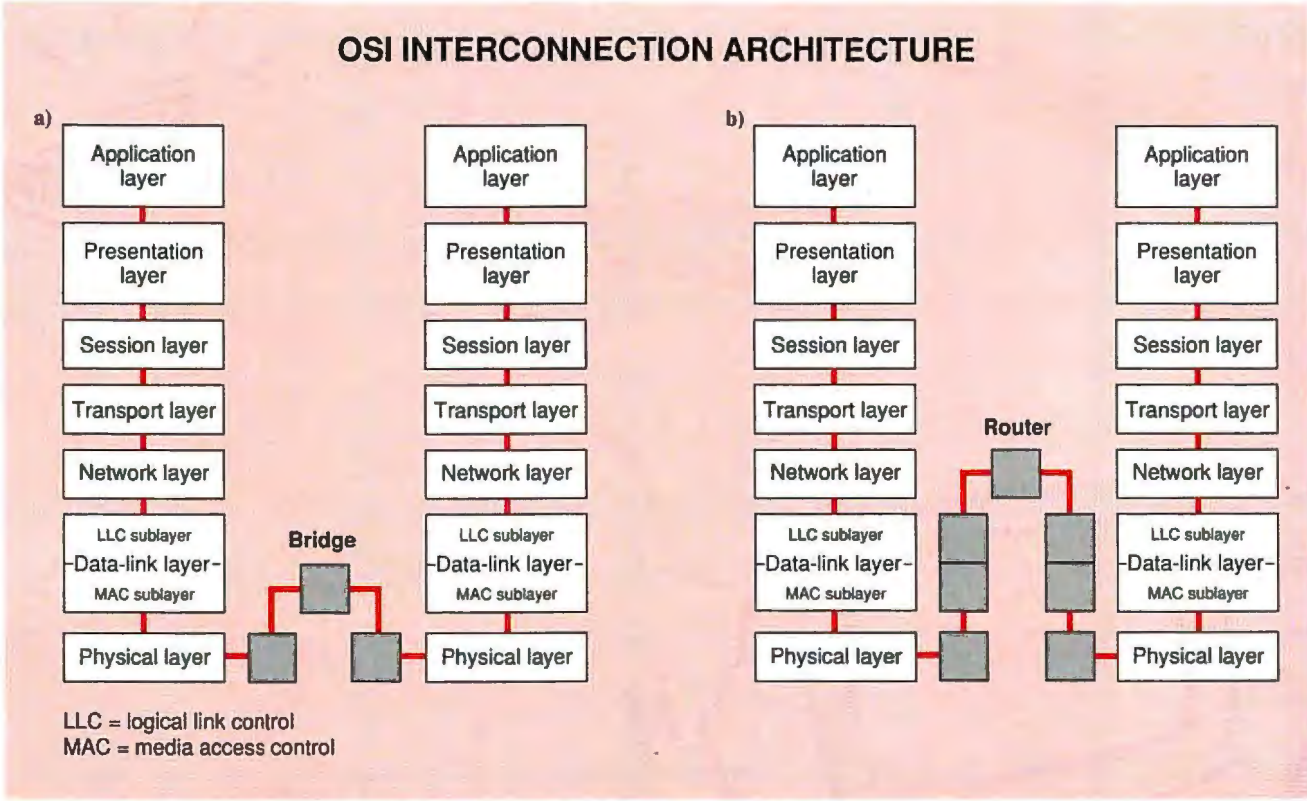


Figure 1: *Bridges route packets at the MAC sublayer of the OSI architecture* **(a)**, *while routers route packets at the network layer* **(b)**.

The DQDB mechanism supports four priority levels as well as circuit-switched voice traffic. Also, its performance is independent of distance and the number of nodes on the network. This makes DQDB a perfect candidate for transmission of high-speed LAN data. Many of the Regional Bell Operating Companies are considering using DQDB as a public MAN. This public MAN is known as *switched multimegabit digital service*.

FDDI is also being considered for use as a MAN as well as a high-speed LAN. The FDDI is a fiber-optic token ring that runs at rates of 100 Mbps. It's more complex than IEEE 802.5 in several ways.

For one thing, FDDI uses a survivable-ring architecture that employs counter-rotating rings. If one ring fails, the other can still transmit data. Also, if a cable is cut, the two counter-rotating rings can automatically reconfigure themselves to form a new ring.

In addition, FDDI uses a multiple token-ring protocol that allows the generation of a new free token at the end of a frame, so that the network can simultaneously transmit multiple frames. This feature is important if the ring covers a large metropolitan area. Otherwise, you would not be using the full ring bandwidth, because a frame occupies only a small percentage of the bandwidth.

The LLC Layer

IEEE 802.2 is an LLC protocol that rides on top of 802.3, 802.4, 802.5, 802.6, or FDDI. In brief, IEEE 802.2 is responsible for making sure that the network delivers frames without error from transmitting stations to receiving stations. It provides flow control; error control; multiplexing; and point-to-point, multipoint, or broadcast connections.

Flow control prevents a transmitter from overloading a receiver with data. The flow-control method used in 802.2 is called *sliding window flow control*: A certain number of packets can be sent without an acknowledgment. Once the source station receives an ACK, it moves the window and sends more packets. The LLC also carries out error control using a cyclic redundancy coding polynomial and provides multiplexing between higher-level processes (e.g., software).

Gluing It All Together

With all these types of communications architectures proliferating within organizations, there has to be some kind of glue connecting them. As you can imagine, that glue has to be pretty complex. In part, it is made up of bridges and routers. It's essential to know the difference between a bridge and a router so you know which one to use and when to use it.

A *bridge* is a high-performance device consisting of LAN interconnection hardware and fast-frame-forwarding software. Typically, it's used for LAN interconnection within a building or campus environment. It can also connect LANs over long distances via leased lines.

Bridges operate at the MAC layer of the protocol stack (see figure 1a). Bridge developers ignored the OSI notion that routing and interconnection should be carried out at the network layer and decided that routing could just as easily be done at the MAC layer. MAC addresses uniquely identify stations, and MAC bridges use simple but fast algorithms to route packets based on those addresses.

Bridges have found their place in campus internetworks. Some, using T1 or DDS interfaces, have provided interconnection between LANs over distances spanning the globe. But because bridges are designed to operate on compatible MAC frames, they are ideal for interconnecting homogeneous LANs (i.e., Ethernets or token rings but not mixtures of the

two). Thus, they're not the preferred media for enterprisewide WAN/LAN/MAN interconnection.

Multiprotocol routers are a better choice for WAN/LAN/MAN heterogeneous interconnection. A *router* is a more complex device than a bridge: It consists of WAN/LAN/MAN interconnection hardware and more complex software to route packets and maintain the current status of a network topology.

Routers conform to the OSI model, in that they route packets at the network layer (see figure 1b). This architecture allows routers more flexibility in connecting different types of WANs, LANs, and MANs and networks running different protocols, such as TCP/IP, OSI, or DECnet. Routers are designed to provide end-to-end enterprise connectivity, whereas bridges are targeted at the connection of homogeneous LANs in a campus environment.

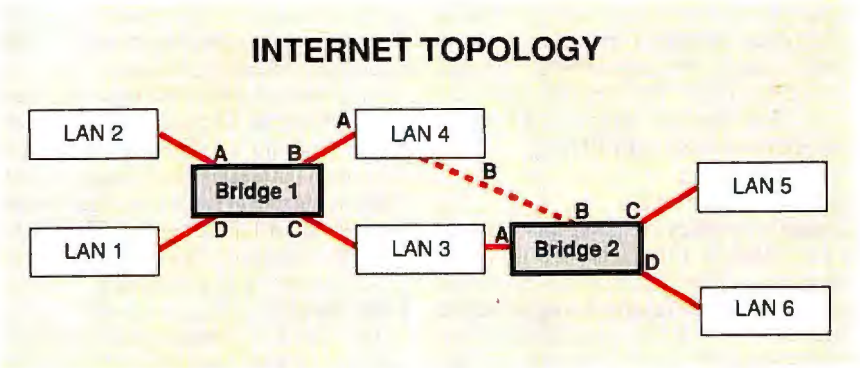


Figure 2: *Example of an internet topology connecting six LANs with two bridges. Solid lines are designated (or active) connections (i.e., they form a spanning tree), and the dotted line is a nondesignated connection. Nondesignated connections are activated only if a designated connection fails.*

Spanning Tree Bridges

The issues regarding whether to use a bridge or a router are complex in themselves. There are even two very different types of bridges that the IEEE 802 committee is standardizing: spanning tree bridges (IEEE 802.1) and source routing bridges (an addendum to IEEE 802.5). These bridges are different from, and incompatible with, each other.

Spanning tree bridges (also known as *transparent bridges* and *learning bridges*) are devices that automatically route packets without user intervention. They are designed so that neither users nor computers are aware of being connected to an internetwork of segmented LANs. In other words, the internetwork appears to be a single LAN.

A major issue concerns how transparency is maintained in a spanning tree bridge. The fundamental idea is simple: You configure an internetwork in a spanning tree topology (i.e., there is one and only one path between LANs) and maintain lookup tables that associate a bridge port with a particular set of hosts. When a packet comes in, the bridge checks the destination MAC address and routes the frame to the correct port. Consider the internetwork topology depicted in figure 2, in which bridges connect six LANs. The solid lines indicate the designated (or active) connections. They form a spanning tree bridge.

Bridge 1 has a lookup table that associates hosts on LAN 1 with port D, those on LAN 2 with port A, those on LAN 3 with port C, those on LAN 4 with port B, those on LAN 5 with port C, and those on LAN 6 with port D. The bridge monitors each LAN continuously. If it detects a frame that is not local to that LAN, it forwards it on the correct port. Then it reads the destination MAC address on the frame, checks the lookup table, and determines if the frame is local or remote. If it is remote, it forwards the frame on the correct output port.

Fortunately, the bridge takes care of building the lookup tables. It also checks the MAC source address on each frame and dynamically updates its lookup tables. For example, if the bridge sees a frame from a particular host on a particular port, it knows that the host is in the direction of that port. As you can see, the bridge doesn't need to know the correct route to send a frame; it needs to know only the correct port. Because the topology is a spanning tree, the frame will arrive at its appropriate destination.

Figure 2 shows both designated and nondesignated connections. It is obvious that the spanning tree is not a very robust topology. If a single bridge fails, the network will crash. Therefore, if the designated connections fail, the network can use nondesignated connections for backup. For example, if LAN 3 fails, the connection between bridge 2 port B and LAN 4 becomes designated.

This process is carried out by the spanning tree protocol, which is currently being standardized by the IEEE 802.1 committee. This group contends that spanning tree bridges are the preferred MAC-level interconnection devices, because users find them transparent. That is, any device that can talk to an Ethernet can talk to an internetwork of Ethernets.

Source Routing Bridges

Source routing bridges are designed to operate with IEEE 802.5 token rings. They are simple devices that examine each frame that arrives at the bridge and route the frame based on a routing-information field in the 802.5 frame. An internetwork path is constructed as follows.

Each LAN has a unique 12-bit number, and each bridge has a unique 4-bit number. Two bridges on the same LAN must each have different numbers. A route then consists of a sequence of LAN-bridge-LAN-bridge numbers. Each bridge on the LAN monitors all frames, and if a frame contains its bridge number preceded by the proper LAN number, it forwards the frame to the correct LAN.

Source routing bridges are simpler than transparent bridges because routes are prespecified in the MAC frame. Therefore, source routing bridges can operate at extremely high data rates. The disadvantage to this approach is that LAN stations need to use complex routing algorithms to specify the appropriate route in the MAC frame. Source routing bridges also work on MAC layer frames. However, they don't make routing decisions; they just follow orders.

The IEEE 802.5 committee has defined an approach that is also based on spanning trees. A source station transmits a discovery frame on a logical spanning tree, and destination stations respond. The bridges record the route by tracking the backward path through the network. Thus, source routing bridges are fast and simple to implement. However, they are in no way transparent to stations on LANs.

Source routing bridges assume that computers recognize that they are connected to an internetwork consisting of bridges and LANs. Source stations determine the best route across that internetwork, and bridges simply obey. Span-

ning tree bridges, however, provide a transparent internetwork to source stations—that is, the internetwork appears as a single LAN. The network typically uses spanning tree bridges with 802.3 and source routing with 802.5.

Is a Router Better?

Basically, bridges are good for connecting a group of Ethernets or a group of token rings. They are not the devices of choice, though, for connecting a set of diverse WANs, LANs, and MANs that have various terminals and mainframes from different manufacturers and that are running dissimilar protocols. Multiprotocol routers are much more suitable for connecting heterogeneous internetwork environments.

Routers operate at the network layer of the OSI model. They are responsible for identifying upper-layer protocols, routing packets, and fragmenting and reassembling, as well as detecting faults and updating network topology lookup tables. Needless to say, routers are not as simple as bridges.

The disadvantage of using a router instead of a bridge is that it is slower than a bridge. This trade-off is due to the fact that routers use a lot of software to make intelligent decisions. Recently, new and more powerful router architectures have been developed. They are based on RISC processors and bit-slice processors and have been increasing throughput to levels that are capable of supporting high-speed LANs and MANs (e.g., FDDI and DQDB). Perhaps these new and improved routers will give bridges a run for their money.

Developers created multiprotocol routers to address the problems posed by heterogeneous networks—networks composed of many different types of protocols and hardware (e.g., TCP/IP, AppleTalk, and Systems Network Architecture). Two techniques are used to deal with the problems associated with heterogeneous networks: protocol conversion and multiprotocol routing. Protocol conversion is an extremely complex and unreliable process. Therefore, routers use multiprotocol routing.

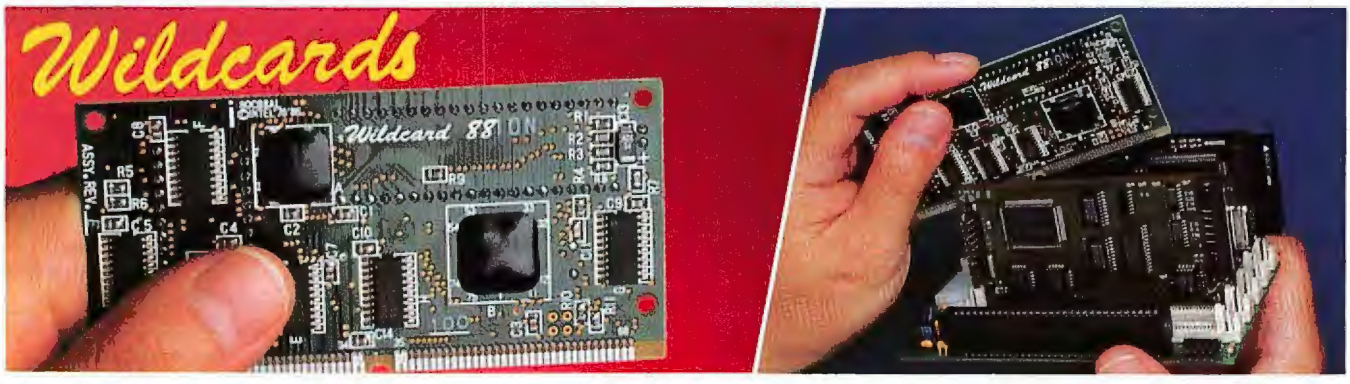
As a step-by-step example, say you send an E-mail message to another user on a distant LAN that is connected by multiple WANs, LANs, and MANs. The E-mail message is processed by the high-level protocols and sent to the transport layer. That layer deals with establishing a connection with the destination host by passing packets to the destination.

The transport layer sends a packet to the network layer with the global-network address. The network layer sends the packet to the LAN layers where it is framed and transmitted by the LLC (or IEEE 802.2) protocol. The MAC layer carries out the transmission of the packet over the shared media—the bus, the ring, and so forth. If the packet is remote (i.e., it must traverse one or more routers), it is sent to the router.

The router establishes a MAC connection and an LLC connection with the source station and sends the packet to its network layer. At this point, the router determines the appropriate protocol to use and carries out the functions specified by the protocol.

The router then determines if it has a direct connection to the destination station. If it does, it sends the packet directly to the station. If it doesn't, it routes the packet to the next router on the shortest path to the destination. Eventually, the

2" × 4" EMBEDDED PC



Microcontroller. Microcomputer.

"Megatel Wildcards provide PC functionality in a flexible, small format."

Wildcard 88™
- CPU clock to 10 MHz
- Replaces full PC motherboard
- Co-processor and BIOS socket
- DMA, Bus, DRAM, Keyboard controllers

Multi/10
- On-board SCSI Host Adapter (supports up to 7 devices)
- Floppy Controller (1.44M, 1.2M)
- 2 RS-232, 1 Parallel, 1 RS-485 multi-protocol serial port

Vid/Mem:
- 640Kb User memory
- Video/Colour LCD controls CGA, Hercules®, IBM® Mono; (runs LCD Panels)

All Wildcards are low power single +5 volt operation.

For information on our representatives please contact our head office at the number below.

125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ont. M9N 3K9 Fax: (416) 245-6505

(416) 245-3324

Wildcard 88 and Megatel are trademarks of Megatel Computer Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Corp. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

megatel®

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

BIG NEWS

Announcing The World's First DBMS With An Object-Oriented 4GL

Professional developers agree, DataFlex 3.0 is the ideal application development environment for simple and complex commercial applications. By combining a flexible, full-featured object-oriented 4GL, WYSIWYG application generator, and a powerful database management system, in a single, integrated package, DataFlex represents a radical improvement in the process of application development. ***"Its comprehensive set of built-in productivity tools and utilities make creating large, complex applications much easier, much faster, and much more economical than with any other development system available today."*** *Jerry Busick, President, DataModes, U.S. Software Development Company.* ***"I design the forms in the WYSIWYG screen painter and DataFlex automatically generates and compiles the code. I can run the finished application in minutes!"*** *Tony Figueiredo, Systems Analyst, Laurentian General Insurance Company of Canada.* ***"Reusable procedural and object-oriented command modules including forms, tables, editors, prompts, pull-down menus, action bars, and scrollable selection lists from the built-in library save substantial development time."*** *Paul Wu, M.I.S. Director, Associated Press.* ***"DataFlex 2.3b was already a powerful and stable product. DataFlex 3.0 has reduced our development time by more than 25%!"*** *Craig Bilodeau, Systems Programmer, Raytheon Company.* See how you can eliminate time-consuming drudgery and port to all the most popular supported environments,* by calling us now for more information on DataFlex 3.0.

DATAFLEX 3.0

For more information in the U.S., call us at 800/451-FLEX or contact one of the following International distributors:

Switzerland ABACUS RESEARCH AG 41-71-259-325	***Singapore*** BIZPOINT SYSTEM PTE. LTD. 65-775-5588	***Canada*** CANVEON SYSTEMS 416-226-2181	***Germany & BeNeLux*** DATA ACCESS EUROPE GmBH 49-6172-75014	***United Kingdom*** DATAFLEX SERVICES LTD. 44-71-729-4460
Scandinavia EUROSOFT AB 46-300-195-30	***Mexico*** INFO-RED 525-545-6327	***Brazil*** INTERCOMP LTDA. 55-11-872-9266	***Italy*** LAN SYSTEMS SRL 39-51-437-025	***Spain*** S.E.I. 341-402-2298

* Currently multi-user DOS, and soon to be ported to a variety of other environments including OS/2 and UNIX.

® DataFlex is a registered trademark of Data Access Corporation.

DATA ACCESS
CORPORATION
14000 SW 119 Avenue
Miami, Florida 33186
305/238-0012

For information via CompuServe: GO DAC

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).

packet arrives at the destination and is processed by the layered protocols.

It is clear that the job of a router is complex. It must deal with a wide variety of interconnection and network topology issues. Routers must recognize when links are removed or added and change their routing procedures. They must also use efficient techniques to conserve expensive WAN bandwidth. Because multiprotocol routers are so flexible and diverse, they have become fundamental building blocks of modern data communications networks.

The Yellow Brick Road

WANs, LANs, MANs, bridges, and routers are all relatively new terms that have come into use in the last two decades. Changes in network technologies and the resultant ramifications have created a moving target and made PCs, workstations, minicomputers, and mainframes into elements of scalable information systems. You can now gradually build an information system by incrementally adding applications and expanding capacity.

In the past, a company might install a minicomputer, only to find a year or two down the road that its CPU is already utilized beyond its capacity. The company might then have to trash its investment and buy a mainframe. But with some new technologies, businesses now have alternative ways of creating robust information systems.

They can build integrated information systems by starting with several PCs and a file server and connecting them with an Ethernet. Then, as the organization and its need for processing horsepower grows, so too can the network and the processing power of file servers, minicomputers, and mainframes. What's more, in this scenario, users are not restricted by geography in making decisions about incremental system growth.

In the near future, computer communications should become as commonplace as telephone communications are now. Imagine that you are sitting at your desk writing a report with your word processor. Suddenly, an icon on your screen begins beeping—you have a call from Paris. You move your cursor to the icon and click on it. Instantly, your French colleague appears in a window and you start your conversation. There's no need to know French; the machine takes care of the translation.

In your conversation, a question comes up about coal mining technology in Brazil. You click on your global database, and a series of charts and pictures and a short video appear on your screen and your colleague's screen. You both determine that it's necessary to talk to one of the company's Brazilian experts. You call him, open another window, and set up a video conference. After you finish the conference call, you complete your report, E-mail it to your boss, and head for the golf course.

You may think I'm talking years away. In fact, most of the building blocks for this scenario already exist or are now in the works. In the next 10 years, we will see the personal computer transformed from an office automation tool into a global information and communications device. ■

Peter Fetterolf is a management and technology consultant specializing in networks and telecommunications for Arthur D. Little in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."

You Can Take It With You.

Introducing Simplicity Portable Drives

Simplicity portable drives give you the confidence and convenience of taking all your programs and files with you, wherever you go-- home, office or client. Use any PC, anywhere, as easily as your own!

Simplicity's rugged construction and small size -- 7.5" X 4.5" X 1.2"-- lets you put it in your pocket and run to a meeting. No juggling floppies and leaving the information you need most back on your desktop.

Simplicity drives are easy to use, too. They attach instantly to any IBM PC compatible or laptop parallel printer port. No card is needed. There's no easier way to add extra storage!

Simplicity drives also come with an exclusive one-year warranty with 48-hour express replacement, toll-free technical support and a 30-day money back guarantee.

INTRODUCTORY SAVINGS!
NOW SHIPPING!
40MB $499, 80MB $699, 120MB $899
Optional five-hour battery $79

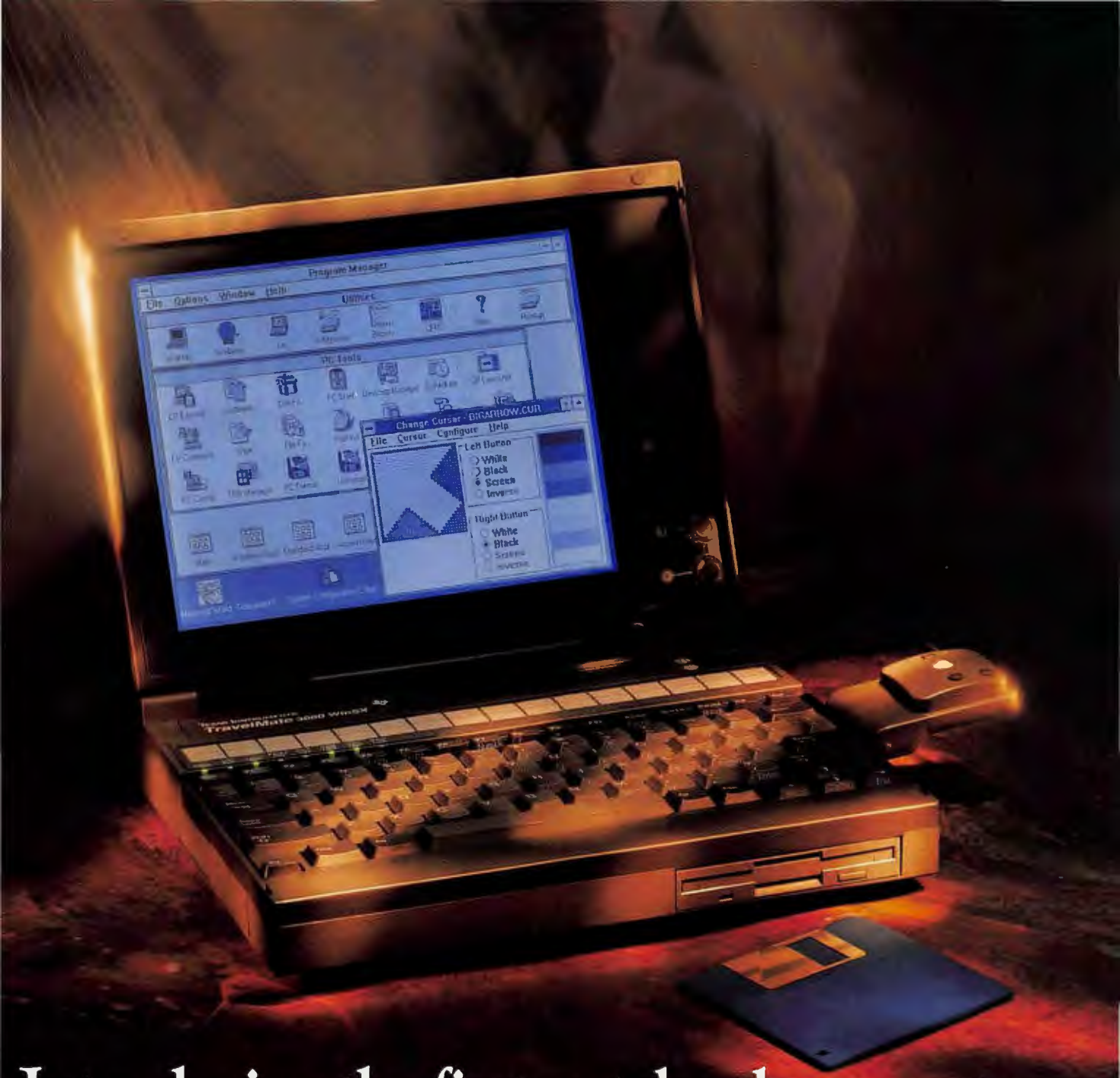
ORDER NOW! 1-800-275-6525

Simplicity Computing, Inc. 415 Madison Ave., 22nd Fl., NY, NY 10017 FAX# (212)678-6143

simplicity computing

Smart Solutions For People On The Move.™

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 213).



Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.

© 1991 TI 71853

Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

YESTERDAY WAS TOMORROW

Are you waiting until tomorrow for a system board that was available yesterday?

There is a better way. **MICRONICS.**

Time is ticking away... OEMs, Systems Integrators, VARs, and end users, it's the same for all.

No Product – No Business!

If you're waiting for your system board vendor to supply you with the latest system boards, go ahead and put your feet up on your desk... you might as well do something while your competition is taking your business away!

Yesterday, Micronics customers were shipped the latest 80486SX, and 80486 EISA system boards. In fact, we ship thousands of advanced technology system boards a month with less than a 1% failure rate.

Our reputation for high quality and superior design has made our customers the price/performance industry leaders in fully compatible system products.

Along with being EISA/ISA standard compatible, our products are designed to be compatible with Novell, UNIX and other platforms.

Micronics' leadership in advanced technology can be seen in our ability to provide new architecture breakthroughs, such as *local bus architecture, and 80486 multiprocessors* in our product lines.

We even have a new program to certify 32-bit EISA peripheral cards to run with our EISA system boards!

You don't find this kind of support anywhere else.

Micronics customers are capturing marketshare now.

So can you.

Call us at 1-800-659-5901.

Micronics EISA Board

MICRONICS COMPUTERS INC.

232 E. Warren Avenue
Fremont, California 94539
(510) 651-2300
FAX (510) 651-5612

Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.

TRANSPARENT DATA EXCHANGE

Data transparency frees your information from the bonds of a single architecture or operating system

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS

The Holy Grail of interoperability is data transparency. For years now, interoperability and its twin, open systems, have hovered on the computing horizon. Interoperability's promise of data that can be used throughout a heterogeneous network continues to tantalize system designers and users alike.

The first part of this decade has seen the removal of many of the roadblocks to interoperability. Standards, such as Network File System (NFS) from Sun Microsystems, the Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) from the Open Software Foundation, and IBM's Systems Network Architecture Advanced-Peer-to-Peer Communications LU 6.2 are now in place.

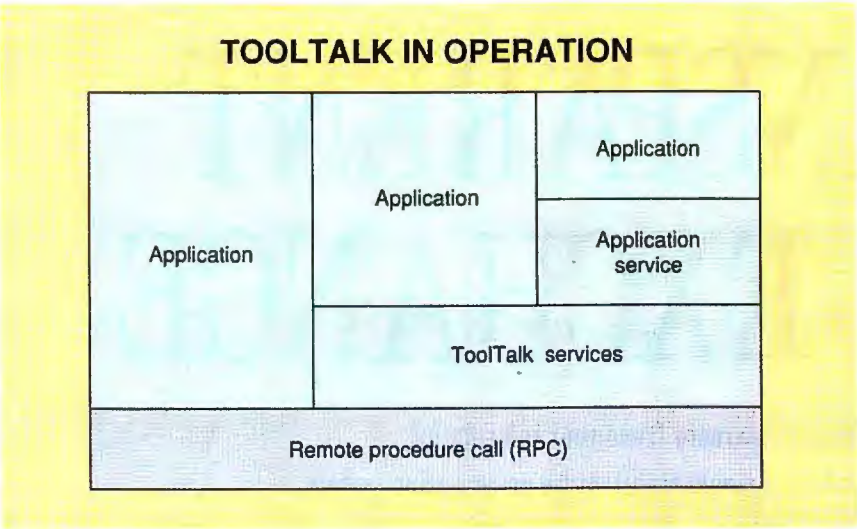
These standards let application programmers pour data from its current location to wherever it is needed. NFS, in particular, once only Unix's darling, now operates in many environments and stands an excellent chance of becoming the foundation upon which interoperability will be built.

Unfortunately, this approach doesn't go far enough. The problem is not simply that NFS, DCE, and LU 6.2 don't get along together. The problem is that mere access to files located on systems with different architectures isn't enough. You really need to be able to use data without worrying about where it is located or what format it's stored in.

Look and Feel

Many programs that carry the same look and feel across differing operating platforms and systems provide a false start toward interoperability. Admittedly,

ILLUSTRATION R. KENTON NELSON © 1991



Most Sun networking applications currently call directly on the RPC services. Data is retrieved, and while the encoding will be intelligible thanks to Sun's External Data Representation, the data within may still be incomprehensible due to its formatting. Some applications will be able to call ToolTalk directly by using its API library. Still other applications will use a service built on ToolKit. This service would use ToolTalk as an object manager and communications backbone. The service itself would provide higher-order functions for applications that include object linking.

there are some small advantages (primarily in training costs) to being able to move from Lotus 1-2-3 under DOS to Lotus 1-2-3 under VAX/VMS or Unix.

But the real user benefits of interoperability derive from the ability to deliver data, regardless of its origin, to whomever needs to work with it. For example, a Lotus 1-2-3 user on a Unix-based system could pull in needed information from a spreadsheet on a DOS-based system as easily as from a local spreadsheet.

However, the restricted scope of these cross-platform applications limits their usefulness. For instance, while you can gather information from a dBase system on a Unix-based host while you're using dBase on a DOS system, this capability doesn't do you much good if most of the data that you need resides in an Oracle database.

One way to simplify the task of moving data from one application to another, most often seen in GUIs, is cutting and pasting. This method lets you transfer character and numeric values from one application to another.

Familiar environments that provide virtual cut-and-paste functions are the Macintosh interface, Desqview, DECwindows, and Open Look from Unix International. While it's workable, cutting and pasting is both crude and slow.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Data transparency refers to that elusive goal of being able to use data residing on different types of systems connected by a network. We have made real progress in transferring the data between systems, but mere access to files located on systems with different architectures isn't enough. You need to be able to *use* the data no matter where it's located or what format it's stored in.

Transparency and Windows

Microsoft Windows' vaunted Dynamic Data Exchange also falls well short of providing the easy data access needed. The first problem with DDE is that it can be used only between true Windows applications. Programs that run with a DOS compatibility box can't use it. More critically, DDE is not really about data transparency. It is simply an interprocess message protocol.

In a way, DDE is similar to the transport and session layers of the Open Systems Interconnection networking model: It establishes connections between processes, but it does not concern itself with how the data is represented or encoded. Making sense of the data sent is the responsibility of the sending and receiving applications.

Thus, while you can achieve data "transparency" with DDE, you can only do it if you program each application to recognize the other applications' data formats. DDE simply masks the complexity of moving data from one application to another. It is not a data-transparency solution itself.

No one is more aware of this shortcoming than Microsoft. To better enable Windows programs to work together, Microsoft, with other software vendors, is developing the Object Linking and Embedding protocol. OLE presents an innovative approach to the problem of dealing with data in a multiple-application environment: It associates the data with the application that created it in the first place.

More specifically, in OLE, if you took an illustration made by ZSoft's Publisher's Paintbrush and imported it to an Aldus PageMaker document, you could still modify it from PageMaker with Paintbrush's tools. You wouldn't have to invoke Paintbrush. Pointers associated with the illustration notify OLE-aware applications of what you're trying to do and take care of that for you. While the illustration is virtually within your document, physically it remains a Paintbrush file (unless directed otherwise). All you are actually working with in PageMaker is a hot link direct to the illustration and its application.

OLE manages data by dividing information into two parts: objects and containers. Objects are instances of a user-defined class that hold data, its structure, and the actions that programs can perform on and with the data. Those actions that a program can perform with the data are called the object's appearance.

To manipulate and link objects to applications, Microsoft uses the container concept. Containers serve as the controls for objects. A foreign application doesn't have to worry about the exact properties of an object imported from another

MICROSOFT SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

Visual Basic inspires experts to use strong language.

"Visual Basic surpasses all other tools...Visual Basic is strikingly fast, and the applications it creates are equally responsive."
– Peter Coffee, *PC Week Labs*
May 20, 1991

"It's the best way we know to create applications for Windows...[Visual Basic] introduces a wholly new, effective style of programming that yields extremely fast development cycles...Visual Basic produces quick, small executables...an extraordinarily powerful and flexible tool."
– J.D. Hildebrand, *Computer Language*
July 1991

"Visual Basic is a superb environment for developing full-blown Windows applications."
– Joel Shore, *Computer Reseller News*
June 10, 1991

"Visual Basic will succeed as few products ever have...An incredible power tool for existing programmers of any level."
– Steve Gibson, *InfoWorld*
May 27, 1991

"...the perfect user programming environment for the 1990s."
– Stewart Alsop, *InfoWorld*
May 27, 1991

© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. T60. Customers in Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. PC Week quote reprinted from PC Week May 20, 1991. © 1991 Ziff Communications Company.

PROGRAMMER'S CHOICE

Key Features

- Fast, full-featured programming language.
- Create .EXE files with no royalty or run-time fee.
- Visual design tools for click-and-drag development of graphical applications.
- Sophisticated Windows-based applications can include all standard Windows controls, multiple windows, dialogs, custom menus, drag-and-drop, and programmatic graphics.
- Paste-link and programmable Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).
- Support for Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs).
- Online, context-sensitive Help.
- Detailed online tutorial.
- Sample code and full-featured example applications.
- Incorporate bitmap graphics, metafiles, and icons.
- Sophisticated debugging tools.

BEST SPRING Comdex 1991 BYTE

WINNER

At the 1991 Spring Comdex/Windows World, the editors of BYTE *judged Visual Basic the "Best of Show." In the July 1991 issue of* BYTE, *Editor-in-chief Fred Langa called Visual Basic "a milestone product."*

Microsoft

Today's Problems, Today's Solutions

Many people don't need to worry about importing information from exotic computers across the country. Their far more mundane problem is how to transfer data between meat-and-potatoes DOS applications like Lotus 1-2-3 and dBase.

For these tasks, programs like AutoImport from White Crane Software are a welcome solution. AutoImport uses Lotus-style menus to simplify conversion of one file type to another. It isn't transparent, but at least it's easy.

AutoImport imports data from ASCII files and translates it into a variety of spreadsheet formats as well as dBase and Clarion database formats. AutoImport also supports a variety of ASCII-based data-interchange formats (e.g., SYLK and DIF).

When it's used with an asynchronous emulator, protocol converter, or LAN gateway, AutoImport can also bridge the gap between mainframe and microcomputer databases. You can use any midrange or mainframe DBMS that produces ASCII reports. In fact, the Tangent Group uses the data-translation programs behind AutoImport as the heart of its mainframe-to-microcomputer data transfer program, Catapult.

Catapult adds more functionality to the data-translation engine. More important, if you're coping with mainframe data, Catapult also includes a data-capture program that cleans out formatting characters and control codes from the mainframe data stream.

Both AutoImport and Catapult can export data globally and selectively. Unfortunately, while both programs make it simple to extract data ranges, they can't do complicated data queries. Still, for what they try to do, the programs are successful. Many users will find that either AutoImport or Catapult does all the data-interchange work that they need.

Gateways to Data

If you need more powerful tools, you will want to look further. In particular, if you are involved in downsizing, you will need to move data from mainframe database systems to their more familiar personal computer applications. Today's answer to this problem is a data gateway program.

DataLens Driver for Digital Networks from Soma almost brings the dream of data transparency to life. It lets Lotus 1-2-3 under DOS directly access DEC's Rdb/VMS and RMS data on VAX networks. Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1 spreadsheets act as a front end for networked data. You treat the VAX-based data just as if it were another spreadsheet. You can query the data with Lotus's usual array of tools and even make multiple relational-database joins between Rdb and non-Rdb data.

Unfortunately, this iteration of the DataLens Driver falls short of true data transparency. Lotus 1-2-3 has only read access to the VAX data. While this product is a large step forward in data transparency, it needs further work before it provides a true data highway.

Micro Decisionware

The products of Micro Decisionware represent another step along the path to data transparency. This veteran database company supports bidirectional data interconnectivity among PCs, midrange systems, and mainframes.

PC/SQL-Link is a two-part program. The first portion resides with the relational DBMS (RDBMS). The program currently supports IBM's DB2, SQL/DS, OS/2 Extended Edition Database Manager, Microsoft SQL Server, and Teradata's DBC, among others.

The PC part of the program generates Structured Query Language queries via a menu-driven interface. PC/SQL-Link is fluent in several SQL variants, so you don't need to be conversant with the subtle but vital differences between dialects. The program transfers these queries to the mainframe DBMS and returns the resulting tables to the requesting PC. PC/SQL-Link then automatically translates the mainframe data into any of more than a dozen popular PC data formats. DOS applications can use these PC versions of the data as they normally would use native PC data.

When the PC applications have completed work on the data, PC/SQL-Link can ship the revised information back to the mainframe RDBMS. The program is neither automatic nor transparent, but it does possess two outstanding virtues:

program. To use OLE, all a programmer needs to know is how to use the container. If the container's simple controls aren't sufficient for the job, OLE calls the object's original application to do the work.

OLE makes everyone's life a lot easier. Programmers don't have to slug it out with DDE and fine-tune an application's format for every Windows application. And you can use the same old import and export data commands you're used to, but your control over the data becomes far more powerful.

However, OLE has a few problems. It relies on the rather rickety structure of DDE to support data communications. Of more immediate concern is that it's not easy to transport documents made from OLE objects. In the example above, if you move the PageMaker document to a system without Paintbrush, the illustration would vanish like the morning dew. OLE has the dubious distinction of being a data-transport tool that can create completely unportable files.

Catch the Wave

You can count on OLE's improving because it has competition: NewWave from Hewlett-Packard. NewWave is an object-oriented system that runs under Windows 3.0. NewWave integrates every system element to a high degree. It channels object control through the Object Management Facility (OMF). This centralized approach makes NewWave more robust than OLE. In the interests of compatibility, however, HP will support OLE under NewWave.

More important, NewWave's interprocess data communications methods provide interoperability with non-Windows systems. HP will soon release a NewWave version for Unix and a distributed network version in which the OMF runs on a server.

HP has loftier ideas than simply a true

It works, and it's a cinch to use. I was successfully pulling in data from a DB2 database within 4 hours.

Micro Decisionware hasn't been content to rest on its laurels, however. Its latest program, Database Gateway, builds on the success of PC/SQL-Link. With Database Gateway, applications that use the Microsoft SQL Server application programming interface can access DB2 resources.

Like PC/SQL-Link, Database Gateway is made up of two parts. The first, the main portion of the program, runs on an OS/2 server. OS/2 or DOS applications call on the program in the same way that they would call Microsoft SQL Server. Database Gateway then uses either DCA/Microsoft Communications Workstation/Server or OS/2 Extended Edition Communications Manager to send SQL statements to a Micro Decisionware DB2 server running under CICS on the mainframe via LU 6.2. The mainframe's response follows the same route back to the server.

In addition, Database Gateway can stage data between DB2 and SQL Server instead of going directly to the client application. With it, you can transfer entire relational tables from DB2 to SQL Server for quicker local service. Either way, you don't need to worry about the technical details. You can concentrate on using the data instead of the data stream itself. And isn't that what data transparency is all about?

Ally

Another approach to data transparency is evident in a fourth-generation language from Unisys named Ally. Used by Unisys as the foundation of its Unix-based real-time processing system, Ally was originally designed to facilitate access to multiple DBMSes.

Ally began life as an extension to the ANSI/X3/SPARC database model. This model described a generalized architecture for a DBMS and its interfaces. You can think of the basic architecture as an hourglass. At the wide top are all the ways data can be viewed, and at the bottom are the many ways that it can be stored. In the narrow middle are the relatively few ways that data can be viewed in the canonical model.

Every data field in a DBMS has a Data Source Definition. All the DSDs together provide the interface between the application and the underlying database. Every type of DBMS has its own set of DSDs. They include the canonical data types as seen from the application side, a description of the actual stored data type, and the mapping between the two. From the application developers' side, DSDs are easy to manipulate. As Eric Hale, lead technician for Infocel and one of Ally's designers, notes, "It's not psychic software, but it works."

While preexisting applications can't use it, Ally makes building applications easy. The Ally software development environment includes a Pascal-like language (ADL), a SQL look-alike (AQL), and a query-by-example mode.

One of the nicer features of Ally is that procedural code remains in the DSDs. Thus, a program could still run even if the underlying DBMS changed from Oracle to Informix if the equivalent DSDs were in place. If you don't have an established applications base and you need data transparency on Unix systems, I suggest you look at Ally.

object-based GUI that runs on a network, however. Together with Sun, the company plans on bringing true data transparency to heterogeneous networks. That is easier said than done, but Sun and HP are quite serious. And they're not doing it on their own.

The two Unix giants have submitted their plan for a Distributed Object Management Facility (DOMF) to the Object Management Group. OMG is a consortium of vendors and users seeking to establish a network object management architecture.

The cornerstones of DOMF are NewWave, Sun's Open Network Computing, and HP's Network Computing System. By building on established networking standards, DOMF's creators hope that it will quickly find support from both users and developers.

DOMF provides features that could make it a winner. It is designed to serve as an object request broker (ORB) on a network. Whenever an application manipulates an object, DOMF will not only locate the object, it will ensure that the requested operations take place while maintaining the object's original format. For instance, if you wanted to modify an object, say an Excel spreadsheet under OS/2, from an Ingres database manager under Unix, you would simply make the change. DOMF would take care of all the messy details.

Talking Tools

SunSoft, a subsidiary of Sun, has announced the first product based on DOMF principles: ToolTalk. This program lets Unix applications send network-spanning interprocess messages, either procedural or object. Applications interact with ToolTalk through its application programming interface, or API (see the figure). Neither you nor the programmer need to know anything about the application that requires the information. ToolTalk manages this for you.

Running on top of NFS's remote-procedure-call level, ToolTalk is a transitional path between procedure-oriented programs and object-oriented programs. While ToolTalk is not truly an object-based program, it does provide transparent data sharing between different applications.

Implementation of a Distributed Object Management Facility will revolutionize computing.

Successful implementation of DOMF will revolutionize computing. However, there's many a slip between theory and practice.

The Loyal Opposition

OMG includes another alliance in its own plan to bring data transparency to networks. This band, led by DEC and HyperDesk, supports DEC's Application Control Architecture (ACA).

DEC itself is certainly no stranger to data-transparency issues. Its Compound Document Architecture applications, like DECdecision and DECwrite, let you exchange data across VAX/VMS and Ultrix networks. Instead of DOMF's object-handling approach, CDA manages data by converting it all to DEC's Digital Data Interchange Format. Graphics, text, and numerical information are all

grist for DDIF's mill.

However, as useful as the DDIF approach has been, DEC has chosen an object-oriented approach for ACA. Like DOMF, ACA provides a complete object-oriented command, control, and communications solution to the problem of data transparency. ACA uses DEC's LiveLink capabilities, proven viable in CDA, for data transfer and application links. Moreover, DEC is working with Microsoft to allow OLE- and DDE-compliant applications to work on an ACA-empowered network.

Under the hood, however, ACA's approach differs much from DOMF's. You can think of DOMF as an object manager of object systems. You add applications and objects to one of its networks with a class-definition language that bears a deliberate similarity to C++.

ACA, on the other hand, provides dynamic real-time binding for objects with its run-time API. This isn't clearly better than the more static Sun/HP approach that requires you to explicitly label every object. DEC's approach requires a preprocessor for each particular architecture on a network that connects new objects to the API.

With NewWave's OMF, the DOMF approach includes a distributed ORB. By providing hooks for new object models and managers, the Sun/HP ORB makes it easier to maintain object-data integrity while still allowing interapplication operation. ACA can achieve the same result, but it requires more effort.

A Smoldering War of Words

The differences between these two approaches that really matter, though, are not the technical ones. Both sets of companies want to further their own technologies for the advantage that it would give them in the marketplace. The result has been a smoldering war of words, with the offices of OMG companies as the battleground.

There has been talk of compromise between the two groups. One rumor says that the DEC forces would agree to the Sun/HP approach to the ORB in return for getting their own way at other levels of the proposed object management standards. Ironing out these differences is in everyone's best interests. The potential usefulness of true network data transparency is enormous. Either approach, or a compromise, would benefit everyone.

In the meantime, you still need to share information among disparate systems. Fortunately, several tools ease the task of moving data from application to application. While not quite transparent, these tools are certainly more practical than waiting for the resolution of the OMG conflicts (see the text box "Today's Problems, Today's Solutions" on page 214).

Clear As Mud

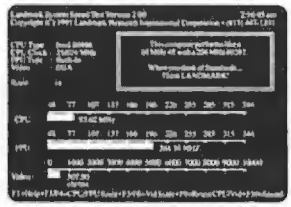
I wish I could say that we can look forward to seeing data transparency sometime soon. I can't, and the state of the art is not the hitch. The Sun/HP DOMF approach, in particular, shows promise of revolutionizing the field.

The real trouble is that there's no consensus on how to handle data transparency. Until there is, I'm afraid we will have to content ourselves with restricted access to networked data and make do with the data-transparency tools that are now available. ■

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer. You can reach him on BIX as "sjvn."

PC DIAGNOSTICS

SPEED TEST YOUR PC!



Acurately measure CPU, math, and video speeds to *make an informed purchasing decision*, determine the best PC for the job or maybe just win some bets in the office on whose PC is *really* faster! Includes the Landmark AT CMOS RAM Setup program to update your system configuration *on-the-fly*. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**

HARD CORE PC TESTING!

Landmark **Service Diagnostics**™ is ideal for professionals requiring the *most exhaustive diagnostic* test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating problems.

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also *easy to use* for the novice. Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, video, communication ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low-level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions; *back-up program* transfers hard disk image on unformatted floppies and allows for *restore* after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the *self-booting* version doesn't require DOS. The manual offers troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available in a complete Kit including: all CPU specific software, dual size floppy alignment software, and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. Not copy protected. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**

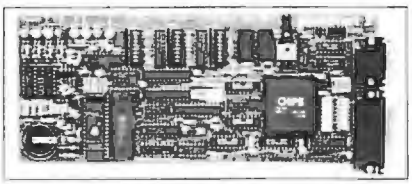
"Service Diagnostics: The Kit is a technicians dream, with all the tools necessary to accurately analyze all phases of computer operations... It is well worth its performance potential."
Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE August 1990

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, don't call service, use **KickStart 2**™. When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 *measures power within 2.5%* on all four voltages, *shows Power-On Self-Test* (POST) failure codes, and features *on-board ROM-based diagnostics* allowing you to *determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!*

Built-in serial and parallel I/O *allows for testing via modem*, or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart™ AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 *tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).*



On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in).

KickStart 2 is the *ultimate SECURITY CARD* too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental running of destructive tests. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING.**

- **Toll-Free Lifetime Tech Support**
- **90 Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Federal Express Shipping**

CALL (800) 683-6696

Fax (813) 443-6603 • Voice (813) 443-1331

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard

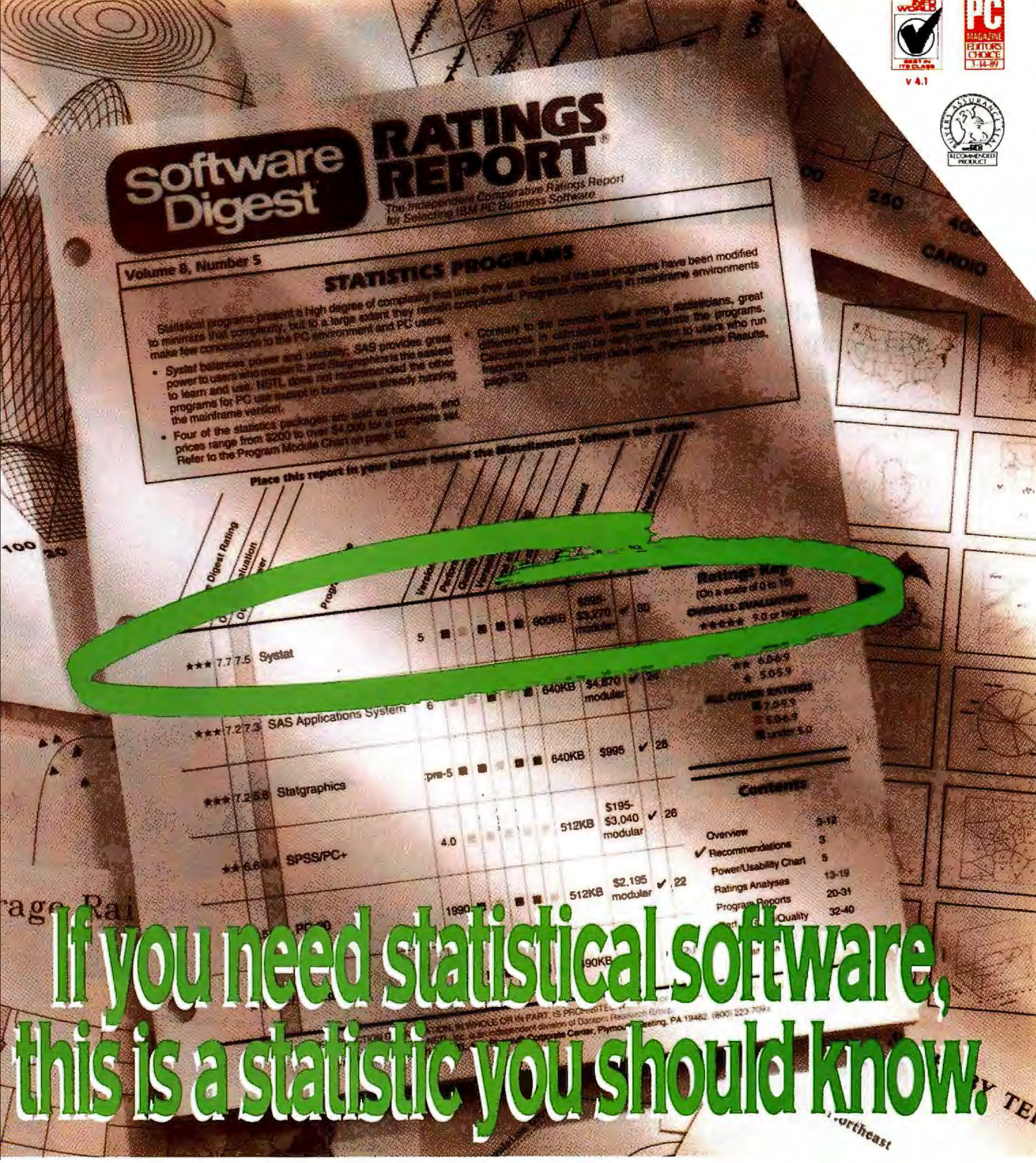
703 Grand Central St. • Clearwater, Florida • 34616

First in PC Testing... Since 1981

LANDMARK™
RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

Copyright ©1991 Landmark, System Speed Test, KickStart, JumpStart and Service Diagnostics are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Other names are the trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 58 on Inquiry Card.



SYSTAT is rated #1 by Software Digest®. In fact, SYSTAT is the only statistical analysis package to receive top honors from InfoWorld, PC Magazine and PC Week. According to Software Digest: "It is the only program that successfully blends robust features, good usability and performance, and many areas of uncommon strength from analytical graphs to powerful programming."

SYSTAT. The statistics speak for themselves.

For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201-3793 Tel. 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567

SYSTAT®

For international representatives call: Australia 61.3.8661766, **Canada** 416.424.1700, **Denmark** 45.64.406575, **Finland** 358.0.6923800. **France** 33.1.40935000, **Germany** 49.61.265950 (DOS), 49.30.310423 (Mac), **Italy** 39.587.213640, **Japan** 81.33.5902311, **New Zealand** 64.71.562675, **Norway** 47.3.892240, **Sweden** 46.7.6076207, **Switzerland** 41.31.416611, **The Netherlands** 31.340.266336, **UK** London 44.81.6926636.

©1991 SYSTAT, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

For IBM/compatible information circle 354; For Macintosh information, circle 355; For Reseller inquiries, circle 356 on Inquiry Card.

PERFECTLY

Electronic and Computer Products That Score Every Time

It's the fourth quarter, and you need key electronic and computer components! All must be reliable and meet specs head on. Your next call really counts—so make it to Jameco for a strong, balanced product line, thorough customer support, stringent quality controls, and competitive pricing.

Jameco's team has spent 16 years distributing quality electronic components, test and measurement equipment, accessories, and computer systems—from the most advanced, to mid-range, to starter. There are over 4,000 products in the Jameco game plan, all poised for action; order them 24 hours a day!

Our special customer-support team backs you for the long run of the product life, starting with your purchase plan. Our expert technical staff fields your questions by phone to discuss your needs before, during, or after purchase.

Panasonic Laser Printer

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$749.95/JE3816A
Video monitor/adapter not included

Colorado Memory Systems Tape Back-up

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Motherboard

Jameco 33MHz 64KB Cache 80386 Computer Kit
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 32MB)
- 300 Watt power supply
- 6 half-height drive bays
- 101-key Keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$1399.95/JE3833B
Video monitor/adapter not included

MasterCard VISA

Please refer to Mail Key 1 when ordering

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

EXECUTED

We scout the world's latest technology for the best quality and value, thoroughly prequalifying each vendor and product. And, our in-house quality assurance group continually tests products received into stock.

Our customers call for Jameco consistent quality, wide selection, latest technology, solid customer support, and competitive prices. Join our large family of loyal fans from big and small businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals.

When your next electronic or system purchase has to score, check our catalog or stop by our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford technology park area. It's your call. And when it's to Jameco, it will be perfectly executed.

JAMECO®
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Rd.
Belmont, CA 94002
1-800-831-4242
(415) 592-8097
FAX: 1-800-237-6948

Books

Jameco 12MHz 80286 Computer Kit
- 512KB RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key Keyboard
- Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" Floppy Drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and AMI diagnostic software

$499.95/JE2812A
Video monitor/adapter not included

Weller Soldering Station

Printer Cable & Adapter

UVP EPROM Eraser

Connectors

Integrated Circuits

All trade names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 52 on Inquiry Card.

© 11/91 Jameco Electronic Components/Computer Products

The Big Screen

ViewSonic 7 Rated #1 by InfoWorld!

20-Inch

These two new **1280 x 1024** ultra high resolution monitors will soon be in offices all over the world.That's because they're so *powerful!*

Consider this: Our 17" and 20" non-interlaced microprocessor-ennanced monitors will automatically adjust the image the way you want. There are 16 preset modes which can be programmed by the end-user. With built-in memory, these monitors do what you want...and they don't forget. Plus the crystal clarity and sharp focus on the non-glare, anti-static screen are simply unbeatable. NO distortion and low radiation. The ViewSonic 7 even has a flat/square screen.

The ViewSonic 7 (17") and ViewSonic 8 (20") feature a new level of high performance for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and other graphics-intensive applications. They are designed for PCs, Mac II and Sun systems.

BUYER'S ASSURANCE SEAL
RECOMMENDED PRODUCT
ViewSonic 7
September 2, 1991

17-Inch

Visit your dealer TODAY and see for yourself why **ViewSonic** monitors, from the 14" to the 20", are becoming a standard in offices throughout the world.

ViewSonic®
12130 Mora Drive
Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670
(213) 946-0711 (800) 888-8583 Fax (213) 946-1618

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Australia (02-476-4777, Fax: 02-477-7561); Austria (04252-2700, Fax: 0452-31777); Canada (416-479-5525, Fax: 416-479-1834 and 604-270-8561, Fax: 604-270-1953); Germany (0431-548030, Fax:0431-5480366 and 05732-101932, Fax:05732-101947) Hong Kong (389-8252, Fax: 343-6479); Italy (02-82442156, Fax: 02-8256993); Korea (02-784-2915, Fax: 02-784-2549); Poland (39-120314, Fax: 39-120314) Spain (93-419-2322, Fax: 93-419-1178); Taiwan (02-248-4072, Fax: 02-240-8238)

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 110)

PORTABILITY AND THE GUI

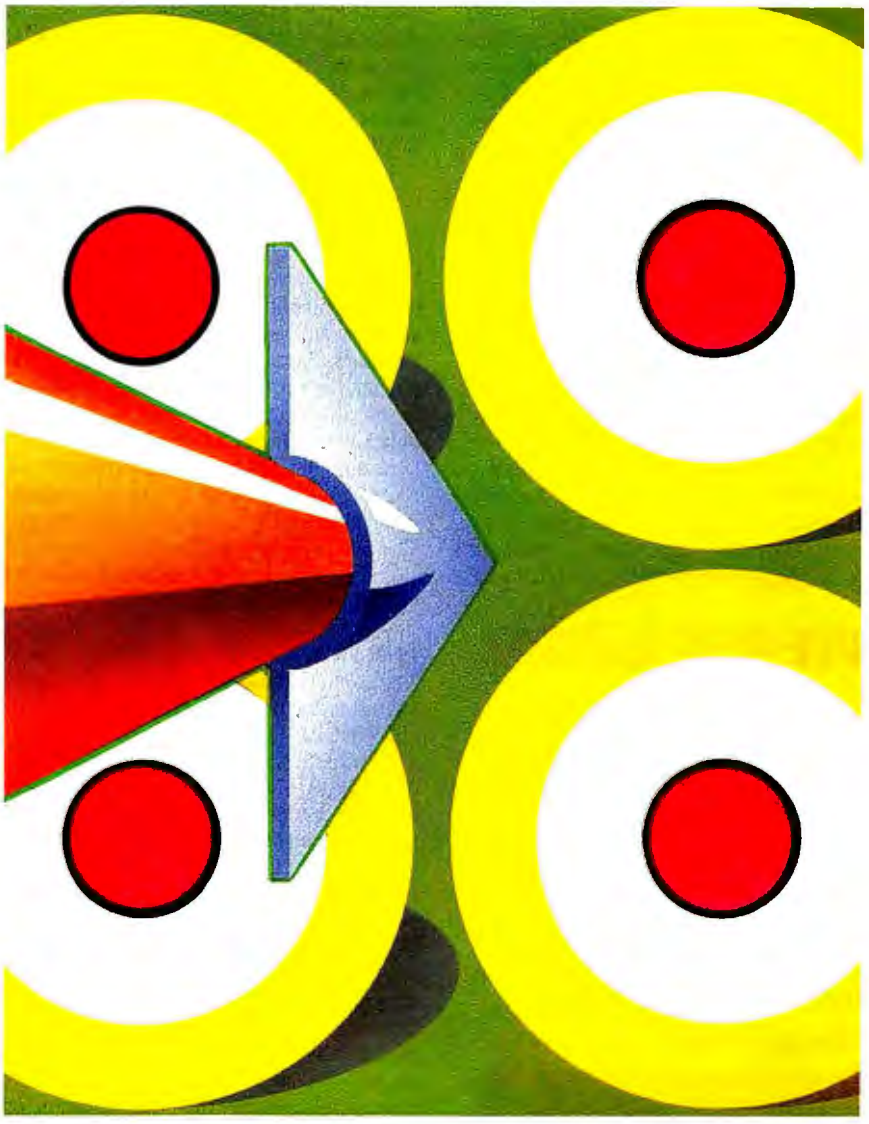
Multiplatform GUI applications can be easy to write

DAVID M. ANDERSEN AND BRUCE A. SHERWOOD

Many business and educational organizations have been unable to decide on just one computing platform, a fact that makes it difficult for them to obtain or create applications that run on all their machines. This problem is made worse by the growing dominance of the modern GUI, as typified by the Macintosh, Windows 3.0, and Motif.

In the past, a FORTRAN calculation or a COBOL accounting package often would run on many different computers, in part because the user interface was restricted to alphanumeric input and output. But such portability is difficult to achieve for GUI-based applications featuring mouse input and graphics output. Portability may become still more difficult as people's expectations expand with respect to multimedia and interapplication communication.

Although there has been significant convergence on the general nature of GUI features (e.g., windows, buttons, and scroll bars), implementation details for programming these features differ markedly across different platforms. As a result, creating compatible versions of applications for diverse platforms usually requires a large duplication of effort.



Budget Is One Constraint

The modern GUI has made life much more pleasant for end users but more difficult for programmers. Developers have to climb a steep learning curve to produce an interactive graphical application. Even a full-time professional programmer may need several months to get up to speed on a GUI toolkit.

Most successful commercial develop-

ILLUSTRATION R KENTON NELSON © 1991

ers can afford the associated costs, and more and more popular applications are becoming available on multiple platforms (e.g., WordPerfect, FrameMaker, Mathematica, and Maple V). But even commercial developers are sometimes forced to ignore potential markets because of the high cost of porting to another system.

Furthermore, a lot of organizations cannot afford these additional development costs. Educational institutions, for instance, have found it impossible to decide on a single type of computer. Faculty members sometimes produce innovative special-purpose applications in the course of their research or teaching. But most faculty members cannot expend the effort to develop programs for multiple GUIs. Therefore, they may not be able to share a useful tool with colleagues who work on different platforms.

Years ago, almost the only thing you could do with a computer was to program it. Today, programming is the one thing that most people don't do, although some tools are coming into existence that provide significant user programmability of full GUI features. They include Apple's HyperCard and Microsoft's Visual Basic for Windows. However, many of these tools are entirely platform-specific.

It would be a major advance if applications could be ported from one GUI to another with no effort other than recompilation. It would also be a major advance if people who are not full-time programmers could produce modern, full-featured, intercommunicating, graphically oriented programs.

These two issues are linked, because one of the keys to portability is the identification and machine-independent implementation of higher-level abstractions (e.g., pull-down menus). An abstraction of the essence of a menu, when embodied in a high-level language or toolkit, can avoid many detailed complexities. As a result, even novice programmers are able to incorporate menus into programs.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

To run an application on a number of computing platforms, you'll need a toolkit or a user-friendly programming language that incorporates GUI capabilities in a machine-independent way. Here are the advantages and disadvantages of each.

A Locksmith

The problems faced in creating multiplatform versions of a specific application, such as a word processor, have been addressed in a number of articles. A key element of a successful attack on this problem is the clean separation within the program of necessarily machine-dependent GUI aspects from the machine-independent core.

For example, the computational heart of Mathematica is cleanly separated from the user interface, which varies from one platform to another. But beyond this fundamental strategy lies a daunting mass of detail. Consider the difference between a flat address space and the memory segmentation of MS-DOS, the differences in the length of integer variables in C on different machines, and the difference between a Macintosh handle (a pointer to a pointer) and a Windows handle (simply a number).

Even though the problems of creating a machine-independent application are many and complex, more problems arise in the design of a general programming language that incorporates GUI capabilities in a machine-independent way. Yet such an approach offers significant advantages. Porting the language to a new platform unlocks the applications written in that language—they automatically become available on the new platform.

In this article, we will emphasize the issues associated with language portability rather than application portability. The problems encountered with porting a single application are a subset of those involved in porting a language.

FORTRAN and C

The earliest compiler, FORTRAN, demonstrates the linkage between portability and ease of use. This "formula translator" transformed the familiar formulas of scientific and engineering calculations into the grubby details of moving bits into and out of processor registers. The formula, as a higher-level abstraction, made it much easier to write numerical programs.

An important side effect was the resultant portability. FORTRAN program statements were essentially machine-independent, and they could be translated into the assembly language of any machine. The need to perform numerical calculations led to the identification of appropriate higher-level abstractions in FORTRAN, with the obvious focus being the algebraic formula.

Later, the need for higher-level abstractions that would facilitate the writing of operating systems drove the development of C. As a result, C has become a powerful tool for system and application development. C exhibits striking machine-independence, even with respect to different operating systems and file architectures. You could say that C represents a machine-independent higher-level abstraction of assembly language programming.

C programs are by no means perfectly portable: The "standard" libraries are not, in fact, completely standard, the default size of integer variables differs across CPUs, and the peculiar structure of the Intel processor complicates matters under MS-DOS. A serious drawback of C is that it provides no support for GUIs except through toolkits, which are not standardized across platforms. Nevertheless, within its very broad range of applicability, C has established an admirable combination of power with portability.

C, Unix, and X11

Although C does not provide general portability across different GUIs, there is one arena in which, with a modicum of effort, graphically oriented C programs can be portable. With the advent of MIT's X Window System and the OSF/Motif user interface, the Unix world has achieved a high degree of portability.

With care to avoid Berkeley/System V and hardware dependencies, a programmer can write an interactive, graphically oriented program that will run on a range of Unix systems from virtually every hardware vendor in such as way as to require only recompilation. Unfortunately, this portability does not extend to the most popular platforms: An interactive, graphical program written for X11 is not likely to transfer to Windows or the Macintosh without substantial effort.

Portability Today and Tomorrow

To facilitate the programming of GUI applications beyond Unix, you must have a toolkit or a programming language that incorporates appropriate higher-level abstractions. These abstractions must include support for color, graphics, windows, pull-down menus, mouse interaction, and rich text (e.g., italic, bold, and multiple font faces and sizes).

The emerging emphasis on multimedia adds to this now-classic list of features the need to support pictures, video,

RECENT STUDIES SHOW THAT 50% OF THE PEOPLE WHO STORE VITAL DATA ON DISKS ARE GOING TO LOSE IT.

It's no joke. A survey conducted among computer users recently revealed that *half* of them have lost time and money because of accidental data loss.

Perhaps that explains why so many people have felt compelled to make the jump.

From other disks to Verbatim.®

After all, no other disks in the world guard against accidental data loss better than ours.

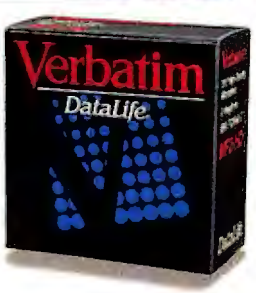
Take our DataLifePlus® disks, for example. They're the only disks on earth protected by an exclusive Teflon® coating. Which means you can actually wipe fingerprints, dust, even pencil shavings off the recording surface. Without wiping out your valuable data.

Even more remarkable is our 5¼-inch Rewritable Optical Disk. It has the capacity to store twelve file drawers full of paperwork. Yet because it uses laser technology, it's virtually incapable of losing data. Verbatim also offers high performance data cartridges, color disks and more.

And all of our products are certified 100% error-free and backed by a lifetime warranty.

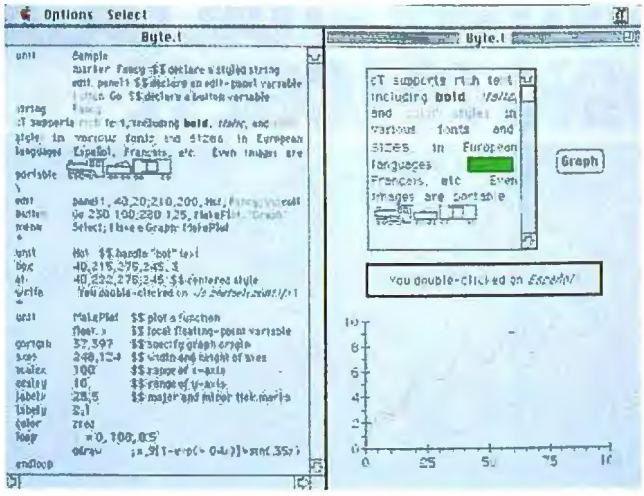
So next time, insist on Verbatim.

Because trusting your data to anybody else would definitely be a step in the wrong direction.



Teflon® is a DuPont registered trademark.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 155).



Screen 1: *The source code is on the left, and the execution of the program is on the right. When you double-click on the word* Español, *the "hot" style applied to this part of the text triggers the execution of the Hot unit.*

and sound in a platform-independent manner. Appropriately designed programming structures could provide portability and user programmability.

While the most urgent need is to provide portability across today's diverse GUIs, it is also extremely important to provide portability to next year's operating systems and GUIs. In the last few years, enormous upheaval has occurred in the GUI world, as illustrated by developments such as Windows 3.0, OSF/Motif, and System 7.0.

Programs with a GUI written in C just a few years ago may no longer work even on the same brand of machine! Again, implementation in terms of machine-independent higher-level abstractions can guard against such rapid obsolescence.

One drawback of striving for portability is that it often requires compromising on a least common denominator that may have too little capability to be interesting. Fortunately, all modern GUI environments have incorporated a broadly similar set of features, so their least common denominator is now adequate for a wide range of applications.

Unfortunately, the implementation details of the various GUIs have not converged at all. Each has different libraries and data structures. Adjusting to these differences is not merely a matter of altering subroutine calls, for in many instances, the internal architectures are incompatible (e.g., menus can be driven by event loops or by callback procedures).

GUI Portability via a Language

At the Center for Design of Educational Computing at Carnegie Mellon University, with Judith Sherwood and Kevin Whitley, we developed and implemented the cT programming language as a way of attacking the problems of portability and user programmability. (The *c* in cT stands for Carnegie Mellon, and the *T* stands for the Tutor family of computer languages.) The cT language (written in 1985) is the granddaughter of Tutor (written in 1967) and the daughter of Microtutor (written in 1977). The Tutor and Microtuor languages were developed within the context of the PLATO project at the University of Illinois.

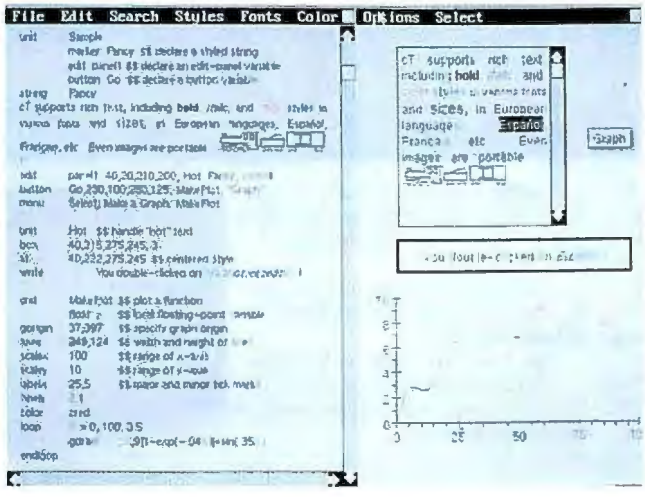
Even though cT (which is distributed by Falcon Software, Wentworth, NH) shares many elements of its predecessor languages and related dialects, it emphasizes the modern mouse-oriented GUI and aims for an extremely high level of platform independence. You could succinctly characterize cT as a general-purpose algorithmic language with two distinctive characteristics: the capability for ordinary mortals to write modern programs with it, and the portability of these programs among the PC, the Macintosh, and Unix with X11.

Screens 1 through 3 illustrate the cT programming environment on these different platforms. Note the higher-level abstractions in the source code (e.g., button, menu, and edit). Graphics and interactions are expressed in generic form. The execution of the program produces essentially the same output on all the platforms, but with minor differences to comply with the standards of each native GUI. For example, the syntax of the button command refers to the essential elements of a button, such as the text in the button and the subroutine that is called when you press the button.

You can see the direct representation in the source code of rich text, including not only bold and italic styles but non-English characters, color, and embedded graphics. You can import graphics into the source code from standard sources, such as the Macintosh Clipboard or a PCX file on a PC, at which point the graphics become completely machine-independent. The language also supports videodisk presentations in a machine-independent way, and work is in progress to provide portable sound files.

The appearance of a cT menu or button may vary on different platforms. People have well-developed expectations concerning the look and feel on their system of choice. Therefore, our philosophy is that portability should mean that, by default, programs should have the look and feel of each particular platform, not that they should look exactly alike. This concept does not apply if a specific feature isn't normally available on a particular platform. In that case, the feature may have the look and the feel of some other GUI.

In one important area—the handling of fonts—we found it difficult to preserve the native look and feel of the system. If you study the accompanying screens, you will see variations in text placement due to slight differences in the native fonts.

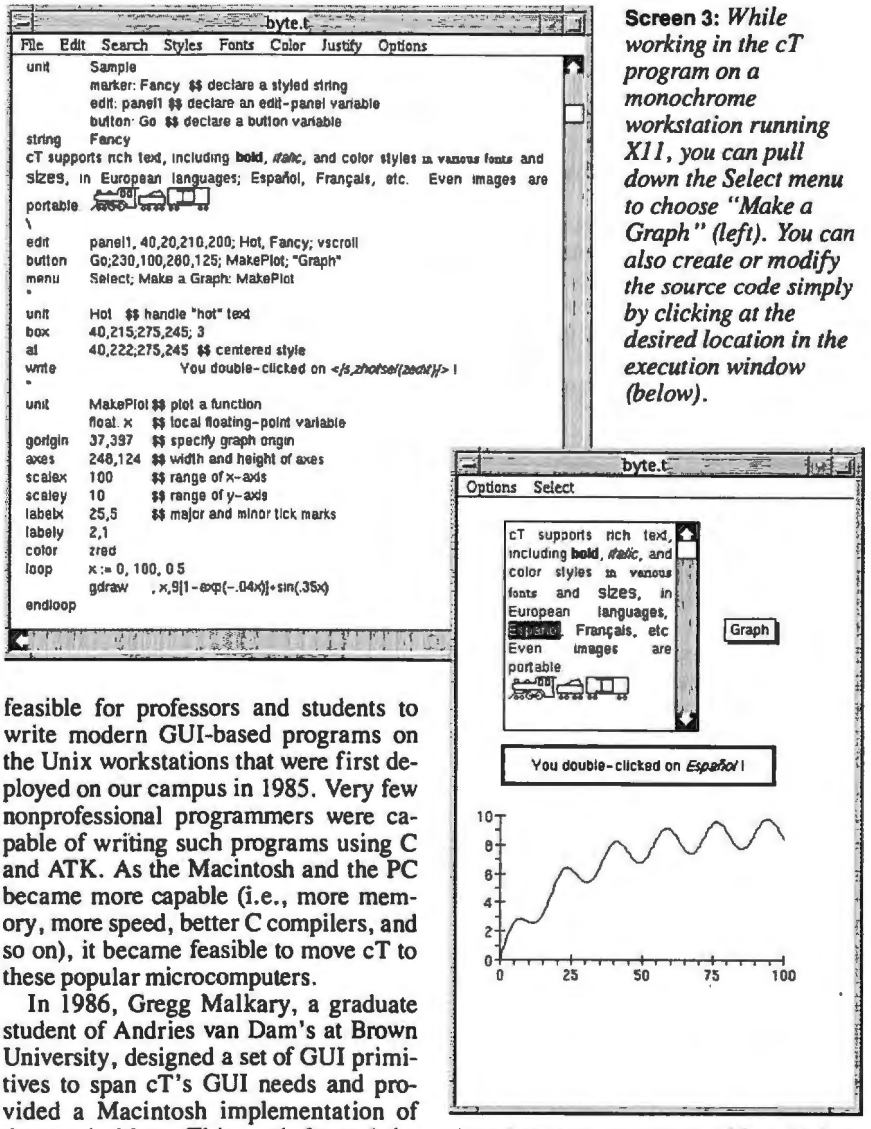


Screen 2: *When you click on the Graph button, it calls the MakePlot unit. There are slight differences between the Macintosh and the MS-DOS examples of native fonts.*

These differences can compromise portability. For example, if a program draws a box tightly around some text on one platform, the text may spill outside the box on a different platform.

The programmer can get around this dilemma by calculating the width of the text and the corresponding width of the box at execution time. This sort of adjustment is bothersome, and in more complicated situations, you may find it quite difficult to keep graphics and text in register.

The cT language offers automatic rescaling so that text and graphics remain synchronized in a variety of window sizes. Font rescaling is an attempt to adapt to the native screen size, but the use of native fonts can compromise this feature. In cT, we decided to provide a universal set of basic fonts that are exactly the same on all machines, giving programmers the option of easier control over fonts.



Screen 3: *While working in the cT program on a monochrome workstation running X11, you can pull down the Select menu to choose "Make a Graph" (left). You can also create or modify the source code simply by clicking at the desired location in the execution window (below).*

Toolkit Approach

An alternative approach to portability is to create a toolkit consisting of machine-independent GUI libraries to accompany C or other existing languages. We based our initial Unix-workstation version of cT on an early version of the Andrew Toolkit, developed by the Information Technology Center at Carnegie Mellon. ATK, then and in its modern form as well, consists of C libraries for professional programmers that offer an object-oriented implementation of major GUI features.

In order to be able to port cT to popular microcomputers (e.g., the PC and the Macintosh), we had to abandon ATK, which has been implemented only for Unix workstations running X11. Early in the course of our work we examined many other toolkits, but at that time we found none that provided us with the complete GUI coverage that we needed (although ATK came close on Unix machines) and none that gave machine independence across the platforms of interest to our users (Unix, Macintosh, and PC).

We thought that eventually someone would come up with an adequate universal set of GUI libraries for C, because such a toolkit would satisfy a major need of professional developers. Some companies have taken steps in this direction. A good example is the Extensible Virtual Toolkit (XVT) from the Advanced Programming Institute.

Building an Internal Toolkit

The original impetus for creating the cT programming language was to make it feasible for professors and students to write modern GUI-based programs on the Unix workstations that were first deployed on our campus in 1985. Very few nonprofessional programmers were capable of writing such programs using C and ATK. As the Macintosh and the PC became more capable (i.e., more memory, more speed, better C compilers, and so on), it became feasible to move cT to these popular microcomputers.

In 1986, Gregg Malkary, a graduate student of Andries van Dam's at Brown University, designed a set of GUI primitives to span cT's GUI needs and provided a Macintosh implementation of those primitives. This work formed the inspiration for the later development of our machine-independent toolkit for internal use by cT.

The toolkit is implemented on different depths on different platforms. For example, to bring up the file-selection box on the Macintosh, our internal toolkit simply calls the corresponding Macintosh Toolbox routine. On a non-Windows PC, the toolkit calls our implementation of a dialog box.

A more striking example of varying depths in this toolkit is cT's support of interprocess communications. On Berkeley Unix machines, this communication is done via sockets, but between Macintoshes in an AppleTalk zone, the mechanism is entirely different. The same cT internal toolkit call drives these entirely different schemes on the various platforms. The result is that a person writing in cT can fairly simply create connections between processes with a higher-level socket abstraction that runs without any change either on Unix machines or between Macintoshes in an AppleTalk zone.

Soon we intend to implement a version of cT for Windows and to upgrade the System 7.0 version. We anticipate that the same cT intercommunicating programs will then be able to run without change on a PC or a single Macintosh using Dynamic Data Exchange and interapplication communication.

Thus, the depth of our internal toolkit varies according to how rich the native toolbox happens to be. Variable depth is one of the ways that we avoid many of the limitations of a lowest-common-denominator approach. If the native environment doesn't provide an important feature present in other modern GUIs, we attempt to provide it ourselves. We have followed this principle with respect to

such complex features as menus, mouse interactions, sound, video, and rich text.

Language vs. Toolkit

In principle, either a toolkit or a language can provide adequate portability, but each approach has advantages and disadvantages.

A potential advantage of a toolkit is that it can expose all of its internal status. A developer might offer a toolkit written in C for C programmers as source code, thus providing a completely open and extensible environment.

A disadvantage of using a toolkit to extend C is that it can be very awkward to represent rich text directly in a C program (ATK handles extremely rich text, but only in data files, not in C source code). Moreover, developers find it quite difficult to deal with diverse memory models on small and large machines when writing directly in C. In contrast, the cT editor and compiler are capable of handling rich text (including embedded graphics), and the cT run-time routines can page subroutines.

We found advantages to constructing a fully integrated programming environment based on a language rather than on a toolkit. The cT language uses incremental compilation at the subroutine level, so the turnaround time for testing a change is similar to that for an interpretive language. Also, with cT's graphics-editing feature, you are able to click in the execution window to create or modify coordinates in the source code. The cT language then immediately recompiles and executes the modified subroutine to display the result.

In addition, the cT compiler automatically converts and upgrades old versions of source code when necessary, as does a modern word processor when the vendor has made an incompatible change in the underlying document structure. As a result, cT programs written in 1985 that ran on a Sun-2 workstation with a locally produced window manager run without change today on a PC, a Macintosh, or an X11 machine.

A disadvantage to cT's highly integrated approach is that cT maintains a large amount of hidden status, such as which cT units are currently in memory, whether the blinking cursor in an edit panel is on or off, and what the current graphics copy mode is. Not all of this status is available to the cT program or to subroutines written in other languages.

Portability with Other Languages

Although toolkits such as XVT offer a degree of portability, we know of very few programming languages that offer broad GUI portability. Other than cT, one example we do know about is Smalltalk. Both ParcPlace and Digitalk versions of Smalltalk now run with full GUI capabilities on a variety of platforms. The object-oriented nature of Smalltalk contributes a great deal to GUI portability, because GUI features are encapsulated as very high-level abstractions.

The two Smalltalk versions reflect different philosophies concerning portability. ParcPlace has maintained broad portability for its version of Smalltalk, with the same look and feel on all machines (i.e., Macintosh, PC, and Unix), so applications look essentially identical on different platforms. The exceptions to identical look and feel are the use of native fonts and native window management for such user-interface features as moving or expanding a window. Binaries are fully portable, with the final stage of compilation to native machine code automatically occurring when the program is first executed.

Digitalk has chosen to work within the look and feel native to the particular platform. Applications look somewhat different on different platforms, but they conform to your expectation on a particular platform. There are Digitalk versions for MS-DOS, Windows, OS/2, and the Macintosh, but there isn't one for Unix. In the past, there have been differences across platforms that have required making a few adjustments when porting an application, but Digitalk is working on eliminating these discrepancies.

The use of native fonts means that, with the ParcPlace and Digitalk versions of Smalltalk, the programmer must take care to avoid the problems associated with differences in fonts on different platforms.

Among the various dialects of BASIC, only True BASIC (developed by the creators of BASIC at Dartmouth) offers portability of basic graphics across Amiga, Macintosh, and PC machines and some Unix workstations. But True BASIC does not support many basic GUI features, such as rich text or (with the currently available PC version) mouse interactions.

A True BASIC graphics program written on a PC will run on a Macintosh, but it won't look like a real Macintosh program. And if the program makes Mac Toolbox calls to achieve the Macintosh look and feel, it will no longer run on a PC. The True BASIC developers recognize a need to support a higher level of GUI portability and are moving in this direction. Although True BASIC doesn't currently handle all aspects of the modern GUI, it does far exceed the capabilities of most languages in the portability of basic graphics capabilities.

Even though it's not a programming language, Authorware is a development environment aimed at the training and education market, and it offers very high portability of graphics, fonts, video, animations, and sound between the Macintosh and machines running Windows.

Authorware is hard to categorize. It is a bit like the better-known Apple HyperCard for the Macintosh and the Asymetrix ToolBook for the PC in that display design is done directly, as in a drawing package. But Authorware also permits the direct creation and manipulation of animations and controlling the sequencing of the application, making it similar to a visual programming language.

Easier and Portable

The modern GUI has made programming more difficult. It has led to a lack of portability of applications across different platforms, and even on the same machine across different software generations. Even though major differences in programming details remain, there is now a similarity of basic GUI features on most major platforms, and languages and toolkits can begin to provide application portability.

People are beginning to expect multimedia capabilities and the sharing of data between applications. Therefore, simple and portable tools are needed to support these capabilities. ■

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Deutsch, L. Peter, and Adele Goldberg. "Smalltalk: Yesterday, Today, and Tomorrow." BYTE, August 1991.

Heller, Martin. "Hedging Your Bets." BYTE, August 1991.

Heller, Martin, Peter Wayner, and Ben Smith. "Tools for Window Workers." BYTE, June 1991.

Udell, Jon. "Bridging Troubled Waters." BYTE, April 1990.

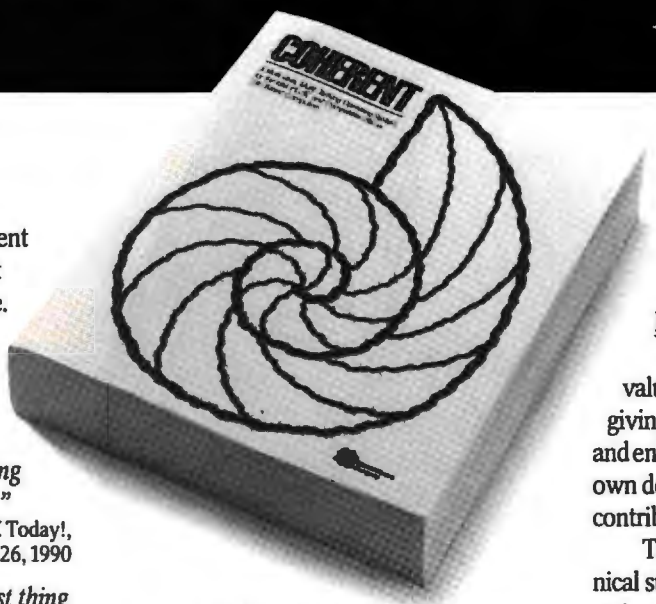
Udell, Jon. "Smalltalk-80 Enters the Nineties." BYTE, October 1990.

Valdés, Ray. "A Virtual Toolkit for Windows and the Mac." BYTE, March 1989.

David M. Andersen is a system programmer with the Center for Design of Educational Computing at Carnegie Mellon University in Pittsburgh. Bruce A. Sherwood is a research scientist at CDEC and a professor of physics at Carnegie Mellon. Both authors have over 20 years of experience in educational computing. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors."

"I can't believe it's not UNIX."

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!



Take it from the critics, Coherent is so close to UNIX, you won't believe your eyes. Or the price.

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.' "
–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."
–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."
–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."
–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

OVER 25,000 USERS, AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

	MWC COHERENT Version 3.2	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2.
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements. 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

NEW RELEASE 3.2

$99.95*

Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE.

Unlike current versions of UNIX, Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

HARD TO BELIEVE? IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Coherent gives you more value from the start and keeps on giving. Like regular updates with new and enhanced features. Our write-your-own device driver kit and COHware, contributed software on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. *Plus, with our new 3.2 release:*

- A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
- Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
- Improved UUCP support.
- International keyboard and character set support.

TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF

Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users?

Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At $99.95, it's unbelievable.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

©1991 Universal Press Syndicate

Now you're just a click away from The Far Side.

Introducing The Far Side Computer Calendar. For the first time on computer, Far Side characters come alive. This software has a day-organizer calendar featuring four views. Day. Week. Month. Year. Plus, a whole bunch of animated characters and creatures make random guest appearances on your screen to lighten up your day. Visit your local dealer or call 1-800-367-4802.

amaze!nc™

©1991 Amaze, Inc., All Rights Reserved

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 91).

DISTRIBUTED OPEN ENVIRONMENTS

Open Software Foundation and Unix International pave the way toward true interoperability

MARY HUBLEY

Distributed computing is a hot topic. It promises to solve the problem of getting heterogeneous systems to interoperate by enabling different systems to share processing, system resources, and applications across environments as diverse as VAX/VMS, Unix workstations, and DOS-based PCs. Distributed computing provides you with transparent access to the data and resources on all the systems throughout your company.

The importance of distributed computing becomes clear when you contrast how you currently use computers with how you will use them in the future. Presently, your organization's computing resources are probably a mix of different manufacturers' hardware and software. The computers are controlled by separate workgroups, many in different geographic regions, with little information and few resources shared between the workgroups. And because most of the systems are proprietary, it is virtually impossible to exchange information between them without major programming efforts.

In the future, distributed computing will let you share processing and data across heterogeneous environments. It makes a lot of sense for businesses that want to use resources located on different computers all around the company. For example, wouldn't it be nice to be able to access data that resides on another department's computer? Or simply to print out a document on a remote printer?

The current situation, where organizations have a hodgepodge of systems that are not interoperable, is causing a movement away from individual workgroup-

ILLUSTRATION R KENTON NELSON © 1991

controlled computing. Already, companies and universities are migrating their systems to *distributed open environments* that share information and resources throughout the enterprise. The distributed open environment is the new wave of computing.

The Contenders: OSF and UI

In the past, distributed computing solutions have been proprietary, designed by major computer manufacturers to provide interoperability among that company's systems. Today, both the Open Software Foundation and Unix International are addressing the problem of providing a distributed platform that spans multiple architectures, protocols, and operating systems. OSF's solution is the Distributed Computing Environment (DCE); UI's effort is labeled the Atlas distributed processing architecture.

Although DCE and Atlas both address distributed computing problems, they are not parallel solutions. Here, at least, OSF and UI will not really be competitors; rather, DCE will provide basic distributed computing services, and Atlas will build on those basic services. The two solutions are also on different timetables: DCE is complete and available from OSF; Atlas is not yet available in a complete form, but most of its components are available individually through their developers.

DCE and Atlas will undoubtedly become recognized standards for distributed computing. In fact, DCE already has over 100 licensees. Its growing popularity reflects the frustration of users who are trying to create a distributed environment on their own—DCE solves the problem. Another boost for both organizations is that they have backing from their member companies, which constitute most major vendors in the computer industry—more than 200 organizations, all with a large stake in the future of computing.

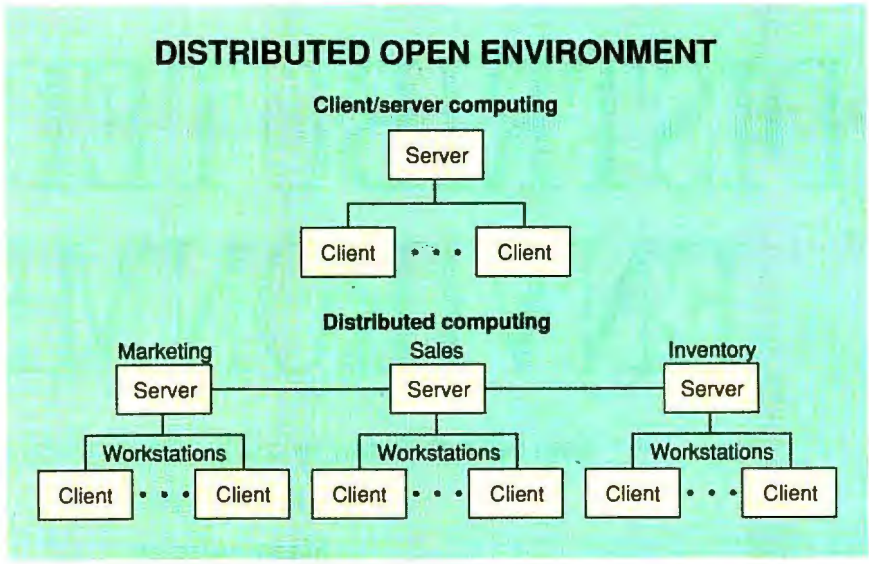


Figure 1: *Two or more client/server relationships constitute a distributed open environment. The existence of more than one server enables you to split applications, services, and data; modularize them; and distribute them among various systems.*

Even though most customers have yet to see the products, optimism about DCE and Atlas is high. Before standard products like these, companies that wanted distributed computing either hired outside firms or employed in-house staffs of system programmers and communications experts to do the job. Either way, building a distributed environment was enormously complex and expensive. OSF and UI are eliminating the need for end users to do their own development.

Although UI and OSF are best known for their competing versions of Unix, DCE is independent of any one operating system; it works as well on Macs as it does on Unix. Atlas will also provide interoperability with other operating environments besides Unix. UI and OSF are actually *open-systems* organizations in which Unix is only part of the broader open-systems philosophy. Like distributed computing, this philosophy is based on interoperability, scalability, portability, and compatibility among different architectures.

To support this view, UI has expanded its charter to encompass a more global computing effort. Its new charter has moved the organization from simply controlling Unix System V to defining an entire open-systems architecture. And although OSF's other products (i.e., the OSF/1 operating system and OSF/Motif) are sold to the Unix marketplace, OSF's primary strategy has always focused on open systems.

OSF and UI are propelling their open-systems initiatives with distributed computing. Noninteroperable systems will now be able to communicate and share information. Sun Microsystems' SunOS, for instance, will enjoy symbiosis with IBM's AIX and Systems Application Architecture (SAA). DEC's Ultrix, VMS, and Network Application Support (NAS), along with multiple architectures from Bull, Hewlett-Packard, and Siemens-Nixdorf, will be among the first to be incorporated into DCE. And, significantly, UI is planning to encompass OSF's DCE into Altas's basic structure. This means that UI will take advantage of the interoperability work that OSF is doing—a safe move by UI, considering that DCE is already proving very popular.

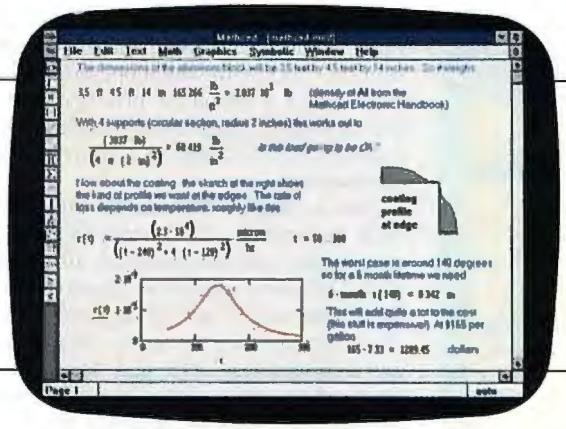
How Do the Pieces Fit?

The architectures beneath the evolving distributed open environments are similar to client/server architectures, where clients can request data and facilities from a server. In client/server environments, relationships are fairly simple. Clients are workstations or PCs located

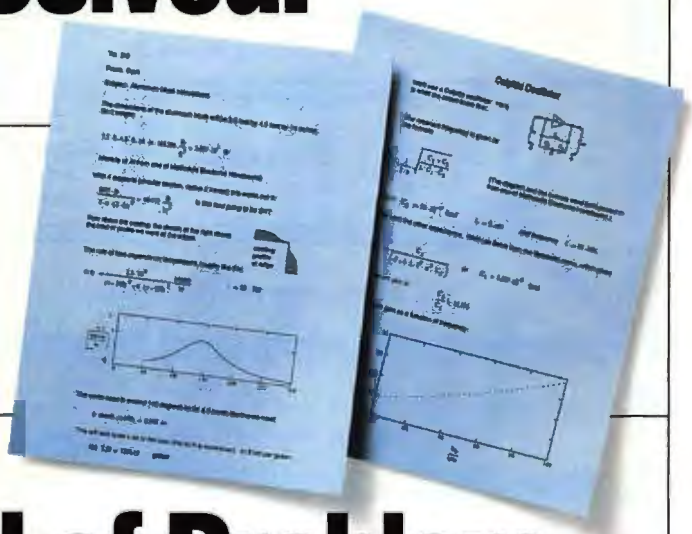
BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

You once had only two ways to create an enterprise-wide distributed computing system: You could build your own from scratch, or you could hand over the future of your company's computing systems to a single vendor. DCE from OSF and Atlas from UI represent open-systems solutions to distributed computing. They will be important standards in the 1990s.

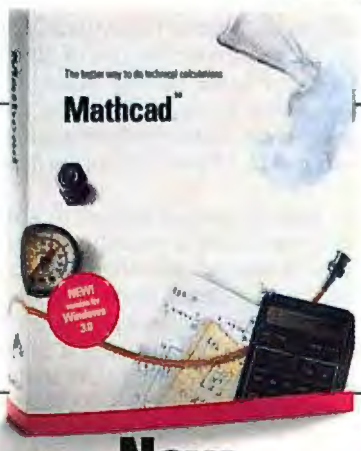
Calculations.



Solved.



Easy.



End of Problem.

New Mathcad 3.0.

When number-crunching time comes, does work grind to a screeching halt?

Want a better way to do technical calculations than a spreadsheet or calculator—an obstacle *clearer* instead of an obstacle *creator?*

You need new Mathcad 3.0, the crunch-those-numbers, and deliver-results-in-a-second calculation software.

As in-depth as you want, as routine as you need. Mathcad 3.0 does everything from averages to FFTs, from percentages to matrices. Almost every function you'll ever need is built in for rapid, effortless calculations.

New Electronic Handbooks make it easy to click-n-paste hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, even entire calculations into your documents. And a full range of add-on Applications Packs help you solve problems specific to your profession.

Mathcad's new easy to learn and use Windows 3.0 interface has you up and running in hours—not days. Best of all, Mathcad is just plain fast.

Simply plug in data and you're done—Mathcad does all the work for you. It does the calculations. Automatically updates results when you change a variable in the live document. It graphs in 2-D or 3-D. And prints results in presentation-quality documents, complete with equations in real math notation. In the blink of an eye—numbers crunched—and you're back to work.

Meet the Mathcad 3.0 power list:

- New easy to learn and use Microsoft Windows 3.0 interface
- New Electronic Handbooks and Applications Packs provide solutions for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math, and Numerical Methods
- New symbolic calculations performed more easily than with any other product
- Does exponentials, integrals, matrices, and more
- 2-D and 3-D graphics
- Prints high-quality documentation
- PC DOS, Macintosh®, and Unix® versions also available

For a free Mathcad 3.0 demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
Mathcad 2.5
3-14-89 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and UNIX workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad®

MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE-Cegos (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Norway: Protech 09-959020; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

B 94

Circle 167 on Inquiry Card.

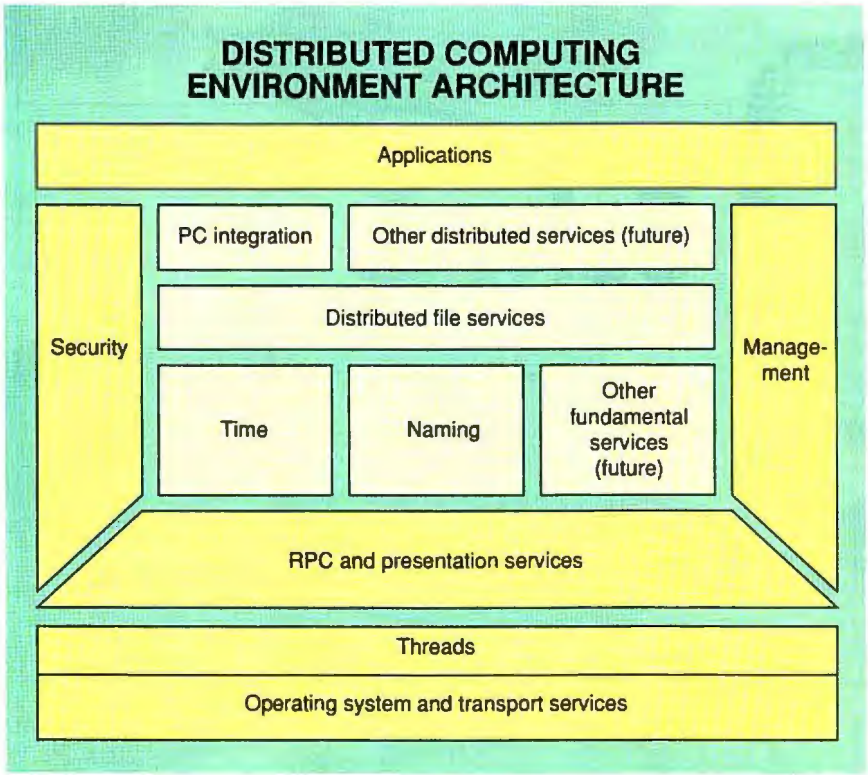


Figure 2: *OSF's DCE lets applications access a number of common facilities and services. The glue between different operating systems and networks is a common RPC facility.*

on the desktop that provide front-end interfaces and applications. The server is the central computer that provides back-end processing and data manipulation for many clients.

A distributed computing environment includes two or more client/server environments in a potentially huge network. With more than one server, you can split, modularize, and spread the applications, services, and data across the servers. Servers can then pass information among themselves on request from each other, effectively making servers clients to one another. (See figure 1.)

A distributed environment consists of several important elements. Communications is the backbone; while both DCE and Atlas recognize and support OSI networking protocols, they also support others, such as TCP/IP and X.25. Another important element of a distributed environment is a remote procedure call architecture. RPCs manage communications between applications distributed across a heterogeneous network. Also necessary are name or directory services to manage and control location changes of resources, applications, and even users, and time services to synchronize the clocks (and therefore the actions) of the various computers in the distributed environment.

Another necessary component is a distributed file system (e.g., Sun's Network File System [NFS] and OSF's DCE AFS) that provides global file access. As with any network, you also need authorization and authentication services for security. Finally, a distributed environment needs to make all the above elements transparent to the user through a consistent user interface to all distributed and local resources.

The Goal: Distributed Applications

The surge of interest in distributed computing technology is a direct result of the emergence and subsequent proliferation of LANs. They represent an inexpensive platform for the development of distributed applications, allowing users within a workgroup to communicate with each other. RPCs, transport protocols, and network authentication methods are among the technologies that have been developed to provide interoperability over a LAN.

Taken individually, these technologies are only partial solutions. Although many companies have tried to piece them together into a coherent whole, the challenges are daunting. Which protocol works with which naming service? On what platform? Which authentication service works with which operating system? Will it work on the installed base? Which is best? There are myriad levels to consider when building a distributed environment.

This is where OSF and UI come in. DCE incorporates the various technologies into an integrated product. Atlas extends DCE with additional functionality. Thus, OSF and UI are taking on the task of piecing together the puzzle into working architectures. DCE and Atlas offer the most complete picture yet of a standardized distributed computing environment.

Distributed environments provide a platform for distributed applications. Distributed applications that are in place now are generally simple ones, such as E-mail and distributed file systems. Currently, the most common use of distributed systems is the sharing of facilities such as printer services. But as the technology evolves, distributed computing is sure to become a focus of software developers.

The most important feature of a distributed application is its ability to transparently access all the data it needs. Where the data comes from (i.e., where it is located on the network) must be transparent to the user, even if it is scattered across many systems located on several continents.

For example, assume that your company's marketing department is connected to one server, the sales department to another, and inventory control to a third. You can create a single database application with data distributed across all three servers even though the individual workgroup data resides on the individual servers. When you want to incorporate marketing information, sales figures, and inventory levels into one report, your application requests the information from your workstation. You need never be aware that the request actually goes first to the marketing server, which requests and receives the sales figures from the sales server and the inventory level from the inventory control server. To you, all data seems locally stored.

DCE: Here Now

DCE from OSF is the early favorite in distributed open systems. In addition to being supported by most major vendors, it has the added advantage of being available now. "The interest in DCE has been incredible," says OSF's Jonathan Gossels. In addition to IBM, DEC, Bull, HP,

Siemens-Nixdorf, and Hitachi, more than 100 companies are licensing DCE, representing some of the most influential computer manufacturers in the industry. End users adopting it include the European Commission, American Express, Nippon Telegraph and Telephone, and Boeing.

The end-user interest is especially important to OSF. "The objective of DCE is to make it easy to create, use, and maintain applications in heterogeneous distributed systems. And DME [OSF's Distributed Management Environment, which is under development] will complement that by making the environment manageable," says Gossels. "These technologies are important because over the last 10 years, companies have made investments in computers and networking technologies. They have very complex environments. Users are excited about DCE and DME because it is the first time a set of technologies will let them get control of their computer environment. And it doesn't force them into a single technology or vendor approach."

OSF's multitechnology and multivendor approach was achieved through OSF's Request for Technology process, which solicits technologies from the computer industry at large. Interested companies submitted their technologies; from those submitted, OSF chose the ones to be included in DCE. They include products that OSF judged to be the best in the industry and come from various sources—start-ups such as Transarc, OSF members DEC and HP, and even UI member Sun. Specifically, DCE's technologies include the following:

- enhanced Network Computing System/RPC from HP and DEC
- DECdns name service from DEC
- DIR-X X.500 directory service from Siemens AG
- Kerberos security service from MIT with HP extensions
- PC-NFS from Sun
- AFS 4.0 distributed file system from Transarc
- LM/X PC integration technology from Microsoft
- Concert Multi-Threads Architecture from DEC
- DECdts time service from DEC

DCE's set of services is organized into two categories: Fundamental Distributed Services and Data-Sharing Services. The former category contains the tools that software developers use to build end-user services and applications; services in the latter category, which are based on the Fundamental Distributed Services, provide end users functionality without the need for extra programming. The architecture is shown in figure 2. The Fundamental Distributed Services include the following:

- *RPC.* The RPC allows you to build applications that use individual procedures running on computers across a heterogeneous network. It includes two components that assist in building client/server applications: an RPC facility to provide simplicity, performance, portability, and network independence; and a compiler that converts interface descriptions

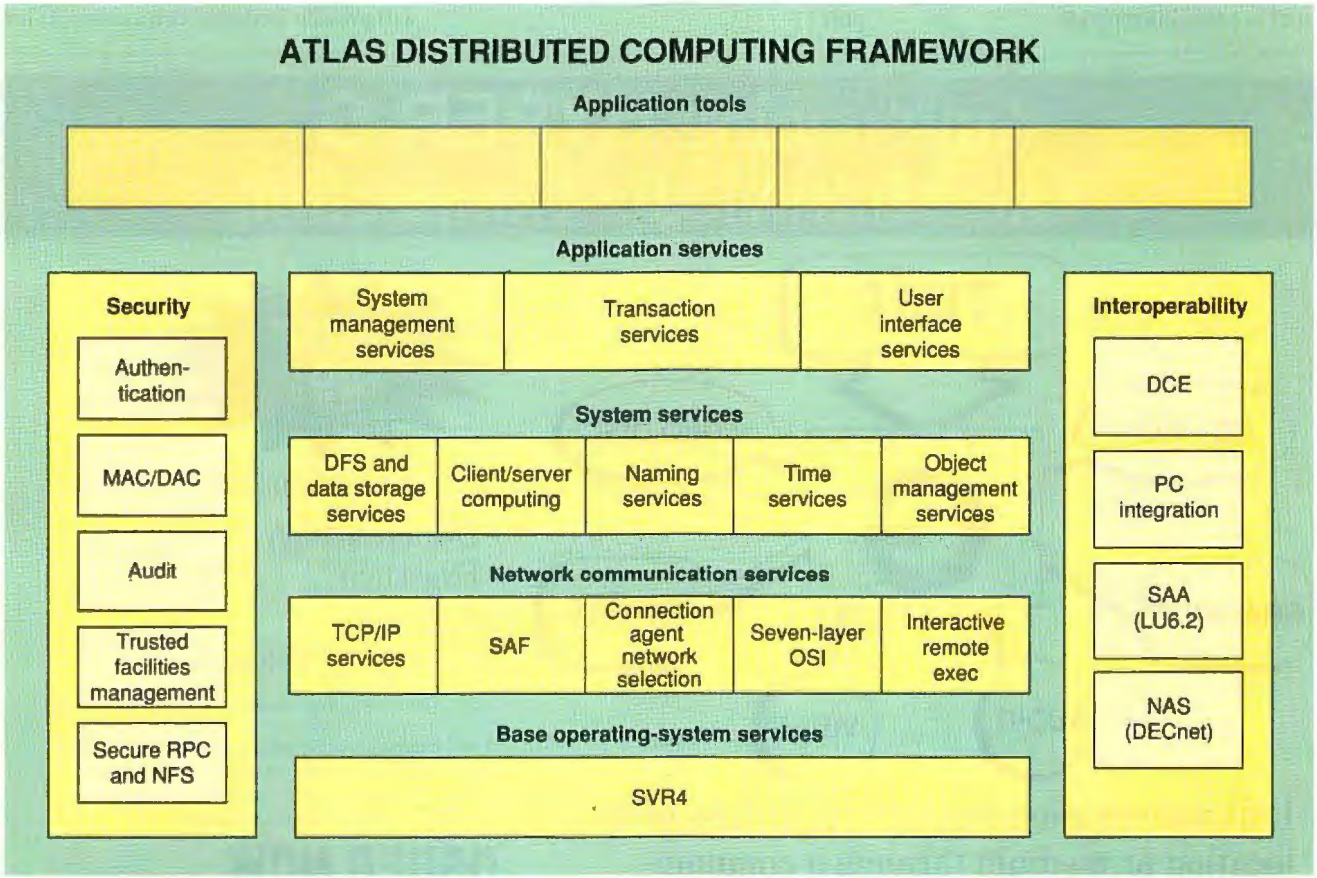


Figure 3: *Unlike DCE, Atlas is built on a single operating system, SVR4. Thus, it can offer a more robust and coherent set of services, although at the price of limiting the number and types of systems that can take advantage of these services. Atlas interoperates with non-SVR4 systems via DCE, PC integration, SAA, and NAS.*

of the remote procedures into C source code, causing RPCs to behave in the same way as local procedure calls.

- *Directory service*. The directory service provides a single naming model for resources such as servers, files, and disks across the distributed environment.
- *Time service*. DCE maintains a distributed time reference to synchronize activity and events among the different computers on a network.
- *Threads service*. Threads control program flow; they allow an application to process many commands simultaneously, thus allowing programmers to use parallelism within distributed environments. Thread service is also a natural in client/server control, because a server can initiate many threads to clients.
- *Security service*. This service authorizes, authenticates, and manages user access to individual hosts on the distributed network. It includes secure RPC to protect the integrity of communications, Kerberos authentication to validate the identity of a user or service, authorization tools that control user access to resources, and a user registry to manage user account information.

Because Atlas encompasses DCE, applications will be interoperable and portable.

The Data-Sharing Services available through DCE include the following:

- *Distributed file system*. This is the key information-sharing component. It joins the files and directories of individual workstations and provides a consistent interface.
- *Diskless support*. The distributed file system supports diskless workstations and provides protocols for diskless support.
- *Personal Computer Integration*. PCI allows Unix, MS-DOS, and OS/2 users to share files, peripherals, and applications.

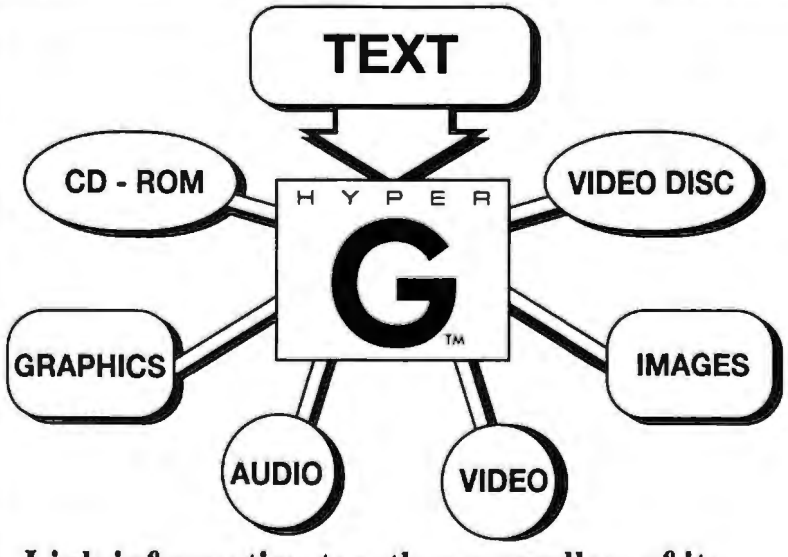
Atlas: Looking Toward the Future

To carve a niche for itself, Atlas focuses on technologies that DCE doesn't currently handle. But that doesn't mean that UI will ignore the work OSF has done—quite the contrary.

"Unix has always had to interoperate with IBM, Digital, and now HP systems," says Peter Cunningham, Unix International president. "We have little option but to incorporate DCE in some base-level services. We have taken DCE services and mapped them to other services in such a way that applications portability and interoperability are assured. We would also expect as technology moves ahead that Atlas will be picked up by OSF companies. We are concentrating our efforts on advanced technology that will provide value-added services for UI members."

What extras can users expect? In addition to DCE functions, UI says, Atlas will provide facilities such as support for

Announcing HYPER-G™
The MultiMedia Connection



Link information together regardless of its location or medium through a common hypertext environment.

JUST $49.95*

With applications in:
- Documentation
- Education
- Training
- Electronic Publishing

IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT or 100% compatible. 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher.

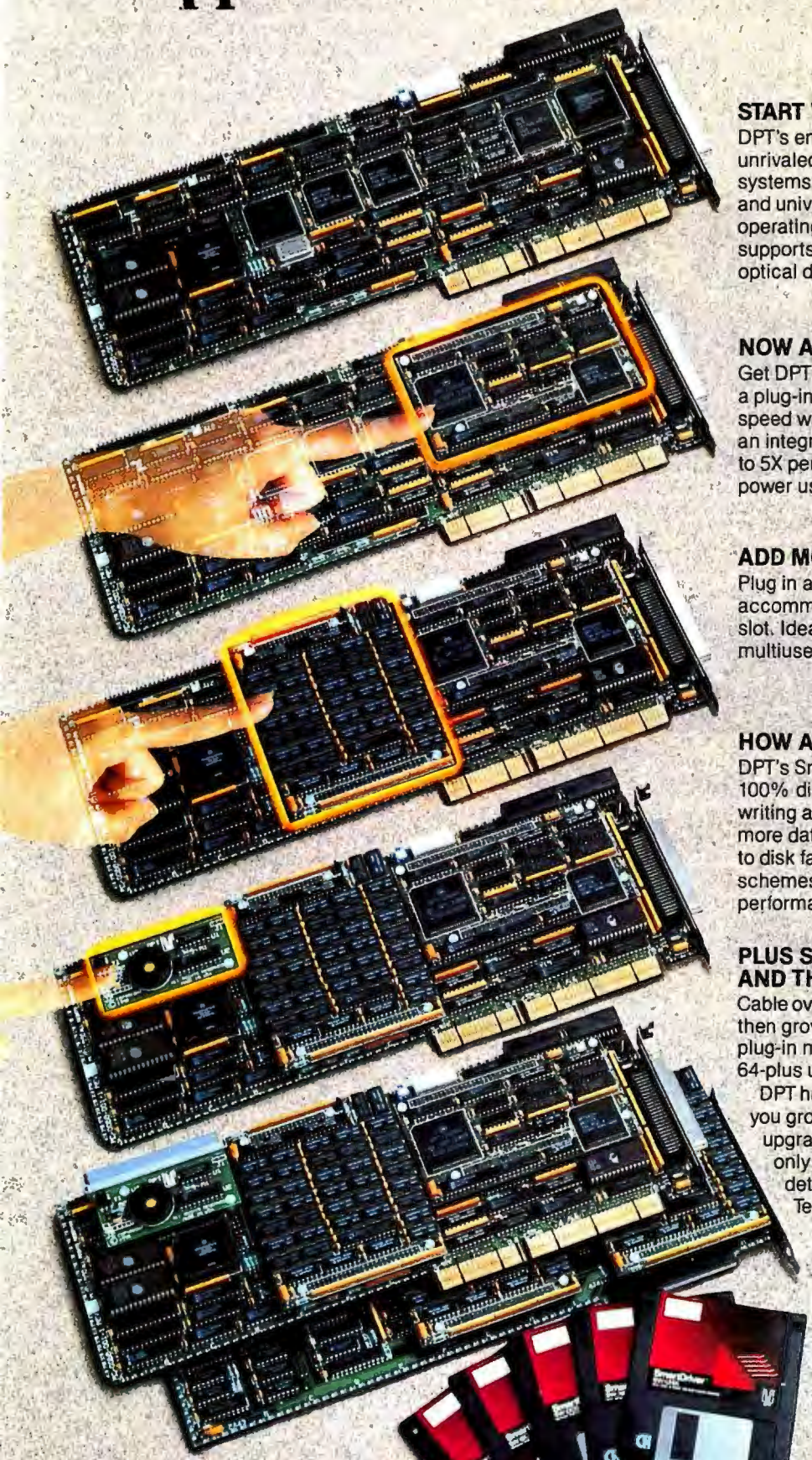
*$49.95 including postage & handling inside continental U.S., Canada, and Mexico. All other locations add $5.00 postage & handling. N.C. residents add 6% sales tax. Please specify 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" format. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

ORDER NOW
1-800-258-4423 ext.22

GBD Corp., 7996 North Point Blvd., Suite 101, Winston-Salem, NC 27106 TEL: 919-896-0016 FAX: 919-896-0019

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

SmartCache™ Plus: the grow-as-you-go approach to SCSI controllers



START WITH THE BEST...
DPT's entry level SmartCache Plus board offers unrivaled price/performance for single-user systems. It features ISA or EISA bus mastering, and universal SCSI disk compatibility for all PC operating systems. SmartDriver software supports SCSI-2 peripherals like tape and optical drives.

NOW ADD CACHING!
Get DPT's award-winning caching technology in a plug-in module! Move up to disk caching speed without investing in a new controller. With an integral 512K cache, the module provides up to 5X performance gains for workstations, power users, and small multiuser systems.

ADD MORE USERS, ADD MORE CACHE!
Plug in a 2 MB or 4 MB memory module and accommodate up to 18 users from a single card slot. Ideal for medium-sized networks or multiuser systems.

HOW ABOUT DISK MIRRORING?
DPT's SmartCache mirroring module provides 100% disk fault tolerance by simultaneously writing all data to a second "mirrored" drive. No more data loss or costly system down-time due to disk failures. And unlike software mirroring schemes, fault tolerance is achieved with no performance penalties.

PLUS STILL MORE CACHE, AND THEN SOME...
Cable over to DPT's 4 MB Cache Expansion Card, then grow your system to 16 MB by adding more plug-in memory modules—enough power for 64-plus users!

DPT has your solution—no matter how you grow. Performance, compatibility and upgradability make SmartCache Plus the only SCSI controller you'll ever need. For details, contact Distributed Processing Technology, 140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751. Phone (407) 830-5522; FAX (407) 260-5366.

DPT

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 146).

Circle 53 on Inquiry Card.

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo OS/386

Port mainframe programs as large as 96MB to 386/486's with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of *PC Magazine's* 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 4.0 includes: Programming Tools, Popular Fortran 90 features, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 $995 OS/386 $395

F77L

The fastest real-mode compiler available. F77L can take advantage of your 386 PC by generating 32-bit instructions. New Version 5.0 includes: Fortran 90 features, Weitek support, and Video Graphics. $595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces. A great learning tool at an unbeatable price. $99

Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. **(800) 548-4778**
Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

QuickTrace™ for Windows 3.0

The Scan & Paint & Autotrace Program

Bit Map

Vector Based Graphics

NEW

Now you can scan, create, edit, print and even vectorize images — all with one program. You can work easily and quickly with large black-and-white images upto 4Mbytes such as logos, maps, clip arts and drawings.

QuickTrace for Windows supports ScanJet and Scan Man scanners with full painting functions, and handles TIFF, PCX and Windows bitmap image Files, automatically converts into CGM, EPSF, DXF, Micrografx PIC/DRW and Adobe AI vector Files.

for Windows.....December '91
DOS versions (supports Autotrace function only)
for DTP (Illustrator, PageMaker, Harvard Graphics, DrawPerfect).....$245
Convert into EPSF, CGM, Micrografx PIC, DRW
for AutoCAD DXF.....$295
for Lotus Freelance Plus.....$245

PLEASE CONTACT: 212-605-2339
OR SEE EGGHEAD NEAREST YOU IN U.S.
CONTACT REFLEX IN U.K.: 0734-314611

Developed by
Information & Control Lab. Co.
Nakajima Bldg., 5F, 11-22, Shinjuku 5-chome,
Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160, Japan
Phone: 3-5379-7470 / Fax: 3-5379-7471

Mitsubishi International Corporation
Technology Affairs Dept.
520 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022
Phone: 212-605-2339 / Fax: 212-605-1847

●Quicktrace can input images scanned by Nlscan, Logitec ScanMan and etc. ●OEM Inquiry welcome

distributed transaction processing and fault-tolerant support services.

UI says that because Atlas encompasses DCE, applications will be interoperable and portable between them. When DCE systems are migrated to Atlas, UI says, applications will easily migrate, since existing application programming interfaces (APIs) in DCE will be supported in Atlas. However, when Atlas systems are migrated to DCE, only the applications that limit use to DCE will be portable; Atlas functions that are not currently available in DCE will not be portable.

Atlas is based on Unix System V facilities and existing technologies in the marketplace. It follows a hierarchical structure (see figure 3) in which common functions are grouped together in layers and are visible to other layers through APIs. Atlas is currently in development (it will be released in modules over the course of the next few years), but it is being based on UI's functional specifications. You can expect the finished product to follow them closely. The specifications include the following:

• *Operating System and Network Communications Services Layers.* System V release 4.0 represents Atlas's backbone operating system. The Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) protocol stacks and tools from the ISO will extend SVR4 to enable standardized communication among heterogeneous systems. It will include support for X/Open APIs, UI– and Unix System Laboratories–defined service and provider interfaces, Government Open Systems Interconnect Profile–conforming protocol stacks, tools to manipulate stacks and data, and tools to assist in migration from TCP/IP to OSI.

• *System Services Layer.* UI defines this layer as the core of the distributed computing environment and the foundation on which are built the components that support distributed applications and tools. It includes the following:

Directory file-system and data-storage services. These provide transparent access to different distributed file systems. UI will integrate support for standard file systems to provide access to both Unix and proprietary systems.

Client/server computing. The client/server framework forms the basis for providing Atlas services. The most important part of this framework is RPC, which provides the mechanism for the distribution of applications that are split and scattered across multiple systems.

Naming services. These control references to systems and network resources.

continued

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

NEED A NETWORK? HERE ARE 10 REASONS WHY YOU NEED PC-MOS.™

1. PC-MOS is the world's leading DOS-compatible multiuser operating system. Over 150,000 users take advantage of PC-MOS's support of low-cost dumb terminals or graphics workstations attached to a host PC.

2. PC-MOS takes advantage of the latest PC technology to save you big bucks. For a cost less than that of a network of cheap 286 clones, your users can share the benefits of today's 386- and 486-based hardware. Your investment is in current, not obsolete, technology.

3. PC-MOS works with networks. The Software Link offers the PC-MOS Gateway to Novell's NetWare for easy integration of shared processing workgroups into NetWare LANs. Or you may choose to use our LAN, LANLink 5X, to connect your PC-MOS systems.

4. PC-MOS gives users the advanced operating system features they need. Multitasking, print spooling, memory management, disk caching, security and enhanced batch file language capabilities are just a few of the advanced features of PC-MOS.

5. PC-MOS reduces your hardware maintenance costs. PC-MOS typically requires less administration than a LAN or Unix system. And because it connects dumb terminals or workstations rather than fully-configured PC's, maintenance costs are minimized.

6. PC-MOS protects your investment in DOS. Because PC-MOS is DOS-compatible, most of your current DOS-based applications can be used in the PC-MOS environment, eliminating costs of new software and training.

7. PC-MOS flexibility lets your system grow with you. As your needs change, you can add remote or local users or workgroups, integrate local area networking, and add minicomputers and mainframe computers.

8. PC-MOS is ideal for shared database applications. Because the computer's bus provides faster communication than LAN connections, activities that require heavy disk access perform better with PC-MOS.

9. PC-MOS is easy to use for application development. Programmers familiar with DOS can easily learn how to make the most of PC-MOS's intertask communication, data sharing and other features.

10. The Software Link is a company you can depend on. The creator of PC-MOS has been a leader in the development of award-winning systems-level software since 1983.

The Software Link

3577 Parkway Lane Norcross, Georgia 30092 **1-800-766-LINK** (404) 448-5465 FAX (404) 263-6474

Products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices, policies and specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 151).

Atlas follows the ANSA and European Computer Manufacturers Association standards' federated naming model, which provides for composite names consisting of components from different naming models rather than a single syntax. This allows easier porting of applications that have been written under different naming schemes.

Time services. These services, which provide the synchronization of system clocks, are necessary for proper communications among disparate systems.

Object management services. Object technology provides transparency and incorporates leading-edge technology into the framework.

- *Applications Services Layer.* This layer includes the user interface, a transaction monitor, and network management. These services support the top Atlas layer, Application Tools. The user-interface service supports X Window System–based GUIs, including Open Look and Motif. Transaction processing services are supported from mainframe-class machines as well as local workstations. Network management provides administrative control over the network.
- *Security Services Layer.* Two mechanisms will address security—authentication, which verifies users and applications across the distributed system, and access control, which manages access to data and applications.
- *Interoperability Layer.* This layer includes network services to allow interoperability between disparate systems. It will include OSF's DCE, IBM's SAA, DEC's NAS, and PC LANs.

The Road from Here

DCE and Atlas are important advances in distributed open systems, but there's still a lot of work to be done. Even though OSF and UI recognize the ISO/OSI standards as key to global interconnectivity, ISO is only one level of a distributed system. Both OSF and UI are committed to providing software that meets X/Open guidelines, but X/Open doesn't offer a total solution. DCE and Atlas support other ISO standards, such as the Remote Operations and Association Control Service Elements and the ISO presentation and session services. They also support Internet TCP/IP transport and network protocols, the Domain Name System, and Network Time Protocol.

The problem with standards, however, is that technology changes so quickly that standards groups haven't yet effectively tackled the problem of overall distributed computing. Yes, there are ISO standards and X/Open guidelines; but these do not offer a single clear route to building complex distributed processing systems. And standards aren't created overnight; some take years to define.

Both OSF and UI are adhering to standards, at least for the most important modules that make up their architectures. And since many technologies become standards simply because they are the most used, the probable outcome is that for basic distributed computing services, DCE will become a de facto standard. It is just as likely that for value-added services and current NFS sites, Atlas will be the technology of choice. ■

Mary Hubley is senior editor of Datapro Reports on Unix Systems & Software, *a publication of the Datapro Information Service Group (McGraw-Hill) devoted to the Unix and open-systems markets. You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."*

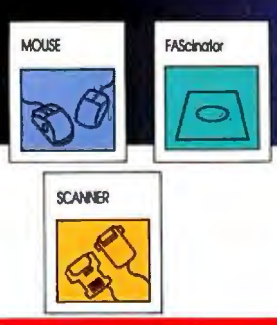
Whenever you want to process graphics or texts, "ARTEC" scanner products will help you to reach your goal.

ARTEC

We also support "FAScinator" image processing software & "FAScinator OCR" OCR software. The FAScinator is a highly inclusive image processing software, provides an unlimited multi-window working enviroment. It supports not only a variety of display modes from B/W up to 16.7 million true colors. But also contains a powerful drawing & painting capability including numberless text fonts. Also it provides many file formats compatible with most popular packages such as colorix, pc paintbrush, ventura publisher and so on.

The "FAScinator OCR", a professional OCR software package, makes text files of all image file that you scanned through a scanner, That will be useful without retyping.

For desk top publishing presentation work or Advertisements, you will benefit from using the "ARTEC" A400Z, A256C & A4000C SCANNER.



OEM WELCOME!

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP.
MAIN OFFICE
9F, NO. 18, ALLEY 1, LANE 768, SEC. 4, PA TE ROAD, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TEL: 886-2-7885470 (REB) FAX: 886-2-7885657 • 7885655

USA BRANCH
1156 ASTER AVENUE, SUITE A SUNNYVALE CA 94087 U.S.A.
TEL: 408-246-9208 FAX: 408-246-9207

DENMARK:
UMPRO SCANDINAVIA BIRKEMOSEVEJ 32, 8361 HASSELAGER, DENMARK.
TEL: 4586286366 FAX: 4586286870

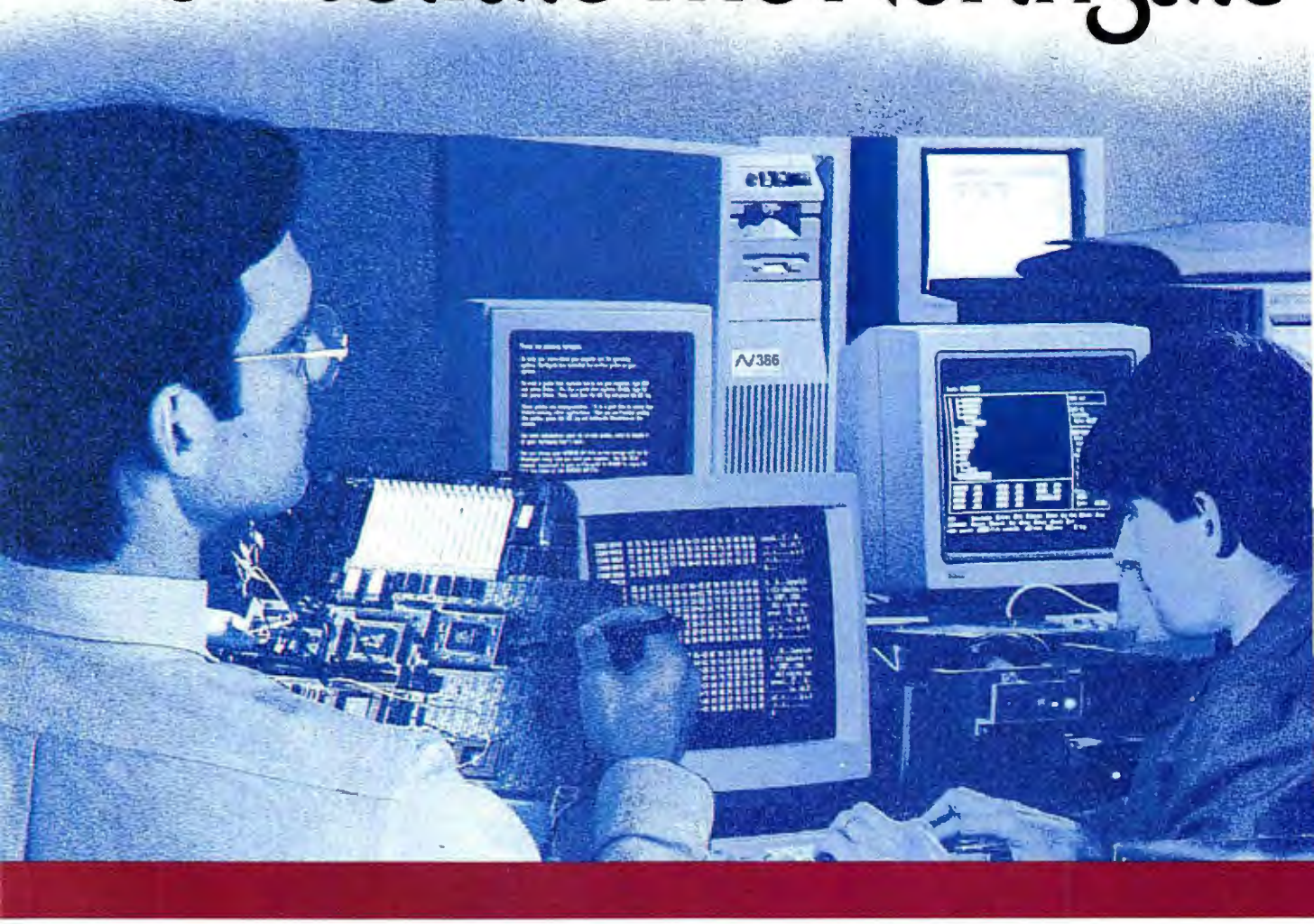
HOLLAND:
SOECOMA COMPUERS NED. BV DOMMELSTRAAT-ZUID 23-25 5503-NA VELDHOVEN
The Netherlands. TEL: 31-40-533515 FAX: 31-40-544535

BELGIUM:
T.C.T. COMPUTER N.V. 95 3545 HALEN BELG
TEL: (32)13444777 FAX: (32)13444780

All brand names and registered trademarks are the property of their owners.

Why Is Northgate® Going Public With Confidential Information?

To Illustrate The Northgate



Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you *how* Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

Complete line of systems.

- **Latest technology.** The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.
- **Complete product line.** From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX,™ 386 and 486™ systems.
- **Award-winning performance.** Our most recent triumphs include *InfoWorld* and *BYTE* magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, eight *Computer Shopper* Best Buy and three other *InfoWorld* recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- **Customized, ready-to-run systems.** Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- **Finest components.** We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.
- **Flawless software compatibility.** Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS,® OS/2,® Novell® and other operating systems.
- **Product testing and burn-in** ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- **All systems are FCC Class B Certified** for home and office use.

Network solutions.

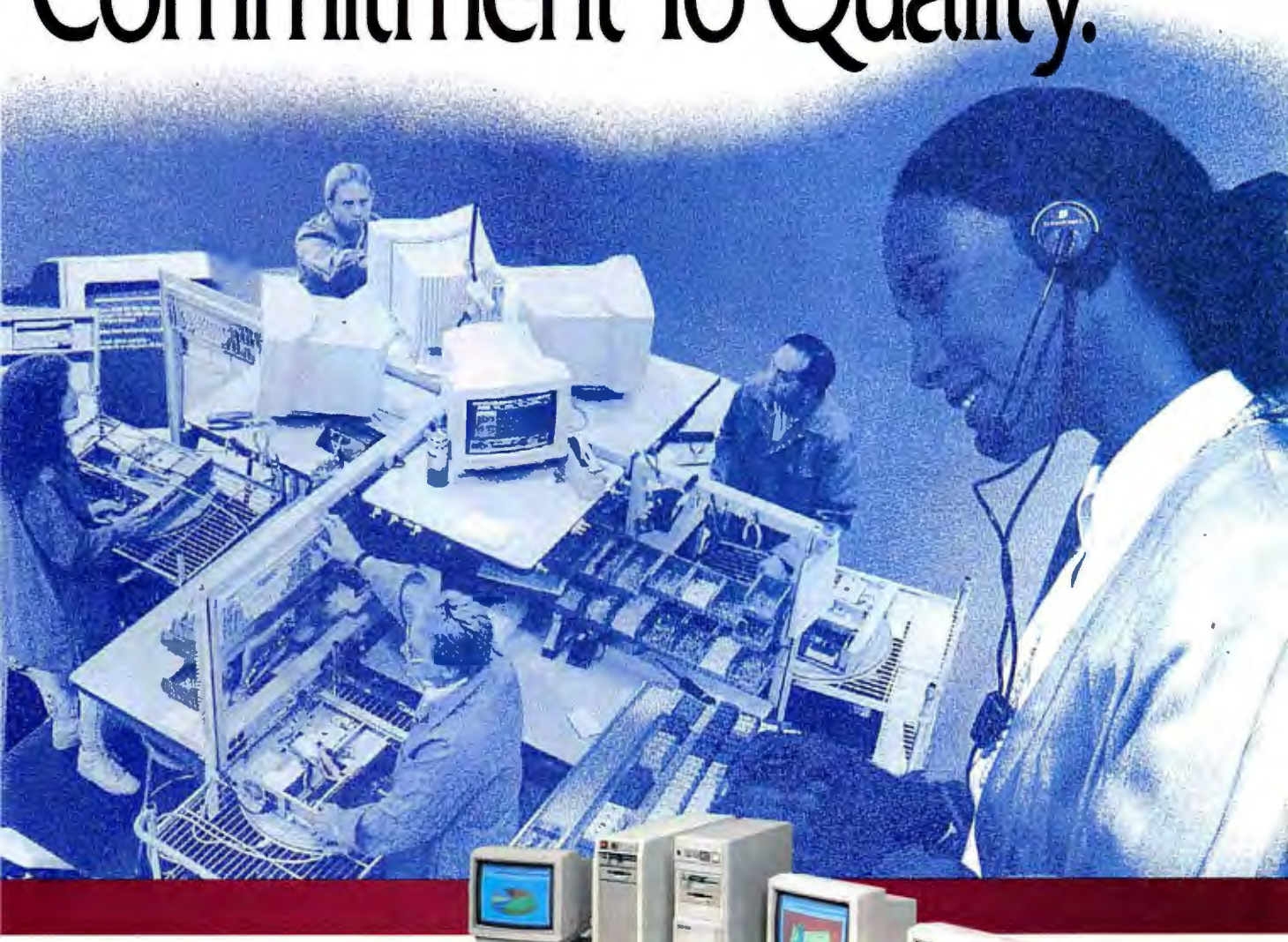
- **Northgate LAN specialists are** uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.

Novell Gold Authorized Reseller

- **Novell Certified Gold Dealer.** We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified NetWare® Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card

Commitment To Quality.



ustomer service and support nsures your complete satisfaction.

24-hour toll-free technical support 365 days a year, for as long as you own your system.

Free year of on-site service provided by NCR® Your complete satisfaction is our commitment. If necessary, we'll even send a skilled technician to your home or office.

Free overnight shipment of replacement parts to minimize computer downtime.

30-day money-back guarantee safeguards your purchase decision.

Full parts and labor warranties — 1 year on systems, 5 years on keyboards.

Customized service and support plans for corporate customers. Whatever you need in the way of service, Northgate delivers. We offer a variety of customized service options including disaster recovery planning.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.

- Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.

As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

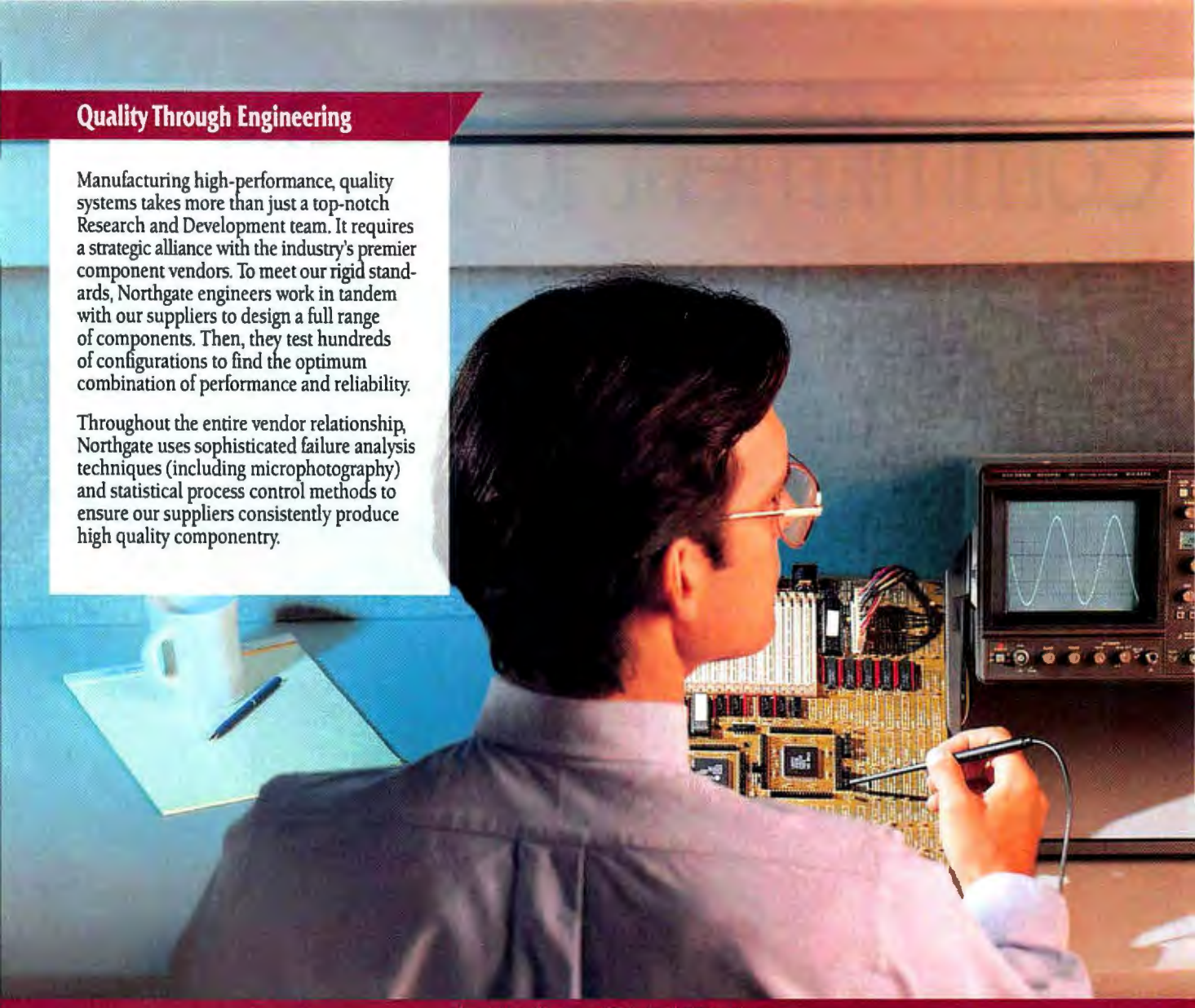
"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card

Quality Through Engineering

Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography) and statistical process control methods to ensure our suppliers consistently produce high quality componentry.



New Northgate 386 and 486™ Systems

Northgate 386SX™/16 or 20

- Intel® 80386SX/16 or 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$1599⁰⁰/$1699⁰⁰

Northgate 386DX/25 or 33

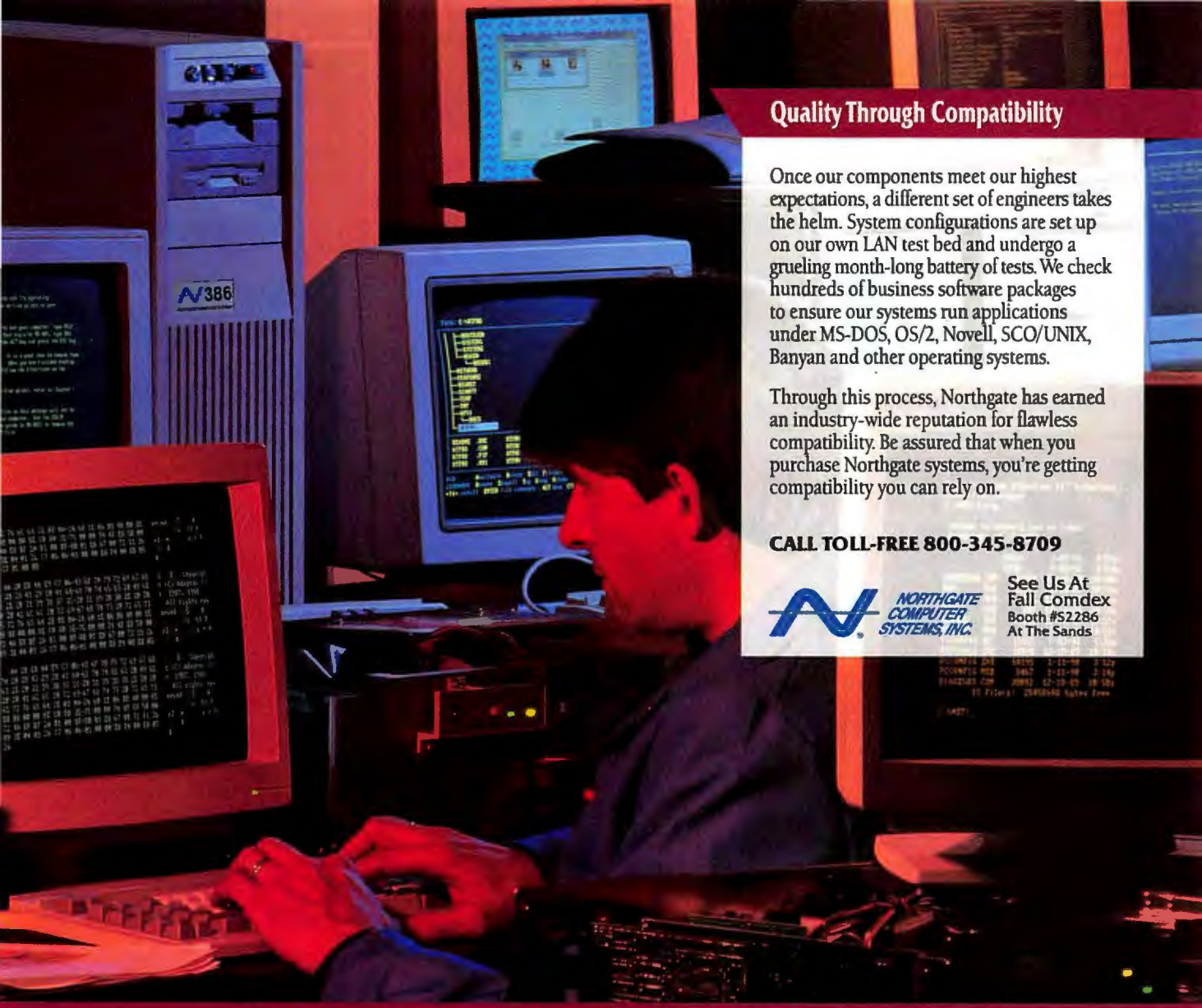
- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2099⁰⁰/$2199⁰⁰

Northgate 486SX/20 or 486DX/33

- Intel 80486SX/20 or 486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 800 x 600 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2699⁰⁰/$2899⁰⁰



Quality Through Compatibility

Once our components meet our highest expectations, a different set of engineers takes the helm. System configurations are set up on our own LAN test bed and undergo a grueling month-long battery of tests. We check hundreds of business software packages to ensure our systems run applications under MS-DOS, OS/2, Novell, SCO/UNIX, Banyan and other operating systems.

Through this process, Northgate has earned an industry-wide reputation for flawless compatibility. Be assured that when you purchase Northgate systems, you're getting compatibility you can rely on.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #52286
At The Sands

Northgate SlimLine™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

Northgate SlimLine SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2999.00/$3099.00

Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3399.00

Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3599.00

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card

Quality Through Manufacturing

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.

Northgate Elegance™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3299.00/$3399.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

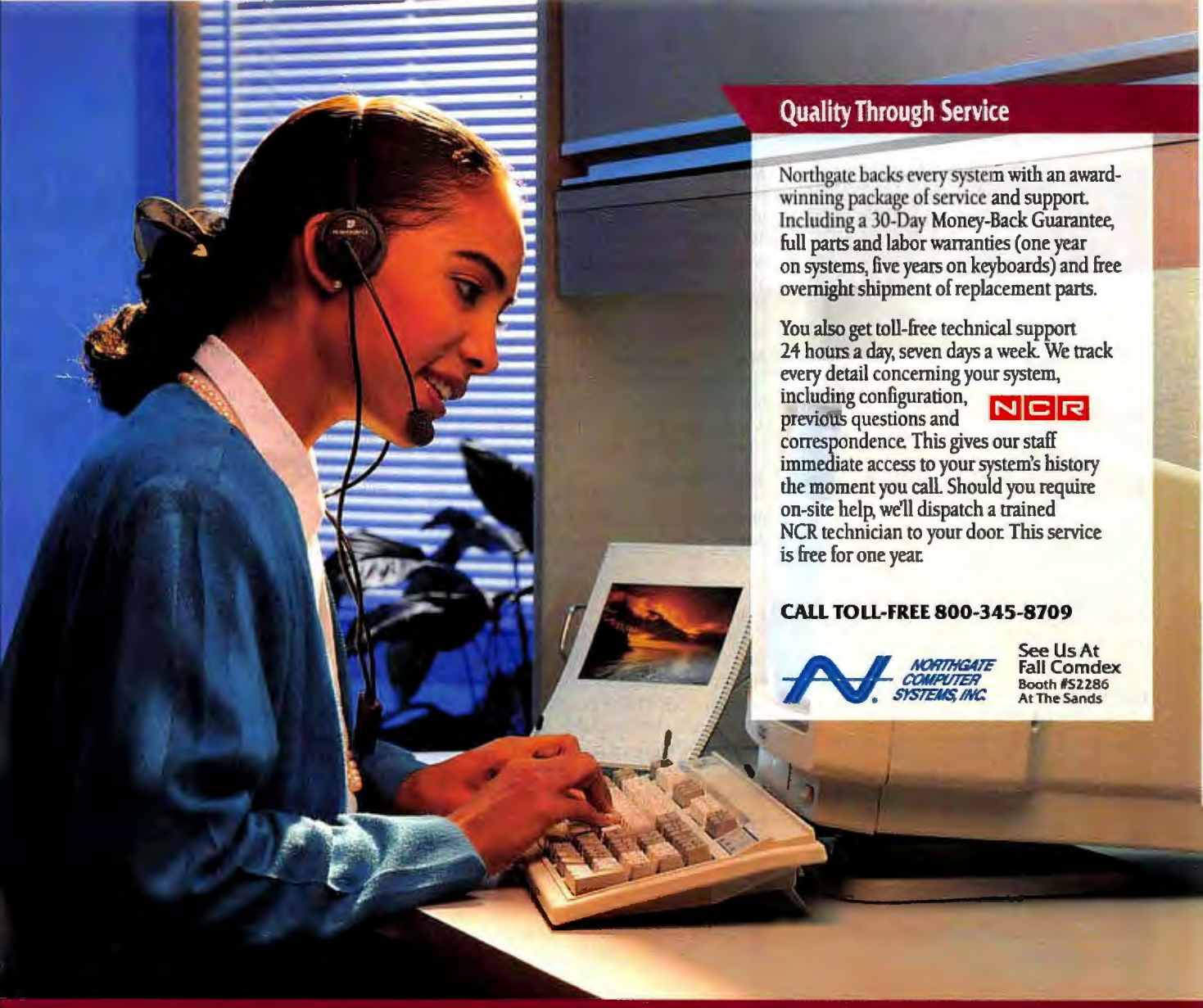
$3699.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 19 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3999.00

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card



Quality Through Service

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

NCR

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-8709

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

See Us At Fall Comdex
Booth #S2286
At The Sands

Northgate "Specialty" Systems

Northgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA

- Intel 80486/25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache
- EISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- SVGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$4599.00/$5599.00

Northgate SlimLite™ 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX/20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
- 8.5" LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9"; 6.1 Lbs.
- AC Adapter
- Stacker™ Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- Magic Cursor™ for Windows or No-Squint II™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2799.00

Northgate OmniSystem™

- Dedicated SuperServer with Intel 80486/25 Processor
- 8MB RAM (Expands to 128MB)
- Dual-Channel SCSI Disk Subsystem with On-Board 80386 Processor (Expands to 6GB with Five 1.2GB Drives)
- EISA I/O Bus
- High-Speed 100MB/Sec. Memory Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Vertical 10-Bay Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA Monochrome Monitor
- FCC Class B Certified

Call For Pricing

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card

Quality Custom Configurations

Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

Hard Drives
Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

Memory Expansion
Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

Monitors
Northgate offers 12" VGA monochrome, 14" monochrome (amber), 14" VGA monochrome, 14" VGA color, 16" VGA color and 19" VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15", 17" and 19" flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

Math Coprocessors
Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

Tape Backups
To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

Communications
Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

Printers
The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

Floppy Drives
Floppy drive options include 5.25" models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5" models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

CD-ROM & Other Hardware
We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.

intel inside

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC WEEK PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990

BYTE

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-545-6059**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

See Us At Fall Comdex, Booth #S2286 At The Sands

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards – Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!

OmniKey/101NI
- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/102
- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/ULTRA
- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$129.00

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, SlimLine, SlimLite and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX, 80486SX, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS, Microsoft, Windows and OS/2 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

CODE B1411

INTEGRATING DISTRIBUTED INFORMATION

Merging information from diverse sources sometimes takes just a little common sense

DANIEL W. RASMUS

I recently walked into a chip-making facility and found several people performing database tasks. At a VT320 terminal, a production analyst was reorganizing the database. At a Macintosh, another analyst was preparing reports for the government from downloaded data. A manager working on an AT system emulating a VT100 extracted records, transferred them to disk, and printed them using the appropriate VAX/VMS command. I shook my head in amazement.

Everywhere you look, information hides within data, waiting only for the right set of circumstances to reveal itself. IBM 3090 computers house large IMS and DB2 databases. Hewlett-Packard, Sun Microsystems, and DEC workstations hold a combination of Ingres, Oracle, Sybase, and other relational database files. PCs keep information within personal reach (but hide it from other uses) in local dBase, Paradox, and Lotus 1-2-3 files. And on Macs, a multitude of database products serve individual and AppleTalk users across a company.

No technology that's available today can display the information from these disparate sources as an integrated whole the instant a user requests it. Local- and wide-area networks put some data into play on the corporate field. Some companies resort to consolidated databases that bring extracts together into a common data structure. These solutions may satisfy some short-term corporate needs, but they do not solve the problem. Database proliferation and local structure changes threaten the long-term existence of corporate monolithic consolidated databases.

continued

ILLUSTRATION R. KENTON NELSON © 1991

One answer to this problem may be the Carnot project from Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp. MCC was founded in 1982 to solve large common software and hardware problems. No corporation in the 1990s can commit resources to solve diverse, heterogeneous data problems alone. Through Carnot, MCC pools the resources of several large American firms to cooperatively pursue basic research in unified database integration. The project's ultimate goal is to develop a basic mechanism for heterogeneous database access.

Introducing Carnot

The Carnot project intends to provide its sponsors with open applications development tools that tightly integrate the information found in today's closed systems. The tools that are developed during Carnot's five-year life cycle will help sponsors implement solutions on a variety of systems. These tools will build on existing technologies, including the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI), TCP/IP, X.400, X.500, Electronic Data Interchange (EDI), and knowledge-based systems technologies, including MCC's own Cyc knowledge-based system. All these technologies and standards exist or are sufficiently developed to contribute concrete results to the Carnot project.

The Carnot project focuses on synthesizing the diverse data resources already in place in today's corporations to facilitate the integration of computer data. It is important to understand that the project is not aimed at building a new DBMS, data repository, fourth-generation language, transaction monitor, or framework. These are outside the scope of the Carnot project. And Carnot is not fueling the centralized view of distributed systems.

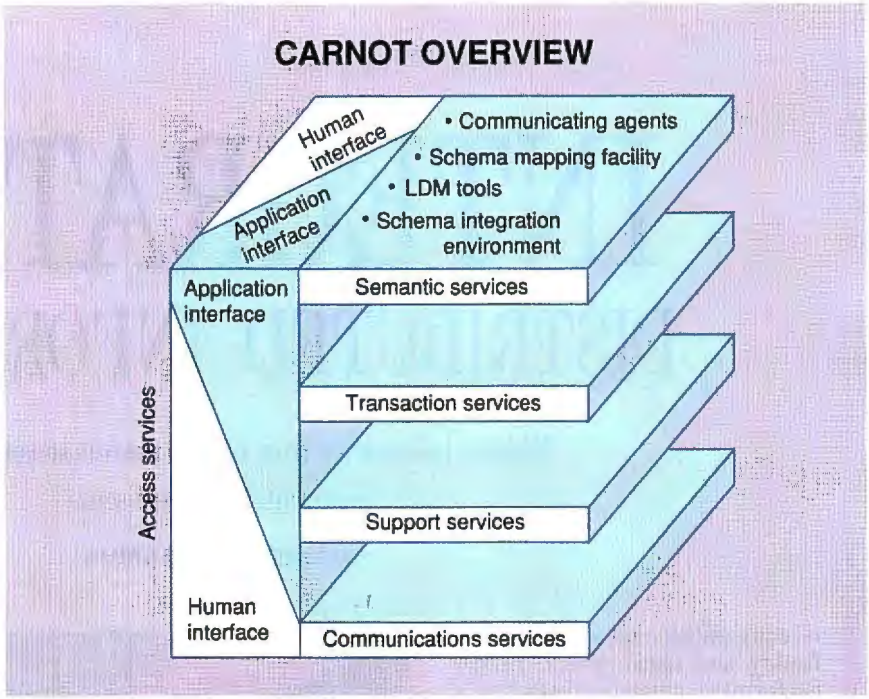


Figure 1: *Carnot consists of five layers. The access services layer provides both human and application interfaces to the core services.*

Carnot's architecture consists of five layers, or services: access, communications, support, transaction, and semantic (see figure 1). These layers cooperate to provide a seamless transition between today's computing resources and those of tomorrow by transparently integrating information access and exchange within an enterprise.

Access services. Entrance into Carnot will require a gateway. It will comprise existing applications and applications built on Carnot's innate architecture. No common user interface will glaze the surface of applications, but graphics and object manipulation will predominate. Carnot's designers might incorporate common tools for interface building, but the shape of individual applications will depend on user desire and functional requirements. Beyond the user interface, Carnot will provide a set of tools for linking applications into its information space.

Communications services. This layer acts as an integrator for the various standard protocols available, or soon to be available. These standards include OSI, TCP/IP, Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment, and MCC's own ESP.

Support services. Directory services, as described in X.500, will act as a central model for personal database access. Carnot will also support global electronic messaging for individual messages and eventually for enterprise-to-enterprise information exchange via X.400 EDI standards. Remote databases will make data from any server appear as a local file.

Transaction services. Carnot supports traditional transaction services and adds tools to accomplish more sophisticated, time-delayed updates or future-compensating transactions. These tools include the distributed query generator, the distributed transaction generator, and the declarative resource constraint base—which describes a business's rules and environment information. At the heart of this layer lies the Rosette work-flow scripting environment. Rosette's coordinates control work and data flow among support services' various facets.

Semantic services. This layer binds the databases of an enterprise together by means of a common representation of data, its location, and its meaning. How Carnot accomplishes this integration is a fascinating story.

continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Many businesses are drowning in data while thirsting for information. The uncontrolled proliferation of incompatible databases is a real threat to their decision-making abilities. The Carnot project pools the resources of several large American firms to pursue basic research in unified database integration. It intends to provide tools that can free the information now locked in heterogeneous distributed systems.

DBMS Case Study:

Testing The F-15 Fighter

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '91
October 21–25, 1991
Las Vegas, Nevada

The Challenge

Every time he straps in, a military pilot puts his life on the line. He trusts his aircraft to respond instantly in split-second supersonic maneuvers. Constant testing and re-testing of his jet's hydraulic control systems are essential to assuring success—and survival.

The Application

HR Textron's F-15 STS Test Stand takes the computer-controlled hydraulic system that controls a jetfighter's flaps and ailerons through tests that simulate flight situations. A graphical user interface includes test fail dialogue boxes and menu trees that lead the operator through a complex series of diagnostic procedures. Limit-testing, self-calibration and archiving of results are handled by the test stand's integrated database.

The Solution

The system software for the test stand was developed using the db_VISTA III DBMS from Raima. Rich Rutkowski, Director of Engineering for the project, looked at the relational database products available and determined that they fell short of the design specifications. "Only db_VISTA III handled the complex data relationships, and also provided the speed and portability necessary for this application. We're not close to using all the power and flexibility db_VISTA III has to offer."

Over 90,000 missions were flown in the recent Persian Gulf conflict. Allied forces lost only five aircraft to mechanical failure — an incredible record made possible in part by exhaustive, thorough performance testing.

Whether in aerospace or in accounting, finance or manufacturing, critical applications demand the unique advantages of db_VISTA III:

- **Speed** — faster access to data
- **Portability** — supports most environments
- **Royalty-free** — increase your profits
- **Source Code Available** — total programming flexibility

Call Raima and find out how db_VISTA III can pass your next application development test.

$195 **Special db_VISTA Developer's Edition**

Windows DOS OS/2

Developer license only; not for distribution.

Call: 1-800-db-RAIMA
(1-800-327-2462)
In Washington State call:
(206) 747-5570

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

db_VISTA™ III
Database Management System

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

Specifications Relational B-tree indexing. Network data model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. **Supports:** MS-DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, SCO UNIX, SunOS, QNX, VMS, Macintosh, OS/2 compatible. **Most C Compilers and LANs supported.**

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA **(206)747-5570** Telex: 6503018237 MCI UW Fax: (206)747-1991
International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 **Belgium:** 32 2 734 9818 **Brazil:** 55 11 531 5297 **Central America:** 506 28 07 64 **Finland:** 358 080405350 **France:** 33 1 46 09 27 84
Germany: 49 7022 34077 **Italy:** 39 49 829 1285 **Japan:** 81 33 865 2140 **Mexico:** 52 83 49 53 00 **The Netherlands:** 31 2503 26312 **Norway:** 472 448855; 472 38 48 88 **Singapore:** 65 294 6714
Sweden: 46 13 111 588 **Switzerland:** 41 64 517475 **Taiwan:** 886 2 552 3277 **Turkey:** 90 1 152 05 16 **United Kingdom:** 44 992 500919 **Uruguay:** 598 292 0959 **USSR:** 01 22 35 99 07; 812 292 7210
Copyright ©1991 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Fred Bavendam/AllStock

BY 111F

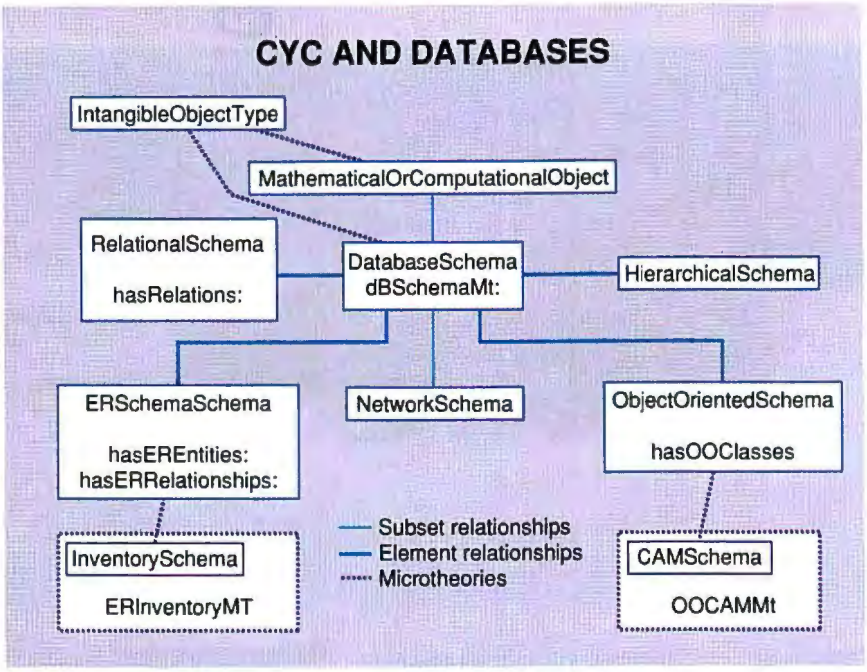


Figure 2: *Cyc has captured the understanding of basic database types—relational, network (CODASYL), entity-relations, hierarchical, and object-oriented—and mapped this information into its common-knowledge base.*

The Carnot Ideal

An imaginary corporation's manufacturing sites dot the globe. MIS has never achieved a unified material-requirements planning installation. In Ireland, IBM's COPICS dominates. Puerto Rico uses Ask's MANMAN, and Gardena, California, runs with Comserve's AMAPS. Senior management is concerned about inventory. The question "What is the consolidated inventory by part number?" goes forth.

A hundred inventory analysts around the globe clamor for hundreds of pages of inventory reports. Boxes of paper appear at the doorsteps of unsuspecting corporate accountants. Days go on and numbers are added, subtracted, verified, and denied. An almost accurate report, some 30 days later, sits meaninglessly on the requesting executive's desk.

Another approach might be that the company depends on MIS programmers to develop extract and consolidation reports. Data files beam through telephone cables, and tapes arrive via overnight mail. Data from all corners of the globe churns through a custom program. The final answer is printed 15 days after the request. Several thousand dollars pass through the books as overtime.

The process is fundamentally different when Carnot is used, because it acts as the facilitator for the request. The inventory request passes through an application into Carnot. Its semantic services interpret the request and compile information from a wide variety of databases on several hardware platforms. A few minutes tick by. The screen refreshes, and the application presents the requester with the results. Carnot acts as a corporate intelligence network, consolidating diverse data resources and synthesizing varied information formats into a semantically common whole.

Carnot seeks to transform ad hoc queries like this one into everyday occurrences. From an information viewpoint, the enterprise essentially becomes a single entity. You don't need to request information from half a dozen sources. Carnot can tie the business data together through its understanding of corporate information relationships. Semantic services transform current databases into Carnot's representation of a unified enterprise.

Semantic services are a challenge, but they are also the source of Carnot's highest payback. Today's intelligent database tools, like Carnot's semantic services, find their homes in laboratories. Tomorrow, Carnot will bring them to corporate MIS departments.

The Semantic Services

Four main components form Carnot's semantic services layer: the Cyc knowledge base, schema integration tools, database design tools, and communicating agents. Each of these areas addresses specific integration problems existing in today's MIS architectures. Practical AI solutions provide the common thread throughout semantic services. From intelligent agents to the Cyc knowledge base, understanding the world of computers and how to navigate through that world is the central idea of semantic services.

The Cyc knowledge base. Cyc acts as the prototypical representation of an enterprise's information resources. This knowledge base (which will eventually contain 10^8 axioms) maps databases, their fields, and their relationships into a global schema.

Schema integration tools. Rather than rely on human intervention to map discrete database tables and class structures into Cyc, Carnot's developers are attempting to build tools that automatically examine the structure of a database and find the most suitable matches in the Cyc global schema.

Database design tools. Carnot addresses the difficult problem of logically maintaining global schema integrity when a local database's definition changes. An even more difficult problem involves propagating global schema changes to local levels. For instance, perhaps the global schema is missing an important data definition. You may add that definition at the global level, but the data's permanent home remains undefined. The database design tools work with local and global analysts and architects to maintain Cyc's global integrity.

Communicating agents. Neither you nor your programs will know enough about a local data organization to always ask the right question or navigate the right path. Carnot's directory service, a worldwide phone book, may take different forms depending on the local telephone service or government regulations. Communicating agents provide knowledge sources within the Carnot structure that contain sufficient local knowledge to navigate through various telephone services.

In manufacturing systems, for instance, agents might solve the problem of how to request a bill of materials—a solution that requires constructing various Structured Query Language (SQL) queries unique to each database design. An Ask agent would navigate MANMAN's DBMS-32 database, while an IBM agent would negotiate passage through a COPICS database.

Carnot is not an attempt to remake the world. The distributed databases that

exist today and those that will exist tomorrow form a common history in Cyc, not a common structure. Rather than building a large central database that encompasses all corporate data, Carnot builds a semantic model of a corporation's data resources. It deduces correct access paths and requests syntax for databases by seeing how Cyc maps these resources.

The Continuing Evolution of Cyc

Cyc incorporates the latest techniques and ideas in AI research. It is MCC's most ambitious program. Today Cyc's knowledge base incorporates well over a million items of information. Each item is entered after extensive review and analysis by knowledge engineers. Carnot prototypes rely heavily on Cyc and its rich frame-based representations, but future implementations may use other knowledge-based systems.

Biologically oriented AI researchers hope to create algorithms that will enable Cyc to suddenly awaken—like a child—and start absorbing knowledge. Doug Lenat and his team at MCC enter common knowledge into Cyc. They hope their careful tutelage will provide a basis for it to identify holes in its knowledge and request clarification from its teachers. Cyc captures the understanding of basic database types and maps this information into its common-knowledge base.

Cyc is designed to accept any knowledge provided through its editors. It currently knows about such things as time, money, historical events, various environments, a few hundred specific people, and several other diverse areas referred to as common knowledge. Cyc, however, is not limited to ordinary common knowledge. The rich representation language called CycL is capable of representing very specific domain knowledge as well.

Carnot researchers recently taught Cyc about entity-relationship schemas, relational schemas, and object-oriented schemas (see figure 2). It uses this information to extend its representation into Carnot's global schema (see the table and reference 1). Cyc facilitates the global-schema definition by encoding in its knowledge base general knowledge used to find similarities, dissimilarities, or incompatibilities at a high level of abstraction (see reference 2).

Cyc's understanding of common knowledge forms the prototypical link between Carnot and the outside world. The massive data representation that Carnot delivers would strain individual analysis efforts. The success of human reasoning in understanding the relationships within heterogeneous environments diminishes as the environments grow more complex. Carnot will use Cyc often for database consultations.

Enhancing traditional information models also becomes easier with Cyc. Rather than relying strictly on the schema of local databases, Cyc calls on all the knowledge sources available about a particular database. This information may include intelligence about the schema and its constraints, resource knowledge like the data dictionary, the data model, and even the data itself. Knowledge about the organization may also contribute by codifying rules about the database and its acceptable usage.

Cyc's final contribution to Carnot is a set of articulation axioms that map information resources into the global schema (see reference 3). These axioms enable both global and local views to be maintained. Applications make requests for data through Carnot's mechanisms. Cyc acts as the mediator among databases by translating incoming requests into local queries. Its translations merge database locations, names, field names, data types, and query syntax. Cyc's knowledge of databases may discover information that is not explicit in local program statements and transform those statements into declarative constraints to

CYC DATABASE STRUCTURES

A breakdown of Cyc's structures for representing database components in entity-relationship schemas, relational schemata, and object-oriented schemata.

Data model concept	Cyc structure
Object class	Collection
Object instance	Individual
Object attribute	Slot
Object method	Predicate
ER entity	Collection
ER relationship	Collection
ER attribute	Slot
Relational table	Collection
Relational attribute	Slot
Relational tuple	Individual
Hierarchical segment	Collection
Hierarchical record	Individual
Hierarchical field	Slot
CODASYL record type	Collection
CODASYL data item (field)	Slot
CODASYL set (link)	Slot

Circle 12 on Inquiry Card.

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND!

HARD DRIVE MANAGEMENT MADE EASY

SpeedStor for DOS
Hard Drive Installation, Management And Diagnostic Software

- Install and partition hard drives in minutes
- Maximize speed, capacity and efficiency with advanced utilities
- Comprehensive diagnostics not found in DOS

NEW v6.0 FEATURES!
- DOS 5.0-compatible
- Supports 8-, 16- and 32-bit controllers
- Works with memory managers

$99.95* SRP $29.95* Upgrade
*Plus tax, postage and handling

To order, call
800-967-4246 Ext. 2

OVER 700,000 INSTALLED

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
The Industry Leader In Storage Solutions

UPGRADE $29.95*

It's All in How You Ask

A Carnot query begins as either a direct call to the global schema or a local query. A query directed at local resources, with global intent, begins by translating the local data-manipulation language, such as Oracle Structured Query Language (SQL), into the Global Cyc Language. GCL's syntax is first-order predicate logic with extensions. The second phase of the query involves mapping the GCL phrase and its equivalents in the global schema. GCL refers to these equivalences as *articulation axioms*. The general form of an articulation axiom is

$$ist(Cyc,\phi) \Longleftrightarrow ist(C_{db},\psi)$$

where ϕ and ψ are logical conjunctions and *ist* means "is true in the context." *Cyc* is the global schema representation, and C_{db} is the local schema to which the articulation axiom applies.

In many cases, Cyc's existing knowledge about the world may prove sufficient to supply the global schema with its semantic information. In the case of restaurants and hotels, for example, Cyc already has complex representations in its Lodging and Restaurant collections. It knows that some lodgings have restaurants. It also knows that lodgings have phones and that places with phones have phone numbers. The following example illustrates how Carnot interprets and then distributes a local SQL query.

Scenario: A production line is down. A senior materials analyst asks the local database about parts availability. Carnot intercepts the request and searches all related databases for available parts.

Figure A describes a portion of the worldwide databases of the fictitious M.F.G. Manufacturing. The global schema knows all the descriptions of the systems. The materials analyst submits the following SQL query to the DBAustin relational database:

```
SELECT quantity, warehouse FROM
MFGPart WHERE part_no = "1934-345-
001"
```

First, the SQL-GCL syntax translator restates this local SQL query in GCL:

```
aIO(?M MfgPart) AND part_no(?M
?PN) AND = (?PN "1934-345-001") AND
warehouse(?M ?W) AND quantity
(?M ?Q)
```

Carnot then maps this GCL expression with articulation axioms into a new expression whose semantics are known globally:

```
aIO(?M ManufacturedPart) AND iden-
tifier(?M ?PN) AND = (?PN "1934-
345-001") AND locationOfStor-
age(?M ?W) AND cardinality(?M ?Q)
```

This query is meaningful to the global schema and is translated into the

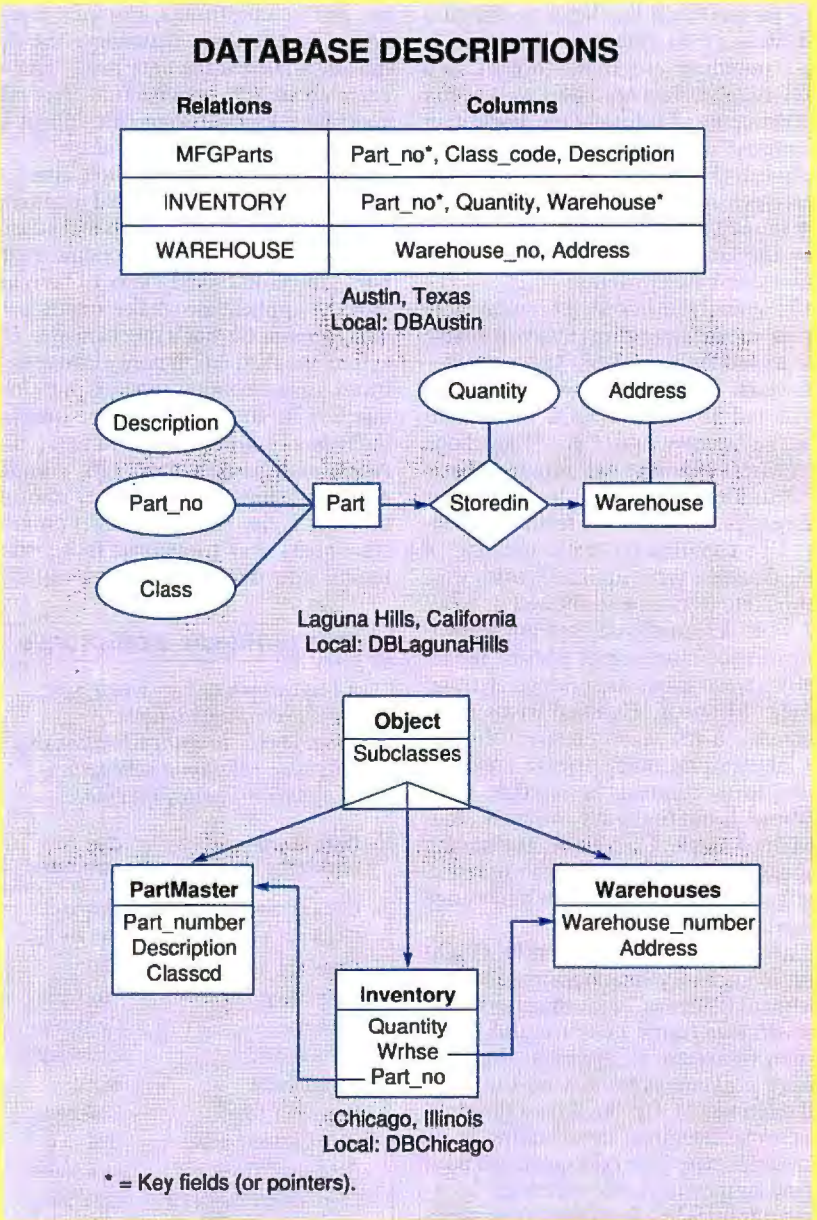


Figure A: *M.F.G. Manufacturing uses different types of databases at different sites: a relational database in Austin, an entity-relation system in Laguna Hills, and an object-oriented database in Chicago. Carnot makes it possible to combine data from all three databases.*

appropriate local queries using the appropriate articulation axioms. The translation to the DBLagunaHills local schema (an entity-relationship model) is as follows:

```
aIO(?P Part) AND aIO(?S StoredIn)
AND aIO(?W Warehouse) AND in-
stored(?P ?S) AND storedAt(?S ?W)
AND part_no(?P ?PN) AND = (?PN
"1934-345-001") AND quantity(?S
?Q) AND address(?W ?A)
```

The translation to the DBChicago local schema (an object-oriented model) is

```
aIO(?I Inventory) AND aIO(?P Part-
Master) AND aIO(?W Warehouse) AND
instored(?I ?P) AND warehouse(?I
?W) AND part_no(?P ?PN) AND = (?PN
"1934-345-001") AND quantity(?I
?Q) AND address(?W ?A)
```

Carnot then translates these queries syntactically to appropriate local data-manipulation languages before sending them to the databases.

The final query that is sent to the DBLagunaHills database is the following SQL-like entity-relationship expression:

```
SELECT quantity, address FROM
Part, StoredIn, Warehouse WHERE
Part.part_no = "1934-345-001"
```

The final query sent to the DBChicago database is the following object-oriented expression in ITASCA syntax:

```
(SELECT ((Inventory quantity)
(Warehouse address))
(= (path (Inventory part part_no))
"1934-345-001"))
```

The final SQL query that is sent to the DBAustin database does not require regeneration from the global schema, because it is the same as the original SQL query.

Carnot takes advantage of its understanding of the world, via Cyc, to generate appropriate queries to remote locations. The knowledge required of the developer remains constant for SQL. Carnot enhances the developer's current knowledge with its own knowledge of the company and the meaning and relationships of its databases.

synchronize related databases.

Its global view of the world creates the illusion that Cyc is a single immense database. Using it directly, however, will force programmers to learn its internal representations—a difficult task. Early Cyc adopters may find common SQL queries the most efficient way to use it. This method requires no rewriting of existing software and takes advantage of the global schema without a steep learning curve (see the text box "It's All in How You Ask" at left).

The Promise of Carnot

Carnot is one of computing's most exciting developments. Prototypes and demonstrations of its various technologies already exist, and its architecture is well defined. Significant work is currently under way toward developing more sophisticated prototypes with complete support for existing standards. As various bodies define new standards, Carnot will integrate them with its ongoing development.

Carnot is driven by a common and visible business need. Between now and the time it arrives in your company, hundreds of new databases will sprout from the disks of MIS, end users, and vendors. Short-term solutions, like large central extract facilitators, may help ease the burden of reporting, but they don't provide the answer to long-term integration.

The computer industry made distributed-data structures possible during the 1970s. Carnot is one way to make distributed data truly productive. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Special thanks to Dan Simchuk for coordinating information from MCC and to Wei-Min Shen for help with the example of Carnot.

REFERENCES

1. Lenat, Douglas B., and R. V. Guha. *Building Large Knowledge-Based Systems: Representation and Inference in the Cyc Project*. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1990.

2. Shen, Wei-Min, Michael N. Huhns, and Christine Collect. "Resource Integration without Application Modification." Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp., 1991, ACT-OODS-214-91.

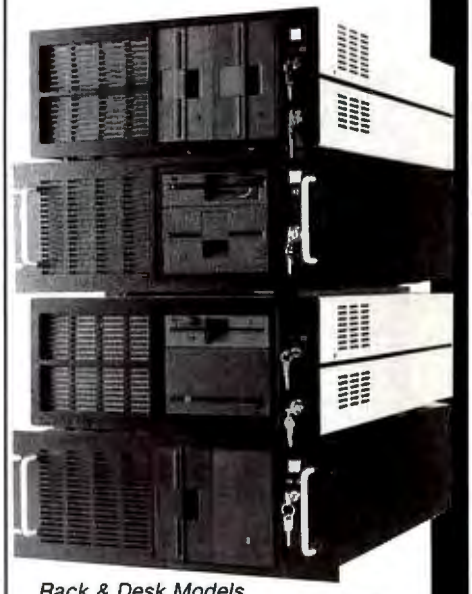
3. Guha, R. V. "Micro-theories and Contexts in Cyc Part 1: Basic Issues." Microelectronics and Computer Technology Corp., 1990, ACT-CYC-129-90.

Daniel W. Rasmus is a freelance writer in Laguna Hills, California. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card.

Rack & Desk PC/AT Chassis

Integrand's new Chassis/System is not another IBM mechanical and electrical clone. An entirely fresh packaging design approach has been taken using modular construction. At present, over 40 optional stock modules allow you to customize our standard chassis to nearly any requirement. Integrand offers high quality, advanced design hardware along with applications and technical support *all at prices competitive with imports.* Why settle for less?



Rack & Desk Models
Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes
Doesn't Look Like IBM
Rugged, Modular Construction
Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
Optional Card Cage Fan
Designed to meet FCC
204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized
145W & 85W also available
Reasonably Priced

Now Available Passive Backplanes

INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP.

Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices:
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203
TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD)
FAX 209/651-1353
We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines. Drives and computer boards not included.

INTRODUCING DR DOS® 6.0
THE DOS THAT CONQUERS SPACE... AND BEYOND.

More memory for your applications. Twice the hard disk space. Superior productivity.

DR DOS® 6.0 is here. A major upgrade to the award-winning DR DOS® 5.0, this is *the* DOS operating system that conquers the limitations of your PC's memory and hard disk space. Fully DOS-compatible, with free product lifetime support, it's the best thing that ever happened to DOS.

Give your applications more room to run.

DR DOS 6.0 lets you run even the biggest DOS and Windows applications. It loads itself into upper and high memory along with buffers, device drivers, TSRs, and network drivers – delivering consistently more memory than the competition on Intel 8088/86, 80286, 386 and i486 PCs and compatibles.

Don't get a new hard drive. Just get a new DOS.

With DR DOS 6.0's optional file compression, *a typical 40MB hard disk can hold up to 80MB of data!* You also get a high performance disk cache for dramatically improved software performance. And a disk defragmentation utility for speedier data access.

Make your PC work for you, not against you.

DR DOS 6.0 gives you the most advanced DOS technology, plus comprehensive password security to protect your system and data, on-line help and documentation, lightning-fast task switching for improved productivity, file recovery commands and much more.

Get the facts by fax:
1-800-955-DOS6
Request Document 602
Or call us at:
1-800-274-4DRI

Expand your PC's universe with DR DOS 6.0. Let us fax you the facts, or call us for details and the name of the DR DOS reseller nearest you.

	MS DOS 3.X	MS 5.0 UPGRADE	DR DOS 6.0
FULLY DOS-COMPATIBLE	■	■	■
MAXIMUM MEMORY ON i386 & i486 PCs	575k	621k	627k
MAXIMUM MEMORY ON 80286 PCs	575k	621k	628k
MAXIMUM MEMORY ON 8086/88 PCs	588k	578k	612k
DOUBLE THE STORAGE CAPACITY OF TYPICAL HARD DISK			■
READ & WRITE HIGH-PERFORMANCE DISK CACHE			■
DISK DEFRAGMENTATION			■
COMPREHENSIVE PASSWORD SECURITY SYSTEM			■
UNDELETE		■	■*
TASK SWITCHING (NO. OF TASKS)		14	20
FAST TASK SWITCHING VIA COMMAND LINE OR GRAPHICAL SHELL USING EXPANDED/EXTENDED MEMORY			■
CUT & PASTE BETWEEN TASKS			■
ON-LINE DOCUMENTATION & HELP			■
PC-TO-PC FILE TRANSFER			■
FREE PRODUCT LIFETIME SUPPORT			■
FULLY BOOTABLE	■		■

* EVEN AFTER INTENSIVE DISK USE

Digital Research®
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK

D R D O S 6 . 0

Digital Research and DR DOS are registered trademarks and the Digital Research logo is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. All other brand, product, or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright © 1991 Digital Research Inc.

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card.

YOU CAN'T RUN ON EVERYTHING

How to choose a portability toolkit or decide on a long-term portability strategy

ELLEN ULLMAN

Like all programming, portability begins in the mind as a platonic ideal. "We will run on everything," my boss once said. Then he sat back and imagined our system running on far-off architectures and traveling to machines he had yet to dream of. I liked my boss, so I didn't interrupt his reverie. But in my heart I knew that programming starts out like philosophy but ends up more like plumbing.

My boss was the applications director at a start-up company that was preparing to build relational database management software. I was the first one he hired and was charged with writing the front end to a database server.

We were going to do something no one else had done before—or so we thought—and we were going to do it on everything: Unix, VMS, and who-knows-what operating systems; Sun workstations, inexpensive ASCII terminals, and everything in between; and with or without a mouse, joysticks, light pens, digitizers, and foot pedals—maybe. I was lucky. That was before Windows 3.0, or that, too, would have been on the list. My boss showed me a few transparencies to give me his idea of the system, and then he asked, "What do you think it will take?" I went off to my office and thought about being able to run on "everything."

Plumbing 101

Soon I got to the part of programming that's more like plumbing. Other programmers were waiting for my work. I just had to get the system up and running. There was no time to investigate all the possible architectures and no time for a perfect design. The platonic ideal of

ILLUSTRATION R KENTON NELSON © 1991

portability drifted away, and I started writing code.

One year later, the front end ran on bitmapped devices and ASCII terminals, with or without a mouse (the joysticks and foot pedals never materialized, fortunately). However, even as the system ran, I had an uncomfortable idea of what lay ahead. Someday a portability group would look at my code, shake their heads ruefully, and say, "Forget it. We can't port it. We'll have to rewrite it."

Anyone who has tried to write portable applications software will recognize the outline of this story, especially the two contradictory demands on the designer: the need for the software to run on multiple platforms and the need to get the product out the door as soon as possible. Over the years, the pressure has been increasing on both sides of this contradictory situation. The recession is squeezing time to market.

With the advent of GUIs, developers need to write portable applications more than ever. People who were once happily unaware of operating systems, frameworks, and environments now know all about them, and they have *opinions*. They want a Mac or Windows or Motif or Open Look, and developers are expected to accommodate those preferences.

With a portability strategy like the one I'll propose here, it is possible to satisfy some of those preferences. I cannot offer a single solution—no magic toolkit that will carry your code to all platforms. Rather, I'll address the thought process that might help you choose a portability toolkit or decide on a long-term portability strategy, and I'll discuss the thinking that precedes design—a stance you assume to get ready for multiple platforms, in much the same way as someone who practices martial arts stands ready to receive an attack.

Characterize the Application

As simplistic as it sounds, you should start by understanding your application. I don't mean understanding what the application looks like to a human being—the tasks it will perform and the reports it will produce—I mean understanding what the software looks like to the machine. For example, you shouldn't just see a spreadsheet; you should see a process that is memory-, display-, and storage-intensive.

Clarify the important features of your application—the functional and performance goals that make it unique. Is it a stand-alone program or a component that will communicate with other components? How many other components? Does it run on a single processor, or is it distributed? Is the application graphical? If so, at what level of resolution? And so forth.

The goal is to see your application as a generic machine process or processes. The greater the detail in this generic characterization, the better you will be able to judge the platforms that are appropriate for the application.

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

Ideally, you should be able to write portable applications, but you may find it more practical to rewrite the software for specific platforms. Portability is a goal, not an edict.

Imagine the Machine

The next step is arriving at a conceptual definition of the target architecture. Now you need to define the type of architecture that will provide those generic processes.

For example, you might say that your application requires an operating system with virtual memory or preemptive multitasking. You may need a certain number of millions of instructions per second or an event-driven environment or extensive network support. Perhaps your application relies on an object-oriented model; in that case, the platform must provide message-passing capabilities.

The goal here is to define a virtual target machine. As in characterizing the application, try to see this machine in as much detail as possible. Even a simple requirement like a monochrome character terminal can be specified in detail (e.g., the number of lines you need or the essential visual attributes). Again, the more detailed the definition, the better will be your choice of target environments.

Rule Out the Impossible

Every definition is a boundary between what's inside the definition and what lies outside of it. Now that you've defined the target architecture, like it or not, you've implied what will *not* be the target architecture. Immediately rule out any environment that does not conform to your virtual machine.

Not all architectures will work for all applications, and not all architectures will work well together. For example, I have often heard the idea that X/Motif "looks like" Windows 3.0. This surface resemblance might lead you to assume that there is a fair amount of portability between these graphical, windowing platforms.

But the underlying architecture of the X Window System is very different from that of Windows 3.0. X is predicated on the idea of distributed processing, with the client and server processes running on the machines best suited to host them. Windows 3.0, on the other hand, assumes that the user interface is running on the same processor as the rest of the system.

This difference in architecture may not matter if your application is a word processor. However, if you are writing three-dimensional rendering software and need to do calculations on a powerful host and display the results on a high-resolution graphical device, you will have some trouble with Windows 3.0. You just might get your software to run on the Microsoft platform, but you may not want to admit that you're the one who wrote it.

Writing beautiful, portable C or C++ code will not dissolve the underlying differences among incompatible architectures. It's best to simply accept that from the outset and recognize that you can't run (well) on everything.

The Primal-Platform Problem

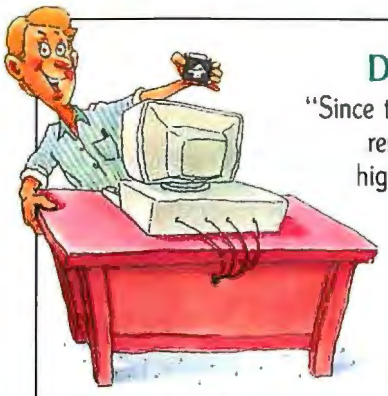
Once you decide which target platforms are appropriate, you face a more significant question: Which platform will you use for the first implementation?

From the standpoint of portability, the best initial implementation is the platform that offers the *fewest* features—the barest machines and terminals. The absence of built-in features will force you to write your own, and you will be able to design them in a portable manner.

However, the choice of the first platform is often made without regard for portability. The product marketing department specifies what it believes will be the biggest seller. The development group wants to start with a powerful programming environment—Unix, perhaps. Reality dictates porting order (e.g., PenPoint is likely to be released before Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing, a probability that will mandate your porting direction).

Whatever the rationale behind your choice of the first platform, you must observe one principle: Beware of getting too attached to your first implementation. You'll have a natural tendency to

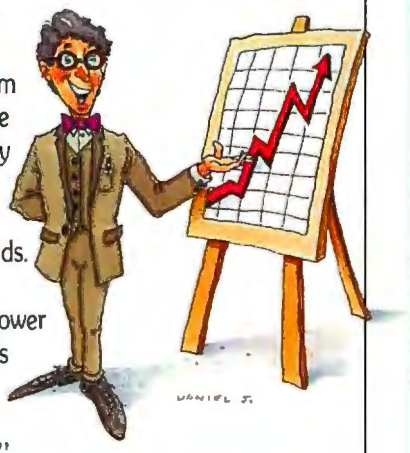
WHY SOFTWARE COMPANIES ARE CHOOSING HARDLOCK™



Developers Say. . .

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock rather than in a file. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software. And, I feel confident I'll have Glenco's support if I use other programming languages."

Accountants Say. . .



"Hardlock provides our company with a healthier bottom line. Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

Actual size shown.

Hardlock — programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one

End Users Say. . .

"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it. Since Hardlock doesn't require a battery, I am assured of reliability and no down time.

HARDLOCK™
The Preferred Protection System!

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979

270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300 FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

See us at COMDEX/Fall, Booth #W1076 **1-800-562-2543**

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact, FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539800-40

For International information circle 199, For End-User information circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

think of it as the primal platform, the home planet, the mother ship. Quite unconsciously, you will absorb its design assumptions into your application. Try to minimize this process. There is no easy way to avoid being influenced by the platform except to know that you *will* be influenced and to remain as aware as possible. Remember: You will have to leave home.

I must stress one other principle: Take as few features from the environment as possible. If the platform is a rich one and full of powerful goodies, you will be greatly tempted to use built-in features. Fight this temptation. The central irony of software portability is that the more a platform offers you as a developer, the less you can take advantage of it.

Isolate Machine Dependencies

After considering platforms, you can return to application design. To plan for portability, think of your application as consisting of three parts: a user interface, an operating-system interface, and everything else—the broad, application-specific "middle." The user and operating-system interfaces are machine-dependent. Everything else is potentially independent of the architecture.

To maximize its portability, the application-specific middle must stay separate from machine-dependent portions of the application, and it must communicate with the user and operating-system interfaces *only* through well-defined, published interfaces.

The machine-independent portion of the application must request generic system and user I/O services. Think of operating systems as things that perform abstract services like `read`, `write`, and `allocate`, and think of user interfaces as things that perform `readinput`, `draw`, and `refresh`. Notice that the generic system services are a refinement of the virtual machine definition discussed earlier. Now you are identifying the abstract primitives the application needs from the environment.

These primitives have the potential of becoming the basis of two application programming interfaces: one to the operating system and one to the user interface. When your design is finally completed, you may not use these APIs at all. You may decide instead to purchase an applications framework or toolkit (the option of buying a toolkit is discussed later). However, you can use these preliminary APIs to understand your requirements and to evaluate any vendor's portability approach.

In order to test the tentative APIs, you have to document them and attempt to use them—actually write out the instructions that are required to test them. Then choose a number of significant application modules, ones that are difficult to write and representative of the application (go back to your original characterization of the application; the modules you select should reflect the machine-process view of the software). Using pseudo-calls to the published APIs, attempt to write the selected modules. If you can't write them, redefine the APIs until you can.

A Higher-Level Framework

According to Ed Birss, senior vice president of object-based systems for Apple Computer, "When you have different paradigms, you typically retreat to a higher level of abstraction." Birss is talking about the problem of writing a portable operating system—the future Apple/IBM joint venture—but the same method

PERISCOPE

JUST RELEASED
Model IV for 386SXs
OS/2 Driver Support
32-Bit Toolkit
Rent Model IV
Windows 3 Driver Support Soon!

Professional Software and Hardware-Assisted Debuggers for 80386 & 80486 Systems

If you need a debugger but have no room left in the lower 640K of your 386™ or 486™ system, Periscope now has a new SOFTWARE-ONLY solution for you—Periscope/EM.

- Periscope/EM takes advantage of the extended memory you already have, rather than using any memory in the lower 640K.
- No runaway program can corrupt Periscope/EM because it's write-protected.
- You don't have to use a slot since there's no board to install.
- You can add an optional break-out switch to recover from crashes.
- Periscope/EM costs only $295, half the cost of Periscope Model I, with most of the same functionality.

Periscope/EM requires 386MAX® or BlueMAX™, version 5.11 or later; a 386 or 486 system with about 300K of extended memory; 32K of memory between 640K and one megabyte; DOS 3.0 or later.

New Debugging Tools

"I needed a means to debug interrupt handlers where I could really see what was going on. The hardware trace buffer is great. I was able to debug code in 3 days that I have been trying to debug for months!"

...writes Peg Sestrich with Prime Computer, on why she chose Periscope Model IV.

If you need more than your current software-based debugger gives you, Periscope Model IV, with these advanced NEW features, may be just what you're looking for:

- Supports 386 and 486 systems running up to 33MHz with its ICE-like capabilities.
- Real-time hardware trace buffer holds up to 16K CPU events.
- Enhanced analysis and display of trace buffer makes you more productive.
- Periscope/EM functionality, built-in at no extra cost, saves you money.

Just call toll-free 800/722-7006 for details or to order.

The Periscope Company, Inc.
1197 PEACHTREE ST.
PLAZA LEVEL
ATLANTA, GA 30361
404-875-8080
FAX 404-872-1973

Real-time Periscope Model IV, shown with new 33MHz board and 486 pod.

Circle 147 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 148).

Wouldn't it be nice to have a modem that ran faster yet didn't cost an arm and a leg?

That's precisely what the new V.32 OPTIMA™96 is all about.

It delivers 9600 bps connections and up to 38,400 bps throughput. It features V.42 error-control, V.42bis data compression, and it's compatible with MNP levels 2 through 5.

The OPTIMA 96 has all of the features you need for easy communications with PCs, mainframes, and all types of on-line services and bulletin boards. It even negotiates the best connection automatically.

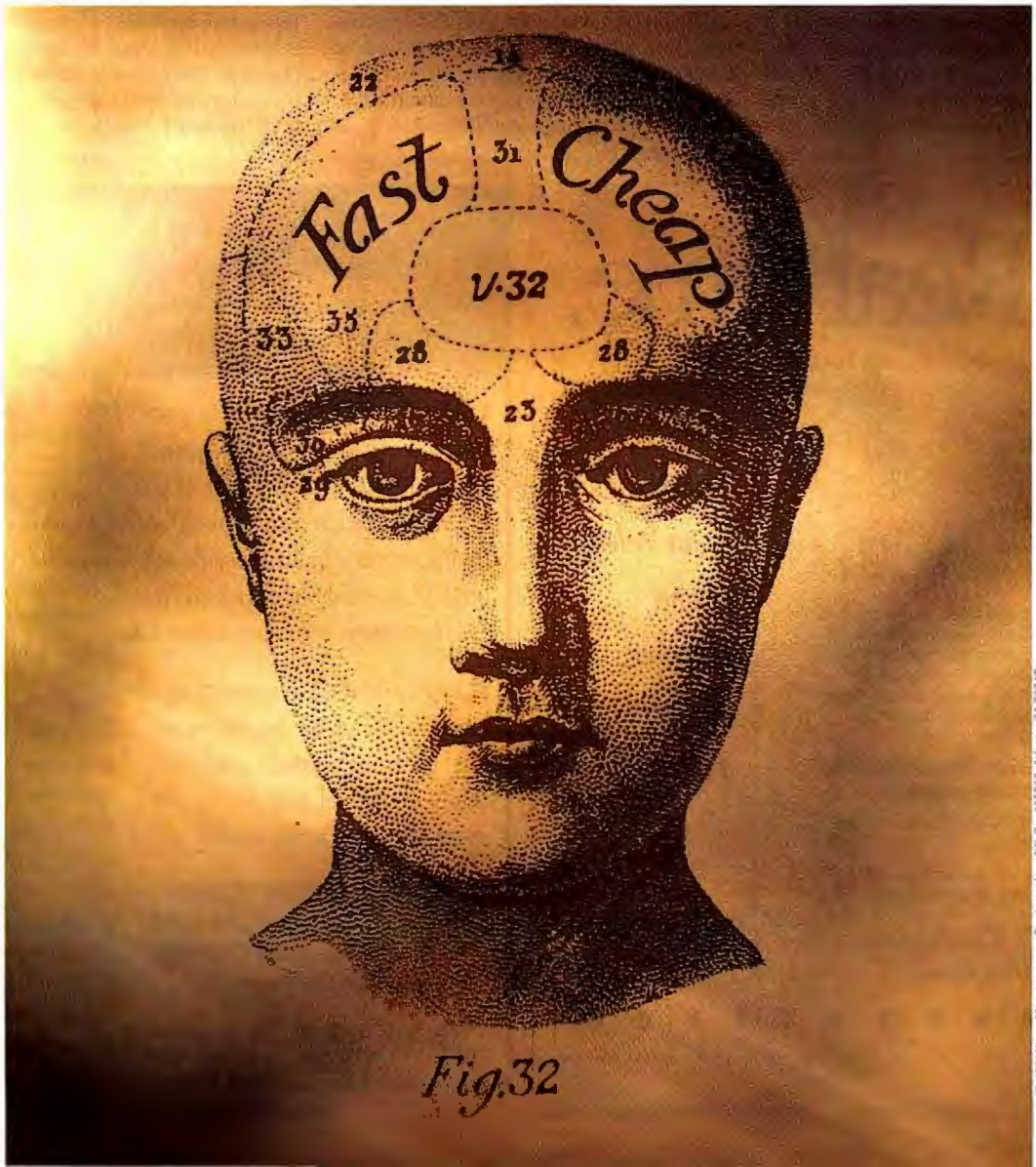
To get you up and running right out of the box, every OPTIMA 96 modem comes complete with Hayes Smartcom EZ communications software. Plus special offer coupons good for software upgrades and on-line connections.

All of this for a remarkably low price.

Anything else on your mind? If so, please call us at 1-800-635-1225 for our fully detailed OPTIMA 96 brochure.

Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever. Hayes®

Introducing the modem that knows where your head is at.



© 1991 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203 Atlanta GA 30348

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

applies to portable applications. When the underlying architectures don't match, you abstract them, and your code then addresses the abstraction.

You have been using the same thought process as that described by Birss: creating a generalized framework through which you interact with the user interface and the operating system. Now it's time to make these thoughts concrete and turn the tentative APIs into an actual framework.

You can buy such frameworks or build them yourself. User-interface frameworks are available from suppliers like Neuron Data (Palo Alto, CA) or XVT Software (Boulder, CO). You buy the toolkit and talk to the user interface using the framework's API. You can then port the front end to various platforms, such as Windows 3.0, Macintosh, Motif, and Open Look.

Notice that the purchase of a toolkit does not obviate the need for the three-part application design. Additionally, a toolkit cannot do away with underlying architectural incompatibilities. What toolkits do provide is an abstract set of user-interface functionalities (e.g., inputs, widgets, and windows) that are mapped to the look and feel of the target platform.

In addition, many application generators are available that provide varying degrees of portability. These are worth investigating. However, my experience is that such generators often lock you too tightly into the design process of the tool, and they may limit long-term portability. But your particular programming needs will determine the usefulness of applications generators.

As for the operating-system interface, future portable environments may eliminate the need for abstract APIs. Microsoft's Windows NT, which is scheduled for release next year, and the Apple/IBM joint-venture platform, which isn't expected until 1993, will run on multiple processors. Desqview/X for Quarterdeck will extend X to DOS.

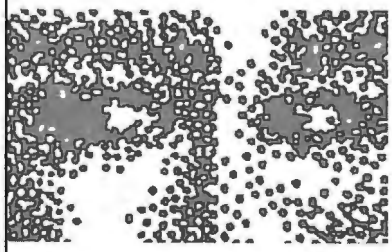
If you can wait, and if the range of environments covered by these platforms is sufficient for you, your portability problems are solved. If not, you will have to construct your own higher-level framework for operating-systems integration. Toolkits for operating-system interfaces may be on the market now, or at least on their way to market.

To build your own framework, return to the API you designed and write the machine-dependent routines. For example, the device-independent portion of the application might call a function termed `readrec`, which is part of the published interface. The `readrec` function is a routine that uses system-dependent calls to communicate with a database, read a number of bytes from disk, or perform other environment-specific tasks.

Whether you build or buy a higher-level framework, you should recognize the costs of any toolkit. Your first consideration is the performance price. A better framework will minimize the overhead, but there is always some loss of speed.

Second, any toolkit is bound to lag behind the native platform, because vendors release new versions of user interfaces and operating systems. You or the vendor will attempt to keep up with the changes, but frameworks will tend to lag behind by at least one generation. Also, no framework can be an exact duplicate

RealTime.



New, affordable video frame grabber for IBM computers. ComputerEyes/RT includes everything you need to capture high-resolution 8- or 24-bit color (or 8-bit gray scale) images from any standard composite or S-video source in real time.

VGA and Super-VGA compatible. All popular file formats are supported.

Call today for more information and free demo disk.

Other versions available for IBM PC and Macintosh from under $250.

Digital Vision, Inc.
270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
To order call (800) 346-0090

New 24-Bit Color Video Frame Grabber For Under $ 600.

Digital Vision

C O M P U T E R E Y E S™

ECLIN CONNECT.

IF YOU DON'T THINK IT'S THE EASIEST FULL FUNCTION COMMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM YOU'VE EVER USED, WE'LL GIVE YOU A FULL REFUND!

ECLIN CONNECT establishes a new standard in easy-to-use communications software. It allows users of any experience level to communicate with on-line services, bulletin boards and other PC's – without cryptic menus, technical jargon or complex keystrokes.

ECLIN CONNECT's outstanding user interface, superb on-line help and solid performance make it the best choice for general purpose telecommunications. *New Version 2.0!*

- *"Point-and-shoot" interface with comprehensive mouse support*
- *Background file transfers in less than 45K of RAM using EMS or disk space*
- *Integrated Usage Record includes calls, file transfers (with filenames) and user comments*
- *Plain English script commands and understanding syntax. Scripts Watch helps identify script errors during playback*
- *Script Recorder creates reliable scripts that don't need editing*
- *Built-in text editor*
- *Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem and other popular protocols*
- *COM1 to COM4 and 16550 UART support*
- *Free technical support and 30-day money back guarantee*
- *For IBM PC/compatibles*

$49 ORDER TODAY!
Call: (609) 393-0577
Fax: (609) 393-1990

VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECK OR COD ACCEPTED

ECLIN TECHNOLOGY 172 W. State Street Trenton, NJ 08607

Circle 164 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 221 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 222).

CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.

When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages.

CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun.

CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.

To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a $25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

And put the whole world at *your* fingertips.

CompuServe
800 848-8199

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card.

of the native platform, especially in the case of GUIs. GUI users have become extremely sensitive to the details of their environments, and the abstracted framework may not meet their exacting expectations.

Remember that once you purchase a framework, you have traded one dependency for another. You are freed from particular platforms, but you are now dependent on the continued success of the toolkit vendor. If it's possible, try to negotiate rights to the source code, in the event the vendor stops selling or supporting the kit.

Deciding to Rewrite

Considering the drawbacks of higher-level frameworks, the cost of writing your own toolkit may be too steep for you. You may want to write a portable application but instead decide to rewrite the software for specific platforms. This decision is perfectly valid. Portability is a goal, not an edict. The important part is planning for multiple platforms. The exact solution will be your own.

Writing and maintaining a higher-level framework takes a great deal of work. You may start out saying that, despite the costs, you will build one. But then it may occur to you that you are in the applications software business, not the toolkit business.

Even if you remain undaunted by the prospect of building a toolkit, you can not resolve all the paradigms through higher-level abstractions. There are occasions when the underlying paradigms are simply too different, and the resultant abstraction would be so "high" as to render the system characterless. You may lose the sense of fit and appropriateness that comes from a well-designed native system.

Consider the example of pen computing. Currently, there are two competing paradigms, PenPoint and Windows for Pen Computing. PenPoint is an object-oriented system with reentrant code. Although Windows for Pen Computing is evolving toward an object-oriented model, it is still based on DOS and the desktop metaphor. Perhaps the only thing these two operating environments have in common is the use of the stylus for user input. It is worth asking whether one version of an application is even appropriate for both platforms.

If you decide to rewrite the software rather than port it to other platforms, the problems become less technical than managerial. The role of product management assumes new importance. The product manager must make sure that all the significant features in one version are carried over to another. Version releases will have to come close together in time to avoid alienating users of any one platform. Management will have to work hard to keep communications open between technical groups. Rewriting holds the danger of dividing the company into "foreign" technical cultures that don't understand each another and don't work together.

It is not fashionable to say you are rewriting an application. The great platonic ideal of portability still lingers somewhere just out of reach. You may feel that you need to have someone's approval. For what it's worth, you have mine. Go ahead—be a plumber if that's what it takes. ■

Ellen Ullman is a BYTE news editor based in San Francisco. She is a former senior software engineer and consultant. You can reach her on BIX as "ullman."

Out of Sight
LAN Performance.

The Fastest. The Best.

Check the latest comparison studies. They're saying what we've said all along.

That Invisible's Net/30 is flat out the fastest DOS based LAN *(PC Magazine)*. And the #1 rated network for all-around, peer-to-peer performance *(InfoWorld)*.

Plus Invisible brings the ease-of-use of Windows to network management. Turning a difficult task into a virtual piece of cake. As to support: for technical savvy, availability, and friendliness, nobody outshines Invisible. Nobody.

These things are important. Because they help you get faster, easier access to the information you need. For more information call 415/570-5967 (don't be surprised if an engineer answers). Or FAX 415/570-6017. Or write 1142 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404.

Invisible. Out of sight.

INVISIBLE SOFTWARE

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.

You must have heard how SOUND BLASTER took the PC market by storm...

*Now the **HURRICANE**...*

Sound Blaster Consistently **No.1** on **BEST SELLER**'s List of major USA distributors for the past year

SOUND BLASTER PRO

Stereo/Music/Voice/Speech/MIDI/CD-ROM Interface/Game Port

The Multimedia Sound Standard

"It's the next-generation sound card and it is loaded! The operative word is "twice." It has twice the sound channels (22) of the original Sound Blaster with twice the quality of sound in stereo, as well as stereo DACs for digitized speech and sound effects."
Computer Gaming World August 1991

"With its associated software, it has quietly (no pun intended, but what the heck) become the standard sound system for advanced PCs."
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE June 1991

SEE US AT OUR
3,000 SQ. FT. BOOTH
#S2456
COMDEX FALL
SANDS EXPO, OCT 21-25, LAS VEGAS

COMPUTE August 1991

" ...Creative Labs is now turning up the volume with the Sound Blaster Pro. It's basically two Sound Blasters on a single card with additional multimedia features thrown in. It has twin FM chips capable of creating 22 individual voices, two DACs for stereo voice and sound-effects playback, a stereo microphone jack, and a built-in stereo mixer that can adjust the volume of all your Sound Blaster audio sources (stereo DAC, stereo FM, microphone, stereo line-in, CD-Audio and PC internal speaker).

The built-in mixer makes the Sound Blaster Pro fully compliant with Microsoft's Multimedia Level 1 Extensions to *Windows*. Multimedia software will be able to fade-in, fade-out and pan the various audio sources to create elaborate sound montages.

The Sound Blaster Pro includes a CD-ROM interface for either an internal or external CD-ROM player. There's also an internal connector for CD-Audio. The MIDI interface is compatible with the original Sound Blaster's MIDI interface but adds the MIDI time-stamp that's part of Microsoft's new multimedia standard.

All in all, the Sound Blaster Pro is chock-full of new features, yet it's fully compatible with its younger brother."

Reprinted by permission of COMPUTE ©1991, COMPUTE Publications International Ltd

At a *devastating* price of $299.95 and you get a "chock-full of features":

- Stereo DAC for digitized sound output
- Stereo voice recording from mic, CD or Line-in
- Sampling rate 4KHz to 44KHz
- Stereo 22-voice FM music synthesizer
- Stereo mixer with digital volume controls
- MIDI interface with adaptor and cables
- Built-in CD-ROM interface
- Joystick Port
- Microphone AGC amplifier
- Power amplifier (4W per channel)

and loads of **FREE** bundled software:

- MIDI Sequencer
- Pro-Intelligent Organ
- VEDIT2 - Voice Editor & Utilities
- SBTALKER - text-to-speech synthesizer with DR SBAITSO2
- Talking Parrot - voice in/out application.
- MMPLAY Multimedia Presentation
- CD music player
- Windows 3.0 DLL and sound applications

"The big question is, at a list price of $249.95, is the Sound Blaster worth the investment? Yes, yes, a thousand times yes!!!" **PC HOME JOURNAL**

How many "yes!!!" would you give now that the Sound Blaster list price is reduced to **$169.95**! And you get:

- DAC for digitized voice output
- ADC for voice recording
- 11-voice Ad Lib FM synthesizer
- Full duplex MIDI interface
- Joystick Port
- Microphone amplifier
- Power amplifier (4W per channel)
- Bundled software: • Intelligent Organ • Talking Parrot • Voice Toolkit • SBTALKER • DR SBAITSO • Jukebox for Windows 3.0

Sound Blaster Micro Channel Version is also available.

North America master distributor:
Brown-Wagh Publishing
130D Knowles Drive Los Gatos CA 95030
For your nearest dealer, call **1-800-451 0900**
Tel (408) 378 3838 Fax (408) 378 3577

CREATIVE LABS, INC.

2050 Duane Avenue Santa Clara CA 95054
Tel (408) 986 1461 Fax (408) 986 1777

Outside North America, contact:

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY PTE. LTD.

75 Ayer Rajah Crescent #02-04 Singapore 0513
Tel (65) 773 0233 Fax (65) 773 0353

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp and Ad Lib is a registered trademark of Ad Lib Inc. Sound Blaster is a trademark of Creative Labs, Inc.

THE PC SOUND STANDARD

Largest support of Multimedia, Music, Education, Entertainment & Productivity software under DOS and Windows 3.0.

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

Robust, open architecture language • Higher productivity than you have now • High-level database & networking support • Integrates code from C, Assembler, Pascal • Full memory management • Configured to build critical applications fast • It's all in Clipper® 5.0

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #H7424

TIMES CHANGE.

Clipper® 5.0

The Application Development Standard

800/521-1978 ext 1032

Circle 40 on Inquiry Card.

Nantucket®

Nantucket Corporation, 12555 W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90066. 213/390-7923. FAX: 213/397-1469. TELEX: 650-2574125. Nantucket, the Nantucket logo and Clipper are registered trademarks of Nantucket Corporation. Other brand and product names are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Entire contents copyright © 1991 Nantucket Corporation.

Sources for Network Bridges

Accton Technology Corp.
46750 Fremont Blvd.,
Building 104
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 926-9288
(510) 226-9800
fax: (510) 226-9833
Circle 1000 on Inquiry Card.

Advanced Computer Communications (ACC)
720 Santa Barbara St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(800) 444-7854
(805) 963-9431
fax: (805) 962-8499
Circle 1001 on Inquiry Card.

Alantec
101 Hammond Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 727-1050
(510) 770-1050
fax: (510) 770-1054
Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Allied Telesis, Inc.
575 East Middlefield Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(800) 424-4284
(415) 964-2771
fax: (415) 964-0944
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

Andrew Corp.
2771 Plaza Del Amo
Torrance, CA 90503
(800) 733-0331
(213) 320-7126
fax: (213) 618-0386
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

Applitek
100 Brickstone Sq.
Andover, MA 01810
(800) 526-2489
(508) 475-4050
fax: (508) 475-0550
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

Artel Communications Corp.
22 Kane Industrial Dr.
Hudson, MA 01749
(800) 225-0228
(508) 562-2100
fax: (508) 562-6942
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T Computer Systems
1776 On the Green
Morristown, NJ 07960
(800) 247-1212
fax: (904) 636-3078
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.

BICC Communications
103 Millbury St.
Auburn, MA 01501
(800) 447-6526
(508) 832-8650
fax: (508) 832-8689
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

Cabletron Systems, Inc.
35 Industrial Way
P.O. Box 5005
Rochester, NH 03867
(603) 332-9400
fax: (603) 332-4616
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

Caliber Tek
353 Vintage Park Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-4306
fax: (415) 570-4233
Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

Canoga-Perkins
21012 Lassen St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 718-6300
fax: (818) 718-6312
Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

Chipcom Corp.
118 Turnpike Rd.
Southborough, MA 01772
(800) 228-9930
(508) 460-8900
fax: (508) 460-8950
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.

Cisco Systems, Inc.
1525 O'Brien Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(800) 553-6387
(415) 326-1941
fax: (415) 326-1989
Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Clearpoint Research
35 Parkwood Dr.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(800) 253-2778
(508) 435-2000
fax: (508) 435-7530
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

CrossComm Corp.
140 Locke Dr., Suite C
Marlborough, MA 01752
(508) 481-4060
fax: (508) 481-4216
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

David Systems, Inc.
701 East Evelyn Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 720-8000
fax: (408) 720-9485
Circle 1016 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Equipment Corp.
146 Main St.
Maynard, MA 01754
(800) 343-4040
(508) 493-5111
fax: (508) 493-8780
Circle 1017 on Inquiry Card.

DuPont Electro-Optic Products
P.O. Box 13625
Research Triangle Park, NC
27709
(800) 888-5261
(919) 481-5100
fax: (919) 481-0753
Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

FiberCom
3353 Orange Ave. NE
Roanoke, VA 24012
(800) 423-1183
(703) 342-6700
fax: (703) 342-5961
Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

Fibermux Corp.
9310 Topanga Canyon Blvd.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-6000
fax: (818) 709-1556
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

Fibronics
Communications Way
Independence Park
Hyannis, MA 02601
(800) 327-9526
(508) 778-0700
fax: (508) 778-0821
Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

General DataComm
1579 Straits Tpke.
Middlebury, CT 06762
(203) 574-1118
fax: (203) 758-8507
Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

Graybar Electric
34 North Meramec
Clayton, MO 63105
(314) 727-3900
fax: (314) 727-8355
Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard Co.
3000 Hanover St.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
(800) 752-0900
(415) 857-1501
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Hughes LAN Systems
1225 Charleston Rd.
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 966-7300
fax: (415) 960-3738
Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Corp.
Old Orchard Rd.
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-2468
(914) 765-1900
Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.

In-Net
15150 Avenue of Science,
Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92128
(800) 283-3334
(619) 487-3693
fax: (619) 487-3697
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

Intellicom
20415 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 992-2882
(818) 407-3900
fax: (818) 882-2404
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.

Kalpana
125 Nichols Lane
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 428-1150
fax: (408) 428-1161
Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

Lancast/Casat Technology
10 Northern Blvd., Unit 5
Amherst, NH 03031
(800) 752-2768
(603) 880-1833
fax: (603) 881-9888
Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

LAN-Link
744 Goddard Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63005
(800) 726-8633
(314) 537-9800
fax: (314) 527-2909
Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

Lannet Data Communications
7711 Center Ave., Suite 600
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(800) 969-4123
(714) 891-1964
fax: (714) 891-7788
Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.

LanWan Technologies
1566 La Pradera Dr.
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 374-8190
fax: (408) 741-0152
Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

Madge Networks
1580 Oakland Rd., Suite C-206
San Jose, CA 95131
(800) 876-2343
(408) 441-1300
fax: (408) 441-1335
Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

Memotec
40 High St.
North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 681-0600
fax: (508) 681-0660
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

Microcom
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
(800) 822-8224
(617) 551-1000
fax: (617) 551-1006
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.

Motorola Codex
20 Cabot Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048
(800) 446-6336
(508) 261-4000
fax: (508) 261-1203
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

Netronix
1372 North McDowell Blvd.
Petaluma, CA 94954
(800) 282-2535
(707) 762-2703
fax: (707) 763-6291
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

Network Application Technology
21040 Homestead Rd.,
Suite 202–203
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 733-4530
fax: (408) 733-6478
Circle 1039 on Inquiry Card.

Network Equipment Technologies
800 Saginaw Dr.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 366-4400
fax: (415) 366-5675
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

Network Systems
7600 Boone Ave. N
Minneapolis, MN 55428
(612) 424-4888
fax: (612) 424-2853
Circle 1041 on Inquiry Card.

Newbridge Networks
593 Herndon Pkwy.
Herndon, VA 22070
(800) 332-1080
(703) 834-3600
fax: (703) 471-7080
Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

Olicom USA, Inc.
1002 North Central Expy.,
Suite 239
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 680-8131
fax: (214) 680-0099
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Optical Data Systems
1101 East Arapaho Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-6400
fax: (214) 234-4059
Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

Penril DataComm Networks
1300 Quince Orchard Blvd.
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
(800) 473-6745
(301) 921-8600
fax: (301) 921-8376
Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

Persoft, Inc.
465 Science Dr.
Madison, WI 53711
(800) 368-5283
(608) 273-6000
fax: (608) 273-8227
Circle 1046 on Inquiry Card.

Plexcom
65 Moreland Rd.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-3333
fax: (805) 583-4764
Circle 1047 on Inquiry Card.

PureData, Inc.
1740 South I-35
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 242-2040
fax: (214) 242-9487
Circle 1048 on Inquiry Card.

Racal Interlan
155 Swanson Rd.
Boxborough, MA 01719
(800) 526-8255
(508) 263-9929
fax: (508) 263-8655
Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

RAD Network Devices
7711 Center Ave., Suite 600
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(800) 969-4123
(714) 891-1964
fax: (714) 891-7788
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

Retix Corp.
2644 30th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(800) 255-2333
(213) 399-2200
fax: (213) 458-2685
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

SynOptics Communications, Inc.
4401 Great America Pkwy.
P.O. Box 58185
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 988-2400
fax: (408) 988-5525
Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

TCL, Inc.
41829 Albrae St.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 657-3800
fax: (510) 490-5814
Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

3Com Corp.
5400 Bayfront Plaza
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) 638-3266
(408) 764-5000
fax: (408) 764-5032
Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

Timeplex, Inc.
400 Chestnut Ridge Rd.
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
(201) 391-1111
fax: (201) 391-0459
Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

Ungermann-Bass, Inc.
3900 Freedom Cir.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) 873-6381
(408) 496-0111
fax: (408) 970-9300
Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

Vitalink Communications
6607 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(800) 443-5740
(510) 794-1100
fax: (510) 795-1085
Circle 1057 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation.

JC BOARDS,

World Class

HIGH PERFORMANCE PRODUCTS

At JCIS we know what it takes to build an exceptional product. Years of experience, a commitment to quality and unsurpassed support. That's why we are ranked among the world's largest motherboard manufacturers. As one of the pioneer microcomputer companies, we have more experience in designing and building PC products than any of our competitors. We also have a broad range of standard and custom OEM products. We offer quality products that are designed, built, and supported from our plants in Fremont, California.

PC Product List

- 286 Motherboards and Systems
- 386sx Motherboards and Systems
- 386dx Motherboards and Systems
- 486sx Motherboards and Systems
- 486dx Motherboards and Systems
- File Servers and Workstations
- LAN Products - ARCNET, EtherNet
- I/O Products - Multi I/O, IDE and FDC
- Video Products - VGA Boards and Monitors

Made in USA

See us at COMDEX/Fall '91
October 21-25, 1991
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth # S1280

JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS CORP.
44036 S. Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538
Phone: (510) 659-8440, Fax (510) 659-8449

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

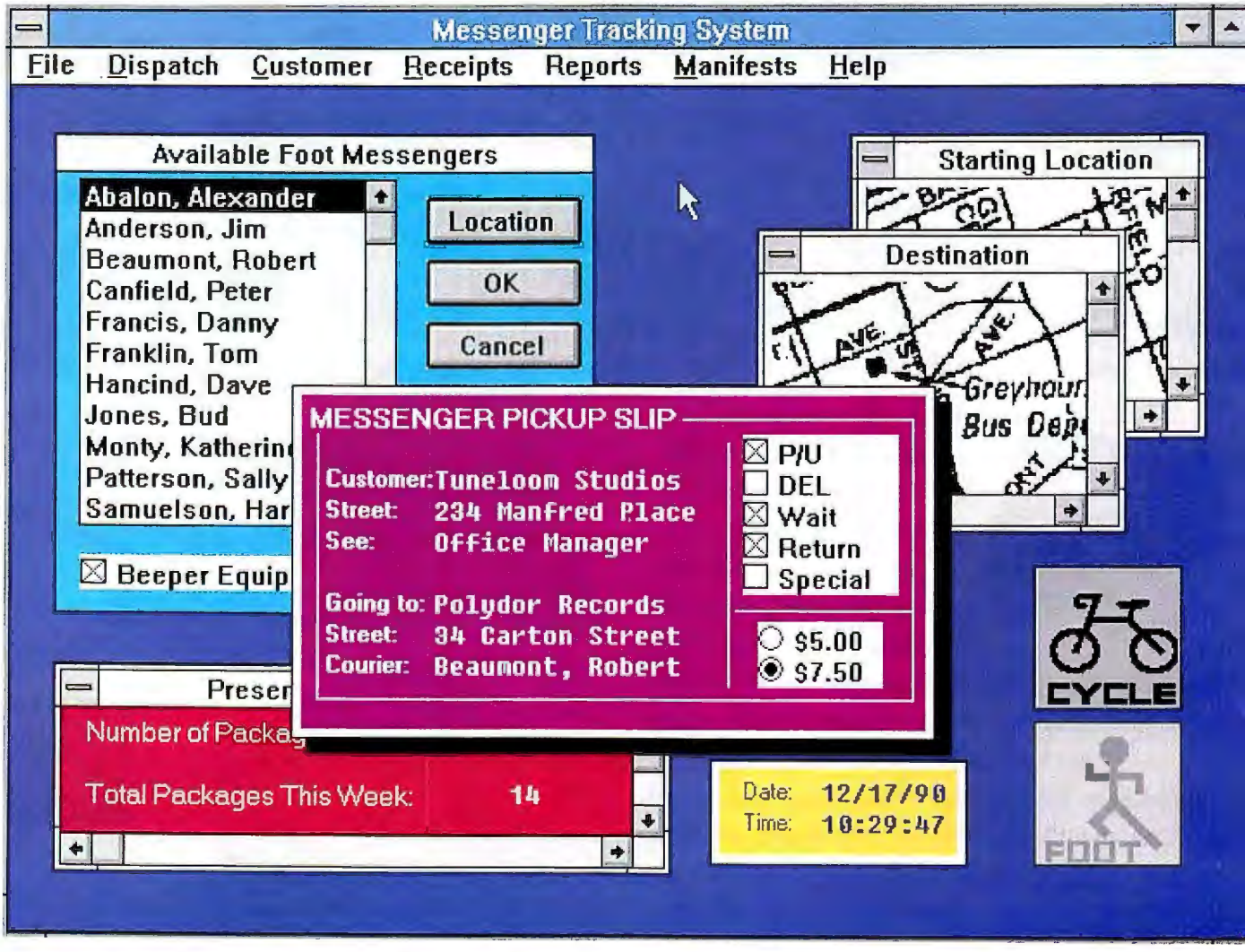
Attention All Your Windows

Introducing The First And Only dBASE

dBASE for Windows is here. Today.

It goes by the name of dBFast™ and it's the high-performance database and dBASE/X-Base language that is the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.

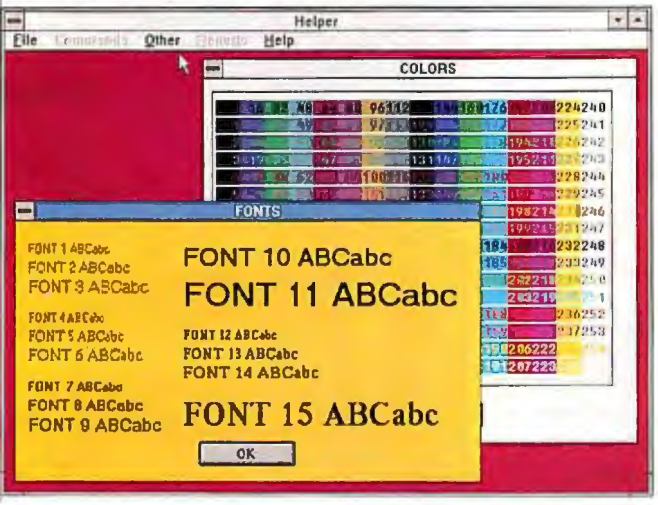
Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs. Liven them up with multiple, moveable windows, pull-



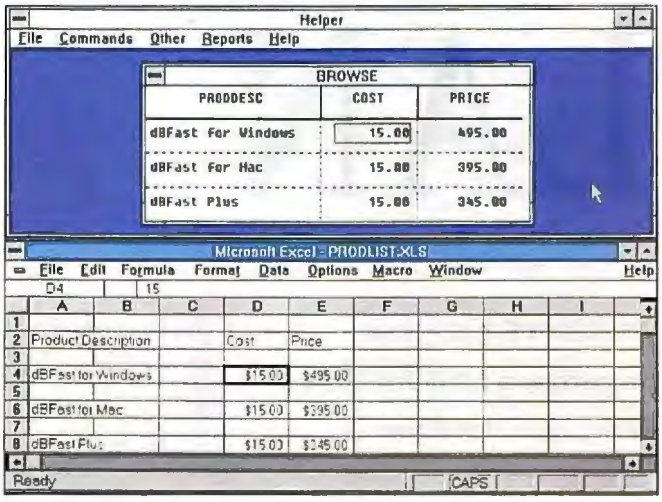
dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.

dBASE Users: Have Arrived.

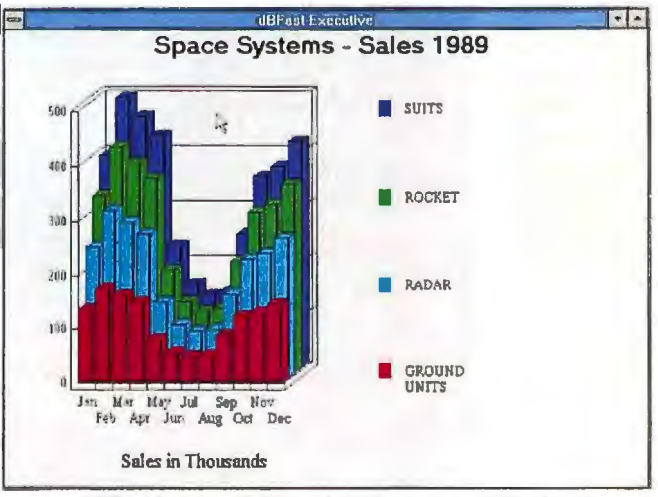
Database And Language For Windows.



Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.



With full DDE and DLL support, dBFast makes it easy for your applications to communicate with other Windows applications.



dBFast lets you fully exploit the power of Windows.

down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily. Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker. And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-645-3003 and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk. Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

dBFast™

© 1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 94 on Inquiry Card.

MIX 'N' MATCH LAN

The BYTE Lab puts together a LAN for Unix, Mac, and NetWare clients

JON UDELL, TOM THOMPSON, AND TOM YAGER

The business computing landscape today is like a loose federation of republics—Macs in the marketing department, Unix workstations in engineering, PCs for general business applications. There are good reasons why that's so. Each brand of hardware suits its niche well. The challenge for LAN managers is to unite these republics without compromising their individuality. To that end, we explored a set of products that offer common file- and printer-sharing services to PC, Macintosh, and Unix clients.

BYTE's PC, Macintosh, and Unix LANs represented three populations in need of unification. (They also mirror configurations of many of BYTE's readers. Fully 51 percent of surveyed readers say they're using NetWare, and many of those are also running Unix and AppleShare LANs.) To join our three groups, we added servers, gateways, and clients from among the many interoperability products available to us. Both NetWare and Unix provided the file and printer services that we exported to disparate clients.

NetWare 3.11 supported our DOS PCs and provided the NetWare NFS (for a definition of NFS and other terms, see the Connectivity Glossary on page 274) and NetWare for Macintosh pieces that connected Unix and Mac clients to NetWare. On the Unix side, we tested three NFS clients for DOS: FTP Software's PC/TCP with InterDrive, Novell's LAN Workplace for DOS with Beame & Whiteside's BW-NFS, and Sun Microsystems' PC-NFS. Another product, Locus Computing's PC-Interface, replaces NFS with its own server daemon. Although we emphasize TCP/IP and NFS in this review, there are other ways to attach DOS clients to Unix hosts. See "Atlantix, Altos Fill DOS-to-Unix Connectivity Gaps" (April BYTE) and "Powerfusion Provides the Glue for Networking DOS and Unix" (March BYTE) for discussions of Unix-based SMB servers and Portable NetWare.

Cayman Systems' GatorBox CS with GatorShare and Shiva's FastPath 5 with InterCon Systems' NFS/Share routed packets between AppleTalk and Ethernet

PHOTOGRAPHY PAUL AVIS 1991

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT THESE INTEROPERABILITY PRODUCTS DO**
  They extend the reach of NetWare 3.11, Unix, and AppleShare file and print services to nonnative clients.
- **LIKES**
  These products successfully implement transparent cross-platform file sharing and printing.
- **DISLIKES**
  Getting all products to work together wasn't as easy as we'd like. GatorShare and NFS/Share don't support the NFS lock manager.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  NetWare 3.11 and Cayman Systems' GatorBox CS with GatorShare offer the most transparent server solutions. NetWare supports all three client types. GatorShare connects Macs to Unix hosts. For the PC side, we recommend Locus's PC-Interface and Sun's PC-NFS.

segments and connected Macs to NFS hosts. We also tested a beta copy of Information Presentation Technologies' Sun Partner, which creates a Unix AppleTalk Filing Protocol server and accommodates both Unix and Mac AppleShare clients (see the text box "Sun Partner" on page 277). We chose representative products; prices appear in the Company Information box. Applications that we ran on the three platforms included Wingz, dBase IV, Lotus 1-2-3, and WordPerfect.

Interconnectivity doesn't always imply interoperability. Even when we had Macs, PCs, and Unix workstations talking to the same file server, we weren't always able to run dBase IV on all three clients and have them access the same data without overwriting each other's records. See the text box "A Tale of Two LOCKDs" on page 275 for details.

Networking with NetWare, Unix, and Macintosh System 7.0

NetWare's support for foreign clients has a long history. Even DOS, the original and still predominant NetWare client, is foreign to Novell's proprietary operating system. When NetWare 2.15 added Mac support, Novell just mapped in another name space and file-access protocol. Version 3.0 initially lacked that capability. Now NetWare 3.11 recaptures the

Connectivity Glossary

AFP (AppleTalk Filing Protocol) A protocol that allows applications to use native file-system commands to manipulate files on a remote Mac node.

FTP (File Transfer Protocol) A high-level protocol for transferring files between machines on a TCP/IP network.

gateway A device that connects two dissimilar networks or network devices.

IP (Internet Protocol) The standard internetwork routing protocol in the TCP/IP stack.

IPX (Internetwork Packet Exchange) Novell's packet assembly and routing protocol, which more or less corresponds to the data link and network layers of the OSI reference model.

MIB (Management Information Base) See SNMP.

NDIS (Network Driver Interface Specification) A Microsoft/3Com protocol-multiplexing scheme, analogous to Novell's ODI and the packet driver specification.

NFS (Network File System) Sun Microsystems' protocol for sharing file systems among networked machines.

ODI (Open Datalink Interface) Novell's protocol-multiplexing scheme.

router A device that routes traffic between similar networks.

SMB (Server Message Block) The file- and print-service protocol for MS-Net/LAN Manager networks.

SNMP (Simple Network Monitoring Protocol) A protocol for monitoring and configuring network devices. It includes a reporting *agent* that resides in each monitored device and a *management information base*, or MIB, that resides in the management system.

TCP/IP A family of network and application protocols originally developed by the Department of Defense and now a de facto industry standard.

zone A logical subset of nodes on an AppleTalk network.

Macintosh support and adds support for a third class of client: Unix.

As NetWare has evolved into a near-universal file and print server, it has borrowed some of the best ideas embodied in other operating systems. Dynamic linking, a Windows and OS/2 technique that is also now available in System V release 4.0 (SVR4) of Unix, dramatically simplifies the procedure for loading and reconfiguring NetWare drivers and processes. Threads, another OS/2 feature, give NetWare processes like the new TCP/IP and NFS modules efficient and fine-grained multitasking.

On the Unix side, we called on many of the machines in residence in the BYTE Unix Lab. The two systems on which we relied most heavily were a Sun IPC and its CompuAdd counterpart, the SS-1. BYTE's Unix systems became the center of activity in our research because most of the DOS and Mac clients we tested expected Unix connections. There's a good reason for that expectation. TCP/IP, the heart of Unix networking, is fast, stable, very widely implemented, and moderately easy to configure (once you set up that crucial first link).

Besides a Unix system's suitability as a combined provider and consumer of network services, the constant decline in Unix workstation prices (as performance and standard configurations improve) makes them better choices for some demanding applications than desktop PCs. Unix's push into the commercial workplace will accelerate the trend toward heterogeneous networking.

The real strength of the Macintosh is on the client, not the server, side. However, with the introduction of System 7.0, the Mac easily acts as both a server and a client simultaneously. Its built-in file-sharing mechanism provides ready peer-to-peer networking services for Macs and any other computers that speak AppleTalk. A set of Control Panels gives you complete control over access rights and user passwords. Little touches, like the way shared folder icons display network cables and then present a face icon when clients link to those folders, set a standard of simplicity and intuitive behavior that the other major-league network operating systems should uphold.

Extending NetWare

We ran NetWare 3.11 on a 4-MB Everex Step 486SX and exported its services via an Ethernet connection to four populations of machines: PCs on the BYTE editorial department's NetWare 2.15 LAN, Macs on its AppleShare LAN, Unix hosts in the Unix Lab, and the mixture of PC, Mac, and Unix machines in the LAN Lab. The 3.11 server ran NetWare for Macintosh and NetWare NFS concurrently, thus delivering file and print services to every machine on the network.

Because the Macintosh LAN uses LocalTalk, we could have had the 3.11 server use two physical connections—one Ethernet, one LocalTalk—as does our permanent 2.15 server. Instead, we used the GatorBox and the FastPath (interchangeably) to route traffic between the two physical networks. As a result, the 3.11 server required only a single Ethernet adapter.

Although you're not likely to want to make a lone adapter carry IPX, EtherTalk, and TCP/IP traffic, it's interesting to note that it actually works. When you want to tune the allocation of protocol stacks to network adapters, no operating system makes the job easier. We had a pair of NE2000 boards in the server and were able to conduct load-balancing experiments by simply unloading and reloading protocols while the server continued to run.

NetWare 3.11's AppleShare Services

NetWare for Macintosh incorporates both a protocol stack and a router. As with any AppleTalk router, there is the possibility of confusion if network numbers and zone names are not consistent throughout an AppleTalk internetwork. Because our Macintosh LAN had been zoneless until we introduced the GatorBox and the FastPath, we tripped over this problem ourselves.

First, we failed to make NetWare's external AppleTalk network number match that used by the other routers. Second, because we failed to coordinate the use of AppleTalk zone names among all routers, we experienced the "now you see it, now you don't" behavior that plagues

A Tale of Two LOCKDs

If you can get Macs, PCs, and Unix workstations to talk to the same file server, you ought to be able to run multiuser DBMS software on all three clients. Both dBase and FoxBase/FoxPro, for example, offer Mac, PC, and Unix versions. These programs rely on byte-range locking to prevent users from stomping on each other's records. If a file server that supports heterogeneous clients can honor those clients' lock requests in terms of its own native locking scheme, then everything should work.

NetWare handles locking without any fuss. We pointed a PC client running FoxPro at a database stored in a NetWare directory, pointed a Mac client running FoxBase+/Mac at the same database, and verified that NetWare 3.11 did the right thing: When the PC had locked a record, the Mac couldn't get at it, and vice versa. We used a simple test program to prove that NetWare Network File System (NFS) clients also respected the locks held by NetWare on behalf of Mac and PC clients.

This result was exactly what we had expected. When we repeated the experiment with Unix as a server, we never doubted that we'd see the same behavior. We used Cayman Systems' GatorShare to mount a SunOS directory on a System 7.0 Mac and pointed FoxBase+/Mac at a database stored in that directory. Then we pointed a PC running FTP Software's InterDrive at the same directory and fired up FoxPro 2.0. The Mac successfully locked the first record in the database, *but so did the PC*. Puzzled, we switched the PC client to Beame & Whiteside's BW-NFS and then to Sun's PC-NFS, but that didn't help. Switching to a different Unix host didn't help, either. Nor did using InterCon's NFS/Share instead of GatorShare to attach the Mac to a Unix host. What was wrong?

NFS byte-range locking depends on a server-side daemon called LOCKD. NFS clients talk to LOCKD by way of Sun's remote-procedure-call mechanism. When a PC-NFS client asks DOS to lock a range of bytes on an NFS volume, for example, the network software translates that request into an RPC call to the NFS host's LOCKD. The lock daemon fields the request and grants (or rejects) the corresponding Unix byte-range lock.

What vendors of NFS client software found, unfortunately, was that Sun's lock daemon did not—until recently—work properly. That caused a great deal of confusion. Some vendors, like Cayman Systems, deferred support for locking. Others decided to support an alternative lock daemon developed by Beame & Whiteside. Still others remained committed to Sun's now-functional lock daemon but struggled to adapt their clients to its protocol.

If we hadn't tested the Mac-and-PC combination first, we'd have figured things out sooner. Once we upgraded the SunOS host to the new LOCKD, we verified correct locking between various pairs of DOS-based NFS clients. The real problem was GatorShare. GatorShare, we eventually found, does handle locking, but only in the AppleTalk Filing Protocol sense. Two Macs running FoxBase against an NFS-resident database exported by GatorShare did exhibit the correct locking behavior relative to one another. But other NFS clients wouldn't respect a lock held by the Mac. GatorShare doesn't send RPC lock requests to the NFS lock daemon; it just keeps its own lock table as though it were a pure AFP server. Cayman cited problems with Sun's LOCKD as the reason for this approach and expects to support NFS locking in a future release. Until then, you have to view GatorShare—in terms of locking—as an AFP, not an NFS, server.

Like GatorShare, NFS/Share appeared to honor lock requests but didn't communicate them to the lock daemon. Then we noticed that NFS/Share comes with the alternative lock daemon BWNFSD, which also ships with BW-NFS. When we swapped BWNFSD for LOCKD, the combination of NFS/Share and BW-NFS clients played the locking game correctly. This was the only Mac/PC combination that did work, however, since the other DOS-based NFS clients we tried do not recognize BWNFSD. However, InterCon Systems says that, by the time you read this, NFS/Share 1.1 will support Sun's LOCKD.

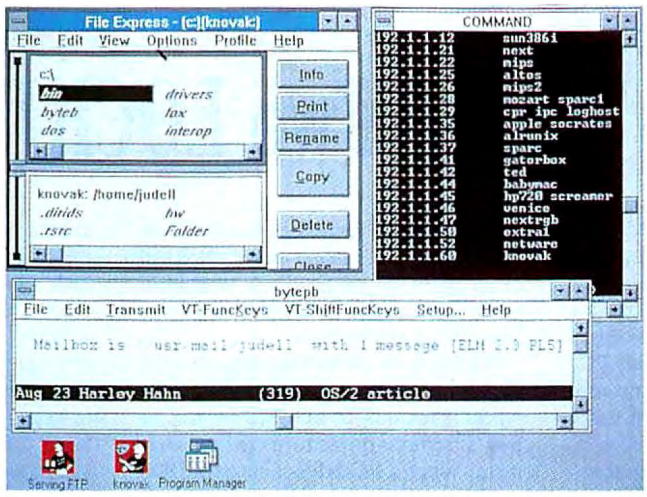
In general, PC clients shouldn't have any trouble interoperating with each other and with Unix hosts if you've got the right lock daemon. But note that Sun doesn't distribute the source code for LOCKD, while Beame & Whiteside does ship the source for BWNFSD. If your Unix host isn't a Sun, you might need to go with BW-NFS in order to acquire a lock daemon. However, that choice limits the types of clients that you can attach to the host to those compatible with BWNFSD. The situation is fluid at the moment, so check carefully with your dealer before you buy.

misconfigured AppleTalk internetworks. In all fairness, the NetWare for Macintosh manual does a good job of explaining these issues; had we taken time to read it more thoroughly before starting, we would have saved ourselves some trouble. The menu-driven ATCON utility proved to be a great help in sorting things out. It can test node-to-node connectivity, perform Name Binding Protocol lookups (like the Mac's Chooser), list visible zones, and monitor routing tables.

To use NetWare's file and print services, AppleShare clients need run only the software required to connect to a Mac-based AppleShare server: System, Finder, Chooser, AppleShare Workstation, and LaserWriter. As soon as you load the necessary drivers and protocols on a properly connected NetWare server, Mac users can go to their Choosers and select the volumes and print queues exported by NetWare. Optionally, Mac clients can run NetWare-specific Mac utilities. The NetWare desk accessory gives Mac users access to NetWare messaging, print-queue monitoring and control, and access rights. The NetWare Control Center mimics the graphical system administration tools of AppleShare while performing essentially the same functions as NetWare's SYSCON: user, group, and account management.

continued

We set up queues for a LaserWriter on the LocalTalk LAN accessible by way of a router. These LaserWriter queues appeared to all Mac users in the Chooser and to Windows users in the Control Panel's printer setup accessory; they were also available to DOS users by way of the NetWare CAPTURE command. Because the AppleTalk Print Services module creates its own print server and queues based on information you supply in a single configuration file, we found that AppleTalk-connected printers were easier to set up than local or IPX-connected printers.



File Express displays the local C drive and a remote directory on a CompuAdd SS-1. In a DOS window, a listing of the local F drive shows files on a Swan PC running Interactive Systems' Unix, thanks to BW-NFS. The Unix mail reader `elm` *runs in a Host Presenter session connected to the Swan. Additional Host Presenter sessions connected to other Unix hosts run as icons, as does Serving FTP, Novell's File Transfer Protocol server for Windows.*

NetWare Meets Unix

Experienced Unix networkers will find NetWare's new TCP/IP services to be very straightforward. Beginners may find NetWare NFS an easier introduction to basic Unix networking than Unix itself, thanks to superb documentation and menu-driven system administration. NetWare 3.11's TCP/IP stack loads and unloads simply and is able to share an Open Datalink Interface-compliant adapter with other stacks. The TCP/IP manual proceeds from the simple scenario we implemented—the NetWare server as an IP end-node—to more complex ones: the NetWare server operating as an IP router and the NetWare server connected via an IP "tunnel" to remote NetWare clients.

An SNMP agent loads with TCP/IP and exports various information (IP, ICMP, TCP, and UDP statistics; routing, address-translation, and TCP connection tables) to SNMP-aware applications. One such application is NetWare's own TCPCON, which we used to monitor the NetWare server as well as two other SNMP agents: the GatorBox and the FastPath.

With NetWare's FTPSERV module, we enabled Unix hosts to open FTP connections to NetWare and transfer files back and forth using standard FTP subcommands like `put` and `get`. NetWare's line printer daemon (LPD) module made the AppleTalk print queues available to Unix clients. An entry in the `/etc/printcap` file was all our CompuAdd/SunOS machine needed in order to print to a LaserWriter on the LocalTalk LAN by way of a NetWare queue using the Unix `lpr` command.

NetWare NFS in general presents the correct face to Unix clients, although there are a few subtle exceptions. Once we established a mapping from NetWare users and groups to Unix users and groups, we could use the Unix `mount` command to link directories exported by NetWare to the file systems of any of our Unix machines. NetWare's NFSADMIN presents a menu-driven interface to the key administrative text files HOSTS and EXPORTS. You can also use it to add NFS users and groups; NFSADMIN will automatically enter corresponding users and groups to the NetWare bindery.

One behavior that might surprise Unix users concerns file ownership. NetWare, unlike Unix, changes ownership as users touch files. NetWare NFS follows the NetWare rule, so when we used the `vi` editor to change a file in a NetWare-mounted directory, its Unix uid (user ID) became that of the current Unix user. Since there can be no perfect mapping between the two systems, Novell had to make several choices like this one. None struck us as ill-conceived or unworkable, and we rate Novell's Unix support as very impressive.

LAN Workplace for DOS

With Novell's LAN Workplace (LWP) for DOS, PCs can establish terminal sessions into, exchange files with, run commands on, and print files to Unix or VMS hosts. The TCP/IP protocol stack runs over ODI and can share an adapter with the ODI-compliant version of IPX that ships with the product. ODI works like the packet driver and NDIS protocol-multiplexing schemes, but because it's newer, it has less widespread support. Novell ships only NE2000, 3Com, and Excelan ODI drivers with LWP for DOS.

Novell's TCP/IP kernel for DOS weighs in at a trim 20 KB, although you'll need another 20 KB if you load TelAPI, the Telnet substrate that LWP's DOS- and Windows-based terminal emulators use. LWP does not include an NFS client, but Novell recommends Beame & Whiteside's BW-NFS—which can talk to LWP's TCP/IP stack—as a complementary product. We tested LWP and BW-NFS together.

LWP also offers a NetBIOS that rides on the TCP/IP layer. That enables programs written to the standard INT 5C interface to communicate over TCP/IP networks. Commendably, all three drivers—IPX, TCP/IP, and NetBIOS—can unload.

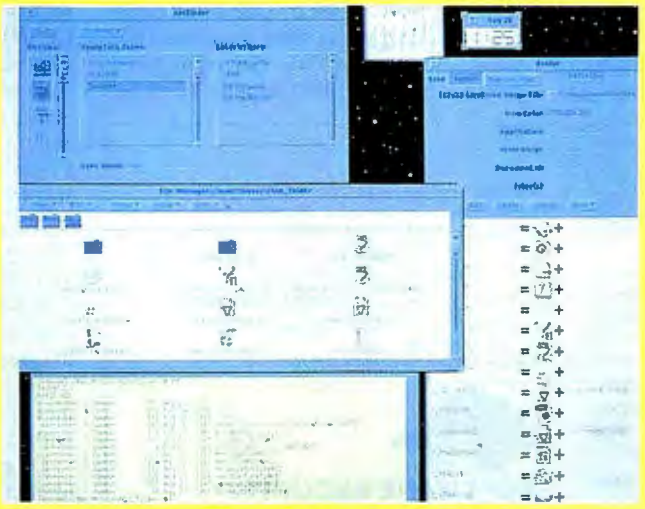
LWP features a trio of Windows applications: an FTP client (File Express), an FTP server (Serving FTP), and a terminal emulator (Host Presenter). File Express wraps a double-paned graphical shell around the FTP subcommands (see the screen). When we opened a connection to a Unix host, bidirectional file transfer became a point-and-click affair. You are able to search remote directory trees, copy trees, and send remote ASCII text files to the current Windows printer.

The FTP server runs as a Windows task, enabling remote systems to initiate file transfers with your PC. If the PC connects to both NetWare servers and Unix machines, as ours did, Serving FTP makes it a nondedicated gateway between the two. Unix clients see the same NetWare drives and enjoy the same NetWare rights as the PC. If necessary, an LWP user can restrict to the PC's local and remote drives by means of an authorization file.

Host Presenter makes use of Windows 3.0's Multiple Documentation Interface to get elegant multisession terminal emulation. We opened sessions with several Unix hosts simultaneously and stowed each one as an icon on Host Presenter's MDI desktop. Host Presenter handles

Sun Partner

Two things mark Sun Partner as unique. It is the only product we have seen that makes Unix a *client* of AppleShare. And it links Sun's OpenWindows environment to AppleShare in ways that Macintosh users will instantly comprehend. For example, a Chooser analog called NetFinder lists local and AppleTalk-attached printers as well as AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) servers (see the photo). To select a printer or mount a volume, you point and shoot much as you do on a Mac. That's a step in the right direction for SunOS, which, despite OpenWindows, demands that users master a lot of Berkeley Standard Distribution lore.



Sun's File Manager displays a folder exported by a System 7.0 Macintosh. A `shelltool` *instance shows the contents of the folder as seen from the traditional Unix perspective. The icons that appear in the folder also show up in the Sun's Binder tool, so SunOS users can associate Unix applications with them. NetFinder lists the AppleTalk printers available on the network, including those exported to Mac clients by Sun Partner.*

Partner can export multiple AFP servers, each of which can present multiple volumes (Unix directories). You can specify the AppleTalk zone in which each AFP server appears. If you register a Mac client as a Unix user, Partner publishes the user's Unix home directory along with its other exports. The home directory becomes a private volume visible only to its owner. Like all nonnative AppleShare servers, Partner has to emulate the resource/data duality of the Mac file system. An `.rsrc` subdirectory in each folder stores Mac document resource forks safely out of the way of Unix users who might otherwise inadvertently trample them. As a result, Mac users get the icon bindings they expect when they open folders on Partner volumes.

In a Bind

What's really nifty is that icon binding works for Unix users, too. OpenWindows binds documents, icons, and applications by way of a text database keyed on filename patterns. After installing Wingz on the CompuAdd SS-1, for example, we used OpenWindows' `binder` to associate the pattern *.WKZ with the Wingz icon and the Wingz program. Partner achieves the same effect, by sleight of hand, when you point Sun's file manager at a Macintosh directory. When mapping Mac filenames into the Unix file system, Partner tacks on type and creator tags. For example, a Wingz document that we created on a System 7.0 Mac as REVENUE became, when we mounted that Mac folder on the Sun, REVENUE_WKSSWNGZ. Sun Partner then added an entry to the Sun's binder database mapping the pattern *_WKSSWNGZ to the Wingz icon. What if an icon isn't already available on the Sun? Partner acquires new icons on the fly, automatically converting Mac icon resources into Sun icon files. It really is transparent, except that every Mac-resident file gets a nine-character suffix when seen from Unix.

Lost in Transit?

Now suppose you create a Wingz document in a Unix directory, using the Unix version of Wingz, and then move it to the Mac. Since native Unix files don't have resource forks in which to stash icon data, won't the icon get lost in transit? In many cases, yes. However, multiplatform applications such as Wingz, FrameMaker, and WordPerfect like to stamp their data files with creator and type tags. Partner scans the tops of files headed from Unix to AFP volumes for these tags and, using its own binder database, creates Mac icons when possible.

Partner can publish print queues as well as AFP servers. We exported both local and network printers to each of our AppleTalk zones by way of queues defined in another Partner database. You use normal Unix commands like `lpq` to manage these queues. Mac clients of Partner get the same level of queue control as normal AppleShare clients: none.

Seeing Is Believing

From a Unix perspective, Partner may seem anachronistic. The programs that Information Presentation Technologies (IPT) cites as demonstrations of Macintosh-to-Sun interoperability—Wingz and FrameMaker—happen to be X Window System programs that work across a variety of Unix (and other X-conforming) platforms. We were able to start up Wingz on a Sparcstation and make it display on almost any Intel, SPARC, Motorola, or Mips box in the BYTE Unix Lab—without ever moving a data file across the network.

Once you've seen this stuff work, you know interoperability isn't just about emulating file servers on foreign hosts. Nevertheless, IPT's approach makes great sense from the Macintosh perspective. X won't help value-added resellers sell SPARC machines in today's Mac strongholds. Sun Partner will.

connection profiles and terminal preferences nicely and provides a very strong scripting language.

LWP supplies DOS versions of the FTP client, the FTP server, and the terminal emulator. Other DOS utilities support remote command execution and remote printing. LWP's printing commands use a neutral syntax that, by way of a configuration file, translates into the local commands that Berkeley Standard Distribution (BSD), System V, and VMS systems use to print, query queues, and delete from queues. You can run all the DOS programs in Windows 3.0 enhanced-mode DOS boxes if you load the Windows virtual device driver that LWP provides.

We were able to run a windowed DOS terminal session and a Host Presenter terminal session side by side while printing to a Unix queue from a second DOS window. High-quality documentation, reliable behavior, and superb Windows adaptations of Unix chestnuts like `ftp` and `telnet` make LWP for DOS a pleasure to use.

BW-NFS

Beame & Whiteside offers a complete TCP/IP and NFS implementation for DOS. A subset of that product set extends NFS client support to LWP for DOS. BW-NFS adds the ability to mount NFS volumes on PC local drives and to run Unix-style commands, such as `cat`, `ls`, `chmod`, `chgrp`, and `df`, against both local and remote drives. The NFS kernel uses a relatively modest 48 KB, and we were able to high-load it under DOS 5.0.

BW-NFS employs a vaguely MS-Net-like syntax for mounting NFS volumes and connecting to Unix print queues. The familiar NET USE command, for example, lists redirected drives and printers. With the Windows network driver BWNET.DRV loaded, you can mount and unmount NFS volumes from within the Windows File Manager.

Of course, if you are communicating to NetWare and Unix concurrently, as we were, you will have to choose between NETWARE.DRV and BWNET.DRV, since Windows can't handle enhanced support for two networks at once. We particularly liked B&W's `exports` command, which queries a Unix host for the list of mount points that it exports to NFS clients.

PC-Interface for DOS

In PC-Interface, Locus Computing takes a significantly different approach to PC/Unix file sharing. PC-Interface, or PCI as the company calls it, uses a *proprietary* scheme to set up file sharing, print services, and remote computing. For a Unix host to act as a PCI server, it must be running Locus-supplied daemons that provide the service. This might seem like a drawback, but Locus has managed to get its server bundled with many popular releases of Unix, including the coming SVR4.

On the DOS side, PCI is mostly a joy to use. To connect to a remote machine, you invoke the `login` program, which presents a list of Unix hosts running PCI server software. There's no need to preload a list of host names and Internet addresses—welcome relief for users whose primary environment *isn't* Unix. There's also a command-line version of `login` that bypasses the logo and host selection screens. Selecting a host, however you do it, is enough to get that host's root directory (/) mounted as a DOS letter drive. From there, you can go anywhere you want within the limits of your access

Put an end to software piracy!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2...whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call: **1-800-333-0407**

IN CONNECTICUT CALL: 203-329-8870
FAX 203-329-7428
EUROPE AND UK: +44 784 43 00 60

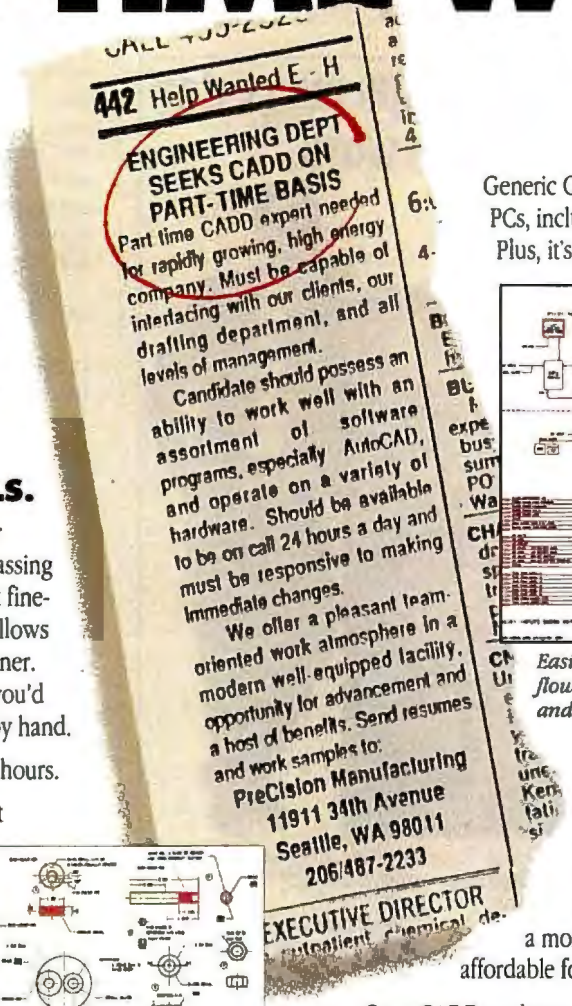
SOFTWARE SECURITY INC
1011 High Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06905
Proudly Made in the USA

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION FOR SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card

GENERIC CADD. FULL-TIME CADD AVAILABLE FOR PART-TIME WORK.



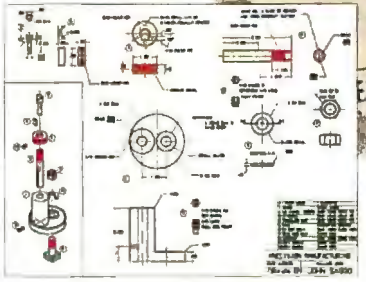
Finally, there's a full-powered CADD package for those who need to create professional designs, but don't want to spend a lot of time and money producing drawings. Generic CADD 5.0 is an affordable tool for the busy professional who only wants CADD part of the time.

GENERIC CADD HAS EXCELLENT COMMUNICATION SKILLS.

Whether you're selling a concept to your client, reporting to your management, passing roughs to the drafting department or just fine-tuning your own ideas, Generic CADD allows you to communicate faster. Clearer. Cleaner. And you can try out design alternatives you'd probably skip if you had to draw them by hand.

Revisions? Make them in minutes, not hours.

As your concept passes from department to department, Generic CADD's superior 2D detail and functionality leave little room for errors in interpretation by anyone along the way.

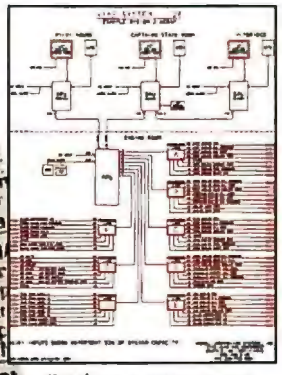


Produce professional drawings from initial concepts to finished production blueprints.

GENERIC CADD WORKS WELL WITH OTHERS.

Even the most complex drawings can be created by selecting from the menu or by using simple two-key commands. Plus Generic CADD comes with a comprehensive hands-on tutorial. So even if you're only an occasional CADD user, you'll take less than a day or two to get up and running.

Generic CADD runs on all of the most common PCs, including XTs, ATs, 386s and even portables. Plus, it's compatible with word processors, desktop publishers and many other frequently used software programs. Such as WordPerfect, PageMaker and a wide variety of draw and paint packages. Increase the productivity of your investments without sacrificing CADD power.



Easily generate process flow, system diagrams and schematics.

AT $495, IT'S PRICED FOR PART-TIME WORK.

Most CADD systems cost thousands of dollars. Generic CADD 5.0 is priced so even if you only use it once or twice a month, you'll easily justify the cost. Now it's affordable for every engineer to have a copy.

Get a CADD package with full-time capabilities at a part-time price. For more information or the name of the Generic CADD retailer near you, call us at **1-800-228-3601**.

FREE!
AutoCAD Compatibility.

Buy Generic CADD 5.0 between October 1 and December 31, 1991 and receive your free copy of AutoConvert, our DXF translator. A $100 value.*

Generic
SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

*Just send us dated proof of purchase and registration. Ask for offer #625. Offer good in U.S. and Canada. Shipping not included. 11911 Northcreek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011. FAX 206-483-6969.

Copyright 1991 Generic Software, Inc. All rights reserved. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc. AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. WordPerfect and PageMaker are trademarks of WordPerfect Corp. and Aldus Corp. respectively.

Circle 9 on Inquiry Card.

rights. Very straightforward, very painless.

The only drawback here is that, because PCI mounts the Unix host's root directory, you have to navigate through the file-system hierarchy from the top to get to where you want to go. That task is made a great deal more difficult if one of the directory names along the way does not fit into the crippled DOS eight-dot-three-character, non-case-sensitive format.

In addition to file sharing, PCI offers DOS users terminal sessions, remote command execution, and print services. PCI's `em2` program makes a terminal connection to a remote Unix host, but unlike TCP/IP-based DOS client software, you can connect only to a host that's running the PCI server.

PCI's print services are basic but versatile. When you configure PCI to send DOS printed output to a Unix printer, you tell it what Unix command to use to print the output. That's particularly useful for mixed networks of BSD and System V machines; the print commands and options are very different.

Also worth noting is PCI's remote execution capability. The `on` command directs a remote Unix host to execute a command on the DOS client's behalf. While that command is running, it can be aborted or placed in the background with a keyboard sequence. Remote background jobs are "remembered" and managed by the PCI client software, and a program called `jobs` lets you check their status or reconnect to a selected job. The `kill` command does what it says, sending a Unix signal to a selected PCI-spawned remote job. This is a nice touch, and the documentation clears up some potential user misunderstandings about the way DOS and Unix redirection and pipes work together.

Finally, PCI further distinguishes itself with its carefully crafted Windows 3.0 support. There's a catch to that, though: PCI uses the networking hooks that Microsoft (and other vendors) gave it, and some of the interface wrappers are ghastly. To mount a new remote drive under Windows, for instance, you have to use the File Manager. Configuring a new network printer is a far worse procedure, driving you through a maze of pop-up dialog boxes that offer you little feedback and not nearly enough on-line help. But given what it had to work with, Locus did a fine job.

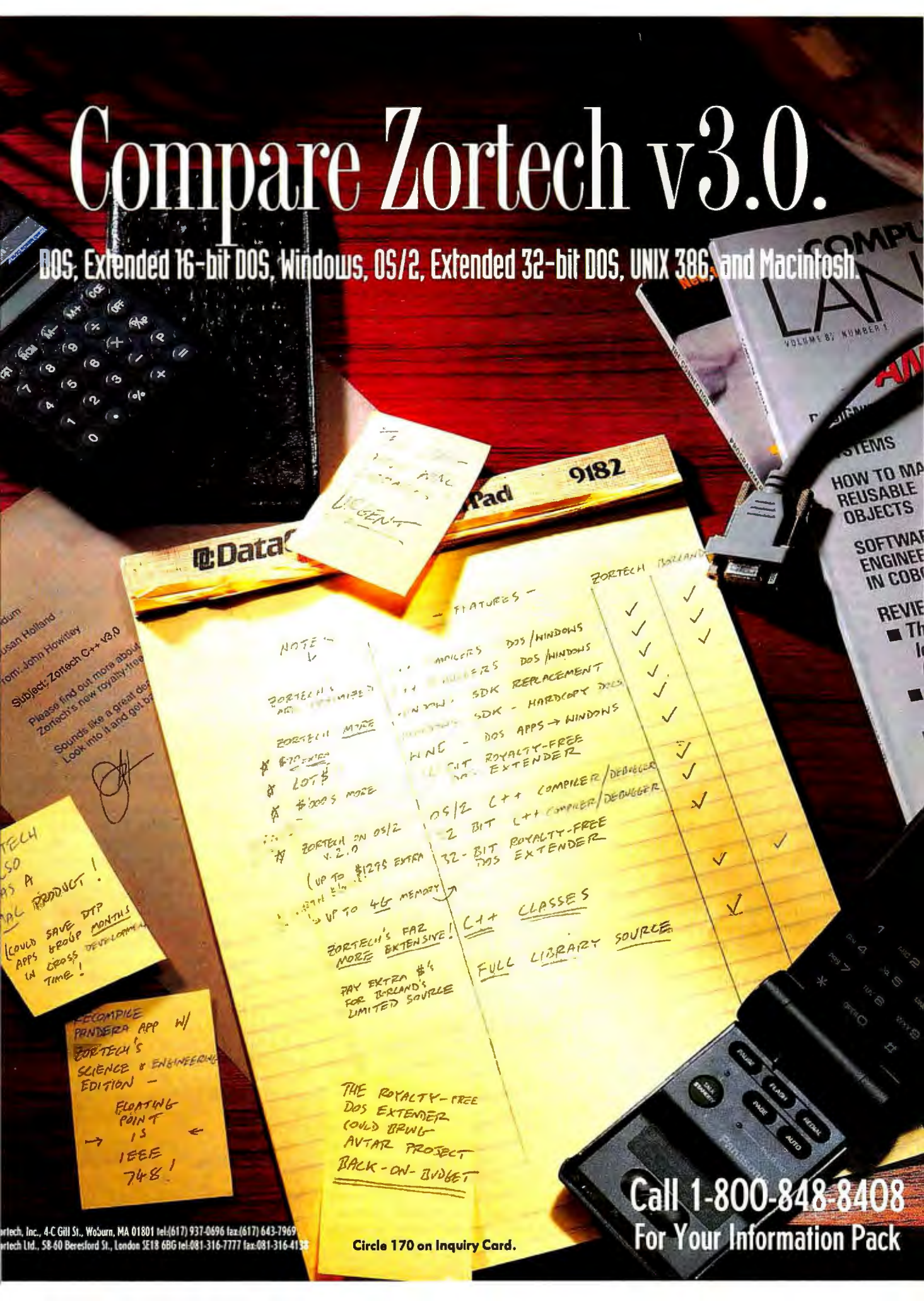
Of the packages we've seen, PC-Interface offers the most manageable DOS-to-Unix connection for users who aren't schooled in the vagaries of Unix. Both the interactive and command-line interfaces (except in Windows, where Locus still did its best) are clear and simple, and the connection to the host is fast and transparent.

PCI also offers, for PC users without Ethernet cards, the ability to connect to a Unix host through a serial port. That has its obvious drawbacks, but this, along with all the other benefits of PC-Interface, bring it high marks for ease of use and effectiveness.

PC-NFS

Sun Microsystems invented NFS, so it's only fitting that it should have its own NFS client for DOS machines. At its heart, as with some of the other DOS clients reviewed here, is a command-line-driven file-sharing scheme in the MS-Net tradition. That's not news in itself, because the command-line interface is downright ugly. What *is* news about the latest PC-NFS is its menu-driven shell,

Circle 35 on Inquiry Card.



ortech, Inc., 4-C Gill St., Woburn, MA 01801 tel:(617) 937-0696 fax:(617) 643-7969
ortech Ltd., 58-60 Beresford St., London SE18 6BG tel:081-316-7777 fax:081-316-4138

nfsconf. It's a full-screen wrapper that handles all the various mounts, dismounts, and printer assignments and even lets you set defaults that are automatically reinstated when you reboot.

Throughout, we were impressed with nfsconf, enough so that even though we knew the command-line interface well, we passed over it in favor of the full-screen interface. With nfsconf, we were able to modify the settings on a remote file system or a printer definition, automatically unmounting and remounting it to make the changes for us. Now Sun needs to concentrate on making Unix this easy.

PC-NFS is also blessed with a suite of TCP/IP commands designed after their BSD counterparts. These are welcome, and we missed them in PC-Interface. The ftp, telnet, and rcp commands and a host of others are implemented and are generally well done. We were surprised to find that the ftp in PC-NFS is significantly more complete than that from FTP Software.

PC-NFS's approach to print sharing is sufficient but not as versatile as that of PC-Interface (in which a command can be specified). In addition to providing authentication services, pcnfsd handles remote print requests by storing the output in a file on the Unix host and triggering the local print service.

The major twist to PC-NFS is that DOS systems running the client software can be configured as print servers, following the BSD model. Again, this requires that you load up a file with the configurable particulars for your printer, but once you have done that, any PC-NFS client can print files on your system's printer. Moreover, any Unix host capable of working with the BSD lpd remote printing mechanism is able to get to your printer as well. It has its drawbacks, like the 130 KB of memory it eats up, but it provides a much-needed service.

PC/TCP Plus and InterDrive

FTP Software has long been regarded as one of the most faithful implementers of BSD-style Unix networking for DOS. PC/TCP delivers file transfer, remote log-in, mail, and remote command execution services that work exactly as experienced Unix users expect them to. However, PC/TCP concedes little to DOS users unfamiliar with Unix networking conventions. Of the four DOS-to-Unix solutions we looked at, it's the most Unix-centric. That can be a plus or a minus; it depends, of course, on your perspective.

InterDrive, the optional NFS client, consists of a 57-KB resident kernel and a suite of command-line-driven tools that you use to mount and manipulate NFS volumes. InterDrive's idmnt command requires more typing than the others, in part because it associates a file-system name, as well as a DOS drive letter, with the remote volume (the name becomes the DOS volume label). You can embed profiles of frequently used file systems in a configuration file and arrange to mount several of these with a single mount command. InterDrive won't help you navigate remote systems, however; you have to know or be able to discover through other means what you are looking for.

Photo 1: *Shiva's FastPath 5 LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway supports AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2, TCP/IP, and DECnet Level 1 protocols. Rather than implementing an NFS gateway within the FastPath, Shiva bundles a copy of InterCon's NFS/Share NFS client, which runs on each Mac.*

We used the generic PC/TCP kernel that talks to the packet driver interface FTP Software helped invent. Don't be fooled by the ominous label "Unsupported Network Software" on the disks containing the Clarkson packet driver collection. These drivers support nearly every adapter on the market and are among the crown jewels of freely distributed software. A recent fix spans the difference between Ethernet packet framing on Unix and on NetWare LANs, so, as with LAN Workplace for DOS, we were able to communicate with Unix and NetWare hosts at the same time.

Although PC/TCP's services don't hook into the Windows interface, there is a virtual device driver that enables command-line utilities to run in enhanced-mode DOS boxes. We ran the FTP server, ftpserv, in a background DOS session and accessed it from a Unix host while conducting a foreground telnet session with another Unix host. This setup, which you can use as a poor man's NetWare-to-Unix file transfer gateway, benefits from ftpserv's ability to handle multiple Unix clients concurrently.

Like the Berkeley mail program it emulates, FTP Software's mail lets you name your own text editor—we're always glad to avoid vi. Also included is a version of tar, which you can use to back up a DOS directory tree directly to a tape drive on a Unix host.

Printing support comes in two flavors. With lpr, we shipped print jobs to LPD servers on NetWare and on several Unix hosts and then used lpq to monitor the remote queues. There's also a print redirector that you can use to point a PC's parallel port at a Unix host, specifying the program responsible for sending data to the host. PC/TCP does not, however, offer an LPD server for DOS, as does Sun's PC-NFS.

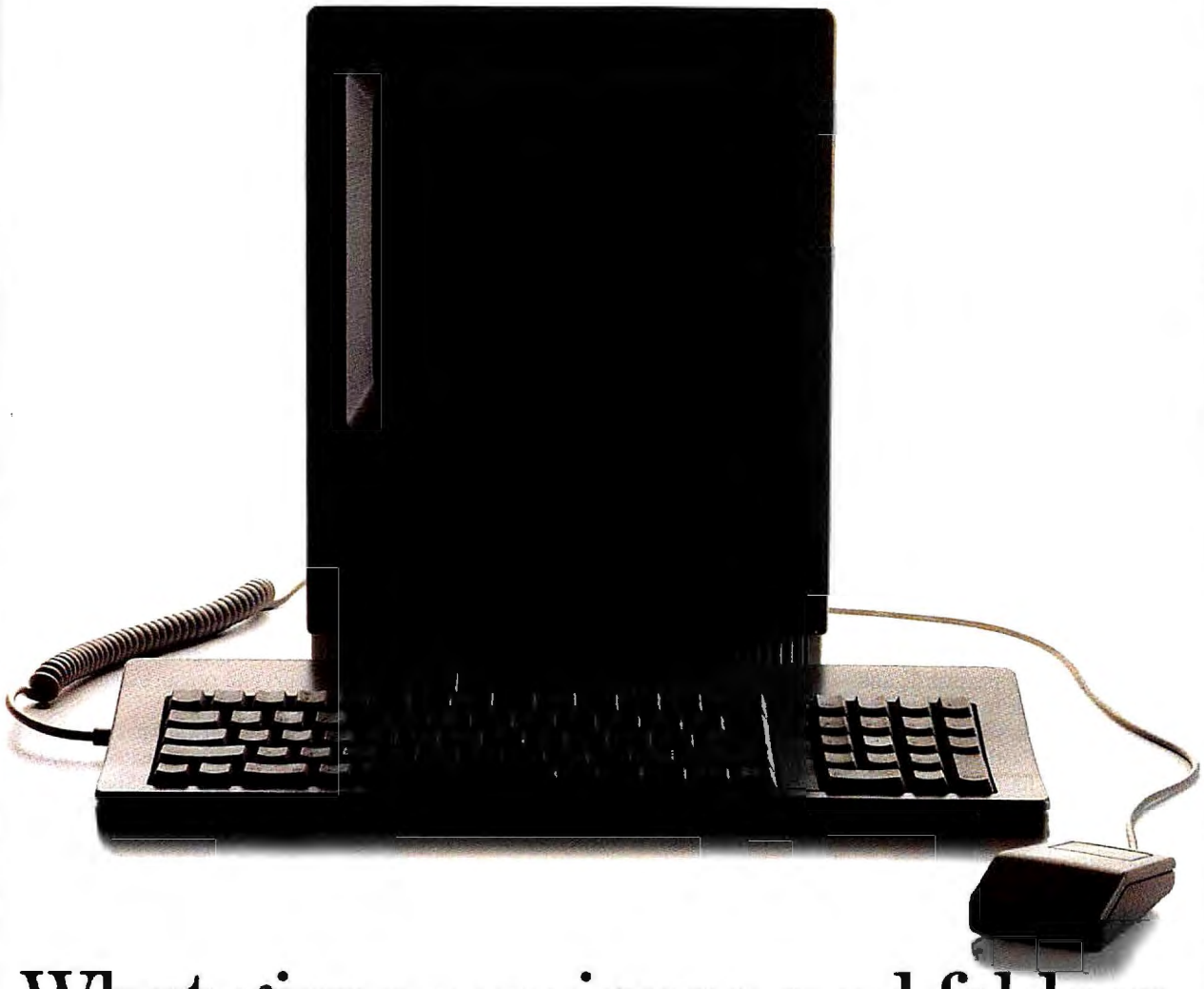
FTP Software also offers an OS/2 version of PC/TCP that includes LPD, Telnet, and NFS servers along with versions of all the client-side programs that are in the DOS package. So if IBM's forthcoming OS/2 2.0 lights your fire, you won't have to sacrifice the Unix connectivity FTP Software so capably provides under DOS.

FastPath 5

The FastPath 5 is a dedicated hardware gateway and router that joins LocalTalk and Ethernet LANs and handles AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2, TCP/IP, and DECnet Level 1 protocols. The FastPath is a small box with diagnostic and traffic LEDs on the front panel and a mini-DIN-8 LocalTalk connector and power switch on the back (see photo 1). An ingenious internal connector accommodates thick-wire, thin-wire, 10Base-T, or Apple Ethernet Cable System interfaces; you simply plug in the appropriate transceiver module.

The basic system includes either thin and thick Ethernet modules or a 10Base-T module. Inside, a 10-MHz 68000 processor handles address resolution and protocol translation, and a dedicated 10-MHz Z80181 I/O processor increases LocalTalk throughput. The unit comes with 128 KB of ROM and 512 KB of battery-backed RAM, which is expandable to 8.5 MB. The RAM holds the routing table information and allows the FastPath to reconfigure itself after a power failure. The ROM boots the FastPath; the operating code resides in static RAM (SRAM).

This design lets you install software enhancements and fixes by downloading new code images rather than replacing ROM chips. That's a blessing for managers whose networks include dozens of FastPaths. When it is installed on an



What gives you icons and folders, is easier than Windows, and comes with $25 back?

NewWave for Windows

Until now, if you wanted a PC desktop that's as easy to use as a Mac, you've been left in the dark.

But now you can add HP NewWave to Windows for a simpler desktop. It turns all your DOS and Windows files and programs into icons. Then lets you group them in folders, by project, the way you do on your real desktop.

A file and its program are automatically linked. They open simultaneously. You save steps, and never have to worry about where things are on your PC.

The result? Your work is easier to organize and faster to complete. All for about the cost of a mouse.

Best of all, this is just one of the advantages that made NewWave *PC Magazine's* "Environment of the Year."

Buy it at your dealer today. Our $25 rebate offer is about to end.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy now and get $25 back

Purchase HP NewWave between 9/1/91 and 11/30/91, then send this coupon, original product registration card, and your original sales receipt to HP Program Awards Center, P.O. Box 59058, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0058. Must be postmarked by 12/14/91.* Suggested Retail Price $195. Actual price my vary.

Name & Title

Company Phone

Street Address

City, State, Zip

Want to learn more? Get our interactive demo disk ($3.95 handling charge)

Call 1-800-345-9111 x23A2

*Dealers of HP products and their employees not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for your check to arrive.

Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

AppleTalk Phase 2 network, the FastPath starts up in auto-configure mode, snooping on network traffic for routing information and zone names from other gateways. If you're joining one LocalTalk and one Ethernet segment together and trust the default AppleTalk zone names that the FastPath assigns, gateway installation is practically a plug-and-play affair. Auto-configuration only goes so far, however. If you're using the unit to connect large networks with multiple zones and gateways, you'll have to sit down and supply most network information manually.

The Shiva Net Manager 2.0 and FastPath Manager 5.3 help you enter information and manage the gateway. Both applications let you set up, retrieve, and change the routing tables; display an activity log; set a gateway password; and update the operating code in SRAM. The Net Manager also helps you keep track of the network. The FastPath supports SNMP and includes four Management Information Bases (MIBs): Internet Standard, AppleTalk Experimental, Ethernet, and Shiva Enterprise.

The Net Manager tries to put a friendly face on a complicated procedure. Checkboxes let you select routing options. The Mac interface implies that you're free to change settings at will, but this isn't the case. For example, past a certain point the Net Manager informs you that it hasn't downloaded new AppleTalk zone names to the FastPath. This is apparently a safety feature, since you can severely addle a network if you alter AppleTalk zones and network addresses on the fly. This happens frequently when you're fumbling through your first installation. You'll want to follow one of the many step-by-step examples in the manuals to configure the FastPath properly.

The FastPath also includes a coupon for a free copy of NFS/Share, InterCon's NFS client software for Macs. With NFS/Share, Unix workstation volumes resemble AppleShare volumes in the Chooser, and Mac users connect and manipulate files by pointing and clicking. The free copy is for one user: InterCon sells additional copies for $295 per user, or $2200 for 10 users.

NFS/Share runs on top of MacTCP 1.0.1, Apple's TCP/IP software. MacTCP adds some wrinkles to what might have been a seamless file-sharing process. The network manager must install and configure MacTCP on every Mac. MacTCP also has problems with System 7.0: You must put the INIT in the System folder (not the Extensions folder), and you can't dismount an NFS workstation volume by dragging its icon to the Trashcan. If both your Macs and Unix workstations already share a single Ethernet, however, you can use NFS/Share without the FastPath router.

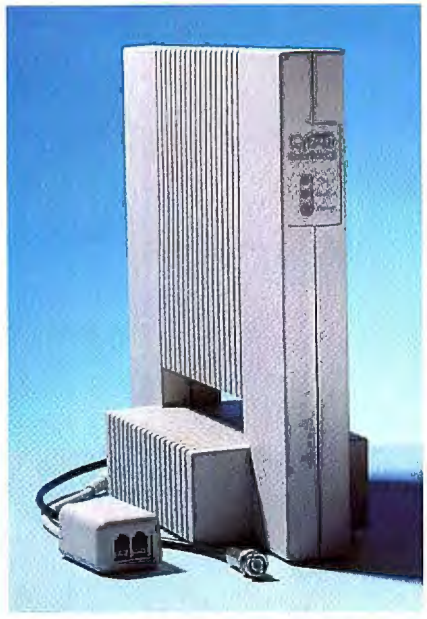


Photo 2: *Cayman Systems' GatorBox CS is a LocalTalk-to-Ethernet gateway. Optional GatorShare software turns the device into an NFS gateway for Mac clients.*

Cayman Systems GatorBox CS

The GatorBox is another combined gateway and router that connects LocalTalk and Ethernet networks; it too supports AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2, DECnet Level 1, and TCP/IP protocols. The unit resembles a large high-tech bookend, with diagnostic LEDs up front and a serial port, LocalTalk port, thin Ethernet connector, and thick Ethernet connector at the rear (see photo 2). The GatorBox's 10-MHz 68000 CPU handles transaction processing. The operating code and configuration information fit into 1 MB of nonvolatile flash EPROM. This lets the GatorBox resume operation automatically after a power failure and lets you upgrade or fix the operating code by downloading a new code image. The 1 MB of RAM (expandable to 2.5 MB) serves as temporary storage for packet assembly and routing tables.

Like the FastPath, the GatorBox starts in an auto-configure mode. It can quickly configure itself as an AppleTalk router between a LocalTalk and an Ethernet network. More complex networks require that you manually enter routing information. The GatorInstaller and the GatorKeeper CS applications let you update and manage the GatorBox from either LocalTalk or Ethernet. GatorInstaller downloads code updates or optional service software into the flash EPROM. GatorKeeper CS lets you configure TCP/IP protocols, set routing addresses, add zone names, assign a gateway password, check gateway status, and retrieve diagnostic messages.

The GatorBox's built-in Telnet shell enables any networked computer to establish a session and view the unit's status, routing tables, and diagnostic log. The GatorBox also supports SNMP and includes a MIB that supports network management tools from DEC, Sun, and Cabletron. For serious problems, you can establish a VT100 terminal session via the serial port and run an extensive suite of hardware tests.

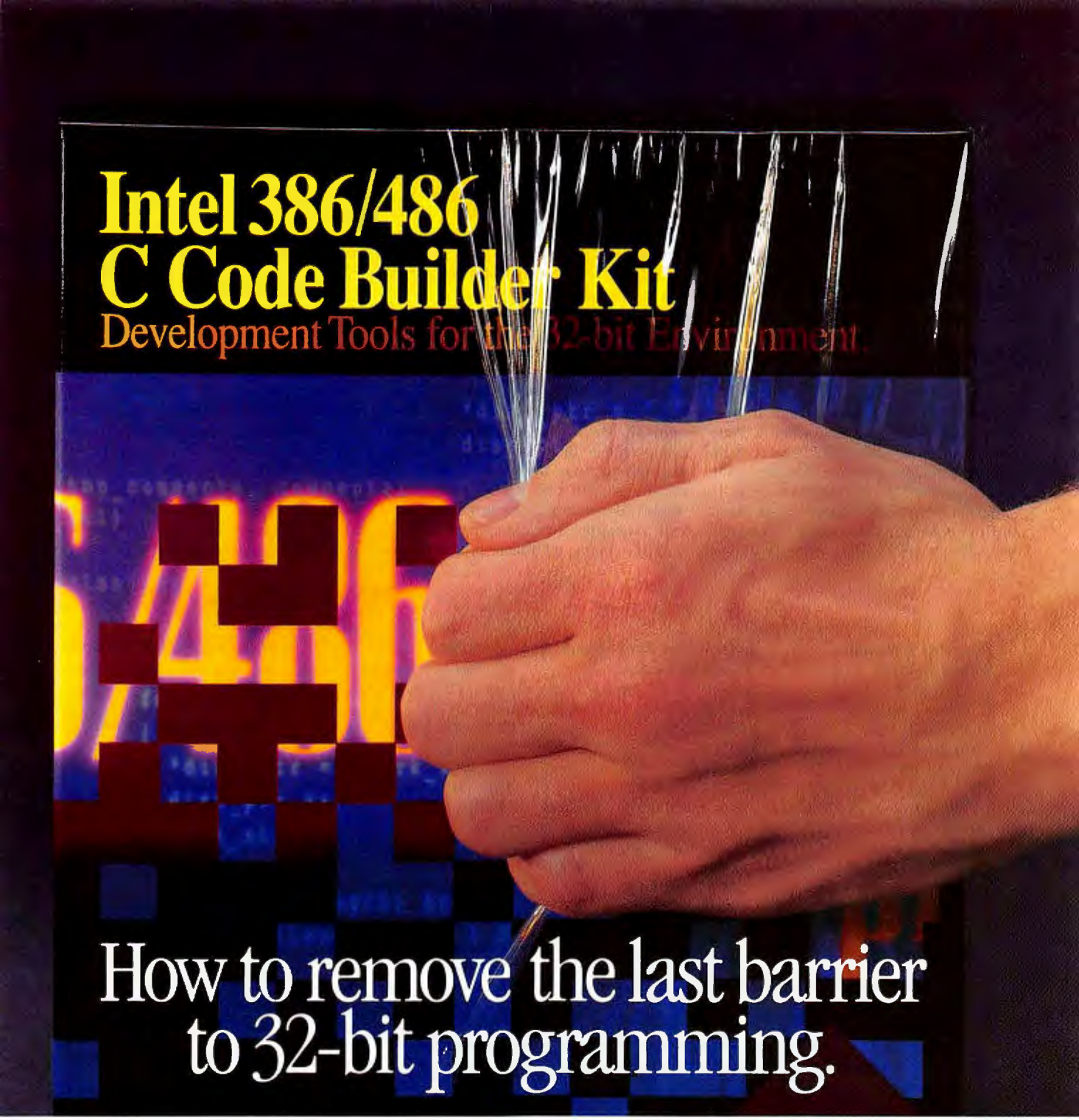
Two optional software packages, GatorShare and GatorPrint, extend the GatorBox's capabilities. GatorShare lets the GatorBox operate as an AppleShare-to-NFS gateway: Designated Unix volumes appear as AppleShare file servers in the Chooser. GatorKeeper downloads this software to the gateway, configures the NFS mount points and authentication method for users, and then restarts the GatorBox.

Mac users access Unix files exactly as they would on remote AppleShare volumes. Network managers will find GatorShare especially attractive because it consolidates an NFS gateway within the GatorBox. You don't have to install special software on any Mac clients. The $1995 price isn't cheap, but the license allows unlimited users.

GatorPrint, which is bundled with GatorShare, allows Unix systems that use the `lpr` remote printer protocol to print to LocalTalk printers. GatorPrint eliminates administrative hassles because GatorBox does the work.

Adding the GatorBox or any other gateway to your network without bringing it down is a challenge. You should have all zone name and network address information in hand before attempting to set it up. You'll also need a Unix wizard by your side to supply any Unix-specific information, such as the flavor of TCP/IP, workstation addresses, and NFS mount points for GatorShare.

If you enter an incorrect network address or zone name, the GatorBox transmits the bogus entry to the routing tables in every gateway on the network. This results in sluggish network performance and can cause outright crashes as Mac applications try to access a nonexistent



Open Intel's new 386/486 C Code Builder™ Kit. And tear into the increased memory and performance of 32-bit DOS protected mode.

True 32-bit software lets you take full advantage of Intel386™ and Intel486™ CPUs. Multiplying DOS performance up to five times, and moving beyond 640K.

And Code Builder is a one-vendor source for all your tools: a Microsoft- and ANSI-compatible Compiler and Libraries, Linker, Librarian, Make Utility, Source-level Debugger, and DOS Extender. So you can easily create applications compatible with DOS, Windows, and OS/2*

Circle 257 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 258).

The $695 price tag includes free Intel support and a 30-day, money-back guarantee. With no royalties to pay. Ever.

Buy it from your local Intel dealer. Or call 1-800-525-3019 for fax document #9901. Because with Code Builder, the hardest thing about getting into 32-bit programming is opening the box.

intel®
The Computer Inside.™

Come see us at Comdex Booths #1928 and SPA #2250.

©1991 Intel Corporation. To speak to a real person, call 1-800-538-3373. *DPMI compatibility with these operating systems is based upon publicly stated intentions of Microsoft Corp. and IBM Corp. Code Builder, Intel386, and Intel486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

zone and time out. Each gateway automatically purges bad entries by aging them over time and removing them after about 20 minutes of inactivity. This means that you'll either have to be very patient when correcting a configuration error or coordinate matters so that you can reset every router promptly.

Value Judgments

If you value transparency above all, the two most compelling server-side solutions are NetWare 3.11 and Cayman Systems' GatorBox with GatorShare. Neither requires any effort on the part of its clients. NetWare's scope is broader, as it encompasses all three classes of client. If you want to use GatorShare to hook Macs to Unix hosts and also want PCs to play, you will need NFS client software for the PCs. On the client side, Locus's PC-Interface and Sun's PC-NFS both do a good job of shielding the user from the Unix system on the other end of the connection.

Of course, you likely won't be starting with a clean slate. What you need will be a function of what you already have. If NetWare is already the hub for your DOS and Mac clients and you want to integrate Unix workstations, NetWare NFS is a solid—but very pricey—solution. If Unix is already a strong presence in your environment, there's no shortage of client-side products for PCs and Macs. From a Mac perspective, the gateways will kill two birds with one stone: They make AppleTalk networks manageable and provide a substrate for Unix connectivity.

While many technical problems are now solved, interoperability still isn't as painless or as automatic as we'd like. The future looks bright, however, because most of these products do work hard to simplify thorny cross-platform issues. That's a trend that's bound to continue, and it can only result in reduced stress for all who work in mixed environments. ■

Jon Udell and Tom Thompson are BYTE senior technical editors at large. Udell manages BYTE's NetWare LAN. Thompson manages BYTE's AppleTalk network. Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor and oversees BYTE's Unix Lab. He is also the author of UNIX Program Development *(Addison-Wesley, 1991). You can reach them on BIX as "judell," "tom_thompson," and "tyager," respectively.*

COMPANY INFORMATION

Beame & Whiteside Software, Ltd.
P.O Box 8130
Dundas, Ontario,
Canada L9H 5E7
(416) 648-6556
fax: (416) 648-6556
BW-NFS for LAN Workplace (2.20) (per user) *$245*
BW-NFS for DOS (includes TCP/IP) (per user) *$349*
Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card.

Cayman Systems, Inc.
University Park at MIT
26 Lansdowne St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 494-1999
fax: (617) 494-9270
GatorBox CS *$2795*
rack-mount unit *$2995*
GatorShare (includes GatorPrint) *$1995*
GatorPrint ..... *$595 per gateway*
Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

FTP Software, Inc.
26 Princess St.
Wakefield, MA 01880
(617) 246-0900
fax: (617) 246-0901
PC/TCP Plus for DOS 2.05 (includes InterDrive, an NFS client for DOS) (per user) *$400*
Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

Information Presentation Technologies, Inc.
555 Chorro St., Suite C
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
(800) 233-9993
(805) 541-3000
fax: (805) 541-3037
Sun Partner 1.0 (per Sparcstation) *$695*
UShare 2.0 (per Sun desktop unit) *$1195*
(per Sun deskside server) *$1675*
Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

InterCon Systems Corp.
950 Herndon Pkwy., Suite 420
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 709-9890
fax: (703) 709-9896
NFS/Share (per user) *$295*
(10 users) *$2200*
Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

Locus Computing Corp.
9800 La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(800) 955-6287
(213) 670-6500
fax: (213) 670-2980
PC-Interface for DOS 4.0.2 Unix Server *$255*
DOS bridge *$195*
DOS bridge with Windows 3.0 support *$235*
Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 South
Provo, UT 84606
(800) 453-1267
(801) 429-5900
NetWare 3.11 (for 20 users) *$3495*
(for 250 users) *$12,495*
NetWare NFS 1.1 ..... *$4995*
NetWare for Macintosh 3.0 ..... *$895–$1995*
NetWare FTAM 1.1 ..... *$995*
LAN Workplace for DOS 4.0 (per user) *$450*
(10 users) *$1995*
LAN Workplace Toolkit for DOS (per user) *$595*
Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

Shiva Corp.
1 Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142
(800) 458-3550
(617) 252-6300
fax: (617) 252-6852
FastPath 5 (includes coupon for free copy of InterCon Systems' NFS/Share) .. *$2799*
Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
2 Federal St.
Billerica, MA 01821
(800) 872-4786
(508) 667-0010
fax: (508) 671-0049
PC-NFS 4.0.1 (per client) *$395*
Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

These NFS client products, not reviewed here, are also available:

Network Research Corp.
2380 North Rose Ave.
Oxnard, CA 93030
(800) 541-9508
(805) 485-2700
Fusion for DOS
Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

3Com Corp.
5400 Bayfront Plaza
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(800) 638-3266
(408) 764-5000
NFS With Demand Protocol Architecture
Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

Wollongong Group, Inc.
1129 San Antonio Rd.
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 872-8649
(800) 962-8649 in California
(415) 962-7100
Pathway Access for Mac
Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

850 CPS & TOUGH AS NAILS!

850 CPS. That's right – 850 characters-per-second!

TOUGH AS NAILS. Why take a chance? Thousands of owners use the 850XL printer from 2 to 18 hours per day. It just keeps on printing, day-in, day-out! And, over 50% of all 850XL printers sold are purchased by existing owners. That alone tells the story for this American-made printer.

FREE 30-DAY TRIAL. We offer a free, 30-day trial to any qualified buyer. No strings attached. What other manufacturer believes this strongly in their product?

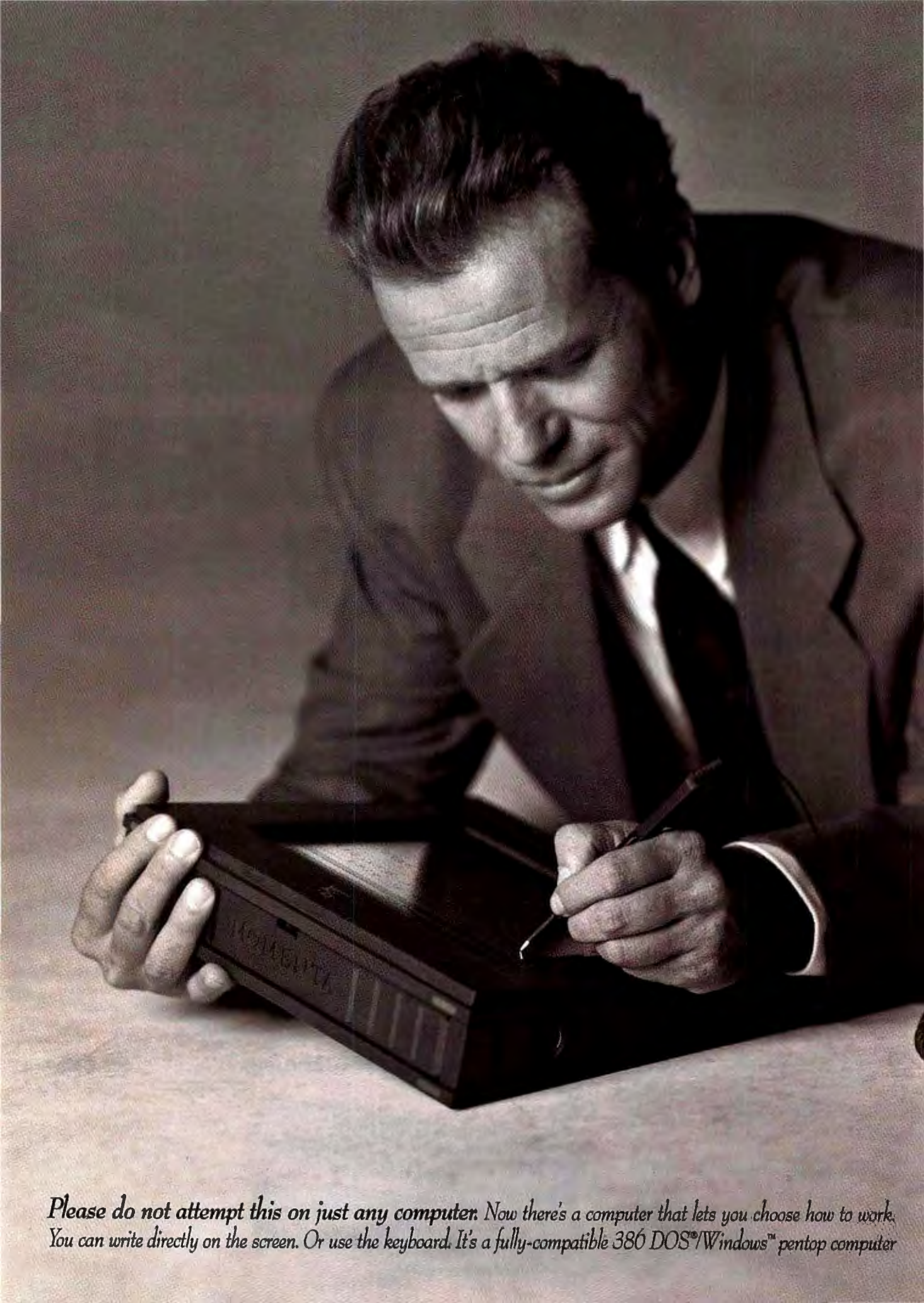
Call Us Today! **(800) 468-8788** GSA pricing: 800-633-9433

OTC OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

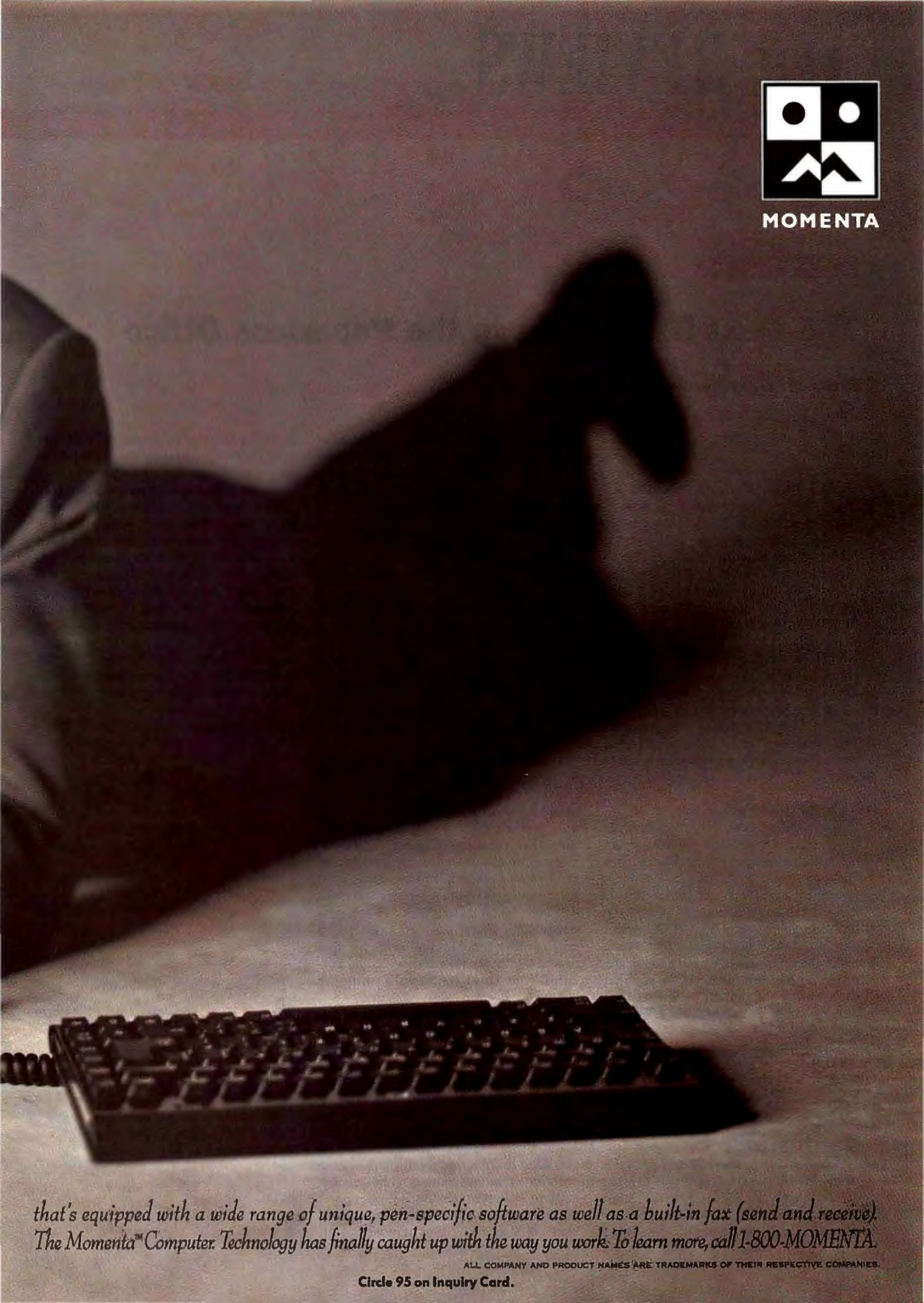
Printing Solutions For Business Critical Applications

Should you need service, there are over 400 service locations nationwide to serve you. EPSON, IBM and DEC are trademarks of others and do not belong to Output Technology Corporation.

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card.



Please do not attempt this on just any computer. *Now there's a computer that lets you choose how to work. You can write directly on the screen. Or use the keyboard. It's a fully-compatible 386 DOS®/Windows™ pentop computer*



ALL COMPANY AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

SOFTWARE

The Next Best Thing to the Paperless Office

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

Businesses would simply fall apart if it weren't for purchase orders, time cards, payroll sheets, and other printed forms. Unfortunately, the volume of paper generated can drown a healthy business. Office automation can't quite eliminate paperwork—the paperless office remains a myth—but automating forms processing can help stem the overwhelming flow of paper. Until the paperless office arrives, we'll settle for an effortless form.

For this review, I looked at eight best-selling forms packages that handle the complete forms process, from composition to data collection. These products allow you to design forms on-screen, present them electronically to people in your office who regularly fill out forms, and collect form data in a central database.

Fish, Fowl, or Form?

Forms packages are hard to categorize. They combine desktop publishing elements with database processing features. However, they don't have quite enough flexibility in either their layout tools or their database functions to completely replace more conventional DTP or database products. For example, a full database manager usually has a dedicated programming language to do sophisticated data manipulation; with the exception of Bloc Development's F3, these packages don't.

The database functions in most forms packages allow you to have a given field filled in with data from an external database, but only through simple lookup functions. A programming language lets you create a field's contents through complex calculations.

So when do you need a forms package, when do you need a database, and when should you choose DTP software? Before you consider a forms package, consider whether your data-handling needs require a full-blown database. If you don't care how nice your data-entry screens look, you may find that database software gives you better control over data management. If you don't need to fill in your forms electronically, you would have more control with a DTP package; however, you'll have to climb a steep learning curve and may end up spending more money.

At the minimum, all forms products will give you a graphical design tool to create on-screen templates that look like the forms that you already use in your office. Once you have arranged all the text and graphics, the field definition tools take over, letting you assign data types and formats to each of the data fields.

Database functions vary from package to package. All the products let you access other forms to look up simple variables. Sophisticated products like F3 also give you a programming language and direct manipulation of linked databases. For example, most order forms have the customer's name and address. When you enter a customer number in one field, the software automatically fills in the customer's name and address. Likewise, a part number can automatically call up a product's description and price and calculate the final price with shipping charges.

You can also use these packages as output handlers for existing databases. If you can export databases to ASCII or dBase format, most of these packages will import data directly into the proper fields. Consider the difficulty of the alternative—trying to get your database software to place printed output precisely into little boxes on preprinted forms. If you need to integrate the forms package with an existing database, check its list of features in the table to see if it supports your database format. Using forms software could also save tons of money by allowing you to print forms only as you need them, eliminating the stockpile of preprinted forms.

Forms software uses terminology borrowed from the database, DTP, and forms design industries. A form field is analogous to a database field, and a form is a collection of fields and graphical elements. Data fields hold character or numeric data, sometimes restricted to specific formats (e.g., date and ZIP code). A picture field is a restricted character or numeric field that has to follow a user-defined format. For instance, if you wanted to specify that an item's price is to be displayed as a five-digit number with commas

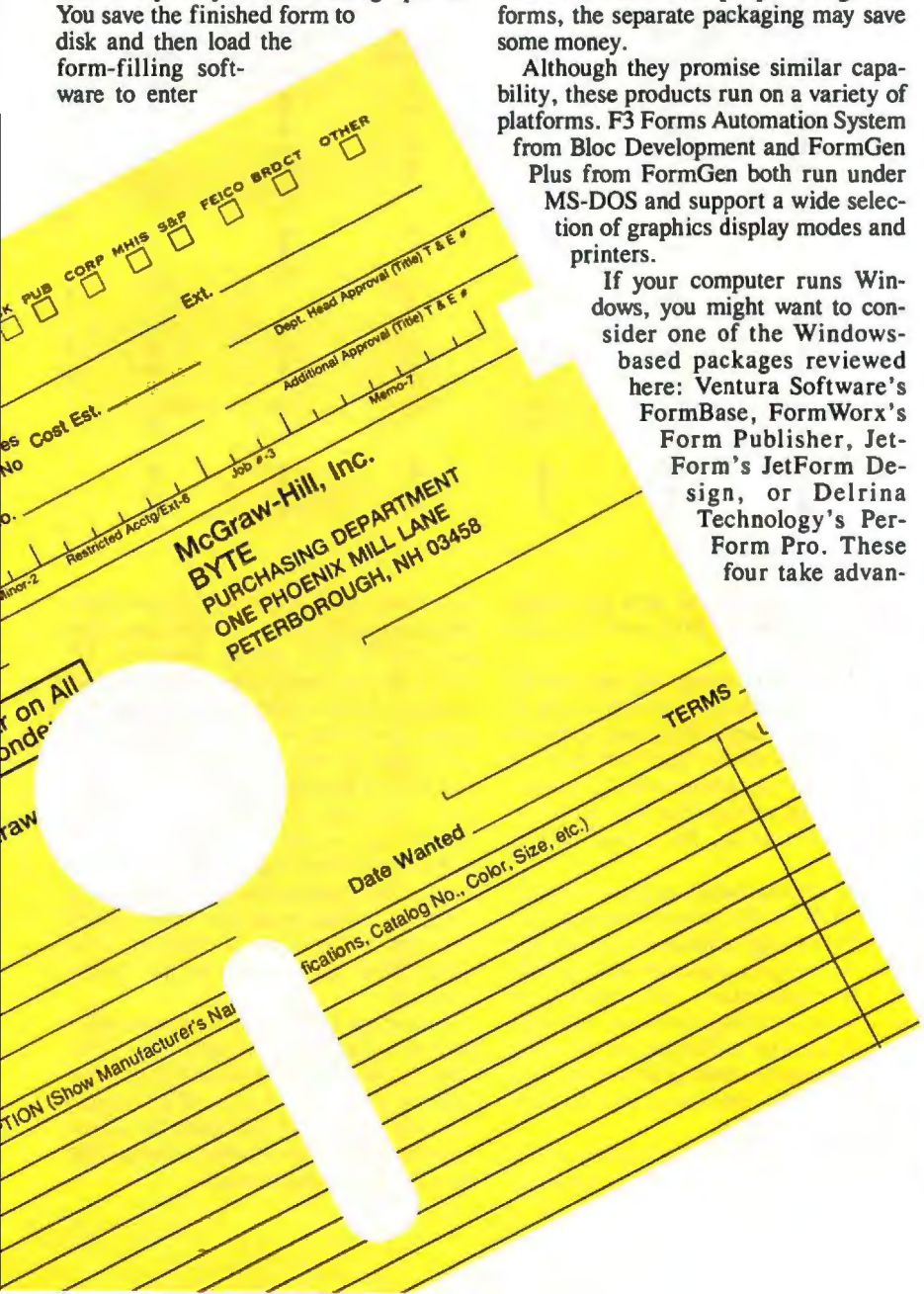
and cents, you might specify $ZZ,ZZ9.99 as a picture. The $ inserts a leading dollar sign, each Z will be replaced by a digit with leading zeroes suppressed, and each 9 will be replaced by a digit even if it's zero.

Most of these packages split the forms management job into two pieces. The forms design software gives you drawing tools to lay out your fields and graphics. You save the finished form to disk and then load the form-filling software to enter the data. The form filler is usually smaller than the design software and less demanding of computer resources. Most offices will have one or two people creating the forms and a larger group entering the data.

In some cases, the design and filler software are sold separately; others combine them in one package. For large organizations where few people design the forms, the separate packaging may save some money.

Although they promise similar capability, these products run on a variety of platforms. F3 Forms Automation System from Bloc Development and FormGen Plus from FormGen both run under MS-DOS and support a wide selection of graphics display modes and printers.

If your computer runs Windows, you might want to consider one of the Windows-based packages reviewed here: Ventura Software's FormBase, FormWorx's Form Publisher, JetForm's JetForm Design, or Delrina Technology's PerForm Pro. These four take advantage of the Windows environment to give you large-screen support and access to a wider selection of printers.



BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **FORMS PROCESSING SOFTWARE**
- **WHAT IT DOES**
  Forms software gives you tools to create form-like templates on-screen, to fill in data and provide a simple interface to databases.
- **LIKES**
  Electronic forms processing provides a convenient way to computerize a paper operation with a minimum of retraining.
- **DISLIKES**
  Some products have awkward user interfaces that don't conform to Macintosh or Windows conventions.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  Informed was my overall favorite for ease of use. Of the PC packages, JetForm Design combines the best group of functions with the most Windows-like interface.

Finally, I have included two Macintosh products: SmartForm from Claris and Informed from Shana. Both are System 7.0 compatible; Informed uses System 7.0's Publish/Subscribe mechanism to link forms to other Macintosh applications.

Borland's ObjectVision, though sometimes considered a forms package, does not quite fit in with this group. ObjectVision's target market consists of end users seeking to develop Windows applications. Unlike forms software, ObjectVision treats forms not as target results but as devices for providing a starting point and a consistent user interface for developed applications.

FORMS SOFTWARE FEATURES

Table 1: *Forms packages offer a variety of layout and design tools, and varying levels of support for electronic forms.* (●=*yes*; ○=*no*)

Product name	F3	FormBase	FormGen Plus	Form Publisher	Informed	JetForm	PerForm Pro	SmartForm
Version	1.3a	1.1	5.5	2.0	1.2	2.21		1.1 version 2
Prices	Designer, $1495 Pro Designer, $3000 Filler, $300	$495	$279	$195	Designer, $295 Manager, $195	$495	$495	Designer, $399 Assistant, $49
System requirements	PC (286 or higher); 640 KB RAM; EGA, VGA, or selected Super VGA; hard drive; mouse; DOS 3.1	PC running Windows; hard drive; mouse; DOS 3.1	PC (XT or AT); hard drive; mouse; DOS 3.2; Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA	PC running Windows; hard drive; mouse; DOS 3.1	Mac Plus; System 6.0.3; hard drive	PC running Windows; hard drive; mouse; DOS 3.1	PC running Windows; hard drive; mouse; DOS 3.1	Mac Plus; System 6.0.x; 2 800-KB floppy drives
Field layout								
Graphics fields	●	Windows Clipboard	●	○	●	○	●	●
Multiple page forms	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Calculated fields	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Mandatory fields	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Comb fields	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	●
Bar codes	○	○	Code 39	●	○	●	●	○
Design Tools								
Graphical elements	TIFF format	○	PCX or TIFF format	PCX, TIFF, or MSP format	EPSF, PICT, or TIFF format	PCX, MSP, or TIFF format	GEM, PNT, PCX, BMP, EPSF, or TIFF format	Clipboard, PICT format
Graphics tools	●	○	Lines only	●	●	●	●	●
Step and repeat	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Color support	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
Grids	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cursor status	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Registration marks	●	○	○	○	●	○	●	○
Import formats								
Delimited ASCII	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
dBase	●	●	○	●	○	●	●	○
Lotus 1-2-3	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	○
Other	None	None	None	Formatted ASCII	Informed Exchange	Formatted ASCII	○	None
Export formats								
Delimited ASCII	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
dBase	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Lotus 1-2-3	○	●	○	○	○	○	○	●
Other	None	None	None	None	Informed Exchange	None	None	SmartForm Merge, DIF
Printer support								
Dot matrix	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HP LaserJet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PostScript	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

F3 Forms Automation System 1.3a

Bloc Development's F3 Forms Automation System comes in three parts: the forms design package, a forms design/mapping package, and a form filler. In most cases, a few people in your office would make use of the design package to create the form layout, and another person might use the design/mapping package to assign data fields to the form. Most people would only need to use the form filler package to enter the data.

F3 leans toward complete, enterprise-wide forms automation. It's designed for large companies to handle the thousands of forms that these firms need in order to operate. It's also expensive; the forms design package is $1495, the design/mapping package is $3000, and filler software sells for $300 per copy. But you may only need to equip one workstation in your art department with the design software and one in MIS with the mapping software.

Bloc's Pilot program will get you up and running with a single copy each of the design and design/mapping software and 50 copies of the filler software. In addition, the program includes professional design services for your first five forms and training, for a total cost of $25,000.

F3 is predominantly keyboard-based. About half of the design functions are available through pull-down menus; the other half require function keys or control-key combinations. I'd rather have the option of pulling down any function through a menu or having *all* the commands mapped to control keys. Having to switch between the menus and the keyboard is annoying.

Interface aside, F3 is a capable forms package. The basic tool set lets you draw rectangles and rules, and it lets you place text and graphics files. Unlike the other packages in this review, however, F3 won't let you control the data flow and database access without some programming. Most forms design software lets you select a database filename, shows you a list of the fields, and lets you make your link with a mouse-click or two. Specifying the actions of fields in F3 requires programming in Blade, Bloc's Pascal-like programming language (see screen 1). Blade gives you more control over the linkage, but it requires a bit more effort on the part of the forms designer.

According to Bloc, F3 provides automation control far beyond that of the other software I reviewed. Filler modules are available for several platforms, and the system is designed to allow smooth flow of information throughout the forms-handling process.

Buy PerForm *form* software and get an *information* processing system free.

It goes without saying that businesses and organizations of every kind and size — as well as individuals — use forms every day to collect and process information. Dozens, hundreds, and sometimes even thousands of different paper forms.

But are paper forms really the most efficient way to process information? We think not.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Because now there's PerForm ... software which allows you to design and fill forms electronically — efficiently and automatically, using the PCs you already have.

More versatile than you could ever imagine.

The way PerForm works is simple. So simple in fact that virtually anyone can become a forms design expert in a matter of hours. With PerForm you quickly create "intelligent" forms that automatically calculate and fill pre-programmed information, with the power of a spreadsheet — at the touch of a key.

But as easy as it is to use, and inexpensive to own, award winning PerForm is much more than a form design and filling package. PerForm can be a data entry link to your corporate database, for example. Or provide the core of a comprehensive company-wide information processing system, complete with an electronic signature feature which ensures total data security.

Product Feature	PerForm	PerForm PRO
WYSIWYG	GEM (included)	Windows 3.0
Additional filler products	yes	yes
Multi-platform fillers	no	yes
ASCII/dBASE database export/import	yes	yes
Read/write directly to database	no	yes
Intelligent field calculation features	9	74
Electronic security	no	yes
Fast mode for form filling	yes	yes
Support for printer macros and cartridges	no	yes
Color support	no	yes
Font software included	yes	yes
On-the-fly font scaling	no	yes
Over 100 standard forms included	yes	yes
Suggested list price	$149	$295

When you buy PerForm for form design it's like getting an information processing system free!

PerForm is versatile and powerful enough to enable you to automate the information processing needs of an entire organization. Or you can put it to work in a single department or workgroup, or even in a home office.

How much PerForm do *you* need?

There are two versions of PerForm. To find out which is right for you, refer to the table in this ad. And whether you choose PerForm or PerForm PRO, you have taken an important step towards improving the way your business or organization handles information. For more information on PerForm and PerForm PRO, ask your dealer. Or call toll-free today.

CALL YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY OR FOR ORDERING INFORMATION CALL
1-800-268-6082
60-DAY NO HASSLE GUARANTEE

DELRINA
Software For Improved Office Performance

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

PerForm and PerForm PRO © 1991 Delrina Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

Screen 1: *F3's programming language, Blade. To access another database from within a field, you have to write some code. Searching on a first name to look up the last name requires only a few lines.*

FormBase 1.1

Ventura Software's FormBase ($495) has a Spartan interface. There isn't any toolbox to speak of. To create an object on your form, you pick a spot, click with the mouse, and enter a field name. Then you tell FormBase what kind of field you want and set the size and other parameters. That's not the way a Windows package is supposed to work.

Any place on a form that will be used for data entry is treated as a data field. FormBase data fields can consist of one of a number of standard data types. In database terminology, the form itself is a database record; data fields on the form become database fields. Data tables handle larger blocks of tabular data, and if you need to break a field down further, you can define a field to look like another complete form. Putting forms within forms gives you control over your database structure that none of the other packages offers. For output, FormBase supports ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase file formats.

FormBase's weakness is its complete lack of graphics drawing tools. There's no tool for drawing rectangles; you have to define a field with no data and specify a border. If you need a single horizontal or vertical line, you specify just part of a border. You can place graphics, but not circles and arcs. FormBase's limited graphics capability makes it hard to reproduce existing forms.

FormGen Plus 5.5

When you run FormGen, you start with a blank screen and simply paint the image of the form with cursor keys. Like F3, FormGen uses function keys for most functions, and if you forget the key assignments, the pull-down menus won't help—only about half of the functions can be accessed through the menus. I found it easier to abandon the mouse and stick with the keyboard.

After you paint the form's image, you switch to another editor to define the form regions. Regions need not correspond with the graphical elements of the form image. Each region can be one of several data types, a graphical image, or a database lookup.

To enhance printing on Hewlett-Packard LaserJets and compatibles, FormGen includes Glyphix, a font-generation package. The test documents I sent to an old LaserJet Plus printed beautifully.

FormGen, which lists for $279, is small and quick, but there are a few things you may not like. When defining a calculated area, you have to specify regions by number. Instead of letting you specify, for example, `Total Price` as `Quantity * Unit Price`, FormGen requires the numeric reference `[27] * [30]`. FormGen's screen shows region numbers, but the lack of named regions makes FormGen needlessly difficult. The character-mode editor and graphics-mode preview also require too much mode switching for my taste.

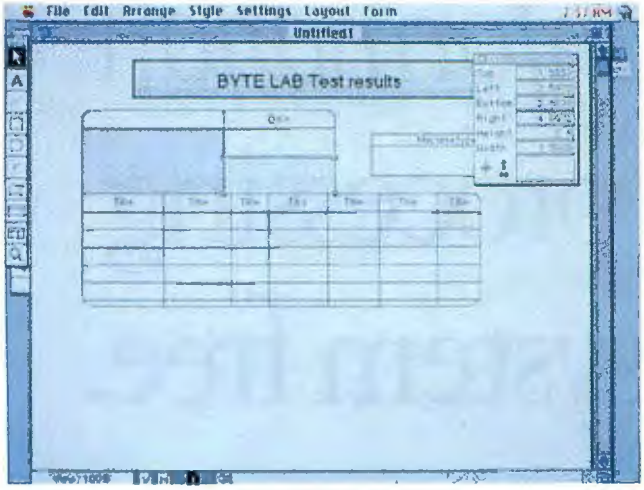
FormPublisher 2.0

FormWorx's Form Publisher for Windows ($195) is another package that separates the forms layout from data-field mapping. The layout package, Form Publisher, has a full complement of drawing tools, broken down into four tool palettes. The Draw palette lets you choose between 56 predefined objects. Paint, Text, and Data take care of colors, text styles, and data fields. Unfortunately, the user interface isn't very effective without a color monitor. Each of the different object types is coded in a different color, and trying to distinguish between them on a monochrome monitor is almost impossible.

After you finish your layout, Form Publisher prepares your form for the Fill & File package. Form Publisher can also output your form as a Printer Control Language printer macro, allowing you to merge finished forms with an established database. You download the macro to your printer before running the database manager and then have the database software activate the macro before printing the data. The printer automatically recreates the form, and the database software fills in the blanks. This is a neat idea, but it will only work on HP-compatible printers.

The Informed Series 1.2

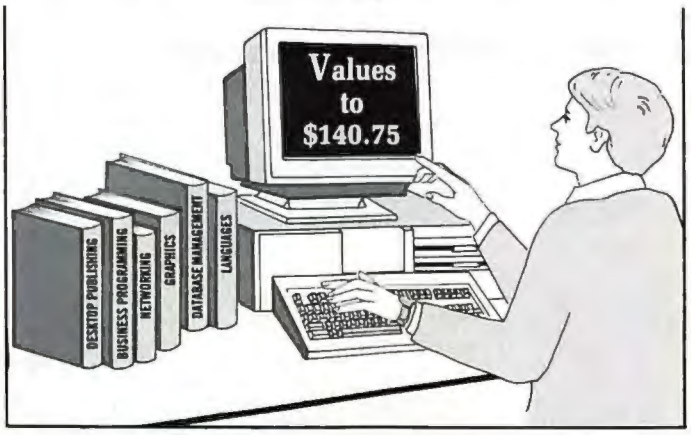
The Informed Series from Shana consists of Informed Designer ($295) and Informed Manager ($195). Designer takes care of the forms layout, and Manager handles

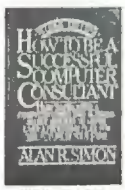


Screen 2: *Informed's specification toolbox. To set the height of the lightly shaded rectangle, I typed in a measurement of ½ inch. Note also that selected corners are rounded on the various fields.*

SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95

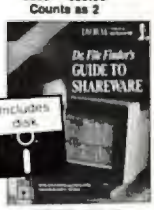
3279 $36.95
Counts as 2





9339 $29.95
Counts as 2

3541P $24.95

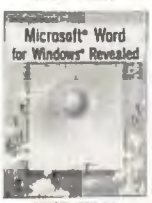


15057P $39.95
Counts as 2

042632-8 $39.95
Counts as 2

3989P $18.95

3738 $26.95



3799P $24.95
Counts as 2

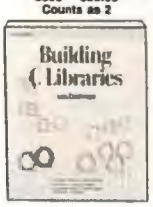
15003P $22.95

031700-3 $34.95
Counts as 2

9309P $28.95
Counts as 2

3558 $38.95
Counts as 2

881711-0P $19.95

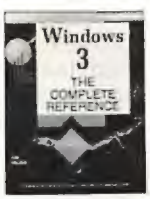


3418P $26.95

053614-7 $49.95
Counts as 2

The two most comprehensive computer book clubs have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing references available . . . at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!

3563P $22.95



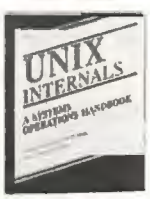
881679-3P $29.95
Counts as 2

3804P $19.95

15008P $24.95

3049 $37.95
Counts as 2

15064P $22.95



2951P $18.95

031541-8 $32.95
Counts as 2

The Computer Book Club℠ *with the* BYTE Book Club®

▼▽▼▽▼▽▼▽▼ Membership Benefits ▼▽▼▽▼▽▼▽▼

The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available today.

- **Big Savings** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

BY1191

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback.
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.
If card is missing, use this address to join:

©1991 The Computer Book Club with the BYTE Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

3382P $29.95

3679P $22.95

881255-0P $24.95

3534P $27.95
Counts as 2

9258P $29.95
Counts as 2

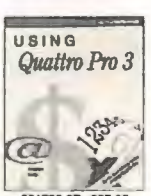
3720 $26.95

10041P $29.95

881622-XP $17.95

881690-4P $19.95

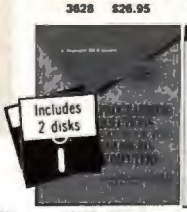
029662-6P $24.95



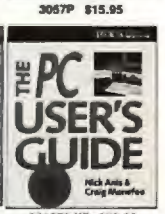
881736-6P $27.95
Counts as 2

3828 $26.95

3057P $15.95



10035 $49.95
Counts as 2

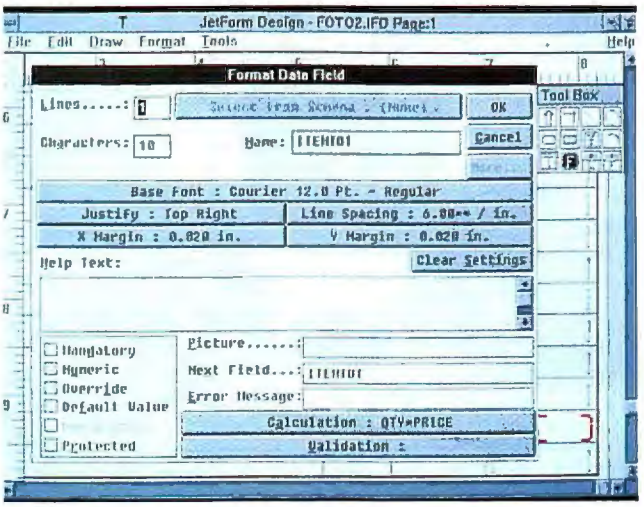


881670-XP $29.95
Counts as 2

the data entry.

Unlike many of the reviewed packages, Informed (and the other Macintosh package, SmartForm from Claris) stayed true to the conventions of Macintosh and Windows user interfaces. As a result, I was able to start up Informed and create forms without opening the manual.

Besides the standard menu choices and mouse-clicks, Informed Designer adds a few extra toys to make layout easier. Pressing an arrow key nudges a selected object a small amount. Selecting a rectangle gives you the option of rounding each corner individually; this level of control allows you to treat a group of rectangles as a single visual object.



Screen 3: *Formatting a data field in JetForm. The field on the right (highlighted in red) is defined as a calculation. Two other fields will be multiplied together and placed in the field.*

Designer's specification toolbox shows you the current mouse location as well as the size and position of the current object. Other packages display this, too, but Designer lets you select the text in the display and relocate elements by typing in a new location (see screen 2). This precise numerical control makes it easy to get exact layouts. Shana obviously put a lot of effort into Designer's interface.

Designer and Manager are System 7.0 compatible and support Publish/Subscribe and Apple events to share data with other applications and networked machines. For simple imports and exports, however, you're limited to ASCII or delimited-field formats.

It would have been nice if the import/export feature had been extended to dBase format as well. Many Macintosh database products handle that format directly, and it would save the user the trouble of redefining all those database fields.

JetForm 2.21

JetForm ($495) has a clean, intuitive interface that works like that of many other Windows packages (see screen 3). To draw a data field, bar code, rectangle, or one of JetForm's other elements, you select the tool from the toolbox and place the element with a click-and-drag motion. The Readout option surrounds the cursor with a constantly updated display of the cursor position. When you are drawing, the Relative Readout option shows you the size of the object. Other packages have this feature, but having it as part of the cursor is especially handy.

There are two companion packages for form filling: the WYSIWYG, Windows-based JetForm Filler/G, and the character-based JetForm Filler/C. JetForm Merge, a fourth module, lets you use information from existing databases as forms input. Merge also lets you print filled-in forms from the DOS command line or from a non-DOS machine.

PerForm Pro

Delrina Technology's PerForm Pro ($495) has a reasonably standard Windows interface. The toolbox icons are not exactly obvious, but they work as expected. Of particular note is PerForm Pro's wide selection of bar code types. When you place a bar code field, you select from eight different kinds of codes. The bar code fields can also be calculated or generated from other databases, so it's easy to make the data on your forms com-

COMPANY INFORMATION

Bloc Development Corp.
Information Management Division
(F3 Forms Automation System 1.3a)
1287 East Newport Center Dr.
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
(305) 481-9252
fax: (305) 481-9344
Circle 1075 on Inquiry Card.

Claris Corp.
(SmartForm 1.1 version 2)
5201 Patrick Henry Dr.
P.O. Box 58168
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 727-8227
fax: (408) 987-7447
Circle 1076 on Inquiry Card.

Delrina Technology
(PerForm Pro)
6830 Via Del Oro,
Suite 240
San Jose, CA 95119
(800) 268-6082
fax: (408) 363-2340
Circle 1077 on Inquiry Card.

FormGen
(FormGen Plus 5.5)
13 Holland Dr.
Bolton, Ontario,
Canada L7E 1G4
(800) 263-2390
(416) 857-4141
fax: (416) 857-4531
Circle 1078 on Inquiry Card.

FormWorx
(Form Publisher for Windows 2.0)
Reservoir Place
1601 Trapelo Rd.
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-4499
fax: (800) 992-0085
Circle 1079 on Inquiry Card.

JetForm Corp.
(JetForm 2.21)
163 Pioneer Dr.
P.O. Box 606
Leominster, MA 01453
(800) 267-0076
(613) 594-3026
fax: (613) 594-8886
Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.

Shana Corp.
(Informed Series 1.2)
Advanced Technology Center
105,9650-20 Ave.
Edmonton, Alberta,
Canada T6N 1G1
(403) 463-3330
fax: (403) 428-5376
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

Ventura Software, Inc.
(FormBase 1.1)
15175 Innovation Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
(619) 673-0172
fax: (619) 673-7672
Circle 1082 on Inquiry Card.

A Map For All Reasons...

Most business people still view maps as a tool used only for planning things like an RV vacation, or teaching geography to the kids. At Strategic Mapping™ we're helping businesses use maps to enhance their information systems. By linking maps to a database or spreadsheet on a personal computer, we've taken the classic model of an atlas into the 21st century. Now, over 20,000 companies – including many of the Fortune 500 – are using our Atlas Software to help make critical business decisions for a multitude of reasons.

Target Marketing – Companies such as General Foods, Prudential Insurance and American Express are leveraging their sales and marketing program dollars with Atlas Software by focusing on the right customers – in all the right locations.

Sales Territory Management – Sony, 3M and Eastman Kodak use Atlas Software to manage their sales territories more effectively – maximizing profits.

Site Selection – Citibank, Kaiser-Permanente and Pizza Hut are taking the guesswork out of selecting new business locations by using Atlas Software.

Distribution Planning – Federal Express, Miller Brewing and Coca-Cola are radically improving productivity and efficiency with Atlas Software – making certain that deliveries are on time, and on budget.

Research shows that 85% of business databases contain critical location based information, yet most businesses fail to view their information geographically. With Atlas Software, you can visualize your database, and even print high quality map graphics and database reports – adding sizzle to your presentations.

Other PC software programs use maps to display data, but only Strategic Mapping, Inc. provides the combination of power, ease of use and affordability that has made us the leader in desktop mapping since 1984.

Call us today for a free *Desktop Mapping Guidebook* and demo disk. You'll see why we were rated #1 by *PC Week* – and why *MacUser* gave us their *5 mice* rating.

CALL: 408/985-7400
FAX: 408/985-0859

NEW! Products For DOS, Mac And Windows!

Strategic Mapping, Inc.
4030 Moorpark Ave., Suite 250
San Jose, CA 95117

Strategic Mapping is a registered trademark of Strategic Mapping, Inc. Atlas Software is a trademark of Strategic Mapping, Inc. ®1991 Strategic Mapping, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

STRATEGIC MAPPING INC

puter-readable. Graphics data fields let you place graphical images on your forms the same way you would place any other data.

PerForm Pro's distinguishing feature is its electronic signature capability. You can configure PerForm Pro to require identification and a password before allowing a user to fill in selected fields. If the user doesn't have a valid password, his or her entry is rejected and the field is left blank. You can also make a valid entry lock its field and related fields on a form. For instance, you might allow anyone to enter dates and destinations into a travel authorization form. Then, as soon as a supervisor "signs" the form, dates and destinations are locked so that no one can add any extra trips.

SmartForm 1.1 version 2

MAC

Claris's SmartForm Designer ($399) and SmartForm Assistant ($49) are far and away the easiest to use of the packages I reviewed. A moderately experienced MacDraw user could pick up SmartForm and be up and running in minutes.

SmartForm gets the job done. After you finish your layout, you save it to disk and load it into the SmartForm Assistant. The Assistant takes you through the fields, fills in the data, and saves the collection of forms as a database. You can use this database as a source of data for other forms or export it in various formats for other applications.

Forming an Opinion

One thing that the computer industry promises with the graphical interface revolution is software that's easy to use. Macintosh and Windows software should put similar functions in similar menus to cut down the learning curve.

The two Macintosh products that I looked at, SmartForm and Informed, come much closer to this ideal than their Windows competitors do. SmartForm handles more export formats, but Informed feels more like a high-quality drawing package. While both are superb, I was drawn to Informed.

On the PC, I was disappointed that most of the Windows packages seemed to stray so far from the suggested interface standards. Every package will help you automate your forms, but JetForm is the most like other Windows software and is the easiest to use. ■

Howard Eglowstein is a testing editor for the BYTE Lab. He is also a desktop publishing consultant. He can be reached on BIX as "heglowstein."

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM DATA LOSS

PARALLEL STREAM II

PORTABLE

TAPE BACKUP

SYSTEM THAT

NEEDS NO

CONTROLLER

BOARDS

A New Generation of Portable Tape Backup Systems

The Parallel Stream II supports **all** IBM compatible computers that utilize the MS/PC-DOS operating system. The Parallel Stream II has a data backup rate of up to 5MB per minute through the printer port, up to 115.2 K Baud through the serial port and 6MB-12MB through the SCSI Port. The Parallel Stream II was designed with ease of use in mind as well as security by offering such features as a Dataset Library and Password Protection.

A New Direction in Data Protection

The Parallel Stream II is ideal for **all** your backup needs because it requires no controller boards installed in your computer, no jumpers or switch settings to change, no DMA channels to select and no complicated setup procedure. So whether you're backing up a Novell Network or a Notebook PC, Parallel Stream II is the answer. Watch for upcoming versions that will support; Banyan, 3 COM, UNIX/Xenix, MS-Windows 3.0 and Apple Macintosh.

QuanTech International

One Apple Hill • Natick, MA 01760
Telephone: 508-655-8287 • Fax: 508-655-4066
1-800-950-9327

Circle 371 on Inquiry Card.

See us at Comdex—Booth #S1274

WordScan™ The Most Accurate OCR You Can Buy.

And We'll Prove It.

Our unique Pop-Up Verifier™ guarantees the most accurate results possible. Proof twice as fast without referring to the original document.

We started with the lowest error-rate OCR technology in the industry. Then we added exclusive features to make WordScan even more accurate. With WordScan you get the same state-of-the-art recognition we build into our high-end systems, at desktop prices.

Powerful features make WordScan even more accurate.

Our unique *Pop-Up Verifier* guarantees the most accurate results possible. It pops up an enlarged image of any questionable character or word so you can proof without referring to the original document.

And because WordScan uses dictionaries during recognition, we don't ~~make~~ mistakes common to other OCR products. You can even add your own words so WordScan accurately recognizes unusual or specialized terms.

> **"WORDSCAN PLUS REDEFINES WHAT WE EXPECT FROM AN OCR PACKAGE. ITS EXCEPTIONAL ACCURACY, WEALTH OF FEATURES, AND HANDS-OFF DESIGN SET A NEW STANDARD."**
> **—PC MAGAZINE**

Zap figures or text right from a fax card to your word processor or spreadsheet. No fuzzy print-outs. No retyping. No errors. And only WordScan has built-in dot-matrix support to read even draft quality dot-matrix documents *accurately.* Most OCR products can't do this at all or charge you extra.

Other unique WordScan features get the job done faster, better.

Clipping, another WordScan timesaver, lets you choose just what you want on the page. Text, image, or both. All in one pass.

Deferred Processing™ lets you scan large documents now, but do OCR later so your PC is not tied up.

Make different documents look the same with our exclusive *Style Sheet* feature.

Process multiple documents into separate files automatically. Just put a blank page between documents and WordScan does the rest.

We'll send you the proof.

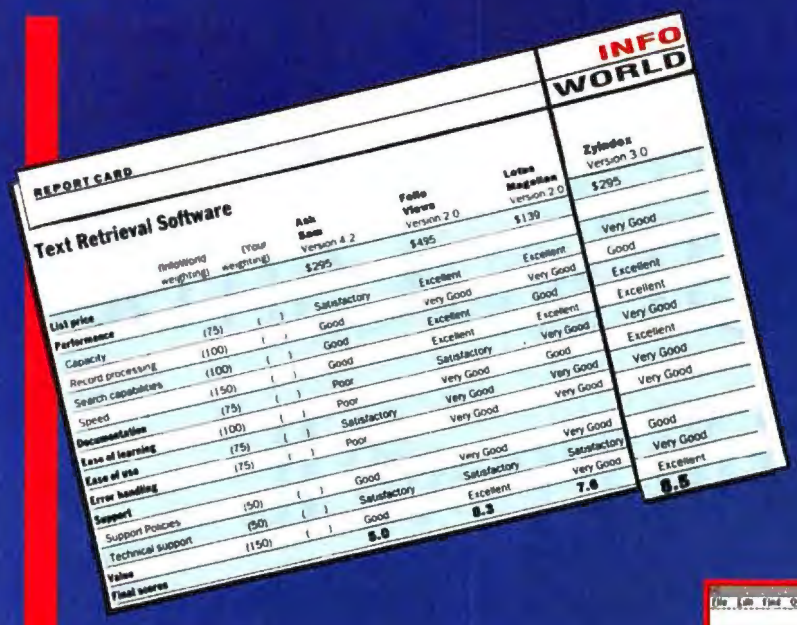
To see the results of head-to-head, real-world comparison tests with the leading competitive OCR software products, or to get the name of a dealer where you can make the comparisons yourself, just give us a call at 800-544-7051.

CALERA
RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

2500 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA. 800-544-7051; outside USA, 408-986-8006; FAX 408-986-1440

© 1991 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. Calera® is a registered trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. WordScan, PopUp Verifier and Deferred Processing are trademarks of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc.

Circle 251 on Inquiry Card.



#1 Text Retrieval Software

"Powerful and flexible search capabilities; extremely easy to learn and use."
–Patrick Marshall
InfoWorld, August 5, 1991

Finds needed information quickly.

ZyINDEX simultaneously searches all files, thousands of pages, entire networks, with results in less than 3 seconds!

Searching is easy. To find a word, just type it. Instructions are clear and readily available.

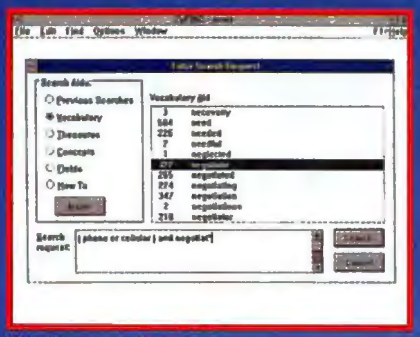
Versatile. Powerful. ZyINDEX provides the widest range of search techniques:

- **Boolean Logic • Thesaurus**
- **Comments • Phrase Searches**
- **Numeric Range • Field Searches**
- **Wildcards • Conceptual Searches**
- **Proximity Searches... and more.**

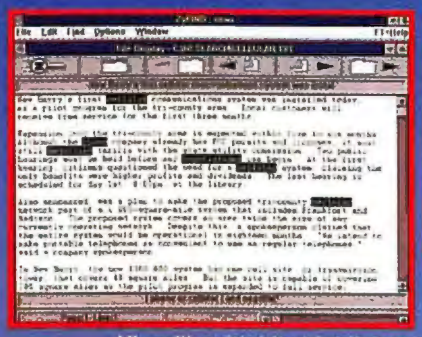
Prepare your entire drive for searching with just one keystroke. Ideally suited for networks and frequently changing text.

ZyINDEX finds every occurrence of your search request.
Select any file for viewing.
Browse or jump from hit to hit.
Copy, paste and print.

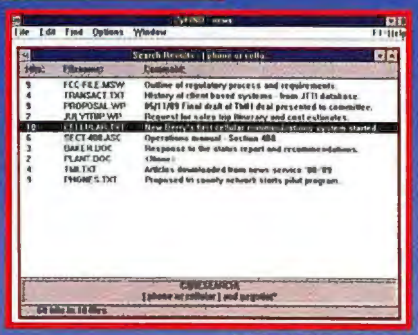
Available for DOS, Windows and UNIX.
Supports WordPerfect, Word and most other word processor formats.



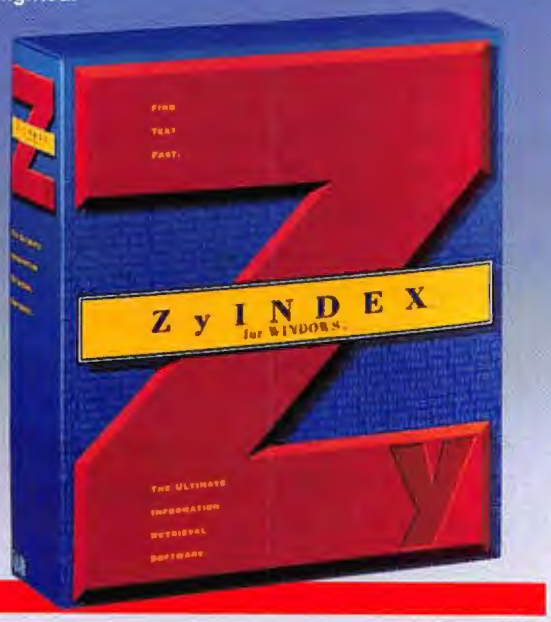
Type a search request.



View file with hits highlighted.



List of files found.



SEE US AT Booth 1823
NETWORLD91

See us at Booth 3434
COMDEX/Fall '91

Call 1-800-544-6339
Demo disk available

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download 617-861-9767*

ZyLAB
a Division of *Information Dimensions, Inc.*

100 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089
(708) 459-8000
FAX (708) 459-8054

©1991

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).

SOFTWARE

Peer LANs Offer a Low-Cost Network Alternative

BARRY NANCE

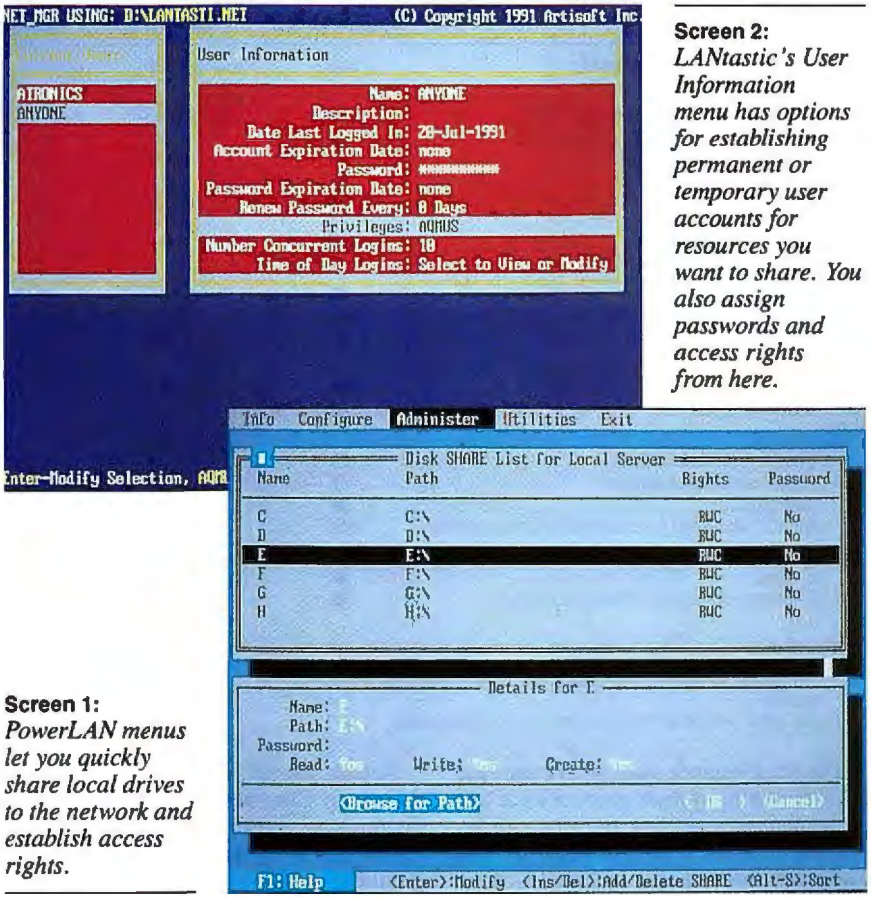
A manager at a large NetWare installation recently told me that he'd buy peer-to-peer LANs for his smaller workgroups if he could find one that was reliable, easy to administer, and inexpensive. With these words in mind, I set forth to test peer LAN operating systems. I came away impressed.

In a network of peers, any workstation can share its hard disk and printer with any other workstation. The users create names for their local printers and disk volumes and designate them as shareable on the network. Other users map printer ports and DOS drive letters to these resource names from the command line or through a menu system.

Unlike server-based products such as NetWare, these products allow you to share resources attached to any workstation without going through a central file server as an intermediary. Peer LANs make it easy to back up each user's hard drive.

I tested the following five products: Performance Technology's PowerLAN 2.10, Accton Technology's LanSoft 2.10, WebCorp's Web 2.55, Artisoft's LANtastic 4.0, and LANstep 1.0 from Hayes Microcomputer Products. All provide peer-to-peer services, include E-mail, and will run on a variety of industry-standard hardware, from inexpensive ARCnet to higher-performance Ethernet and token-ring products. Industry-standard network adapters will work with NetWare and other high-performance LAN operating systems, should you outgrow your peer LAN.

These products all cost less than NetWare 2.2 ($895 for five users; $1995 for 10 users). The exact cost per node depends on the number of workstations you have, the adapters and cabling that you choose, and each vendor's licensing arrangement. The features table includes the average price per node for a five-user LAN, excluding network adapters and cabling. It also tells you which products will coexist with Windows, how much memory you will need for a client-only or a client/server configuration, and whether you can load the software in high memory under DOS 5.0. Several products recognize an attached uninterruptible power supply (UPS) and perform an orderly server shutdown during a power failure. Most also support a shared CD-ROM drive, include a print spooler, and offer user- and group-level security.



Screen 1: *PowerLAN menus let you quickly share local drives to the network and establish access rights.*

Screen 2: *LANtastic's User Information menu has options for establishing permanent or temporary user accounts for resources you want to share. You also assign passwords and access rights from here.*

LAN Exams

I ran each product through a test suite designed to evaluate reliability, application compatibility, performance, and peer-to-peer communications (see the figure). The reliability test concurrently copies 1000 files totaling 15 MB between several machines to test for file errors under load; all products passed this test.

The compatibility suite of tests checks for compliance with DOS file sharing, record locking, machine name retrieval, and remote drive detection conventions specified in the *DOS Technical Reference*. A LAN operating system that passes these tests should work fine with Paradox, dBase, FoxPro, Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, WordPerfect Office, Microsoft Word, and any other application that uses DOS file I/O functions.

continued

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

- **WHAT PEER-TO-PEER LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS DO**
  They allow any PC to share its hard drive and printer resources with all other PCs on a LAN.
- **LIKES**
  They are more convenient to use, less expensive, and easier to set up than NetWare and other server-based LANs.
- **DISLIKES**
  Installing network hardware is still a lot of work.
- **RECOMMENDATIONS**
  PowerLAN offers the best mix of features and performance.

PEER LAN OPERATING-SYSTEM FEATURES

PowerLAN and LANtastic offer the most features. LANtastic is the only product that offers a Windows interface. The price per node reflects software costs for a five-user LAN. It doesn't include network adapters and cabling. Memory usage includes all necessary network software, including device drivers and the DOS Share program. (● = yes; ○ = no.)

	LanSoft 2.10	LANstep 1.10	LANtastic 4.0	PowerLAN 2.10	Web 2.55
Price per node (five users)	$100	$120	$20[1]	$160	$100
Network software					
Client-only memory usage (KB)	38	22/95[2]	34	49	70
Client/server memory usage (KB)	57	0	60	69	70
Loads high (DOS 5.0)	○	○[3]	●	●	○
Server disk cache	○	●	●	●	●
Maximum users	64	255[4]	300	255	255
Recognizes a UPS	○	○	●	●[5]	●
Can share CD/ROM	●	○	●	●	●
User interface					
Command line	●	○	●	●	●
Other	Menu	Icon	Menu, Windows 3.0	Menu	Menu
Windows-compatible	●	●[6]	●	●	●
Printing					
View print queue	●	●	●	●	●
Modify queue	●	●	●	●	●
Security					
Log-in time restrictions	○	○	●	○	○
Log-in expiration dates	○	○	●	●	○
User groups	●	○	●	●	○
Restrict access by volume/subdirectory/file	V/S/F	○	V/S/F	V/S	V/S/F
Other features					
E-mail	●	●	●	●	●
Diskless workstation (remote boot)	●	●	●	●	○

[1] $99 per LAN license applies only if you buy Artisoft's network adapters. Artisoft charges $99 per workstation for LANtastic/AI, a version that supports other vendors' hardware
[2] Uses 22 KB for LANstep workstation; 95 KB for DOS workstation.
[3] Will load high using QEMM or other 386 memory manager.
[4] 128 simultaneous users; 255 network addresses per network.
[5] Requires a dedicated server
[6] Runs in real mode only on LANstep workstations.

The performance suite determines the LAN operating system's network file I/O performance by reading and writing files of random sizes. I set up a 32-KB disk cache for products that included a cache option. LANstep determines cache size automatically; it set up a cache of just over 1 MB in my system.

The final suite tests PC-to-PC communications using NetBIOS for LANtastic, LANstep, LanSoft, and PowerLAN, and IPX for Web. Many LAN utilities, remote control programs, and E-mail packages depend on this capability.

Choosing Hardware

For consistency, I tested each LAN operating system on the same hardware and under the same conditions—with one exception. I let each vendor recommend an Ethernet adapter. My reasoning is simple: If performance is all-important to you, you'll probably use the network adapter that your LAN operating-system vendor recommends. If you're like most users, however, you are probably not using network-intensive applications, and performance is less of an issue. For word processing and occasional printing, slower, but less expensive, ARCnet cards will do just fine.

Accton, Hayes, and Artisoft selected their own Ethernet cards. Performance Technology chose the Federal Technologies Exos 105 adapter. WebCorp had no preference, so I used the LANtastic AE-2 in NE2000-compatibility mode. The test-bed consisted of a PC Brand 486-25 computer, a Gateway 2000 386/33, an ATronics 12-MHz 286, an original 6-MHz 286 IBM AT, and an original 4.77-MHz 8088 IBM PC. I ran the Network File I/O tests with the Gateway as the server and the ATronics as the client.

PowerLAN 2.10

PowerLAN's performance left most of the other products in the dust, posting times almost as fast as those of NetWare 2.2. The product achieves its top performance through well-written software—its NetBIOS implementation is one of the best on the market. The package includes cc:Mail, a full-featured E-mail package, and supports both dedicated and nondedicated servers. Dedicated servers offer more performance options and support a UPS. Any PowerLAN server will support a shared CD-ROM drive.

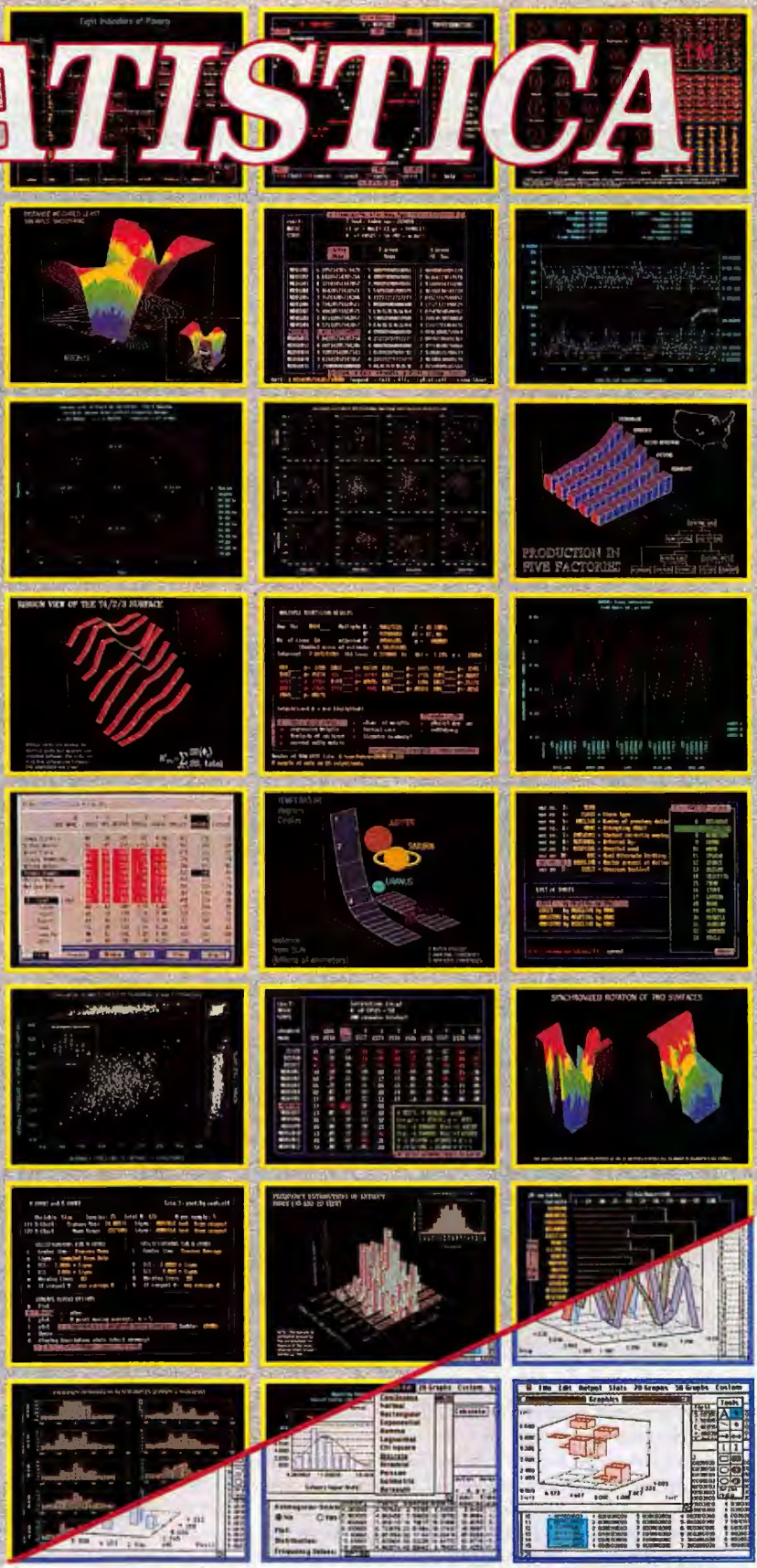
The $795 license fee allows up to 255 peer workstations—the maximum NetBIOS supports. The per-node cost is high for small workgroups, but you don't pay extra to add users. Performance Technology does charge more for dedicated servers; the basic license allows five connections.

The brief user's manuals need screen illustrations but are otherwise helpful and to the point. The character-based PowerLAN user interface presents pull-down menus and dialog boxes (see screen 1). It complies with IBM's Systems Application Architecture/Common User Access specifications.

A PowerLAN workstation requires NetBIOS and redirector software. To share files, you also load the Server and DOS Share programs. You select other modules during installation to share printers, set up a disk cache, and run the remote control program. PowerLAN required 69.1 KB of RAM on my fully configured workstation/server. I then used DOS 5.0 to load everything except NetBIOS (29 KB) into upper memory.

PowerLAN passed all compatibility tests, and its NetBIOS behaved properly. PowerLAN offers a range of security options. You can't restrict access to individual files, but you can grant users or groups read/write/create rights for disk drives and directories, assign passwords

CSS:STATISTICA



CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization ■ The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi);* and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Integrated Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) ■ Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) ■ Unlimited size of files; extended precision; unmatched speed (Assembler, C) ■ Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ Price: **$595.**

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 ■ Price: **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs ■ Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets ■ Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for **$495).**

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system ■ Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: **$295).**

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system ■ Price: **$795.**

Domestic sh/h $7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

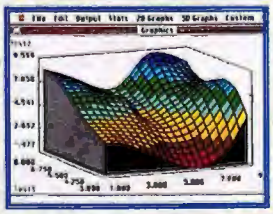
Circle 81 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 82).

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

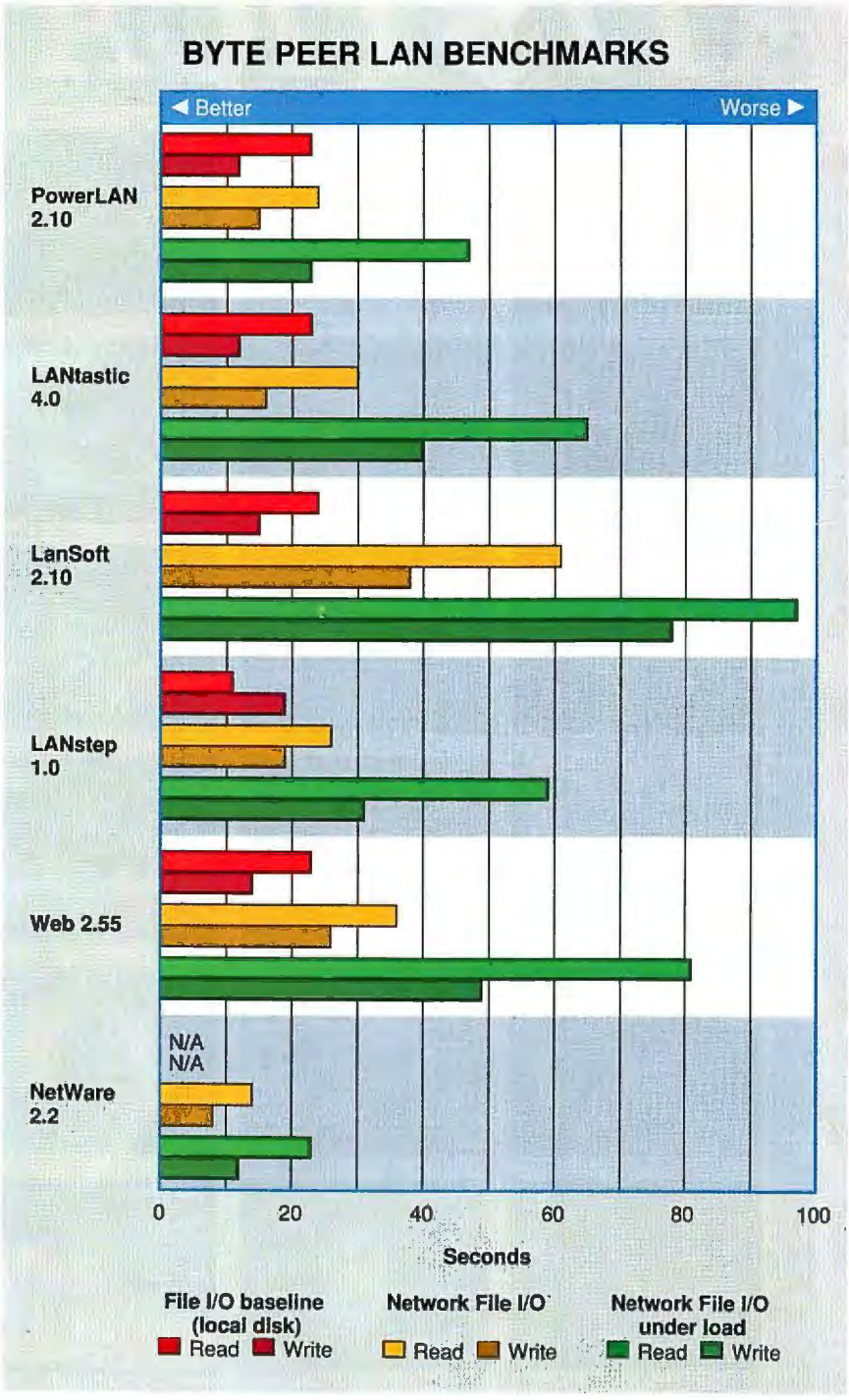
STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price: **$495.**

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price: **$295.**



Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347; fax: 040/4911310, **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822; fax: 0462/482855, **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-866-1766, fax: 613-866-3318, **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918 Available From: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02065-98701; France: Conceptel (1) 45669700; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Spain: ADDLINK, SRL: ph: 34-3-459-0722

CSS, CSS-3, CSS GRAPHICS, Megafile Manager, Quick CSS, STATISTICA, StatSoft, dBase IV, Excel, Lotus, MacDraw Macintosh, Postscript are trademarks of their respective companies; SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS, Inc.



Performance results from BYTE's Network File I/O benchmarks give PowerLAN a substantial advantage. See the text for configuration details. Results are in seconds; lower times are better. The NetWare 2.2 baseline test shows the results when measured locally on a Gateway 2000 386/33's hard drive. The second test executes from a 12-MHz 286 client and accesses the Gateway 2000's hard drive through the LAN. The third test adds file I/O traffic from three other machines on the network. I added test results for NetWare 2.2 for comparison. (N/A = not applicable.)

to shared printers, and restrict multiple concurrent server log-ins.

LanSoft 2.10

Accton Technology's LanSoft is inexpensive and easy to install. The eight-user version sells for $499. Accton offers French, German, Japanese, Korean, and Spanish versions of LanSoft. The English version is relatively new, and the product manuals suffered in the translation. Passages such as the following are common: "Connect pseudo drives with subdirectories that are of ten accessed to." The manuals also lack an index.

LanSoft isn't the best choice for running network-intensive applications. It trailed in the Network File I/O tests, performing about half as fast as PowerLAN. The product did prove reliable, however, and ran through the compatibility suite and NetBIOS tests without problems. LanSoft works with DOS 5.0, but you can't load it high. The workstation software occupies 38 KB of RAM. It consists of an adapter-support/NetBIOS TSR program and a redirector TSR. A server uses 62 KB of RAM. Each file server requires Share, a client-/file-server program, and a print-server module.

LanSoft's menu system is easy to use and includes LanMail, a simple E-mail program that lets you broadcast messages, forward mail, and attach files. LanSoft is Windows-compatible and lets you restrict access to specific files as well as to subdirectories.

Web 2.55

WebCorp took the user's point of view when designing Web. Other products map a different DOS drive letter to each remote drive. Web creates a single W: network drive with subdirectory names for each shared drive. The package restricts access to shared drives, directories, and files and supports a UPS. The well-written documentation covers all the bases. A five-user license costs $495.

Web correctly implemented file sharing and record locking but didn't pad the machine name (from DOS function hexadecimal 5E00) with spaces, as specified in the *DOS Technical Reference*. This could cause problems with some applications. WebCorp sent me a patch that corrected the problem. Web also doesn't get along with pop-up TSRs. I suffered occasional machine crashes with products like Sidekick. Also, workstations automatically check for new E-mail when they log in, and they will receive error messages if the user on the designated "post office" workstation is using a pop-up TSR. WebCorp was checking into the problem as this went to press.

Web uses NetWare's IPX protocol to send and receive file data, so it should work with just about every network interface card on the market. During installation, Web links itself with the IPX.OBJ file that comes with your network adapter. You won't be able to use IPX-based utilities and applications, however, because Web doesn't implement either interrupt 2F (subfunction 7A) or interrupt 7A IPX entry points. WebCorp is working on a version that will support the IPX entry points.

continued

IDEK

The Mainstream of the Next Generation

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 26, 1991
IDEK MF-5117

TÜV Rheinland ERGONOMIE GEPRÜFT

Are you satisfied with the performance of your present color monitor?

Application running on Super VGA graphics cards with MS Windows 3.0 need color monitors with higher resolution compatibility and clear, flicker-free screens.

IDEK's MULTIFLAT 17 inch color monitors meet this need with auto-scan functionality which supports VGA, Super VGA, XGA and 1280 by 1024 non-interlaced graphics modes. There's a choice of models available to suit any application... whether it's Multi-Media, CAD/CAM, Presentation Graphics, Desktop Publishing, or Business Graphics. All our 17 inch monitors provide for a typical display area of 300 mm by 220 mm. And with Flat Screen Technology CRT's and front mounted horizontal and vertical sizing controls, you can maximize this display area to the very edge of the screen.

Are you satisfied with the safety features of your present color monitor?

IDEK's 17 inch monitors come standard with non-glare and anti-static treated CRT's to produce a sharp, clear image which reduces eyestrain. They are also compliant with TÜV Rheinland specification concerning possible harmful effects from electromagnetic radiation.

IDEK Color Monitors...setting a new standard for high resolution 17 inch color displays. Why settle for anything but the best?

IDEK also offers its MULTIFLAT Series of 21 inch Flat Screen Color Monitors that deliver the same superior resolution and performance as the other members of the IDEK lineup.

IDEK MULTIFLAT Series

**Coming soon*

Model		H.Frequency	Dot	Resolution
17 inch CRT Monitors	MF-5017	15 to 38 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5117	20 to 50 kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
	MF-5217	30 to 57 kHz	0.28	1024 × 768
	*MF-5317	30 to 65 kHz	0.28	1280 × 1024
	*MF-5417	30 to 80 kHz	0.28	1280 × 1280
21 inch CRT Monitors	MF-5021	15 to 38 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5121	21 to 50 kHz	0.31	1024 × 768
	MF-5221	30 to 80 kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
	*MF-5321	30 to 80 kHz	0.31	1280 × 1280
★A.R.Panel	*MF-5421	30 to 80 kHz	0.26	1600 × 1600

IDEK
Iiyama

IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO.,LTD.
Overseas Division: 7Th Fl., US Hanzomon Bld., 2-13, Hayabusa-cho, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 102, Japan
Phone:(81)3-3265-6081 Fax:(81)3-3265-6083

IDEK Europe (Germany)
Neumannstrasse 38, 6000 Frankfurt a.M. 50, Germany
Phone:(49)69-521 922 Fax:(49)69-521 927

IIYAMA North America Inc.
650 Louis Drive, Suite 120, Warminster, PA 18974 U.S.A.
Phone:(1)215-957-6543 Fax:(1)215-957-6551

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card.

The network software consists of a single 70-KB TSR that calls portions of itself into memory as needed. The Station Manager is a 4-KB menu TSR for managing print queues and doing other network tasks. You can't load Web high under DOS 5.0 because it uses program overlays. The next release will load high, according to a WebCorp spokesperson.

Performance was slow—only LanSoft performed more slowly during testing. That's surprising, since IPX is a fast protocol. Web's optional packet compression brought a slight improvement, but you'll need a relatively fast machine to overcome the overhead involved in processing compressed packets.

Web's E-Notes E-mail program worked fine, but it limits messages to only 14 lines and does not support file attachments.

LANtastic 4.0

LANtastic is the peer LAN market leader. Version 4.0 offers a true Windows interface and other features that should ensure its continued success. The Windows interface makes print queue management, network management, E-mail, and other tasks as simple as pointing and clicking.

LANtastic is easy to install and administer. The documentation is clear and easy to follow but fails to mention that you need to use LOADFIX to install LANtastic on computers running DOS 5.0. The index could also use improvement.

If you purchase Artisoft's network interface cards, LANtastic's $99-per-network software license is a bargain. If you want to use non-Artisoft adapters, you must buy LANtastic/AI, which costs $99 per workstation. That puts LANtastic's pricing in the same range as Web's and LanSoft's. LANtastic's 16-bit Ethernet card sells for $299. LANtastic/AI includes device drivers for dozens of popular ARCnet, Ethernet, and token-ring adapters.

A workstation needs only about 34 KB of RAM, including the device driver, NetBIOS, and the redirector and Share. The server module adds 26.5 KB, for a total of about 60 KB. If you're using DOS 5.0, you can load everything high on a 386 computer.

LANtastic passed the compatibility and NetBIOS tests. When I rebooted a workstation/server PC, however, the other LANtastic machines had trouble reconnecting. No other product had this problem.

LANtastic came in third in the benchmark tests. I used LANcache, LANtastic's disk-cache program, during testing. LANtastic supports a UPS and comes with an easy-to-use E-mail program. You can set up as much or as little security on a LANtastic network as you need (see screen 2). If you use the Windows interface, you point and click to grant permissions and rights to drives, subdirectories, or files.

LANstep 1.0

Hayes's LANstep is a rewrite of Waterloo Microsystems' Port software (Hayes acquired Waterloo last spring). LANstep falls somewhere between peer-to-peer and server-based LANs. It requires a primary, nondedicated server that runs LANstep's proprietary multitasking operating system and requires a special hard disk format. Other workstations on the LAN can also share their printers and files, however. LANstep does not support a shared CD-ROM drive.

The primary server functions as a normal DOS workstation by running DOS as a task. Other workstations with shared drives must also run the LANstep operating system. They, too, run DOS as a task, and shared files must reside in a specially formatted LANstep partition. LANstep workstations can multitask network processes but can't multitask DOS applications. LANstep also supports standard DOS workstations, which can only share their printers.

Workstations running the LANstep operating system require a 286 or faster system with at least 1.5 MB of extended memory. A license for five simultaneous users costs $599.

The LANstep user interface uses the concepts of doors and rooms. Doors are character-based icons that guide you around various network tasks. Rooms contain groups of icons that launch specific applications. The icon interface is novel but no easier to use than LANtastic's Windows interface or the other products' menus. LANstep workstations can run Windows in real mode, but I was unable to get DOS workstations to run Windows in any mode.

The E-mail facility includes most common features, including binary-file attachments. Also, you can restrict or permit access to applications on the LANstep server—a unique feature.

The product supports any network adapter that has Microsoft LAN Manager's Network Driver Interface Specification drivers. LANstep's manuals include chapters on network performance and preparing for network growth that will serve you well as your LAN gets bigger.

LANstep performs its own formatting

ITEMS DISCUSSED

LanSoft 2.10
Four users, $299; eight users, $499; 64 users, $899
Accton Technology Corp.
46750 Fremont Blvd., Suite 104
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 926-9288
(415) 226-9800
fax: (415) 226-9833
Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

LANstep 1.0
$599 per five simultaneous users; $399 each additional five users
Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
(404) 441-1617
fax: (404) 449-0087
Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

LANtastic 4.0
$99 per LAN; $100 per workstation driver charge for non-Artisoft network adapters
Artisoft, Inc.
575 East River Rd.
Tucson, AZ 85704
(602) 293-6363
fax: (602) 293-8065
Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.

PowerLAN 2.10
Unlimited peers or five users per dedicated server, $795; 15 users, $1790; unlimited users, $3195
Performance Technology, Inc.
800 Lincoln Center
7800 IH 10 W
San Antonio, TX 78230
(800) 327-8526
(512) 349-2000
fax: (512) 366-0123
Circle 1240 on Inquiry Card.

Web 2.55
Five users, $495; 15 users, $995; 30 users, $1495
WebCorp
3000 Bridgeway
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-1449
fax: (415) 331-0911
Circle 1241 on Inquiry Card.

KICK BACK

and relax, you've got a CH Products Controller!

Flightstick™

Mach I™ and Mach I Plus™

Mach II™ and Mach III™

GameCard III Automatic™ GameCard III Automatic/MCA™

RollerMouse™

970 Park Center Drive
Vista, California 92083
(619) 598-2518
To order: (800) 624-5804

CH products

Made in USA

Available for Apple, Mac, IBM PC/PS2 and compatible computers.

Circle 21 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 22).

on the server hard drive to get around DOS's relatively slow file system, which has a file allocation table. This should have given LANstep the advantage in the performance tests, but PowerLAN did slightly better. The version of LANstep I tested didn't support DOS 5.0 (Hayes was working on this as this article went to press); I used DOS 3.3.

Normal disk utilities won't work on a LANstep server, and Hayes doesn't offer any. LANstep does attempt to ensure data integrity on the file server by not caching disk writes and by performing transaction rollbacks when a power failure occurs. LANstep doesn't recognize UPS signals.

Because the LANstep server software resides in extended memory, a user on a LANstep server has more memory available to run applications than does a user on a LANstep workstation. My primary server system had 570 KB of memory free. A LANstep workstation requires 22 KB of RAM. On a regular DOS workstation, however, the LANstep TSR uses about 95 KB of RAM, which reduced usable memory to 465 KB on my test machine. Fortunately, you can use QEMM or another 386 memory manager to load LANstep high.

LANstep's DOS client sessions ran flawlessly. I loaded and unloaded several TSRs on top of DOS on the server, some of which captured the timer tick and keyboard interrupt. All functioned perfectly. The file sharing, record locking, and NetBIOS tests show that LANstep correctly implements LAN specifications. From a technical viewpoint, LANstep is an excellent network operating system, but it requires a great deal of administrative effort.

PowerLAN over NetWare

As a longtime NetWare user, I'm surprised by the usefulness and versatility of peer LANs. In situations where peer access makes sense—say, within small, cost-conscious groups that need to share drives equally—I'd recommend PowerLAN over NetWare 2.2.

PowerLAN is a little more expensive than the other peer LAN operating systems for a five-user workgroup, but you won't have to pay extra to add users, and its speed, ease of use, and many extra features make the package stand out. ■

Barry Nance is a consulting editor for BYTE. He manages a 70-node NetWare LAN and is the editor of the IBM Exchange and moderator of the lans conference on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."

HOW DO YOU GET A JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUT A JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you. Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication ©1987 National Commission for Cooperative Education

1,000 Words On Quality.

See the picture of quality for yourself. Discover the unsurpassed picture crispness, brilliance, and infinite range of color of the CTX monitors.

Compare the superlative quality with the rest. Then check the affordable prices.

1,000 words won't do it justice.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14" color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	*Super VGA*	*Deluxe VGA*	*Standard VGA*
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024×768	1024×768	640×480	640×480
Horiz. Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.

—Technological Excellence.
—Unbeatable Performance.
—Exceptional Pricing.

For a real picture of quality, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way, Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Factory:
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Watch for CTX's new 17" and 21" Large Screen Displays coming soon.

CTX

WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT

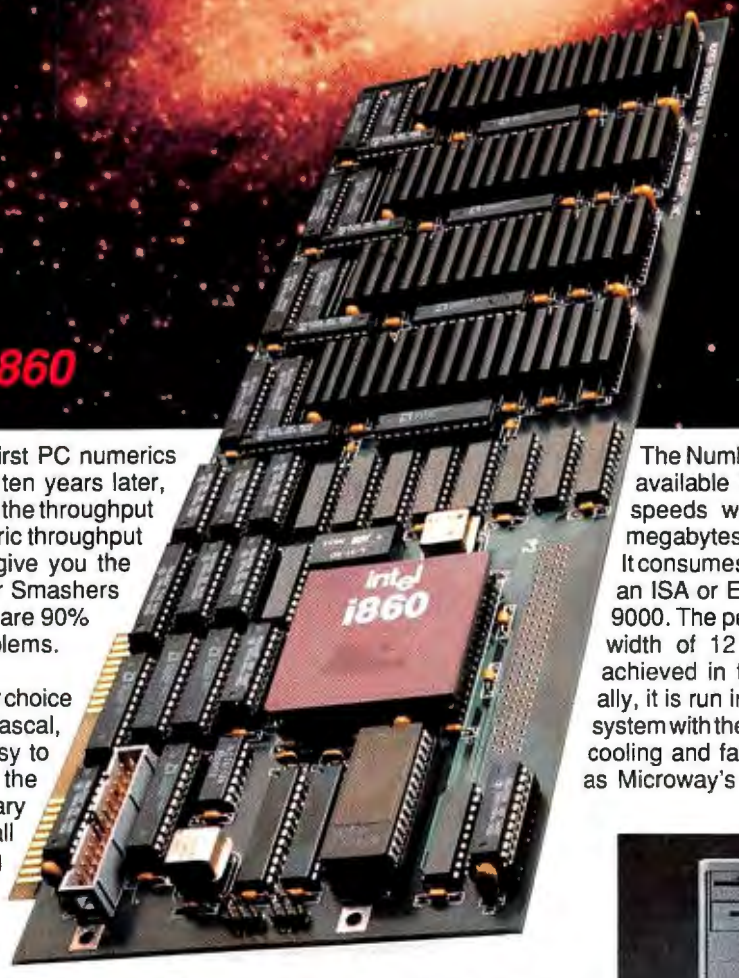
See us at COMDEX, Booth S 2670

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 121).

LIGHT YEARS AHEAD!

Number Smasher® -860



In 1982 when Microway introduced the first PC numerics tools, an 8087 delivered 50 Kflops. Just ten years later, Number Smasher-860 delivers 1600 times the throughput of the 8087. Its 80 megaflops of raw numeric throughput and 10 Linpack megaflop vector rating give you the speed of a Cray. In addition, two Number Smashers have been clocked at 135 Megaflops and are 90% efficient running fine grained parallel problems.

The Number Smasher-860 comes with your choice of Microway's NDP Fortran, C, C++ or Pascal, which feature extensions that make it easy to port applications from the VAX or PC to the i860. Each compiler includes GREX, a library of 200 graphics primitives that runs on all popular PC graphics adapters. Operating system support includes DOS, UNIX, XENIX, SunOS, OS/2 and HP-UX. The MS-DOS version includes XTEND-860, our proprietary i860 DOS Extender.

The Number Smasher-860 is available in 33 and 40 MHz speeds with either 8 or 32 megabytes of 64-bit memory. It consumes 35 watts running in an ISA or EISA PC or the HP-9000. The peak i860/host bandwidth of 12 megabytes/sec is achieved in the EISA bus. Ideally, it is run in a high quality 486 system with the appropriate power, cooling and fast hard disks, such as Microway's 486-B^3 or 486-B^2T.

486-B^2T

XTEND-860 makes it possible to write mixed applications which use a 286, 386 or 486 to handle human interfaces while calling on the i860 to do computations. We offer libraries for processing vectors, linear algebra, graphics and DSP. Optional tools include a vectorizer, symbolic debugger, and profiler. We also develop custom versions of Number Smasher-860 for OEMs who need to tailor the i860's power to their applications.

For more information on Microway products or our i860 Seminar, please call 508-746-7341.

Microway®

The World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 • France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Norway 6 892020

HARDWARE

New 3-D Graphics Engines Give PCs Workstation Power

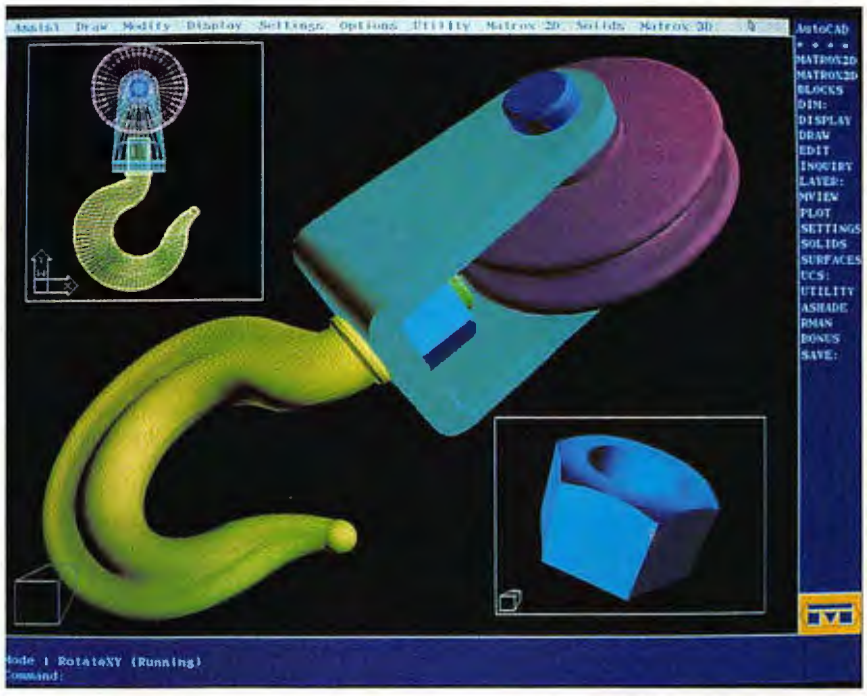
GREG LOVERIA

Two new three-dimensional graphics accelerators from Silicon Graphics and Matrox Electronics use hardware and software muscle to make PCs perform almost like high-end graphics workstations. For now, that means AutoCAD users can spend less money to display animations and speed display-list processing and zoom/pan redraw functions. In the future, when Windows 3.0 and other drivers become available, these boards could be integral to the work of graphic artists, architectural designers, and desktop color separators.

To achieve their performance wonders, Matrox's MG-3D series and Silicon Graphics' IrisVision boards take over graphics-intensive algorithms from the main system. Both adapters have massive amounts of on-board video RAM for display-list storage: 5 MB on my test version IrisVision/24 and 8 MB on the MG-3D Ultra (counting on-board DRAM, each adapter held 9 MB of total memory).

The adapters are essentially 24-bit frame buffers with Autodesk Device Interface (ADI) drivers. Their primary role is to enhance AutoCAD 386 release 11 protected mode using Phar Lap's 386 DOS Extender. Besides turbocharging normal AutoCAD operations, these two adapters offer real-time walk-through animations of 3-D models. (See the text box "Vermont Micro's Vibrant Alternative" for a look at a third accelerator—one that doesn't support animations but offers impressive performance and a wide range of drivers.)

The IrisVision adapter is a postprocessor. IrisView, its AutoCAD external program, allows shading and animating of exported DXF files. The MG-3D animation software is integral to its ADI driver and functions within AutoCAD. In animation mode, both boards double-buffer images: While one RAM buffer is being displayed, the other buffer is being redrawn.



Screen 1: *A 3-D wireframe block-and-tackle model shown inside AutoCAD release 11 using Matrox's MG-3D Ultra adapter and ADI driver. Models can be viewed in separate viewports within AutoCAD in wireframe or Gouraud-shaded modes.*

Workstations on a Card

The hardware on these adapters is more commonly found on Unix-based SPARC and Iris workstations. The Matrox boards use the Texas Instruments DSP-30 chip, the speedier predecessor to the TMS340x0 Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture family. The DSP-30 accelerates the drawing of primitive functions to around 20,000 Gouraud-shaded polygons per second. Other chips include four Matrox proprietary large-scale-integration gate arrays (one address-processing unit and three data-processing units) and Brooktree's Bt463 RAMDAC for 8-, 12-, and 24-bit color display output.

IrisVision's geometry subsystem uses triple 8-bit D/A converters, a TMS-340C30 processor, and a Weitek floating-point coprocessor to speed graphics operations. Silicon Graphics rates the adapter at 14,000 Gouraud-shaded polygons per second (a measurement based on adding color and light shading attributes to a wireframe model).

Along with the revved-up hardware, the ADI drivers with both boards function as mini-software applications and iconified pop-up enhancements within AutoCAD. Both drivers have birds-eye-view (BEV) functions, which allow you to examine minute drawing details without lengthy zooms or redraws. Although these functions aren't unique, they're especially swift with the hardware muscle in these boards. Collectively, this should appeal to AutoCAD users, animators, and architects.

Both boards support standard AT-bus platforms, but each vendor has staked out different territory when it comes to bus architectures. IrisVision comes in ISA and Micro Channel versions. For ISA-based machines, the IrisVision/8 ($3495) displays 256 colors and the IrisVision/24 ($4995) displays 16.7 million colors (24-bit). The Micro Channel version costs $3995 and supports 256-color output. Matrox's MG-3D series includes ISA and EISA boards: The ISA-based MG-3D, which offers 12-bit dithered color images, costs $3495. The EISA-based MG-3D Ultra sells for $5995. All

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ **WHAT 3-D ADAPTERS DO**
They boost AutoCAD performance with 386 protected-mode ADI drivers.

■ **LIKES**
For CAD and animation applications, your PC becomes a virtual graphics workstation.

■ **DISLIKES**
With large and complex Gouraud-shaded models, animation and manipulation functions perform slowly.

■ **RECOMMENDATIONS**
If your work involves AutoCAD animations, the 3-D boards from Matrox and Silicon Graphics are both winners. If you don't do animations but need to accelerate graphics applications, consider Vermont Microsystems' X/Series 256.

■ **PRICE**
Matrox MG-3D (ISA/AT), $3495
Matrox MG-3D Ultra (EISA), $5995
IrisVision/8 (ISA), $3495
IrisVision/24 (ISA), $4995
IrisVision/8 (Micro Channel), $3995
X/Series 256, $2995

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION**
Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.
1055 St. Regis Blvd.
Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4
(800) 361-4903
(514) 685-2630
fax: (514) 685-2853
Circle 1229 on Inquiry Card.

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
2011 North Shoreline Blvd.
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 800-4744
(415) 960-1980
fax: (415) 961-0595
Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

Vermont Microsystems, Inc.
11 Tigan St.
Winooski, VT 05404
(800) 354-0055
(802) 655-2860
fax: (802) 655-9058
Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

the products require 386 or 486 systems; IrisVision requires a math coprocessor. All, including the Micro Channel adapters, support AutoCAD 386 release 11.

The $95 IrisVision driver bundle includes AutoCAD 386 releases 10 and 11, AutoShade2/RenderMan, and 3D Studio. CADKey, MicroStation, and SCO Open Desktop drivers are an additional $95 each. The MG-3D series comes with drivers for AutoCAD 386 release 11, AutoShade2, and 3D Studio. According to Matrox, 24-bit display drivers for Windows 3.0 will soon be shipping with the boards.

Cramped Quarters

Both adapters work with one or two monitors. Using VGA pass-through, I tested them both using supplied cabling with a single 21-inch Nanao FlexScan 9500 multiscanning monitor at 1280-pixel by 1024-line resolutions. The 15-pin D-shell pass-through cables connected externally to a Diamond SpeedStar Plus Super VGA adapter VGA-out connection. Another 15-pin-to-4-BNC cable connects the MG-3D to the monitor. The IrisVision uses the same setup with a 5-BNC monitor cable. I performed my tests on Zeos International's 486/25 EISA system with 8 MB of memory and a 344-MB hard drive. My pointing device was a Wacom tablet with a four-button puck.

The MG-3D Ultra's two-board configuration is just under 1½ inches wide; the massive four-board IrisVision assemblage is about 1¾ inches thick. Because of the extra board widths, I worried about components touching and possible heat buildup. But both adapters installed easily, and by carefully selecting adjacent slots, I achieved acceptable board clearance even for the IrisVision. After hours of operation, both adapters' heat buildup was minimal, although this could be attributed to the Zeos system's 450-watt dual-fan power supply.

Fluid Walk-Throughs

You configure the first slot for the Matrox EISA adapter as an EISA bus and the second slot as an ISA bus. You then install Matrox's ADI driver, AutoCAD menus, and communication-link software, and reboot.

After you start an AutoCAD drawing, Matrox's ACAD menu loads from the command line to access Matrox pop-up box functions and sidebar enhancements. The BEV function brings up a miniature dynamic zoom window. You use BEV mostly when you are zoomed deep into drawings and see the overall view in the BEV window, thus eliminating a zoom-out regen.

The Spyglass function opens a small overlay window where you can magnify complex details: Hitting Enter brings your entire drawing to that zoom extent instantly. Additional pop-up functions include scroll buttons for 256-color palette options, zoom ratios, and check-box toggles for readout/update of display-list functions. Other toggle boxes activate viewport slider bars that are reminiscent of Windows 3.0 sliders, except that they perform instantaneous zooms as well as pans.

You access commands for real-time 3-D walk-throughs through pull-down menus or the command line. When you enter render mode, the adapter Gouraud-shades the model (you can also view the model as a wireframe; see screen 1). The materials option sets numeric RGB shading values for color and ambient and diffused lighting properties.

Starting either dynamic view or walk-through invokes horizontal and vertical target bands centered over the active viewport model. In dynamic view, cursoring left, right, up, or down rolls the model, real-time and shaded, in Cartesian coordinate space as if you were holding the model in your hand. Centering the cursor between target-band intersections slows or stops model rotation. In walk-through mode, the model pans left, right, up, or down as you move the cursor. Pressing the plus key moves you closer to the model; the minus key moves you out. I called up a 3-D model of a house and performed walk-throughs that were very fluid and smooth. I found this feature fascinating. It feels like you're manipulating the model in zero gravity using the plus and minus keys as retrorockets.

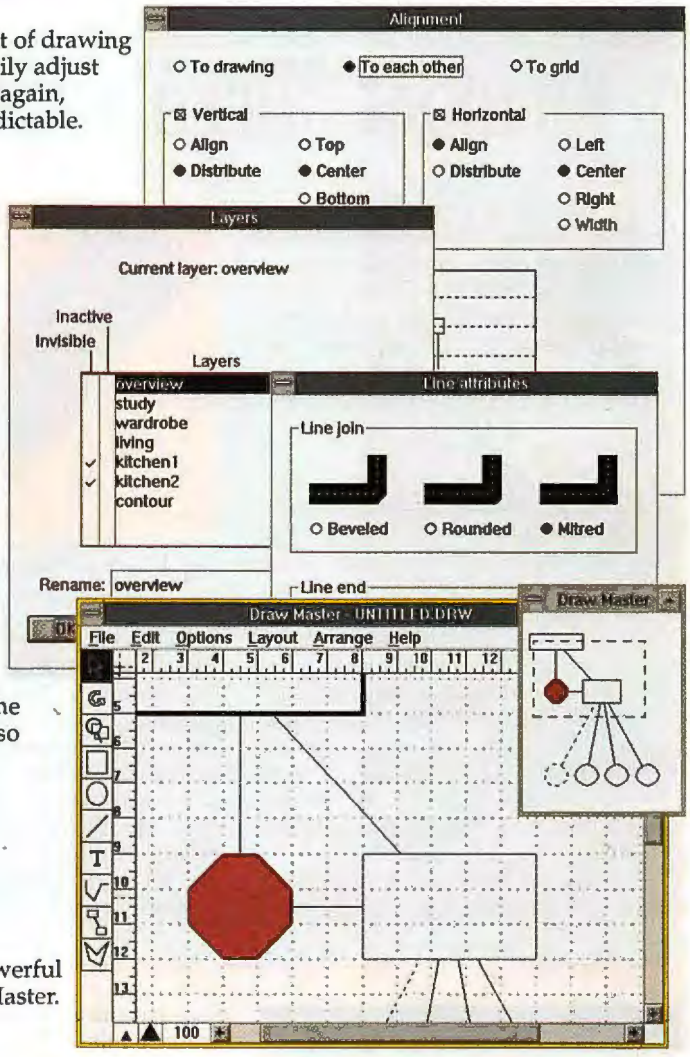
Invoking Matrox's 3-D command set disables the normal AutoCAD and 2-D features. You can, however, fully shade models in one viewport, exit 3-D mode, and still perform normal AutoCAD/2-D functions in another viewport. Even though the board is 24-bit, its shading quality lies somewhere between AutoShade's flat shading and the Gouraud-shaded objects I've seen in other animation/rendering packages. This aside, the fluid, real-time movements of the dynamic and walk-through functions are superb. Combined with the increased AutoCAD speeds, this makes the board a winner.

Authentic Shading

The IrisVision/24's Geometry Engine board connects to a three-board raster

Will DRAW_Master save you a lot of time and money too?

DRAW_Master is a construction kit for the easy development of drawing tools. If you need to build a drawing application you can easily adjust DRAW_Master to your exact needs and use it over and over again, making the development of drawing tools easy, fast and predictable.



Product of the _Master Series

DRAW_Master was built as an extension to our GUI_Master object-oriented development environment for OS/2 PM and Microsoft Windows. GUI_Master itself consists of an Interface Builder, a Class Browser and a class tree with 85 user interface classes.

High Functionality

DRAW_Master consists of a class tree of more than 120 classes. Together they form a drawing application which offers a lot of standard functionality such as undo/redo, copy/paste, zoom in/zoom out, alignment, patterns, drawing size. In addition it has features like layer control, overview window and resizing. You can use DRAW_Master as the starting point for your application. By subclassing you can adjust and expand your new application. With DRAW_Master you can build a new drawing tool in a few weeks.

Source code included

To give you the best benefit of DRAW_Master we included the source code. A cookbook and a class reference manual are also included.

Prerequisites

- C++ 2.x compiler
- SDK (for OS/2or MS Windows)
- GUI_Master (source license advised).

Free drawing tool included

If you order now you will receive our OS2DRAW tool. A powerful drawing tool in the OS/2 environment made with DRAW_Master.

Prices

DRAW_Master source code license	$15,000.=
GUI_Master source code license	$50,000.=

There are no runtime licenses

Request for Information

VSR Holland
P.O. Box 2584
3500 GN Utrecht
The Netherlands

Fax: Intl. +31 30 31 04 26
Phone: Intl. +31 30 32 49 44

Name

Company name

Department

Street

City State Zip

Country DRAW_A4_0991_C

All product names are registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers

FEATURES

- Patterns
- Object selection
- Printing
- Multiple undo/ redo
- Changeable palette
- Rotation
- Zoom in/ Zoom out
- Polygon
- Connections
- Scrolling
- Auto scrolling
- Rulers
- Grid
- Reshaping
- Fonts
- Background/ foreground
- Grouping/ ungrouping
- Automatic Page numbering
- Page breaks
- Polylines
- Layering
- Colouring
- Keyboard shortcuts
- Resizing
- Copy/paste
- Duplication
- Dashed Lines
- Line width
- Line joins
- Line ends
- Grid snapping
- Overview
- Alignment
- 135 changeable classes
- Reuse of code
- Adding new classes
- Class reference
- Cookbook

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

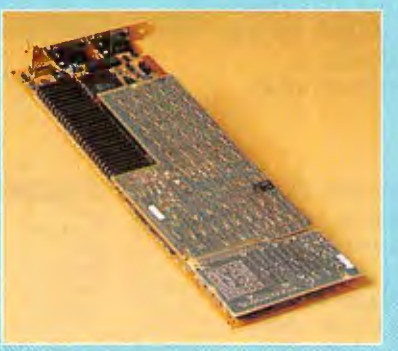
Vermont Micro's Vibrant Alternative

With the X/Series 256 adapter, Vermont Microsystems offers a scrappy contender in the CAD-acceleration market. Although it does not have the animation capabilities of either the Silicon Graphics or Matrox adapter, at $2995 it provides many of the same AutoCAD ADI display-list-management and speed-enhancement tools for a substantially lower investment.

ADI drivers for the X/Series 256 adapter sport iconified pop-up utilities, including bird's-eye-view functions and a real-time zoom in/out magnifying glass. Also, if you're short on motherboard adapter space, the X/Series 256's two-board backplane assembly occupies only one slot, and it installs easily.

In addition to ADI drivers for AutoCAD 386 releases 10 and 11, the board ships with drivers for AutoShade 2.0 with RenderMan, CADKey, VersaCAD, Micro Cadam 3D, 3D Studio, and Vermont's AutoMate installation software.

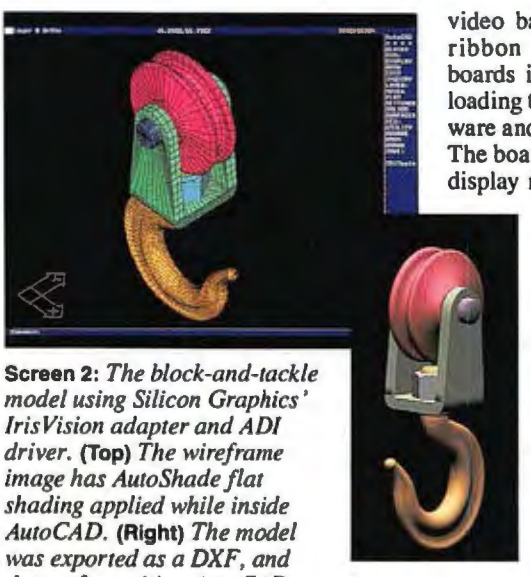
X/Series adapters use a proprietary VCAD accelerator chip to enhance on-board 60-MHz TIGA 34010 processor functions. This chip commits common CAD primitive functions to hardware, including Professional Graphics Language commands and Gouraud shading. The board simultaneously displays only 256 colors from a palette of 16.7 million. But the VCAD chip performs a proprietary Berkes-Pilcher shading routine to provide "perceived" 24-bit color depths by eliminating 256-color-space banding problems. The dithering algorithm, called ReadyRender, worked exceptionally well in my evaluations.



The X/Series 256 adapter.

In my 3D Studio tests, work screens looked sharp at the higher resolutions, and final renders were vibrant. Except for some slight fuzziness, you'd be hard pressed to distinguish the difference between 24-bit and dithered 256-color ReadyRender images. In AutoCAD 386 release 11, the results of my topographical drawing benchmarks were also impressive. With one viewport open, redraws took 0.62 seconds and regens took 16.05 seconds. With four viewports open, redraws took 2.46 seconds and regens took 43.74 seconds for the respective commands.

Vermont Microsystems has come up with a slick product that's less expensive than the offerings from Matrox and Silicon Graphics. I recommend that you take advantage of this economy if your work doesn't require animations, if you use more CAD packages than just AutoCAD, or if your motherboard has only one slot to spare.



Screen 2: *The block-and-tackle model using Silicon Graphics' IrisVision adapter and ADI driver.* **(Top)** *The wireframe image has AutoShade flat shading applied while inside AutoCAD.* **(Right)** *The model was exported as a DXF, and then, after exiting AutoCAD, Gouraud shading was performed using IrisView, Silicon Graphics' real-time animation and walk-through software.*

video backplane assembly via supplied ribbon cables. Placing the coupled boards in adjacent 16-bit ISA slots and loading the necessary configuration software and ADI drivers all went smoothly. The board supports 8- and 24-bit color at display resolutions ranging from 640 by 480 lines through 1024 by 768 lines to 1280 by 1024 lines.

IrisVision's pop-up palette box contains 20 command buttons ranging from real-time monochrome and color BEV windows to panning and zooming functions. As with Matrox's driver, you can change AutoCAD working and layer colors and view display-list memory usage.

I preferred the appearance of IrisVision's pop-up command palette box to that of the MG-3D Ultra. However, with the IrisVision, there is no spyglass feature other than zoom window functions. But to reduce eyestrain, IrisVision lets you choose enlarged font sets that directly affect AutoCAD's working desktop (I have always disliked squinting at AutoCAD's little command-line readout at higher resolutions).

To perform real-time animation and shading, you export 3-D models via DXFOUT, exit AutoCAD, and use IrisView software. For those working exclusively with AutoCAD, this may present problems; however, I liked the idea of allowing users of alternative CAD packages access to the board's shading and animation capabilities via DXF transport files.

Invoking IrisView brings up a large center viewport surrounded by pull-down menus and icon sidebar buttons. Loading DXFs brings up the model as a wireframe. From the pull-downs you choose shading types: Gouraud, flat, or wireframe (see screen 2). You set lighting attributes via a pop-up window that includes a wireframe globe. Up to six lights can be toggled off or on with intensity and ambient values. You position the lights by placing and dragging them on the globe. Using a home model, I toggled

The Most Advanced And Complete Graphic Solution From The Leader In *EISA* Products

Mylex, the first company to design and market the most advanced EISA 486 system, now announces a complete line of graphics boards.

For your high-performance, high-resolution CAD or GUI needs, Mylex offers the GXE020A/B EISA-based graphics boards for optimal 32-bit performance.

If your requirements are "Windows™" oriented, the new Mylex GLE911 and GLI911 can run Windows 3 applications up to four times faster than similarly equipped systems using Super VGA. And, for a price competitive with Super VGA.

For more information on these, or other high-performance Mylex products, call the distributors listed below. Or call Mylex at 1-510-796-6100 or fax us at 1-510-745-7521.

Ingram/Micro D Tel.: 1-800-456-8000 **Merisel** Tel.: 1-800-637-4735

All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
© 1991, Mylex Corporation. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GXE020 SERIES

- 32/40MHz Texas Instruments™ 34020 graphics processor
- EISA bus
- 1280 x 1024, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution or 1600 x 1200, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution
- Windows 3.0, AutoDesk™ (ADI), X-Window™ (X11R4), PCAD,™ and TIGA™ 2.0 drivers

ECONOMICAL GLx911 SERIES

- S3-86C911 GUI accelerator
- EISA or ISA bus
- 1024 x 768, 8-bit, 256 color non-interlaced resolution
- Windows 3.0, AutoCAD,™ PCAD, and VersaCAD™ drivers

▶ See us at COMDEX, Las Vegas Hilton, Booth #H7368 ◀

Circle 254 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 255).

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

Custom Systems

Passive Backplane CPUs

PC Tech manufactures a full line of modular passive backplane high performance PC compatible CPUs in addition to its line of 34010 and 34020 based video boards.

Passive backplane based systems have many advantages, including ease of assembly, flexibility, fast service (by swapping boards), and simple upgrades to new or faster processors.

80386SX : 20 MHz, 512K through 16M DRAM

80386DX: 25 MHz & 33 MHz, 1M - 32M DRAM, 128K cache module optional

80486: 25 MHz & 33 MHz, 1M - 32M DRAM, 64K and 128K cache module optional

PC Tech is committed to developing new processor modules as the CPU industry evolves. CPU modules and passive backplane CPUs have been released to date to support all of the currently available 80386SX, 80386 and 80486 processors from both Intel and AMD.

Our modular approach allows systems to be upgraded by replacing either a CPU module or board without disturbing the rest of the system components.

Graphics Co-processors

PC Tech offers a complete line of Texas Instruments 34010 and 34020 based Video Co-processors of our own design supporting color resolution up to 1280 x 1024 and monochrome resolution up to 2048 x 1536. Both ISA and Micro Channel based computers are supported. The T. I. 34082 graphics floating-point processor is available on some 34020 based models.

34010: Monochrome 2048 x 1536, 40 MHz CPU
Color up to 1280 x 1024, 40 - 60 MHz CPU
Micro Channel 1280 x 1024, 50 MHz CPU

34020: Color 1280 x 1024
34082 floating point processor optional
Daughter card support for custom OEM options

Why deal with PC Tech?

- We are committed to constantly improving our products. They reflect the current industrial state of the art.
- We design & manufacture our products in the U.S.A.
- We provide excellent support. Our tech support people have direct access to our design engineers and programmers. On tricky questions you may be dealing directly with the engineer or programmer who designed the product.
- We can provide private label or full custom designs ranging in complexity from dedicated application single board computers through complete systems.

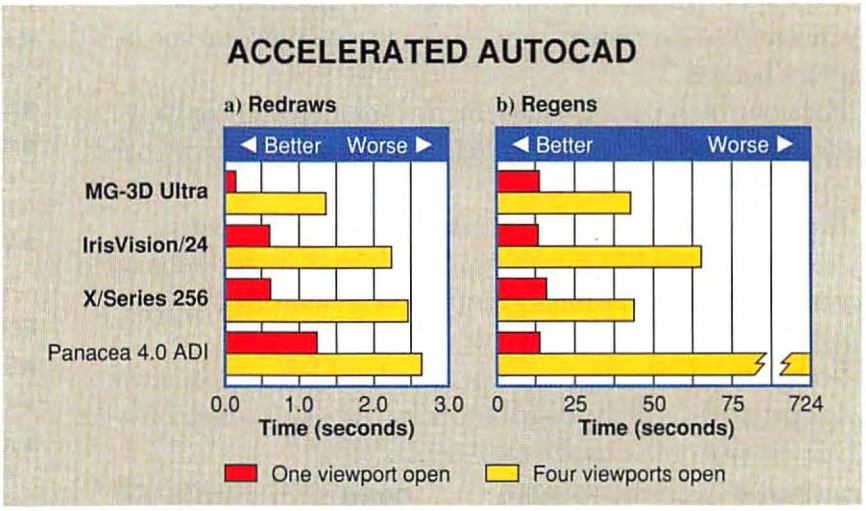
Call, write, or FAX PC Tech for complete specifications, benchmark results, and retail or OEM terms. All PC Tech products are available in complete systems as well as components for retail, OEM, and private label sales. We can also provide *numerous* refrences for our design services.

Designed, Manufactured, Sold and Serviced by:

PCtech Inc.
Voice . . .(612) 345-4555
FAX . . . .(612) 345-5514
Modem . .(612) 345-4656

907 N. 6th St., Lake City, MN 55041

© 1991 PC Tech, Inc. PC Tech is a trademark of PC Tech, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are registered, trademarked, or service marked by their respective manufacturers.



Matrox's MG-3D Ultra outpaced the competition in most redraw and regen benchmarks. The tests used a complex mesh drawing consisting of 20,800 entities. Three boards were compared by timing redraws and regens with one and four viewports open. Panacea's software-based 4.0 ADI driver was timed for comparison.

model drawing layers off and on by color, which made exterior walls invisible. This allowed unobstructed views of the shaded interior.

You manipulate models using sidebar buttons for pan, zoom, rotate, tilt, and walk. For pans, cursoring left or right moves the image likewise; up and down zooms in and out. To rotate the model around the x and y axes, you drag in the desired direction; tilting "pinwheels" the model around its z axis.

Walk allows you to move around and through your drawing. Holding down the left button and dragging up zooms in, while dragging down zooms out. Depressing any other puck button and dragging in any direction pans the camera view direction.

IrisView's script function records model/camera actions to disk, and script files play back the animation, unattended in real time. With Silicon Graphics' $795 StudioVision, an NTSC/PAL/S-Video encoder box, you can record animations directly to videotape.

Gouraud shading in IrisVision looks somewhat more authentic than with the MG-3D. However, real-time movement can be jerky (you must make your cursor movements slow for fluid model motion in IrisView). Both adapters tend to choke on larger, complex models. A topographical test model made both operate extremely slowly, and movement was not fluid.

To gauge redraws and regens, I opened a complex topographical landscape mesh drawing consisting of 20,800 entities. I then compared the two boards by timing redraws and regens with one and four viewports open (see the figure). For comparison, I used Panacea's 4.0 ADI driver (an exceptionally fast, 1024- by 768-pixel software-only ADI) using only a SpeedStar Super VGA adapter (I configured the ADI as I normally use it, with 4 MB of system RAM for display-list storage). Although the MG-3D Ultra outperformed the competition on most tests, the hardware-based accelerators posted similar results.

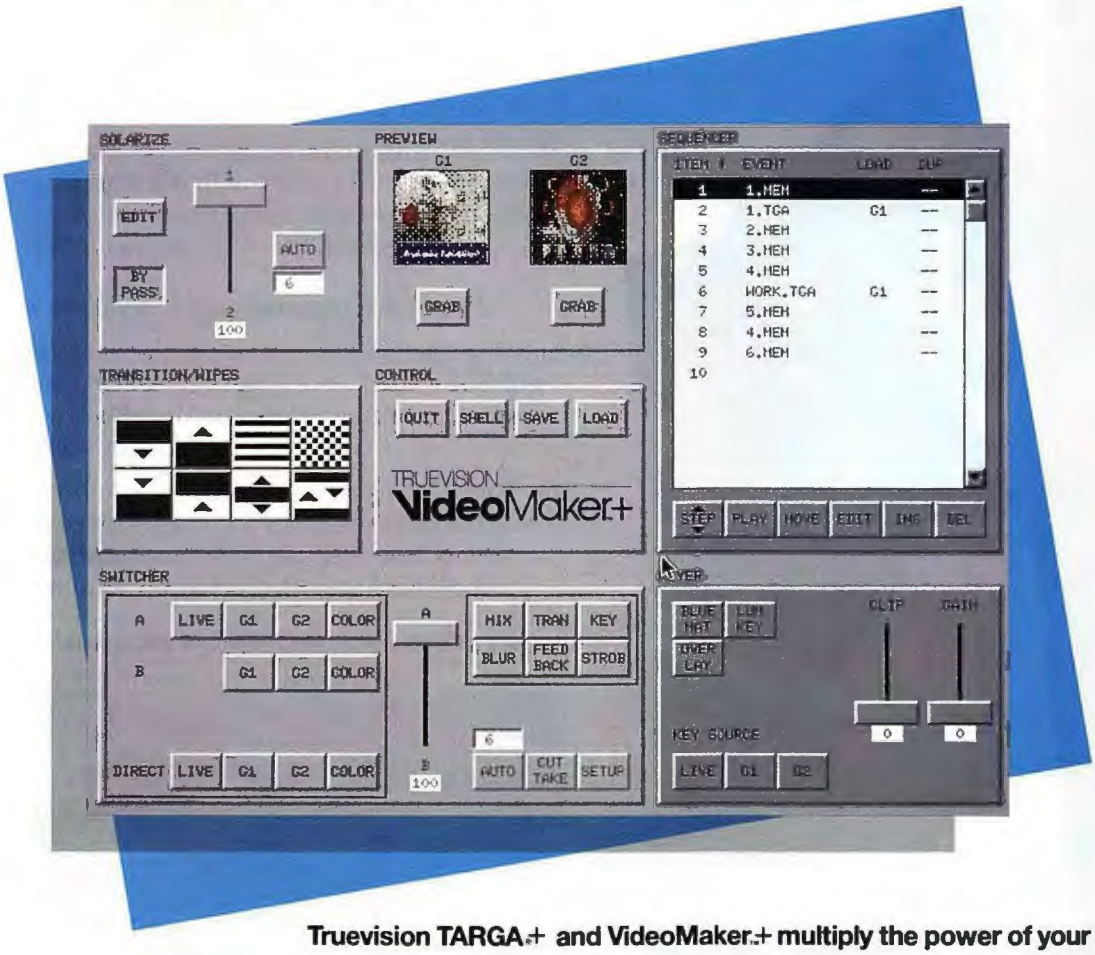
Workstation Power

In the end, I found it almost impossible to choose between the ISA offerings of these two boards. If you've already standardized on either EISA or Micro Channel architecture, you'll do well with the respective MG-3D and IrisVision products.

Even though they're pricey, I highly recommend these boards if you animate CAD models and send the output to videotape. The added processing power can shave hours off the time it takes to render your animations. The boards are also valuable if you require real-time walk-throughs to develop your designs. To have this power without purchasing a graphics workstation makes these products even more significant. ■

Greg Loveria is a computer graphics and desktop publishing consultant, animator, and technical writer in Binghamton, New York. He can be contacted on BIX as "loveria."

Introducing point and click video production from Truevision.



VideoMaker+ combines with the Truevision TARGA+ series for a complete video production solution.

Truevision TARGA+ and VideoMaker+ multiply the power of your PC.

Desktop video production just got easier. VideoMaker+ with a Truevision TARGA+ Graphics Engine lets you perform stunning special effects and manipulate video by simply pointing and clicking on the switcher interface.

No more DOS commands. No more blind guesswork. All kinds of creative possibilities.

Create professional transitions between graphics and live or recorded video. Chromakey video over graphics, or overlay anti-aliased text onto video. Create your production in real time, and do it all quickly and easily through the intuitive VideoMaker+ switcher.

Right out of the box, you're in control. And right away, your PC capabilities are multiplied. Point yourself to a Truevision dealer for more information.

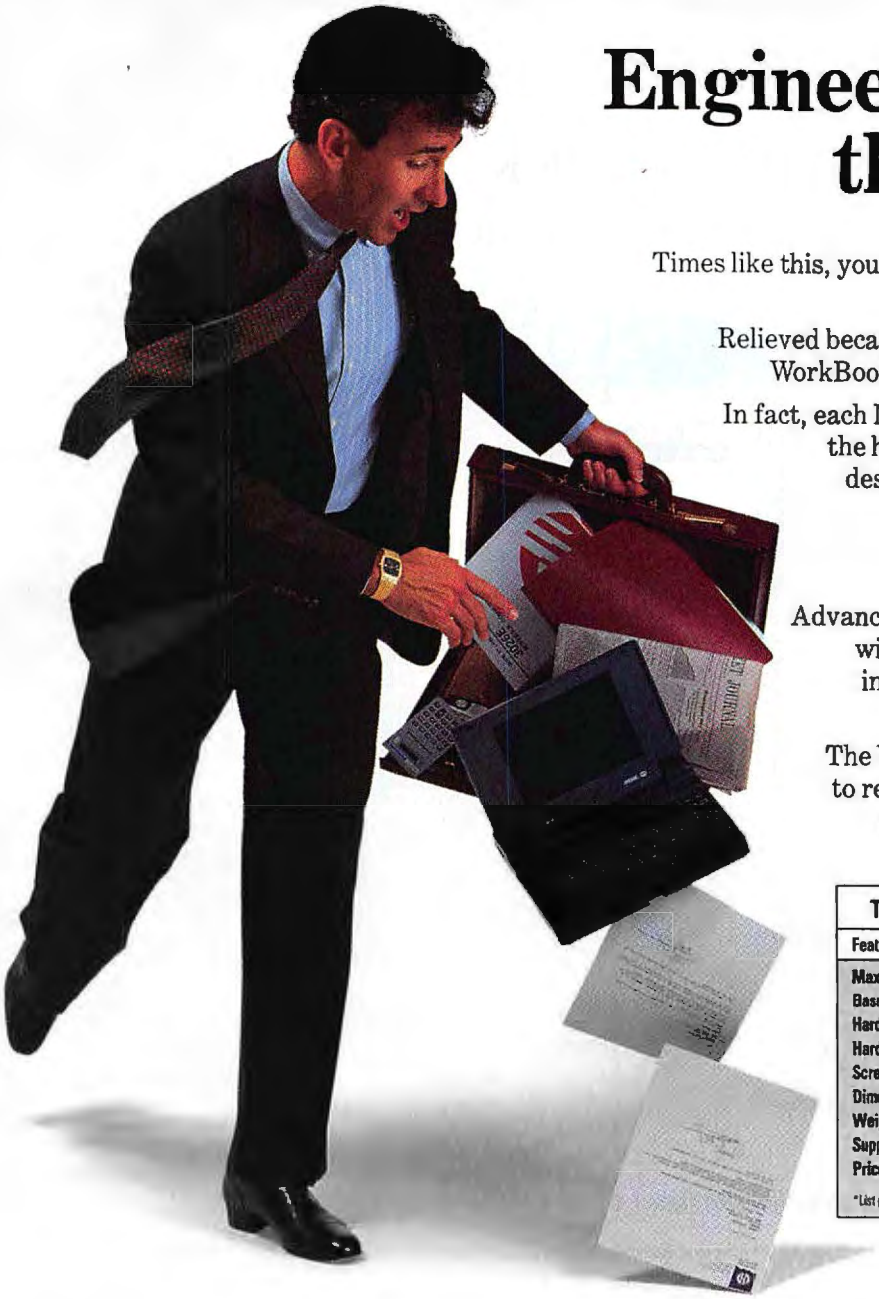
TRUEVISION®

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617/229-6900

Call 800-858-TRUE
For more information

Circle 187 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 188).

© 1991, Truevision, Inc.



Engineered to Survive the Real World.

Times like this, you'll be relieved that your notebook PC is the durable MiTAC 3026E WorkBook.

Relieved because after pushing the power-on switch, the WorkBook will light up and perform like brand new.

In fact, each MiTAC WorkBook is engineered to survive the hazards of coffee spills, untimely slips from desktops and rough travel abuse like no other notebook PC on the market today.

Proven Engineering Excellence

Advanced surface-mount engineering is combined with automated testing and old-fashion hand inspection to guarantee your WorkBook will perform for years.

The WorkBook's thick, outer shell is reinforced to resist surface scratches and cracks. Beveled corners help absorb travel abuses and give the WorkBook a distinctive appearance.

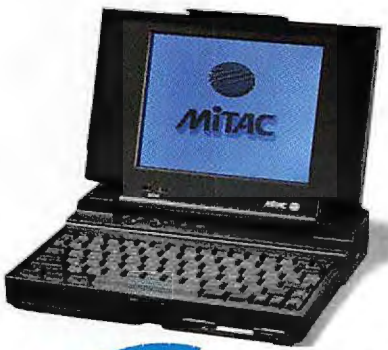
Take a Closer Look at Our 20 MHz, 40 MB System.

Features	MiTAC WorkBook	Compaq LTE 386/20
Max Ram	8 MB	10 MB
Base RAM	2 MB	2 MB
Hard Drive	40 MB	30 MB
Hard Drive Option	60 MB	60 MB
Screen	VGA, 32 shades of gray	VGA, 16 shades of gray
Dimensions	2" H x 11.2" L x 9.2" W	2.2" H x 11" L x 8.5" W
Weight	5.8 lbs	7.5 lbs
Support	One year; parts & labor	One year; parts & labor
Price	$2,795	$4,399*

*List prices published by IDC and Hard Facts, April 1991

We can't promise you an indestructible system, but for top-rated 386SX 20 MHz performance and unmatched durability ratings, few can rival the super light 5.8 pound WorkBook.

The Ultimate Notebook PC for Only $2,795



Inside, the WorkBook's specs are just as impressive. Standard features include a 40 MB hard drive, 2 MB of RAM, 3.5-inch 1.44 MB diskette drive and a 32 shades of gray VGA LCD screen with 640 × 480 resolution.

There are also external parallel, serial and VGA ports, a 3-hour play NiCad battery with 90 minute recharge, and a power saving suspend/resume key.

And like all members of the MiTAC family of powerful IBM compatible PCs, the WorkBook comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor.

To order or for product literature call now: **800-544-2069**

intel inside

American MiTAC Corporation
410 E. Plumeria Dr., San Jose, California 95134
Tel: (800) 648-2287, (408) 432-1160 Fax: (408) 432-0866.

MiTAC and 3026E WorkBook are trademarks of MiTAC International Corp. Copyright 1991. Compaq LTE 386/20 is a trademark of Compaq Corp. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

MiTAC

"Technology that makes a difference"

Circle 85 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Three 40-MHz 386 Systems Set New Price/Performance Standards

ROBERT MITCHELL

What a difference a little competition can make. Since Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) introduced its Am386-40 386DX CPU clone last spring, Intel has responded with a spate of 486SX processors. But the first 486SX systems didn't live up to all the hype (see "A Trio of 486SX Machines," September BYTE). This month, the BYTE Lab tested three Am386-40 systems that challenge 486SX/20 computers on price and performance.

These systems—the Arche Technologies Master 386-40, Club American's Falcon 386/40, and Ares Microdevelopment's 386-40 Sonic—outperformed 486SX/20 and 386/33 systems BYTE has tested. They fell short, however, when compared with fast 486DX/25 systems.

The systems all include an external, direct-mapped write-back CPU cache. The Sonic and the Falcon use a 64-KB cache; the Master uses a 128-KB cache. The Falcon and Master models accept a wide range of processor cards. All three reviewed systems have FCC Class B certification and come with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 installed. None integrates video or basic I/O functions on the motherboard.

I asked each vendor to supply a system with 4 MB of RAM, a 100-MB or larger hard drive, a 1-MB Super VGA card and Super VGA color monitor, and a math coprocessor. (For the exact configuration, see the system configuration table.) I ran BYTE's low-level, DOS-application-level, and Unix benchmark suites on each machine. The benchmark summary results appear on page 323.

The Arche Master 386-40 (left), Club American Falcon 386/40, and Ares 386-40 Sonic. The Master and the Falcon accept processor upgrade modules.

Ares 386-40 Sonic

Ares sells the 386-40 Sonic by mail order and prices it aggressively. The basic configuration includes 4 MB of RAM, a floppy drive, a Quantum 105-MB Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) hard drive, a ViewSonic 4 display, a 200-watt power supply, a Microsoft Serial Mouse, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, and HyperDisk Speedkit and CheckIt utility programs

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

■ **WHAT 40-MHZ 386 SYSTEMS ARE**
Systems that use AMD's Am386-40, a fast clone of Intel's 386DX CPU.

■ **LIKES**
Better price and performance than that of 486SX/20 systems.

■ **DISLIKES**
ULSI Math Co. FPU in machines from Ares and Club wouldn't complete Unix benchmarks.

■ **RECOMMENDATIONS**
Arche's Master 386-40 for performance-hungry applications; the Ares 386-40 Sonic for bargain hunters.

■ **PRICE (as tested)**
Arche Master 386-40, $5217;
Ares 386-40 Sonic, $3450;
Club Falcon 386/40, $3474

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION**

Arche Technologies, Inc.
48502 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(800) 437-1688
(510) 623-8100
fax: (510) 683-6754
Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

Ares Microdevelopment, Inc.
24762 Crestview Court
Farmington Hills, MI 48335
(800) 322-3200
(313) 473-0808
fax: (313) 473-4450
Circle 1227 on Inquiry Card.

Club American Technologies, Inc.
3401 West Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
(510) 683-6600
fax: (510) 490-2687
Circle 1228 on Inquiry Card.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AS TESTED

	Arche Master 386-40	Ares 386-40 Sonic	Club Falcon 386/40 Tower
Processor	40-MHz Am386-40; 40-MHz Cyrix FPU	40-MHz Am386-40 CPU; 40-MHz Cyrix FPU	40-MHz Am386-40 CPU; 40-MHz Math Co. FPU
Memory	4 MB of system RAM; 128 KB of CPU cache memory	4 MB of system memory; 64 KB of SRAM processor cache	4 MB of 80-ns SIMM RAM; 64 KB of CPU cache RAM
Mass storage	Arche 2001 IDE controller with 512 KB of cache RAM; Conner 120-MB hard drive; Teac high-density 5¼-inch floppy drive	210-MB Quantum IDE hard drive with 64-KB cache RAM; Teac high-density 5¼-inch and 3½-inch floppy drives	Maxtor 200-MB hard drive; Teac 5¼-inch high-density floppy drive
Display	Diamond SpeedStar Plus Super VGA board with 1 MB of RAM; 14-inch Arche PX-14S Super VGA monitor	Diamond SpeedStar Plus Super VGA board with 1 MB of RAM; 14-inch ViewSonic 5 multifrequency color monitor	Rainbow 4000A Super VGA board with 1 MB of RAM; Club 500A multifrequency color monitor
Keyboard	101-key NMB, IBM Enhanced style	Focus Electronic 101-key, IBM Enhanced style	101-key NMB, IBM Enhanced style
I/O interfaces	Two serial ports; one parallel port; one 8-bit, four 16-bit, and one proprietary 32-bit expansion slots available	Two serial ports; one parallel port; one game port; six 16-bit expansion slots and one 32-bit memory card slot available	Two serial ports; one parallel port; five 16-bit expansion slots available
Other	Windows 3.0; DOS 5.0; serial mouse	DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, Microsoft Serial Mouse; CheckIt 3.0	DOS 5.0; Windows 3.0; Microsoft Serial Mouse

for $2675. My test system configuration, which included a 210-MB Quantum hard drive with a 64-KB cache, sells for $3450, including shipping. The warranty covers parts and labor for two years.

The 386-40 Sonic is slightly narrower than a full-size system. It has the usual array of status lights up front, along with power, reset, and turbo switches. The loose, clicky keyboard places the backslash key to the right of the right Shift key instead of along the top row. A built-in LCD turns the numeric keypad into a stand-alone calculator, but rapid keystrokes didn't always register in calculator mode.

The Sonic baby motherboard holds an Am386-40 CPU, up to 32 MB of system RAM, and up to 256 KB of cache static RAM. You can expand memory to 64 MB by installing a memory-expansion board in a 32-bit slot ($275). The AMI BIOS has an extensive set of configuration options. Two of the system's eight 16-bit expansion slots hold a DTK Multi I/O board and a Diamond SpeedStar Plus video adapter. The case had space left for one full-height and one half-height 5¼-inch storage device. The ViewSonic 5 noninterlaced color multifrequency monitor included with my test system had the sharpest display in the group. It uses a 0.25-mm dot-pitch Sony Trinitron tube and has a 72-MHz refresh rate.

I didn't experience any compatibility problems with the Ares machine and had no trouble getting through to Ares's technical support, which required a toll call. The technicians quickly resolved my DOS 5.0 upgrade problems but couldn't help me configure Windows to run properly on a NetWare LAN. I had similar experiences with Club and Arche technicians.

Arche Master 386-40

The Master 386 is a desktop system that accepts processors ranging from the 386/25 to the 486/50. The base Master 386-40 system, with 4 MB of RAM, Arche's 128-KB processor cache and 512-KB caching IDE controller, a floppy drive, keyboard, serial mouse, 200-W power supply, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0, and a two-year on-site service warranty, lists for $3399. My test system has a list price of $5217. Dealer discounts should bring the street price closer to that of the Ares system.

Arche put reset and CPU speed buttons up front with the status LCDs but left the power switch at the rear of the case. Inside, the video and I/O boards filled two expansion slots, leaving one 8-bit slot, four 16-bit slots, and a proprietary 32-bit slot for an optional memory board. You can expand on-board memory to 32 MB. If you've filled all eight sockets with 1-MB SIMMs, you can use Arche's memory board ($405) to add another 16 MB. The system bus runs at 10 or 13 MHz but doesn't have an 8-MHz compatibility speed. As configured, my test system had just one half-height 5¼-inch drive bay available. Overall construction quality was good.

I received a defective analog VGA monitor, which Arche replaced. The PX-14S displays an interlaced image at 1024 by 768 pixels. The display didn't match that of the ViewSonic 5, but Arche does offer a comparable monitor. The NMB keyboard is a bit stiff.

The Windows 3.0 and DOS 5.0 learning guides included with the Master will suit beginners fine but are a poor substitute for reference manuals. If you have any questions, however, Arche offers a toll-free technical-support line.

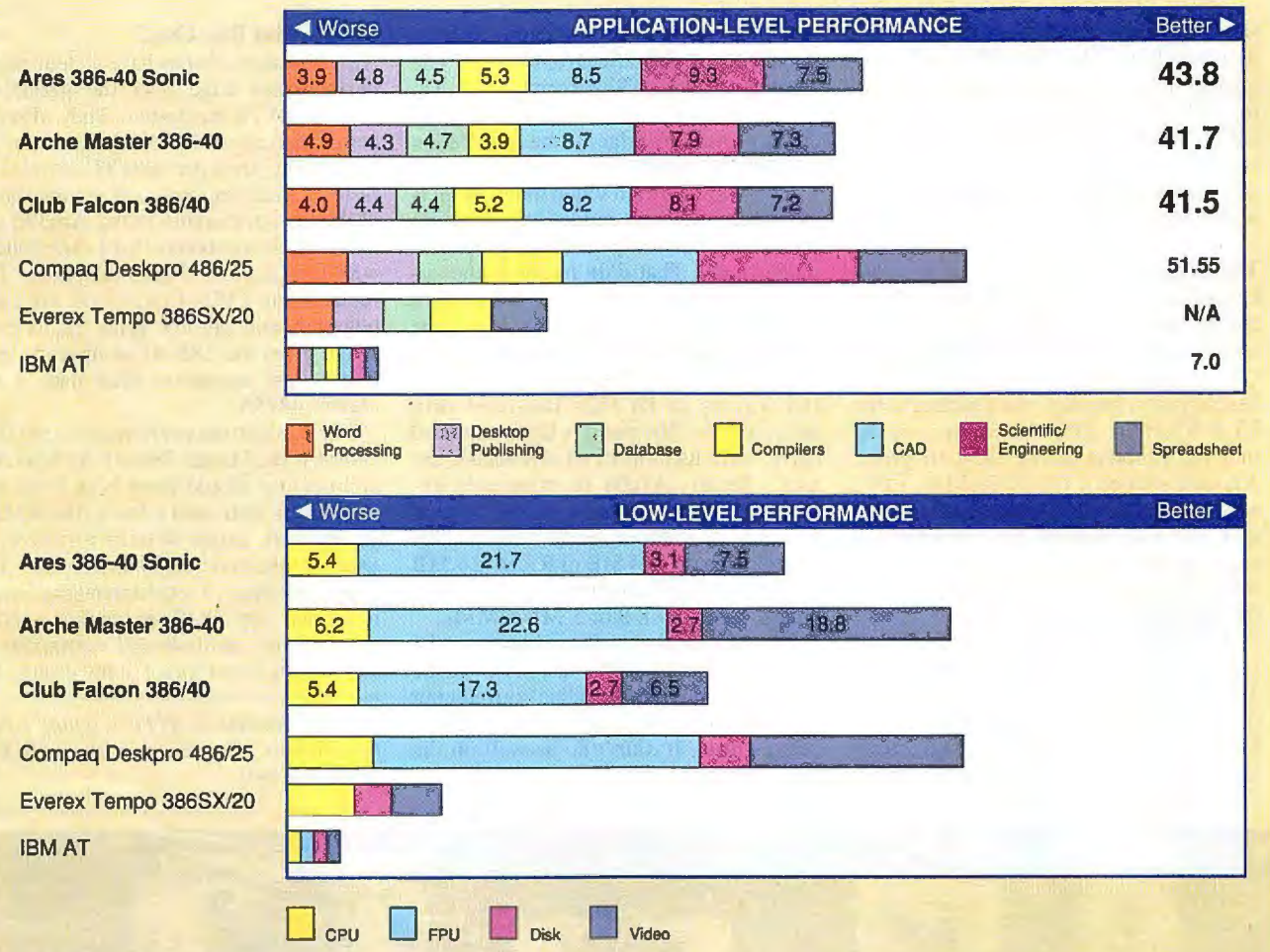
Falcon 386/40

Club's Falcon series accepts a range of plug-in processor modules, from a 386/25 to a 486/33. Club sent the tower version of the Falcon 386/40 for testing but also offers a desktop version. The base system comes with 4 MB of system RAM, an Am386-40 processor card with a 64-KB CPU cache, a floppy drive, a keyboard, a 250-W power supply, and a one-year warranty for $1775. My test system sells direct for $3474. Club also sells the Falcon through dealers.

The cavernous tower case has a locking access panel on one side and uses two cooling fans. A set of castors and a handle at the back of the case make moving the box easy. A plastic door covers the front-mounted switches, floppy drive, and indicator lights. It wouldn't stay open, and I couldn't remove it. My test machine had five half-height drive bays, two full-height drive bays, and seven 16-bit expansion slots. A 200-MB Maxtor hard drive occupied one half-height drive bay; a Rainbow Super VGA card and a Multi I/O board used two slots.

The Falcon's system board holds up to 64 MB of RAM; the CPU board plugs into a special 32-bit slot. Club uses the

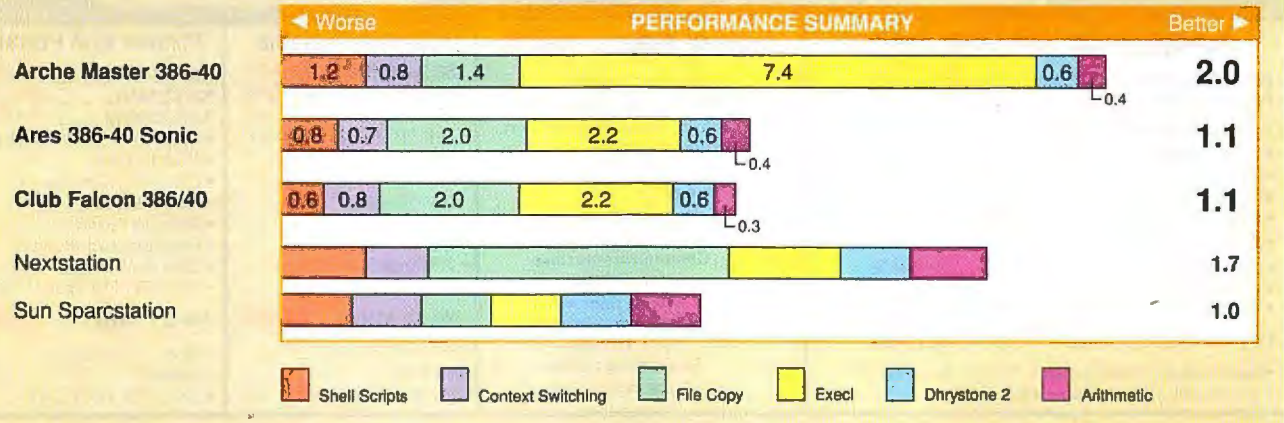
DOS BENCHMARKS



For application and low-level benchmarks, results are indexed and show relative performance; for each individual index, an 8-MHz IBM AT running MS-DOS 3.3 = 1. For all benchmarks, higher numbers indicate better performance.

The BYTE low-level benchmark suite identifies relative performance at the hardware level; the application benchmarks evaluate real-world performance by running a standard test suite using commercially available applications. To obtain a copy of the benchmarks, join the listings area of the byte.bmarks conference on BIX or contact BYTE directly.

UNIX BENCHMARKS



The graph above summarizes the results of BYTE's Unix benchmarks (version 3). We index the results to show relative performance; for all tests, a Sun Sparcstation IPC = 1. We formed the summary index by averaging the cumulative performance results for the individual tests. The tests show relative performance for running a shell script with 8 concurrent scripts running, pipe-based context switching, file copy throughput (in 5 seconds), spawning a process (execl()), the familiar Dhrystone 2 benchmark, and double-precision arithmetic.

BYTE's Unix benchmarks are available on UseNet, from Demolink, and in the listings area on BIX, or on disk. See page 5 for details. Comprehensive results are available by contacting BYTE.

same extended AMI BIOS found in the Ares machine. The Club 500A multifrequency monitor presents a noninterlaced image at 1024 by 768 pixels. Club does not offer a toll-free number for technical support, but the support technicians seem well trained, and I didn't have to wait long for service.

Test Results

I experienced one compatibility problem during testing: The Ares and Club machines locked up when running BYTE's Unix double-precision and floating-point benchmarks. I tracked the problem to the ULSI Math Co. FPU. ULSI was looking into the problem as we went to press. Ares substituted a Cyrix FasMath FPU, which worked fine. Unlike the Ares system, the Falcon/Math Co. combination successfully ran the Unix benchmarks in multiuser mode. Those results appear in the benchmark graph.

As a group, the 386/40 machines consistently outperformed the 486SX and 386/33 computers BYTE has tested. Of the three machines reviewed here, the Master 386-40 took the lead: Its 6.2 low-level CPU index left the Ares and Club machines in the dust and came close to the Deskpro 486/25L's 6.4 score. The Master was about 30 percent faster than the Everex Tempo 386SX/20, but it couldn't hold its edge in the application benchmarks against the Ares Sonic.

The Master's high video index reflects extremely fast text-mode and scrolling operations but only average graphics-mode times. That didn't help in the application benchmark tests, which run mainly in graphics modes. Also, the Arche caching IDE controller didn't perform substantially better than noncached IDE drives in BYTE's low-level disk benchmarks. The Sonic's Quantum hard drive, with its built-in 64-KB cache, did much better. Arche recommends expanding controller cache RAM beyond 512 KB to improve performance. The board holds up to 4 MB of RAM (16 MB with an optional daughtercard) using 80-nanosecond 256-KB or 1-MB SIMMs.

The Master also took top honors in the Unix benchmarks. Its fast CPU cache paid dividends on the Execl throughput (spawning processes) and the Shell Scripts tests. It didn't do as well on the File Copy test.

Should You Buy One?

All of these machines have a clear price/performance edge over the 486SX/20 systems BYTE has tested. They also did better than some 486DX/25 systems, although the Deskpro 486/33L is clearly faster. I didn't run into any compatibility problems attributable to the Am386-40, although the problems that I experienced with the ULSI FPU gave me pause. The replacement FPUs from Cyrix ran fine, however, and the low price ($270 from Ares) gives the 386-40 an upgrade path that is less expensive than that of the 486SX/487SX.

For straight-out performance, my first choice is the Master 386-40. Its fast CPU architecture should serve both Unix and DOS users well, and a few extra SIMMs in the disk cache should improve its DOS-application benchmark results. For bargain hunters, I recommend the Sonic; it earned top DOS-application scores, uses mostly name-brand components, and has the lowest price in the group. ■

Robert Mitchell is BYTE's senior editor for columns. You can reach him on BIX as "rob_mitchell."

Desktop Super VGA Color System

PCI 386SX-20MHz $1,495
PCI 386-25MHz $1,595

- 2MB RAM • 85MB IDE HD (19ms)
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FD • 16 bit Super VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor
- 2 Serial, parallel and game ports • 101-key keyboard
- Case & power supply • DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Windows 3.0 with mouse • 30 days money back guarantee

PCI 386-33 .....$1,895

- same as above configuration • 64K Cache memory
- 4MB RAM • 120MB HD

PCI 486-33.....$2,795

- same as above configuration • 256K Cache memory
- 200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS) • 4MB RAM

Notebook 386sx. . .$1,895

- 2MB RAM • 1.44MB FD
- 40MB HD • Serial or parallel
- Built-in mouse & scanner ports
- Ext. keyboard port
- Ext. monitor port
- Carrying Case

Fortune 1000 companies, Universities and Governments purchase orders welcome.
All systems come with 2 years labor + 1 year parts warranty.
Free lifetime toll free technical support.

LCD VGA Portable

386SX-20MHz $1,495
386-25MHz $1,645
386-33MHz $1,795

- 2MB RAM • 1.2MB & 1.44MB FD
- 85MB hard disk
- LCD 640x480 screen
- LCD VGA display
- Serial and parallel
- 86 key detachable keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 9.1"(H)x7.5"(D)x16.1"(W)

486-33 MHz....$2,895

256K Cache Memory
4MB RAM
200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS)

Plasma VGA Portable

386SX-20MHz $1,645
386-25MHz $1,795
386-33MHz $1,945

- 2MB RAM • 1.2MB & 1.44MB FD
- 85MB hard disk
- Plasma VGA 640x480 screen
- Plasma VGA card
- Serial and Parallel
- 86 key detachable keyboard
- 200W power supply
- 9.1" (H) x 7.5" (D) x 16.1" (W)

486-33 MHz.... $3,095

- 256K Cache Memory
- 4MB RAM
- 200 MB IDE HD (14.5MS)

OFFICE HOURS: MON-SAT 8:30AM-5:30PM PST

Price Subject To Change Without Notice

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER MasterCard

PACIFIC COMPUTERS

9945 LOWER AZUSA, TEMPLE CITY, CA. 91780
TOLL FREE 800/346-7207 • FAX: 818/442-9112

Circle 357 on Inquiry Card.

GATEBUSTERS!

$3,599 486-33 ISA* | **$4,599** 486-33 EISA**

- 32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHz CPU
- Burst Mode Support
- **Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache***
- **Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache****
- 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit Memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)
- 8 Expansion Slots: 16-bit* / 7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit**
- **Sony 1304 HG 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 × 768 Resolution, Non-interlaced)**
- Orchid ProDesigner II VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 and 1.44 Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports I/O**
- PC Power & Cooling 300 Watt Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED **(Also shown is our optional deluxe case 12 ½ht bays with 450 watt power supply)**
- **Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard**
- **AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/ Clock/Calendar**
- 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual and Software
- 10-year Lithium Battery/ TOUCHE Tool
- 800 number for Lifetime Technical Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Federal Express Replacement of Defective Components
- FCC B Certification

$2,999
386-33 MHz
COMPLETE SYSTEM
Upgradable to 486 with Plug In Board!

LEADING THE WAY!

State of the art technology is what you receive when you order a TOUCHE computer. The heart and soul of any computer is the motherboard. An AMI in a TOUCHE computer is quite simply the very best. We mean what we say and here are the facts!

FACT: Computer Shopper compared 3 systems in its July cover feature. TOUCHE beat NORTHGATE and DELL in the overall total speed test for performance! Shopper also said, "TOUCHE's system operated quietest . . . TOUCHE obviously offers the fullest expansion of the three systems . . . TOUCHE 's ESDI edged out NORTHGATE'S IDE drive and DELL'S slower IDE" Of all three systems TOUCHE was the least expensive. Shopper also said, "In fit and finish TOUCHE offers among the best we've seen."

FACT: Our AMI partnership enabled us to begin shipping 386 to 486 upgradable systems in 1989 . . . 2 years before NORTHGATE even announced theirs! Northgate President Art Lazere is quoted in PC WEEK 06/03/91, "Upgradable is the wave of the future . . ." Unfortunately anyone riding the NORTHGATE wave is sunk when it comes to upgrading their 386 systems. Now that everyone wants a 486 anyway, what good is that to customers that bought Northgate systems for the past 2 years? Only GATEWAY knows when their upgradable system will ever become available.

FACT: TOUCHE was first to offer a 386 caching motherboard because AMI was the first to design a caching 386 motherboard.

QUALITY

We take great pride in the fact that we include a 2-year replacement part warranty on every component. Gateway, Northgate, and Dell include only a 1-year warranty. After you buy a TOUCHE you'll never need to worry which component might fail after only 1-year of use! Even more importantly replacing failing parts can be extremely expensive. Investigate the cost of repairing your IDE or ESDI hard drive. There goes a whopping $300–$400! Maybe you'll get it back in working condition after 3 or 4 weeks. We won't even try to guess what happens when their motherboard fails! You simply can't afford to buy any system which offers you only a 1-year warranty!

The quality and craftsmanship that go into every TOUCHE computer is unmatched in this industry. All systems are diligently assembled in Darien, Illinois by our team of dedicated technicians. We guarantee that you will receive a custom-built configuration exactly as ordered using our uncompromising WYSIWYG standards. Be certain when you're shopping, that other companies provide you with a list of the manufacturer and model number of every component they plan (promise) to use in their system.

From the world-renowned AMI motherboard to the #1 rated PC Power Cooling switching power supply EVERY component we use is simply unbeatable.

MORE FACTS

GATEWAY? Ask them about their EISA systems. They don't even offer this very latest standard in computer technology. Did you know every customer who ordered a 386 computer from TOUCHE since early 1990, over 1 year ago, can easily upgrade to a 486 with our simple plug-in card for only $999? Not a single GATEWAY, NORTHGATE, or DELL computer purchased in 1989, 1990 and most of 1991 can be upgraded from 386 to 486 like the tremendous number of customers who have already taken advantage of this state of the art option TOUCHE offers. We're sure they'll gladly take your order for a new 486 though. Give yourself a break and buy a TOUCHE !

Call TOUCHE and speak to one of our sales associates today!

Made in the USA

TOUCHE

A PC PROS Company
8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559
708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

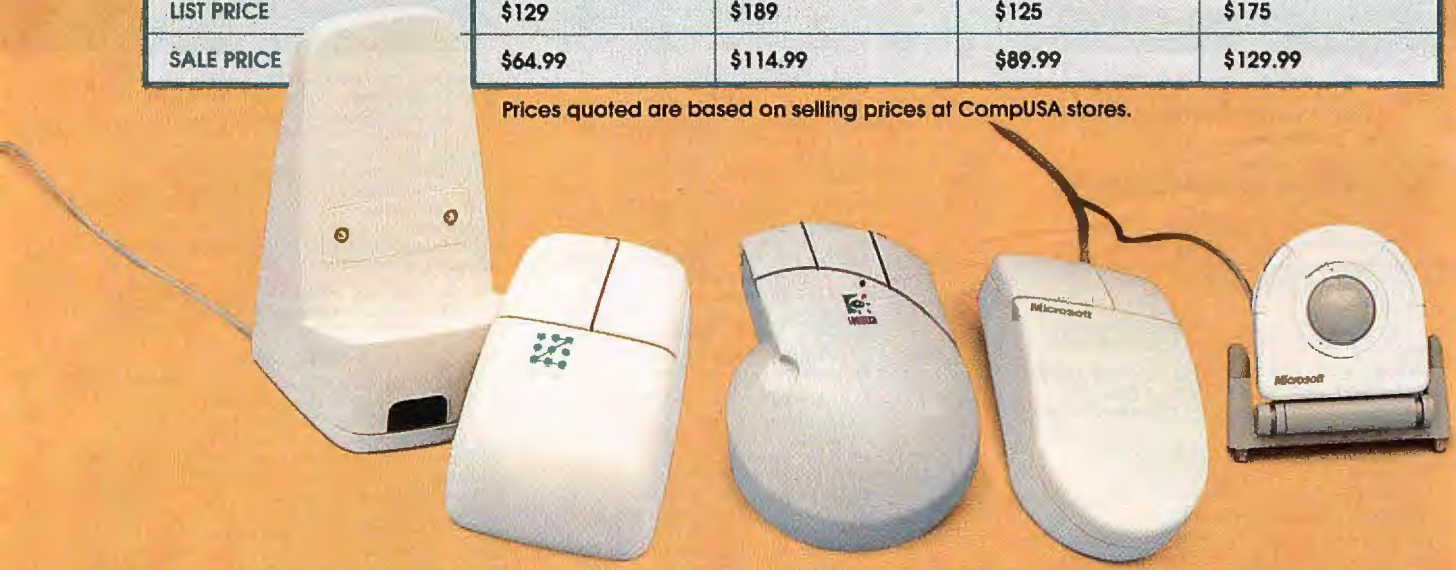
WHO YA GONNA CALL?
708/810-1010

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card.

AND THE WINNER IS..

COMPANY NAME	Z-Nix Cordless Super Mouse	Logitech Mouse Man Cordless	Microsoft Mouse	Microsoft Ballpoint
RESOLUTION SOFTWARE	400 DPI DOS & Windows	400 DPI DOS & Windows	400 DPI DOS & Windows	400 DPI DOS & Windows
ACCELERATION SUPPORTED	Unlimited	10 levels 2 basic	40,320 levels	40,320 levels
INTERFACE SUPPORTED	9-pin & 25-pin Serial Port	9-pin & 25-pin Serial Port PS/2	Bus, 9-pin & 25-pin Serial Port PS/2	9-pin & 25-pin Serial Port PS/2
ADDITIONAL FEATURES	Cordless infrared	Cordless radio wave	None	None
LIST PRICE	$129	$189	$125	$175
SALE PRICE	$64.99	$114.99	$89.99	$129.99

Prices quoted are based on selling prices at CompUSA stores.



You can't get to be a winner by offering less than the best. And at Z-Nix we believe that offering the best doesn't mean the most expensive. Our new cordless mouse is a great example. It offers the world's best infrared technology, with smooth performance and compatibility, yet it's price is substantially below the nearest competition. Don't just take our word, take a serious look at the chart above. You'll see the winner is obvious when you choose a Z-Nix Cordless Super Mouse.

The Winning Combination
Z-Nix
Cordless Super Mouse
$64.99

Nissan 300ZX Twin Turbo

For a limited time when you "test drive" the Cordless Super Mouse at a Z-Nix dealer you can enter for a chance to win a new Nissan 300ZX Twin Turbo worth $40,000. See your computer dealer for details.

Z-NIX INC.
Tel: (714) 629-8050

LOOK FOR 300ZX BOOKMARK ENTRY FORM IN COMDEX EXHIBITOR'S GUIDE! SEE US AT BOOTH #W804

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card.

APPLICATION

Photoshop vs. ColorStudio: Their Battle Reaches New Heights

CAL VORNBERGER

Whether your interests lie with computer illustration, digital color separation, or both, the recent upgrades to Adobe's Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio have much to praise. Macintosh-based illustrators will admire the new tools and image-processing features introduced in the upgrades, while desktop color separators will appreciate the real-time CMYK (cyan, magenta, yellow, black) color editing capabilities now in both programs. By combining these features with improved color correction and refined printer support, Photoshop 2.0 and ColorStudio 1.5 give you unparalleled control over the color printing process.

However, both programs have some nagging problems. ColorStudio's interface remains as arcane and difficult to learn as ever. And while Photoshop has caught up to ColorStudio in its ability to rasterize Encapsulated PostScript files, its new vector-based Bézier tool falls short of its competitor's capabilities. But in the end, both upgrades bring a bevy of important new tools and effects to the high end of the color-retouching and image-processing market.

A New Color Separation Era

Real-time CMYK editing and color correction is a great step forward in the quest for high-quality desktop color separations. Prior to these upgrades, if you wanted to retouch or manipulate images for four-color process output, you had to work in an RGB color space and then convert the images to CMYK. Because the Macintosh's 24-bit RGB mode can display more colors than cyan, magenta, yellow, and black inks can reproduce, you had to make educated guesses about how certain colors would print. The ability to separate, color-correct, and retouch an image in a CMYK color space ends this guesswork.

In addition, the programs can now be precisely calibrated to specific output devices and paper stock. The upgraded Photoshop contains a new Preferences menu item that lets you configure the program to match your color monitor to a specific color output device.

Photoshop's improved color-correction tools give greater control over undercolor removal and gray-component replacement for increased control of color separations. The program now supports PostScript Level 2 output devices. Also new is Pantone's Color Matching System and support for Pantone's recommended CMYK equivalents when used in the four-color printing process.

ColorStudio also supports the Pantone color system. Version 1.5 offers a separate program called ColorCalibrator, which lets you create custom printer configuration files and fine-tune color printer output much the way you can with Photoshop's Preferences. ColorStudio includes new drivers for several popular output devices, including dye-sublimation printers and many desktop scanners.

Vector Layers

An important new feature in Photoshop is its ability to rasterize Encapsulated PostScript files created with Adobe Illustrator and other compatible programs. Previous versions could open only a ragged bit-mapped representation of the PostScript file; now Photoshop does an excellent job of creating an antialiased final image at any size or resolution.

With its Shapes Annex, ColorStudio has had this ability for a while, and it is still one of the most innovative features of the program. Supplied with the upgrade, the Shapes Annex lets you draw on a PostScript layer with vector-based drawing tools. This vector-based layer sits on top of a bit-mapped image, and you can turn the Shapes layer on and off at will. You can also import Illustrator and FreeHand files into this layer and convert the finished product into a clean antialiased bit map.

This is a powerful feature, particularly when combined with the mask functions in either program for creating embossed effects. I used the Shapes Annex and mask layer to produce the black-on-white dollar signs in screen 1a. Color-

BYTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT PHOTOSHOP 2.0 AND COLORSTUDIO 1.5 DO
They give Macintosh-based graphics professionals high-end image-processing and color-retouching capabilities.

LIKES
Real-time CMYK editing and color correction, vector-based drawing tools, and an array of new image-processing tools.

DISLIKES
ColorStudio suffers from a daunting interface and slowness when performing some tasks. Photoshop's vector-based Bézier tool falls short of the competition.

RECOMMENDATIONS
Both applications provide impressive image-processing power, but I give Photoshop the edge for its speed and easy-to-use interface.

PRICE
Photoshop 2.0, $895
ColorStudio 1.5, $995

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-4400
fax: (415) 961-3769
Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Letraset Graphic Design Software
40 Eisenhower Dr.
Paramus, NJ 07653
(800) 343-8973
(201) 845-6100
fax: (201) 845-4708
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

Screen 1: *ColorStudio's Shapes Annex created the vector-based dollar signs* **(a)** *in a mask layer. The author then used a ColorStudio texture to create a background* **(b)** *and produced the embossed wallpaper* **(c)** *using ColorStudio's new Relief tool in conjunction with the mask layer.*

Studio's new Relief filter in conjunction with a texture (screen 1b) created the final embossed effect (screen 1c).

But ColorStudio's Shapes Annex suffers from the same flaw that I perceived throughout the program: lack of a consistent, intuitive interface. Moreover, if you attempt a complex vector-based graphic on the PostScript layer (e.g., the dollar signs), ColorStudio will slow to a crawl.

While Photoshop 2.0 introduces a vector-based selection tool that enables you to create defined shapes using Bézier curves, the tool doesn't compare favorably with ColorStudio's fully implemented Shapes Annex. Photoshop's new Bézier tool works like a pen in Adobe Illustrator. You can create paths that you can save as Encapsulated PostScript files and use later as a clipping path to silhouette an image. In addition, with the new `Make Path` command, you can turn a selection shape into an editable path and save it as a PostScript file.

Duotone Support

Photoshop now supports duotones (and tritones and quadratones). A *duotone* is a method to increase the tonal range of a gray-scale image by printing with black and an additional color (see screens 2a and 2b).

You can specify any Pantone or process ink as the second ink color in an image to increase dynamic range. A third and fourth color can also be selected to create tritones and quadratones. While these tools are valuable additions to the desktop designer's toolkit, Photoshop makes it so easy to create duotones that I fear publications may soon be swamped with them.

Imaging and Video Tools

The programs include some interesting new image-processing tools. ColorStudio offers average, high-pass, blur, and color relief filters, among others. The program also lets you create custom effects with the ColorTalk script-language module. Photoshop's new effects include pointilize (for a mosaic look), emboss, crystallize, wind, and radial blur filters.

Both Photoshop and ColorStudio have extensive file-import capabilities. Photoshop supports a wider range of alien file formats, including TARGA, Amiga, and GIFF files, among others. ColorStudio imports TARGA files and Photoshop's native file format. The two programs let you import images scanned on high-resolution scanners (e.g., a Scitex) for manipulation on the Mac. The problem is, the higher the scan resolution, the larger the file size. And while both programs make use of virtual memory schemes, files in the 20-MB to 200-MB range are just too large for a 68030-based machine to handle effectively. Perhaps the 68040-based Macs will make high-resolution desktop retouching and color correction practical.

Photoshop 2.0 gives the nod to video users with two important features. The first is the ability to "de-interlace" a video frame capture. This removes jitters normally encountered when digitizing full-motion video. Second, you can now remap the color palette of an image so that only "video-legal" colors are used. Similar to the problem encountered in printed output, 24-bit RGB mode can create colors that cannot be rendered by the NTSC standard. Letting users remap and image to a video-legal color palette avoids this problem.

The new Photoshop release also has several features for animators. It can convert 8- or 24-bit RGB images into 8-bit indexed color images. You can map these images to a predefined color palette or a palette imported from another program. This feature should endear itself to users of Paracomp's FilmMaker or MacroMind's Director. Another benefit to animators is the PICT Resource module. With this plug-in module, included with the program, you can open PICS animations and import them into Photoshop for individual processing.

Interface Problems

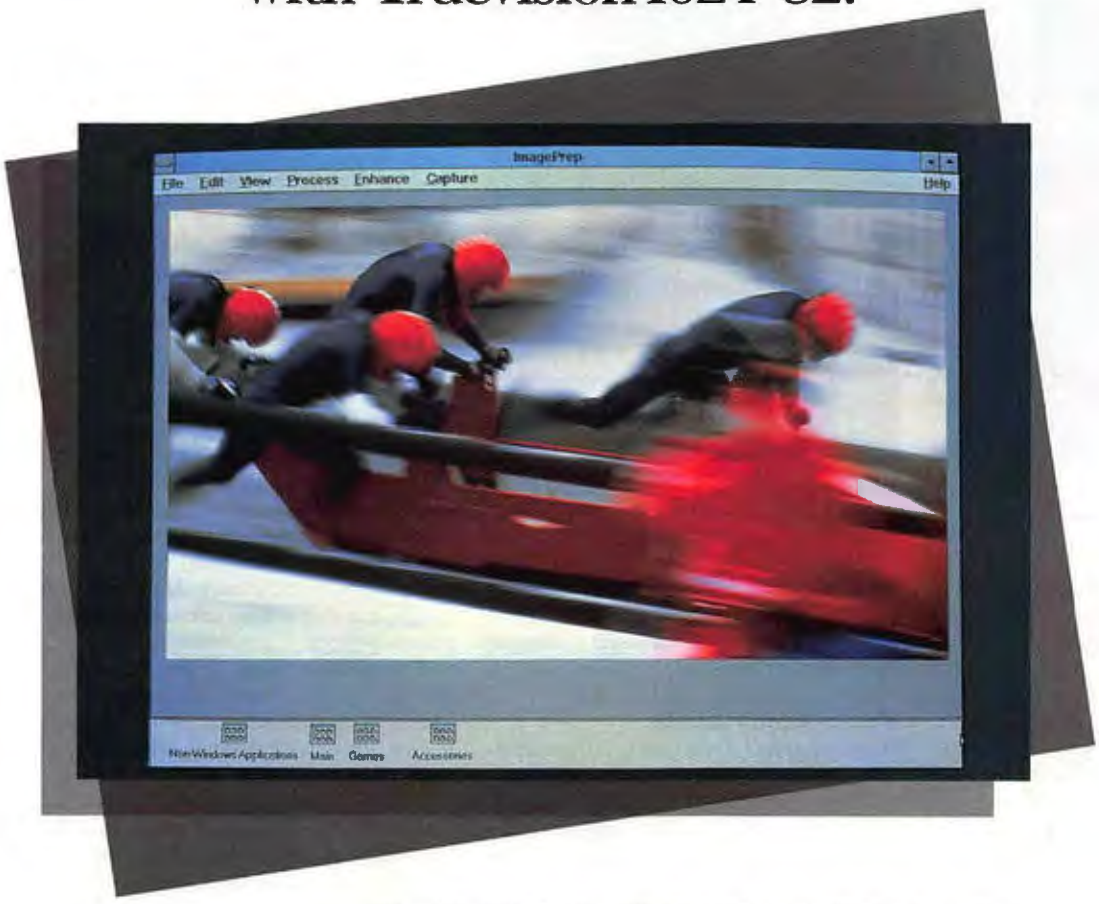
You have to admire ColorStudio's developers for cramming more features into this program than the typical user could ever need. But Letraset should have spent more time developing a simple, intuitive interface that lets you tap into all that power. The new release suffers from the same confusing interface as previous versions. And while the new ColorStudio is significantly quicker than its predecessor, the program is still annoyingly slow with certain tools and commands. When I ran it on a Mac IIci, it was often sluggish with any but the most basic 24-bit-color images.

Photoshop's interface continues to be a major reason why this program has a wide following among designers. While the new Photoshop isn't quite as feature-laden as ColorStudio 1.5, its interface is simple, consistent, and intuitive, making it much easier to learn. All of Photoshop's tools and effects are more immediately accessible than its competitor's, and all perform smoothly without a noticeable lag or delay.

Not much has been done to improve ColorStudio's masking features, which remain one of the program's most arcane concepts. With its single mask layer and obtuse way of implementing masking features, ColorStudio makes you conform to its idea of how masks should be created and used. The whole process is far too modal, employing several tedious and unneeded steps.

By contrast, Photoshop's developers have improved on the mask selection process. You can still have multiple masks

Blast into faster color imaging in Windows® with Truevision 1024-32.™



Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine provides acceleration for graphics and imaging applications operating under Windows. This single-slot solution features 32 bits per pixel and resolutions up to 1024 x 768.

Truevision 1024-32 dramatically accelerates color imaging under Windows and lets you slide into your next operation without losing a creative stride.

Just pick it up and move it.

With Truevision 1024-32, screen refresh in high-res graphic applications is almost instantaneous. And you can zoom in (up to 8x) and pan around your entire image in real time. Want more? Truevision 1024-32 is also a bootable VGA card.

Are you ready for 32 bit graphics?

Truevision has been for six years. So when your future calls for 32 bits per pixel, you won't need hardware upgrades or a whole new accelerator. You're ready now.

What are you waiting for?

Truevision knows all about high-resolution graphic standards and the need for speed. The Truevision 1024-32 Graphics Engine satisfies both. Anything less, and you're just standing still.

TRUEVISION®

Call
800-858-TRUE
For more information

7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256
INTERNATIONAL: Canada 416/940-8727 France 33-1-3-952-6253 Italy 39-2-242-4551
U.K. 44-628-77-7800 West Germany 49-89-612-0010 Other international 617/229-6900

Circle 189 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 190).

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.
ImagePrep is a registered trademark of Computer Presentations, Inc.

© 1991, Truevision, Inc.

Screen 2: *Photoshop 2.0's support for duotones can expand the contrast range of gray-scale images* **(a)** *by adding a second color* **(b).**

per image. I find the masking tools in Photoshop one of the program's strongest and most versatile features.

Finally, I encountered an annoying quirk with ColorStudio: its propensity to search the SCSI bus for a device with the most available space to store its temporary files. In my case, it found a WORM (write once, read many times) drive and proceeded to gobble up more than 100 MB of disk space with temporary files. You can control temporary drive parameters, but you must run a separate program to change these defaults. ColorStudio's extensive use of temporary files written to storage devices is part of the reason the program is so slow. Photoshop 2.0 uses the start-up disk as the default temporary file disk. You have the option of choosing another "scratch disk" from the Virtual Memory submenu under the Preferences menu.

System Requirements

Both programs are System 7.0–compatible, although Adobe recommends avoiding Apple's virtual memory scheme. Adobe claims that its own scheme works better, and I have no reason to doubt this. Both Photoshop 2.0 and ColorStudio 1.5 ran very well on a Mac IIci with 20 MB of memory and 32-bit addressing turned on. Both programs support Apple's Publish feature and Balloon help.

Adobe recommends that you run Photoshop 2.0 with at least 4 MB of memory. ColorStudio 1.5 needs at least 5 MB of memory and a Mac with a floating-point processor. Macs without the floating-point chip, notably the LC and the IIsi, can use a special, slower version called ColorStudio NFP. A 24-bit color video card is a must for both programs.

A Clear Winner

ColorStudio could be a very good program if Letraset solved some daunting interface problems and sped up the program. With so much power under the hood, it's like driving a car with an interior as complicated as a Boeing 747 cockpit. If you could figure out how all those knobs and dials and gadgets worked, you could probably make the car go very fast. Photoshop, on the other hand, fools you with its simplicity. At first, you wonder how such a simple, spare-looking interface could ever live up to Adobe's claims. You quickly learn that inside that simple exterior lies an extremely powerful design tool.

The latest versions of these programs are on a par in terms of features and image-processing power. However, Photoshop wins hands down in speed of execution and ease of use. ■

Cal Vornberger is a principal at Tumble Graphics and Animation, a New York design firm that specializes in interactive multimedia presentations. He is also a faculty member of the Pratt Institute in Manhattan, where he teaches computer illustration and multimedia production. You can reach him on BIX as "cvornberger."

200 MFLOPS OF POWER! . . . AND THE SOFTWARE TO USE IT!

- Single or dual i860-XP processors
- True color frame buffer option
- DT Connect, ITI VISION*bus*, SCSI I/O options
- Up to 64 MB memory
- AT or VME

- For DOS, Unix 386, Sun OS, VxWorks
- i860 Native Unix Sys V.4 with X Windows 11.4
- Fortran and C compilers
- Scientific and Imaging libraries with over 250 imaging routines
- 256^2 2DFFT ≤ 110MS
- 512^2 3x3 convolution ≤ 110MS

ALACRON

Suite 204, 71 Spitbrook Rd. • Nashua, NH 03060
Phone: (603) 891-2750 • Fax: (603) 891-2745

Trademarks are property of their respective holders.

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

See the Difference.

'91 INFO WORLD ranks Nanao #1

"Using each adapter at VGA, 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 pixel resolutions, all test images were displayed crisply."

-- PC Week

"The image is the brightest we've ever seen, even in the brightly-sunlit new CADalyst office."

-- CADalyst

"The intelligence built into this monitor eliminates all of the arm stretching and wheel turning so often associated with video mode changes."

-- PC Magazine

"Nanao thoughtfully places the seven most-used controls on the front of the monitor, unobtrusively tucked below the faceplate."

-- Macworld

See the difference that the industry experts agree has set the **Nanao Flexscan 9080i** apart from other monitors.

The Difference Will Impress You.

Color yourself impressed by the Nanao Flexscan 9080i's multiscanning abilities and high resolution. The 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced resolution increases productivity and enhances graphics applications beyond compare. Its high refresh rate (74Hz) is easy on the eyes. And with sharper text and brighter colors, the 9080i delivers the high quality professionals need...and want!

The Difference Will Excite You.

Get excited about doing what you've always wanted to do with Windows on the 9080i's larger 16-inch screen area. Highly compatible, in compliance with the Video Electronics Standards Association. Convergence & pin-cushioning controls. Dual inputs for two computers or two boards. The little differences that make for an exciting new monitor.

The Difference Will Comfort You.

Sometimes for high performance you need to give up creature comforts. But not with the 9080i. Sit back and relax in front of your Nanao monitor and its convenient front control panel. Almost every adjustment is within your reach. Nanao Flexscan monitors even align themselves with the Swedish MPR standards of low radiation emissions and give you an anti-static coating, fulfilling your ergonomic needs.

See the family of monitors ready for the next step in high resolution. To see the difference for yourself, contact your local Nanao dealer or call us at **1-800-800-5202.**

NANAO®

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 325-5202

Circle 31 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 32).

"Cutting Edge" images created by Joe Lorenzini/Valerie Bernescut, Huntington Beach. "Living Room" image created by Neolux, Pasadena. NANAO and FLEXSCAN are registered trademarks of Nanao U.S.A. Corporation.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK

Will 3½-inch Rewritables Reshape the Optical Market?

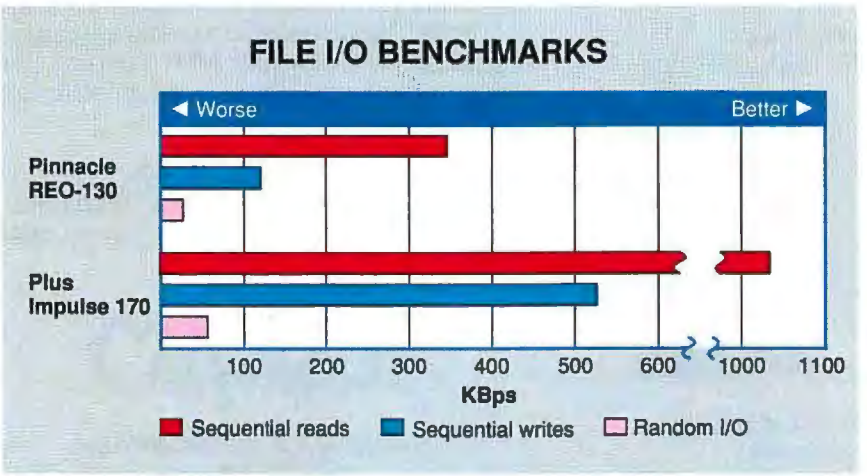
Pinnacle Micro's REO-130 drive portends well for emerging 3½-inch erasable optical drives.

The onslaught of 3½-inch rewritable-optical (R/O) drives due this month could finally make optical storage a high-volume business. Approximately a dozen vendors, including IBM and Sony, plan to join Pinnacle Micro and Ocean Microsystems, which are already selling drives to creators of large graphics and CAD files and those interested in securing and distributing data.

The BYTE Lab recently had a chance to look at one of the first 3½-inch R/O drives to ship, Pinnacle Micro's REO-130. The well-built external subsystem houses a drive manufactured by Most, the parent company of Nakemichi. Western Digital's 7000-Fasst SCSI adapter ships with the drive, along with Columbia Data Products' setup software. The package sells for $2495, and each 128-MB optical disk costs $129. Aside from the problems we encountered with incorrectly formatted media, installing and running the REO-130 were straightforward. We quickly had an additional 128 MB of storage capacity up and running as if we'd just attached a new SCSI hard drive.

Citing a 30-millisecond access time for the drive, Pinnacle Micro compares the REO-130's performance to that of hard disks. We decided to explore performance further by running the BYTE Lab's SCSI file I/O benchmarks on the REO-130 and Plus Development's Plus Impulse 170-MB SCSI hard drive. Each ran on the same 25-MHz 386 system and SCSI controller. Based on these results (see the figure), the REO-130 posted results respectable for an optical drive, but not within the performance ballpark of its hard-drive cousin.

Pinnacle Micro also sets up the REO-130 to compete in price against removable-storage contenders such as the Syquest 88 and Iomega's Bernoulli 90. The optical drive costs roughly twice as much as the two competing drives, but media costs are lower, so economy of scale is important to the REO-130 price comparisons. For example, the price of roughly 256 MB of storage for the REO-130 is a relatively steep $10.75 per MB, compared to $6.54 and $7.99 for the Bernoulli and Syquest, respectively. But the economic differences flip-flop at higher storage levels: At around 1 gigabyte, the Pinnacle Micro, Bernoulli, and SyQuest drives and media cost $3.44, $3.63, and $4.14 per MB, respectively.



The REO-130 posted performance respectable for an optical drive.

Overall, we rank the REO-130 as an encouraging first look at what may become a ubiquitous class of storage products. The drive performed flawlessly, and we liked the thought of adding a subsequent 128 MB of storage for roughly the cost of a software utility program.

But now is not the time to jump onto the 3½-inch R/O-drive bandwagon. Still unresolved are standards for high-level formatting and rotational speeds that will determine interchangeability of media written by different drives. Currently, Pinnacle Micro supports IBM's standard, while Sony and others plan to support a still-developing ANSI/ISO standard. Also, competition will have an immediate downward effect on prices for drives and media. Sony will price its external drive at $1895 and sell media for $69. The expected flood of competing products could drive street prices for drives and media even lower.

Security concerns or intense curiosity may force some to become early adopters today; the promise of clearer standards and better prices will cause us to wait a few months before we succumb.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0: A Satisfying Sequel

It's hard to improve a program like PixelPaint Professional without just heaping more features onto it. With the new version 2.0, SuperMac Technology has fixed a few faults, built in a few new tricks, and managed to walk that line between added value and elephantiasis.

One complaint with 1.0 was that it couldn't handle 24-bit-color TIFF files. PixelPaint Professional 2.0 can. Reading in a TIFF file will give your hard disk some serious exercise, though, and if the file's big enough, you'll have plenty of time to fix a cup of coffee. The program will save things in Encapsulated PostScript form but can't read EPSF files. There is also a new file format called PixelPaper, which lets you store an image on a textured surface; this essentially simulates materials that traditional artists work on, such as canvas, linen, watercolor board, and rice paper.

The zoom tool also bothered some users of 1.0. You can now zoom in and not be confined to a little window that looks lost on a big screen.

Mesh warp is another nice new trick. This lets you manipulate an image by bending anchor points on a grid. A new "random path mode" lets you distribute paint by splattering it in a sort of Jackson Pollock mode. You could do similar things with the Speckle Brush in 1.0, but now you can apply the same effect to other tools.

SuperMac has made one change that every other developer of paint programs should follow: Like Time Arts' Oasis package, PixelPaint now works with pressure-sensitive tablets, such as Wacom's or Numonics'. This means you can use a stylus to control tools like pastel, charcoal, and airbrush and have the same flexibility you'd have working with traditional media. Someday, may we all be free of having to paint with a mouse.

Performance is our one big complaint with this program. Some operations banged awfully hard on the hard disk, and response felt a tad slow when we used some tools. Painting at 24 bits will tax any machine, but we were using a Mac II powered by a Radius Rocket—that's a 25-MHz 68040 engine—with 8 MB of RAM. It doesn't get much better than that. For the next release, SuperMac should concentrate on optimizing performance and not worry about adding new features.

This is one deep program. Taken a little further, it would be too deep, with a crowded interface and tools too hard to find, and so complex that you'd have to—eegads!—read the manual. SuperMac continues to build on the fabulous MacPaint concept without losing the simplicity of that original.

$149 DisplayMate Rivals $25,000 Worth of Lab Equipment

When we received the DisplayMate Video Display Utilities from Sonera Technologies, we evaluated the package as a tool for testing monitors in the lab. That put the software product up against a pretty stringent standard. The BYTE Lab uses sophisticated hardware-based test equipment costing over $25,000. While we didn't expect a $149 software package to perform the same as our SuperSpot testing equipment, we found ourselves analyzing the trade-offs.

The DisplayMate software serves several useful purposes. If you have already bought a monitor, it can help you adjust the settings for the best display possible. It can also alert you to possible problems that may require a service technician. DisplayMate's rich set of tests can reveal nearly any problem afflicting your monitor, and the system prompts clearly explain the problem and how to deal with it.

Purchasers of video display equipment will find DisplayMate indispensable. And it's convenient enough to be practical. By carrying a single disk to your dealer, you can quickly and effectively test a broad range of monitors for common pitfalls. The utilities can expose quirks in even the most expensive display systems. We found it especially useful to run two monitors side by side to evaluate subtleties in display quality. DisplayMate belongs in the software arsenal of every volume buyer of monitors.

Most of the DisplayMate tests do not produce quantitative data: Problems with display quality must be detected by the human eye. At first we had a problem with this. But in the end, the software's clever design made us believers. Sonera created test patterns to make the effects you need to see clearly discernible. For instance, the test for screen regulation displays a blinking box framed by a single-line border. A monitor with geometric distortion will cause the outer border to change size as the inner box blinks.

We first tested a monitor that didn't suffer from this problem, so we found ourselves striving to see the smallest possible changes in the border. Once we found a monitor that did have a problem with screen regulation, the evaluation required no guesswork; the border clearly expanded when the inner box blinked. As we tested many monitors around the lab, we discovered a range of display problems. The tests exposed these problems with impressive consistency.

The program also did a good job of testing LCDs for common problems, such as color mapping, ghosting, text scrolling, and persistence. It may not replace our current monitor-testing equipment, but it surely will become a required utility in our testing suite.

And one word about documentation: outstanding. In addition to clear instructions, the manual includes extensive general information about video displays. Ironically, the program is easy enough to use so that you may not need the manual to run the software, but you'll probably keep it handy for reference purposes. ■

—The BYTE Lab

Correction ▲

In "Getting Groups on Schedule" (September BYTE), the cost to license 50 simultaneous users for Synchronize 1.1 was incorrectly stated. The correct cost is $4500. We regret the error. CrossWind Technologies, makers of Synchronize, can be contacted at (408) 335-4988.

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

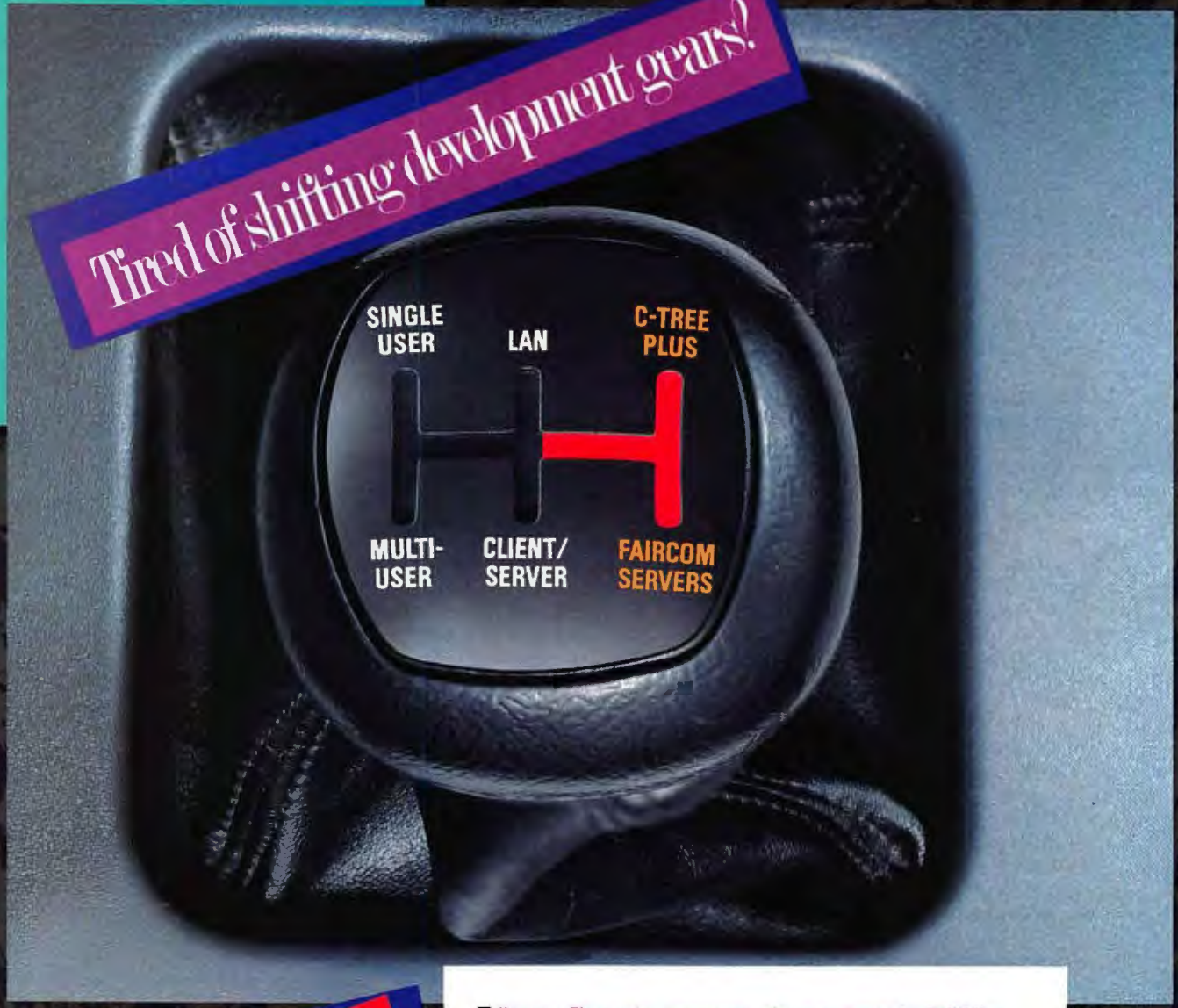
ITEMS DISCUSSED

DisplayMate Video Display Utilities $149
Sonera Technologies
P.O. Box 565
Rumson, NJ 07760
(800) 932-6323
Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

PixelPaint Professional 2.0 ...$799
SuperMac Technology
485 Potrero Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-2202
Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

REO-130 ..... $2495
Pinnacle Micro, Inc.
15265 Alton Pkwy.
Irvine, CA 92718
(800) 553-7070
(714) 727-3300
fax: (714) 727-1913
Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

Tired of shifting development gears!



Let c-tree Plus™ and the FairCom® Servers put you into overdrive.

■ **Use c-tree Plus as a data management engine, or as a front-end to the FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server!**

Now you don't have to choose between different application configurations — c-tree Plus supports them all! You can use c-tree Plus to create single user, multi-user, or LAN applications, and easily adapt them to utilize the advanced client/server technology of FairCom Server or FairCom SQL Server, (which offers full ANSI-standard SQL functionality).

■ **c-tree Plus offers complete scalability!**

No matter what kind of platform you're running on (or moving to), c-tree Plus eliminates the tedious, time-consuming reprogramming normally required to move from one environment to another. With c-tree Plus, you don't change your source code at all — just recompile, link, and you're running on platforms ranging from Cray supercomputers to Zenith laptops!

■ **With the FairCom Servers, c-tree Plus offers powerful (and affordable) transaction processing capabilities!**

Using c-tree Plus as a front-end to the FairCom Servers, you can incorporate powerful transaction processing features directly into your applications, including full commit/rollback, intermediate savepoints and complete logging.

FairCom Servers can be tightly bound to your application.

■ **Order c-tree Plus, and put yourself in the driver's seat!**

Whether you currently need the power of client/server technology, or just need the most powerful data management system around, c-tree Plus is for you — order your copy today!

(800) 234-8180, Ext. 1

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

c-tree™ Plus

FairCom® Server

FAIRCOM corporation

4006 WEST BROADWAY
COLUMBIA, MO 65203
PHONE 314 445 6833
FAX 314 445 9698

JONATHAN
AMSTERDAM

PRINTF PLUS

An extensible template-oriented printing function for C

Every C programmer has come to know and love `printf`. The kind of output that `printf` and its relatives `sprintf` and `fprintf` provide—a string template that indicates places where values should be substituted—is far more concise than outputting each item with a separate function call (as in Modula-2) and is more readable than separating the items by commas (as in BASIC and Pascal).

There's only one problem with `printf`: It's not extensible. There's no way to add to its fixed set of format specifications. For example, you can write

```
printf("The value of %s is %d\n",
       var.name, var.val)
```

if `var.val` is an integer, and similar notation for the data types long, float, double, char, and string. But you can't be so concise if `var.val` does not correspond to one of the few built-in specifications that `printf` allows, in which case you have two choices: First, you can resort to a Modula-2 style of output, writing

```
printf("The value of %s is",
       var.name);
print_var_value(var.val);
printf("\n");
```

That's not very pretty. Second, you can use a more general solution, writing a function `var_value_string` that places a printable representation of the object into a string. If the function takes care of allocating the string, you can write the following:

```
printf("The value of %s is %s\n",
       var.name,
       var_value_string(var.val));
```

But even though this is almost as concise as the original example, it requires a lot of storage to hold the string for large objects, as well as some way of managing that storage. If you `malloc` the string space, you have to free it, which means you can't write the above code—you'd lose the pointer to the newly created string. If you use a fixed-size character array to hold the string, you have the unpleasant problem of guessing the largest size you'll ever need and weighing that against the inevitable waste of space. You also have to use the function carefully, since a second call will overwrite the string from the first call.

Neither of these solutions holds a candle to this idea: Add a new format specification to `printf` (I'll call it `%V`), arrange for it to invoke `print_val_value`, and write the following:

```
printf("The value of %s is %V\n",
       var.name, var.val);
```

ILLUSTRATION: MARK FISHER © 1991

That's clean, simple and elegant. There's just one problem: You can't do it with `printf`.

But you *can* do it with the function that I'll present in this column: `eprintf`, the extensible `printf`. The `eprintf` function lets you define new format specifications that invoke your print functions when they appear in a format string. You can use single characters, as in the above example, or you can use strings enclosed in angle brackets. For instance, if you have a data structure called `Node`, you could write some code so that this would work:

```
eprintf("Current node:
    %<node>\n",
    cur_node);
```

For uniformity's sake, `eprintf` also lets you enclose single-character specifications in angle brackets.

If you're familiar with C++, you may think that that language has the extensible printing problem solved. In C++, you can overload the output operator << so that it invokes a function of your choice, depending on the type of its right-hand argument. So, in C++, you could write the above `eprintf` line as follows:

```
cout << "Current node: "
     << cur_node << "\n";
```

This solution is definitely an improvement over the earlier two ideas, but it has two problems. First, it's not as concise as the template-oriented style of printing—it's about as bad as the Pascal `write` statement. Second, and more important, it doesn't provide any way to print the same object in different formats.

This capability is one of the great strengths of template-oriented printing. For instance, as every C programmer knows, you can output an integer in decimal, hexadecimal, or octal, depending on whether you use `%d`, `%x`, or `%o`. Furthermore, you can supply arguments to the format specifications to further control the output. The specification `%-10.3s`, for instance, means that the first three characters of a string should be right-justified in a field 10 spaces long.

C++'s type-based output mechanism can't compete with this kind of flexibility. So even when I switch to C++ I'll still be using template-oriented printing.

Using eprintf

Here is the basic functionality `eprintf` provides. First, you can write

```
eprintf(format-string,
    arguments);
```

for any format string that `printf` would accept, and with the same effect. The same goes, of course, for `efprintf` and `esprintf`, analogs of C's other formatted-output functions.

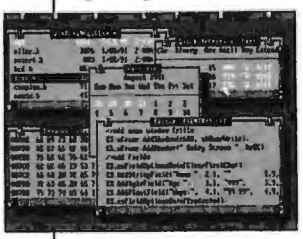
Second, you can write your own printing function, install it on any character or string, and have it called when you use that character or string in a format specification. This is accomplished by a call such as the following:

```
install_eprintf_func("node",
    print_node);
```

where `print_node` is a function you supply. There's no restriction on the length of the string or on the characters it contains, except that it can't be the single

Award Winning User Interface Classes Now for C++

Don't start from scratch with your text mode user interfaces! Save time with **Object Professional™ for C++**. Object Professional's 100 classes provide a windowing system with multiple overlapping and resizeable windows that include mouse support and scroll bars. Higher level objects provide ready-to-use text editors, dialog boxes, scrolling data entry screens, help systems, and more. The objects are highly flexible. You can create text-mode Windows look-alikes (SAA/CUA) or your own unique look and feel. All without event-driven programming.



Interactive Screen Builders

Object Professional includes utilities to help you build menu systems and data entry screens fast. Design and test interactively, then automatically generate source code.

Hot Demo Programs

Plenty of example programs get you up to speed fast. One is a desktop manager that includes text and file browsers, pick lists, modem dialer, and more. It provides you with classes you can reuse and illustrates how to build an ambitious application using Object Professional.

Source Code and No Royalties

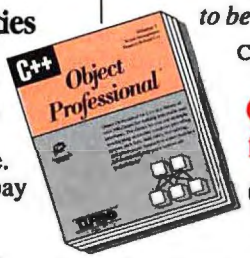
Object Professional includes complete documentation, pop-up help, free technical support direct from the authors by telephone and on CompuServe. You get full source code and pay no royalties.

An Award Winner!

Object Professional for Turbo Pascal was chosen as one of nine development products that "Jolted" the industry during 1990. Object Professional for C++ is the UI objects from that library ported to C++.

"Object Professional...a thoroughly object-oriented, beautifully documented, immaculately designed, comprehensive set of extensible classes...You really can't afford to be without this package."

Computer Language, April 1991



Object Professional for C++, only $249.

Call toll-free to order.
1-800-333-4160

9AM - 5PM MST Monday through Friday, U.S. and Canada.
For more information call (719) 260-6641, fax to (719) 260-7151, or send mail to CompuServe ID 76004,2611
TurboPower Software PO Box 49009 Colorado Springs, CO 80949-9009
© TurboPower Software, 1991

Object Professional (OPro) for C++ requires Borland C++. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back within 30 days. Add $5 per order for std. shipping in U.S. Inquire about other shipping options. Incl. dual media. Registered owners of OPro for TP may purchase OPro for C++ at a special price of $150.

TURBO Power

Circle 13 on Inquiry Card.

JUST HOW FAST IS PROGRAMMING IN APL★PLUS?

This fast. APL★PLUS streamlines the whole programming process and screams through complex data manipulations with turbo speed.

APL★PLUS notation is like the math you already know. So you can solve problems the way you think about them, instead of wasting time figuring out *how* to solve them. And it's concise. A few lines of APL★PLUS can replace pages of code written in other languages.

Explore complex "what if" scenarios using built-in functions that manipulate tables of data like single objects. Prototype solutions and quickly put them to the test. Develop complete applications in record-breaking time with editing, graphics, screen windowing and communications facilities, mouse support and interfaces to spreadsheets and subroutines written in other languages.

Use our tutorial to jump start the whole programming process. Then, use APL★PLUS' speed and power to zoom through your development cycle so fast it's almost illegal. APL★PLUS. The programming language to use when you have miles of data. And the need for speed. Call today and we'll rush you a *free* demo disk.

APL★PLUS®

(800) 592-0050 Ext. 875

In Maryland (301) 984-5123

APL★PLUS is a registered trademark of STSC, Inc., and is available for IBM PC's and compatibles, UNIX workstations, VAX minicomputers and IBM mainframes. Fax: (301) 984-5094 TELEX: 898085 (STSC ROVE) © 1991 STSC, Inc. Germany: 069-80053-0/0212-33-90-99; France: 01-45-27-20-61; U.K.: 071-436-9481; Canada: 416-369-1630; Spain: 01-556-6056. All other countries, call (301) 984-5412 for the name of a local dealer.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

character < and it can't contain >. However, if you use a single-character string that is a format flag, a digit, a period, or the letter *l*, you must enclose it in angle brackets when you write it in a format string.

The `eprintf` function provides some other capabilities as well. There is `get_eprintf_func`, which returns the function associated with a given string (or NULL if there is none). This is useful for checking to see if you are clobbering an existing association; `install_eprintf_func` doesn't warn you about these. The function `eprintf_abort` prints an error message on the standard error stream and aborts the current invocation of `eprintf`. In addition, there are several functions that are aids to writing your own printing functions.

Before showing you how to write a printing function, I'll explain how C handles functions with a variable number of arguments.

2001 Data Dream - A Super Notebook - 2.9 lbs.

Super compact computing power and portability via the 2001 Data Dream. Weighs only 2.9 lbs. ✦ Full-sized screen and keyboard. ✦ Solid state storage up to 1 MEG with two 512k disks. ✦ Up to 30 hours of battery life with standard or rechargeable four AA batteries. ✦ Built-in DR-DOS and LotusWorks™, Word Processor, Spellchecker, Thesaurus, Database, Spreadsheet and Communications package. ✦ Parallel, serial, mouse, VGA monitor ports, built-in. Optional 2400 baud Micromodem or 9600 baud Pocket fax/modem.

2001 Data Dream..... ONLY $799.00

Over 180,000 sold

Never buy another ribbon!

Shipping $5.50

Universal Cartridge MacInker shown with Epson cartridge

$79.45

Universal Cartridge (includes one adapter) 79.45
Multicolor Adapter (specify printer).....40.00
Epson only MacInker™ model 271EP 48.00
Imagewriter only MacInker model 234IM.....48.00
Universal Spool MacInker.....79.45
Heat Transfer Adapter.....25.00
Extra Ink Bottle, Black.....3.00 Pint 18.50
Colored Ink Bottle.....4.00 Extra Reservoir.....6.00
All units come with bottle of ink, meter, reservoir, reservoir cover. Go color !! Single & multi-color, standard and heat transfer cartridges available: red, green, blue, brown, purple, yellow, orange, white, silver and gold. Indelible and OCR ink cartridges available.

Over 24,000 printers supported. Better than new print quality. Extended printhead life thanks to lubricated ink. Average cartridge can be re-inked 60-100 times at 5 cents/re-inking. Multicolor adapters re-ink multiband cartridges. Documented customer savings of up to $30,000/year. Detailed free catalog.

Modems - Fax/Modems

LightSpeed 2400LE, 'Editor's Choice', PC Magazine - 'Best Buy', MacUser. 2400 baud modem, error free with MNP class 5, software, cable, free introductory services.
LightSpeed 2400LE.....159.00
Bullet 9600 bps, V.32, MNP 5.....479.00
9600 baud Pocket fax/modem.....239.00
MicroModem, 2400 bps pocket modem.....149.00

Jet-Master

Save hundreds of $$! Recharge your ink-jet cartridges—single or multicolor. Most ink-jet printers supported.

HP Desk-Jet kit (black) ...24.95
HP Think Jet 29.95
Other brilliant colors available

Don't Type it, Scan it, with Character!

FULL PAGE scanner—automatic sheet-feeder up to 10 pages, accepting all standard paper sizes, or **HAND-HELD**—scan from books, agreements, reports or use it to organize an efficient, data file of clippings and images! Eliminate costly, time-consuming labor by reading printed material into your computer. Character! 400P is ideal for OCR applications and graphics. Input resolution is 300 dpi with selectable output resolution of 100-400 dpi. It has 64 gray scale levels, five scan patterns & brightness/contrast controls in sw and hw. Supplied complete with PC interface, cable, image software & Perceive™ OCR software! Mac version available. Character 400P.....599.00

Diskette Doubler

Only $29.95 !

Increase 3.5" disk capacity to 1.44 Megs with this ingenious & simple device.

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr.
Portland OR 97229

Satisfaction or 30 day refund - Prompt shipment - Major credit cards and COD. PO's from nat'l accounts - Shipping charges $5.50 or actual cost + $2.00 handling

Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303
In Oregon (503) 626-2291
Fax (503) 643-5379 Telex 4949559 CF

The stdarg Facility

One of the nicer things that ANSI C has done is to establish a portable way to write functions that take a number of arguments not fixed at compile time. All you need to do to avail yourself of this is include the header file `stdarg.h`. (Most older, non-ANSI implementations provide a similar facility, obtained by including the header `varargs.h`; see your system's manual for details.)

The `stdarg` facility lets you access the arguments of a C function by manipulating a variable of type `va_list`. You first initialize the variable to the function's argument list by invoking the `va_start` macro. Then you can pick off the arguments one by one by calling `va_arg`, which takes a `va_list` and a type, returns the next argument, and, as a side effect, modifies the `va_list` so that subsequent calls to `va_arg` get the following arguments. You can even pass the `va_list` to other functions, which can themselves use `va_arg`. (As you'll see, this ability is crucial to `eprintf`.) Finally, when you're done, you must call `va_end`.

As an example, look at the `eprintf` function itself:

```
int
eprintf(const char *format,...)
{
    va_list args;
    int r;

    va_start(args, format);
    r = do_eprintf(format,
     &args, fput_char, stdout);
    va_end(args);
    return r;
}
```

The function header says that `eprintf` takes at least one argument, the format string, followed by an indeterminate number of other arguments. (Both the `const` and the ... are legal ANSI C.) I've called the `va_list` variable `args`, a convention I follow throughout. I initialize it with `va_start`, which also takes the last explicit argument to the function. Then I pass a pointer to `args` to `do_eprintf`, which does all the real work. (I'll talk about it more later.) I then finish with `va_end`.

Now the overall structure of a call to `eprintf` can be made clear: `do_eprintf` passes the `va_list` around to all the printing functions, and each printing function gobbles up as many arguments as it needs, using `va_arg`. (Woe if too few arguments were passed! But `printf` has the same problem.)

continued

Circle 48 on Inquiry Card.

While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch® II...

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II Plus.

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor *and* 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a $245 value). Plus software compatibility with over 400 programs, and hardware compatibility with PCs and Macintosh®. Best of all, it's still 100% pure SummaSketch—the editor's choice, winner of every major editorial accolade for graphics tablets. And the people's choice, with well over one-half million sold to demanding computer graphics professionals.

Every decision should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC WEEK CORPORATE SATISFACTION POLL

CADENCE BEST OF 1990

C 1990

Summagraphics®

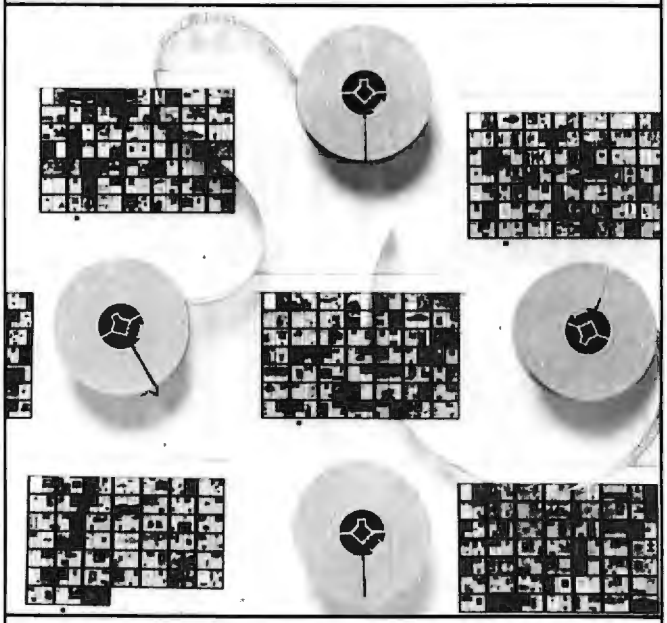
Every decision should be this easy.™

See us at COMDEX/Fall '91 Booth #S1862

© 1991 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

This publication is available in microform.



UMI reproduces this publication in microform: microfiche and 16 or 35mm microfilm. For information about this publication or any of the more than 16,000 periodicals and 7,000 newspapers we offer, complete and mail this coupon to UMI, 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA. Or call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-0600. From Alaska and Michigan call collect 313-761-4700. From Canada call toll-free 800-343-5299.

Please send me information about the titles I've listed below:

_____

_____

Name_____

Title_____

Company/Institution_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Phone (_____)_____

U·M·I

A Bell & Howell Company
300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA
800-521-0600 toll-free
313-761-4700 collect from Alaska and Michigan
800-343-5299 toll-free from Canada

Writing Printing Functions

Now that you understand stdarg, you can look at how to write printing functions. Here's a simple one: I'll use the character "C" to mean "print a single character, capitalized."

```
void
print_cap_char(EprintfInfo
    *info, va_list *args)
{
    char ch =
     (char) va_arg(*args, int);
    putch(islower(ch) ?
     toupper(ch) : ch);
}
```

As you can see, the second argument is a va_list, and the first thing that print_cap_char does is get its single value from the list using va_arg. (Ignore the first argument to print_cap_char for now.) You install this as follows:

```
install_eprintf_func("C",
    print_cap_char);
```

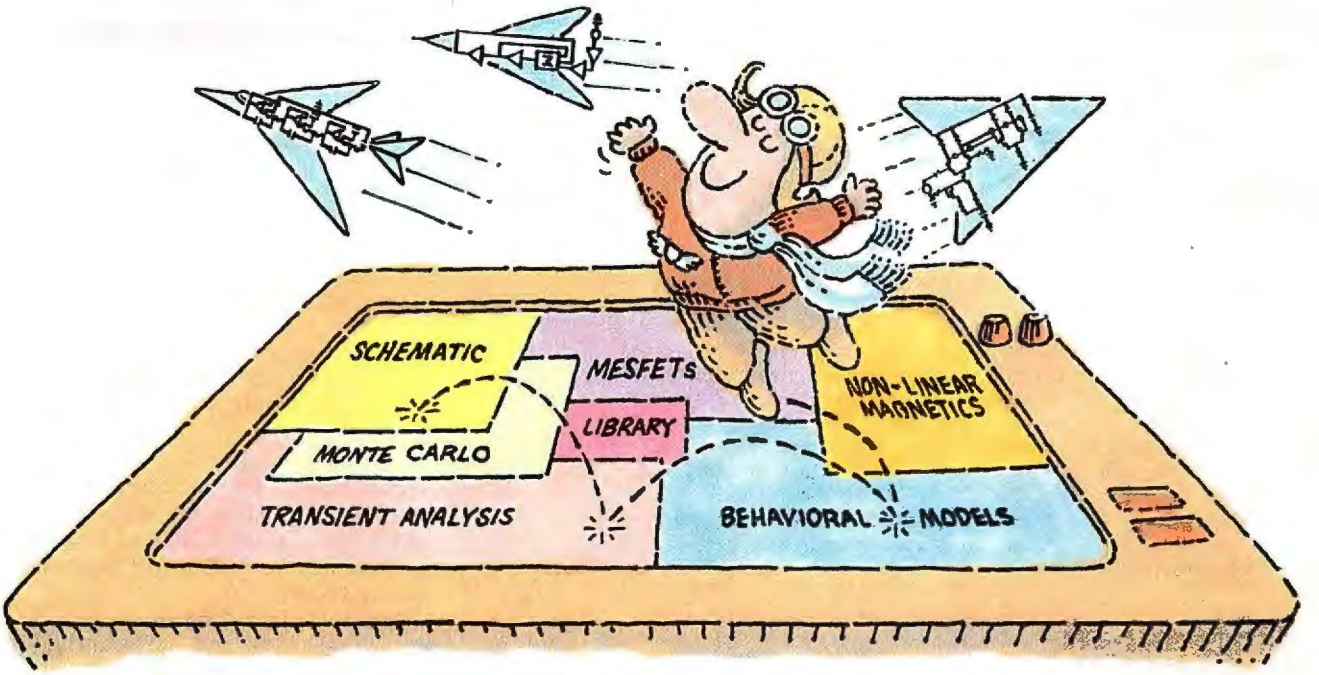
The print_cap_char function uses the eprintf function putch to perform character output; putch works just like putchar, but there's one crucial difference, and it brings up an important point that I've glossed over. Although I keep talking only about eprintf, there are actually three printing functions; the other two are efprintf and esprintf. One sends its output to the standard output file, another sends it to an arbitrary file, and the third sends it to a string.

Must you then write three printing functions instead of just one? No, because eprintf and friends set up some global variables to provide a uniform interface to all three output destinations. All the helper functions use this interface, so as long as you confine yourself to eprintf's sanctioned list of helper functions, you can write just a single print function. The lowest-level part of this interface is putch, which adds a single character to the appropriate output. Had I used putchar instead of putch in my definition of print_cap_char, the call

```
efprintf(file, "%C", 'x');
```

would have resulted in X being printed on the standard output, instead of being written to file.

You may have noticed that I'm telling va_arg that the argument I want is an int, even though it is in fact a char. That's because C automatically performs two conversions during argument passing: It converts floats to doubles,



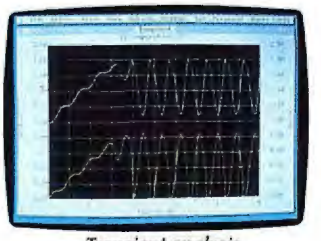
THE NEW MICRO-CAP III.™ SO YOU CAN TEST-FLY EVEN MORE MODELS.

It wasn't easy. But we did it. Made the long-time best-selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool even better.

Take modeling power. We've significantly expanded math expression capabilities to permit comprehensive analog behavioral modeling. And, beyond Gummel Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS, you're now ready for nonlinear magnetics modeling. Even MESFET modeling.

Analysis and simulation is faster, too. Because the program's now in "C" and assembly language. That also means more capacity—for simulating even larger circuits.

As always, count on fast circuit creation, thanks to window-based operation and a schematic editor. Rapid, right-from-schematics analysis—AC, DC, fourier and transient—via SPICE-like routines. The ability to combine digital/analog circuit simulations using integrated switch models and parameterized macros. And stepped component values that streamline multiple-plot generation.



Transient analysis

Schematic editor

Monte Carlo analysis

And don't forget MICRO-CAP III's extended routine list—from impedance, Nyquist diagrams and BH plots to Monte Carlo for statistical analysis of production yield. The algebraic formula parsers for plotting virtually any function. The support for Hercules, CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for plotters and laser printers.

Cost? Still only $1495. Evaluation versions still only $150. Brochure and demo disk still free for the asking. Call or write for yours today. And see how easily you can get ideas up and flying.

Spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

Circle 56 on Inquiry Card.

Listing 1: *The header file,* eprintf.h, *shows the definition of the* EprintfInfo *structure and documents each field.*

```
/* Header file for eprintf. By Jonathan Amsterdam */

#ifndef _eprintf_h
#define _eprintf_h

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdarg.h>

typedef struct {
    char *start;     /* pointer to just after the '%' */
    int len;         /* length of entire format specifier */
    int n_flags;     /* number of flags-first chars of start */
    int width;       /* width arg (-1 if not present) */
    int precision;   /* precision arg (-1 if not present) */
    char pad_char;   /* padding character (blank or zero) */
    int is_long;     /* true if an 'l' was seen */
    char *spec;      /* pointer to start of char or string */
    int spec_len;    /* length of spec char or string */
  } EprintfInfo;

typedef void (*EprintfFunc)(EprintfInfo* info, va_list *args);

/* top-level functions */
int eprintf(const char *format,...);
int efprintf(FILE *f, const char *format,...);
int esprintf(char *s, const char *format,...);

/* helper printing functions */
void eprintf_internal(char *format, ...);
/* like eprintf, but output to current destination */

void veprintf_internal(char *format, va_list *args);
/* as above, but with a va_list */

void eprintf_from_info(EprintfInfo *info, va_list *args);
/* dispatch to a printing function based on info */

void putstr(char *s);
/* output a string, using putch */

/* utilities */
int contains_flag(char ch, EprintfInfo *info);
/* was the specifier written with the flag ch? */

void eprintf_abort(char *s);
/* write error message, abort eprintf */

char *format_string(char *fmt, char *flags, int width, int precision,
                    char pad_char, int is_long, char *spec);
char *format_string_from_info(char *fmt, EprintfInfo *info);
/* Convert separate items, or an info, into a format string. You supply
   the storage in the first argument, which is filled and returned.
*/

/* associating strings and printing functions */
void install_eprintf_func(char*, EprintfFunc);
EprintfFunc get_eprintf_func(char *s);

void (*putch)();  /* add one character to the current output */

#endif
```

and it converts chars to ints. Go figure.

There's a slightly more complicated printing function that prints out an integer representing a number of cents as an amount of money, with dollar sign and decimal point (but no commas). You might assign this function to the $ character. The code is a bit tricky, because you must avoid using the mod or division operators with negative operands if you want to be portable. Here's the function:

```
void
print_dollars(EprintfInfo*
    info, va_list *args)
{
    int amount = va_arg(*args,
      int);

if (amount >= 0)
     eprintf_internal
     ("$%d.%02d", amount/100,
       amount%100);
else
     eprintf_internal
     ("$-%d.%02d", (-amount)/100,
     (-amount)%100);
}
```

The eprintf_internal function is another helper function. It looks just like a call to eprintf, but it will send its output to the current destination instead of to the standard output.

Now I'll look at that first argument to print_cap_char and print_dollar: As you're aware, a format specification can be considerably more complicated than just a percent sign and a character. The full syntax of what can follow the percent sign is as follows: zero or more flags (the flag characters are +, –, #, and blank), then an optional sequence of digits specifying a width, then an optional precision consisting of a decimal point and a digit sequence, then an optional l to indicate a "long" argument, and, finally, the specification character. Furthermore, instead of a digit string, the width or precision part can be a single asterisk, in which case the next argument is used as the width or precision.

If you want to write a fully general printing function, you'll have to deal with all this complexity. For example, you should do something sensible with %-12$—probably left-justify the output in a 12-space field.

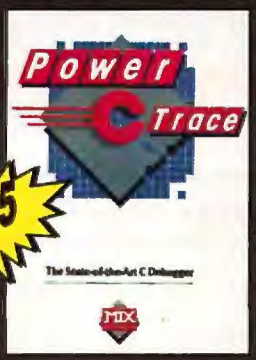
Of course, if you're just writing printing functions for your own use, then feel free to do as little work as you can get away with. But if you do opt for generality, you'll have to deal with those hairy format specifications. At least you won't have to parse them, though; eprintf does that for you, and it also takes care of the width and precision asterisks.

When it parses a format specification, eprintf puts all the pieces in a structure of type EprintfInfo and gives your printing function a pointer to that structure. Listing 1 shows the definition of the structure and documents each field. I've been careful to arrange things so that no string copying needs to be done; all the character pointers are pointers into the original format string, and the length fields tell how long they are.

Now I'll write another printing function that uses some of this information. I often find myself writing something like

"On sheer audacity for price-performance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language



"Power C is a heavy-weight contender - at a bantamweight price"

Stephen Davis - PC Magazine

"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent."

David Weinberger - Computer Shopper

MIX software

Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- compatible with ANSI C standard
- integrated Make utility
- library of over 450 functions
- IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- memory resident program support
- supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- small/medium/large memory models
- mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- 650 page manual with tutorial

$10.00

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge $150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

$10.00

Power C BCD Business Math

includes binary coded decimal floating point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:

1-800-333-0330

Technical Support:
1-214-783-6001
Fax: 1-214-783-1404
Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive,
Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)

Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this $44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the Master Pack.

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

60 day money back guarantee

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ **Zip** _____

Telephone _____

❑ **Please send me a free brochure**

Paying by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ MC ❑ Visa ❑ Amex ❑ Discover
Card # _____ Exp____

Disk Size: ❑ 5¼" ❑ 3½"

Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)

❑ Power C ($19.95)	$_____
❑ Power Ctrace ($19.95)	$_____
❑ Power C Library Source ($10)	$_____
❑ Power C BCD Business Math ($10)	$_____
❑ Master Pack ($59.90) (includes all of the above plus Master C)	$_____
Add Shipping ($5 USA - $10 Canada - $30 Foreign)	$_____
Texas Residents add 8.25% Sales Tax	$_____
Total amount of your order	$_____

Circle 64 on Inquiry Card.

Listing 2: *The function* print_quoted_string *gets around the ugly problem of printing strings with double quotes with simple* printf.

```
void print_quoted_string(EprintfInfo *info, va_list *args)
{
  char *s;
  int n, len;

  s = va_arg(*args, char*);
  /* compute # of chars of string that will be output */
  len = strlen(s);
  if (info->precision >= 0 && info->precision < len)
    len = info->precision;
  /* compute spaces to use */
  n = info->width - len - 2; /* -2 for quotation marks */
  if (contains_flag('-', info)) { /* left-justify */
     eprintf_internal("\"%.*s\"", info->precision, s);
     while (n-- > 0) putch(' ');
   } else {       /* right-justify */
     while (n-- > 0) putch(' ');
     eprintf_internal("\"%.*s\"", info->precision, s);
   }
}
```

Listing 3: *The* print_int_array *function prints out a one-dimensional array of integers in a mathematical format.*

```
void print_int_array(EprintfInfo *info, va_list *args)
{
  int *a, i;

  a = va_arg(*args, int*);
  putch('{');
  if (info->width > 0) {
    for (i = 0; i < info->width-1; i++)
      eprintf_internal("%d, ", a[i]);
    eprintf_internal("%d", a[info->width-1]);
  }
  putch('}');
}
```

```
printf("The string is \"%s\"
    \n", str);
```

to print out a string with double quotes around it. This is ugly enough that it's worth defining a printing function for it. Assume it's assigned to S. The printing function handles widths, so I can write

```
eprintf("The string is %*S\n",
    n, str);
```

to get str with quotes around it right-justified in a field of width n. Note that this is something you can't write at all with printf; the closest you can come is

```
printf("The string is \"%*s\"
    \n", n, str);
```

which will leave the left quotation mark at the left end of the field instead of just before the first character of the string.

Listing 2 gives the printing function. There's really nothing much new there; the only function in it that I haven't covered yet is contains_flag, which I've provided to simplify a common test. This code handles left justification and precision as well as width; it takes care of justification and width itself and lets %s deal with the precision.

I'll do two more examples before diving into the implementation of eprintf. For the first example, say you had a structure defined as follows:

```
typedef struct {
    char *name;
    int count;
  } Node;
```

A simple printing function for Node might look like this:

```
void
print_node(EprintfInfo *info,
    va_list *args)
{
    Node *n = va_arg(*args,
     Node*);
    eprintf_internal("<%s:%d>",
    n->name, n->count);
}
```

For the second example, I'll print out one-dimensional arrays of integers. I'll use the width field in a nonstandard way, to specify the length of the array. If the variable array contains the three integers 0, 1, and 2, in that order, the call

```
eprintf("%*<IA>", 3, array);
```

will print {0, 1, 2}. The printing function is shown in listing 3.

Implementation

The division of labor for eprintf is a bit complicated. The call hierarchy is illustrated in the figure.

At the top level are the three functions eprintf, efprintf, and esprintf. As you've already seen, these do almost nothing, leaving the real work for do_eprintf. In addition to the format string and argument list, they give do_eprintf a function pointer, which will become the putch function, and either a file or character pointer, which is the output destination.

The actual top-level function is do_eprintf. It begins by ensuring that eprintf is initialized. Then it saves the current global variables putch, stream (the output destination), and count (the count of characters output) in local variables. This is so you can call eprintf recursively. Normally, you won't want to do this—you'll call eprintf_internal instead. Sometimes, however, you may want to use esprintf to help you out, or efprintf to print to a log or write an error message while in the middle of a printing function. By saving and restoring these global variables, do_eprintf ensures that recursive calls won't clobber the existing values.

Next, do_eprintf initializes the globals for this call. The putch and stream functions are initialized from the arguments passed from eprintf, efprintf, and esprintf, and count is set to zero. The stream and count functions are used only by the two putch functions, fput_char (for writing to files) and sput_char (for writing into strings).

The next step has to do with error handling. When an error is encountered during printing, the simplest thing to do is abort the entire printing operation (after

SMART PACK

SHIRT POCKET DISK DRIVE: THE SMARTPACK-40

40 MEGABYTES IN YOUR SHIRT POCKET

The SMARTPACK is designed around a 40MB 2.5" removable hard disk cartridge. About the size of an audio tape cassette, SMARTPACK is small enough to slip into you pocket.

REMOVABLE DISK DRIVE

The SMARTPACK removable really lets your computer become "personal" Using the SMARTPACK, everyone in the office can own their personal SMARTPACK. Snap it in and go to work. Snap it out and it quickly packs away into pocket, briefcase, or satchel. SMARTPACK makes it easy to efficiently manage, store, and move your data.

PUSH BUTTON CONTROL

Incorporating the best of the VHS tape loading mechanisms, the SMARTPACK loads and ejects from the base unit with the touch of a button!

QUALITY FEATURES:

POWER-INTERLOCK: The SMARTPACK has a built-in safety interlock to prevent the inadvertent removal of the disk during a data write.

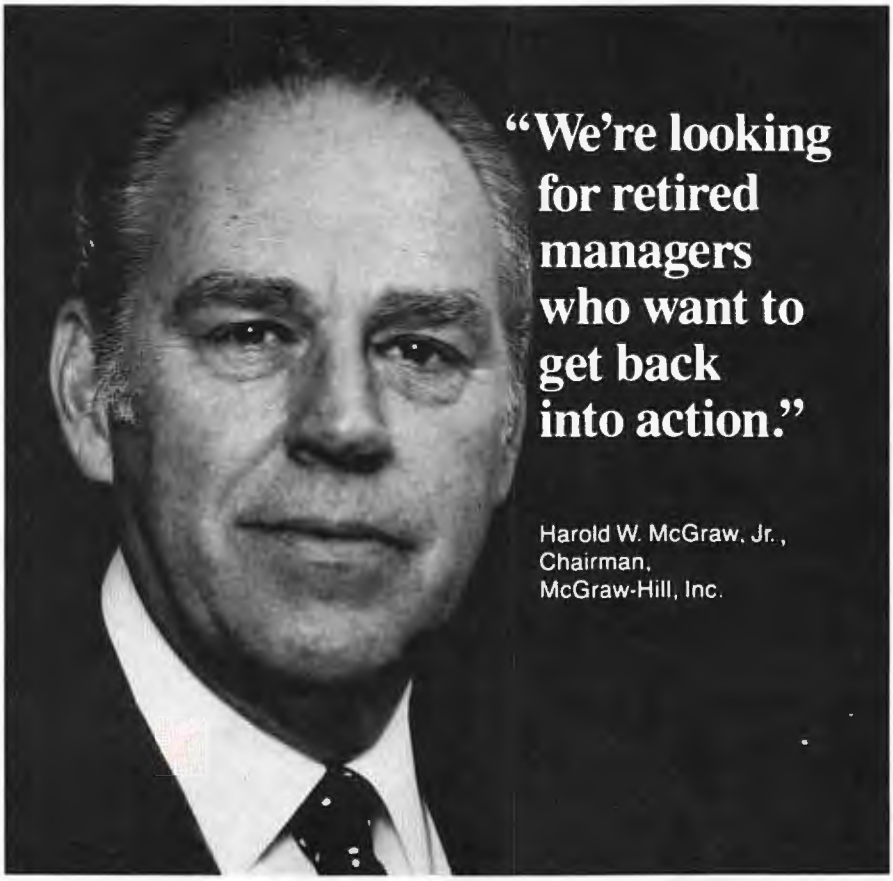
AUTO-RETRACTING HEAD: When the power is off, the disk head automatically retracts to its parking zone to secure the disk for transport.

WRITE PROTECTION: With the flip of a switch, the drive can be write-protected.

INDUSTRY STANDARD SCSI INTERFACE: The SMARTPACK connects to your computer through a SCSI interface card that slides into a free slot on your desktop or laptop computer. Multiple SMARTPACKS can be connected together.

MIDORI ELECTRONICS CO.,LTD.
2-2-33 Tachibana-dai ; Midori-ku, Yokohama, JAPAN
TEL; 81-45-961-7511 FAX; 81-45-961-7510

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.



I'm a volunteer supporter of the International Executive Service Corps, a not-for-profit organization with a vital mission:

We send retired U.S. managers overseas to help businesses in developing countries, which often respond by increasing their imports of U.S. goods. In fact, developing countries consume about 40 percent of U.S. exports.

As an IESC volunteer, you would not get a salary. But you would get expenses for you and your spouse, plus a world of personal satisfaction.

IESC leads the field in this kind of work. We've done over 9,000 projects in 81 countries. We could have a project that's just right for you. To find out, send this coupon to: Harold W. McGraw, Chairman, McGraw-Hill, Inc., P.O. Box 10005, Stamford, CT 06904-2005.

IESC

International Executive Service Corps

It's not just doing good. It's doing good business.

Ad Council
A Public Service of This Publication

Dear Mr. McGraw: Tell me more about becoming an IESC volunteer. I am a recently retired manager or technician—or am about to retire—from a U.S. company. I'm free to accept an overseas assignment. I understand that volunteers receive expenses for themselves and their spouses, but no salary.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

M2

writing a diagnostic message, of course). I implement this by using C's `setjmp` facility, which allows long-distance jumps between parts of a program. If this is a top-level (i.e., not a recursive) call to `do_eprintf`, it sets up a jump point using `setjmp`. The `eprintf_abort` function jumps back to this point. See my article "Taking Exception to C" (August BYTE) for a discussion of `setjmp`.

Now `do_eprintf` calls `veprintf_internal`. When it returns, the global `count` contains the number of characters that have been output. The `do_eprintf` function restores the saved globals and returns the count. The next stop is the `veprintf_internal` function, but first note that `eprintf_internal` is just a front for `veprintf_internal` that handles a variable number of arguments.

At last, in `veprintf_internal`, some real work is done. The format string is traversed, and any character that is not a percent sign is simply output by calling `putch`. If a percent sign is seen and it isn't followed immediately by another percent, then it must be a format specification. It's turned into an `EprintfInfo` structure by `parse_format_spec`, and then width and precision asterisks are filled in from the argument list. Finally, `veprintf_internal` calls `eprintf_from_info`.

The `eprintf_from_info` function is responsible for finding the function associated with a specification string. It manages references to functions in two ways: If the string is a single character, the function reference is stored in a table indexed by a character; otherwise, the reference is found through a hash table. (I use the simplest possible hash table design, a fixed-size table with linear probing.) If no function can be found, then `eprintf_from_info` writes an error message and aborts; otherwise, it simply invokes the function with the `EprintfInfo` structure and the argument list. The `eprintf_from_info` function is available for your printing functions to use, should you find it helpful.

The last functions I'd like to discuss are those that implement the built-in specifiers. There are two approaches to writing these functions. One is to write them from scratch; if you are lucky enough to have access to the source for your system's `printf`, you can probably use that code with minor modifications.

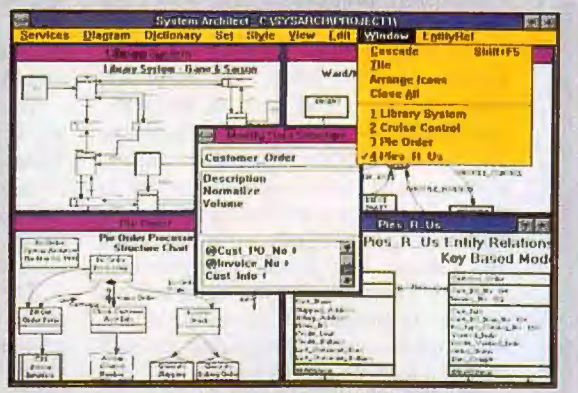
The other approach is to call `sprintf` with the format string and a buffer, and then write out the buffer using `putch`. That's the approach that I've taken. The advantage is that I don't have to worry about implementing all the functionality

THE CONCEPT BEHIND OUR CASE PRODUCT.

System Architect has the power to handle your most complex applications. And it's so easy to use, even beginners will be productive in no time.

Use such methodologies as DeMarco/Yourdon, Gane & Sarson, Ward & Mellor (real-time), Entity Relation diagrams, Decomposition diagrams, Object Oriented Design (optional), State Transition diagrams, & Flow Charts.

Create an integrated data dictionary/encyclopedia, and get multi-user support both with and without a network.



Take advantage of such advanced features as:

- Normalization
- Requirements Traceability
- Import/Export Capability
- Extendable Data Dictionary
- Rules & Balancing
- Network Version
- Custom Reporting
- Auto Leveling

Rely on a proven CASE product. System Architect has received rave reviews from the press and users. IEEE Software Magazine called System Architect "a useful, well-planned, affordable CASE tool." CASE Trends found System Architect "to be extremely easy to use. . . . with many features that are completely lacking in higher priced competitors." Toshiba found that "System Architect stood out from many other prospects because it had the best core technology." System Builder called System Architect "truly a price/performance leader."

Work in the Windows 3.0 environment, or OS/2 Presentation Manager (call for availability), and count on context-sensitive help.

Stay within your budget. At **$1,395,** System Architect is quite affordable -- and it runs on almost any PC.

FOR TODAY'S PRICE/PERFORMANCE CASE LEADER, CALL (212) 571-3434

POPKIN
Software & Systems Inc.
11 Park Place, NY, NY 10007
Tel: (212) 571-3434
Fax: (212) 571-3436

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

SystemArchitect™

Supporting IBM's AD/Cycle

System Architect logo is a trademark of Popkin Software & Systems Incorporated. Other product names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. Price shown valid only for USA & Canada. Price and specifications subject to change without notice at the sole discretion of the company. Product delivery subject to availability. Please call for the name of the nearest international distributor.

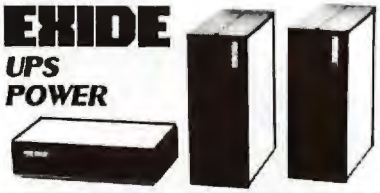
Circle 369 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 358 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 359).

KNAPCO

YES !!! for 1991 KNAPCO
DELIVERS THE POWER OF

EXIDE
UPS
POWER



EXIDE MODELS

POWERWARE PERSONAL
TRUE ON-LINE MODELS

WATTAGE	LIST	NOW
350 Va.	$449.	$349.
500Va.	$849.	$449.
600Va.	$849.	$499.
800Va.	$1199.	$719.
1000Va.	$1399.	$839.
1500Va.	$1899.	$1234.
2000Va.	$2699.	$1619.

KNAPCO

KNAPCO FAMOUS Ez-UPS
MODEL 2 - UPS350 $195.
MODEL 3 - UPS550 $289.
THE INTELLIGENT UPS
LIGHTNING FAST & SUPER LIGHT
STANDARD WITH AUTO SHUT-DOWN
PORT. KNAPCO 2 YEAR WARRANTY

$39.95 NOVELL MONITOR BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL TRANSFORMERS
220v. / 110v. step up / down

50	Watt. Transf	$ 11.
100	Watt. Transf	$ 28.
200	Watt. Transf	$ 34.
300	Watt. Transf	$ 40.
500	Watt. Transf	$ 59.
1000	Watt. Transf	$ 89.
1500	Watt. Transf	$ 98.
*2000	Watt. Transf	$116.
*3000	Watt. Transf	$197.

* TAPS

INTERNAT. 220v. POWER CENTER
& SURGE SUPPRESSOR
8 Outlets, 6 ft. Cord
REG.$59.95 $29.95

$22.50 for 20

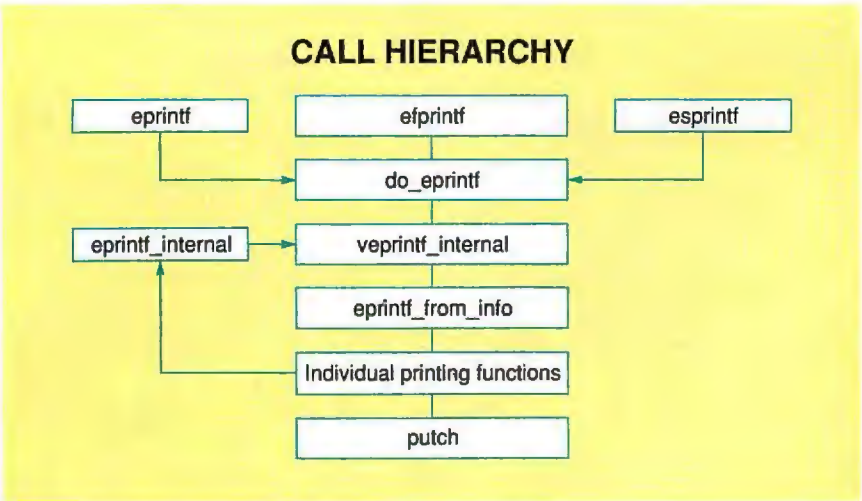
VOLTAGE REGULATORS & CONDITIONERS

TVR 500	500 WATT 110 on 220v. $259	$128.
TVR1000	1000 WAT 110 on 220v. $349	$196.
MV 2K	2000 WATT 220v. ONLY $429.	$239.
VR2KD	2000 WATT 110 / 220v. $649.	$339.
MV5	500 WATT (110 v.REGULATOR)	$ 99.

NEW WE HAVE THE BEST PRICE
AUTOMOBILE INVERTERS (110v. MOBILE POWER FOR YOUR VAN OR CAR) POWERS LAB EQUIPMENT, FAX MACHINES, LAPTOPS, PORTABLE TELEPHONES, NINTENDO, COPY MACHINES, TYPEWRITERS $79.

813-449-0019
FAX 813-449-0701 A-1
USA 800-827-4718

KNAPCO
QUALITY DISTRIBUTION FOR 45 YEARS
1201 HAMLET AVE.
CLEARWATER FL. 34616



The function call hierarchy of `eprintf`*, the extensible formatted print function.*

of format specifications; the writers of `sprintf` have already done that. The disadvantage is that I have to allocate space for the buffer. I've decided to use a fixed-size 1-KB buffer, which should be more than enough. Still, if someone uses a very long width in a call to `eprintf`, it will fail, whereas `printf` won't (or shouldn't).

The four built-in printing functions include `char_printer`, `int_printer`, `real_printer`, and `string_printer`, and they do what their names indicate. The last three of these use the `format_string_from_info` function, which is the inverse of `parse_format_spec`: It turns an `EprintfInfo` structure back into a string. You can call it in your own printing functions if you want, or you can use its companion, `format_string`, which takes a separate argument for each part of a format specification.

It's Yours

The `eprintf` function is a good example of how a straightforward idea can hide a multitude of subtleties. The most difficult part of the project was getting the call hierarchy of the figure right, so both fully recursive calls and internal calls were possible and easy to express. I dealt with recursion using two mechanisms: explicitly saving and restoring global variables (`putch`, `count`, and `stream`) and passing local variables as arguments (`info`). Keeping `eprintf` efficient, by avoiding string copying, and handling the built-in printing functions elegantly were the two other main challenges.

There are at least two ways to go with this project; I'll leave them as exercises for the interested programmer. The first has to do with efficiency. How much is `eprintf` slowed down by the need to look up multicharacter format specifications in a hash table? Not at all in the case of single-character specifications—they are indexed directly in an array. And my guess is, hardly at all for multicharacter ones, especially if the hash table is sparsely populated. Parsing the format string probably takes as long; anyway, the real bottleneck is the actual character output (except when writing to a string).

The project is to profile `eprintf` to see if the hashing is slow, and if so, to design a better indexing scheme. Most programs install a bunch of printing routines initially, before they print anything, so perhaps you can optimize the hash table by exploiting this fact.

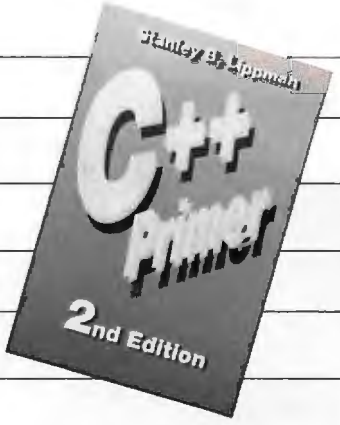
The second extension to `eprintf` is to make it even more extensible. One suggestion is to allow the user to define new flags; another is to allow arbitrary pad characters (currently, only blank and zero are possible). Use your imagination, or take a look at Common Lisp's `format` function. In addition to the features of `printf`, it also supports pluralization, justification, case conversion, conditionals, and iteration constructs with nonlocal exits. ■

Editor's note: *The complete source code of* `eprintf` *is available in electronic format. See page 5 for details.*

Jonathan Amsterdam is a graduate student in computer science at MIT and lives in Cambridge, Massachusetts. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Building on Success at the McGraw-Hill Bookstore



The C++ Programming Language
Second Edition
Bjorne Stroustrup

The second edition of Bjarne Stroustrup's *The C++ Programming Language* reflects the changes that have occurred as the C++ language has grown and developed over the last five years. This definitive guide, written by the designer of C++, now provides coverage of all of the features available in the most recent release, including multiple inheritance, typesafe linkage, abstract classes, and more. Substantially expanded to provide comprehensive coverage of these features, the book also includes two new chapters on how to design C++ programs. The new edition is written to help serious programmers use C++ for non-trivial projects. As such, it is the cornerstone of every C++ programmer's library.

$34.50 0-201-53992-6, 576 pp. paperback © 1991

Advanced C++
Programming Styles and Idioms
James O. Coplien

Written by an expert in C++, *Advanced C++ Programming Styles and Idioms*, looks at the design features of the C++ programming language. Assuming a background in the syntax of C++, Coplien shows how to become an expert C++ programmer by learning the idioms of the language. His approach is organized around the abstractions that C++ supports: abstract data types, combining types in inheritance structures, object-oriented programming, and multiple inheritance. Using small, but rich examples, he shows how these abstractions can be combined to use the language effectively. Experienced programmers will appreciate the comprehensive coverage of the most current release of C++.

$33.50 0-210-54855-0, 416pp. paperback © 1992

C++ Primer
Second Edition
Stanley B. Lippman

Stanley Lippman's successful book, *C++ Primer*, has been revised and updated to cover the forthcoming relase of C++. The C++ language is templates, a feature that facilitates the development of extensive class and algorithmic libraries. Lippman provides comprehensive coverage of this new feature, including a rich variety of examples showing how templates can be used effectively. *C++ Primer* is useful both as a learning tool and as a reference for C++. Programmers new to C++ will benefit from the underlying assumption that only an understanding of the basic constructs of a programming language is required. Experienced C++ programmers will appreciate the comprehensive coverage of the language.

$32.25 0-210-54848-8, 512 pp. paperback, © 1991

Published by Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

McGraw-Hill Bookstore, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020
Fax: 212-512-4105 Tel. 212-512-4100 – Outside New York City – 1-800-352-3566

YES! Please rush me:
Qty.

_____ The C++ Programming Language, 2/e (0-201-53992-6) $34.50 paper

_____ Advanced C++ Programming Styles and Idioms (0-201-54855-0) $33.50 paper

_____ C++ Primer, 2/e (0-201-54848-8) $32.25 paper

Check, money order or credit card only:
Visa ❑ MasterCard ❑ AMEX ❑

Card #_____ Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Please add applicable sales tax, plus $2.50 for U.S. postage and handling. **BYTE1091**

The McGraw-Hill Bookstore – Serving Today's Professionals

PCWEEK LABS ANALYST'S CHOICE

FASTCache-SX v1.2
November 26, 1990

THE WINDOWS™ 3.0 SOLUTION:

FASTCache-SX™ —Triples your AT speed with a 386™ SX from $495.
FASTCache-SX/Plus™—SPEED plus the MEMORY you need on a single board!

FASTCache-SX is your most cost effective upgrade path to the world of 386-based computing. Designed to work in most ATs and compatibles, *FASTCache-SX* or *FASTCache-SX/Plus* converts your 286 into a 20 MHz 386SX powerhouse that outperforms most 386SX and some 386DX based systems. You'll run all your old 16-bit software plus new applications customized for the 386's speed and 32-bit memory, like Windows 3.0 in "386 enhanced mode."

Speed ... Memory ... Compatibility

Both *FASTCache-SX* and *SX/Plus* are 100% compatible with your AT's hardware and software. Their 32K (optional 64K), four-way set associative cache gives your AT zero-wait-state performance accessing 16-bit memory. Most applications run two or three times faster, providing the equivalent performance of more expensive 386/387DX-based systems.

FASTCache-SX/Plus includes sockets for up to 8 megabytes of extended memory. Since 386 multi-tasking applications such as Windows 3.0 run faster with more memory, *FASTCache-SX/Plus* is the ideal Windows solution.

The 20 MHz *FASTCache-SX* lists for $495; the *SX/Plus* is just $100 more — $595. An installation kit (required) costs between $50 and $95, depending upon the type of 286 socket. Installing the *FASTCache-SX* is easy, even for PC novices. Both boards include a one year warranty.

Look closely before you buy a competitor's SX upgrade. Most use smaller direct mapped caches, only run in IBM systems, and only work with DOS. *FASTCache-SX* is the only product that runs all your software in over 50 different systems, and it is backed by the best technical support in the industry.

Call (508) 746-7341 to order your FASTCache-SX today!

- *Features a genuine Intel 386SX running at 20 MHz.*
- *Quick and easy installation with our user friendly manual.*
- *Optional 387™ SX delivers up to 1.7 MegaWhetstones, making it ideal for AutoCAD, Lotus and PostScript interpreters.*
- *Runs Windows 3.0 in "386 enhanced mode," DESQview-386, and OS/2.*
- *Landmark rating of 27 MHz and Norton SI rating of 22.4.*
- *Outperforms most 386SX-based motherboards and accelerators!*
- *Runs in over fifty 286™ systems including: AST, AT&T, Acer, Compaq, CompuAdd, Dell, Epson, EVEREX, HP, IBM (AT, PS/2-30-286, XT-286), NEC, NORTHGATE, Packard Bell, PC Limited, Tandy, Unisys, Wang, Wyse, Zenith and ZEOS.*

No Risk Offer: *FASTCache-SX* and *SX/Plus* come with unconditional, 30-day, money-back guarantees. Your complete satisfaction is guaranteed or your money back!.

Microway®

Intel, 286, 386, 387 are trademarks of Intel Corp. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft. FASTCache and Microway are trademarks of Microway, Inc.

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 •France 01 43 2 69593 •Germany 069-75-2023 •Holland 40 836455 •Italy 02-74.90.749 •Norway 6 892020

ROGER C. ALFORD

MODULAR-CPU DESIGNS

Weighing the pros and cons of upgradable systems

More and more vendors of high-end systems are jumping on the modular-CPU bandwagon. New converts this year include Zeos International and industry heavyweights IBM and Compaq. Modular-CPU designs allow users to upgrade to a faster processor without replacing the rest of the system and, increasingly, have become a checklist item (especially for corporate buyers).

Modularity, however, doesn't come without a price. Designing a system to support a replaceable CPU board entails significant challenges. The resulting modular system usually costs more than its nonmodular counterpart and may perform less well. Moreover, it now has one more potential point of failure—the CPU-board interface connector. Nevertheless, some newer designs have overcome the performance compromises of earlier systems, and Intel's latest processor announcements bode well for the future of replaceable-CPU systems.

In this installment of Under the Hood, I'll take a look at how a modular-CPU system design compares with the more conventional motherboard design, and I'll highlight the major design concerns and trade-offs involved in implementing such a system. I'll also describe some alternative modular-CPU designs.

A Conventional System Design

The design of a typical high-performance PC system (see figure 1) provides a basis by which to compare modular-CPU designs. The main functional blocks include the microprocessor (or CPU), the chip set, the system clock oscillator, an optional cache-memory subsystem, the main system memory (or DRAM), and the system I/O (e.g., keyboard interface, video interface, drive controllers, and expansion slots). The chip set contains the main system logic, including the interrupt controllers, the DMA controllers, the memory controller, and the bus buffers. It also contains the I/O bus control circuitry and often contains the cache controller. The system oscillator generates a high-speed square-wave clock signal that determines the speed at which the CPU runs.

An important concept in the design of such a system is *synchronization*. The CPU generates various signals during a memory or I/O access (read or write) and requires the rest of the system to operate in sync with these signals. Signals going to the CPU from the system must meet specified setup and hold times. This means they must be present and stable for a defined minimum amount of time (i.e., the setup time) before a particular edge of the processor's clock and must be held stable for some minimum amount of time (i.e., the hold time) after the clock edge; the processor samples the signals at the clock edge. If the setup and hold times are not met, proper CPU operation is not guaranteed. Thus, the CPU and the chip set (which controls the memory and I/O access timing) must operate synchronously,

ILLUSTRATION: ROBIN JAREAUX © 1991

using the same clock.

It is also important to understand how a system accesses both main memory and cache memory. High-speed microprocessors, such as 386 and 486 devices, can access memory much faster than conventional DRAM chips can handle. These memory chips essentially store a charge on tiny capacitors—one capacitor for each bit. The bits are organized on the chip as an array of rows and columns. To read a particular bit on a chip, the system circuitry must provide the row address and the column address of the bit, in that order. Then, many nanoseconds later, the memory outputs a bit value representing the charge on the capacitor at the specified row and column addresses. The system must then wait for the chip to get past its precharge time before it can be accessed again. All these steps together result in lengthy DRAM access times.

Further complicating DRAM use, the capacitors on these devices must be periodically refreshed to keep their charge. They can be refreshed a row at a time just by accessing that row. PC-compatible systems generate a special DMA cycle every 15 microseconds that refreshes one row on the DRAM chips.

Even a modern "fast" DRAM with a 60-ns access time requires more than twice that much time to complete a full read or write cycle. The 60-ns access time refers only to how quickly the DRAM can output data from the time it receives a row address and does not count other cycle-to-cycle delays, such as the precharge time, the row-address set-up time, and timing safety margins. In contrast, high-speed 386 and 486 processors can access memory much faster. CPUs operating at 33 MHz can complete a read or write cycle every 60 ns. A 486 with burst transfer mode can go even faster. When the accessed memory (or I/O) location cannot respond with data as quickly as the CPU can accept it, wait states (or idle time) must be added to the CPU cycle to make the CPU wait until the memory can respond as requested.

Static RAM (SRAM) chips do not suffer from these operational anomalies, but they are much more expensive than their DRAM counterparts and are thus prohibitive for the large amounts of memory needed in today's PCs. Fortunately, some methods have been developed to reduce the performance penalty normally incurred when using DRAM chips. Most of these techniques are based on the fact that processors are largely sequential devices that spend most of their time retrieving instructions from memory one word at a time in sequential order.

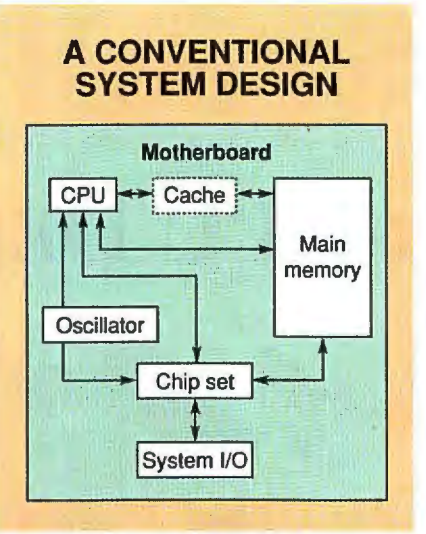


Figure 1: *The motherboard contains the main functional blocks, including the CPU, system oscillator, main memory, cache memory (optional), chip set, and system I/O.*

One technique for enhancing DRAM performance is called *page mode*. Once the system specifies an initial row address (i.e., a page), the DRAM can perform fast accesses—under 20 ns for 60-ns DRAM chips—anywhere within that page by simply specifying the various column addresses. Page-mode accesses get interrupted when the CPU generates a read or write to another page or when a refresh cycle occurs.

Another technique that will reduce the DRAM access penalty is *interleave* operation. In this case, the memory on the motherboard is divided into two or more banks. Each bank operates at the width of the CPU's data path: 32 bits for a 386DX or 486 system and 16 bits for a 286 or 386SX. The pages are arranged so that when the CPU is reading instructions sequentially from memory, successive word accesses come from alternating banks. Thus, while one bank is being accessed, the other bank can be precharging or being refreshed.

For sequential accesses, then, interleave operation effectively eliminates the cycle-to-cycle precharge (and possibly row-address set-up time), allowing the DRAMs to be continually accessed at very close to their rated "access time" speed. Of course, the interleave operation skips a beat whenever there's a nonsequential access such as a program branch or a refresh operation.

To compensate for the relatively slow access time of DRAM chips, most high-performance systems incorporate a cache-memory subsystem consisting of high-speed SRAM (typically 35-ns access time or faster) and a complex controller. When the processor reads a word from main memory, the word also goes into the cache memory, so that the CPU can refetch it with no wait states. Since most programs are largely iterative (i.e., they execute many program loops), once the CPU has made it through the first pass of a loop, the entire loop contents are in the cache memory, allowing subsequent iterations to execute from the cache memory with no main-memory accesses and no wait states.

The 486 has an on-chip 8-KB cache-memory subsystem, although many 486 systems implement a secondary, external cache as well for even better performance. A good cache design will typically enable 85 percent to 95 percent of the CPU accesses to execute with zero wait states. Because of the fast access times involved, the cache-memory circuitry must couple closely with the CPU and its timing to achieve zero-wait-state operation. (See "Caching in on Memory Systems," March 1989 BYTE, for more information on cache operation.)

The chip set is responsible for handling the page mode and interleave operation and for generating wait states to the CPU as needed. The cache controller must coordinate its efforts with both the CPU and the main-memory controller.

Every microprocessor has its own timing specifications and operational features to which a system design must adjust for optimum performance. Some parts have a 16-bit data path (286 and 386SX); others have a 32-bit data path (386DX and 486SX/DX). Some CPUs require a clock that runs at twice the frequency of the actual CPU operation (286 and 386SX/DX); others require a clock that runs at the actual CPU operating frequency (486SX/DX). And some devices have special bus features, such as the 386SX/DX's pipeline and the 486SX/DX's burst-mode transfer capability.

Pipelining enables a CPU to generate the address of the next memory transfer before the current transfer is completed. This can be particularly advantageous in systems that support interleave operation. The 486's burst-mode transfer allows multiple 32-bit words to move quickly from the system to the CPU at a rate of one word per clock cycle.

The design of a conventional system, then, is based on a host of timing factors. The speeds of the main-memory and cache-memory chips must be optimal for the processor and clock frequency in use. Main-memory accesses, including

Your interface doesn't have to be a straitjacket.

OPEN SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING TOOLS

C-scape is the most flexible user interface package for text or graphics-based applications.

All too often user interface management systems force you to program with your hands tied. You do things their way or not at all.

C-scape sets you free. It provides powerful features - scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, text editors, help, data entry, etc. - yet lets you tie your own functionality to these objects without touching the underlying code.

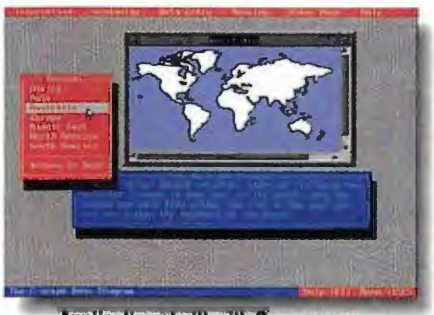
What's more, C-scape's object-oriented architecture makes it easy to integrate with any other C library. So you aren't locked into one solution.

...and on character-based terminals...

Unlike many other screen managers, C-scape is a true windowing environment. Which makes it powerful enough to tackle the most demanding user interface requirements.

C-scape is also so easy to use you can affordably build elegant new interfaces even for simple applications and databases.

Prototyping and code generation are no problem. C-scape's Look & Feel interactive screen designer lets you create full featured screens, test them, and then automatically generate complete C source code or binary screen files.



Applications built with C-scape can run on PC's...

C-scape applications port without modification across DOS, extended DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, the X Window System, QNX and VMS.

And since C-scape supports text and graphics simultaneously, it's a smart choice for users who want to add graphics to existing text applications.

See for yourself why thousands of programmers worldwide use C-scape. Call for a copy today. And escape the interface straitjacket.

...and under the X Window System™.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL FOR FREE DEMO 1-800-662-9866.

LIANT

In Europe, call our Berlin office at 030-391-5045. Training and international support available.

Liant logo type, C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

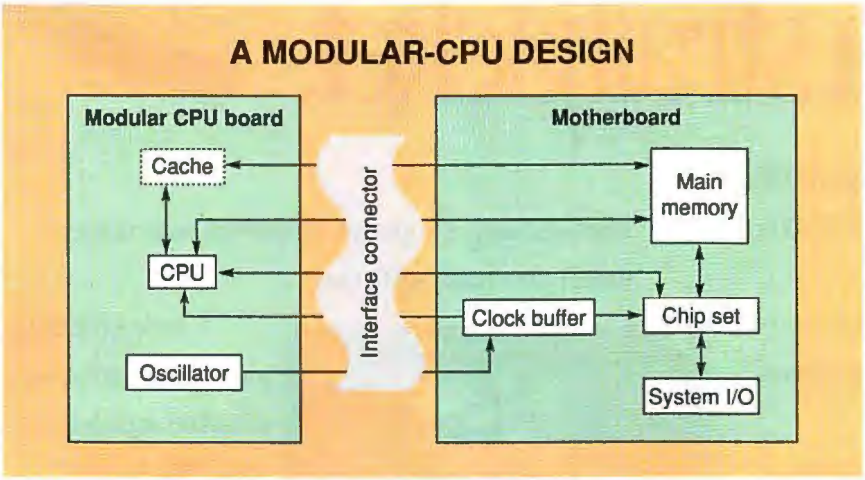


Figure 2: *The CPU, system oscillator, and cache memory have moved from the motherboard to a removable daughterboard. An interface connector links the two boards.*

the number and frequency of wait states, are optimized for best performance (with reasonable economy) based on the timing and bus features of the processor.

Modular-CPU System Design

Figure 2 illustrates the basic design of a modular-CPU system. The processor, system-clock oscillator, and optional cache-memory subsystem migrate from the main system logic board to the replaceable CPU board. Some systems keep the cache on the main system board. Others put the main memory on the replaceable CPU module. This latter approach provides the optimum performance scenario and allows these systems to support processors with different data bus widths, but it is costly and negates much of the benefit of the replaceable CPU-board concept—not having to change other pieces of the system, including the main memory.

The system-clock oscillator must reside on the replaceable CPU board, since its frequency varies from CPU to CPU, but the clock must also drive the chip set to maintain proper timing synchronization. To achieve this without incurring unacceptable clock skew (i.e., clock delays between two different points of the circuit), the clock connects to a special clock buffer on the main logic board, where buffered clock signals are then distributed back to the CPU, the chip set, and elsewhere on the main logic board.

The CPU-board interface connector creates new problems. The addition of a connector in a signal path causes an impedance mismatch that can degrade the signal quality. This problem is particularly pronounced with high-speed signals, like those of the high-performance processors used with these systems. You need a connector that reliably transmits signals between the CPU board and the main system board. Typically, this is a controlled-impedance connector closely matching the impedance of the circuit board traces (and, hopefully, the source impedance of the driving circuits).

For reliability, the connector must also have good-quality, gold-plated contacts, since connectors are a known source of failure or intermittent problems in many systems; this is particularly true where a computer may be subjected to regular shock or vibration conditions. These impedance and reliability concerns led one engineer I interviewed to evaluate nearly 25 different connectors before finding an acceptable one.

Modular-CPU systems must limit the scope of their CPU upgrade repertoire or else suffer performance penalties. For example, early modular-CPU systems supported 286 processors at a particular speed and permitted an upgrade to a 386SX processor at the same speed. Since both processors had a 16-bit data bus and worked at the same clock frequency, the memory interface timing didn't change, and the chip set could handle the slight signal changes between the processors. This generally meant that special processor features, such as the 386SX's pipelining mode, would not be supported. These systems were incapable of supporting 386DX and 486 processors because of the 32-bit-wide data bus (and other timing considerations). Furthermore, the systems were not optimized for one particular processor, so performance was compromised.

Fortunately, the designers of newer modular-CPU systems have the benefit of a peek into the future and some insightful assistance from Intel. These newer 32-bit systems are designed to support the 25-MHz 386DX CPU on the low end and the 66-MHz 486DX on the high end. Of course, the 66-MHz 486 isn't shipping yet, and the 50-MHz part only recently hit the streets, so how can these systems support these faster processors in the future without knowing their timing specifications?

These systems are generally designed to operate at up to 33 MHz (thus, most do not offer a 40-MHz AMD 386DX CPU alternative). Intel has indicated that it will be introducing a 66-MHz 486DX chip that uses a 33-MHz clock and has an internal clock doubler. This lets the CPU (and its internal cache) operate at the faster speed while interfacing to the rest of the system as if it were a 33-MHz chip.

Intel's recent 50-MHz 486DX, however, doesn't offer the same luxury; it requires a real 50-MHz system clock with a clock cycle time of 20 ns (compared to 30 ns for a 33-MHz clock). Intel does, however, offer the chip on a module along with a 256-KB secondary cache that allows the cache-to-system timing to be slower than the 50-MHz CPU timing. The cache controller isolates the processor from the rest of the system. The cache controller acts like the system to the CPU and like a (slower) 486 CPU to the system. A replaceable CPU board could, then, be designed to operate at a 25-MHz or 33-MHz bus speed, allowing it to work with a system designed for 33-MHz CPU bus timing. System vendors may also choose to implement the secondary cache themselves instead of using the Intel module.

Because they try to accommodate so many different processors with varying bus interface timing characteristics, designers of modular-CPU systems can't provide optimum system performance for all supported processors. Typically, these systems don't support the 386's pipeline mode and the 486's burst-mode operations, because they are processor-specific features. These systems therefore lack processor-specific optimization that other systems may incorporate. And while they may do a good job with a 66-MHz 486, thanks to its internal clock doubler and 33-MHz bus timing, they will not run a 50-MHz 486 optimally.

Modular-CPU systems can be designed to operate certain processors (at certain speeds) with near-optimum performance, but as a general rule, systems designed around a particular processor

The unbreakable FORTRAN. Now unbelievably fast.

Our LPI FORTRAN compiler has always had an excellent reputation for robustness.

In fact, a recent review in *UNIX Today* called it "unbreakable".

And now we've made it into the FORTRAN compiler that produces the fastest code on the i386 and i486 systems running UNIX SVR 3 or 4.

LPI FORTRAN v3.4 code is actually 50% faster than our previous code based on the Linpak and Whetstone benchmarks - with absolutely no degradation in reliability.

Speed isn't all that's new. v3.4 takes full advantage of SVR 4 including full shared library support and generation of true native ELF object code - the first true FORTRAN implementation of this on the i386 and i486.

Just as important, v3.4 utilizes the full power of the i486 chip by aligning entry points and labels on optimal address boundaries.

v3.4 provides the extensions you need, including VAX-FORTRAN, FORTRAN-66 and UNIX access as well as supports cross-language calling and interprogram communications with other Liant languages including LPI C, LPI C++, LPI COBOL, and LPI PL/I.

CodeWatch, our X/Motif based source-level debugger comes bundled with v3.4. CodeWatch understands FORTRAN syntax for expression evaluation, so you can easily debug even enormous FORTRAN applications. It also helps you test existing code.

Call today for benchmarks and see for yourself how fast reliable FORTRAN code can be.

LPI FORTRAN v3.4. It'll help you do some unbelievable things yourself.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools, languages, and libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

1-800-662-9866

LPI FORTRAN v3.4 Features

ANSI FORTRAN-77 Standard
Full X/Open compliant
88open OCS certified
MIL-STD-1753 compliant
IBM SAA compliant
FIPS Pub 69-1 compliant
Full Weitek Abacus family support
Full Intel 80287/80387 coprocessor support

Supported systems:

i386 SVR3, SVR4
i486 SVR3, SVR4
RS/6000 AIX
SPARC SunOS
SUN-3 SunOS
M88000 SVR3

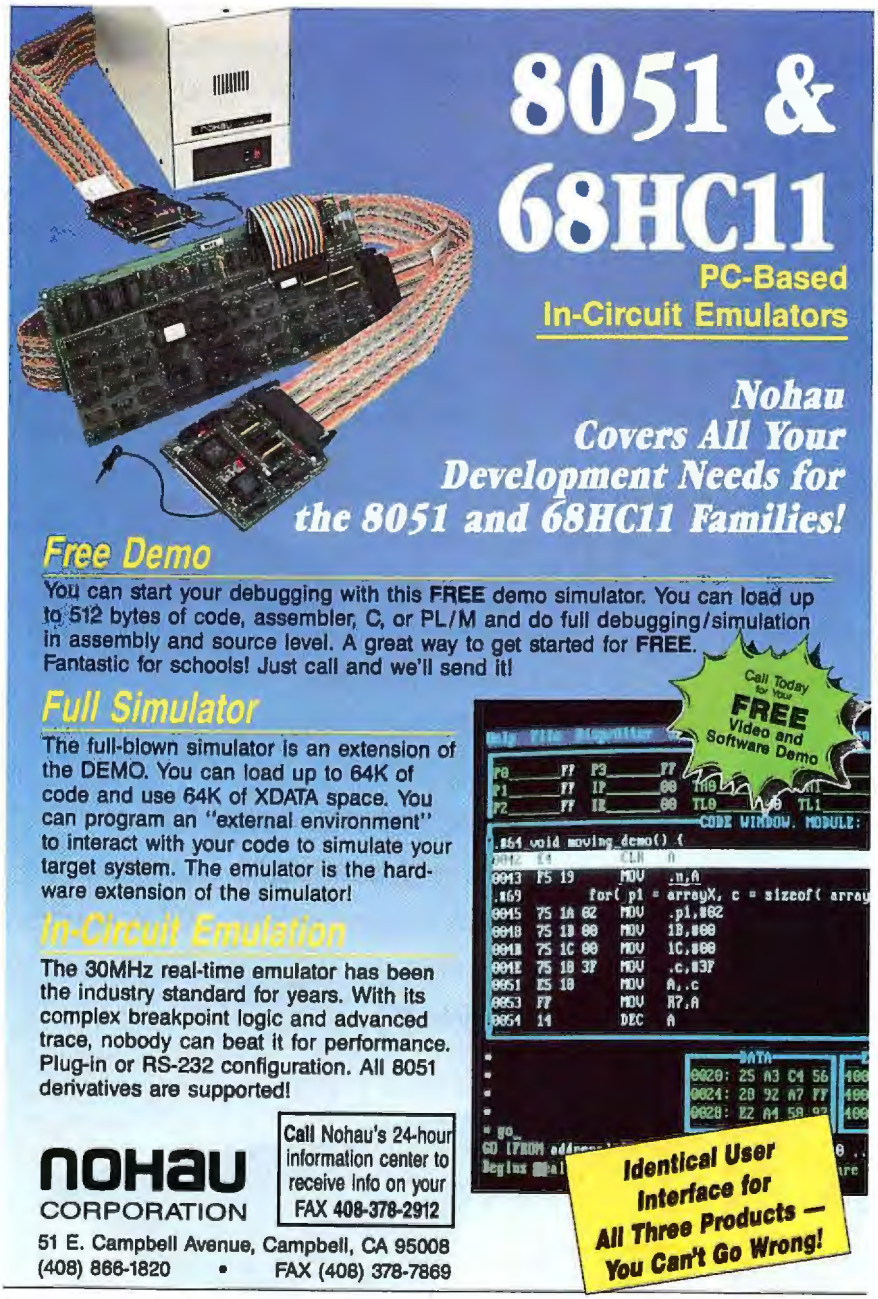
LIANT

Liant logo type, language logos, and CodeWatch are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright © 1991 by Liant Software Corporation, 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

running at one speed can be (and generally are) designed to offer higher performance than similar systems that support replaceable CPU boards. In some cases, the performance difference may be very small, while in other cases, the difference will be much more noticeable.

A good cache subsystem can cover a multitude of architectural compromises. If most of the CPU's memory accesses can be retrieved from the cache memory instead of from the main system memory, a slower main-memory interface will have a less noticeable effect on system performance. While some manufacturers choose to put the cache subsystem on the main board (or support the addition of an optional cache module on the main board), the best system optimization can be achieved by placing the cache on the CPU board. This is less of an issue for 25- and 33-MHz systems, but it becomes important with systems using the faster 50-MHz 486.



Australia (02) 654 1873, Austria (0222) 38 76 38, Benelux +31 1858-16133, Canada (514) 689-5889, Czechoslovakia 0202-2683, Denmark (42) 65 81 11, Finland 90-452 1255, France (01)-69 41 28 01, Germany 08131-25083, Great Britain 0962-73 31 40, Greece 01-862-9901, Hungary (1) 117 6576, Israel (03) 48 48 32, Italy (011) 771 00 10, Korea (02) 784 784 1, New Zealand (09) 392-464, Portugal 01-80 9518, Norway 02-649050, Singapore (065) 284-6077, Spain (93) 217 2340, Sweden 040-9224 25, Switzerland (01) 740 41 05, Taiwan (02) 7640215, Thailand (02) 281-9596, Yugoslavia 061 621066.

What Modular-CPU Systems Mean to You

Recent modular-CPU system designs have shown substantial improvements over earlier designs, and you can expect reasonable performance from these systems for CPU speeds at or lower than the speed the systems are optimized for (usually 33 MHz). While it is unlikely that a 50-MHz 486 CPU upgrade for these systems will yield the same performance as that of a system specifically designed around that chip and optimized for its faster bus operation, there's still some benefit in the ability to upgrade to the higher performance. Of course, the planned 1992 introduction of the 66-MHz 486 with its internal clock doubler may be the saving grace for the new modular-CPU systems, since the inherent 33-MHz bus operation of the new chip will give these systems the same level of optimization they now enjoy with the 33-MHz device.

From another perspective, the pace of the PC industry may well justify complete system replacement. Hard drives seem to live a nominal five years—after that, they run on borrowed time. Hard drive interface standards evolve, and both drive and interface performances continue to improve. Hard drive capacities also tend to increase substantially over time. Similarly, video standards are continually in a state of flux, with higher resolutions, more colors, and—important—higher performance being the consistent trend. Floppy drives can show signs of wear over time, including misalignment and mechanical failure, and even the power supply with its rotating fan can tire.

It's also true that the CPU is only one piece of the system performance puzzle. Other system functions, including the hard drive subsystem, the video subsystem, the network interface (if any), and even the ratio of cache RAM to main system memory can all have a substantial impact on the overall performance of the system. The amount these subsystems will affect any one user depends on the user's applications—whether they are CPU intensive, disk intensive, video intensive, or a combination of these. But increasing the speed of a CPU without corresponding enhancements to other critical system functions effectively limits the contribution of the faster CPU.

Regardless of whether or not modular-CPU systems provide optimum performance or economy, they may still be the best choice in some situations, particularly for large organizations that purchase hundreds or thousands of systems.

continued

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

"For Price, Performance, Service and Support United Solutions Ultra Image HiCOLOR™ is Unquestionably the Best Buy to be Found Today" ..... *Says PC Magazine*

Sept. 24, 1991

FREE HiCOLOR™ MEDIA SOFTWARE

- 800 x 600 with 32,768 Colors
- 640 x 480 with 32,768 Colors

PLUS

THE UNITED SOLUTIONS ADVANTAGE

- Life Time Warranty
- Quality Products
- Superior Price/Performance
- Toll Free Support Line
- Made In The U.S.A.
- A complete line of video cards

Ultra Image HiCOLOR™ with Free QuickShow Software

▪ 1280 x 1024 with 16 Colors ▪ 1024 x 768 with 256 Colors
▪ 800 x 600 with 32,768 Colors ▪ 640 x 480 with 32,768 Colors

HSC *Quick*Show! is the first Windows 3.0 and DOS Presentation Software package designed to effortlessly assemble screen shows and merchandising demos with images from 16 to 16 million colors using low cost Hi-COLOR VGA adapters!

HSC *Quick*Show! takes advantage of the new Ultra Image HiCOLOR™, and offers seamless integration of Targa™, .PCX, .GIF, and .TIF file formats from 4-bit through 32-bit color, allowing rapid and inexpensive creation of brilliant business or merchandising presentations!

FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL (213) 645-3232

UNITED SOLUTIONS, INC.

6382 ARIZONA CIRCLE, L.A., CA 90045

Circle 348 on Inquiry Card.

LIFETIME REPLACEMENT WARRANTY

Such organizations often find it easier to get a budget allocation to upgrade multiple systems than to replace them, and replacing a CPU board is certainly simpler and generally less expensive than replacing an entire motherboard. In this case, while the goal of an upgrade may be better performance, the ultimate achievable performance level may be less important than the availability of a viable upgrade path. This seems to be the impetus behind a growing interest in modular-CPU systems. System manufacturers say, interestingly, that only between 5 percent and 10 percent of the buyers of modular-CPU systems currently purchase a CPU upgrade for their system, although most expect this percentage to increase.

The trend toward modular-CPU systems suggests that most systems on the market—at least those built around 32-bit processors—will incorporate this feature in the near future. You will want to watch the BYTE benchmarks for these systems to get an idea of how well they perform, but this will not ensure similar performance with future processor upgrades (relative to other, optimized systems that incorporate the faster CPU). However, Intel's announced intention of delivering 66-MHz 486s using 33-MHz timing and internal clock doubling means that these systems may not suffer at higher CPU speeds.

Fortunately, the premium that replaceable-CPU systems once commanded seems to be evaporating, so if the system performs well at the speed you're buying now, and if the replaceable-CPU feature comes at little or no extra cost over other similar systems, it makes sense to buy the upgradeable system. It may prove useful in the future.

With an ever-increasing variety of CPUs available from which to choose—especially the 32-bit models—it may be that vendors are the real winners. They need only design a single basic system and then develop CPU modules as required to offer the gamut of processor alternatives. With several 386DX CPU speeds available (25, 33, and 40 MHz), several current and future 486DX CPU speeds from which to choose (25, 33, 50, 66, and 100 MHz), and a half-dozen different versions of the 486SX on the horizon, the idea of a modular-CPU system design must seem very appealing indeed to system makers. ■

Roger C. Alford, a BYTE consulting editor, is president of Programmable Designs, a Michigan-based electronics design firm. He can be reached on BIX as "rogera."

Polar bears, musk-ox, grizzlies, caribou — more animals than you'd find in Yellowstone — can be found on the magnificent coastal plain of the Arctic Refuge in Alaska. Unfortunately, this portion of our last arctic wilderness has caught the eye of the oil industry. Right now Congress is considering proposals that would allow the oil companies to drill there, even though reports indicate there's less than a one-in-five chance oil would be found.

If we allowed drilling in the region, we would jeopardize the culture of the native Alaskans and untold wildlife, including a herd of 180,000 caribou. Our last arctic wilderness would be despoiled.

The Sierra Club works to save wildlife by saving the wilderness. And we believe, with your help, this arctic wilderness will remain an invaluable refuge.

For information on how you can help:

SIERRA CLUB CENTENNIAL 1892-1992

Sierra Club
Dept. AR
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
(415) 776-2211

BUSINESS WEEK PRESENTS

RETHINKING THE COMPUTER

BUSINESS AND THE NEW INFORMATION ARCHITECTURE

A Groundbreaking Conference for Leaders of I/S Innovation in Business Who Know the Strategic Value of Tomorrow's Technology

FEATURING:

William H. Gates, Chairman and Co-founder, Microsoft Corporation
Dr. Andrew S. Grove, President and Chief Executive Officer, Intel Corporation
George Shaheen, Managing Partner, Andersen Consulting
Gil Williamson, Chief Executive Officer, NCR Corporation

DECEMBER 11-12, 1991
GRAND HYATT HOTEL • NEW YORK CITY

Powerful client-server computer networks are being heralded as a brilliant new age in computing. *Business Week* invites you to join the nation's business and technology elite to explore the leading edge—and discover the potential for your company.

Register now by calling *Business Week* directly:
(800) 445-9786 or (212) 512-4930, or Fax (212) 512-6909

BusinessWeek

Circle 345 on Inquiry Card.

BARRY NANCE

CONNECT, CHECK, AND PLAN

With these free programs, you can communicate, diagnose your Mac, and make the most of your time

I'm giving you something near and dear to my heart this month—plus a little bit more. Over the past several years, my favorite personal programming project has been a communications program. Written in Turbo C, it's a TSR program that occupies approximately 70 KB and performs file transfers in the background. I call it simply COMM.

I developed the software for my own use, but I didn't skimp on the user interface. If you have a mouse, you can use it with COMM. On-line help is available. You can use pull-down menus when you need them, but they disappear out of sight when you don't. You can use the full screen for your communications sessions.

The program features a split-screen chat mode, a phone directory that becomes a pull-down menu, a scroll-back buffer, a capture buffer, and file transfers that operate in the background. You can transfer files with the XMODEM, YMODEM, or Kermit protocols, or you can choose to send or receive ASCII files "as is," with no error checking.

When you load COMM, or when you pick the Load Phone Directory menu option, the program reads a file named COMM.CFG. This configuration file contains settings and parameters that you specify, and it's easily edited with a text editor or ASCII word processor. I've included a sample COMM.CFG file in the program for you.

For a quick start, you can just edit COMM.CFG to show the correct COM port and data rate for your modem, insert a phone directory entry, and fire up COMM.EXE. Then press Alt/Right-Shift to pop up the program. Choose the phone number to dial from the pull-down menu, and you will be on-line in no time at all. You can put COMM.EXE, COMM.CFG, and COMM.HLP into any directory called out by your DOS PATH statement.

I wanted macro keys for the phrases I type most often when I'm on-line, so I programmed them into my communications program. I also wanted to be able to adjust the time-slicing and transfer-protocol time-out settings, so I programmed parameters for them. I wanted and programmed into COMM plenty of other parameters, as well. Among them are screen colors, data rate (110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19,200, or 38,400 bps), modem command strings, and COM ports 1 through 4. You set any or all of these with entries in the COMM.CFG file.

I used Turbo C 2.0 and Microsoft Macro Assembler to write COMM. If you like exploring source code to see how a program works, you'll have hours of fun with COMM.C. TSR, mouse, communications, pull-down menu, Kermit, XMODEM, YMODEM, and other capabilities abound in COMM.

Remember back at the beginning of this column, when I mentioned giving you a "little bit more"? To round out this month's Corner, I'm also including a small communications program written in BASIC, suitable for running under BASICA or GWBASIC. Only about 100 lines long, the program nonetheless supports receiving files using the XMODEM file transfer protocol. If you prefer BASIC programming to C programming, this one's for you.

Get connected to other people through a modem and this month's software. You'll make my heart glad. ■

MAC/Tom Thompson

Mug Shots of Your Mac

Suppose your Mac starts acting erratically and bombing at random. The first thing you need to find out is what INITs and cdevs you are running, since these files are either littered all over your System Folder (System 6.0.x) or tucked away in several folders (System 7.0).

Try Mug Shot Lite, a handy little application that generates a "rap sheet" that contains a snapshot of your Mac system. It gives you critical information such as the Mac type, total RAM, and OS version, followed by a list of all the INITs and cdevs and their version numbers.

Just double-click on the beer mug icon and specify either the Clipboard or a file to hold the rap sheet, and Mug Shot Lite does the rest. It helps you find an INIT conflict or determine that the Mac has a real hardware problem. Mug Shot Lite was written by James K. Miles.

UNIX/Ben Smith

Make Your Plans with xcalendar

Despite the fact that all the applications that I have mentioned here have been simple character-based applications, I actually use a Unix workstation that runs the X Window System. The entire source code for X is freely available, but I want to mention one of the not-so-commonly known X utilities, `xcalendar`, because I rely on it as part of my environment.

The X programming example, `xcalendar`, creates a window with a calendar of any month of any year (the default is the current month). By clicking on any day, you can edit or view the events that you have scheduled for that day. The program may seem trivial, but you would be surprised at how useful it is. There are many versions of this program with all sorts of bells and whistles. We provide you with the basic version, which was written by Roman J. Budzianowski, a member of MIT's former Project Athena.

Editor's note: *Software Corner programs are available in a variety of formats. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions for this column. If you've written a program or utility that you think others might find useful, let us know. We'll pay $50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

BOB RYAN

ON THE FAST TRACK

Compared with other technologies that make up the modern computing environment, data communications is slow to change and adopt new advances. The telecommunications infrastructure is so large that it inhibits rapid changes to newer and technologically superior solutions. Sometimes, however, a new technology's application is so compelling that it forces rapid and radical change. Such is the case with frame relay and LAN interconnections.

In the past, if you wanted to connect LANs over a wide area, you had two main options: point-to-point connections and packet-switched networks, usually in the form of X.25 public and private data networks. Unfortunately, the former is often prohibitively expensive for all but the largest organizations, and neither option offers sufficient throughput for transparent LAN-to-LAN connections.

Frame relay is an adaptation of a packet-switching technology developed for ISDN. As such, it is usually thought of as a replacement for X.25, although in practice frame relay may be overkill for the types of low-bandwidth applications where X.25 excels. The exciting aspect of frame relay for LAN users and administrators is its ability to connect geographically distant LANs at high transmission speeds and to allocate bandwidth as needed. Frame relay now offers up to 20 percent of Ethernet throughput over public data networks.

Going Faster

X.25 has never been a satisfactory method of interconnecting LANs. The protocol normally limits transmission speeds to the packet assembler/disassembler to either 56,000 or 64,000 bps, and its extensive error checking slows throughput considerably. Trials have shown that frame-relay technology has up to 10 times the throughput of X.25. The only alternative for interconnecting LANs has been to create point-to-point links using bridges, routers, or multiplexers over expensive leased lines at speeds of up to 64,000 bps. Frame relay has changed all that.

Unlike X.25, which was developed when most transmission technologies were analog, frame relay was designed with a digital world in mind. Because digitial transmission is much more reliable than older analog technologies, frame relay requires far less robust error checking than does X.25. It checks packets only where they enter and leave the frame-relay network. X.25 must maintain state information at intermediate locations. Thus, frame-relay networks can assemble, route, and disassemble packets much faster than X.25 networks can.

If you need to interconnect your company's LANs, you need to look at frame-relay services

The frame-relay standard does not describe how to switch packets, but it defines how the interface equipment presents them to the frame-relay network. You usually access a frame-relay network using a LAN bridge, router, or T1 multiplexer equipped with a frame-relay interface.

Like X.25, frame relay provides virtual circuits between sites, resulting in less overhead. Unlike X.25, it can also accommodate the bursts of volume that characterize LAN traffic by providing bandwidth on demand. For example, Wiltel (Tulsa, OK) offers local ports (via T1 connections) to its WilPAK frame-relay service at 256,000 and 1,024,000 bps. You reserve up to half the port's bandwith as the minimum available, but you make the entire bandwidth available during bursts of LAN traffic. Thus, a large-file transfer can get more bandwidth than a short E-mail message. Frame relay's ability to handle bursts of traffic and high-speed connections makes it ideal for interconnecting LANs.

Out of the Gate

Given the advantages provided by frame relay as a LAN interconnect method (it's faster than X.25 and faster and less expensive than a private point-to-point network), it's not surprising that LAN administrators want it. What is surprising is how fast vendors are moving to make frame-relay products and services available.

The CCITT first codified frame relay in 1988, and the first public data network to provide frame-relay service was WilTel, which began its WilPAK service in March. According to WilTel's Gil Broyles, the response from customers has been far greater than anticipated. "At trade shows, such as ICA [International Communications Association] in Anaheim, we've had larger crowds at our booth than we've ever had before," he says. One factor behind the initial popularity of the WilPAK service is its flat-rate pricing, which gives customers predictable transmission costs.

continued

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN NELSON © 1991

Broyles does not see frame relay as an upward migration path for X.25 users, but as a replacement for private-line networks. As expected, WilPAK's customers are using frame relay primarily for interconnecting LANs. The supercomputer maker Convex Computer (Richardson, TX) has replaced a large number of its dedicated leased lines with the WilPAK service. It now runs a hybrid network that's part public (WilPAK) and part private (leased lines). The dynamic bandwidth offered by frame relay is useful when moving the large files used in supercomputer applications.

Sybase (Emeryville, CA), another WilPAK customer, had a different motivation for going to frame relay. According to John Matthesen, corporate director of telecommunications, the prime motivation was "to make the network bombproof." Prior to moving to WilPAK, the Sybase corporate network consisted of many point-to-point links between satellite offices and the corporate hub. Sybase routed all communications through the hub; a failure in that device would have brought down the entire network. Frame relay provides a mesh-type network that doesn't depend on one site. If one location goes down, the network reroutes the packets so that the other nodes can still communicate.

Frame relay is in its infancy now, but it will be a premier internetworking technology in the 1990s.

WilTel got there first, but it isn't the only company offering public frame-relay services today. CompuServe (Columbus, OH) began its frame-relay service last summer, and Sprint Data Group (Reston, VA) and BT North America (San Jose, CA) are expected to have frame relay in place before the end of the year. MCI Communications (Washington, DC) has announced that it will begin frame-relay service in early 1992.

The availability of frame-relay services depends on the availability of frame-relay equipment for customers and service providers. For example, the WilTel service uses StrataCom's (Campbell, CA) IPX FastPacket T1 multiplexers. StrataCom is a pioneer in providing T1 multiplexers that handle packets, as opposed to switched circuits. MCI, on the other hand, plans to install new software in its existing Northern Telecom (Nashville, TN) equipment to support frame relay.

On the customer side of the equation, many companies are shipping frame-relay bridges and routers that you can use to access public frame-relay services or to construct a private network. The most exciting development in this area is the pairing of a frame-relay interface and a multiprotocol router. For example, Cisco Systems (Menlo Park, CA) has incorporated frame relay into all its routers, including its multiprotocol units. Nick Lippis of Northeast Consulting Resources

Now, all you need to customize Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is your imagination.

Now you can deliver custom 1-2-3® applications quickly and efficiently with the Lotus® 1-2-3 for Windows™ Add-In Development Kit. This unique application programming interface will give you the ultimate in performance and flexibility. Because not only are these 1-2-3 add-ins Windows' Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs), they enable you to call the 1-2-3's DLLs without leaving the C language.

So to boost your productivity, performance and profitability, start with the 1-2-3 for Windows Add-In Development Kit. Visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller. Or to order directly from Lotus call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6136.**

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows Add-In Development Kit

The world's most popular spreadsheet also has the most powerful API

©1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

New CASE:W for OWL

Introductory OWL Price $495

Here Are Six Things You Should Know About Windows™ Development

MDICREATESTRUCT.
WM_NCLBUTTONBLCLK. hDlg, itemD, wMsg, wParam, lParam.

These are examples of the obtuse data types, messages and system calls you need to learn to develop Microsoft Windows applications. But with the right tools, the pain and difficulty of Windows development can be eased.

So, if you're thinking about developing for Windows, here are some things you should know...

1 Develop FAST — In Standard Languages!

Forget long learning curves. Forget unfamiliar languages. CASE:W™ is a development tool that lets you create Windows applications fast, using programming languages you know, like C, C++, COBOL, and others.

You design the interface with a WYSIWYG-level prototyper. Then CASE:W generates tight, well documented code — in standard languages — like you'd write yourself. Since CASE:W builds the code for your interface, you can concentrate on the application logic. By using a knowledge-base that experts liken to having a Windows specialist at your side, CASE:W cuts Windows development time as much as 80%. And there are no run times or royalties to pay.

2 Develop It for Windows Today, Run It On OS/2 Tomorrow

Windows, OS/2 PM, Motif...C, C++, COBOL, XVT... straight-forward or complex GUI development...Your development tools need to adapt to your corporate strategy — today and tomorrow. That's why CASEWORKS™ offers a wide variety of products that provide the platform and language independence today's changing computing environment demands.

Interfaces designed using CASEWORKS products can be migrated among platforms and languages, preserving your development investment as your environments change. This interface interoperability makes CASEWORKS the leader in standard language GUI development tools.

3 Say Goodbye to Development Restrictions

The role of an application development tool is to improve your productivity without introducing unnecessary restrictions or limitations. That's why it's easy to merge your logic with the CASE:W generated code. And why you can add code directly to the CASE:W generated code, and save the changes through our re-generation facility.

4 Microsoft® Chose CASE:W

CASE:W is a strategic and easy way to develop Windows applications. That's what Microsoft® discovered when it searched for a Windows development tool to market with its QuickC compiler. And that's why you'll find QuickCASE:W™ in every package of QuickC for Windows™ Microsoft sells.

5 The Press Picks CASE:W

PC MAGAZINE

PC WEEK

You don't have to take our word (or Microsoft's) that CASE:W is the best Windows development tool around. PC Magazine said "...every Windows development group should have a copy." And PC WEEK lauded "It's hard to imagine that GUI development could get any easier."

6 You Can Learn More in Our Free Windows Development Guide

Discover how easy Windows development can be by ordering CASE:W today. Or, ask for our comprehensive guide on "What You Need To Know To Develop Windows Applications Now!" It includes a step-by-step description — including sample code — of how an actual Windows application was developed.

CASEWORKS™

1-800-635-1577
1 Dunwoody Park, Suite 130
Atlanta, GA 30338
(404) 399-6236 • Fax (404) 399-9516

CASE:W, CASE:PM and CASEWORKS are trademarks of CASEWORKS, Inc. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 361 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 362).

(Boston, MA) sees such products as the forerunners to what he calls internet nodal processors. In a keynote address at Boston University's "Networks of the 90's" conference this past spring, Lippis described his view of the 1990s as the decade of internetworking over multiprotocol backbones, and he also described how INPs would be used to create wide-area links between LANs of different types. A multiprotocol router with a frame-relay interface satisfies most of the requirements of an INP. Other companies that provide customer-premises equipment for frame relay include Proteon (Westborough, MA), Advanced Computer Communications (Santa Barbara, CA), and Vitalink Communications (Fremont, CA).

Beyond Standards

The force behind the proliferation of frame-relay products and services lies in the standards-setting process. Data communications is built on CCITT and ANSI standards, which often take years to develop and implement. Frame relay is no different, and it exists today only in draft standards. Because the internetworking problem is so acute and the standards-setting process is so time consuming, many companies have jumped into the frame-relay market with products based on the draft standards. Such a move can be risky, but most vendors claim that software upgrades will resolve any differences between their equipment and the final standard.

A trickier problem with the standards-setting process is that it often takes too long to address problems of immediate concern. With frame relay, the current CCITT/ANSI standard doesn't adequately address issues such as multicasting and congestion control. Rather than waiting for the standards-setting bodies to get around to these issues, four vendors—DEC (Maynard, MA), Northern Telecom, Cisco Systems, and StrataCom—got together last year to agree on how to handle them. The result was the Local Management Interface, a standard that details how frame-relay equipment from the four companies will handle internetworking, such as congestion control. By agreeing to implement the LMI extensions, the companies had two goals in mind: to get frame relay into customers' hands as fast as possible and to avoid equipment incompatibilities that would stifle the market.

Today, a more formal group known as the Frame Relay Forum coordinates the "extra-standards" activities of participating vendors, and it hopes to provide a communications pathway between vendors and customers. Its members include dozens of frame-relay service and product suppliers.

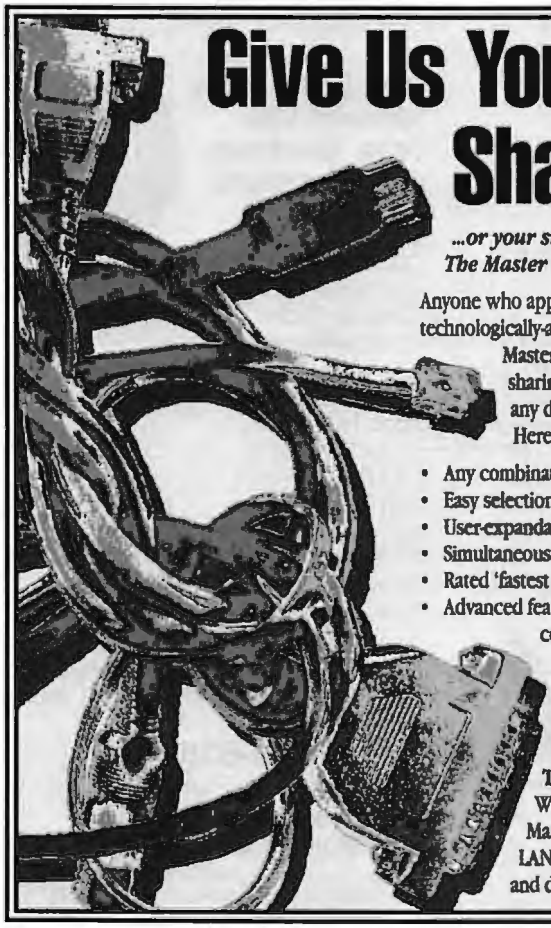
Framing the Future

Frame relay is in its infancy now, but it will be a premier internetworking technology in the 1990s. Plans are already under way to boost its speed and performance. StrataCom has announced modules for its IPX multiplexers that support T3 links. This is especially significant to those public networks that use StrataCom equipment, such as WilPAK and CompuServe.

Public and private frame-relay services are the first practical alternative to point-to-point bridges and X.25 networks for interconnecting LANs. If your company needs to build bridges between its "islands of connectivity," you should be looking at frame relay.■

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "b.ryan."

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem



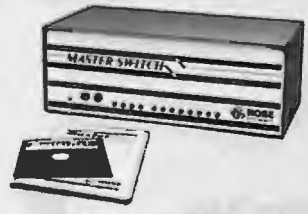
...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

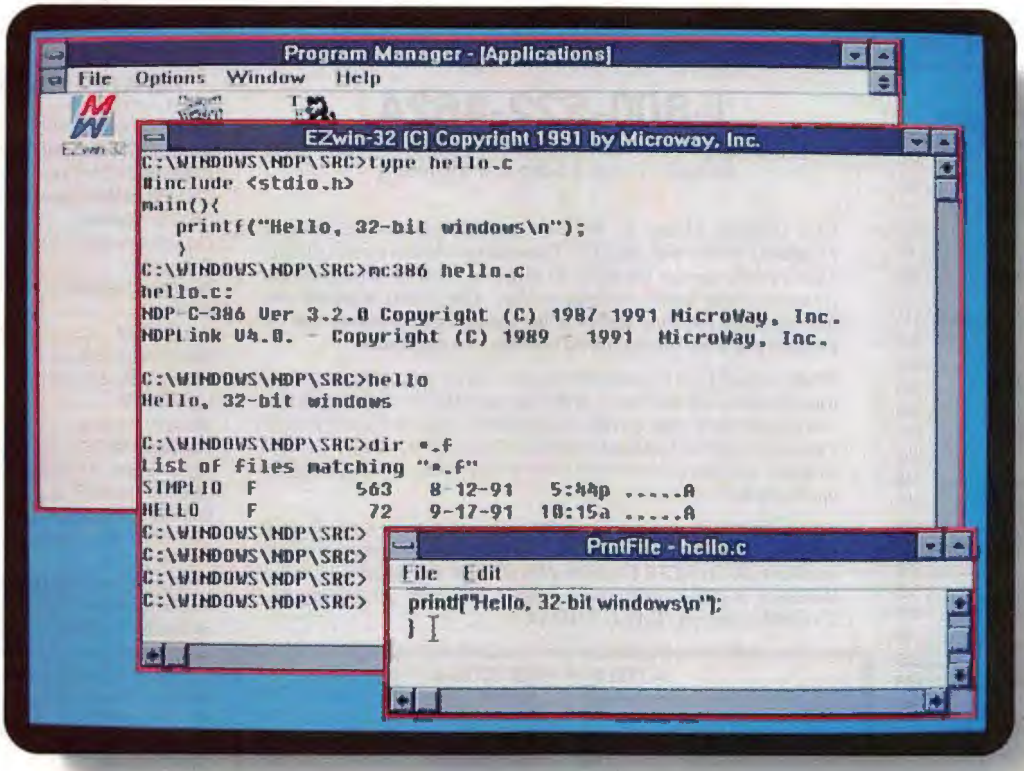


ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

Hello 32-bit WINDOWS!



EZWIN32™ simplifies porting 32-bit FORTRAN, C, C++ and Pascal to WINDOWS.™

Microway's 32-bit WINDOWS solution makes it possible to build and execute 32-bit applications that run on WINDOWS using the standard I/O techniques you are familiar with. As you can see from the screen, applications developed with *EZWIN32* build and execute in a 386 enhanced WINDOW, yet have the look and feel of DOS or WINDOWS.

The *EZWIN32* development environment uses special versions of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal compilers, each of which has been rebuilt to execute as an *EZWIN32* application. *EZWIN32* uses the WINMEM32 DLL to get direct access to 32-bit protected mode from WINDOWS, thus overcoming the limitations of DPMI.

The *EZWIN32* environment includes a command shell modeled after MS-DOS, which includes batch files, a browseable work-in-progress buffer, an editor, SETable environment variables, the ability to change drives, execute 32-bit applications on top of WINDOWS and display, rename, make or delete directories. In short, it is possible to edit, compile and run 32-bit applications without leaving an *EZWIN32* WINDOW.

EZWIN32 also delivers character based I/O which does not obsolete your existing sources. Our *EZWIN32* C and FORTRAN libraries allow standard console I/O, which means that C and FORTRAN library routines such as printf(), READ and WRITE work normally. Optional products include a binding utility for developers that makes it possible to sell 32-bit WINDOWS applications, an interface to the WINDOWS API, Weitek support, and Cyrix EMC support.

EZWIN32 comes with your choice of one globally optimizing NDP FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal compiler. The basic version lets you build and execute 32-bit character based programs on WINDOWS and is reasonably priced at $595. Write or call for a complete description of our 386, 486, and i860 languages, development tools and DOS and WINDOWS extender products.

EZWIN32, and NDP are trademarks of Microway. WINDOWS is a trademark of Microsoft.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE

Specializing in products for Microsoft Windows and OS/2 graphical environments

G.U.I. CLEARING HOUSE - PM / Windows Catalog

File Edit Search Order!

1-800-522-4624

International, call (203) 268-4400 Fax (203)261-4636
Monday - Friday 9:00am to 8:00pm EST

GUI Clearing House is the only national reseller specializing exclusively in Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager environments. This specialization is necessary in order to properly serve you, our customer, in this rapidly evolving market. ***Our goal is to provide you with the finest customer service in the industry and to ensure that the products you select are the correct ones for your application.***

When you call GUI Clearing House, you will be greeted by one of our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff who will take the time to talk with you to understand your specific requirements. To further assist you, we maintain a staff of technical consultants available to answer in-depth technical questions on products; and to help customers in identifying applications to meet their needs.

Please Note: The applications listed in this ad represent only a small sample of the Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager products available through GUI Clearing House. Call us for pricing on any Windows or OS/2 applications. We'll promptly get pricing and availability for you. ***CALL TODAY!***

>> HOT NEW PRODUCTS <<

Aldus Type Align	79	Realizer	299
Braincel	229	Remotely Possible	call
Clip & Save for Windows	129	Sitback	119
File Shuttle XPRESS	129	VentanaDRAW	149
ICEWorks Professional	129	Virus Secure	85
PFS: Window Works	149	Visual BASIC	159
Photo Styler	699	Whiskers	25

WINDOWS APPLICATIONS

Development Tools

ACTOR 3.1 Professional	429
ADEPT Expert Application Builder	595
ICEWorks Pro (Icon Editor)	129
Borland C++	339
Borland ObjectVision	99
Borland Turbo Pascal/Windows	199
Bridge 2.0 Tool Kit	629
C-TRIEVE/Windows (Coromandel)	349
C++/Views	469
CASE:W 3.0	459
CASE:W Corporate Edition	895
Graphics Server SDK	399
Knowledge Pro Windows	629
Lasertalk PC	309
Microsoft SDK for Windows 3.0	349
Multiscope for Windows 3	299
ObjectGraphics (WhiteWater)	call
Personal Case	179
PowerLibW	265
ProtoView	585
ProtoGen	409
Pubtech BatchWorks	89
SmallTalk V/Windows	369
SpeedEdit for Windows	255
ToolBox (Drover)	249
The Whitewater Resource Toolkit	179
WindowsMAKER Professional	795
WinTrieve	369
VZ Programmer/Windows	535
Zortech C++ Developers Edition	399

Database/Forms

Access SQL (SPI)	1279
dBFast/Windows	319
ERwin ver 1.5	849
FormWorx Forms Publisher	169
INTEGRA SQL	609
JetForm	399
MARVIN Image Database	2395
Omnis 5/Windows	759
PerForm Pro	299
Q+E ver 2.6, (standard or server)	call
Superbase 2 ver 1.2	249
Superbase 4 ver 1.2	469
Chart Builder for Superbase	169
Thinx	399

Engineering/Planning

ABC Flowcharter	249
BrainCel (Neural Net)	229
Design/IDEF	2795
DesignView	749
DRAFIX Windows CAD	459
MathType	199
MetaDesign, diagramming tool	329
Milestones, Etc	129
Project for Windows	469
PUMP-FLO, pump analysis	179
RFFlow, flowcharting	119
SPACETEK:Facility Planner	call
Topdown Project Planner	249

Connectivity

Business Session for Windows	269
cc:MAIL for Windows	449
DaVinci eMAIL for Windows	call
DynaComm (Sync or Async)	259
DynaComm Elite	399
EXTRA! for Windows	379
Faxit! for Windows ver 2.0	139
MicroPhone II	259
Net Magic (US version)	609
Network Courier	509
Remotely Possible	249
TERM for Windows	179
Windows Workstation	559
WinTerm	409

General/Productivity/Utilities

Adobe Type Manager	69
Asymetrix Toolbook	309
BeckerTools 2.0	99
Distinct Back-up	119
File Shuttle XPRESS	129
File F/X	119
HP New Wave	call
ICEWorks Personal	79
Icon Pak II	89
Intermission	42
More Windows	89
PackRat 3.0 for Windows	call
Personal Librarian	859
PLUS for Windows	179
Publisher's Powerpak	69
PubTech File Organizer	159
PubTech Text Editor	69
SmarText (Samna)	409
Straight Line	89
WideAngle/Windows	119
Windows/On The World	409
Windows Shopper's Guide	16

Publishing/Graphics

Adonis Clip-Art Window Shopper	42
Aldus PageMaker	499
Ami' Professional ver 1.2	319
Archetype DESIGNER	795
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	509
Corel DRAW! 2.0	399
DoDOT! (capture/convert)	139
Gram-mat-Ik for Windows	79
Image-In Full Pak	679
Image-In Scan & Paint	139
Image Prep	269
Instant ORGcharting	NEW
Micrografx Charisma	349
Micrografx Designer 3.01	469
Microsoft Office for Windows	699
Picture Publisher	489
PowerPoint for Windows	329
Publisher's PaintBrush	359
PubTech Multi-Tack	139
Scrapbook+ 2.1 (Elkon)	99
Ventura Gold Series	559
WordScan Plus	795
Word for Windows	329

Financial/Accounting

Accounting Software for Windows	call

PM APPLICATIONS

Active Life for OS/2	135
Aldus PageMaker for OS/2	579
Asymetrix ToolBook for OS/2	329
CASE:PM for C or C++	1875
CASE:PM for MicroFocus Cobol	2375
ChipChat (Cawthon)	279
Clip & Save for OS/2	129
Collage PM	179
Corel Draw! for OS/2	call
DeScribe	529
Excel for OS/2	349
FreeLance for OS/2	499
HyperACCESS/5 for OS/2	169
Lotus 1-2-3/G	579
Micrografx Designer	509
Multiscope for OS/2	349
Nexpert Object, PM Runtime	929
Object-1/PM (MDBS)	895
OS/2 PM Softset (Microsoft)	129
OS/2 PM Toolkit (Microsoft)	409
PackRat for PM	339
PackRat PM Network (3 User)	579
Print Screen for OS/2 PM	72
Perspective for OS/2	259
Q+E/PM ver 2.6 Standard Edition	call
Q+E/PM ver 2.6 Server Edition	call
Relish	139
RT-Graphics (FSI)	959
Sidekick for PM	169
SmallTalk/V PM	339
SpeedEdit for OS/2	255
SpeedEdit for PM	255
Sytos Plus/PM (Sytron)	259
Ventura Gold for OS/2	559
VZ Programmer/PM	1225
WideAngle for PM	119
Wingz	359
Word for OS/2	call
WordPerfect 5.0 for OS/2	339
WinPRO/PM (Xian)	379
Zortech C++ OS/2 Compiler Option	139
Zortech C++ OS/2 Dev Edition	489

HARDWARE, etc.

Image Scanners

Logitech ScanMan 256/PC-AT	399
Microtek scanners	call

Boards

ATI 8514/Ultra	call
Intel SatisFAXtion board	call

MultiMedia Products

Guide 3 (Owl Int'l)	439
IconAuthor (AimTech)	call
Super VideoWindows	599
VideoLinX:FRAMEBUFFER	1119
Erasable Optical Drives	call

GUI Clearing House offers a full line of hardware items selected to augment the Windows, Presentation Manager, and MultiMedia based platforms. If you don't see a particular item, just ask.....we will promptly obtain pricing and availablity for you. Call us TODAY!

WPMA Member
The Windows & Presentation Manager Association

PAYMENT - Visa, MasterCard, Diners Club and Carte Blanche accepted. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow 2 weeks for processing. Corporate and institutional purchase orders subject to credit approval and a minimum initial purchase $500, paid via C.O.D. or in advance C.O.D minimum purchase is $100, maximum $1,000 payable by cash, cashier's check, or money order. CT residents add 8% sales tax.
SHIPPING - Shipping/handling charge is 3% or $6 minimum; $5 extra for C.O.D. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Call for information for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, and points outside the United States.
TERMS - All products carry manufacturer's warranties only. Product warranties, guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges, or other promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer. Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. All returned items must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. There is a 15% restocking fee on non-defective merchandise. Shipping is non-refundable. Opened software and other consumables are non-refundable. We can not guarantee compatibility. Item availability, price, terms, and policies subject to change without notice. Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Mailing address is Graphical User Interface CLEARING HOUSE: P.O. Box 10, Sandy Hook, CT 06482. (203) 268-4400

Copyright © 1990, 1991 GUI CLEARING HOUSE. All rights reserved. 199-250

Circle 171 on Inquiry Card.

MARTIN HELLER

SETTING UP SHOP

I want to write a Windows program. What do I need to get started?" People ask me this question at least three times a week. The answer, of course, depends as much on who you are and what you know as it does on what you have. But I'll try to steer you in the right direction as far as what I think you should have. You'll need reference materials, an editor, a compiler and linker, a way to make resources (e.g., dialog boxes, bit maps, icons, cursors, and strings), a resource compiler, a debugger, and (maybe) a help compiler.

For reference materials, you'll need to have a reference to the Windows application programming interface. I got mine bundled with Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit, but you might also get one bundled with a compiler. Otherwise, you should be able to find the *Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit Reference—vol. 1* at your local software store or technical book store (see reference 1).

You'll need at least one more book: Charles Petzold's *Programming Windows* (see reference 2). You'll find more good little sample programs here than anywhere else; with over 900 pages, it's really the bible for Windows programming. Three other introductory Windows programming books rate a look (see references 3, 4, and 5). Authors Peter Norton and Paul Yao provide good explanations of theory and practice; Alan Southerton offers nice library functions; and Jeffrey Richter covers material that the others miss.

And finally, there is a book that picks up where Petzold leaves off: It's (ahem) my own *Advanced Windows Programming* (see reference 6). If you can stand reading my columns, you will love my book—but be sure that you get the disks as well, because there was too much code to print in the book. This reference will show you how to build from a toy program (such as the Petzold examples show) to a real-world program.

Windows Programmer's Editors

Once you know how to go about writing a Windows program, you'll need a way to get it into a computer. Until recently, I did this using a DOS-based editor—usually Solution Systems' Brief or Mansfield Software Group's KEdit or, on rare occasions, Microsoft PWB (which comes with Microsoft C Professional Development System). Then I started collecting Windows programming editors and found half a dozen of them. Although none is ideal, they all do the job. MEWIN—a port of MicroEmacs—has the stellar virtue that it's free, and you can download it from BIX. But MicroEmacs doesn't get along well with my fingers. Bradford Business Systems' SpeedEdit works the same on about a dozen different systems and has a nice global change facility that works across multiple files. Emerging Technology Consultants' Edix/GS does many things well, including capturing program output into buffers. I found it a little clunky to drive from the Windows menus and a little arcane to control from the keyboard. I found Cognetic Systems' CodePad to be simple and serviceable but maybe a little overpriced compared with the competition. Wilson WindowWare's WinEdit has quite a few spiffy features, including an appealing tool bar and a rather respectable scrolling speed.

Tools of the trade for Windows programmers

Actually, for all the good points of all those editors, the one I kept coming back to was Upper Deck Systems' Upper Deck Editor. Peter Graves has been sending me beta copies of this on BIX, and it's growing up rather nicely. Every time I ask for a feature, he adds it (he does the same thing for all the beta testers). I'm not sure why I like it—it doesn't have all the fancy stuff of some of the other editors, and it's not blindingly fast—but it has the right feel and the sort of attention to detail that gives you confidence in a program. And it works for me.

Compiler Options

Language packages these days are more than compilers—they usually include editors, debuggers, sample source, and maybe a profiler along with several versions of the compiler for different environments. I installed a new beta version of Microsoft Quick C for Windows (QC/Win) this morning—it took 12 MB on my hard drive for the options I chose. Remember when you could keep your C compiler and editor on a 360-KB disk?

The language vendors tend to get into features wars. You can ignore most of the features they talk about. For compilers, you need to care about the following four things:

—How solid is the compiler?

—How good is the compiled code with

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN NELSON © 1991

all optimization turned on?

—How fast is the compile-link step with all optimization turned off?

—How easy is it to find bugs using the compiler diagnostics and the debugger?

The other points (e.g., the quality of the editor supplied with the package) turn out to be pretty minor, because you can always supply your own substitute. On the other hand, good integration can save you a lot of time. QC/Win is a case in point. Although its editor is not the most powerful in the world, it integrates tightly with its compiler and debugger. Everything flows together, and you don't have to think about what step you're on. Add in the syntax coloring, and you'll find yourself using the built-in QC/Win editor a lot.

Borland International's C++ for Windows and Turbo Pascal for Windows compilers are blindingly fast, but the code quality isn't as good as what you get from an optimizing compiler. Some people say that that doesn't really matter because the improved cycle time helps you to produce better source code and because Borland's library routines are tightly written. Well, good algorithms will beat good code generation any day, so there's something in that. On the other hand, good algorithms *plus* good code generation and good libraries always wins.

Microsoft C has both quick-compile and optimization options; you can use one for development and the other for production. Zortech gives you only an optimizing compiler, but it handles both C++ and C and lets you control its optimizations individually. QC/Win doesn't do any optimization, and it doesn't compile quite as fast as Borland's C, but it's an inexpensive one-box development environment with good overall integration, and it runs entirely on the Windows desktop.

You don't necessarily need a true compiler. Microsoft Visual Basic isn't really one—it's a threaded interpreter, like Forth, with a visual front end. It's also extremely interactive and easy to use once you get the hang of it. I built a little doodling program in VB in about 5 minutes. Building the same program using a program generator and C took me 20 minutes. The 5 minutes for VB included looking up a bunch of things with the on-line help facility; the 20 minutes for C was mostly mechanics and typos—I already knew exactly what I wanted to do and didn't have to look up anything. At the same time, there's a lot of things I know how to do

COMPANY INFORMATION

Bio-Engineering Research Laboratories
(TurboCom)
2831 Seventh St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 540-8080
Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

Borland International, Inc.
(C++ for Windows, Turbo Pascal for Windows)
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400
fax: (408) 438-8696
Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

Bradford Business Systems, Inc.
(SpeedEdit)
23151 Verdugo Dr., Suite 114
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 859-4428
fax: (714) 859-4508
Circle 1107 on Inquiry Card.

Cognetic Systems, Inc.
(CodePad)
12534 Pinecrest Rd.
Herndon, VA 22071
(703) 476-7154
Circle 1108 on Inquiry Card.

Diamond Computer Systems, Inc.
(SpeedStar VGA+ Hi-Color)
532 Mercury Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 736-2000
fax: (408) 730-5750
Circle 1109 on Inquiry Card.

Emerging Technology Consultants, Inc.
(Edix/GS)
3405 Penrose Place, Suite 105
Boulder, CO 80301
(303) 447-9495
fax: (303) 447-9241
Circle 1110 on Inquiry Card.

Mansfield Software Group, Inc.
(KEdit)
P.O. Box 532
Storrs, CT 06268
(203) 429-8402
Circle 1111 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.
(Microsoft C Professional Development System, Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit, Microsoft Quick C for Windows, Visual Basic)
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.

Solution Systems
(Brief)
541 Main St, Suite 410
South Weymouth, MA 02190
(617) 337-6963
Circle 1113 on Inquiry Card.

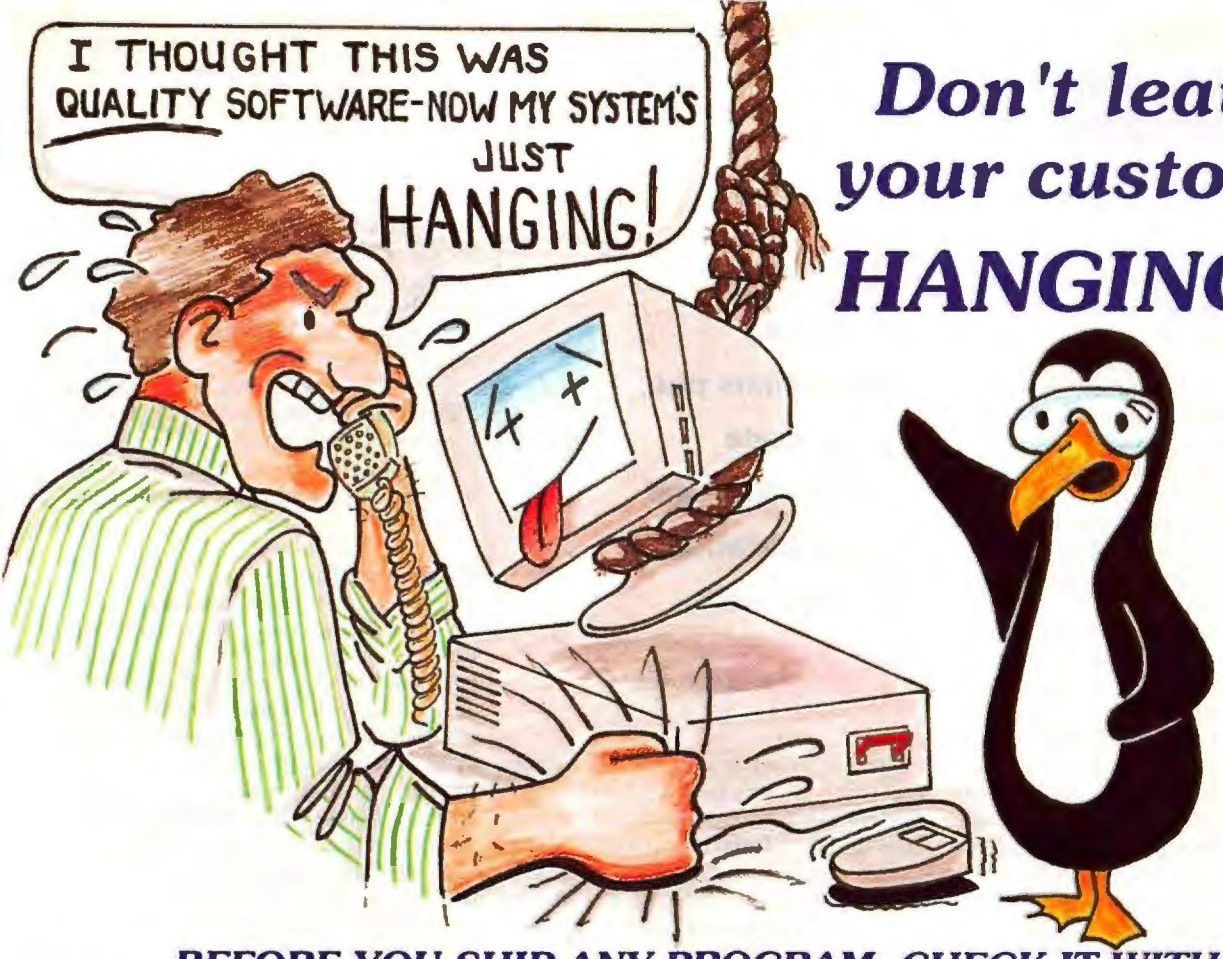
Upper Deck Systems
(Upper Deck Editor)
P.O. Box 2751
Escondido, CA 92033
(619) 741-1075
Circle 1114 on Inquiry Card.

Watcom
(Watcom C)
415 Phillip St.
Waterloo, Ontario,
Canada N2L 3X2
(519) 886-3700
fax: (519) 747-4971
Circle 1115 on Inquiry Card.

Wilson WindowWare
(WinEdit)
2701 California Ave. SW, Suite 212
Seattle, WA 98116
(206) 937-9335
fax: (206) 935-7129
Circle 1116 on Inquiry Card.

Within Technologies
(Realizer)
8000 Midlantic Dr., Suite 201 S
Laurel Corporate Center
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-9880
Circle 1117 on Inquiry Card.

Zortech, Inc.
(Zortech C++)
4-C Gill St.
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 937-0696
fax: (617) 937-0793
Circle 1118 on Inquiry Card.



Don't leave your customers HANGING. . .

BEFORE YOU SHIP ANY PROGRAM, CHECK IT WITH

COMPUTER LANGUAGE PRODUCT EXCELLENCE AWARD 1990 SALT COLA

BOUNDS-CHECKER™

WINNER PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1990

JANUARY 15, 1991 PAGE 168

FINDS OUT-OF-BOUNDS MEMORY ACCESSES *AUTOMATICALLY*

Your program may have 10,000 to a million lines of code. It may occasionally hang mysteriously or it may appear to run flawlessly every time. But under DOS, how can you ever be sure that your program is not corrupting memory it does not own? The only way to be 100% sure is to BOUNDS-CHECK before you ship.

To use BOUNDS-CHECKER you build your program with debugging information (we support most compilers including Microsoft, Borland & JPI). Then you just type <BC file-name>. BOUNDS-CHECKER sets up the 386™ /i486 for protection and lets your program fly. If your program accesses memory it does not own or overwrites its own code, BOUNDS-CHECKER pops up displaying the offending SOURCE-LINE or instruction.

Programming under DOS is a gamble, so why not stack the odds in your favor--CALL TODAY.

(603) 889-2386

Call by 4:00 PM EST TODAY and ask us to EXPRESS you an info packet. In most cases you will receive it by 10:30 AM tomorrow. (USA only)

All Nu-Mega products require a 386, 386SX or 486. MS-DOS and Codeview are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Nu-Mega, BOUNDS-CHECKER, Soft-ICE and CV/1 are trademarks of Nu-Mega Technologies, Inc.

OTHER FINE NU-MEGA PRODUCTS. . .

The ultimate systems debugger.

Debug:
- Interrupt routines
- Device drivers
- T&SRs
- ROMS
- Applications
- Overlays

Soft-ICE™

Features:
- Break out of a hung program
- Real time Break-Points
- Back-Trace history
- Works with other debuggers

COMING SOON

Soft-ICE for Windows

Get inside Windows with the first REAL Windows system level debugger. $386.

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Run CODEVIEW for Windows on a single monitor
CV/1.....$129
• Runs in a window • No annoying flash •
• Runs on any display that supports windows •

Nu-Mega TECHNOLOGIES INC
P.O. Box 7780 • Nashua, NH • 03060-7780 U.S.A.
(603) 889-2386 • Fax (603) 889-1135

BOUNDS-CHECKER $249
Soft-ICE $386
Special Offer
Buy BC & S-ICE .....Save $100

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

in C that I can't seem to do at all using pure VB. I'd have to put the C routines into dynamic link libraries and call them from VB if I wanted to build a sophisticated VB application.

Within Technologies' Realizer, another BASIC implementation for Windows, is a little more traditional than VB. If you've been programming in BASIC for a while, Realizer will seem pretty familiar—but if you're evil-minded like me, you'll miss the `goto` statement. VB makes you do things event by event; Realizer lets you put a whole program together the way you would under DOS.

I talked about Digitalk's Smalltalk V and MDBS's Object/1 in August in the context of writing for multiple-target environments. I feel pretty much the same way about them as I do about Windows programming environments: They are good development environments, but the final executables are sort of tubby to sell commercially. I feel much the same about Actor, even though the Whitewater Resource Toolkit (which is an Actor program) has its adherents. I find it "infuriatingly excellent," to borrow a phrase from Jerry Pournelle.

Good algorithms plus good code generation and good libraries always wins.

If you pick C++ as your language, which right now means picking Borland or Zortech for your compiler, you'll need class libraries. Turbo Pascal for Windows already comes with class libraries for DOS and Windows. I understand Borland is working on the equivalents for C++ for Windows, which should ship soon. And when Microsoft finally ships its C++, it'll supposedly have class libraries for DOS, Windows, and OS/2.

I have been looking at a bunch of C++ class libraries for Windows, and Tier, Win++, and C++/Views are the ones that are available commercially. I told you a little bit about C++/Views in August, and I'll tell you more about all three next time. I will also tell you about a public domain class library that's being developed by members of the ibm.windows conference on BIX.

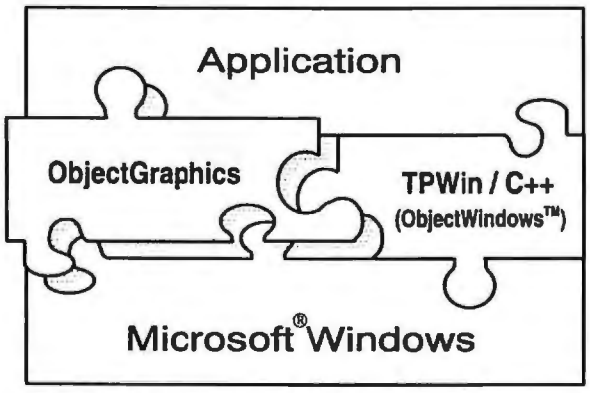
Hardware Time

Before I sign off, I want to mention a couple of hardware issues. The first has to do with communications. The chip your computer uses to talk to serial ports is called a universal asynchronous receiver/transmitter. Older versions of this chip, like the 8250, interrupt the computer for every character received, which is quite a stress on an environment like Windows. It's awfully hard to get a 9600-bps download going in the background under Windows with one of these older chips. You have to raise the communications priority with a SYSTEM.INI setting or raise the task priority in a PIF file.

continued

ATTENTION BORLAND PROGRAMMERS

Complete the Windows™ Development Puzzle



***ObjectGraphics** is a high-level, object-oriented graphics library that extends the capabilities of the ObjectWindows class library, providing a complete solution to graphics programming under Microsoft Windows for Pascal or C++ developers.*

- ✔ *Add ObjectGraphics to ObjectWindows for the fast path to an effective GUI*
- ✔ *Simplify GUI development with autonomous graphic objects*
- ✔ *Draw, don't program, user interface elements*
- ✔ *Combine high performance and productivity*

ObjectGraphics TM Whitewater. Borland and Turbo Pascal ® and ObjectWindows TM Borland International. Microsoft ® and Windows TM Microsoft Corporation. Copyright © 1991 Whitewater.

Whitewater's

ObjectGraphics™ For Turbo Pascal® Or Borland® C++

Suggested List Price	
ObjectGraphics TP or C++	~~$195.00~~
Source Code	~~$195.00~~
	~~$390.00~~
Introductory Special!	
ObjectGraphics TP or C++	$99.99!
Source Code	$29.99!
	$129.98!
Total Savings	***66.7%!***

Offer expires 11/30/91
Call for C++ version availability

To order, call 800-869-1144
Or 708-328-3800, or FAX 708-328-9386

Whitewater

Circle 198 on Inquiry Card.

TRIM THE FAT!

With TopSpeed® C++

The Only C++ Compiler with Smart Method Linking

C++ programs are notoriously large to begin with. Add in a third party library and you have obese executables. TopSpeed C++ with Smart Method Linking makes the overweight .EXE a thing of the past. Smart Method Linking removes unused data or methods (be they static or virtual) at the link stage, thus giving you the slimmest possible .EXE!

TopSpeed C++ is:

- The only C++ compiler with Smart Method Linking
- The only C++ compiler that implements AT&T 2.1
- The only C++ compiler with a fully configurable calling convention including register parameters
- The only C++ compiler compatible with Pascal and Modula-2 object formats
- The only C++ compiler supplied with a validated ANSI C compliant library
- The only C++ compiler that provides multi-tasking under DOS
- The only C++ compiler that supports DOS DLLs
- The only C++ compiler that checks compiler options as part of the make process

"We have graphics intensive, menu and event driven programs that require small executables. TopSpeed C++ gave us the best results. The DOS DLLs are fantastic!"
Dr. Arun Bommannavar, Research Scientist

"TopSpeed C++ is the best choice if you want fast and small programs. TopSpeed C++ clearly shows that C++ doesn't have to mean larger and slower programs."
Lawrence Widing, Senior Software Engineer

Before *with Borland C++*

Dr. Bommannavar's .EXEs	Before	After
Program #1 (DOS)	164,944 bytes	88,809 bytes
Program #2 (DOS)	168,480 bytes	111,877 bytes
Program #3 (DOS)	170,032 bytes	94,095 bytes
Lawrence Widing's .EXEs		
Program #1 (Windows)	166,400 bytes	74,300 bytes
Program #2 (DOS)	112,020 bytes	42,410 bytes

After *with TopSpeed C++*

TopSpeed® C++

THE END OF IDLE METHODS... THE END OF THE OVERWEIGHT .EXE

Standard Edition: $198 Professional Edition: $297 Master Edition: $594

Also available: TopSpeed Pascal with OOP, TopSpeed Modula-2 with OOP, TopSpeed C

All TopSpeed compilers support DOS, Windows and OS/2

To order call: (800)448-4440
TopSpeed Info Hotline: **(603)899-6470**
TopSpeed Fax Line: **(603)899-6480**
TopSpeed BBS: **(603)899-5751**
Europe & Africa: **+44(0)234 267500**
Europe & Africa Fax: **+44(0)234 217094**

TopSpeed Consortium

JPI TopSpeed Consortium, Inc.
117 Hunt Hill Rd., Rindge, NH 03461 USA

In Europe & Africa contact:
Jensen & Partners Limited
3 The Mansards, Tavistock St.
Bedford, England MK40 2RX

TopSpeed is a registered trademark of Jensen & Partners International, Inc.; Borland C++ is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc.

For Europe circle 235, for North America circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

Let's Be Sure Our Children Grow Up Smart And Fit.

We know our children won't get very far in the world without a good, working knowledge of the "3 R's." That's why school is such an important part of their lives. But there's another part of their education that's just as important to their future—physical education.

The healthy hearts they develop now will go a long way toward helping them grow into healthy adults. And the good fitness habits they learn can stay with them for a lifetime. So let's encourage our children to exercise their minds. But let's be sure they do the same for their bodies.

The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports

Newer chips, specifically the NS16550A, have a first-in/first-out buffer so that the chip can get several characters before interrupting the computer. Open the FIFO buffer, and your serial data rates can go up by a factor of 10. Unfortunately, the COM driver in Windows 3.0 does not recognize the FIFO buffer, and it will crash if you happen to open it before you start Windows.

Windows 3.1 will probably fix this problem, but there's a way you can overcome it now. A little company called Bio-Engineering Research Laboratories has a replacement COM driver, called TurboCom, that fully supports the NS16550A. You want 115,000-bps transfers? It's possible to have them with the right hardware/software combination. And they'll work in the background.

The other issue is displays. I mentioned a while back that I longed for 24-bit color under Windows. I don't quite have that, but I do have 15-bit color, and it looks wonderful! Diamond Computer Systems' SpeedStar VGA+ Hi-Color board isn't the only 15-bit color Super VGA board on the market, but it works well, and the price is right: only $299. For closer to $500, the company tells me you can have 15-bit color *and* a graphics accelerator that speeds up screen operations by an order of magnitude. And it tells me 24-bit color at about the same prices is just around the corner. I can't wait. I can't wait for my screen to refresh now, and I can't wait to see how fast it'll run with the accelerator. ■

REFERENCES

1. *Microsoft Windows Software Development Kit Reference—vol. 1.* Redmond, WA: Microsoft Press, 1990.
2. Petzold, Charles. *Programming Windows, 2nd ed.* Redmond, WA: Microsoft Press, 1990.
3. Norton, Peter, and Paul Yao. *Peter Norton's Windows 3.0 Power Programming Techniques.* New York: Bantam Computer Books, 1990.
4. Southerton, Alan. *Windows 3.0 Programming Primer.* Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1990.
5. Richter, Jeffrey. *Windows 3: A Developer's Guide.* Redwood City, CA: M&T Books, 1991.
6. Heller, Martin. *Advanced Windows Programming.* New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1991.

Martin Heller develops software and writes about computers, despite a Ph.D. in Physics and despite having worked, literally, as a rocket scientist. His book Advanced Windows Programming *will be published this fall.*

3·2·7·0 U·N·I·X

Up to 254 Simultaneous UNIX-to-Mainframe Connections.

Only $1695.00

CLEO's 3270LINKix™ can be your most cost-efficient way to achieve multi-user UNIX-to-mainframe connectivity.

Delivered on an economical synchronous interface board, it

Application Program Interface

provides full emulation of IBM 3278 monochrome display terminals (models 2-5) and 3279 color display terminals (models 2A, 2B, 3A, and 3B).

You also get IBM 3274 controller emulation, plus IBM 3287 printer emulation (LU Types 1 and 3) for your UNIX-attached ASCII printers.

3270LINKix Remote links to your mainframe via a synchronous modem or modem eliminator at speeds of up to 19.2 Kbaud. It supports BSC or SNA/SDLC communications.

UNIX systems supported include SCO's UNIX System V/386 3.2, AT&T's UNIX System V/386, Interactive Systems' 386/ix, and others.

Features include:

- Application Program Interface (HLLAPI 3.0)
- IND$FILE file transfer for CMS, TSO, and CICS
- Support for IBM's NetView in SNA
- Up to 254 sessions for SNA, 32 sessions for BSC
- User-configurable keyboard remapping
- Easy menu-driven interface

Supports IND$FILE and NetView

To learn more, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 3796 Plaza Drive, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48108. Fax: 313/662-1965.

CLEO

CLEO Communications

A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!

In Europe call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at +44-753-811888 (fax: +44-753-811666).

486-B²T

486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B²T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of $2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860.* These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B²T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board*™ Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.

Number Smasher-860

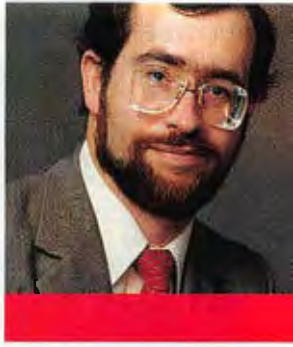
The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz *Number Smasher-860.* It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The *Number Smasher's* i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The *Number Smasher* comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466
France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020



DAVID FIEDLER

PCs TO WORKSTATIONS

The trend is now complete: You can use PCs as Unix workstations. I have been evaluating a Compaq Deskpro 386/33L (with 12 MB of RAM and 320 MB of hard disk space) running The Santa Cruz Operation's SCO Open Desktop 1.1 for a while. I have never seen a personal computer of the quality of this Compaq machine. The only computers built like this that I can remember were at multimillion-dollar mainframe and minicomputer installations. This is a solid machine, one very much up to the challenge of being used as a Unix workstation.

The main topic at hand is Open Desktop, which is supposed to turn your PC *into* a Unix workstation. But can one software product do this? And is it a new and improved Unix, or just another good idea that fails in practice?

ODing on ODT

Open Desktop is an operating system based on SCO Unix System V release 3.2 for 386 and 486 computers. It's basically set up for single-user operation. This makes sense, given its workstation orientation. (Open Desktop can be upgraded to being used as a Unix server.)

All the parts of Open Desktop are labeled with the ODT rubric. There's ODT-OS (basically, Unix itself), ODT-DOS (the Locus Merge tools that let you run multiple DOS sessions under Unix), ODT-Data (the Ingres DBMS with Structured Query Language), ODT-View (the GUI), and ODT-Net, which lets you tie into other computers on your company's network.

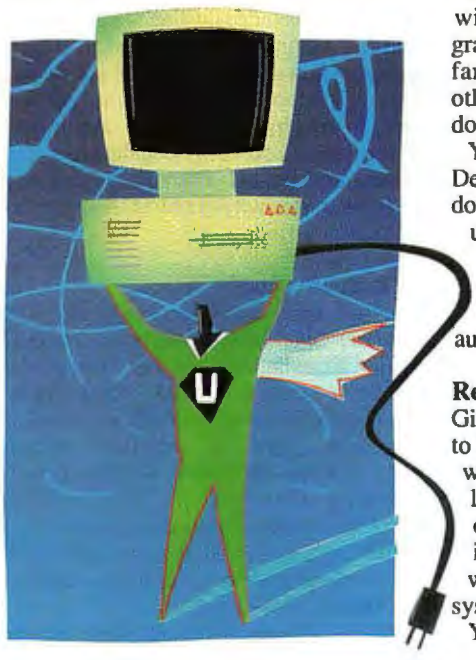
These last two are complex enough on their own to require some explanation. Open Desktop has three parts to its ODT-View GUI. The standard X Window System is the basis for the entire GUI environment, but because bare X is not enough, SCO also includes the OSF/Motif window manager. Motif window manager sits on top of X and lets you change the size, priority, and appearance of your windows, as well as giving them that three-dimensional Motif look and feel.

Finally, another X client (application program) called Desktop Manager (based on the X Desktop package from IXI) adds to this functionality by giving you an icon-based interface. Desktop Manager allows you to copy, move, execute, print, and delete files by simply moving your mouse. X, Motif window manager, and Desktop Manager are integrated more or less invisibly, so all you have to do is log in, pick up your mouse, and start pointing and clicking.

There is ODT-Net, which gives you all that good Unix network stuff: TCP/IP, `telnet`, `ftp`, `nfs`, and even SLIP. Open Desktop LAN Manager lets you work similarly between computers connected with Xenix-NET, OS/2 LAN Manager, MS-Net, or IBM PC Network. All this is integrated into Open Desktop at basic levels, so your applications and services (e.g., ODT-Data) can use networking as transparently as you can.

Open Desktop is a lot of software for a list price of $1295, and it's clear why SCO has been basing so much of its strategy on Open Desktop.

Open Desktop claims to make a Unix workstation out of a 386 PC



Use and Abuse

The Open Desktop system has seemed quite robust in use here in my small publishing office. While I can't always reliably switch between multiscreens on my own SCO Unix system while running DOS (this is partly a hardware limitation), Open Desktop has no problem switching multiscreens, even from a graphics-based DOS application to an X session to a regular Unix shell.

Right now, I'm editing this article in one window on the screen, while a clock, graphics demonstration program, and the famous cursor-following "eyes" run in other windows, with no apparent slowdown of any of these programs.

You can invoke the editor using the Desktop Manager in many ways. You can double-click on the edit icon, which brings up your previously defined editor, `vi` in my case. You can also choose the shell and call up `vi` from there. Or you can double-click on a file icon and `vi` will automatically be invoked with that file.

Read the Fine Manuals

Given all this, there is one important thing to keep in mind: This is a *big* system. As with any workstation, you will need at least 100 MB of disk space and 6 MB of RAM just to run the basic system (not including applications software), but you will also have to configure it and play system administrator.

You'll find that the Open Desktop user's

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN NELSON © 1991

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card. (RESELLERS: 177).

Running out of card slots in your workstation?

Then try a scsiTerminal Server from Central Data

- **No card slot required**
- **Best price/performance**
- **Easy to install**

Central Data's scsiTerminal Servers provide serial and parallel expansion for UNIX workstations without consuming any card slots. By simply plugging into your SCSI port, they permit the addition of terminals, modems, printers, and other devices.

Three scsiTerminal Servers are available.

Model #	Serial	Parallel	Price
STS 2+	2	1	$695
STS 8+	8	1	$995
STS 16	16	—	$1,495

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

VISA & Master Card accepted

800-482-0315

Central Data

The scsiSystems Company℠

1602 Newton Drive
Champaign, IL 61821-1098
217-359-8010 FAX 217-359-6904

manual has many details that are usually left to the system administrator, because this is essentially a single-user Unix system. And because Open Desktop has so many features and services that are interconnected, you have to read the release notes very carefully; adding or removing packages in the wrong order can cause major problems.

But installing it in the normal manner is not the least bit tricky. The ability to use the tape drive made it a snap. I deliberately didn't read the manual when it came to the GUI, just to see how intuitive it really was. While I had no problems figuring out how to get things done, reading the manual in detail, later, showed me quite a few hints that helped me do things faster.

The new SCO manuals are written distinctly better than others I've seen, including some of SCO's older ones. Examples, hints, and suggestions are everywhere. Somehow, I suppose I wish that Open Desktop wasn't such a complex product, because although it's easy to show someone how to use a running Open Desktop system, it can be quite a handful to set up. Although the user's manual attempts to give an overview, it is also the basic manual for the entire system, and at 500 pages, it is not exactly a "quick-start" guide. I think that many potential Open Desktop users would be happy to see a smaller manual that gives a brief tour of all the facilities, or even a canned "demonstration" account that would do the same.

The 250-page installation manual is detailed and comprehensive. It explains over 100 separate steps of system installation (not all of these will be needed on all systems). If you have the manuals I've mentioned, the included on-line manual pages, and the Administrator's Guide, you have enough basic information to set up and use Open Desktop. But some people will feel uncomfortable without the mammoth seven-volume optional documentation set, which unfortunately costs $275 extra. My suggestion is to get just one of these per department or floor.

Is It Really Real?

The ultimate question, though, was whether Open Desktop feels like a workstation. I can honestly say that when you're sitting in front of the ODT-View graphics screen, it would be difficult to tell if you're at a Sun, DEC, or other workstation. I can say that those machines are noticeably, although slightly, faster when scrolling in their Desktop Managers, but I believe that they also have dedicated graphics controllers rather than a relatively "dumb" VGA board.

It's just that on most other workstations, you can't just press a couple of function keys and come up with a new console, on which you can run your current DOS programs with the hardware environment they expect. The biggest difference is that you can make your current 386 or 486 machine into a real workstation by adding Open Desktop, rather than making it obsolete by adding lots more money for a separate piece of equipment. I suspect that in the current economic climate, many people are going to explore SCO's concept of a workstation.

Epilogue

The sole problem I've noted with the Compaq hardware I received is that its VGA monitor wasn't quite stable. I was able to obtain an AX1448M Impression Plus monitor from Amax Engineering. This monitor has been solid as a rock and is noninterlaced even at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution. The result is a monitor that's easy to look at, even with the relatively small characters that appear on a 14-inch display running X, in poor light with bad eyes.■

COMPANY INFORMATION

Amax Engineering Corp.
47315 Mission Falls Court
Fremont, CA 94539
(800) 888-2629
(415) 651-8886
fax: (415) 651-3720
Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269
(800) 231-0900
(713) 370-0670
fax: (713) 374-1740
Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card.

The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.
400 Encinal St.
P.O. Box 1900
Santa Cruz, CA 95061
(800) 626-8649
(408) 425-7222
fax: (408) 458-4227
Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

David Fiedler is editor and publisher of the Unix newsletters Unique *and* Root, *coauthor of* Unix System Administration, *and a Unix consultant. He can be reached on BIX as "fiedler."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

Up to date.
Down to earth.

hanging the world. UNIX is hanging the world of computers, the world of business—quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

The information you need. That's why you need *UNIXWORLD*—the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the world's biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help you and your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

The whole UNIX-verse. *UNIXWORLD's* in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts, to show how the pieces fit together—to tell you what's important about the advances and the strategies that are changing your world. And *UNIXWORLD* consistently offers the freshest, most down-to-earth writing you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe and Save. Subscribe today, and receive the next 12 issues of *UNIXWORLD* for just half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to *UNIXWORLD* comes with a no-risk guarantee.*

1 year $18.00 (save 50%)
2 years $32.00 (save 55%)
3 years $42.00 (save 60%)

Subscribe now! Call toll-free:
1-800-257-9402 Ext. 29

UNIXWORLD
McGRAW-HILL'S MAGAZINE OF OPEN SYSTEMS COMPUTING

If you're into UNIX, you need *UNIXWORLD MAGAZINE.*

UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T. UNIX WORLD is not affiliated with AT&T.
*UNIXWORLD's no-risk guarantee: If not satisfied, cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of your subscription.
A McGraw-Hill publication

Make your Boss do the work!

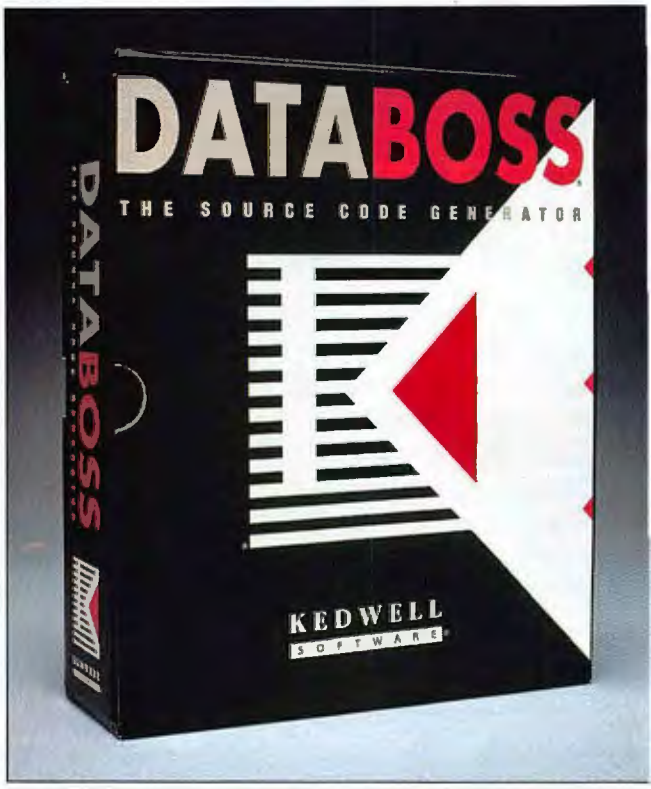
DataBoss is a complete environment for developing relational database applications in Turbo Pascal and C/C++.

DataBoss generates all parts of an application including: menus, files (with file linking), data entry screens, reports, application documentation, re-indexing and reconfiguration modules.

The reconfiguration modules allow modification of an existing database while retaining the existing data.

DataBoss produces clean, ready-to-compile Pascal or C source code for a single-user or multi-user application. Application screens can utilise multi-window data entry screens, virtual or calculated fields, memo fields with an editor, and context sensitive help.

You can make your boss work for you!



DataBoss Key Features

- ☑ Generates "C" or Pascal Source Code
- ☑ For the novice or expert
- ☑ WYSIWYG report designer
- ☑ Scrolling and memo fields
- ☑ Tables
- ☑ Online Manual
- ☑ Context-sensitive help
- ☑ No Runtime Licence Fees

InstallBoss

Installation Program Generator for MS-DOS Based Computers

InstallBoss generates professional installation programs and procedures for your software application.

InstallBoss:

- can modify config.sys
- can modify autoexec.bat
- allows option to reboot
- has no royalties or licence fees
- uses data compression utility
- allows selective installation of your program
- has on-screen, easy-to-use help

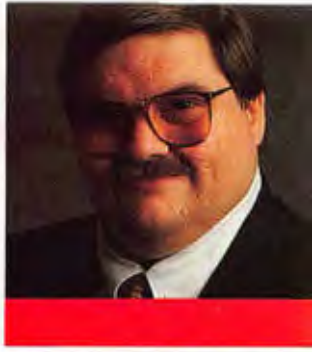
Call Now **800-323-7767**

See you at COMDEX, Las Vegas — Bally's

Kedwell Software
5295 Cameron Drive
Buena Park, CA 90621
Phone 714-522-4416 Fax 714-522-2055

Australian Office: P.O. Box 122, Brisbane Market, Queensland, Australia, 4106 (Ph) 61-7-379 4551 (Fax) 61-7-379 9422
International Distributors: **France:** Innosoft, (1) 45 067 691. **The Netherlands:** ATC Automations, (0) 835 98741. **England:** Saxon Computing, (0) 964 550697. **Sweden:** Linsoft, (46) 13 102114. **Finland:** Holosoft, (41) 871 201.

Circle 268 on Inquiry Card.



DON CRABB

DEALING WITH SYSTEM ERRORS

Sorry, a system error has occurred. ID=1. Restart. Resume." The good news about System 7.0 is that you probably won't see this dialogue again, but the bad news is that you'll see a new one: "The application 'unknown' has unexpectedly quit, because an error of Type 1 occurred. OK?" This Type 1 error, or bus error, can occur for so many memory-related reasons that you could live inside the machine as an electron and not be sure of the exact cause.

It's true that System 7.0 does a much better job than System 6.0.x does of preventing system errors from crashing your machine outright or from hanging things so that keyboard and mouse input is ignored. However, instead of worrying about your machine dying, you have to worry about applications hanging, crashing, and otherwise going bump in the night. After months of working with System 7.0, it's pretty clear to me that its overall tolerance for slightly goofy memory conditions or infringement on heap space or any of several other minor violations to the memory map due to misbehaving applications is far less than System 6.0.x's. A day doesn't go by when I don't get a Type 1 error. They've become as regular as clockwork, and they almost always occur under conditions that caused no problems with System 6.0.x.

Why don't I just abandon System 7.0 and go back to 6.0.x, at least until Apple gets its act together on these errors? Believe me, I've thought about it. But I'd be giving up too much at this point to go back. Once you've used the Publish/Subscribe feature in System 7.0, it's tough going back to a static cut and paste. As a result, I've become a master of grinning and bearing it, all the while restarting dead applications with aplomb, but this has started to get on my nerves. Since it's pretty clear that Apple won't have a System 7.0.1 out anytime soon to fix these difficulties, I started casting about for some strategies to help ameliorate the problem.

The first thing I found was that the order in which you open your applications has a lot to do with how soon they give you a Type 1 error. Well-behaved applications (typically those that are System 7.0–savvy) don't care in which order they are added to your Application menu (the little icon in the upper right corner of your screen). But applications that the Compatibility Checker may have flagged as "mostly compatible" or that the vendor has told you are System 7.0–compatible (meaning the applications haven't been rewritten to take advantage of all the 7.0 goodies) are sensitive to what contiguous hunk of memory you give them.

I have found that when you start cramming applications into your Application menu, you must first launch Nisus 3.06, MacDraw II 1.1, AppleLink 6.0.2, and FileMaker Pro 1.1. If you need to run more than one of these babies at the same time, I can almost guarantee that you will either get a Type 1 error or the application will mysteriously hang at some point. When you get the former, you really have only one choice—restarting the application. When you get the latter, you can try to get back to the Finder, either by pressing the Interrupt switch (not the Restart switch!) and typing G Finder into the ROM-resident monitor box, or by pressing the Command-Option keys while you hold down the Escape key. The Process Manager then forces the offending application to quit. As soon as you get back to the Finder, you should restart, so that all the wonky memory gets flushed clean.

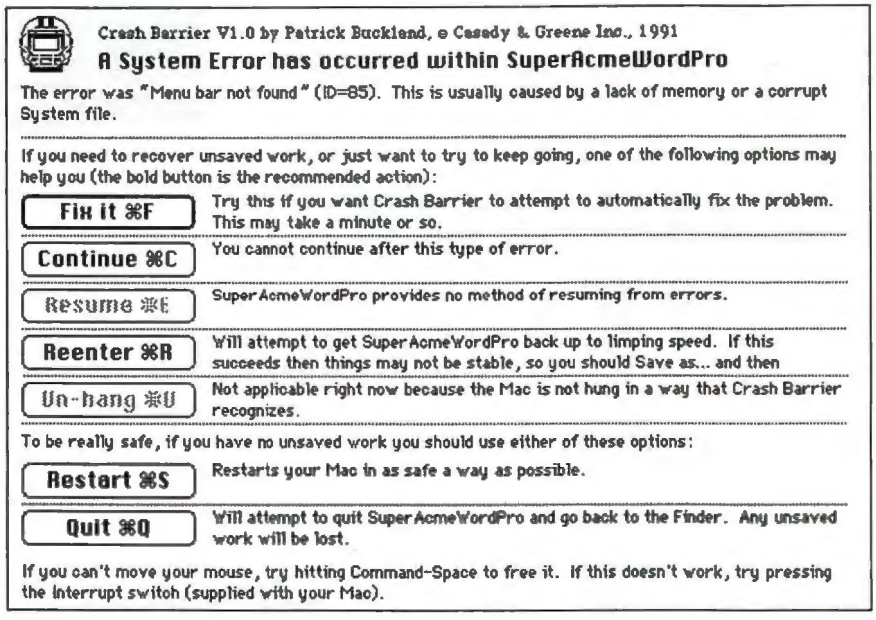
Even with System 7.0, you need some help in avoiding and fixing problems.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN NELSON © 1991

Wall Off System Errors with Crash Barrier

Fortunately, though, I've found something a little more effective in my battle against Type 1 errors, unexplainable crashes, and hangs under System 7.0. It's a new utility called Crash Barrier that is published by Casady & Greene—a company most noted for its clever Macintosh games. Believe me, though, Crash Barrier is no game. I've been working with it as a beta version for some time and just got the released version. If not a lifesaver, Crash Barrier sure beats running System 7.0 without a debugger as a safety net.

The way the thing works is simple. Crash Barrier installs as a Control Panel and gets loaded at system start-up. You can customize its error-detection and fix-up modes so that everyone from Mac novices to Mac pros get just the level of control they want. Crash Barrier tries to live up to its name. It attempts to intercept application and system errors that would otherwise blow you back to the Finder or force a restart (see the screen shot). But Crash Barrier does more than that, which is one of the reasons I have it running on



Crash Barrier's recovery window lets you attempt a "soft landing" after an application has crashed.

all my Macs. It prevents system errors from happening by detecting low-system-memory conditions (which often occur if, like me, you have lots of extensions and Control Panels operating) and fixing them. Crash Barrier also allows you to alter the size of system memory so that you'll always have at least 20 percent free in the system heap.

Crash Barrier assumes—as any system utility that purports to save you from yourself should—that bad things will happen to your Mac with regularity; thus, it includes one of the most convenient auto-save functions I've ever used. It works with any application, but if there are some you don't want it to work with (or you want to alter its auto-saving rules), you can specify them from the menu. I use Nisus as my daily word processor, and it already has a good built-in auto-save function. Since I didn't want Crash Barrier interfering with that function, I put Nisus on Crash Barrier's auto-save rules list. When Nisus is active, Crash Barrier won't save its files.

Of course, Crash Barrier is not a license to act stupidly when it comes to your Mac. If you have many questionable extensions installed or if you've used ResEdit to customize some things, you will likely crash often. System 7.0 is a complicated piece of software, and the more you modify it to your idea of the perfect computing environment, the more you change what Apple's engineers took four years to figure out. I'm not suggesting that you back away from using lots of extensions or from tweaking things with ResEdit, but I am suggesting that these kinds of modifications be left in the hands of the most experienced Mac users. If you own a business or manage a department in a company where the Mac is the corporate personal computer, you'll be doing yourself and your staff a big favor if you set some hard and fast rules about which third-party extensions and Control Panels you should install, as well as keeping ResEdit away from all but the experts.

And if you want to help protect yourself and your Mac users as much as possible, you should get Crash Barrier onto all the systems now. It's not a panacea, but it's no worthless sugar pill, either. If you use it along with some system common sense, you'll come much closer to the crash-free Macs we all dream about.

Tip of the Month

If you got used to opening and closing a lot of applications under previous versions of the MultiFinder to keep from exhausting memory, you need to break that habit under System 7.0. Although System 7.0 does improve the way memory is allocated and managed over System 6.0.x, it's still a long way from preemptive multitasking and the dynamic memory map that Apple will have to go to eventually. Even though MultiFinder is now built into the Mac OS, if you are in the habit of opening and closing applications, you will fragment the memory map. Soon, you'll end up with memory so littered with objects that you won't be able to launch anything.

The solution is simple: If you expect to use an application during your current Mac session, open it and leave it open. If your Desktop gets too crowded (e.g., I manage to fill up both the 21- and 13-inch screens that I use each day with application clutter), judicious use of the Hide command (in the Applications menu) will clean up the clutter without closing the application. Although this isn't as clever a solution to recovering screen real estate as the Iconify commands you get with the X Window System under Unix, it works OK, and it reduces your urge to quit applications and fragment memory.

With RAM SIMMs dropping in price to below $40 per megabyte, now is a good time to consider that memory upgrade you've been putting off. Cram as much RAM into your Mac as it can hold, and if you still need some additional space to run all your open applications, consider turning on virtual memory if your Macintosh hardware supports it. Even though System 7.0 doesn't run as fast when part of it gets paged to your hard disk under virtual memory, it's still better than opening and closing applications willy-nilly and thinking that you are saving memory when all you are really doing is making things worse. ■

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. Don is also a contributing editor for BYTE. He can be contacted on BIX as "decrabb."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Crash Barrier 1.0.....$79.95
Casady & Greene, Inc.
22734 Portola Dr.
Salinas, CA 93908
(408) 484-9228
fax: (408) 484-9218
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

System 7.0
Personal Upgrade Kit $99
Group Upgrade Kit.....$349
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
fax: (408) 974-6726
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Statistics

"...a leap forward in its overall approach."

■I think JMP is a leap forward in its overall approach. It combines graphics and statistics on a workstation better than any other existing product I know about.
■JMP is the first product on an affordable computer platform (e.g. PC or Mac) that makes interactive statistical graphics the main focus of the product. It is designed so that graphic displays are key to the analysis. As such it is a watershed product.
■The ease of use, low cost, (especially of the student version, JMP IN) and the context sensitive help system may do for statistics what spreadsheet software has done for accounting, i.e., make it into a consumer product.
■The student or user sees a unified approach to statistics rather than a shopping bag of disconnected approaches.
■I was impressed by the depth of the package as well as its simplicity.

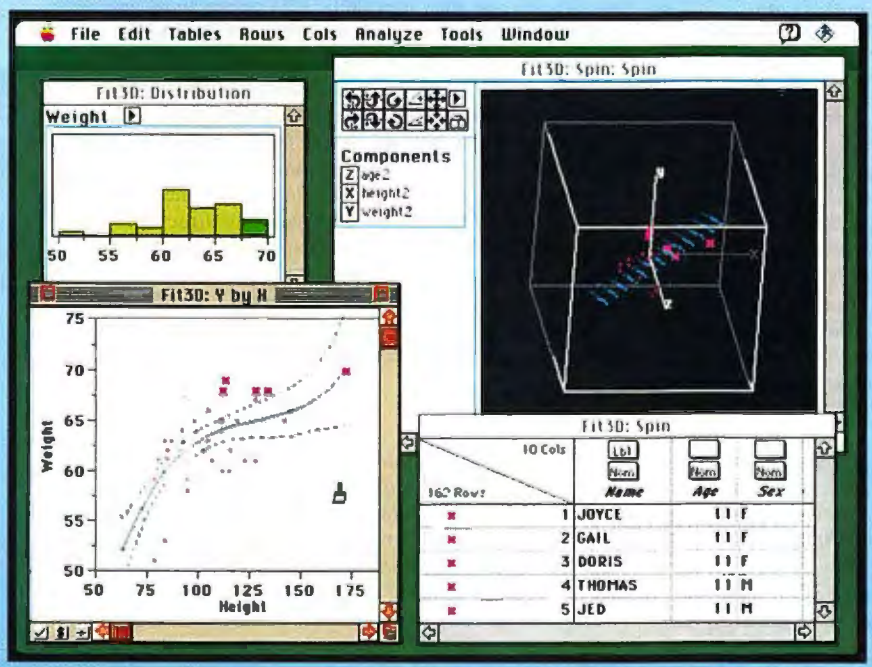
University of California, Santa Cruz
Interface/Computing and Telecommunications Services News, Winter 1990

JMP® for your Apple Macintosh® combines classical statistics with today's most dynamic graphics...to give you a way to discover more, interact more, and understand more about your hard-earned data.

Version 2 Now Available.

New tools in JMP include quality control charts, nonlinear regression, multiple comparisons, multivariate analysis of variance with repeated measures, random effects, and power calculations. All easy to use...and to understand!

Yours from SAS Institute Inc., the most respected name in data analysis software.



Free Demo Disk. Just Call Today.

For details about JMP, including a free demo disk, give our JMP Sales Team a call at 919-677-8000. Or write us at:

SAS Institute Inc.
Attention: JMP Sales
SAS Campus Drive
Cary, NC 27513
Phone 919-677-8000
Fax 919-677-8166

JMP®

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download 617•861•9767*

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card.

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Copyright ® 1991 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

ASK BYTE

Snapshot Power

During Fall Comdex, a product was announced that would automatically save the operating environment of an IBM PC or compatible whenever a power outage occurred. The company, Powercard, claimed to have patented the solution. However, I haven't heard any more about this product. Is it available?

Sergio A. Pinto
São Paulo, Brazil

Powercard is alive and well. The Powercard IPS (Internal Power System) is an internal 8-bit card for PCs combined with an external battery. The IPS card has power connections so that it is in-line between the power supply and the hard drive and motherboard. The external battery plugs into the back of the IPS card.

If a power failure occurs, the IPS will sense the voltage drop. The battery will take over supplying power. The IPS card's program, located in a ROM chip, operates at the BIOS level. It takes a "snapshot" of the operating environment and saves that information to a file. The battery will maintain the computer for up to 15 seconds, which is long enough to save the snapshot to a file on the hard disk.

Upon rebooting, the IPS card software displays a message asking if you want to return the system to exactly where it was when the power was cut.

The list price of the card is $299, and it is available from Powercard Supply, 12231 Southwest 129th Court, Miami, FL 33186, (800) 637-2797 or (305) 251-5855; fax (305) 251-2334.—S. W.

PIMs for the Mac

The personal information manager category seems to have lots of products for the PC (e.g., Lotus Agenda and IBM Current), but I've seen nothing in this category for the Macintosh. Are any vendors working on PIM products for the Mac?

J. Paul Holbrook
Ann Arbor, MI

Largely because of the programs you mention, the PIM category is more clearly defined on the PC platform than it is on the Mac. Mac applications have handled many of the components of personal information management for some time. The trend on the Mac side, however, is toward smaller, modular applications that handle specific chores (e.g., alarm clock, calendar, and address book) instead of an all-encompassing application that bundles everything under one umbrella. Many of these smaller applications ship in the form of desk accessories on the Macintosh.

Some recent entrants may fill that gap. Central Point Software (15220 Northwest Greenbrier Pkwy., Suite 200, Beaverton, OR 97006, (800) 888-8199) is now shipping PC Tools for the Mac, and DayMaker from Pastel Development Corp. (81 Franklin St., Suite 3B, New York, NY 10013, (212) 431-3421) also integrates many of the functions of a full-featured PIM. Still, you may want to build the functions you need from a set of specialized products.

Some address-book applications include QuickDex from Casady and Greene, Inc. (22734 Portola Dr., Salinas, CA 93908, (800) 359-4920), Address Book Plus from Power Up! Software Corp. (2929 Campus Dr., P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403, (800) 851-2917), Dynodex from Portfolio Systems (21 East Market St., Rhinebeck, NY 12572, (914) 876-7744), Intouch from Advanced Software, Inc. (1095 East Duane Ave., Suite 103, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 346-5392), TouchBase from After Hours Software (5636 Van Nuys Blvd., Suite B, Van Nuys, CA 91401, (818) 780-2220), and C-A-T III from Chang Labs, Inc. (3350 Scott Blvd., Building 25, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (408) 727-8096).

Calendar and appointment-scheduling software includes Smart Alarms from Jam Software USA (P.O. Box 1345, Point Reyes Station, CA 94956, (415) 663-1041), Alarming Events from CE Software, Inc. (1801 Industrial Cir., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265, (800) 523-7638), Rendezvous Plus 3.0 from PMC Telesystems (P.O. Box 5127, Vancouver, BC, Canada V6B 4A9, (604) 255-9949), and Planisoft from ASD Software, Inc. (4650 Arrow Hwy., Suite E-6, Montclair, CA 91763, (714) 624-2594).

As you can see, the PIM category is very broadly defined. Your best bet is to ditch the whole concept of a single category, decide what applications you need, and buy the products that best suit those needs.—S. D.

Double Your DOS

I recently purchased the Microsoft MS-DOS 5.0 update. Because some of my programs are not fully compatible with the new DOS, I would like to have both the new version and the older DOS 3.21 on my hard disk with the ability to boot in whichever DOS is required.

At present I have DOS 5.0 installed on a 1.2-MB floppy disk. This holds all the DOS 5.0 files I really need. Its AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files call for non–DOS 5.0 files (e.g., Intel AboveBoard and CD-ROM driver files) from my hard disk.

I want to place all the DOS 3.21 files in one directory, and the DOS 5.0 files in a separate directory. Whichever DOS is in use would also be in the root directory. There would then be a couple of .BAT files to change from 3.21 to 5.0 and vice versa.

Do you have any ideas on what I could do that would allow me to use both versions of DOS from the hard disk?

L. D. Thomas
Georgetown, DE

The first thing you should do is set up a version table under DOS 5.0. This may allow all your programs to run under DOS 5.0. The version table tells a program that it is running under a different version of DOS, even though it is actually running under DOS 5.0. To load the version table, you must add the command `DEVICE=[drive:][path]setver.exe` *to your CONFIG.SYS file. You then*

use the SETVER command to add new entries to the table. For example, to tell program A that it is running under DOS 3.21, you would enter the command `SETVER programA 3.21`. *See your DOS 5.0 manual for details.*

I know of no way to use batch files to load different versions of DOS. You must do a warm boot to properly initialize the operating system. My suggestion is to install 5.0 on your hard disk and format a floppy disk with 3.21 on it. Use FORMAT's /S switch to transfer the system. When you need to load 3.21, stick in the floppy disk and reboot. The AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files on your floppy disk could then call device drivers and other programs from a DOS 3.21 directory on your hard disk.—S. D.

Oil's Well That Ends Well

When my computer wouldn't boot from the hard drive, I discovered that my Miniscribe Model 3085 drive would not spin up without my cycling the power three or four times.

When I looked at the Miniscribe, I found a hole in the center of the circuit board that revealed the disk shaft and bearing. I applied one drop of three-in-one household oil carefully to the bearing and blotted the excess away.

I've had perfect boots ever since. How often should I oil my hard drive? What about the other bearing under the cover?

Kent R. Rieske
Boulder, CO

I'm glad your drive's working, but according to the technical folks at Maxtor (who now own Miniscribe), your fix had nothing to do with it. The bearing is completely sealed so that nothing can get in or out of the drive. During normal operation over the drive's life, the bearing grinds itself down. Very small metal particles could migrate out of the bearing if it wasn't completely sealed.

So what happened? Most likely, your drive suffers from the ever-popular "stiction," which most drives succumb to after five to 10 years. The lubricant on the platter surfaces moves to the outside of the platter by centrifugal force and creates a sticky blob on the outside of the disk. When the head settles there, it can stick hard enough to keep the drive from spinning. Each time you cycle the power it moves just a bit, and eventually it starts spinning normally. It's also possible that the drive motor has a dead spot in the windings and that, coincidentally, it happened to rest there when you turned off the drive.

It's likely that all you did was physically shake the drive when you removed it. Often the mere act of shaking a stuck drive will make it work again. Finally, there is no top bearing under the cover, and you should never open the drive cover. The drive is tightly sealed against dust. If you open the cover, airborne particles will surely ruin what's left of your Miniscribe.—H. E.

The "Write" Protection

I was very interested in "The IDE Hard Disk Drive Interface" (March). If I understand Intelligent Drive Electronics correctly, a single controller is linked to a single drive. The controller should know exactly where the partition table and the boot sector are.

Now suppose that the controller had a switch (or a jumper) on the card that you could activate. With the switch on, all the write operations would be accepted by the controller, and it would perform them anywhere on the disk. The disk would be unlocked. With the switch in the other position, the controller would only accept write operations outside the areas of the partition table and the boot sector. These two zones would now be protected. The controller could also refuse any low- or high-level formats.

You would unlock your disk only during installation or when you want to modify its configuration. The rest of the time the disk would be locked. With a controller like this, no boot-sector or partition-table virus could settle on the disk. The disk would also be protected against badly written software and user errors.

This kind of security device would only require a switch and a bit of software in the controller. It also seems like this kind of device could be put in any controller. Do you know if controllers like these are now being built?

Yann Bahuon
Noumea, New Guinea

What you're proposing is certainly possible, but I don't think anyone is building IDE controllers with that capability. Adding the switch to an existing IDE drive would be nearly impossible; however, it could be done on an MFM or RLL drive with an extra circuit board.

I wonder if what you suggest would really slow down the spread of a virus on your computer. I suspect that most viruses will either infect program files or simply do damage to the directory. Also, a good antiviral software package should be able to stop any writes to the boot sector.—H. E.

Key Caps on the Move

I answered a letter in July ("Who Moved My Key Caps?") concerning keyboard layouts. Thanks to a flood of mail, I've got a few more bits of information.

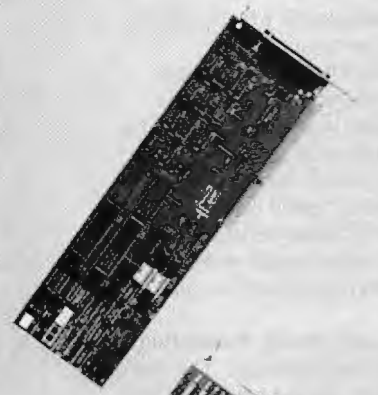
One possible explanation of Christopher Sholes's QWERTY layout is that typewriter salespersons needed to show how fast their typewriters were. Of course, they couldn't type, so they arranged the keys so that the letters for the word *typewriter* were all on one row. That sounds as plausible as anything.

Another reader suggests that the anti-key-fouling arrangement of the QWERTY typewriter makes sense, and it also explains why French keyboards are so different—the adjacent letter pairs are different, and a different anti-jamming sequence is needed.

Finally, I received a copy of a fascinating article from the *Journal of Information Processing* (vol. 2, no. 4, 1980) covering the history of typewriters and the difficulty of using a Japanese keyboard. The authors suggest that Sholes did in fact design his typewriter to put frequent letter pairs on opposite sides of the mechanism to avoid jamming. In the process, he coincidentally arranged the keys in such a way so as to make typing difficult.—H. E. ■

QUATECH

"not just another board game"



COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of communication boards for the PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel systems including:

Asynchronous:

2 port for PC/AT
- DS-100:RS-232
- DS-200:RS-422
- DS-300:RS-485

2 port for PC/XT/AT
- DS-102:RS-232
- DS-202:RS-422
- DS-302:RS-485

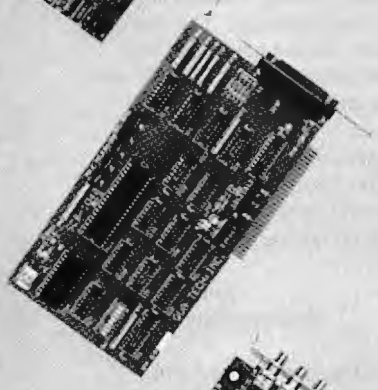
Synchronous

Bisync, SDLC, HDLC
- SCB-1020
  - 1 channel RS-232
- SCB-1040
  - 1 channel RS-422
- SCB-1050
  - 1 channel RS-485

Multiport

8 port RS-232
- ES-100
  - Block addressing
- MS-100
  - Selectable addressing by port

4 port RS-232
- QS-100
  - Flexible addressing

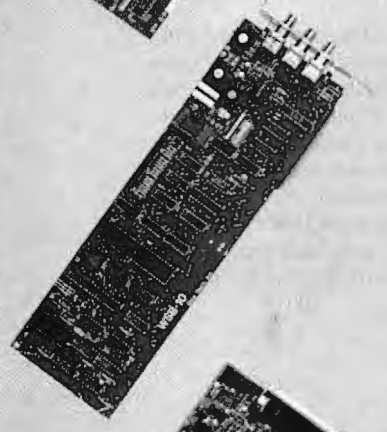


WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER

The WSB-100 Waveform Synthesizer Board has the best set of numbers in the market. With speeds to 20MHz and 32K memory at $1290, it's making waves in more ways than one.

WSB-10
- •PC/XT/AT, 12 bit arbitrary signal generator
- •Onboard oscillator for independent operation
- •Internal data rates programmable from 200 nS/point to 429 sec/point
- •Output signal defined up to 2048 pts.
- •10 Megahertz maximum output

WSB-100
- •PC/AT, modular arbitrary signal generator
- •DMA support for high speed waveform definition
- •Output signal defined up to 32,000 points
- •20 Megahertz maximum output
- •An analog or digital module is required for operation
  - WSB-A12: 12 bit analog waveform module
  - WSB-D16: 16 channel digital pulse generator module



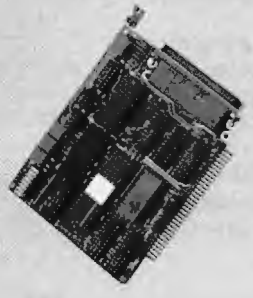
DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM PC-XT, AT, MicroChannel and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions.

PXB-160
- •True 16 bit digital I/O
- •Configurable as two eight-bit ports
- •Handshake signals available for 16 bit I/O transfer
- •List price below $400

SAC-12
- •16 single ended A/D input channels
- •12 bit resolution
- •3 16 bit interval counters/timers
- •3 digital I/O lines
- •Switch selectable address

DAQ-16
- •8 A/D inputs & 2 D/A outputs
- •16 bit/100KHz
- •4 digital I/O lines
- •2 DMA channels for continuous acquisition



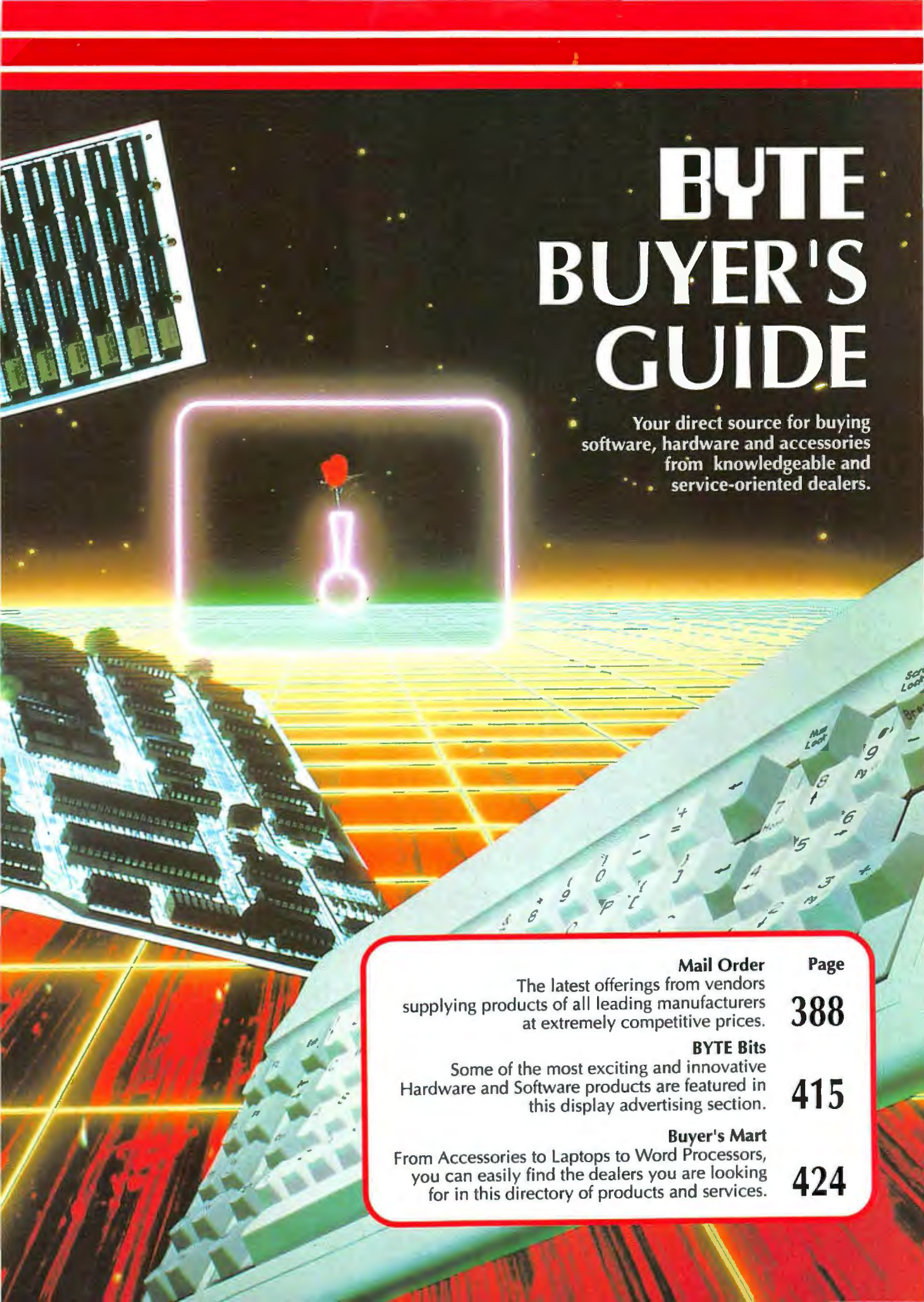
1-800-553-1170

Call for a free catalog or fax (216) 434-1409

International distributors call: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-521-2952, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 0672497, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 03311 770-016, Netherlands/ACAL Auriema 040-816565. IBM PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Made in U.S.A.

Circle 276 on Inquiry Card.



BYTE BUYER'S GUIDE

Your direct source for buying software, hardware and accessories from knowledgeable and service-oriented dealers.

	Page
Mail Order The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.	388
BYTE Bits Some of the most exciting and innovative Hardware and Software products are featured in this display advertising section.	415
Buyer's Mart From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.	424

Low Cost and High Quality

The Rose Hill Computers

286 ROSE 12MHz VGA

- 80286™–12MHz processor
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive *or*
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor
- 16 bit VGA adaptor
- MS DOS 5.0
- Free shipping in USA

$1099

386 ROSE 25MHz VGA

- 80386™–25 processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 80MB hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024
- 16 bit VGA adapter 512K
- MS DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$1899

ROSE NOTEBOOK 386sx 20MHz

- 80386sx™–20MHz processor
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 6MB)
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 60MB IDE hard drive
- Serial, parallel, KB, VGA, ext. floppy & bus ports
- Black and white Super-twist CCFT VGA LCD with 16 shades of grey
- 6.5 lbs. with battery pack
- MS DOS 4.01
- Carrying case
- Free shipping in USA
- Price does not include on-site service

$2299

- **286 20MB 1MB RAM $1399**

386sx ROSE 20MHz VGA

- 80386sx™–20MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024
- 16 big VGA adapter 512K
- MS DOS 5.0
- Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$1599

- **Free shipping in continental U.S.A.**
- **30 day money back guarantee**
- **Two year warranty on labor**
- **One year warranty on parts**
- **Toll free technical support**
- **Express air parts replacement**
- **Free on-site service at most locations**
- **Leasing available for commercial customers**
- **Custom configurations available**
- **The Rose is expert in custom networking and we are Novell authorized.**

Call today toll free

1-(800) 248-ROSE

no charge for shipping

486 ROSE 25MHz CACHE

- 80486™-25MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter with 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$2899

486 ROSE 33MHz EISA

- 80486™-33MHz processor
- 256K high speed RAM cache
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 330MB SCSI hard drive
- EISA 32 bit bus master controller
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA mono monitor
- 16 bit VGA adapter
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$4999

386 ROSE 33MHz CACHE

- 80386™-33MHz processor
- 64K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 120MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter with 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

$2199

486 ROSE 33MHz CACHE

- 80486™-33MHz processor
- 128K high speed RAM cache
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game ports
- 101 key keyboard
- 14" VGA monitor 1024NI
- 16 bit VGA adapter w 1MB
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0 with mouse
- Free shipping in USA

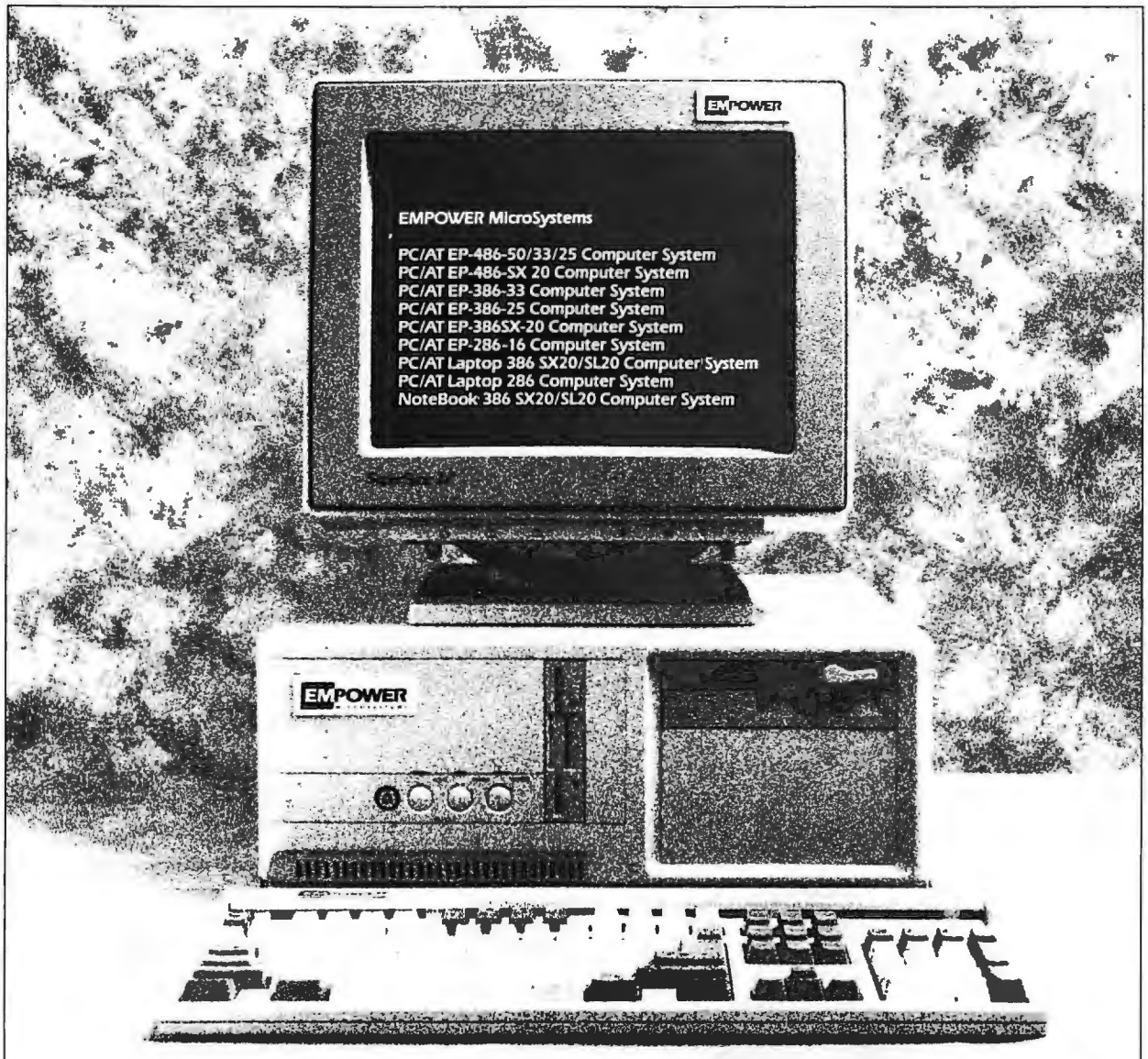
$2999

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

4865 Scotts Valley Drive • Scotts Valley, CA 95066 Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

(408) 438-3871 • 800-248-ROSE • FAX (408) 438-3642

Terms: C.O.D. cash, Visa, or MasterCard (no surcharge). Company and University P.O.'s accepted upon credit approval. All returns must have an R.M.A. number. Prices are subject to change without notice. MS DOS & WINDOWS 3.0, 286™, 386™SX™, and 386™ are trademarks of Microsoft Corp. and Intel Corp. respectively.



THE FIRST COMPUTER FOR OPEN MINDS.

Empower MicroSystems proudly offers the world's first fully affordable line of open system, high performance personal computers *designed to work in a multi-operating system environment.*

What does that mean?

It means that now you can run software and networks written for DOS, Windows, or DOS/UNIX.

All at the same time. And on the same machine.

Empower gives you the power to run the software and networks that meet *your* needs, not those of the computer manufacturer.

DESIGNED TO CHANGE THE WORLD.

But the best news is the price performance!

Empower MicroSystems is making these powerful, Intel-driven 486, 386, and 286 open architecture computers affordable.

And that's good news for all of us.

EMPOWER MICROSYSTEMS.

Designed and built by Empower MicroSystems in Milford, New Hampshire, the complete line of Empower computers for business, medical, industrial and personal use is available through your local computer dealer, or directly from the manufacturer.

For more information and a copy of our product brochure, call Empower MicroSystems toll free at:

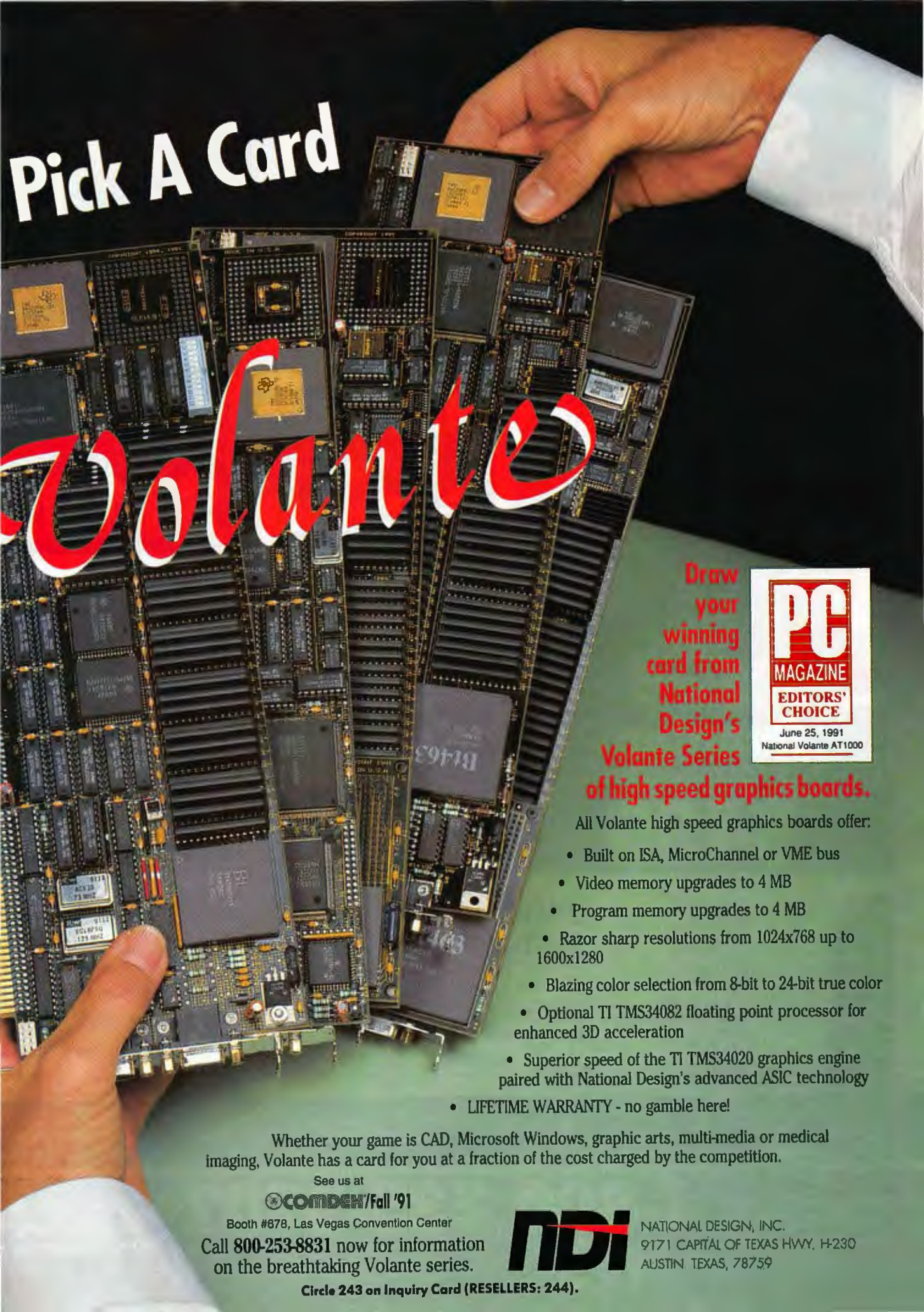
800/628-7015

EMPOWER MICROSYSTEMS

EMPOWER MicroSystems, Inc. 7 Meadowbrook Drive, Milford, New Hampshire 03055 Telephone 603/673-1011 800/628-7015 Fax 603/673-1460

All of our components and systems are covered by warranty. All systems are available as desk-top or tower configurations. Alternative configurations can be quoted upon request and are available for immediate delivery. To satisfy your multitasking and mathematical processing requirements parallel processing and co-processing enhancements will be available in the near future

Circle 364 on Inquiry Card.



Draw your winning card from National Design's Volante Series of high speed graphics boards.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 25, 1991
National Volante AT1000

All Volante high speed graphics boards offer:

- Built on ISA, MicroChannel or VME bus
- Video memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Program memory upgrades to 4 MB
- Razor sharp resolutions from 1024x768 up to 1600x1280
- Blazing color selection from 8-bit to 24-bit true color
- Optional TI TMS34082 floating point processor for enhanced 3D acceleration
- Superior speed of the TI TMS34020 graphics engine paired with National Design's advanced ASIC technology
- LIFETIME WARRANTY - no gamble here!

Whether your game is CAD, Microsoft Windows, graphic arts, multi-media or medical imaging, Volante has a card for you at a fraction of the cost charged by the competition.

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '91
Booth #678, Las Vegas Convention Center

Call **800-253-8831** now for information on the breathtaking Volante series.

NDI
NATIONAL DESIGN, INC.
9171 CAPITAL OF TEXAS HWY. H-230
AUSTIN, TEXAS, 78759

Circle 243 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 244).

Maxtor
340 Mb SCSI or IDE

$1099

MB	SCSI	IDE
80	299	309
120	399	399
213	659	659
340	1099	1099
535	1599	N\A
760	1649	N\A
1.2G	2649	N\A

Quantum
170Mb SCSI*

$499

52	249	259
105	359	359
120	N/A	579
170	499	599
210	659	659
425	1499	N/A

* While Quantities Last

SyQuest
88Mb Removable

$709

MODEL	Bare
SQ-555	399
SQ-5110(88)	709
Dual(ext. 44)	899
Dual(ext. 88)	1549

Micronics
486 25 ISA Motherboard

$1299

386SX	ISA 20	299
386DX	ISA 25	499
386DX	ISA/33/Cache	779
486DX	ISA/25/Cache	1299
486DX	ISA/33/Cache	1899
486DX	EISA/33/Cache	1999
MPort325	AC Portable	2999

• 30 Day Money Back Guarantee •
All products carry a 30 day Money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk for Disk Replacement Warranty •
Quantum, Maxtor, Syquest and Archive drives carry a two year parts & labor disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner, Micronics products and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year parts & labor disk for disk (board for board) replacement warranty.

• Mounting Hdwre & Cables Included •
All Hard Drives include rails, extenders and data cables required for standard operation. Board products are populated but without RAM.

• 30 Day Performance Guarantee •
If your drive/ product fails to perform properly in the first 30 days and our technical support staff can't solve the problem over the phone, we'll ship you a replacement drive overnight and have your defective drive picked up at our expense. Offer is subject to some limitations. Products being returned for credit and international orders do not apply.

• Toll-Free Technical Support •
Toll Free Technical Support, 9:30am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

DAT Tape
1.2 Gb Back-u

$1499

TEAC 155	59
Archive Python	149
WangDAT	144
WangDAT	199

WREN
600Mb SCSI

$1499

MB	Bare
300	1199
300	1199
330	1399
425	1499
600	1499
630	1749
630	1899
1.2G	2299

"Bare" Drive includes Drive, Data Cab Rails & Extenders
- 8 bit SCSI kit (AIC) add $109
- 16 bit SCSI kit (Adaptec 1520) add $149
- 16 bit SCSI Bus Master kit (Adaptec 1540) add $229
- 32 bit MCA SCSI Kit (Adaptec 1640) add $329
- 32 bit EISA SCSI kit (Adaptec 1740) Add $599
- 16 bit IDE Kit (Seagate St-07) add $3
- 16 bit IDE Kit (Cumulus 124187) ad $79
- Many Models available with Floppy Controller

VISA, MC, Discover -No Surcharge
AMEX Accepted

International Orders
(816) 478-8300

Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-8
Toll Free U.K.: 0800-897-545

Ask About our Full Line of Macintosh-Compatible Tapes, Drives and CD ROMS

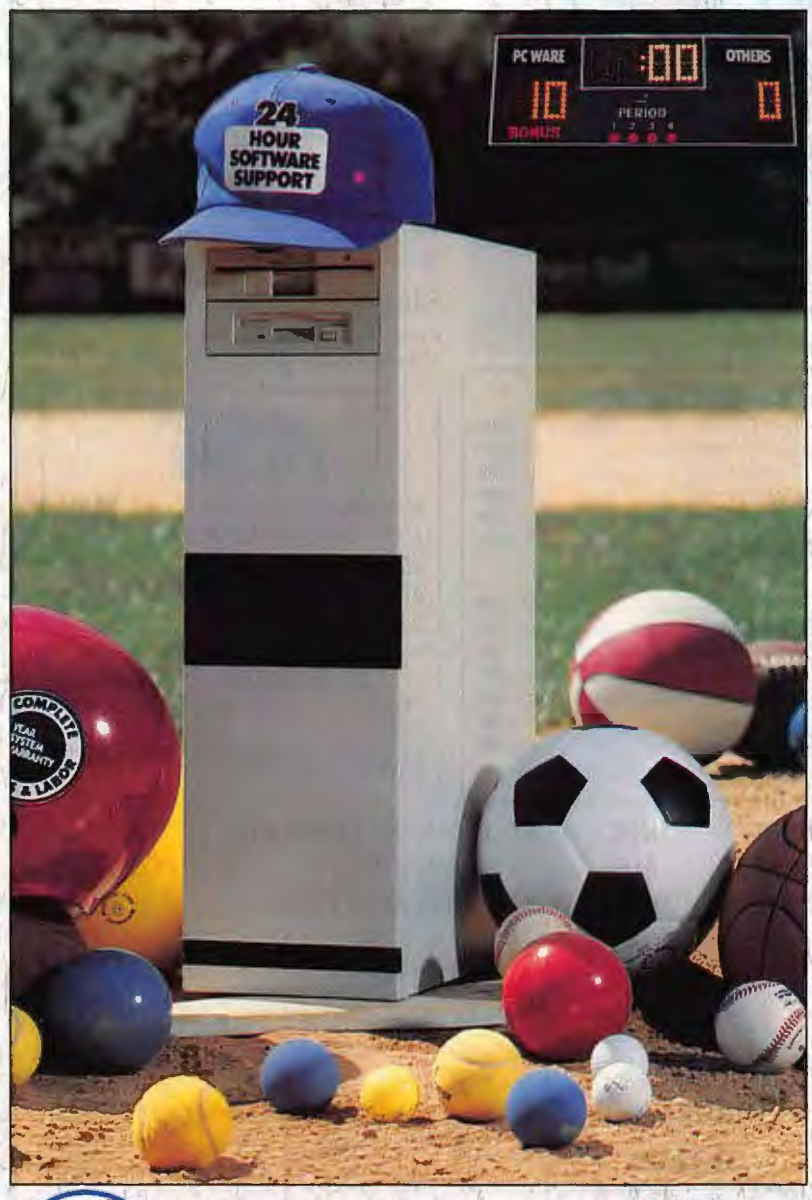
1-800 235-3707

APS TECHNOLOGIES
Providing Computer Solutions Since 1985

2900 S. 291 Hwy •
Independence, MO 64057

Gov., Univ. & Accepted Corp. PO's, No Surchar

OUR SYSTEMS HAVE BALLS



12MHz 286 SVGA

■ Intel 80286 Processor ■ 2MB RAM ■ 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy ■ 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy ■ 40MB 17MS IDE Drive w/32K Cache ■ 16 Bit VGA w/1MB RAM ■ 14" SVGA 1024x768 .28 Dot Monitor ■ 2400 Baud Modem ■ 108 Key Keyboard ■ Mouse ■ Windows 3 & New DOS 5 ■ 2S/1P ■ 3-Yr. Warranty & 1-Yr. 24 Hr Software Support

$1349

16MHz 386 SVGA

■ Intel 80386SX Processor ■ 2MB RAM ■ 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy ■ 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy ■ 40MB 17MS IDE Drive w/32K Cache ■ 16 Bit VGA w/1MB RAM ■ 14" SVGA 1024x768 .28 Dot Monitor ■ 2400 Baud Modem ■ 108 Key Keyboard ■ Mouse ■ Windows 3 & New DOS 5 ■ 2S/1P ■ 3-Yr. Warranty & 1-Yr. 24 Hr. Software Support

$1489 20MHz Avail.

25MHz 386 SVGA CACHE

■ 80386 Processor ■ 128K Cache ■ 4MB RAM ■ 1.44 3.5" Floppy ■ 1.2 5.25" Floppy ■ 200MB 13MS IDE Drive w/64K Cache ■ 16 Bit VGA with 1MB RAM ■ 14" SVGA 1024x768 .28 Dot Monitor ■ 2400 Baud Modem ■ 108 Key Keyboard ■ Mouse ■ Windows 3 & New MS DOS 5 ■ 2S/1P ■ 3-Year Warranty & 1-Year 24 Hour Software Support

$2249 33MHz & 40MHz Available

25MHz 486 CACHE

■ 80486 Processor ■ 128K Cache ■ 4MB RAM ■ 1.44 3.5" Floppy ■ 1.2 5.25" Floppy ■ 200MB 13MS IDE Drive w/64K Cache ■ 16 Bit VGA w/1MB RAM ■ 14" SVGA 1024x768 .28 Dot Monitor ■ 2400 Baud Modem ■ 108 Key Keyboard ■ Mouse ■ Windows 3 & New DOS 5 ■ 2S/1P ■ 3-Year Warranty & 1-Year 24 Hour Software Support

$2899 33MHz Avail.

OVER 1,000 24 HOUR SOFTWARE SUPPORT TITLES

COMPLETE 3 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

AND OUR PRICES AREN'T OVERINFLATED

Compare the line-up of PC WARE to any of our competitors. You'll be amazed at how much the others charge for systems that couldn't make our cut.

386SX-20 NOTEBOOK Only 6.2 Pounds

Our "Lightweight Champion" delivers the power usually only found in desktop models. 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, 40MB Hard Drive (60MB Available) 1.44MB FDD, 10" CCFT Backlit LCD Screen w/32 grey scale, 2 hr. fast Recharge Battery, 2 Serial 1 Parallel Port, EXT VGA Port, Reset Button, DOS 5, Windows, Mouse, Function Key Controls On/Off Contrast & Brightness, Soft Travel Case, 1 Year Mfgs. Warranty

$2495

See us at COMDEX/Fall '91
October 21-25, 1991 • Las Vegas, Nevada

pc ware

PC WARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
43-35 10th St., Long Island City, New York 11101

For Orders Only
800-253-9538
IN NY 718/706-7770 FAX 718/706-7864
Corporate and Dealer Inquiries Welcome

We accept Mastercard & Visa. COD, Money Orders. Allow 15 days for personal or business checks to clear. Shipping & Handling EXTRA. First year of warranty is 3rd party on-site service, parts manufacturers warranty thereafter. After 1st year any manufacturers warranty supercedes PC WARE warranty. 14 day money back guarantee. After 14 days, 20% restocking fee for any non-defective returns. Prices subject to change without notice. Software support provided by Compu-Answer. Not responsible for typographical errors. All brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies

IBM

PS/2 model 55SX-60 meg 2595
PS/2 model 70-60 meg 3195
PS/2 model 65SX-60 meg 3325
PS/2 model 70-A21 4725
PS/2 model 95-320 meg 14950
*** Monitor Extra ***

COMPAQ

DeskPro Models
286E-40/120 meg 1775/1895
386S-20 MHz 120 meg 2375
386/20E-120 meg 2795
386/25E-120 meg 4085
386/33L-320 meg 7885
*Call for other models – Monitor Extra *

NOVELL SPECIALS

Netware Version 2.2
5 users.....595
10 users.....1395
50 users.....CALL
100 users.....CALL
Netware 386 V.3.11
20 users.....2195
100 users.....CALL
250 users.....CALL

BRAND NAMES LOW PRICES

LEADER SINCE 1983
We export to Europe, Asia & the Far East
We Honor Manufacturer's Warranties
Call for details

LAPTOPS

AST Exec 386/25 80 meg ..... NEW 3895
Texas Instruments TM3000.....2995
Compaq LTE/286-40 meg.....2750
Compaq LTE/386-60 meg.....4995
Compaq SLT/LTE 1 meg.....180
Sharp 6220-20 meg.....1995

MEMORY

Toshiba 3100SX 2 meg 160
Toshiba 5200 2 meg 165
Toshiba 3200SX 2 meg 165
Toshiba 1200XE 40 meg.....call
Toshiba 2000SX HDD 40 meg.....call
Toshiba 3200C.....call
Toshiba 5200C.....call
Call for pricing on other brand name models

EVEREX

MEGACUBE ISA BUS
486-33 System
8 meg 128K Cache ESDI
16 meg 128K Cache ESDI.....CALL

Step 386-20 MHz System
1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &
40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo.....CALL

Step 386-25 MHz System
1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &
40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo.....CALL

Step 386-33 MHz System
2 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 &
150 meg Drive 1024x768 VGA Combo...CALL

AST

AST Premium II 386/33 .....$2185
AST Premium II 386SX/20.....$1495
AST Premium II 486/33TE $6145
AST Bravo 486/25.....$3115

INTEL COPROCESSORS

80387 XL.....$99.00 80387-20 .....$205.00
80387 SX-16....$135.00 80387-25 .....$205.00
80387 SX-20....$149.00 80387-33 .....$205.00
80387-16.....$205.00

WE STOCK TOSHIBA
CITIZEN OKIDATA EPSON
HITACHI TALLGRASS ARCHIVE
NEC ALR WYSE
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS MICROSOFT SUMMAGRAPHIC
INTEL PC MOUSE CALCOMP

ACS Computers

Made in USA

All systems include
- Intel CPU (MICRONICS)
- 4 meg RAM memory expandable to 64 meg - Desktop or tower case
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 101 keyboard
- 1.2 & 1.44 Teac drive
- Boca SVGA w/1 meg & SVGA monitor
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows & mouse

486/33 with 200 meg HD.....2995
386/33 with 120 meg HD.....2095
386SX/20 with 40 meg HD.....1495

One year limited warranty

NOVELL Authorized Dealer

LAN BOARDS
8 bit Arcnet 110
16 bit Arcnet 220
8 bit Ethernet 190
16 bit Ethernet 275
8 port Active Hub 325
Token Ring Card 399
Tokenhub 4-port 355
Call for other LAN Accessories

SPECIALS

HP Scan Jet+ 1325
Hp Paint Jet 965
Lotus Ver. 3.1 365
Kodak 150P 345
Canon BJ 10.....345
Intel Satisfaxtion.....425
Okidata 391 615
Epson LQ 1170 625
HP-7475 Plotter ...1495
IBM Token-Ring 655
Panasonic 1124.....299
Intel 80387-33 205

LASER PRINTERS

HP Laser IIID 2550
HP Laser 3P 1025
HP Laser III 1575
HP IIISI.....3695
Panasonic 4450 1395
NEC 2 Model 90.....1695
NEC 2 Model 290 ...2675
TI PS17 1595

SOFTWARE

WordPerfect 5.1 260
Ventura Publisher 525
Clipper 5.0 535
Aldus Pagemaker 495
Word for Windows 345

Corporate Accounts Welcome
Call for Discounts on Volume
And
Consultant Orders
Exports Available

Computerlane inc.

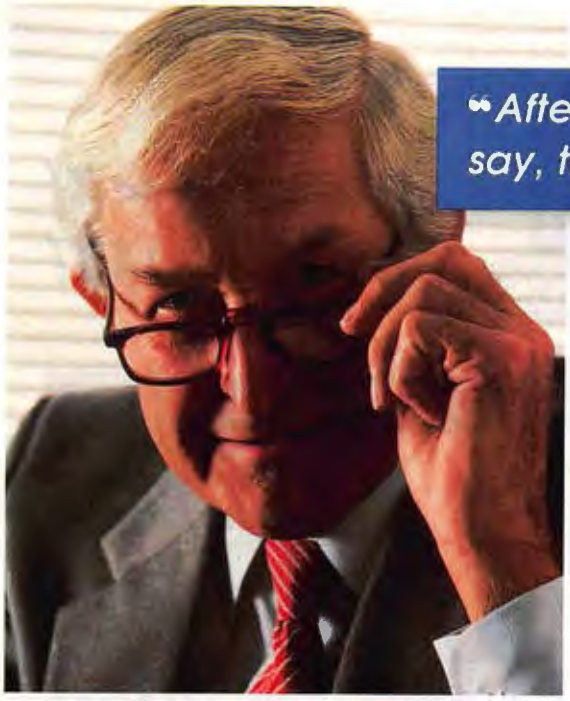
Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-6

ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY
Visa, MasterCard and American Express are higher
Prices subject to change without notice.
*Quantities are limited

Compaq is a Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 36 on Inquiry Card.



"After reading what all the experts had to say, the choice was obvious . . . Acma."

The Experts Give Acma Rave Reviews For Quality, Performance, Service And Value!

Today's leading experts consistently rank Acma among the best! Simply stated, at Acma, we build quality products that provide top performance and tremendous value. And we stand behind our computers with FREE on-site service, a 45-day money-back guarantee, a full one year warranty, and lifetime Toll-Free technical support. We even load DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 for you.

It all adds up! All this and guaranteed satisfaction make Acma an excellent choice – and the experts agree!

"THE PERFECT WINDOWS 3.0 WORKSTATION." PC MAGAZINE

"...OUR FAVORITE IS THE ACMA 386/25." PC MAGAZINE

"A SOLID VALUE FOR YOUR DOLLAR." PC MAGAZINE

"THE ACMA IS A PRINCE AMONG PEERS." PC MAGAZINE

Acma Gives You All These Features & Services. . .

- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*
- One-Year Parts & Labor Warranty (Many Components Covered By Two Year Manufacturer's Warranties)
- **FREE** One Year TRW On-Site Service (Available In Most U.S. Locations)
- **FREE** Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- **NEW!** Tech-Support Now Open Mon.-Sat.
- **SPECIAL!** $1.00 Upgrade Program
- **NOW AVAILABLE!** 1.2GB Hard Drives!
- **FREE** Return Shipping, Of Replacement Or Repaired Parts.†
- **NOW AVAILABLE!** Programmable Keyboards!
- Fast Delivery!
- 48 Hour High-Temperature Burn-in
- DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0** Preloaded
- Custom System Configurations
- Personal & Business Leasing Plans
- Credit Cards ***Not*** Charged Until Shipment
- Special GSA (& Quantity) Discounts

Standard System Specifications . . .

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- Hard disk drives (see below)
- 16-bit VGA card with 1MB RAM
- 14" Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor (1024x768, .28 dot pitch)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- Windows 3.0** (loaded) & Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 (loaded)
- Call for custom configurations, peripherals, and $1.00 upgrades!

SX Notebook: 1MB RAM, 40MB/HDD, VGA Display	$1,795
386SX/20: 52MB IDE/HDD	$1,595
386/25: 105MB IDE/HDD	$1,795
386/33: 105MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache ***BEST BUY AWARD!***	$1,995
386/40: 105MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache	$2,195
486/33 ISA: 210MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache (128K & 256K option)	$2,795
486/33 EISA: 210MB IDE/HDD, 256K Cache	$3,695

© Acma Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 (510) 623-1212, (510) 623-0818 Fax. Purchase orders are subject to approval. No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *The 100% satisfaction/45-Day Money-Back guarantee covers Acma brand computers only (software, printers, monitors, and shipping are not included. **Windows and mouse not included with notebook PCs. †Customer pays shipping to Acma for parts replacement or repair, and Acma pays return shipping (call for complete details)

Special $1.00 Upgrades!

800-456-1818

Sales: 6am-7pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat. (PST)
Tech-Support: 7am-6pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat. (PST)
International 510-623-1212, 24-Hr. Fax 510-623-0818

COMPUTERS, INC. **Acma** Call For GSA Pricing!

YES! Send me FREE reprints of what the experts are saying about Acma!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Please send me reprints for:

☐ 386/SX ☐ 486 ISA
☐ 386/DX ☐ 486 EISA

Acma Review Reprints

B11911

Circle 350 on Inquiry Card.

The savings begin here!

GLOBAL ELECTRONICS

Make the call!

800-950-4487

12 MHz 80286

- 640K RAM
- 1.2 Mb Floppy
- 40 Mb Drive
- VGA Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Parallel + Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock

$975.00

20 MHz 386SX

- 2 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- 16-Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- MS-DOS 5.0 + GW-Basic
- 3 Button Mouse

$1,575.00

33 MHz 386

- 64Kb Cache
- 4 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb 5-1/4" Floppy
- 1.44 Mb 3-1/2" Floppy
- 125 Mb Drive 19 MS
- 16 Bit VGA Card with 512Kb
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor .28 DP
- 1 Parallel + 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock
- MS-DOS 5.0 + GW-Basic
- 3 Button Mouse

$1,900.00

16 MHz 386SX

- 1 Mb RAM
- 1.2 Mb Floppy
- 40 Mb Drive
- VGA Card
- 14" VGA Monitor
- Parallel + Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Battery Backed Clock

$1,349.00

LAPTOPS

Toshiba

T1000XE		$ 1110
T1000LE		1394
T1200XE	20/40	1565/1797
T2000SX	20/40	2572/2824
T3100SX	/80	2824
T3200SX	40/120	2824/3024
T3200SXC		5510
T5200	/100 386/20	3824
	/200 386/20	4224
T5200C		5775
T2000SXE	40/60	3124/3364
T2000	/40	2392
T2000SX	/60	3040

PRINTERS

Hewlett-Packard

Laser Series III	Call
Laser IIIP	$ 980
Laser IIID	Call
Laser IIP	Call
Laser IIISi	Call
Desk Jet 500	500

All accessories available.

Panasonic

1124/1180	$ 264/170
1123/1654	239/Call
1624/1695	380/415
4420	820
4450i/4455	1195/Call

PRINTERS

Epson

LQ 810	200 cps, 30 nlq	$ 172
FX 850	264 cps, 54 nlq	282
FX 1050	264 cps, 54 nlq	392
LQ 510	225 cps, 75 nlq	251
LQ 850	330 cps, 88 nlq	435
LQ 950	330 cps, 88 nlq	434
LQ 1010	225 cps, 75 nlq	364
LQ 2550	400 cps, 108 nlq	845

Okidata

ML320	$ 311
ML321	430
ML390	425
ML380	269

HARD DISKS

Seagate

Model	MB	Speed	Type	
ST238	30MB		MFM	$ 189
ST251-1	42MB	28ms	MFM	225
ST157A	44MB	28ms	IDE	180
ST1102A	89MB	19ms	IDE	280
ST1126A	111MB	25ms	IDE	589
ST1144A	125MB	20ms	IDE	375
ST1162A	143MB	15ms	IDE	650
ST1239A	211MB	15ms	IDE	675
ST2383A	338MB	16ms	IDE	1.270

Conner All models ..... Call

MONITORS

Sony (Color VGA Trinitron)

1320 .25mm VGA only	$ 467
1302 .25mm 900x560 Multiscan	550
1304 .25mm 1024 x 768 w/VGA cable	675
GVM 1300 13" Multisync/Multiscan	940
GVM 2000 20" Multisync/scan	1.450

NEC

2A 14" 800x600 MultiSync	$ 457
3D 14" 1024x768 MultiSync	580
3Ds Low Radiation	590
4D 16" 1024x768 .28mm	Call
5D 20" 1280x1024 .31mm	Call

DISK CONTROLLERS

2 Hard/2 Floppy IDE	$ 29
2 Hard/2 Floppy w/ 1 Parallel, 2 Serial and 1 Game	45
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 4 Hi-Density Floppies!	32
XT/AT High Density Floppy Controller Up to 2 Hi-Density Floppies!	28

MULTI I/O

AT Card 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game	$ 21
XT Card 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game, Clock, Calendar, and Battery	28
XT Plus 1 Serial Port, 1 Parallel Port, 1 Game Port, Clock, Calendar, w/ Battery, FDC 360K/720K does 2 Floppy (Any Combo!)	32
Modem External 2400 Baud	78

FLOPPY DRIVES

Teac

1.44MB 3.5"	$ 69
1.2MB 5.25"	69
720KB 3.5"	58
360K	58

MONITORS

Samsung

Mono Monitor 12" Amber	$ 78
Flat Screen 14" Amber	105
RGB/CGA Color	179
VGA 14" (640x480) .41 dpi	250
VGA 14" (640x480) .31 dpi	305
Syncmaster 2 14" SVGA .31 dpi (1024x768)	330
Syncmaster 4 Color 17" .31 dpi (1024x768)	810

Princeton Graphics

Ultra 1200 12" VGA Hi-Res	$ 470
Ultra 1400 14" VGA Hi-Res	510
Ultra 1600 16" VGA Hi-Res	840
Ultra 2000 20" Multisync (1280x1024)	1,970

CHIPS

Intel

80287-10	Call
80386-SX16	Call
80387-20	Call
80387-25	Call
80387-33	Call

MOTHERBOARDS

12 MHz 286	$ 65
16 MHz 286	75
16 MHz 386SX	Call
25 MHz 386 w/o CPU	Call
25 MHz 386 w/ Cache	Call
33 MHz 386 w/ Cache	Call

VIDEO CARDS

16-Bit VGA 1024 x 768 1 MB RAM, 256 Color Trident Chip Set	$ 135

Corporate P.O.s welcomed. All packages shipped UPS and FedEx. COD add $3.95. Mastercard and VISA accepted. All returns must have R.M.A.s. Price/terms/conditions subject to change without notice.

CALL NOW!

800-950-4487

3937 S. Sepulveda Blvd
Culver City, CA 90230
Store Hours 8:00 - 5:00PM
(213) 572-4486 Fax
(213) 390-2380

Circle 39 on Inquiry Card.

intersys inc.

THE ENGINES THAT DO.

Intersys 286/16

$995.00

- 80286/16MHz Motherboard
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 4MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 40MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Desktop Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys 386SX/20

$1,495.00

- 80386SX/20MHz Motherboard
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 8MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 80MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Mini Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys C386/33

$1,995.00

- 80386/33MHz Motherboard w/64K Cache
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 125MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Mini Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Intersys C486/33

$3,395.00

- 80486/33MHz Motherboard w/64K Cache
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 64MB, 80ns
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 200MB IDE Hard Disk Drive
- FD/HD IDE Controller and 2S/1P I/O Card
- VGA Color Monitor and VGA Card 1024 x 768
- Tower Deluxe Case
- 101 Keyboard

Options and upgrades available. Full warranty for 12 months. Free technical support. All systems built and tested in the USA. Shipping extra. Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard accepted. International orders welcome!

2461 West 205th Street, B103 Torrance, California 90501, USA

Call: (213) 782-9731 Fax: (213) 782-9815

There's More To Know About Upgrades Than Just Their Name.

EXPANSION BOARDS

Orchid Technology
Ramquest 16/32
OK $249 2MB $349
2-8MB for PS/2 50/55/60/70/80
Ramquest 8/16 OK $159 2MB $259

BOCA Research
Bocaram At Plus
OK $119 2MB $209 2-8MB LIM 4.0 AT's
Bocaram AT/IO Plus
OK $157 2MB $257 up to 4MB
w/ser & par ports
Bocaram 2 for PS/2's OK $159 2MB $259

AST Research
6pak 286 OK $109 2MB $209
Rampage Plus 286 OK $349 2MB $459
up to 8MB for AT UM 4.0
Advantage w/128K $59
Backfills AT's to 640K w/ser & par ports
up to 1.5MB extended memory

Intel
Above Board Plus 8 w/2MB $559

VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI
8514 Ultra 512K PS/2 or ISA BUS $469
Graphics Ultra 512K & mouse $565
Graphics Vantage w/512K $399
VGA Wonder XL 512K w/mouse $239

Orchid Technology
Prodesigner IIS 512K $259 1MB $289
Prodesigner IIMC for PS/2 1MB $399

BOCA Research
BOCA Super VGA 512K $139 1MB $179

LASER PRINTERS

Hewlett Packard
Laserjet IIP, III, IID, IIIP
1MB $75 2MB $119 4MB $205
Laserjet II, IID
1MB $95 2MB $149 4MB $249

Panasonic 4420 & 4450I
1MB $109 2MB $149 4MB $249
4450 1MB $179 4455 2MB $269

Epson EPL 6000 & EPL 7000
1MB $129 2MB $151 4MB $255

IBM 4019 & 4019E
1MB $120 2MB $155 3.5MB $219

MEMORY CHIPS & MODULES

DRAM
1X1-70NS $5.25 256X4-80NS $5.15
1X1-80NS $4.95 256X4-100NS $4.95
1X1-100NS $4.75 256X4-120NS $4.75
256X1-80NS $1.99 256X1-120NS $1.75
256X1-100NS $1.85 256X1-150NS $1.50
64X4-80NS $3.00 64X1-100NS $1.75
64X4-100NS $2.75 64X1-120NS $1.60
64X4-120NS $2.50 64X1-150NS $1.35

SIMM/SIPP Modules
4X9-70NS $247 256X9-70NS $21
4X9-80NS $230 256X9-80NS $19
1X9-70NS $53 256X9-100NS $17
1X9-80NS $50 256X9-120NS $15
1X9-100NS $49

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

ULSI
US83C87-16, -25, -20 & -33 $199
US83C87-16SX $115 -20SX $139
New US83C87-40 $279
30 day money back guarantee,
lifetime warranty

Intel
80387-16, -20, -25 & -33 $249
80387-16SX $139 -20SX $189
80287-10 $89 80287XL $125

IBM PS/2 UPGRADES

IBM PS/2 Memory
6450604 2MB MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 $119
6450608 2MB MOD 70A21 $129
6450379 2MB MOD 80-111/311 $159
34F2933 & 77 4MB PS/2 SIMM $269
30F5360 2MB for 30-286 $119
6451060 4MB MOD 80-A21/A31 $269
6450128 4MB MOD 90 & 95 $359
6450902 2MB MOD 90 & 95 $169
6450609 2-8MB MOD 50, 50Z, 60 $350
6450605 2-8MB MOD 70 & 80 $350
34F3077 2-14MB MOD 70 & 80
w/2MB $365
34F3011 4-16MB MOD 70 & 80
w/4MB $477

Procom PS/2 Hard Drives
Zero Slot 124MB MDL 50 $795
124MB MDL 50Z, 55SX, 70 $740
200MB MDL 50Z 55SX, 70 $1065

PS/2 Accelerators
Model 50 & 60 Intel Snap-in 386
386SX-20MHZ $455

COMPAQ UPGRADES

Compaq Deskpro
Deskpro 386/20, 25, 20E, 25E & 386S
4MB Module $279 4MB expboard $327
Deskpro 386/33 486/25 Systempro
2MB Module $149 6 socket exp. brd.
w/2MB $395

1/3 height floppy disk drives
1.44MB $129 1.2MB $139

Portable LTE 286
1MB $119 2MB $169 4MB $499

Portable LTE 386S/20
1MB $275 4MB $529

Portable 386/20
1MB Upgrade kit $145 4MB exp/ext
brd $375
SLT 286 1MB $156 4MB $569
SLT 386 1MB $156 2MB $255
4MB $569
Hard drive kit for 386S 386/20/20E/
25/25E/33/33N
120MB 19Ms $599

LAPTOP UPGRADES

Toshiba
T1200XE/SE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX,
T3200SX, T5100, T5200, 2MB $139
T3200SXC 2MB $159 4MB $299
T1000SE/XE/LE & T2000SX 1MB $179
2MB $249
T1000LE & T2000SX 4MB $499
T3100SX, T3200SX 4MB $299
T3200 3MB $254

Megahertz Modems
2400 BD Internal $149 w/MNP5 $210
2400/9600 FAX/Modem w/MNP5 $367

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

When you want to upgrade your computer, calling a company that just knows brands and order numbers won't get you very far. That's why Universal offers you so much more.

Not only does Universal offer the widest selection of brand names available but we're also knowledgeable about how they work. And how they're installed. So we'll be able to help you figure out what you need. And we'll do it in a way that'll be very understandable.

Universal also offers a variety of ways to purchase and receive your orders. You can use a Purchase Order or C.O.D. Or you could put it on your credit card. With no surcharge added, of course. APO, FPO and orders from around the U.S. and the world are also happily accepted.

As far as shipping goes, same day and overnight is available. So we can send it anyway you like.

Since Universal's prices are so competitive and because we check every product before it's shipped, our return policy is very user friendly.

Everything Universal sells comes with a 5 year warranty, has a 30 day money back guarantee and is guaranteed to be completely compatible with your computer.

100% COMPATIBILITY GUARANTEED

No one else offers you so much.

If you have any questions or if you would like a complete list of what Universal has, give us a call. Or you can receive this information by fax or mail. Whatever's easiest for you.

So, if you want to make some changes with your computer, call Universal. No matter what you want to do, we'll tell you how to get it done.

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 106).

800/678-8648

UNIVERSAL

MEMORY PRODUCTS

We offer superior products, and the best values in the industry at *unbeatable prices!*

Intelligent Choices

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

jumbo Tape Back-up Available!

You May Recognize Some of Our Customers...

Intel Corporation U.C. Berkeley
M.I.T. Proctor & Gamble
PG & E Digital Equipment Corp.
AT & T Clemsen University
Lockheed Missile/Space Eng.
N.A.S.A. U.S. Dept. of Agriculture
U.S. Veterans Hospital Admin. Ctr
Lawrence Livermore Laboratories
S.W. Bell U.S. Marine Corps
DuPont U.S. Naval Department
Washington Post Exxon
and the list goes on and on...

Standard System Features:
(*Unless specified differently in Specials)

- Motherboard and Intel CPU
- 1MB RAM on-board
- Math co-processor socket
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB FDs(Teac)
- 1:1 HDD/FDD controller
- 2 serial/1 parallel ports
- 101Enhanced keyboard
- Desktop case w/ PS

SYSTEMS:
(Prices below do not include Hard disk drive, monitor / card)

486-33 EISA w/64k Cache	$1,945
486-33 ISA w/64k Cache (MCI/Symphony)	$1,195
486-33 ISA w/64k Cache (Opti™ Chipset)	$1,095
386-33 Cache (Symphony™)	$795
386-33 w/64k Cache (C & T™ Chipset)	$695
386-25 (OPTI™ Chipset)	$615
386-SX20	$495
286-25	$460
286-16 (VLSI™)	$405
286-12 (VLSI™)	$375

386SX-V20 NOTEBOOK 2MB RAM, 40HDD, 32 Grey-scale, 6.2 lbs. ...$1995

Monthly Specials!!

MICRO-L^e EISA 486-33 CACHE $4385

- Intel 80486-33MHz Processor • Micronics Motherboard
- 64k Cache SRAM exp. to 256K
- 4MB RAM 70ns expandable to 64MB onboard
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives (TEAC)
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive (Maxtor)
- IDE Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Orchid ProDesigner IIs VGA card w/1MB, Hi Color
- 14" Sony 1304 VGA monitor • 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Tower Case w/7 bay drive/digital/display/300W P/S
- MS.DOS 5.0 & MS.Window 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

MICRO-L^e ISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony) $3095

- Intel 80486-33MHz Processor - Upgrades to 50MHz; Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes
- AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10-year warranty)
- 64k Cache SRAM exp. to 1MB onboard
- 4MB RAM 70ns exp to 32MB onboard
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives (TEAC)
- 210MB IDE HDD • IDE HD/FD Controller
- SpeedStarPlus, 1MB,16-bit VGA card,Hi color, non-interlaced
- 14" Sony 1304 VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports • Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Tower case w/7 drive bays/digital display/230W P/S
- MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

MICRO-L^e 386-33 CACHE (Symphony) $2395

- Intel 80386-33MHz Processor
- AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287 real-time clock (w/10 year warranty)
- 64k Cache SRAM expandable to 256k onboard
- 4MB RAM 70ns exp.andable to 32MB onboard
- 1.2MB and 1.44 Floppy Drives (TEAC)
- 120MB 19ms IDE Hard Drive & Hard/Floppy controller
- 14" SVGA monitor, 1024x768, 0.28dp (Relisys RE-9514)
- SpeedStarPlus - 16-bit VGA Card w/1MB, Hi Color
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Tower case w/7 drive bays/digital display/230w P/S
- MS-DOS 5.0 • MS-Windows 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

MICRO-L^e 386-SX/20 VGA $1355

- Intel 80386-SX/20MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB onboard
- AMI BIOS
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive (TEAC)
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive (TEAC)
- Hard Disk/Floppy Drive controller
- 52MB 17ms IDE HDD w/64k cache
- 14" VGA (Relisys RE-9513) monitor
- 16-bit VGA card
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- Keytronics 101 Keyboard (USA)
- Deluxe Baby Case 200W P/S, 6 drive bays
- MS-DOS 5.0 & MS Window 3.0 and MS compatible mouse

MOTHERBOARDS

486-33 EISA w/64K Cache/ to 64MB	$1,595
486-33 AT w/64K Cache - Symphony	$895
486-33 AT w/64K Cache -Opti	$795
386-33 AT w/64K Cache - Symphony	$495
386-33 w/64K Cache w/CPU- C&T	$415
386-25 w/CPU - ECS - NEAT	$375
386-25 w/CPU - Opti	$325
386-SX/20	$215
386-SX/16	$185
286-25 w/CPU - Solution	$160
286-16 Solution/ VLSI	$135

HARD DRIVES

Maxtor XT-7080A 81MB IDE	$285
Maxtor LXT-213A 213MB IDE	$595
Maxtor LXT-340A 340MB IDE	$935
Maxtor XT-4170E/S 158MB	$735
Maxtor XT-4380E/S 338MB	$1020
Maxtor XT-8380E/S 360MB	$1040
Maxtor XT-8760E 768MB	$1395
Maxtor XT-8760S 768MB	$1435
Conner CP-3000 40MB	$175
Conner CP-30104 120MB	$340
Conner CP-3204 200MB	$539
Quantum LPS52A 52MB 17ms 1"	$198
Quantum ProDr105AT 105MB,17ms	$320
Quantum ProDr210A/S 210MB,14ms	$620
Western Digital 93044 40MB IDE	$155
Ultrastor 12F ESDI Cntlr w/32K Cache	$160
DTC-3290 SCSI/EISA,512K	$575
Adaptec 1740B-Kit SCSI/EISA	$480
Adaptec 1640B-Kit SCSI Cntlr FD/HD	$315
Adaptec 1542B-Kit SCSI Cntlr FD/HD	$260

MONITORS

Relisys VGA Gry Scl RE-9503	$129
Relisys VGA RE-9513 640 x 480	$295
Relisys VGA RE-9514,1024 x768 0.28dp	$310
Relisys VGA 1024x768 RE-1420	$330
Seiko VGA 1024X768 CM-1440	$480
Seiko VGA 1024x768 CM-1450	$585
Seiko 20" VGA 1280x1024 CM-2050	$1795
Sony VGA 1024x768 1304	$610
Nanao 16" VGA 1024x768 9080-L	$1165
Nanao 20" VGA 1280x1024 9400-I	$2240
Genoa VGA Card 512K	$100
SpeedStar+ VGA 1MB, w/Hi Sierra	$195
Orchid ProD IIs 1MB, w/Hi Sierra	$195

MISCELLANEOUS

Intel Math-Coprocessors	Call!
TEAC Floppy Drives 1.2 /1.44MB	$65/65
Logitech MouseMan Serial/Bus	$65/77
Modem 2400/send , internal	$50
FAX modem 9600/send-Rec/sister	$115
U.S Robotics modem 9600bd	$540/585
Colorado DJ-10 T-Back-up 120MB	$245
Colorado DJ-20 T-Back-up 250MB	$320
Keytronics 101 keyboard	$45
LANtastic AE-2 Ethernet starter kit	$489
LANtastic AE-2 Ethernet Adapter	$229

HOURS: Mon thru Fri - 8:30am to 6:00pm (PST)
Sat - 10:00am to 4:00pm (PST)

- We offer competitive prices, superior products, customer support, and the best values in the mail order industry. In addition, we offer:
- 30-day money-back guarantee for defective items.
- One-year Warranty (Labor & Parts)
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Shipping non-refundable on returned items. RMA # is required.
- California residents add 8 ¼% sales tax.
- Allow 10 working days for checks to clear.
- 15% re-stocking fee on non-defective returns.
- Government, University & Fortune 1000 P.O.'s- Net 30 add 3%.
- Opened software is not returnable.
- We welcome international accounts, minimum order $250.
- APO's, FPO's, & Overseas orders welcome.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- All trademarks belong to their respective companies.
- We are not responsible for typographical errors.

Government, Corporate & University P.O.'s Welcome!

MICROLINE COMPUTERS INCORPORATED

46757 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

(510)770-1900

Fax:(510)770-1912

Dealer Inquiries Welcome. On-Site Service Available.

For your protection, we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards.

Microline Computers - Taiwan
Phone: 011-886-7-345-0025
Fax: 011-886-7-345-0060

Circle 365 on Inquiry Card.

UPS FEDEX

MCS COMPUTERS CO.

SALES ON HARD DRIVE ST225 $160

MAIL ORDER OUTLET

SALES ON HP LASER JETS IIIP $995

SALES TOSHIBA LAP TOPS T1000 XE $1130

SALES ON MOTHER BOARDS 386-33 MHZ $430

- WE HAVE THE BETTER PRICE
- BETTER SERVICE
- BETTER TECH SUPPORT
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES PEOPLE
- PROMPT DELIVERY

VGA MONTIORS SPECIAL SALE $243

LOWER YOUR BUDGET NOT YOUR EXPECTATIONS

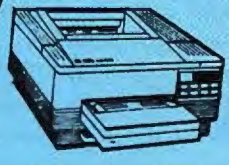
Before you run out and spend thousands of $ on retail store products. We at MCS ask you to really take a look at our product, we have great quality products at great quality price.

Seagate HARD DRIVES CONNER

ST125-1	20MB	MFM	$170
ST125-A	20MB	IDE	$160
ST138-A	30MB	IDE	$175
ST251-1	42MB	MFM	$175
ST157-A	44MB	IDE	$190
ST4096	80MB	MFM	$380

CP3024	21MB	IDE	27MS	$165
CP3044	42MB	IDE	25MS	$245
CP3000	42MB	IDE	25MS	$210
CP3184	80MB	IDE	25MS	$285
CP3164	104MB	IDE	25MS	$410
CP3204	200MB	IDE	19MS	$610

HEWLETT PACKARD



- HP Desk Jet 500 ..... $490
- HPIIIP $995
- HPIII $1495
- HP3D ..... CALL
- HP Paint Jet ..... CALL
- HP Paint Jet XL ..... CALL
- HPIIP $810

HP THE #1 SELLING LASER PRINTER

MOTHER BOARDS

- 286-12 ..... $85
- 286-16 ..... $98
- 386SX $195
- 386-25 W/64K Cache $330
- 386-33 W/64K Cache $430
- We use Intel Processors
- AMI Bios. We have boards in all sizes .. mini, baby, full size.

FLOPPY DRIVES

- 360K 5-1/4 Ht. $55
- 1.2 MB 5-1/4 Ht. $69
- 720 3.5 Ht. $58
- 1.44 MB 3.5 Ht. $69

WE ALSO CARRY OTHER PRODUCTS

- Modem • Printers • Power Supplys
- Monitors • Cases
- Keyboards
- HP Up-Grades
- INTEL Co Processor

-You Name It, We Have It, Give Us A Call

DISK CONTROLLERS

IDE DISK CONTROLLERS

- 2 Hard/2 Floppy $27
- 2 Hard/4 Floppy $38
- 2 Hard/2 Floppy W/1-Par, 2 Ser and 1 Game $48

WESTERN DIGITAL CONTROLLERS

- 1006 VMM2 (MFM) AT 1:1 2 Hard/2 Floppy $75
- XTGEN 2 Plus (MFM) XT Card up to 2 Hard Disk $49

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLERS

- XT/AT High Density up to 4 Hi Density Floppies $33

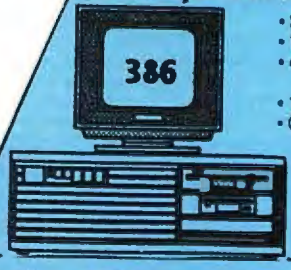
TOSHIBA LAP TOPS

- T1000 SE $810
- T1000 XE $1130
- T1000 LE $1430
- T1200 XE 20 MB HD $1600
- T1200 XE 40 MB HD $1800
- T3100 SX ..... CALL
- T3200 SX ..... CALL
- T5100 356 100/MB ..... CALL

Build Your Own System

SAVE $ $ $ $
WITH DO IT YOURSELF VHS TAPE, WITH GREAT STEP BY STEP TAPE WE WILL SHOW YOU HOW TO BUILD YOUR 286-386 PC SYSTEM CALL FOR MORE INFO PLUS IT SHOWS YOU HOW TO DEAL WITH MAIL ORDER COMPANYS

It's VITALyou look at this system. We also carry other VITAL Systems.



- 33 MHZ INTEL 8386 Processor
- 1 Meg. High Speed RAM
- 40 MB 28 MS I Hard Disk 1:1 Inter Leave
- 1:2 and 1:44 Floppy Teac Drives
- Great Looking Mini Tower Case or Mini Desk Top
- 250 Watt Power
- Key Tronic 101 Keyboard
- Clock Calendar, Parallel Port
- VGA Monitor

for just $1,325

- Vital 286
- Vital 386 SX
- Vital 386 25 MHZ
- Call for that great price on all VITAL SYSTEMS

Free Modem & Mous With System

TERMS & CONDITIONS
- No surcharge on Visa/MC
- We except Visa, MC, COD, PO, Personal Checks, Company Checks
- 30 DayMoney Back Guarantee
- 5 Year Parts Labor

CALL NOW 1-800-724-8865
FAX 716-423-9978
INT: 716-423-9978

453 North St.
Rochester, NY 14605

MasterCard VISA

$10.00 REBATE ON THESE PRODUCTS.
Send In With Order or Just Call Us.
- HARD DRIVES
- MOTHER BOARDS
- COMPUTER

Circle 353 on Inquiry Card.

NEVADA COMPUTER

OVERSTOCKED: Call for lowest price & quantity discounts

WORDSTAR 6.0
OR WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5

This is not a misprint! These are the exact same ones selling for over $300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in stock

FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST! LIST $495.00 ea.

CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING!

YOUR CHOICE **99.00** ea.

150 MEG TAPE BACKUP

Mfg by Wangtec Part #5150PK, compatible with MS Dos, Novell, SCO Xenix, Pick systems. Complete kit W/ controller, cable and manual **FREE** SY-TOS Software...

LIST $1495.00 YOUR COST **499.00** (60 MEG KIT 399.00)

PS/2 50/60 BOARD

AST ADVANTAGE/2

Comes with 2Meg expandable to 8Meg using SIMMS. SuperPak utility software. OK - **49.00**

2MEG - **149.00** 4MEG - **249.00** 8MEG - **449.00**

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

Direct AT replacement, UL Appr., 110/220V, 4 Drive Connectors.

LIST $99.00 YOUR COST **39.00** (150 WATT for XT **49.00**)

COMPLETE SYSTEM
299.00

NEW! *6 MONTH WARRANTY*

IBM COMPATIBLE
8088 4.77 OR 8MHZ
2 PARRALLEL, 1 SERIAL
CLOCK/CALENDER
GAME PORT
360K FLOPPY
88 KEY KEYBOARD
640K MEMORY, DOS 3.2,
12" MONO CARD & MONITOR, COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION.

MINISCRIBE HARD DRIVE

* 3180E 5¼ * 154MEG * ESDI - 18MSEC Access Time *
NewFactory Packed! LIST $1295.00 YOUR COST **499.00**
(71MEG MFM, 20MSEC, ½ HT 5¼ * YOUR COST **349.00**)

20 MEG HARD DRIVE

3½ "-40MSEC-6 MONTH WARRANTY
W/ 5¼ "MOUNTS-LIST $249.99 YOUR COST **99.00**

FAX CARD W/ 2400 BAUD MODEM

Automatic group III digital FAX, background operation, send and receive text, screen images, scan pages. Hayes compatible, modem built on FAX 9600/7200/4800/2400. Software, telephone cord. LIST 695.00 YOUR COST **119.00**

Same as above without modem **79.00**

MODEMS

Fully Hayes compatible, monitor speaker w/ volume control. 2400/300 Baud transmission rate, addressable COM 1,2,3,4, Compatible w/ IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles. 2year Manuf. Warranty. Full Duplex operation, complete with software. Auto dial, Auto answer. INTERNAL **59.00** EXTERNAL **79.00**

INTEL COPROCESSOR
5 YEAR WARRANTY!

8088 BASED MACHINES:	80286 BASED MACHINES:	80386 BASED MACHINES:
8087-5MHz **49.00**	80287-6 6MHz **49.00**	80387-16 16MHz **185.00**
8087-2 8MHz **79.00**	80287-8 8MHz **59.00**	80387-20 20MHz **199.00**
8087-1 10MHz **119.00**	80287-10 10MHz **89.00**	80387-25 25MHz **209.00**
	80287-XL **99.00**	80387-33 33MHz **219.00**
		80387-SX16 **119.00**
		80387-SX20 **139.00**

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

MODEL	SIZE	ACCESS TIME	INTERFACE	DRIVE	W/CONTROLLER
ST225	21MB	65MSEC	MFM	149.00	199.00
ST157A	44MB	28MSEC	IDE	179.00	209.00
ST251-1	42MB	28MSEC	MFM	229.00	299.00
ST296N	85MB	28MSEC	SCSI	299.00	439.00
ST1096N	84MB	24MSEC	SCSI	349.00	489.00
ST1102A	84MB	20MSEC	IDE	299.00	339.00
ST4096	80MB	28MSEC	MFM	449.00	538.00
ST1126A	111MB	15MSEC	IDE	359.00	398.00
ST4144R	122MB	28MSEC	RLL	499.00	599.00
ST1144A	125MB	20MSEC	IDE	379.00	419.00
ST1239A	211MB	15MSEC	IDE	599.00	649.00
ST2383A	338MB	16MSEC	IDE	1279.00	1335.00

CONTROLLERS

IDE HD/Floppy **39.00**, 16 Bit WD 2:1 **49.00**, 8 Bit HD only **49.00**
FOR FLOPPYS: Super Floppy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives
YOUR COST **49.00**

FLOPPY DRIVES

360K-5¼ * **49.00**, 720-3½ * **49.00**, 1.2 MEG-**69.00**, 1.44MEG-3½ * **59.00**,
Tandon TM100-2, the original IBM Drive **99.00**

101 and/or 84 KEY KEYBOARD

New 1 year Warranty, works on XT, AT & 386's. Low cost, high quality by Mitsumi.
LIST $79.00 YOUR COST **19.00** 101 KEY **39.00**

10 MEG HARD DRIVE

Half height - 80 MSEC - 6 Month Warranty List 149.00 Your Cost **69.00**

FREE PS/2 1200 BAUD MODEM FOR MICRO CHANNEL WITH PURCHASE OF PS/2 MEMORY*

COMPAQ MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	COMPAQ EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
DESKPRO 286	512K KIT	113012-001	59.00
DESKPRO	1MB MODULE	118688-001	78.00
286N, 386N	2MB MODULE	118689-001	138.00
	OK BOARD	118700-001	98.00
386SX/20	4MB MODULE	118690-001	298.00
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	108069-001	238.00
386/16	2MB BOARD	108069W71	348.00
	1MB KIT	108071-001	128.00
	4MB BOARD	108070-001	498.00
	4MB KIT	108072-001	318.00
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	113633-001	148.00
386S	4MB BOARD	113634-001	328.00
	1MB MODULE	113646-001	98.00
	4MB MODULE	112534-001	268.00
DESKPRO	1MB MODULE	113131-001	88.00
386/20, 25, 286E	4MB MODULE	113132-001	238.00
DESKPRO	1MB BOARD	113644-001	148.00
386/20E/25E	4MB BOARD	113645-001	328.00
DESKPRO	2MB MODULE	115144-001	128.00
386/33, 486/25/33/33I	8MB MODULE	116561-001	698.00
SYSTEMPRO	32MB MODULE	116568-001	3950.00
PORTABLES			
PORTABLE	512K KIT	107331-001	38.00
III	INTFC BD	107808-001	149.00
	EXP BD	107811-001	199.00
	2MB KIT	107332-001	128.00
SLT/286	1MB MODULE	110235-001	148.00
	4MB MODULE	110237-001	458.00
LTE/3865/20	1MB	121125-001	238.00
	4MB	121125-002	598.00
LTE/286	1MB BOARD	117081-001	118.00
	4MB BOARD	117081-003	398.00
PORTABLE	1MB KIT	107651-001	179.00
386/20	INTFC BD	107707-001	88.00
	4MB BOARD	107653-001	698.00
	4MB EXT BRD	107654-001	799.00
SLT/386S	1MB MODULE	108303-001	179.00
	2MB MODULE	108304-001	279.00

RAM CHIPS (DIPS)

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS
64X1	1.20	1.45	1.65		
64X4	1.95	2.25	2.45	2.95	
256X1	1.35	1.45	1.65	1.85	2.95
256X4		2.95	4.45	4.95	5.45
1MEGX1		3.95	4.25	4.45	4.95

TOSHIBA MEMORY

TOSHIBA MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	TOSHIBA EQUIV. PART #	YOUR COST
PORTABLE 2000SX	1MB BD	PC14-PA8311U	138.00
T1000SE & XE/LE	2MB BD	PC14-PA8312U	248.00
PORTABLE T1200XE	2MB BD	PC13-PA8306U	148.00
PORTABLE T1600	2MB BD	PC8-PA8302U	148.00
PORTABLE T3100E	2MB KIT	1PC9-PA8341U	148.00
PORTABLE T3100SX	2MB BD	PC15-PA8308U	148.00
	4MB BD	PC15-PA8310U	279.00
PORTABLE T3200	3MB BD	PC6-PA7137U	248.00
PORTABLE T3200SX & T3200SXC	2MB KIT	PC12-PA8307U	148.00
	4MB KIT	PC12-PA8309U	278.00
PORTABLE T5100	2MB BD	PC7-PA8301U	148.00
DESKTOP TB500 or	2MB KIT	PC10-PA8304U	148.00
PORTABLE T5200 & T5200C	8MB KIT	PC10-PA8313U	638.00

ZENITH MEMORY

ZENITH MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	ZENITH EQUIV. PART #	YOUR COST
Z386/20/25/33/33E	1MB MOD	ZA3800ME	68.00
	4MB MOD	ZA3800MK	298.00
Z386/25/33	1MB MOD	ZA3600ME	78.00
	2MB MOD	ZA3800MG	138.00
Z248,Z286LP,Z386SX	2MB MOD	Z-605-1	118.00
TURBO SPRT 386,386E	1MB KIT	ZA3034ME	168.00
	4MB KIT	ZA303MK	868.00
SUPER SPORT	2MB KIT	ZA180-64	188.00
SX	2MB KIT	ZA180-86	189.00
	2MB KIT	ZA180-87	278.00
SUPER SPORT 286	1MB KIT	ZA180-66	128.00
SUPER SPORT 286E, SX	2MB KIT	ZA180-54	198.00

BOCA MEMORY BOARDS

8088 XT MACHINES

BOCARAM XT 0-2 MEG BOARD USES 256K D-RAM. OK **99.00** 2MEG **219.00**

80286 & 386 AT MACHINES

BOCA AT PLUS (BRAT 80) OK-8MEG 80, 4.0 LIM COMPATIBLE. CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED & EXTENDED MEMORY. SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
OK-112.00 2MEG-189.00 4MEG-259.00 8MEG-399.00

BOCARAM/2 PLUS

FOR PS2 50, 60, 50Z, 65,70,80,90,95. 0-8MB LIM/EMS 4.0, USES 1MB SIMMS
2MB 249.00 4MB 329.00 8MB 489.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

IBM PS/2 MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	IBM EQUIV. PART#	YOUR COST
PS/1	2MB	N/A	179.00
PS/2 25/286	512K KIT	30F5348	38.00
30-286, 50Z & 55-SX, 65SX	2MB KIT	30F5360	118.00
PS/2 35SX-LS & 40SX	8MB	6450129	589.00
PS/2 50Z & 55SX, 65SX	1MB SIMM	6450603	59.00
	2MB SIMM	6450604	99.00
55SX & 65SX	4MB MODULE	34F2933/87F9977	289.00
50, 50Z, 55SX &60, 65SX	2-8MB BOARD	1497259/6450609	349.00
PS/2	1MB SIMM	6450603	59.00
70-E61, 061, 121, P70	2MB SIMM	6450604	99.00
PS/270-A21 A61, B21, B61	2MB SIMM	6450608	109.00
PS/280-041	1MB MODULE	6450375	88.00
PS/280-111, 121, 311, 321	2MB MODULE	6450379	138.00
80-A21, A31, A61	4MB MODULE	6451060	268.00
PS/2	2-8MB BOARD	6456505 OR	328.00
All 70's & 80's	2-16MB BOARD	34F3077 OR	388.00
	4-16MB BOARD	34F3011	488.00
90, 95 & P75	2MB	6450902	138.00
Install in pairs	4MB	6450128	308.00
L40SX LAPTOP	2MB		238.00
	4MB		438.00
	8MB		988.00

HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET MEMORY

MODEL	MEMORY ADDED	H.P. EQUIV.PART#	YOUR COST
HPIIP & IID	2MB MODULE	33444B	138.00
	4MB MODULE	33445B	228.00
HP3 & IID	1MB MODULE	33474A/B	98.00
IIIP	2MB MODULE	33475A/B	138.00
	4MB MODULE	N/A	228.00
CANON LBP4	1MB MODULE	N/A	199.00
CANON LBP	2MB MODULE	563-1880	138.00
III, IIIP, IIIT	4MB MODULE	N/A	228.00

SIMM MODULES

DESCRIPTION	120NS	100NS	80NS	70NS	60NS
256X8	5.00	8.00			
256X9	9.00	14.00	17.00	26.00	29.00
1MEG X 9		39.00	46.00	54.00	64.00
4MEG X 9			189.00	169.00	199.00

ORDERS ONLY

800-654-7762

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS:
(702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168
HOURS: M-F 8:00-6:00 PST, SAT 9:00-3:00 PST

Mfg. part #'s for convenience only. Some memory products 3rd party.
WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! FAX OR CALL.
NO SOFTWARE RETURNS
ALL PRICES FINAL.

Trademarks are registered with their respective Co.'s. 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp.

NEVADA COMPUTER

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:
MC, VISA, AE, COD CASH, NET
Purchase orders from Universities
Fortune 1000 & Government Agencies
Personal Checks, COD add $5.00
20% Restocking Fee on returns within 30 days
No refunds or exchanges after 30 days - WARRANTY ONLY

AD # B111

SE HABLA ESPANOL
(*One per customer per month)

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. SHIPPING: UPS (Min. $8.25)
684 Wells Road, Boulder City, Nevada 89005

Circle 41 on Inquiry Card.

MICROREF®

QUICK REFERENCE GUIDES ▪ KEYBOARD TEMPLATE KITS ▪ ON-LINE HELP

MICROREF WordPerfect · MICROREF PC/MS-DOS · MICROREF Lotus 1-2-3 · MICROREF WordStar · MICROREF dBase III PLUS · MICROREF Word · MICROREF MultiMate

Find complete software commands and procedures in seconds with America's #1 reference tool...MICROREF!

"FAR SUPERIOR to any other guide, cheat sheet, or the original documentation. Excellent guide for all users. Highly recommended." **John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine**

MICROREF PROGRAM TITLE	Quick Ref Guide	Keyboard Template
AutoCad	—	$ 9.95
DisplayWrite	$19.95	9.95
dBase III+/dBase IV	24.95	9.95
Enable	—	14.95
Excel	—	9.95
FoxPro	—	9.95
Lotus 1-2-3	19.95	9.95-14.95
MultiMate	—	9.95
PageMaker	—	9.95
Paradox	—	9.95
PC/MS-DOS	19.95	9.95
Quattro/Quattro Pro	19.95	9.95
Q&A	—	9.95
R:Base	—	9.95
SuperCalc	—	9.95
Symphony	—	9.95
Word	19.95	9.95
WordPerfect	19.95	9.95
WordStar	19.95	9.95
WordStar-2000	—	9.95
Works	—	14.95
Write Your Own	—	9.95

ESSENTIAL COMMANDS are organized into logical sections for easy reference.

FUNCTION KEY DIAGRAM identifies all function key assignments at a glance. **Vertical function key overlay also included.**

TWO-SIDED PLASTIC design fits all keyboards, wipes clean.

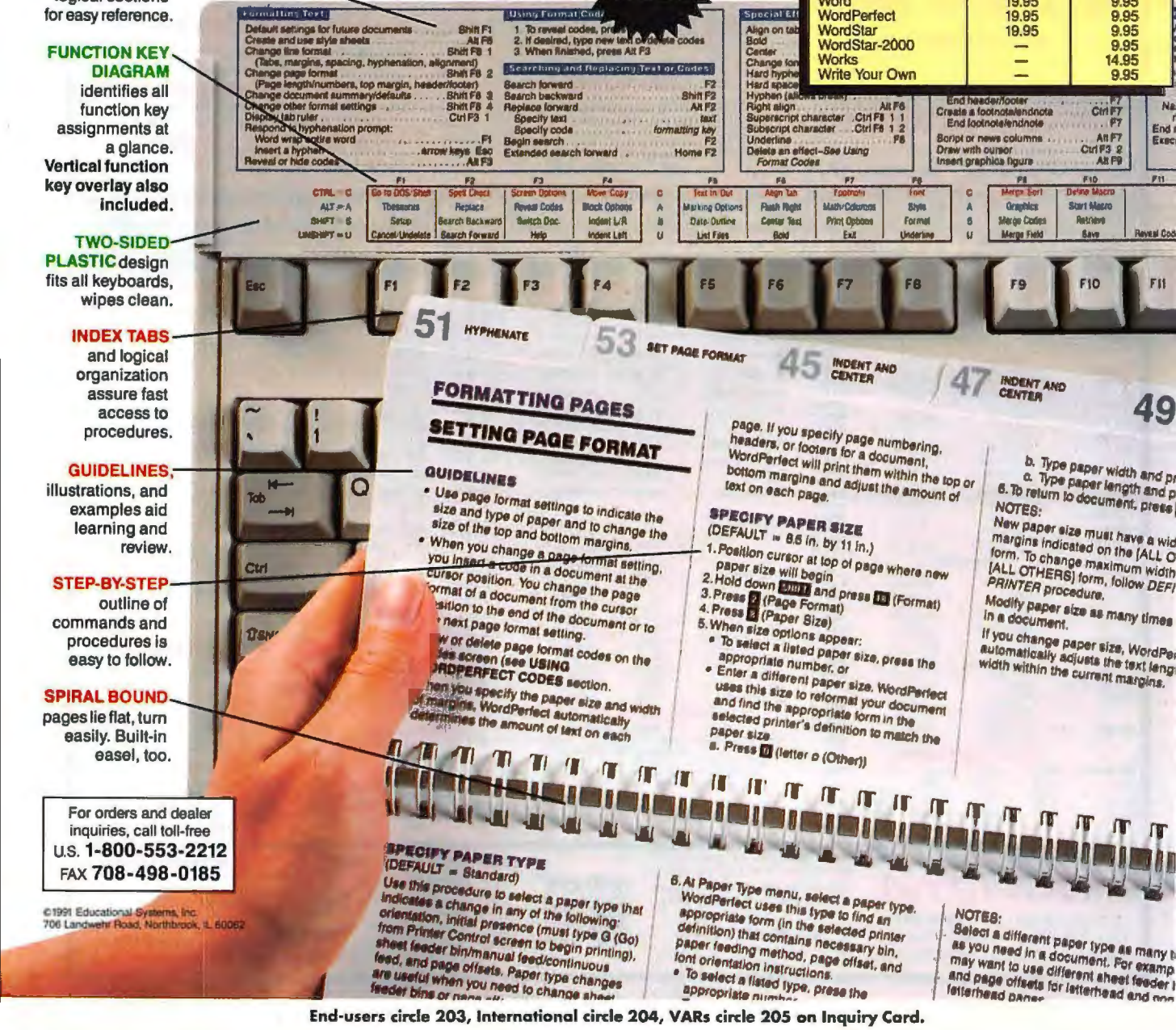
INDEX TABS and logical organization assure fast access to procedures.

GUIDELINES, illustrations, and examples aid learning and review.

STEP-BY-STEP outline of commands and procedures is easy to follow.

SPIRAL BOUND pages lie flat, turn easily. Built-in easel, too.

NEW TITLES!



For orders and dealer inquiries, call toll-free
U.S. **1-800-553-2212**
FAX **708-498-0185**

©1991 Educational Systems, Inc.
706 Landwehr Road, Northbrook, IL 60062

End-users circle 203, International circle 204, VARs circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Save BIG on Computer Products

NO EXTRA CHARGE for credit cards

DRIVES AND BACKUPS

Conner Hard Drives

3000	42MB	3.5" IDE 28ms	$189
3100	104MB	3.5" SCSI 25ms	379
3104	104MB	3.5" IDE 25ms	379
3204	209MB	3.5" IDE 19ms	599

Seagate Hard Drives

SEAST157A	40MB	IDE 3.5"	189
SEAST280A	70MB	IDE 5.25"	229
ST225 KIT	20MB	w/Cont. XT	229
ST238 RLL	30MB	RLL XT w/Cont.	239
ST251-1	40MB	28 MS 1/2 HT	249
ST4096	80MB	28 MS	489

Micropolis

1355	159MB	ESDI FH 28MS	469
1558	338MB	ESDI FH 18MS	1199
1568	676MB	ESDI FH 16MS	1299

Plus Development Hard Drive Cards

40MB Hard Card $529.99
80MB Hard Card II 489
Hard Card IIXL 50MB / 105MB 379 / 589

Panasonic Office Automation

Optical Drives

Worm External 5.25" 940MB Drive 2299
Worm Internal 5.25" 940MB Drive 2099
Overwrite External 5.25" 1GB Drive 2799
Overwrite Internal 5.25" 1GB Drive 2599

Mountain Internal Tape Backups

40/120MB XT or AT 249
80/300MB AT 499

Archive Tape Back-up

40MB Internal XT or AT 249
80MB Internal AT 325

Toshiba

CD ROM 600MB AT External 699
CD ROM 600MB PS/2 MCA 899

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba Disk Drive Kits

ND 04D 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT) . . . $59
ND 08DEG 1.2MB (PC/AT) 75
ND 356T 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit 75

Sony Disk Drives

3.5" 720K (PC/XT/AT) 59
3.5" 1.44MB Slimline 59
3.5" 1.44MB 59

MONITORS

Panasonic 14" Color

C1381 SVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm) $349
C1395 SVGA 1024 x 768 non-interlaced (.28mm) 549

Packard Bell 14" Color

8551VG VGA 640 x 480 (.51mm) . 199
8539VG VGA 640 x 480 (.39mm) . 249
8528SV SVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm) 349

NEC Multisync Color

2A 800 x 600 14" 419
3DS 1024 x 768 14" 599
4DS 1024 x 768 16" 999
5D 1280 x 1024 20" 2199

Sony 14" Color

1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan . . 599
1320 640 x 480 VGA 449

AOC

MM413 14" VGA Mono 129

INPUT DEVICES

Etronics Wotta-Shootah Joystick $10.99
Logitech Mouseman Serial Right Handed 62.99
Logitech Trackman Serial 79.99

Microsoft

Ballpoint Mouse for Laptops . . 119.99
Bus or Serial w/Paintbrush . . . 95.99
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus . . . 79.99

Mouse System

White Mouse Bus/Ser. . . 59.99/49.99
Omnimouse II w/Paint Bus/Ser. 49.99/35.99
PC Trackball Bus/Serial w/Designer DOS 59.99/44.99
Summa Sketch 12 x 12 . . . . . 339.99

SCANNERS

Logitech Scanman 256 . . . . $279.99
MouseSystems HandScan w/OCR 149.99
Panasonic Flatbed I,II, and III . . . CALL
Epson Desktop Color Scanner . 1099.00

Monitor not included

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

THESE PACKARD BELL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
• 2 Floppy Drives • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • Mouse
• Tutorial • DOS 5.0 • QBasic • PB Desktop • Lotusworks

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.
Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity

	FORCE SX	FORCE SX16+	FORCE 820+	FORCE 820H+
Processor	80386SX-16		80386SX-20	
Hard Drive	44MB	85MB	105MB	130MB
Stand. RAM (exp. to)	2MB (5MB)		2MB (16MB) 16K Cache (32K)	4MB (16MB) 16K Cache (32K)
Expansion Slots	3 16-BIT		4 16-BIT	
Video Support	800 X 600 (256K) Memory		1024 X 768 (512K) Memory	
I/O Ports	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA		2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA	
ELEK-TEK Price	$1099	$1299	$1499	$1799

24008 Int. Modem with SX16+ & 820+ Modem & Send/Receive Faxcard with 820H+

PACKARD BELL NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

286NB
• 80C286/12MHz • 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
• 20MB Hard Drive • 640 x 480 VGA
• 1MB RAM exp. to 8MB
• 1 year depot warranty
$1399

386SXNB-2M
• 80C386SX/16MHz • 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
• 40MB Hard Drive • 640 x 480 VGA
• 2MB RAM exp.to 5MB • 1 yr. depot warr.
• 24008 Int. Modem w/send/fax $1999

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel Math CoProcessors

8087	(5MHz)	$85
80872	(6/8 MHz)	119
80871	(10MHz)	159
80287XL	(6,8,10MHz) and 80C287 (12MHz)	79.99
80287XLT	Compaq LTE/286, and Tandy 2800	79.99
80387SX	(16MHz)	119.99
80387SX	(20MHz)	129.99
80387	(16, 20, 25, 33MHz)	199.00
80487SX	(20 MHz)	459.00

Cyrix Math CoProcessors

82S87	(8-20MHz 80286)	79
83D87-16	(16MHz 80386)	179
83D87-20	(20MHz 80386)	179
83D87-25	(25MHz 80386)	179
83D87-33	(33MHz 80386)	189
83S87-16	(16MHz 80386SX)	109
83S87-20	(20MHz 80386SX)	119

CHIPS AND SIMMS

256K (all speeds) . . . . . CALL
1MB (all speeds) . . . . . CALL
Simms Modules (all speeds) . . . CALL
Sipps (All Speeds) . . . . . CALL

ACCELERATOR/UPGRADE BOARDS

Sota

286I Accelerator $199
386SI Accelerator . . . . . CALL
Express 386SX 16MHz Upgrade . CALL
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade . CALL
I/O - II Drive Controller 89

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM

Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2 Memory Upgrades

529795	512K 30-286	$49
529802	2MB 30-286	125
529810	1MB 70-E61, 70-121	79
529828	2MB 70-E61, 70-121	129
529836	2MB 70-A21	129
529844	1MB 80-041	99
529852	2MB 80-111,80 311	149

Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Mac & Others. CALL

BOARDS

Intel Aboveboard

Above Board Plus w/512K $289
Above Board Plus w/2MB 399

Boca Boards

Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1Par. 49
Boca AT Plus ØK 109
Boca AT Plus 2MB 225
Boca VGA Basic 69

Infochip

Expanz Data Compression Board . . 99

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NE1000 8-bit Ethernet $134.99
NE2000 16-bit Ethernet . . . 169.99
3COM 3C503 EtherlinkII PC/XT/AT 199.99
SMC Arcnet PC-130 8-bit board . 99.00
SMC Arcnet PC-130E 8-bit board 119.99
Lantastic 10MBPS Starter Kit . . 499.00
Lantastic 10MBPS Ethernet Adapter 229.00
Xircom . . . . . CALL

TRONICS MODEMS

▲ 100% Hayes Compatible
▲ 2 year warranty

2400 Baud Internal w/software	$59
2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software	115
2400 Baud External no software	89
2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software	139

DISKETTES

	ELEK-TEK	maxell.	SONY.	3M	Verbatim.
3 1/2" DSDD	6.50	7.99	7.50	7.99	7.99*
3 1/2" DSHD	12.99	14.99	14.99	15.99	15.99*
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	5.50	5.50	5.99	5.99*
5 1/4" DSHD (IBM AT)	7.50	9.99	9.99	9.99	9.99*

* Preformatted at no extra charge.

In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular

DC100A(Mini)	$14.99
DC300XL/P	20.00
DC600A	21.00
DC6150	22.00
DC6250	26.99
DC6320	29.00
DC6525	34.00
DC1000(Mini)	14.50
DC2000(Mini)	15.99
DC2080 (Mini)	19.50
DC2120 (Mini)	20.99
DC1 35G Magnus 2000 Tape Drive Cleaner	36.99 / 19.99

Pre-formatted

DC600 HC/Iotamat™	$25.50
DC6150/Zetamat™	28.00
DC2000/Kappamat™	19.00
DC2000/Thetamat™	19.00
DC2080/Rhomat™	20.99
DC2120/Rhomat™	25.50
DC2120/Ximat™	25.50

Call for Large Quantity Pricing. Call for Wholesale Pricing on 3M Computer Tape.

SOFTWARE

AfterDark for Windows	$27.99	Norton Utilities	99.99
Fastback V3	119.99	Objectvision for Windows	$79.99
Formtool Gold V3.0	44.99	Pacioli 2000	27.99
Harvard Graphics V2.3	239.99	PC Anywhere IV	98.99
LetterPerfect	129.99	PC Tools with Antivirus	107.99
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	439.99	ProCom Plus V2.0	65.99
MS Excel V3.0 for Windows	309.99	Publisher's Power Pak/Word	
Norton Commander "While Supplies Last"	29.99	Perfect	45.99
Norton Desktop for Windows	99.99	Quicken V4.0	36.99
		Sidekick	59.99
		Word Perfect 5.1	235.99

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

LASER PRINTERS

Okidata Laser 400 Par./Ser. $609/625

Epson

EPL 7000** (with FREE 65-in-1 font) 799
EPL 7500** PostScript 1999

Panasonic

4420* 8pgs/min. 789
4450i* / 4455* 11pgs/min. 1099/1799

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810** $157
FX850**/1050** 289/399
LQ200** 225
LQ570** *NEW* / 1070** *NEW* 266/360
LQ870** *NEW*/1170** *NEW* 446/599
LQ860**(Color)/2550*(Color) 549/849
DFX5000*/8000* 1289/2199

Panasonic Office Automation

1180** / 1695** . . . . . 159 / 379
1123** / 1624** . . . . . 215 / 339
1124i** / 1654** . . . . . 289 / 579
2624** *NEW* Superquiet 449

OKIDATA

320* / 321* . . . . . 319 / 459
390+* / 391+* . . . . . 459 / 639
393+* / 393C+* . . . . . 979 / 1049

Diconix Ink Jet Printers

150+ Parallel* / Serial* . . . 329 / 339

*1 Yr. Warranty **2 Year Warranty

HP LASERJET ENHANCEMENTS

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

25-IN-1 Font Cartridge	$259
1MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID	99
2MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID	149
PacificPage XL PostScript	799
Postscript Cartridge for IIP/IID/III/IIID	349

MODEMS AND FAX BOARDS

Hayes and Hayes Compatible

Hayes Internal

2400 Baud No Software $239
2400 Baud with Software 299
9600 Baud V.42 w/Software . . . 499

Compatibles (including software)

Practical Peripherals 2400 Baud . . 75
Practical Peripherals 2400 V.42 . . 169
Practical Peripherals 2400 IBM PS/2 199
Practical Peripherals 9600 Baud . . 379

Hayes External (no software incl.)

2400 Baud 329
2400 Baud Pocket Edition 129
9600 Baud V.42/V.42 Ultra . 499/649

External Compatibles

Practical Peripherals 2400SA . . . 169
Practical Peripherals 2400SA V.42 199
Practical Peripherals 9600SA . . . 459
Practical Peripherals 2400BPS Pocket Modem, "Credit Card Size" . 99
Intel 9600 Baud with Software . . . 499
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models CALL

Fax Boards

Frecom Fax 96 Board 99
Frecom Fax / Modem 159
Intel SatisFAXtion Fax Board 379
Internal Practical Peripherals 2400 Send/Receive FAX w/9600 send/recv. 139

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED

We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517

OPEN ACCOUNTS--Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better, actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as above) fax orders to Corporate Accounts 708-677-7168, mail P.O.'s (as above) to Dept. C1132.

PREPAID ACCOUNTS--Use Visa, MasterCard, check, money order (no cash or c.o.d.'s please) When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7% tax. Minimum order $15.00.

11/91

ET VALUELINE
WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077

800-395-1000 In IL: 708-677-7660

ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of Elek-Tek, inc.

Write for free catalog.

Prices subject to change; products subject to availability. Not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.

RETURN POLICY-- All sales are final except defectives which will be replaced with identical merchandise only. Computers and large peripherals--3 work days after delivery; most small items, 30 calender days, after which manufacturer's warranty applies. No returns will be accepted without an RMA number. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments subject to 15% restocking charge. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE

BY1111L

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

"When you order from LodeStar, we
you didn't ask for—our 3-Way Pers

We'll pack your box with a few extras—they add up to the famous *LodeStar 3-Way Personal Guarantee:*

1. Unlimited technical support

For as long as you own your system, we'll give you toll-free unlimited technical advice and guidance from our expert staff.

2. 1-Year parts & 2-year labor Warranty with FREE 120-day on-site service

After you buy it, your system will be protected by our 100% 1-year parts and 2-year free labor warranty, with fast turn around for replacement parts. And, enjoy our coast-to-coast FREE 120-day on-site service, for all 486, 386 & 386SX systems—with optional extensions as long as you want, up to 5 years!

3. A money-back guarantee

Every system is individually pre-tested and burned-in for 48 hours prior to shipment. Still, if you should be dissatisfied with your system for any reason, simply return it to us in resalable condition within 30 days of your receipt for a money-back guarantee.*

Custom-quotes by phone or fax

Would you like extra cache or RAM, more hard disk capacity, a larger monitor or some other system enhancement? Call or fax us and we'll customize your system to meet your exact computing needs!

LodeStar Computer's written 3-Way Personal Guarantee

New!

LodeStar 386-40 Mhz 125MB H.D. 4MB RAM with Cache $1949

- 386-40Mhz Micro-Processor
- Includes 8 expansion slots: (1) 32-bit, (5) 16-bit & (2) 8-bit
- 4MB RAM Expandable to a huge 32MB on the mother board
- 64K Cache, Upgradable to 256K
- Supports 387 & Weitek math coprocessors
- 125MB Hard Disk w/Cache
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Disk Drives
- Super VGA card—non-interlaced!
- 14" SVGA-NI monitor, flicker-free!
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game port
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard

System shown with optional tower case, monitor & trackball.

LodeStar 486/33Mhz 4MB RAM, 200MB HD $2689

- Intel 486/33 processor & 8KB Internal Cache
- 256KB Secondary Cache Memory
- Built-in Math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB hard disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB drives
- 1MB SVGA color card non-interlaced
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor—flicker-free!
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 game port
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0
- Starkey 102 Keyboard
- Includes vertical CPU case

486SX/20—Call for Price

ack something *extra* into your box
al Guarantee"

— Hadi Sutantio, President & C.E.O
Lodestar Computer

LodeStar 286/12Mhz $949
1MB RAM

- 1MB RAM
- 42MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 16 bit SVGA Video Card
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor - 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Choose mini-desktop or mini-vert. case

286/16–$989, 286/20–$1079

LodeStar 386SX/16
2MB RAM, 80MB HD $1339

- 2MB RAM
- 80MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB SVGA Video Color Card
- 14" Color Super VGA Monitor, 1024 x 768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU

386SX/20—$1389

LodeStar 386/25
4MB RAM, 80MB HD $1579

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA card
- 14" Color Super VGA Monitor, 1024 x 768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU

386/25 64K Cache—$1679

LodeStar 386/33Mhz
4MB RAM, 125MB HD $1849

- Intel 386/33 processor
- 64K Cache Upg. to 256K
- 4MB RAM Upg. to 32MB
- 125MB Hard Disk
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA-NI color card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor, 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard
- Includes desktop CPU, vertical CPU optional

LodeStar 486/25Mhz
4MB RAM, 200MB HD $2569

- Intel 486/25 processor
- Built-in math coprocessor
- 8KB internal cache
- 128KB Secondary Cache, Upgr. to 256K
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB Hard Disk
- 5.25" 1.2MB & 3.5" 1.44MB Drives
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Port
- 1MB Super VGA-NI color card
- 14" Color SVGA-NI Monitor—flicker-free!
- MS-DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Hi-Res Serial Mouse
- StarKey 102 Keyboard

"We'll put your guarantee in the box!"

LodeStar™

COMPUTER

800-875-7568

18539 East Gale Ave • City of Industry, CA 91748
Tel: (818) 810-3818 • Fax: (818) 810-5928
Toll-Free Tech Support: (800) 875-7569

GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME. All prices and specification subject to change without notice. Pictures for illustration only. Please call to reconfirm price, specifications & warranty details. Money back guarantee subject to 15% restocking fee after 15 days of receipt of merchandise. Credit card charges, shipping, handling, opened software and special orders are not refundable. All returns for refund require RMA, and must be in resalable condition. Purchase orders accepted on approved credit. Visa and Mastercard, add 3%. Amex add 5%. Calif. orders add 8.25% sales tax. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies. Call for our FREE product catalog! © 1991 By Lodestar Computer.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 366 on Inquiry Card.

Discover the CPC Advantage!

3 Year Warranty • FREE Federal Express Shipping
1 Year Onsite Pick up • 24-48 Hour Warranty turn around
Overnight Replacement parts • 30 Day Money Back

CPC Offers More STANDARD Features:

- Intel CPU (AMD on 386-40Mhz System)
- AMI Bios (Award Bios on EISA Systems)
- 4MB RAM Installed
- 64K Cache SRAM on all Systems Except 386-25Mhz
- 1.2 & 1.44 Teac Floppy Drives
- 120MB Conner Hard Drive w/64K Built in Disk Cache
- 1:1 Interleave 2HD/2FD IDE Adapter
- SCSI Interface Available
- 101 Key Enhanced Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial, Game Port
- Clock- Calendar Built-In
- 16Bit Tseng 4000 SVGA Card w/1MB Installed opt. 700,000 Color Sierra RAM-DAC Avail.
- 14" NON-INTERLACED SVGA 1024x768, .28mm Monitor. opt. Trinitron-NI. Call for 16" & 20" Monitors.
- Desktop Case Standard. opt. Mid Tower or Full Size Tower
- Microsoft MS-DOS v5.0 w/ Microsoft Quick Basic
- MS-Windows 3.0 w/Mouse (add $60)
- Custom Configurations with NO LIMITATIONS!

386-25Mhz $1795.00

386-33Mhz $1995.00

386-40Mhz $2150.00

486-33Mhz $2545.00

486-33Mhz EISA $CALL

Mother Boards

386-25.....$369
386-33/64K Cache....$485
486-33/64K Cache....$899
486-33/256K Cache..$999
3 Year Parts & Labor Warranty!

CPC *Computer Products*
327 Quinnipiac Ave. North Haven CT. 06473

1-800-272-7281
Tel: (203) 776-8725
Fax: (203) 776-3958

TERMS: 3 Year Parts & Lifetime Labor warranty covers all standard compents of computer systems except Hard Drives. Hard Drives are covered by a 2 Year parts & Lifetime labor. Monitors and Add-ons are warranteed by the manufacturer and honored by CPC. add 2% for MC/VISA. Corporate & University P.O.'s Welcome.

AMT INTERNATIONAL

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790

Booth No. 14743
COMDEX, Las Vegas
Fax: (408) 944-9801

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E, 386-20/20E/25
1MB 113131-001 ..... $125.00
4MB 113132-001 ..... $330.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX
2MB 118689-001 ..... $200.00
4MB 118690-001 ..... $545.00
DeskPro 386S
1MB 113646-001 ..... $125.00
4MB 112534-001 ..... $315.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ..... $200.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-286, Workstation
512K Kit500510-010 ..... $59.00
2MB Kit 500510-002 ..... $150.00
Premium 386-16/20C
1MB Kit 500510-007 ..... $95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008 ..... $275.00
Premium 386-20
1MB Kit 500510-003 ..... $150.00
4MB Kit 500510-004 ..... $350.00
Bravo-386SX
4MB Kit 500510-006 ..... $369.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 & 486-25
1MB 500718-002 ..... $80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S
1MB D1540A $112.00
4MB D1542A $325.00
Vectra QS/20PC, RS/25PC and 20C
1MB D1640A $126.00
4MB D1642A $365.00
Vectra 486PC
1MB D2150A $115.00
4MB D2151A $390.00

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259
512 K Kit 30F5348 ..... $54.00
2MB Kit 30F5360 ..... $175.00
Models 70-E61/121, 55SX, 65SX
1MB 6450603 ..... $95.00
Models 70-E61/121, 50Z, 55SX,65SX
2MB 6450604 ..... $179.00
Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011
4MB 34F2933 ..... $370.00
Models 70-A21
2MB 6450608 ..... $150.00
Models 80-141
1MB 6450375 ..... $145.00
Models 80-111/311
2MB 6450379 ..... $220.00
All Models 70 and 80
2-8MB w/2M 6450605 ..... $489.00
2-14MB w/2M 34F3077 ..... $500.00
2-16MB w/4M 34F3077 ..... $925.00
Models 50, 50Z, 55 SX &60
2-8MB 1497259 ..... $599.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIID
1MB 33474B $110.00
2MB 33475B $150.00
4MB 33477B $215.00
Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP & IID
1MB 33443B $110.00
2MB 33444B $150.00
4MB 33445B $215.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
2MB 1039137 ..... $369.00
3.5MB 1038675 ..... $469.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIN, 8IIT
2MB S63-1880 ..... $225.00
4MB Part #N/A $439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

TOSHIBA MEMORY
1MB Model 1000SE/XE $265.00
2MB Model 1000SE/XE $325.00
2MB Model T1200XE $230.00
2MB Model T1600 ..... $230.00
2MB Model T3100E $175.00
2MB Model T3100SX $175.00
4MB Model T3100SX $395.00
2MB Model T3200SX $175.00
4MB Model T3200SX $395.00
2MB Model 5100 ..... $215.00
2MB Model T5200,T8500 ..... $185.00
8MB Model T5200,T8500 ..... $950.00

ZENITH MEMORY
1MB SuperSport 286 & 286E $199.00
2MB SuperSport 286 & 286E $350.00
2MB SuperSport SX/Alpha .. $350.00
4MB SuperSport SX/Beta $350.00

COMPAQ MEMORY
1MB Portable LTE 286 ..... $175.00
2MB Portable LTE 286 ..... $225.00
1MB SLT-286 ..... $225.00
4MB SLT-286 ..... $775.00

NEC MEMORY
1MB Prospeed 286 ..... $270.00
2MB Prospeed 386 ..... $450.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E
1MB ZA36/3800ME $100.00
4MB ZA3800MK $525.00
Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33
2MB ZA3600MG $199.00
Zenith Z-386 SX
2MB Z-605-1 ..... $225.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL
8087-5MHz $80.00
8087-2 8MHz $116.00
8087-1 10MHz $155.00
80287-6 6MHz $89.00
80287-8 8MHz $89.00
80287XL 8/10MHz $99.00
80287XTL 12 MHz (Laptop) $105.00
80287-10 10MHz $89.00
80C287-12 12MHz $109.00
80387SX-16 ..... $135.00
80387SX-20 ..... $145.00
80387DX-20 ..... $215.00
80387DX-25 ..... $225.00
80387DX-33 ..... $235.00

WEITEK
3167-20 20MHz $300.00
3167-25 25MHz $450.00
3167-33 33MHz $500.00
4167-25MHz $800.00
4167-33MHz $750.00

CYRIX
83087-16 16MHz $175.00
83087-20 20MHz $175.00
83087-25 25MHz $175.00
83087-33 33MHz $185.00
83SX87-16 16MHz $120.00
83SX87-20 20MHz $125.00

IIT
8C87-8 ..... $69.00
8C287-10 ..... $79.00
8C287-12 ..... $89.00
8C287-20 ..... $99.00
8C387-20 ..... $175.00
8C387-25 ..... $175.00
8C387-33 ..... $200.00

AMD
80C287-10 ..... $89.00
80C287-12 ..... $110.00

SIMM MODULES

IBM TYPE
Add $2.00 for 30PIN

4Mx9-80 ..... $190.00
1Mx9-80 ..... 60.00
1Mx9-10 ..... 45.00
1Mx9-80 ..... 49.00
1Mx9-70 ..... 51.00
256x9-70 ..... 18.00
256x9-10 ..... 14.00
256x9-80 ..... 16.00
256x9-60 ..... 18.00

APPLE-MAC
1Mx8-70 ..... $50.00
1Mx8-10 ..... $40.00
1Mx8-80 ..... $45.00
4x8-80 ..... $190.00

2393 QUME DRIVE,
SAN JOSE, CA 95131

DRAM - DRAM - DRAM

DRAM 1MGX1
1 MGXI-120NS ... $5.00
1 MGXI-100NX ... 5.25
1 MGXI-80NX ... 5.50
1 MGXI-70NX ... 5.75
1 MGXI-60NX ... 7.50

DRAM 64X1
4164-150 ..... $2.00
4164-120 ..... 2.50
4164-100 ..... 2.75
4164-80 ..... 3.00

DRAM 64X4
4464-15 ..... $1.50
4464-12 ..... 1.99
4464-10 ..... 2.50

DRAM 256X1
256XI-150NS $1.79
256XI-120NS 1.99
256XI-100NS 2.00
256XI-80NS 2.25
256XI-70NS 2.35
256XI-60NS 3.99

DRAM 256X4
256X4-120NS $5.00
256X4-100NS 5.50
256X4-80NS 5.75

256XI-STATIC COL
51256P-10 ..... $2.99

AAA 2800-08 ..... 3.00
AAA 2800-07 ..... 3.25
AAA 2800-60 ..... 4.50
1X4-80 ZIPP 35.00
1X4-80STT ZIPP 39.00
1X4-70STT ZIPP 39.00

Free Software From Top Publishers Online!

Preview the latest software instantly through BYTE DEMOLINK—It's easy, all you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program and the latest demo software is at your fingertips!

Software Available on DEMOLINK:

Drafix Windows CAD 2.0
Foresight Resources Corporation's Drafix Windows CAD 2.0 (now in its 3rd generation) marries the ease of use of Windows with a well-muscled 2D CAD. Includes features not yet found in CAD.
Select the file drafix.exe

Mathematica 2.0
Mathematica 2.0 is the leading software system for numeric, symbolic, and graphical computation used internationally by professionals in almost every area of scientific and technical computing, on nearly 20 computer platforms. Mathematica, by Wolfram Research.
Select the file mathmat.exe

JMP 2.0
JMP 2.0 by SAS Institute is a statistical visualization program for the Macintosh designed to bring innovative statistical techniques to the researcher. JMP is small yet capable, focused, yet widely understandable, unified and up-to-date in its methodology as well as in its technology. JMP 2.0 is designed to do many more things without any change in the personality of the original JMP.
Select the file jmpdemo.sit

ZyINDEX
ZyINDEX, by ZyLAB Corp. is the premiere text retrieval system for DOS and Windows. Search thousands of documents in seconds, regardless of where documents are located or with what word processor they were created.
Select the file zyindex.exe

GLOBALHERB
The world's most comprehensive library of Herbal Information for your personal computer. Find safe solutions for health problems. User friendly with advanced research capabilities.
Select the file globalherb.exe

Multi-Platform Zortech C++
Zortech's multi-platform C++ compilers provide all the benefits of industrial strength C++ with the speed and code size you would expect from the best C compilers. Only Zortech can give you total portability to MS DOS, Windows 3.0, OS/2 DOS 386 and Macintosh. No matter what platform you choose a significant performance increase will be realized.
Select the file zortech.exe

C-scape
The Oakland Group's C-scape is a programming tool for programmers. It is a powerful, object-oriented interface management system that includes a function library and a screen designer. The C-scape library is an extensive collection of functions for working with windows, data entry screens, input validation, menus, text editing and hypertext context-sensitive help.
Select the file cscape.exe

Nemesis Go Master
Go is an easy-to-learn strategy game which is the national game of Japan. Go is considered a philosophical and analytical tool, in addition to being an addicting game.

Nemesis Go Junior
Ideal for novices and Go Master is intended for the serious Go student. Both are from Toyogo Inc.
Select the file gojr.exe for MS DOS Go Junior
Select the file gomast.exe for MS DOS Go Master
Select the file gojr.bin for Macintosh Go Junior
Select the file gomast.bin for Macintosh Go Master

C++/Views
An object-oriented development environment for MS DOS Windows 3.0 based on C++, from CNS Inc. Includes over 75 C++ classes (with complete source) and development tools such as class browser, dialog code generator and class documentor.
Select the file cviews.exe

CommonView 2 Illustrator Diskette
Glockenspiel CommonView 2 is a C++ application framework for quick development of applications portable between Microsoft Windows, Presentation Manager, OSF/Motif and HP New Wave.
Select the file comview2.exe

Look&Feel Screen Designer
An interactive screen editor that generates C source code for the screens or saves them in a file callable at runtime—by The Oakland Group.
Select the file lnfdemoz.exe

Lotus Magellan 2.0
Lets you find, view, and use all the information on your PC. You can view files as they appear in your favorite program.
Select the file magellan.exe

Quattro Pro 3.0
Borland's powerful spreadsheet with features including flexible 3D consolidation, macro building and debugging. Full mouse support, pull-down menus, 132 character-wide display, and 32 resizable windows provide modern user interface.
Select the file quattro.exe

Be the first to evaluate the latest software for just the cost of a phone call! To connect with BYTE DEMOLINK, call the office nearest you today!

BYTE DEMOLINK Free Demo Download **617•861•9767***

*Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt.

Chicago	Denver	Los Angeles	New York	San Francisco	Toronto	Washington, DC
312-616-1071	303-220-0328	213-383-9856	212-797-5620	415-434-4510	416-960-3187	202-463-4920

SII MICROS

14451 Newport Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-5489 • (714) 731-1538 (FAX)

1-800-424-1126

Prices subject to change without notice. Quantity prices only. Ask for quantity requirements. Add 3% for MasterCard or Visa orders. Net terms please add 5% to the total. Shipping and handling extra.

BAREBONE SYSTEMS

286-16	386-25SX
$299	$499
386-33	**486-33**
$666	$999

Includes: Power Supply, Chasis, 1 MB RAM, Mother-board with CPU, 1.2 or 1.4 MB Floppy Disk Drive, and FD/HD Controller.

9600/2400 SEND/REC FAX WITH MODEM **$89**
9600 BPS V.32,V.42 MNPV MODEM **$399**

COMPLETE SYSTEM

Includes 1 MB RAM, 1.2 and 1.4 Floppy Drives, IDE Controller, 1024x768 VGA Card, .28 dp VGA Monitor, 5.0 Dr. Dos, 2S & 1P Port and 101 Keyboard

286-12	386SX-20	386-25DX
$999	$1199	$1249
40 MB	40 MB	40 MB
386-33	**386-40**	**486-33**
$1499	$1599	$2199
80 MB	80 MB	200 MB

MEMORY & SIMMS				MATH CO-PROCESSOR				MOTHER BOARDS			
41256	$1.19	1x8	CALL	287-10	$ 89	387-DX20	$ 175	XT-12	$ 49	386-SX25	$ 269
44256	$4.25	1x9	CALL	287-12	$ 119	387-DX25	$ 175	286-12	$ 89	386-25*	$ 159
1X1	$4.29	4x9	CALL	387-SX16	$ 139	387-DX33	$ 175	286-16	$ 99	386-33*	$ 249
				387-SX20	$ 149	387-DX40	$ 249	386-SX16	$ 199	486-33*	$ 299
				387-SX25	$ 175			386-SX20	$ 249		

CALL & SAVE
The Low Price Leaders

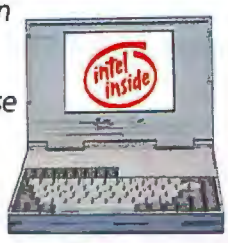
* CPU NOT INCLUDED

486-50MHz ISA
486-33MHz EISA

The cutting edge of technology is now available from Mega Computer Systems.

Since 1978, we have been providing our customers with the most powerful, high quality computers at an affordable price!

For information and pricing on our complete line of 286's, 386's and 486's, please call ***800-338-6628.***



VAR/VAD and OEM Inquiries Welcome.

MCS

Mega Computer Systems • San Diego, CA

A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE MAGAZINE
ATTN: SUBSCRIBER SERVICE
P.O. Box 555
HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

Circle 376 (RESELLERS: 377) on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY!

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS AND PURCHASE ORDERS!
3 DAY INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS, UPS, OR DHL!

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

YOUR CHOICE OF QUALITY MEMORY PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY: *KINGSTON, PARAGON, AND APRICORN.*

- ALL USER INSTALLABLE
- SUPERIOR SERVICE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- QUALITY PRODUCTS
- UNLIMITED SELECTION
- FLEXIBLE PAYMENT OPTIONS
- GREAT PRICES
- EXCEPTIONAL WARRANTY

FAX: 714-588-9872 or CALL: 714-588-9866

IBM MEMORY

PS/1		
2MB	IBM PN N/A	$189.00
PS/2 30-286 and 1497259		
512K Kit	30F5345	$39.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	$119.00
PS/2 70-E61/121,50Z,55SX and 65SX		
1MB	6450603	$69.00
2MB	6450604	$129.00
PS/2 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	$139.00
PS/2 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 and 34F3011		
4MB	34F2933	$269.00
PS/2 35SX, LS and 40SX		
8MB	6450129	$599.00
PS/2 80-141		
1MB	6450375	$89.00
PS/2 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$139.00
PS/2 80-A21/A31		
4MB	6451060	$269.00
PS/2 90, 95 and P75 (install in pairs)		
2MB	6450902	$139.00
4MB	6450128	$309.00
Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60		
2-16MB w/2M	6450809	$399.00
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80		
2-16MB w/2M	34F3077	$369.00
4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	$499.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25		
1MB	113131-001	$99.00
4MB	113132-001	$269.00
DeskPro 386S/16		
1MB	113646-001	$99.00
4MB	112534-001	$269.00
DeskPro 286N and 386N		
0K Board	118700-001	$99.00
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX/20		
1MB	118688-001	$79.00
4MB	118690-001	$299.00
DeskPro 386N and 386SX/20		
2MB	118689-001	$139.00
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 and SystemPro		
0K Board	116569-001	$229.00
2MB	115144-001	$129.00
8MB	116561-001	$699.00
DeskPro 386-20e and 25e		
1MB Board	113644-001	$149.00
4MB Board	113645-001	$329.00
DeskPro 386S		
1MB Board	113633-001	$149.00
4MB Board	113634-001	$329.00
DeskPro 386/16		
1MB Board	108069-001	$249.00
4MB Board	108070-001	$499.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

AST		
Executive Notebook	1MB	$79.00
	4MB	$299.00
COMPAQ		
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB	$249.00
	4MB	$649.00
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$119.00
	2MB	$169.00
	4MB	$459.00
SLT-286	1MB	$149.00
	4MB	$469.00
SLT-386	1MB	$139.00
	2MB	$229.00
	4MB	$499.00
EPSON		
NB53 Notebook	1MB	$169.00
IBM		
L40SX laptop	2MB	$249.00
	4MB	$449.00
	8MB	$999.00
GRID		
1500 Series	4MB Kit	$399.00

BRAND NEW!

You can upgrade from 286 to 386 on your IBM AT and PS/2 Models 30/286, 50, 50Z and 60 with Kingston's SX/Now!

SX/Now! by Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

SX/Now! 80386SX 20MHz Processor features:
- ✔ 16 Kbytes of Cache Memory
- ✔ Onboard 20MHz Clock
- ✔ Requires No Expansion Slot
- ✔ 80387SX Co-Processor Socket
- ✔ 5-Year Warranty

SX/Now! provides true multitasking and background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2, and 386 specific software. SX/Now! allows the new 20 MHz processor to run at full potential speed and improves system performance by up to 250%.

SX/Now! 20MHz $469.00

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! - WHY CALL ANYONE ELSE?

PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP and IIID		
2MB	33475B	$139.00
4MB	33477B	$239.00
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID		
2MB	33444B	$119.00
4MB	33445B	$229.00
Hewlett Packard LaserJet IIISi		
1MB	C2063A	$59.00
4MB	C2065A	$229.00
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 and Plus		
256K	22707B	$109.00
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e		
2MB	1039137	$159.00
3.5MB	1038675	$229.00
Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR and 8IIT		
2MB	S63-1860	$129.00
4MB	PN N/A	$229.00
Brother HL-8, 8E, 8V and 8PS		
2MB	MB-820	$199.00
Panasonic 4450i and 4420		
2MB	KX-P441	$159.00
4MB	PN N/A	$249.00
OkiLaser 800 and 820		
2MB	OKI PN N/A	$229.00

SIMMS

IBM

4Mx9-80	$239.00
1Mx9-10	$45.00
1Mx9 80	$48.00
1Mx9-70	$50.00
256x9-10	$13.00
256x9-80	$15.00

DRAM

1MBX1

1MX1-10	$4.99
1MX1-80	$5.49

256KX1

256KX1-10	$1.80
256KX1-80	$1.90

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C and 386-16		
1MB Kit	500510-007	$69.00
4MB Kit	500510-008	$219.00
Premium 386 and 386-20		
1MB Kit	500510-003	$89.00
4MB Kit	500510-004	$269.00
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286 and 386		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$109.00
Premium 386-SX/16/25/33 and all 486 models		
1MB	500718-002	$69.00
Premium 486 and 486/33		
2MB	500718-004	$179.00
8MB	500780-001	$779.00
Premium II 386SX/20 and 386SX/16		
1MB	500780-003	$79.00
4MB	500780-004	$399.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS/16S and RS/20PC, QS/20PC, RS/25PC, 20C and 25C		
1MB Kit	D1640A	$69.00
4MB Kit	D1642A	$219.00
Vectra 486 PC (Install in Pairs)		
1MB	D2150A	$69.00
4MB	D2151A	$299.00
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T and 33T (Install in Pairs)		
2MB	D2381A	$129.00
Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC		
8MB	D2152A	$589.00

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E		
1MB	ZA36/3800ME	$69.00
4MB	ZA3800MK	$299.00
Zenith Z-386 SX, 286-LP+, Z-LS		
2MB Kit	Z-605-1	$119.00

TOSHIBA

T1000SE/LE/XE, T2000SX	1MB	$149.00
	2MB	$259.00
T1000LE, T2000SX	4MB	$469.00
	8MB	$999.00
T2000SXE	2MB	$289.00
	4MB	$539.00
	8MB	$999.00
T1200XE, T1600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX AND T3200SXC	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	$279.00
T3200	3MB	$249.00
T5100	2MB	$149.00
T5200, T5200C, T8500	2MB	$149.00
	8MB	$649.00

NEC

UltraLite 286F, 286V	1MB	$145.00
	4MB	$450.00
Powermate Port. SX	2MB	$429.00
	8MB	$1469.00
ProSpeed 286, 386SX16	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$569.00
ProSpeed SX20	1MB	$219.00
	4MB	$529.00
ProSpeed 386	2MB	$279.00
	8MB	$1079.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Travelmate 2000	1MB	$149.00
Travelmate 3000	2MB	$179.00

ZENITH

SlimsPort	1MB	$169.00
SuperSport SX, 286E, SlimsPort	2MB	$169.00
SuperSport SX	2MB A or B	$199.00
SuperSport 286, 286E	1MB kit	$129.00
SuperSport 286E, SlimsPort	4MB	$449.00
TurboSport 386E	1MB	$169.00
TurboSport 386, 386E	4MB	$569.00
MasterSport 386SX	2MB	$289.00
MasterSport 386SL	2MB	$309.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam 30
Up to 2MB for any PS/2 25 or 30 with and 8086 CPU. Provides LIM/ EMS 4.0 only.
with 512K *$139.00*

BocaRam XT
Up to 2MB for any XT or 8-bit machines running up to 12MHz. Provides LIM /EMS 4.0 only.
with 512K *$139.00*

BocaRam/AT Plus
Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Provides a maximum of 8MB extended or LIM/EMS 4.0
2MB with DRAM's: *$219.00*
2MB with SIMM's: *$239.00*

NEC MEMORY

Powermate 286/12, SX/16 and SX/20		
2MB Kit	OP-410-8103	$129.00
Powermate 286 Plus		
1-3MB Brd.	APC-H250K	$329.00
2-3MB Brd.	APC-H250K+H251K	$429.00
Powermate SX		
2MB Brd.	APC-H855	$529.00
4MB Brd	APC-H853	$799.00
Powermate SX Plus		
1-2MB Brd	APC-H850E	$219.00
Powermate SX/20		
2MB CPU	OP-410-8101	$219.00
2MB Brd	OP-410-8102	$239.00
Powermate 386/20		
2MB	APC-H655E	$399.00
8MB	APC-H656E	$1249.00
Powermate 386/25		
2MB	APC-H655X	$399.00
8MB	APC-H656X	$1249.00
Powermate 386/25S		
2MB Kit	OP-410-5201	$199.00
8MB Kit	OP-410-5202	$659.00
Powermate 386/33E and 486/25E		
2MB	OP-41-5101	$299.00

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

ORDER NOW! 1-800-535-5892

WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS!
- **No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. AmEx add 4%.**
- **Terms:** AMEX, Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D., P.O.'s
- **Return Policy:** 20% Restocking fee on all nondefective returns and refused orders. All items must be returned **within 15 days** with original documentation and package. **Return Merchandise Authorization # required.**
- Manufacturers part numbers are for your convenience, all products are third party. **100% compatible or full refund!**
- Prices and availability subject to change

INT'L 011-714-588-9866
U.S. 800-535-5892
FAX 714-588-9872

MAIL ORDERS TO:
FIRST SOURCE INT'L INC.
36 ARGONAUT, STE 140
ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

FOLLOW YOUR PACKAGE EVERY STEP OF THE WAY!

FEDERAL EXPRESS · DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS · UPS

FAST, INEXPENSIVE AND DEPENDABLE DELIVERY ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD! CHOOSE THE CARRIER TO FIT YOUR DELIVERY NEEDS AT LOW RATES. INFORMATION FOR TRACKING SHIPMENTS IS READILY AVAILABLE AT YOUR REQUEST!

Professional developers require

Intel 386/486 C Code Builder
by Intel Corporation

Open Intel's new 386/486 C Code Builder™ Kit. And tear into the increased memory and performance of 32-bit DOS protected mode. Inside, you'll find everything you need to develop 32-bit applications. That means you get a Microsoft and ANSI compatible C Compiler and Libraries, Linker, Librarian, Make Utility, and Source Level Debugger. We've even included a DOS Extender that's DPMI-compliant. Compliancy that enables easy migration to Windows from Microsoft. No royalties to pay.

LIST: $695 **PS** Price: $599
FastFaxts 2799-028

The Major BBS® 5.3
by Galacticomm, Inc.

The Standard Edition of The Major BBS 5.3 is an easy-to-use-and-configure, multi-user bulletin board system. Supports two simultaneous users on a single PC or compatible. Includes electronic mail, file transfer, real-time teleconferencing, SIG message bases, classified ads, and more! Access your BBS through Hayes-compatible modems, serial links or a Novell network. Requires DOS 3.1 or later, 20MB hard disk and minimum 512K RAM.

LIST: $59 **PS** Price: $55
FastFaxts 1967-001

386 DEVELOPMENT

	LIST Price	PS Price
386 Max 5.12	$ 130	$ 95
386|DOS Extender	495	479
DESQview 386	220	189
F77-EM32 + Ergo OS/386	1390	1149
FoxBASE+/386	595	479
Metaware High C 386/486	995	939
NDP Fortran 386	895	829
QEMM 386	100	75
SVS C3/ANSI C Comp.	1125	325
WATCOM C8.5 386	795	749
Zortech C++ 386 Dev.	700	629

ASSEMBLY

MS MASM	150	105
Spontaneous Assembly	199	159
Turbo Debugger & Tools	150	119

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	895	819
dB/LIB Professional	189	179
GFA BASIC 386	295	235
Microsoft BASIC PDS	495	349
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
QuickPak Prof. V4.0	199	189

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

Instant C	495	479
Quick C	99	69
Microsoft C 6.0	495	349
Watcom C 8.5	495	439

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Demo II V3.0	249	239
EasyCase Plus	495	449
EasyFlow	230	199
G-Base Professional	799	699
Instant Replay Prof.	595	575
Layout	300	239
MetaDesign	350	287
Pro-C w/Workbench	795	735
Show Partner F/X	395	295

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

Blast PC Plus	295	245
C Asynch Manager 3.0	189	139
Essential COMM	329	249
Greenleaf Comm Library	359	329
HyperACCESS/V for DOS	100	75
Procomm Plus	119	99
QuickComm	139	129

DBASE

Alpha 4	549	469
Clipper 5.0	795	570
dBASE IV	695	549
dBFAST/PLUS	395	315
dBMAN V	295	219
dBXL	249	169
File Pro Plus	699	669
Force dBASE Compiler	695	299
FoxPro 2.0	795	499
FoxBASE + - V2.1	395	279
QuickSilver	599	399

DBMS

CLARION Prof. Dev.V2.1	845	475
Magic PC	499	499
Paradox V3.5	795	555
R:BASE 3.1	795	645

DBMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

Artful Two	300	289
BALER Spreadsheet Compiler	495	399
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179
CodeBase 4	295	269
CodeBase++	295	269
Comet Multiport	169	169
Comm Tools for Clipper	299	269
C Works	698	649
dBX/dBport w/source	1000	895
dGE 4.0	295	279
dQUERY MU	195	179
dSalvage Professional	200	195
Essential B-tree	199	149
Faircom c-tree Plus	595	495
FLIPPER Graphics Lib.	295	279
FUNCky.LIB	249	239
Genifer	395	289
Net Lib	295	269
Novell BTrieve	595	479
Pro Clip	195	185
R&R for dBASE & Comp.	249	229
R&R Code Generator	149	129
Scrimmage	149	139
UI2 Developer's Release	595	449

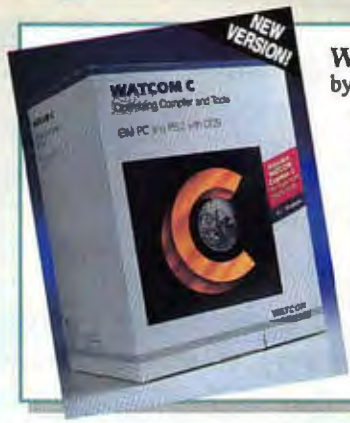
DEBUGGERS/ DISASSEMBLERS

Dis Doc Professional	250	229
Multiscope for DOS	179	99
Periscope/EM	295	259
Periscope I/OK	495	459

HiJaak Release 2.0
by Inset Systems Inc.

HiJaak 2.0 is a graphics conversion and capture utility that translates more than 36 graphics file formats. HiJaak provides batch conversion capability from the DOS command line or from the user interface. Supported formats include GEM, PICT I&II, CGM, HPGL, PIC, DXF, PCX, MAC, TIF, and support for more than 16 group 3 fax devices. A 5K pop-up provides capture function of text screens, graphics screens, and laser printer output.

LIST: $199 **PS** Price: $149
FastFaxts 1085-003



WATCOM C/386
by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and More!

LIST: $795 **PS** Price: $749
FastFaxts 1044-020

GCLISP DEVELOPER
by GOLD HILL, INC.

Gold Hill, Inc., the recognized leader in LISP technology, offers the fastest, smallest, most integrated PC-based environment available for prototyping, developing and delivering advanced applications...NOW, fully integrated with Windows 3.0. Includes complete support for Common LISP, Interpreter and Compiler supporting full lexical and dynamic scoping, FFI (Foreign Function Interface) allowing complete integration of LISP into C applications, interactive Debugger, GMACS Editor, On-Line-Help system and Documentation. Runtime facilities available.

LIST: $1995 **PS** Price: $1895
FastFaxts 54-003

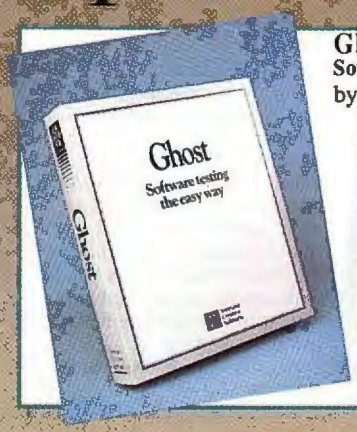
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP **1-800-421-8006**

more than just products...

1st-Class
by AICorp, Inc.

Non procedural development tool for building training (how to), configuration, and diagnostic applications. Based on expert system technology, uses induction and decision trees to generate rules. Rules automatically create questions and answers to advise users. Ability to embellish user interface through built in support for hypertext and hypergraphics. Supports forward and backward chaining of multiple knowledge bases.

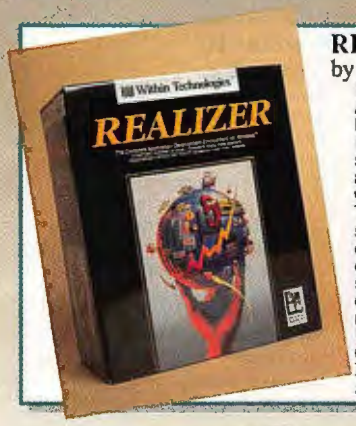
LIST: $995 **PS** Price: $925
FastFaxts 335-002



GHOST
Software Testing the Easy Way.
by Vermont Creative Software

Ghost is an indispensable tool for automatic testing of *all* software. You can create complete test scripts and run them each time a change is introduced to your program. Ghost compares screen shots from your test before and after changes. You also get reports of all changes, quickly identifying bugs! Ghost needs no extra hardware and only 16K of memory.

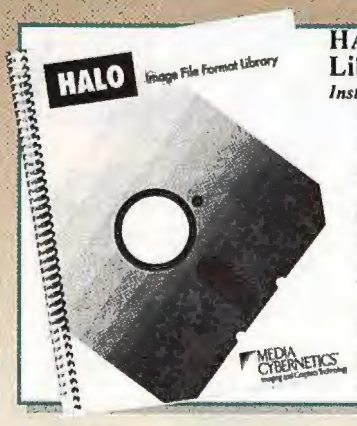
LIST: $195 **PS** Price: $189
FastFaxts 169-079



REALIZER™
by Within Technologies

REALIZER™ is the Complete Application Development Environment for Windows. REALIZER™ combines a structured superset of BASIC extended to access Windows object resources with Programmable Application Tools™, such as charts, spreadsheets, forms, animation, and a command scheduler. The integrated debugger, visual form designer, support for DDE, DLLs, and serial communications, and unlimited, royalty-free run-time make REALIZER™ the Windows development solution.

LIST: $395 **PS** Price: $349
FastFaxts 5022-001

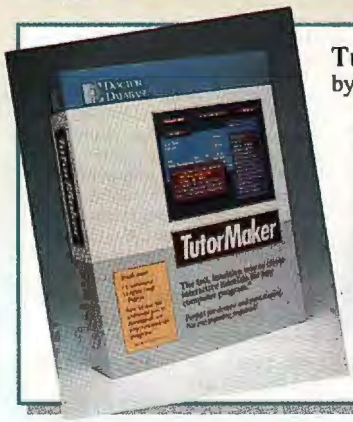


HALO Image File Format Library by Media Cybernetics
Instant file support for your applications

Add image file reading and writing to your applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. Offers complete support for TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), PCX (PC Paintbrush), BMP (Windows Bitmap), and CUT (Dr. HALO). Works with Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.

DOS		Windows	
LIST:	$249	LIST:	$349
PS Price:	$199	**PS** Price:	$279

FastFaxts 86-073



TutorMaker
by Doctor Database Software

Include an interactive tutorial when you distribute your software! TutorMaker is the fast, fun, intuitive tool for creating demos and tutorials for any DOS text-mode program – one you've developed, or the company spreadsheet, or any commercial program – in a fraction of the time required with other products.

LIST: $169 **PS** Price: $159
FastFaxts 5231-001

SVS C3 ANSI C, Pascal, or FORTRAN-77
by Silicon Valley Software

Only from the Programmer's Shop!
ANSI compliant, optimizing, 32-bit compilers; DPMI-compliant, royalty-free DOS extender; source level debugger; utilities. Supports "flat model" code. Linker, librarian, make, i387 emulation, W31/4167 support. Interoperable languages!

	LIST	**PS** Price
ANSI C	$1195	$325
Pascal	$1195	$325
FORTRAN	$1495	$395

FastFaxts 1958-048 (C), 1958-049 (FORTRAN), 1958-050 (Pascal)

Periscope IV	Varies	
Sourcer 486 w/BIOS pre-proc.	170	149

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

AllClear	300	259
ASMFLOW Prof.	200	179
Blinker	249	235
dANALYST Gold Windows & DOS	495	100
C-DOC	189	179
Charge	99	95
CLEAR+ for C	200	179
Codan	395	349
Configuration Builder	250	221
Diff*It	130	119
Install	250	219
INSTALIT w/source	249	239
MKS Make	249	129
MKS RCS	249	229
PC-Lint	139	115
PVCS Vers. Control Mgr.	600	530
.RTLINK Plus	495	419
.RTPatch	495	Call
Sourcerer's Apprentice Professional	499	459
The Documentor	295	229
TLIB 5.0 Version Control	139	125

EDITORS

BBROWSE	89	89
BRIEF	Call	
BrieFor C++	129	119
Cheetah	145	50
dBrief	129	119
Emacs	325	279
Epsilon	250	229
KEDIT	150	139
Intersolv Profes. Editor	295	249
SPF/PC - V2.1	245	195
Vedit +	185	159

FORTRAN

F77L FORTRAN	595	549
Microsoft FORTRAN 5.1	450	309
RM/FORTRAN	595	499
Watcom FORTRAN 77	495	449

GRAPHICS

Essential Graphics v3.0	399	349
GFX Graphics Library	150	139
GraphIC	465	419
graphics-Menu w/ Data Entry	249	229
GSS Graphics Dev't Tlkt.	795	699
GX Effects	199	179
HALO	395	279
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	395	349
PCX Programmer's Tlkt.	249	229
Victor w/source	295	279
VID and DIG Graphics	280	249
Z-Phigs Lite	199	169
Z-Phigs Professional	795	769

HARDWARE

2C87-20	419	329
80387-33	299	289
Boca 1024 VGA	295	200
FasMath 83D87-16	570	359
Mouse Man	119	99
Model 200DL UPS	199	189
Model 450AT UPS	399	329
ST-251-1	429	339

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

The Programmer's Shop is

1 For All
by On Top System

1 For All is the integrated spreadsheet and database package for the smart businessperson or developer. An interactive spreadsheet with a rich set of functions and a database system with a relational report writer and runtime module allows you to write database applications with spreadsheet functions without royalties.

LIST: $199 **PS Price: $175**

FastFaxts 5173-001

Actor 4.0
by The Whitewater Group

Actor 4.0 is the premier Windows development tool. Its object-oriented nature allows for rapid prototyping and development. It includes the ObjectWindows class library designed for simplified Windows programming. The integrated environment, with its assortment of tools, such as a class browser, debugger, custom Help Compiler and on-line windows help, make it a perfect Windows development tool.

LIST: $249 **PS Price: $225**
Professional
LIST: $495 **PS Price: $449**

FastFaxts 800-017

ST-4096-1		599
OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++		
Borland C++	495	379
M++	295	279
Smalltalk/V	125	85
Zinc Interface Library	200	179
C++ Science & Engineering	1000	895
OTHER PRODUCTS		
Alpha RPL	595	99
BlueMAX	155	139
Carbon Copy	199	179
Disk Dupe Pro	179	159
Fast!	99	89
FastBack Plus	189	159
Flow Charting III	250	199
Grasp	349	319
HEADROOM	130	89
HiJaak	199	149
LapLink III	150	129
Link & Locate ++ - Ext.	479	399
Mace Utilities	149	99
Norton Anti-Virus	129	119
Norton Utilities 6.0	179	149
pcANYWHERE IV	179	159
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	179	149
PC-KWIK Power Pak	130	119
Pre Cursor	96	89
Remote2	195	139
SpinRite II	89	89
System Sleuth Pro	149	99
Time$heet Prof.	200	179
Turbo EMS	100	89
PASCAL		
MetaWare Prof. Pascal	495	439
Microsoft Pascal	300	199
Quick Pascal	99	69
Pascal ASYNCH Mgr.	175	159
Turbo Pascal 6.0	159	107
Turbo Professional	125	109
TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS		
C Worthy w/Forms	449	379
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	339
HI-SCREEN Pro II	395	319
Lexical Resolution	249	239
MEWEL Window System	295	279
POWER SCREEN	149	129
Vitamin C	395	369
VC Screen - painter	149	139
Vermont Views Obj./srce.	890	819

UNIX/XENIX		
db_FILE/RETRIEVE MU	595	569
ESIX/V Rel4 Dev. 2/usr.	1295	1229
ESIX/V unltd	1695	1595
Informix SQL	Varies	
Interactive Systems:		
UNIX Sys. V/386 4.0:		
Graph & Dev.	1795	1595
Starter	1295	1145
Complete	2795	2475
LPI-FORTRAN	995	929
M++ for Unix	Call	
M++ for Unix w/ source	Call	
Microport V/4 Complete	3000	2879
Norton Utilities for Unix	295	269
Santa Cruz Operations:		
UNIX Operating Sys.	595	559
UNIX Dev't System	995	895
VP/ix	495	429
XENIX Oper. Sys. 386	595	559
XENIX Dev. Sys. 386	795	689
WordTech Quicksilver	1495	1295
WINDOWS & OS/2		
ACTOR	249	100
ACTOR Professional	495	449
BRIEF for OS/2	Call	
Case: PM (for C or C++)	1995	1899
Case: W Corp. Version	995	969
Class Manager	399	379
C-Trieve/Windows	395	385
dBFAST/Windows	495	395
GFA BASIC for Windows	495	295
Graphics Server SDK	495	455
Guild	1995	Call
Instant Windows for Win.	495	439
KnowledgePro Windows	549	395
MS Windows V3.0	149	119
MS Windows DDK V3.0	500	365
MS Windows SDK V3.0	500	365
Multiscope Windows Deb.	379	315
ObjectVision by Borland	Call	
OptLink/Windows	350	345
OS/2 PM Toolkit 1.2	500	369
ProtoView	695	675
Quick C for Windows	199	149
Realizer	395	349
Smalltalk/V PM	500	435
Tempo for Windows1.1	100	89
Time after Time	80	75
ToolBook	395	349
Visual BASIC	199	165
Windows Maker Prof.	995	895

Microstat-II
by Ecosoft Inc.

Microstat-II make statistical analysis easy. Just use your mouse or keyboard to select the menu option you want; there is no command language to learn. Whether you need simple descriptive statistics or advanced multivariate analysis, Microstat-II's superior speed and accuracy will save you time and money. A perfect solution to your statistical needs at a bargain price.

LIST: $395 **PS Price: $375**

FastFaxts 40-006

Hold Everything
by South Mountain

Hold Everything swaps out currently executing programs to disk or EMS. This enables you to run another program or DOS shell with almost all memory free to use. After the swap, Hold Everything returns back to where the calling program left off. Supports Microsoft C/Quick C, Borland Turbo C/C++, Borland C++, Borland Turbo Pascal (4.0+), Microsoft Quick BASIC/Professional, dBASE III+/IV, Foxbase and Summer '87 Clipper. Hold Everything comes with all source code and there are no royalties.

LIST: $199 **PS Price: $179**

FastFaxts 42-043

F77L Fortran Compiler
by Lahey Computer Systems

The leaders in Fortran have introduced F77L 5.0. Fortran 90 features include: ALLOCATABLE Arrays, CASE, CYCLE, EXIT, and Construct Names. Porting mainframe code is made easier with Integer*1 (BYTE) and program maintenance is simplified with Conditional Compilation. F77L contains a Debugger, Profiler, Editor, SLR Linker, Opus Make, Video Graphics, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces, mainframe extensions, diagnostics in multiple languages and 32-bit option for 386/486 users.

LIST: $595 **PS Price: $549**

FastFaxts 334-004

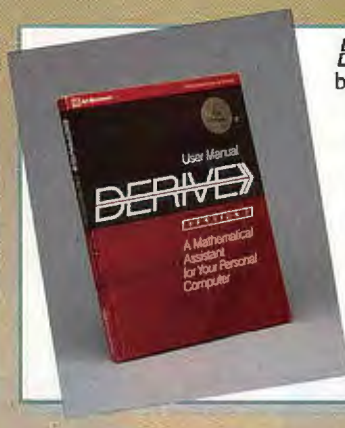
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

your source for solutions!

WindowsMAKER™ Professional
by Blue Sky Software™

The fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE w/ complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing to compile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. This is the power-user version of the best-seller WindowsMAKER with a lot of added functionality.

LIST: $995 **PS** Price: **$895**
FastFaxts 2001-006



DERIVE
by Soft Warehouse

Derive, A Mathematical Assistant is a menu-driven symbolic math system. It gives problem solvers the freedom to explore different approaches as it eliminates the drudgery and mistakes of hand calculations. As easy to use as a pocket calculator, Derive does symbolic & numerical equation solving, exact & approximate arithmetic to thousands of digits, calculus, trigonometry, and matrices. Contains a full range of elementary functions and a number of statistical and financial functions. Derive plots expressions in 2D & 3D. This new revised and expanded version also provides programmability.

LIST: $250 **PS** Price: **$239**
FastFaxts 140-006

Get Online With:
THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP *Electronic Catalog*

Browse through The Programmer's Shop Catalog right from Your PC

Get up-to-date product and pricing information for thousands of software programs from leading publishers. Whether you're looking for applications software, programming languages, or development tools, The Programmer's Shop ***Electronic Catalog*** will meet your needs. **NOW ON:**

CompuServe In the Electronic Mall Section, now with no online usage costs. Type GO PS. For more information, call 800-848-8199

BIX The Byte Information Exchange. To access, call their host computer in the Boston area at 617-861-9767 or via Tymnet, join The Programmer's Shop. For further information, call 800-227-2983 (in NH and outside the US, call 603-924-7681).

Or, call **THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP** at 800-447-8041 for complete details.

Multi-Edit
by American Cybernetics

EASIER, FASTER & BETTER THAN EVER!
Multi-Edit has always been your best text editing value. Now version 5.0 adds: Windows/SAA-style interface, seamless Mouse Support, expanded online help & manuals (LOTS of useful examples), full EMS support, plus hundreds of new features! Inexpensive - NOT CHEAP! You've gotta see this! FREE DEMO

LIST: $129 **PS** Price: **$119**
FastFaxts 1067-001

BORLAND PASSPORT PROGRAM

WHY BORLAND PASSPORT

Quattro Pro and Paradox are Borland's award-winning DOS spreadsheet and relational database, respectively. Both have received critical acclaim as the best DOS products on the market. The Passport program was created to allow you to use these DOS products for either Windows or DOS.

In addition to Passport, customers who purchase full retail packages of these business products are also eligible for the Borland Bonus Days promotion. This promotion bundles Sidekick 2.0 with full retail packages of Quattro Pro and Paradox. If you have any questions about these promotions, please contact your Borland Retail Sales Representative at (408) 439-1064 or call Borland's registration line at 800-945-0147.

Quattro Pro 3.0
LIST: $495 **PS** Price: $395
FastFaxts 777-069

Quattro Pro LANPack
LIST: $395 **PS** Price: $329
FastFaxts 777-135

PARADOX 3.5
LIST: $795 **PS** Price: $555
FastFaxts 777-104

DETAILS

Effective July 1, 1991, anyone who purchases Quattro Pro or Paradox will be guaranteed a Passport upgrade price to the next version. The Passport pricing is as follows:

- Quattro Pro 3.0, Quattro Pro LAN 3.0, and Quattro Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade will get a Passport upgrade for $49.95.*
- Paradox 3.5, and Paradox 3.5 Competitive Upgrade will get a Passport upgrade for $139.95.*

Both of these Passports represent a significant savings off the list price of the next release. If you are not interested in Windows, the Passport can also be used for the next DOS release of Quattro Pro and Paradox.

* Price given in U.S. dollars.

What is FastFaxts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. ***FREE***!

Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

800-421-8006 National Accounts 800-446-1185

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018

Credit card orders processed ***only*** when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary. **BY1191**

THE REASONS TO BUY FROM BLUE STAR ARE SIMPLE: SERVICE, PERFORMANCE, SERVICE, PRICE & SERVICE.

For over seven years, we've been delivering; delivering service, price, and performance. Together, this means value for you. We start by building the best systems possible — using the best components available. Then each and every system receives a 72-hour burn-in and a comprehensive quality assurance review. The goal is to deliver 100% reliability. But if a problem ever does arise, we fix it — quickly and properly. Each system comes with a full one-year warranty, plus life-time toll-free phone support, plus all systems have a full 30 day money-back guarantee.

PERFORMANCE PLUS PRICE EQUALS VALUE.

Compare. Question. Investigate. We're ready to be compared to any computer manufacturer. If you do your homework you'll be our best sales person. We're ready to compete on any playing field including price and system performance. Plus we challenge anyone to match our service and support. Don't take our word for it — find out for yourself.

SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE.

We're here to help you. Our service starts even before you buy. We're going to take the time to learn about your needs and expectations to be sure we deliver a system that is just right for you. And we'll continue to help throughout the life of your system to make sure you're always getting much from your system as possible. We're here 24-hours a day, 7-days a week, to help you in every way we can. Call us today and see what good service really is.

NEW LOWER PRICE

386-25 DESKTOP

- 80386-25 MHz procesor
- 4 MB RAM
- 90 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA controller with 512K/1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024 x 768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS plus data base, spread sheet and word processor

$1,799

386-SX only 1,599

Ask about our free 5-year warranty

NEW LOWER PRICE

386-33 DESKTOP

- 80386-33 MHz processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 90 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA controller with 512K/1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024 x 768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS plus data base, spread sheet and word processor

$1,999

386-40 only 2,149

Ask about our free 5-year warranty

NEW LOWER PRICE

486-33 DESKTOP

- 80486-33 MHz processor
- 64K Cache RAM (expandable to 256K)
- 4 MB RAM
- 130 MB hard drive with Cache
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drive
- 16-bit VGA controller with 512K/1 Meg
- Super-VGA color monitor (1024 x 768)
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, 1 game port
- 101 enhanced tactile keyboard
- MS-DOS plus data base, spread sheet and word processor

$2,649

Now in stock, new 486-50

Ask about our free 5-year warranty

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

You can't go wrong if you go with this machine.
(486-25 Review)
PC Magazine
June 11 1991

PC MAGAZINE

"Blue Star obviously places customer satisfaction at the top of its list"
PC Sources
April 1991

PC Sources

BLUE STAR
For Your Computer

"Blue Star's excellent service and support policies are a big plus...for this solid desktop speedster"
PC Magazine,
February 12 1991

PC MAGAZINE

"Buy a Blue Star 386-33, a fast PC"
Computer Shopper
January 1991

COMPUTER SHOPPER

- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice
- All returns subject to approval
- MN orders add 7% sales tax
- Shipping and handling charges will be deducted from credits or refunds
- American Express add 3%
- Blue Star Computer Inc. also distributes Blue Star Marketing Inc. products

1-800-950-8854

Government and Corporate P.O.'s welcome

Circle 367 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 368).

BLUE STAR COMPUTER INC.
2312 Central Avenue N.E.
Minneapolis, MN 55418
phone: (612) 788-1092 fax: (612) 788-3442

ROBOFAX

YOUR 24-HOUR SALES ASSISTANT

ROBOFAX permits callers to request information and then faxes requested documents w/o operator intervention.

- Sales/Marketing
- Public Information
- Customer Support
- 900 Numbers

ROBOFAX EZ Single-line, one-call PC kit $995
ROBOFAX Multi-line, two-call PC kit $2,995

See us at COMDEX Booth H7817 (Hilton Center)

ADD-ON AMERICA **800-292-7771**
ROBOFAX DEMO LINE: 800-925-ROBO

433 N. Mathilda Ave. • Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 746-1590 • fax (408) 746-1593

Circle 284 on Inquiry Card.

WherDat Disk?

WherDat can help you find that disk!!

Let WherDat.....

- Search for elusive files
- Restore DOS backup files anywhere
- Create an index of all your backup and normal disks

Only $79.95

Call for a free demo disk

Phone (616)-843-2554

Fax (616)-843-4404

Digital Machine Control Inc.
P.O. Box 727
Ludington, MI 49431

Circle 289 on Inquiry Card.

QUALITY MOTHERBOARDS AND CASES
FREE DR-DOS 6.0 W/MOTHERBOARDS

386SX-16	$ 215
386SX-25	$ 289
386-25	$ 375
386-33, 64K cache	$ 475
386-40, 64K cache	$ 549
486-33, 64K cache	$ 955

Two year warranty on motherboards
30 day money back guarantee

Mini Tower w/200W	$ 75
Desktop Case w/200W	$ 85
Medium Tower w/230W	$ 110
Full Tower w/230W	$ 125

COD, POs, VISA, MC accepted
No surcharge on credit cards
Open 9-5, Monday-Friday

DATA INTEGRATION
109 N. Main Street
St. Joseph, IL 61873
1-800-827-8068 TEL: (217) 469-2816 FAX: (217) 469-2785

Circle 288 on Inquiry Card.

Add speech and music to programs with TegoSoft *Sound+*

Sound files are played through the PC speaker without any hardware or software !

- Package includes Sound Digitizer and Microphone for recording your speech & music.
- Resultant sound files may be played from DOS prompt, or from any program that runs on the PC.
- Price:$249.95

TegoSoft Inc. (516)781-2489
P.O.Box 1235 Bellmore, NY 11710

Circle 290 on Inquiry Card.

20 BUSINESSES YOU CAN RUN FROM YOUR HOME WITH A COMPUTER !

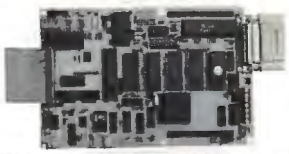
FREE CBS 386 SX Computer!

FREE Cassette Tape: This free, 2 hr. cassette will explain how you can start several or all of these 20 turnkey businesses part-time and still retain the security of your present position. Training and financing available.

To receive a free cassette and color literature, call:
1-800-343-8014, Ext. 533
(In Indiana: 317-758-4415)
Computer Business Services

Circle 286 on Inquiry Card.

INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH



SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

HAS OPTIMUM FEATURES FOR DATA AQUISITION AND CONTROL. PROFESSIONALLY DESIGNED AND BUILT FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS WITH A 2 YEAR WARRANTEE AND A 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. PROGRAMMING IS A SNAP IN EITHER MULTI-TASKING BASIC, FORTH OR ANSI C. FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 8 OPTICALLY COUPLED DIGITAL INPUTS
- 8 HIGH DRIVE BUFFERED DIGITAL OUPUTS
- 16 PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL I/O LINES
- 16, 13 BIT ANALOG INPUTS
- 2 OPTIONAL 12 BIT ANALOG OUTPUTS
- 4 SERIAL RS232/485 SERIAL PORTS
- 5 TIMER/COUNTERS
- UP TO 512K MEMORY & EEPROM
- E-PAC 3000 G2 COST $389.00 QTY. 1

EMAC, inc.
618-529-4525 Fax 618-457-0110
P.O. BOX 2042, CARBONDALE, IL 62902

Circle 320 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 126 on Inquiry Card.

Made in USA!

PROTÉUS - UNIVERSAL DEVICE PROGRAMMER from $1295

- Programs virtually all **Memory & Logic Devices** on the market
- **40 pins standard;** Upgradeable internally to **104 pins,** and via external adapter module to a total of **296 pins;** DAC generated programming voltages
- Interfaces to any IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 via **parallel port** (cable included)
- Optional snap - in **palmtop PC** for stand-alone operation
- User friendly menu driven software with built-in full screen memory, fuse map and test editor; Fully integrated **Algorithm Development Environment** allows users to add parts to the device library or modify existing devices
- Powerful **Macro Language** allows for **Batch Mode Operation**
- True State Machine Testing capability (all pins clocked simultaneously)
- Fully **overcurrent & overvoltage** protected pin drivers (risetime < 100ns)
- Reads 1MB EPROMs in 10 seconds; Programs 1MB EPROMs in 35 seconds (using 16MHz PC)
- **Gang / Set / Split** programming capability; Register preload for logic devices
- Software selectable pin decoupling capacitors and clock sources
- **True100% Hardware Self-Calibration & Diagnostics** via built-in A/D converter with 25mV resolution
- Device insertion detection (detects reversed and shifted insertions)
- Adapter Modules for **GANG, PLCC, JEIDA Cards;** Device Handler Interface
- Additional Adapter Modules and Software Packages allow reconfiguration as **(PCB) Tester, Data Logger, Controller, Programmable Power Supply**

Made in USA!

UNIVERSAL RS-232 PROGRAMMER $345/495

- **Programs EE/EProms, ZPRams,Intel Micros,Flash EProms,Memory Cards.**
- **Stand-Alone** Mode for EE/EProm and Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- All 24/28/32 pin **EE/EProms** to 4 MBits (upgradeable to **32 megabits**).
- **Micros:8741/A,-2/A,-4,-8,-9,-51,-C51,-C51FA/B,-52,-53,-55,-C521,-C541,9761.**
- **Model UP100 ($345). Model UP200 ($495)** accepts dedicated modules.
- **Motorola Micros** (68705P3,U3,R3,S3) Programming Module - **$145**
- **Memory Cards** Programming Module (Seiko/Epson) - **$145**
- **GANG** Programming Module (4 sockets) - **$145**
- **Optional built-in Eraser/Timer** module - **$50; Conductive foam pad.**
- User friendly **Menu-Driven** Interface Program for **IBM-PC.**
- **Can be operated with any computer containing an RS-232 serial port.**
- OEM open board programmer configurations available (from **$245**).
- One year free software updates and Customer Support.
- Customer support via voice line, **dedicated BBS** or fax; **Full 1 year warranty.**

Made in USA!

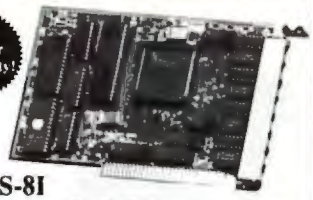
INTELLIGENT ROM EMULATOR $395

- Emulates **2716 through 27512 EProms** (2k to 64k bytes) with a single unit.
- **Megabit parts** can be emulated with multiple units (Mega adapter required).
- Connects to the **standard parallel printer port.** Uses standard printer cable.
- **FAST** data loading via parallel printer port **(64k bytes in less than 10 seconds).**
- Intelligent **"In-Circuit-Emulator"** type features include: **Address Compare (with HALT output), Address Snapshot** (for target addr. bus monitoring), **Trigger Input** (for external events monitoring), **Programmable Reset Output.**
- **Powerful Memory buffer editor.** Selectable wordsizes (8,16,32).
- User friendly software. Command set includes: **Load, Write, Display, Run, Type, Edit, Fill, Run-Command-File, Monitor, Port, Reset, Help, Calculator.**
- **Cascadable to 8 units.** Includes target cable with **Trigger, Halt & Reset** clips.
- **CMOS model with NiCad rechargeable 9V battery backup - $495 (Can be used in stand-alone mode;** Built-in battery recharging circuitry.)
- File formats accepted. **Binary, Intel Hex, Motorola S.**

MC / VISA / AMEX *(* Prices shown are for US only!)*

DAE MICROSYSTEMS INC.
750 N. PASTORIA AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 USA
Tel: (408) 730-5311 Fax: (408) 730-5521

Full 1 Year Warranty!



PCSS-8I
Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

- On Board Processor Handles Serial Communication Tasks
- 32K - 128K *Dynamemory™*
- Eight Ports Per Board
- High Performance - Low Cost!
- DOS, SCO™XENIX® SCO™UNIX® Drivers Included

Order Toll Free 800-282-GTEK (4835)

GTEK INC. *OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!*

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 294 on Inquiry Card.

Workstations
External SCSI Drives
286/386/486, Macintosh, Silicon Graphics, Sun, IBM RS6000, VAX, NeXT, HP/Apollo....

Half Shell size 1.4"x5.5"x7.5" weight 2.5 lb
Hard Drives 20MB to 120MB
Hermit Crab size 2.8"x5.5"x7.5" weight 4 lb
with additional shock mount
Hard Drives 20MB to 120MB
A-Hive Jr size 2.2"x7.1"x7.1" weight 6 lb
Hard Drives 20MB to 400MB
Tape Drives 50MB to 600MB
Floppy Drives 720K to 3MB
A-Hive size 4.3"x9.6"x9.9" weight 11 lb
Hard Drives 20MB to 1GB
Cartridge Drive 44MB to 88MB
Tape Drives 50MB to 1.3GB
Optical Drives

Tulin Corporation
2156H O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131
Tel: 408-432-9025
Fax:408-943-0782

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

9-Track Tape Subsystem for the IBM PC/XT/AT

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. System can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 333 on Inquiry Card.

SPOTLIGHT: DESIGN & DEVELOPMENT ■
Finally, attendees determined the most impressive product of the show was CAD Software's PADS.
Each vendor ... bench.
PE&I News 6-90 on CAD Showdown Results

PADS SETS THE STANDARD
for CAE/CAD design on Personal Computers

Complete thru-put logic capture and board design functionality including:

- A true multi-sheet database for Schematic capture with hierarchical design capability
- Both automatic and interactive PCB layout tools
- Most complete set of autorouters for Analog, Digital and SMD designs
- Cam outputs including database ASCII In and ASCII Out format
- ***NEW!*** PADS-2000, board designs with no system limits. 1 micron database, copper pouring, T-routing. Workstation capability at PC prices!

Call today for a free demonstration package, and for your local Authorized PADS Reseller.

CAD Software, Inc. Call Today!
Inside MA: (508) 486-8929
Outside MA: (800) 255-7814
... Russell Street, Littleton, MA 01460

Circle 324 on Inquiry Card.

QICPAK & SCSIPAK
Cartridge & Tape Conversion

Vogon's QIC-02 and SCSI PC-based solutions provide access to the widest range of Micro, Mini, Mid-Range and Mainframe Cartridge and Tape Data, with options for user developed software.

Cartridge/Tape Formats

1/4" - **(QIC-11 to QIC-525)** DOS/UNIX (TAR, RBAK), S/3X, AS/400 **(READ and WRITE)**
1/2" - IBM/ANSI Labelled/Unlabelled
3480 - IBM Labelled
DAT & EXABYTE - IBM & UNIX Systems

Interchange Facilities

Conversion from one type of cartridge or tape to another, Media duplication, DOS Data to IBM or UNIX Systems, IBM or UNIX Systems to DOS. Used by Accountants/Auditors, COM Bureaus, Conversion Companies, Software Houses, PCB Manufacturers and Many Others Worldwide.

In the USA contact **Computer Peripherals Unlimited** on **602-774-3101** or **FAX 602-773-9183**.

VOGON

VOGON ENTERPRISES LIMITED
94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD England
Tel: 44 +(0) 734 784511/890042 • FAX: 44 +(0) 734 890040

Circle 334 on Inquiry Card.

286/386/486 RACKMOUNT SYSTEMS

RMS286 $549
RMS386SX $895

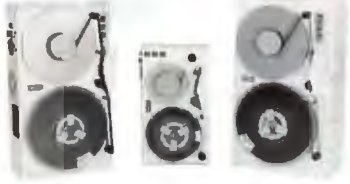
RMS386-33 $1435
RMS486 $2070

Rackmount Motherboard Systems Include:
Rackmount Enclosure • IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par
200W PS - 275W Optional • 1.2MB or 1.44 MB FDD
Motherboard with 1.0MB Memory • 1 year warranty

Also available
15 Models of Rackmount Enclosures
20, 18, 14, 12 or 8 Slot Passive Backplane Boards
486, 386, 386SX or 286 Slot CPU Boards
Rackmount Monitors - Super VGA, VGA, Amber, B & W
Rackmount Keyboard Drawer with narrow 101 Keyboard

VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC.
2468 Armstrong St. • Livermore, CA 94550
Tel (415) 447-2030 • Fax (415) 447-4559

9 Track Tape Subsystem for PC/XT/AT/386/PS2



Best Quality • Lowest Prices
800/1600/3200/6250 BPI
CALL 1-800-266-4827
Laguna Data Systems
26941 Cabot Road
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
Tel: 800-886-4827
Fax: 714-367-0508

Circle 302 on Inquiry Card.

Instant Microcontroller

Instant C Programming

Don't use a microprocessor, use a **SmartBlock™** microcontroller module to build your custom controller. Our $195 interactive **Dynamic C™** development system makes programming easy. 3.5 x 2.5 inch module includes microprocessor, memory, time/date clock, eeprom, watchdog, serial ports and more. As low as $59 in quantity. The efficiency of a custom design without the headaches.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: (916) 753-3722
Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916)-753-0618
(Call from your fax, request data sheet #14.)

Circle 317 on Inquiry Card.

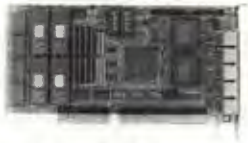
Little Giant™
New! Tiny Giant™
C Programmable Controllers

Develop your products fast! Use our miniature controllers with parallel I/O, solenoid drivers, A/D and D/A converters, real time clock, watchdog, LCD interface, RS232/485 serial ports, built-in power supply and much more! Applications range from industrial control to data acquisition. Our $195 interactive **Dynamic C™** development system makes programming easy. We also have design-your-own-board core modules as low as $59 in quantity.

Z-World Engineering
1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA
Tel: (916) 753-3722
Regular Fax: (916) 753-5141
Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618
(Call from your fax, request data sheet #18.)

Circle 318 on Inquiry Card.

Single Board Computers



Powerful V-53 CPU Card

Runs DOS & AT object code from Rom.
Large program and ram disk space.
Small, low power for embedded use.

NEC V-53 CPU 12/16mHz, Norton 20.
4mb Ram, 2mb Rom, 512kb Sram (batt.).
AT fingers for Bus Expansion.

5 Serial, 2 parallel ports clock, watchdog.
Base card has 1 serial, 512kb ram.

$ 399 q-1

303-444-7737 **KILA**

Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave Boulder CO 80304

Circle 328 on Inquiry Card.

ROM Based AT Systems

Diskless on the PC Bus

Develop Code with standard PC tools.
Burn DOS & AT object code from ROM.
BIOS, Utilities, Source code provided.

Passive backplane for expansion
Use standard off the shelf PC/AT cards
Floppy, keyboard, video, printer option.

Complete "Ready to Run" Systems.
0 - 5 slots, DOS on ROM. Floppy option.

$ 579 and up.

KILA 303-444-7737

Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave Boulder CO 80304

Circle 329 on Inquiry Card.

EM320

WINDOWS

DEC VT320 Emulation for Microsoft Windows 3.0

- *132 Column Display*
- *Cut and Paste*
- *Double-high/wide Characters*
- *Windows Style Help*
- *Local or ANSI Color*
- *Automatic Window Sizing*
- *Interrupt 14 Support*
- *Kermit File Transfer*
- *Modem Dialer/Phone Book*
- *Command Language*

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.

(303) 447-9251 FAX (303) 447-1406

Tektronix 4105/07 Emulation also available

Circle 291 on Inquiry Card.

ICs

PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for SEPT. 29, 1991

Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM				
4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB				$125.00
SIMM	4Mx9	80 ns	185.00	
SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	57.00	
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	48.00	
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	25.00	
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	34.00	
1 Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	4.95	
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.95	
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	1.75	
44256	256Kx4	80 ns	5.50	
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.75	
EPROM				
27C4001	512Kx8	150 ns	$32.00	
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	24.00	
27C1000	126Kx8	150 ns	10.00	
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	6.95	
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.40	
STATIC RAM				
1 Mbit	128Kx8	100 ns	$13.00	
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	6.50	

IIT 3C87-25 $190 · 80387-33 CYRIX $200 · 80387-25 CYRIX $195 · 80387-20 CYRIX $190 · 80387-25 80387-33 · 80387-16 80387-20 · 80387SX-16 $125.00 · 80287-10 $100.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-8 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th 5-3 $6.25 per 4 lb; Fri 9-1 $17.00 per 1 lb; FED-EX COD + $5.00

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK. 74421 (918) 267-4961
No minimum order. $1 for packing materials
Shipping and insurance extra.

Circle 304 on Inquiry Card.

Write us. . .so they won't call you

Many people enjoy receiving information about products or services in their homes by telephone.

But if you want fewer phone calls from national advertisers, we can help.

Telephone Preference Service can effectively reduce phone calls from national advertisers. And, it's absolutely FREE. Just send us your name, full address, area code and phone number. We'll tell participating national advertisers to remove your name from their calling lists.

After all, they only want to talk to people who want to listen.

dma

Telephone Preference Service
Direct Marketing Association
11 West 42 Street, P.O. Box 3861
New York City, NY 10163-3861

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S.

In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers--without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations.
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

Phone: 1-205-323-6191
FAX: 1-205-328-2229
2101 BYX Magnolia Ave.
Suite 200
Birmingham, AL 35205

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

Circle 273 on Inquiry Card.

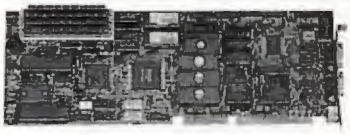
Industrial PC Solutions

Reliable, Affordable and Flexible

Rack Mountable PC-Bus Chassis

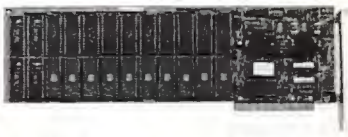
- 19" chassis, 12-slot passive backplane
- Up to 4 drives, 200W UL power supply
- Dual-fan cooling with removable filter
- Security door, vibration proof hold-down clamp, dual keyboard connectors, 0 - 50° C
- Slide rail option, heavy duty steel, 19"x22"x7"

286/386/486 All-in-One CPU Cards



- All-in-one design: 2 serial, 1 parallel, IDE/Floppy control, 80x87 socket, speaker
- Keyboard/video enable and disable option
- 286-16: 360K ROM disk, watch dog timer
- 386-33: watch dog timer, 486DX or 486SX

Solid State SRAM/EPROM Disks



- Two drives per card, 1.44 MB per drive
- Auto bootable, DOS compatible
- On-board EPROM programming circuitry
- SRAM backed up by rechargeable battery

Card Cage, Backplane and more ...

- 8-Slot card cage with hold-down clamp
- For PC or industrial power supply
- 5-slot node chassis, 150W power supply, space for 5.25" and 3.5" drives
- 19" rack mountable monitor kit

Free 120-page reference guide for your system & OEM needs

Industrial & Lab Automation with PCs

ADVANTECH

1310 Tully Rd., San Jose, CA 95122, USA
USA & Canada: (408) 293-6786, FAX 293-4697
Other Countries: FAX 886-2-918-4566

Circle 310 on Inquiry Card.

EP-1140 E/EPROM PROGRAMMER
$895.00

- ✔ Supports over 1000 E/EPROMs & microcontrollers including full programming of encryption arrays for 87C51 family devices.
- ✔ Supports NEC's 27C8001, **8-Mbit** EPROM and all 27C240, **4-Mbit** 16 bit EPROMs
- ✔ **Qualified** and *recommended* by Intel, National Semiconductor, Signetics and others
- ✔ **Lifetime** *FREE* software updates via 24-hour BBS and US Mail
- ✔ Used by General Motors, Lockheed, Loral, IBM, Compaq, Magnavox, others
- ✔ Parallel interface and single executable file for easy updates
- ✔ Call **1-800-225-2102** for a literature packet and a demo disk

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington • Houston, TX 77043-3239
PH: (713) 461-9430 • FAX (713) 461-7413
SEE US AT WESCON-BOOTH 1532

Circle 323 on Inquiry Card.

16-BIT RESOLUTION ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER
12,000 SAMPLES/SEC for IBM PC, XT & AT
SINGLE PIECE PRICE $475

We manufacture a broad line of data acquisition and control hardware and software for Apple and IBM computers.

Call for quotes on custom hardware or complete systems.

LAWSON LABS, INC.
74 4th AVE. W.N.
KALISPELL, MT 59901
800 321-5355 or 406 257-5355
FAX 406 257-5572

Circle 303 on Inquiry Card.

Network testers now cost only $179 to $479

Get rid of trial and error! Now, any user and any professional can buy attractively priced testers which will find many faults in the shortest possible time. They are so easy to use, you can't fail - even if you don't use them every day. Ask for Catalogue no. 90.

Now you can get PC interface cards with optical isolation

This is always important where high reliability and protection against varying potential levels and distant lightning strikes are required. W&T cards are compatible with normal ones, and are available for RS232, RS422 and 20mA. Ask for Catalogue no. 50.

Fax enquiries to 1-305-351-9099

W&T Products Corp.
2209 NE 54th Street
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33308
Phone 1-800-628-2086
Fax 1-305-351-9099

W&T PRODUCTS

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

MODEL 9000
(E)(E)PROM/MPU PROGRAMMER

$499

Full 1 Year Warranty!

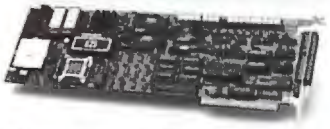
- *Ultra Fast!*
- Programs Eproms (up to 4Mb), EEproms And MPU's
- Up To 57K Baud
- QuickPulse & Intelligent Algorithms

Order Toll Free 800-282-GTEK (4835)

GTEK INC. *OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!*
DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 295 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition Processor™



Onboard Intelligence For IBM PC/XT/AT/386

- 16 MHz 80C186 for general processing
- 20 MHz DSP56001 for digital signal processing
- Sustained digital signal processing of 10 MIPS
- FFT and FIR filtering without programming
- Acquires analog and digital inputs to 235K s/s
- Buffers and processes input data as required
- Updates analog or digital outputs to 250K s/s
- Over 100 commands without programming
- Custom commands may be written in C

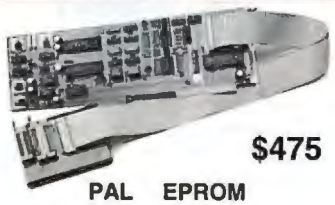
Call for FREE Demo Diskette

MICROSTAR LABORATORIES

(206) 453-2345
2265 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98004
FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 305 on Inquiry Card.

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER



$475

PAL	**EPROM**
GAL	**8748/49**
PROM	**87C51...**
EEPROM	**87C751**

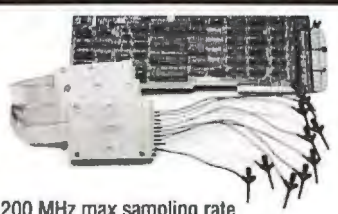
5ns PALs
4 Meg EPROMs
16 bit EPROMs
Parts added at your request.

FREE software updates on BBS.
Powerful menu driven software.

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave., #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004
TEL: (201) 808-8990
FAX: (201) 808-8786

Circle 330 on Inquiry Card.

200 MHz Logic Analyzer



- 200 MHz max sampling rate
- 24 Channels Timing and state
- 16K samples/channel
- 16 Levels of triggering
- 3 External Clocks and 12 Qualify lines
- Varible, TTL, ECL threshold levels
- FREE software updates on 24 Hour BBS

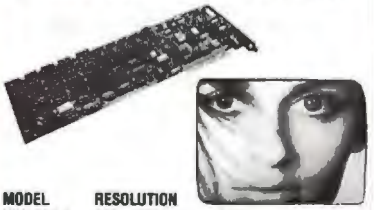
$ 799-LA12100 (100 MHz)
$ 1299-LA27100 (100 MHz)
$ 1899-LA27200 (200 MHz)

Price is complete. Pods and Software included

Link Computer Graphics, Inc.
369 Passaic Ave., #100, Fairfield, NJ 07004
TEL: (201) 808-8990
FAX: (201) 808-8786

Circle 331 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS



MODEL	RESOLUTION	
HRT 256-4	256 x 256 x 4	495
HRT 256-8	256 x 256 x 8	795
HRT 512-8	512 x 512 x 8	995
HRT 512-24	512 x 512 x 24	1995

- IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE
- DIGITALIZE IN REAL TIME
- COMPOSITE VIDEO IN
- 24 BIT RGB OUT except model HRT 256-4 16 level gray scale out
- SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF IMAGE ANALYSIS ROUTINES
- FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES TO REGISTERED OWNERS
- FULL CREDIT ON UPGRADE PURCHASE IN FIRST YEAR RETURN OLD BOARD AND JUST PAY DIFFERENCE

HRT
HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 76
LEWISTON, N.Y. 14092
PHONE 416-497-6493 FAX 416-497-1636

Circle 298 on Inquiry Card.

FREE CATALOG

RS-232C INTERFACE & MONITORING EQUIPMENT CATALOG

WRITE or CALL for YOUR *FREE* COMPREHENSIVE B & B ELECTRONICS CATALOG TODAY! Pages and pages of photographs and illustrated, descriptive text for B&B's complete line of RS-232 converters, RS-422 converters, current loop converters, adapters, break-out boxes, data switches, data splitters, short haul modems, surge protectors, and much, much more. Most products meet FCC Part 15J. Your RS-232 needs for quality, service and competitive prices will be more than met by B&B ELECTRONICS. **Manufacturer to *you*, no middleman!** Money-back guarantee! Same-day shipment! One-year warranty on products! Technical support is available.

Order direct from manufacturer TODAY & SAVE!

Write For Your FREE Catalog Today!

B&B electronics MANUFACTURING COMPANY

4000 Baker Road P.O. Box 1040 • Ottawa, IL 61350

Phone: 815-434-0846

Circle 321 on Inquiry Card.

IEEE 488.2

Hardware for IBM PC/AT, Micro Channel, Sun, Macintosh, DEC, and NeXT.

Software for DOS, UNIX, VMS, menu-driven and icon-driven environments.

IEEE 488 extenders, analyzers, converters, analog I/O, and digital I/O.

Call for your free IEEE catalog

IOtech

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146 • (216) 439-4091

Circle 299 on Inquiry Card.

Advertise your computer products through
BYTE BITS
(2" x 3" ads)

For more information call Mark Stone at 603-924-2695

BYTE
One Pheonix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Circle 372 on Inquiry Card.

World's most popular, expandable, flexible

Multi-User Online Bulletin Board System

$59

The Major BBS®

STARTER SYSTEM FOR 2 LINES

Includes electronic mail, teleconferencing, file upload/download, SIG messaging & file areas, classified ads, and much more!

CALL NOW

(305) 583-5990

GALACTICOMM

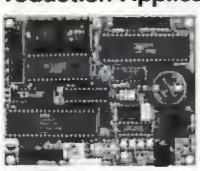
VISA / MasterCard / American Express

Circle 293 on Inquiry Card.

Compact & Versatile

8051/8052

Microcontroller Board
For Production Applications



- Low power CMOS technology
- Only 3.5"×4.5" with mounting holes
- Supports RS232 or RS485
- Battery-backed RAM socket
- Watchdog timer and power-fail interrupt circuitry
- Parallel I/O: 4½ 8-bit I/O ports
- Configurable for all known byte-wide devices
- 4 Jumper-Selectable Memory Maps

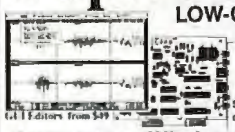
603-469-3232 • FAX: 603-469-3530

Call for detailed brochure and quantity pricing

Binary Technology, Inc.
Main St. • P.O. Box 97 • Meriden, NH 03770

SuperSound

LOW-COST, EASY



Digital Audio Authoring Workstation

Stereo / Mono Hardware only $179 / $149

Editors from $49

Developers of Windows 3, Toolbook, Visual Basic use our DLLs to Create SuperSound, Sound Blaster, Covox, Disney Sounds; Import...Mac, Amiga

IBM-PC DOS DIGITAL AUDIO

from only $20 User's Player / DIA Module **$239 - $640** Developer's Kits

Pro Quality Software / Hardware

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee If not Satisfied

- JUST LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.
- Fastest, easiest Editors with the most features for the price.
- Simple hardware / software installation- NO DMA jumpers.
- Hardware by Analog Engineer, Code by Software Engineer
- No Extra Charge for Technical Support on our products.

OEM Developers: Add audio hardware (ICs / Modules / Cards) to your product starting at $3 / $12 / $36 for AM 8 bit QUALITY, $5 / $25 / $76 for near FM QUALITY (unit prices at 100 units) by Silicon Shack Ph:408-446-4521 FAX: 408-446-5196

4760 Castlewood Dr., San Jose, CA 95129.

Technical Info./Orders: 800-969-4411

Ask for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG.

In Far East: Bayware Japan, Inc. Tel:(03)972-5391 FAX: (03)959-1214

Circle 309 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 271 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Images

800 Toll-Free Credit Card Signup. Then use same 800 # to Download.

1-800-GO-MODEM

Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • NATURE • SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES • TARGA • UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Quality Color Super VGA/VGA/ EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $10/hr., 9600 bps $40/hr., 800# $6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment. MS-DOS systems only.

Event Horizons

311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700,
BBS 800-466-6336,
or BBS 503-697-5100

STOP! Spending Days Trying to Interface Your Electronic Equipment to a PC . . .

USE THE P MODULE

SIMPLE PLUG & PLAY MODULE

ONLY $149.00

- Interface your system to any IBM PC or compatible, through the parallel port
- No interface card required
- Comes with Easy-To-Use software drivers for C, Basic, Pascal and Assembler
- Perfect for test equipment, data acquisition, education and training

QUALINK DESIGN

7212 Canyon Hill Way
San Diego, CA 92126
1-619-578-5678

Circle 319 on Inquiry Card.

A MUST for Computers

VIZIFLEX SEELS

The Ideal Keyboard Cover!

Protect your computer and **eliminate** down-time caused by liquid spills, contaminants, environmental hazards, etc. with VIZIFLEX SEELS - the **only** keyboard cover that:

- **Remains securely in-place** during the operation of the keyboard and will not interfere with computer performance in any way.
- **Is designed to "form-fit"** to the exact contours of the keyboard to provide superior tactile sensitivity & feel for individual keys.
- **Consists of Ultraflex™ material, a transparent, flexible "film"** which allows all "markings" to be clearly visible.

VIZIFLEX SEELS are the **only** keyboard covers for your computer!

VIZIFLEX SEELS, INC.
16 E. Lafayette St., Hackensack, NJ 07601 (201) 487-8080

Circle 315 on Inquiry Card.

RACKMOUNT COMPUTERS

- 80286, '386 or'486, PC BUS
- Six enclosure models available
- Built-in color or mono monitors
- Motherboard or passive backplane

Also: monitors, keyboards, printers

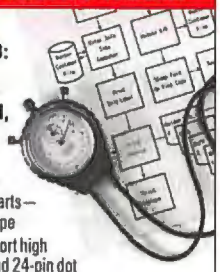
RECORTEC

1290 Lawrence Sta. Rd. Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel: 1-800-729-7654 Fax: 408-734-2140

Circle 322 on Inquiry Card.

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.

Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features — for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

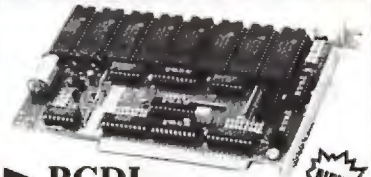


- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts — portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live" interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. 1211. International: 408-778-6557, ext. 1211.

Circle 306 on Inquiry Card.



► PCDI

Solid State Disk

NEW!

- Rugged, Superfast, All Silicon Hard Disk Replacement That Works Where Hard Disks Fail.
- On Board BIOS. No Drivers Needed.
- Up To 30 Megabytes Of Non-Volatile Memory.

Order Toll Free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)

GTEK, INC.

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 296 on Inquiry Card.

PC/AT Dual port Comm. Coprocessor

GMM Products Are All Made In USA.

GMM Sync2/CCP ™

- High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible.
- 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA.
- Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip.
- 256k Dual Ported RAM (512k, 1Meg - optional).
- 8k, 16k, 32k, 64k Window Size (Programmable).
- RS232/RS422/RS485/V.35.
- SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER Kit Available.

Other PC/AT & PS/2(MCA) 8530 based products available

Extremely Competitive Pricing. Call for additional information

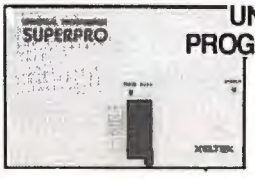
GMM

(714) 752-9447
FAX (714) 752-7335

GMM Research Corporation 2938 S. Denver St., Suite 121 Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 327 on Inquiry Card.

SUPERPRO™



UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

$ 795

- Programs PAL, EPLD, GAL, PEEL, FPL, E(E)PROM, Flash EPROM upto 4Mbits, MICROs, & Bipolar PROM
- Tests TTL/CMOS Logic, D/S Memory
- High speed parallel interface card to IBM PC/XT/AT/386
- Pulldown menu-driven Software
- Fast Device Update on user's request
- 40-pin GOLD ZIF socket
- Lifetime Free Updates (BBS)
- User Device Library Generator (option)

XELTEK

764 San Aleso Ave. Sunnyvale, CA
(408)745-7974 (800)541-1975

Circle 316 on Inquiry Card.

Cross-Assemblers from $50.00
Simulators from $100.00
Cross-Disassemblers from $100.00
Developer Packages
from $200.00(a $50.00 Savings)

Make Programming Easy
Our Macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use. With powerful conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It Debugged--FAST
Don't wait until the hardware is finished. Debug your software with our Simulators.

Recover Lost Source!
Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Thousands Of Satisfied Customers Worldwide
PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

Processors

Intel 8048	RCA 1802,05	Intel 8031	Intel 8096,196kc
Motorola 6800	Motorola 6801	Motorola 68HC11	Motorola 6805
Hitachi 6301	Motorola 6809	MOS Tech 6502	WDC 65C02
Rockwell 65C02	Intel 8080,85	Zilog Z80	NSC 800
Hitachi HD64180	Mot. 68K & 10	Zilog Z8	Zilog Super 8

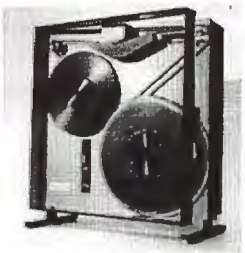
• All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

For Information Or To Order Call:

PseudoCorp
716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606
(804) 873-1947 FAX:(804)873-2154

Circle 332 on Inquiry Card.

New 9 Track Tape Software - Free Demo



TapeWare is a new, exceptionally friendly user interface for most popular 9 track tape controllers. No more typing filenames, botched backups or one-at-a-time file transfers. Call for FREE DEMO DISK. See for yourself. We also supply 9 track hardware and software up to 6250 BPI which includes TapeWare. Compare before you buy.

AKSystems Inc.
818/709-8100 (v) 818/407-5889 (fax)

Circle 285 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 272 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 83 on Inquiry Card.

THE FASTEST 80486 & 80386/40 MHz
15 Mips, FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR

15 Mips! 1295 Qty 1

NEW BABY SIZE

SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M
486/33	64K	15.2	1295	1495
486/25	64K	11.4	1195	1395
486/20SX	64K	9.	1095	1295
386/40	64K	9.8	895	995
386/33	64K	8.3	625	825

*256K Cache Available

FEATURES
- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
- Shadow Ram on Video & Bios
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
- Baby size with Eight Expansion Slot
- Unix, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
- One Year Full Warranty
- Made in USA

Complete Desktop System with 1.2 MB Floppy, HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keyboard and 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/33	1895	2070	2345
486/25	1795	1970	2245
486/25	1695	1870	2145
386/40	1295	1470	1745
386/33	1225	1400	1675

*FCC, UL & CSA Approval
*Tower Add $200 & Hard Disk Available

SUPER TOWER

$288
Qty. 5

- 5 Half Ht. Drive Bay
- 2 Full Ht. Drive Bay
- 250 Watt UL/Power Supply
- Dual Fans
- Double Security Lock
- Wheels / Caster
- Front Display Panel
- Excellence For UNIX & NOVELL Server
- UPS Optional

386SX with IDE/2S/1P

BOARD	
386SX-16	230
386SX-20	269
386SX-25	289

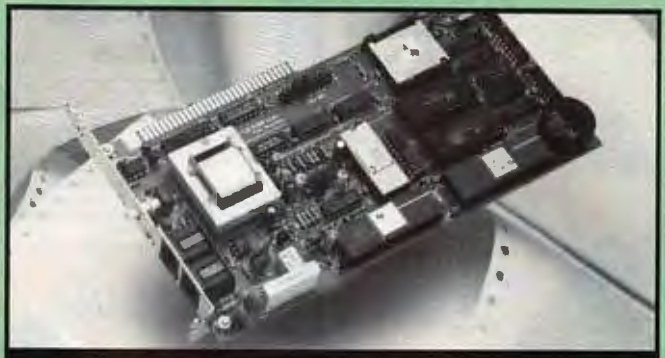
BARE BONE SYSTEM UL/FCC B

386SX-16	370
386SX-20	409
386SX-25	699

HARD DRIVE

QUANTUM IDE 52MB	215
QUANTUM IDE 105MB	339
QUANTUM IDE 200 MB	699

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.
47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
Tel: 415-623-3818 Fax: 415-623-3840



COMPUcom

9,600-38,400 bps MODEM...$169

NOW you can afford a ***SPEEDMODEM.*** The ***CHAMP*** ™ has a raw speed of 300 - 9600 bps and 4:1 data compression for throughput up to 38,400 bps. Dynamic Impedance Stabilization™ provides robust performance on noisy telephone circuits. The ***COMBO*** ™ adds 9600 bps send/receive, full-featured **FAX** with **VOICE MAIL** upgrade...total communications capability–only $279. Both come with a 30-day money back guarantee, 5-year warranty and made in USA. **BYTE** magazine said our 2400bps modem was "a real deal!"*...well we've done it again! See for yourself... *3/89 p.102

408732-4500 ***CALL NOW 800 228 6648*** Fax 408732-4570

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II
VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES

FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once--more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY $219.95

ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 Mon-Fri, 8 AM to 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add $5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG

COVOX INC.
675 Conger Street
Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271
FAX (503) 342-1283
BBS (503) 342-4135

AT& PS/2 TAPE BACKUPS
Simple Setup For OS/2, DOS, NOVELL

Netware Server-Based Tape Solutions
- ✔ Backup & Restore of both Server & Local Workstation Disks
- ✔ 8 mm Helican Scan or 1/4" Cartridge Tape Technology
- ✔ High Performance & Security through direct transfer due to server-based installation.

System	Capacity	Price
AT	525 MB	$2108
AT	2.2 GB	$4584
PS/2	250 MB	$2037
PS/2	2.2 GB	$4722

DOS & Netware Workstation Solutions
- ✔ 15 MB/minute transfer rate
- ✔ SCSI-2 Interface
- ✔ Installation On Workstation Performs Both Server & Local Disk Backup
- ✔ Full or Selective Tape Backup
- ✔ Quick File Access for Fast Locate & Restore
- ✔ Transaction Database for Recording Sessions

System	Capacity	Price
AT	250 MB	$823
AT	525 MB	$1035
PS/2	250 MB	$950
PS/2	2.2 GB	$3905

Perisol Premium Workmanship 5 Years Warranty

OS/2 & Lan Manager Tape Solutions
- ✔ Full Support for Lan Manager & Lan Server
- ✔ Support for HPFS
- ✔ Presentation Manager Interface
- ✔ Can Reside on Server or Workstation

System	Capacity	Price
AT	250 MB	$1228
PS/2	525 MB	$1545

Perisol TECHNOLOGY
PERISOL TECHNOLOGY

Disks Tapes Opticals
Plug & Play Storage Solutions From Perisol
800-447-8226
Fax 408-988-4431 Tel: 408-988-2232
Call for Our Complete Product Catalog

8051 IN-CIRCUIT EMULATOR

NICE-51

FROM
$ 950.00

- Up to 12 MHz real-time emulation without intruding on any of your device's resources!
- SFR, Code Memory, External Data, Internal Data, and Bit Address can all be directly viewed and edited using the full screen editor
- Down-loads data to external data memory and processes BIN, HEX and SYMBOL files in code memory
- Up to 10 conditional S/W breakpoints and 64K H/W breakpoints
- 16k deep, 48-bit real time trace buffer records Address Bus, Data Bus, Control Bus and 16 bit external signal
- Integrated programmer for EPROMs and 8751 available

Distributors are Welcome!
1 year warranty.
30 day money back guarantee.
Call today for a free demo diskette.

DEVELOPER'S TOOLS

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538
TEL (510) 623-8859 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 311 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 312).

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR & TESTER

TUP-300

$ 695.00

- Programs virtually any device in the market today. Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH ...), EE(PROM (up to 16 Mbit), Flash EPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 88XX, Z8, PSD301...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang programming adapters available also.
- EPROM EMULATION capability -
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM,SIP adapter available)
- Free software updates and new devices added upon request*!
- IC Manufacturers' approval.
- 1695 includes 40 pin ZIF socket programmer, s/w, and parallel interface card with D 25 cable

Distributors are welcome!
1 year warranty.
30 day money back guarantee.
Call today for a free demo diskette.

DEVELOPER'S TOOLS

Tribal Microsystems Inc.
44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD. FREMONT, CA 94538
TEL (510) 623-8859 FAX (510) 623-9925

Circle 313 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 314).

ROMX-2XL EPROM EMULATOR

- Reduces Development Time.
- Emulates Thru Megabit Eproms.
- Battery Backed, Autoemulate.
- Communications Software Included.

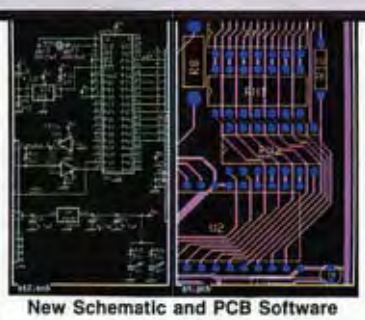
Order Toll Free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)

GTEK INC.

OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2310 • Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A.
Fax 601-467-0935
Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 297 on Inquiry Card.



New Schematic and PCB Software

With support for extended and expanded memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs quickly and easily. The unique HiWIRE editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is $995, and is guaranteed.

WINTEK Corporation
1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 335 on Inquiry Card.

FRACTAL IMAGE COMPRESSION

P.OEM™ fractal image compression is a revolutionary technology that can turn millions of existing PCs into powerful image processors by providing:

- ***Ultra-high compression***
- ***Software decompression***
- ***Resolution independence***

Developer's Kits and custom R&D available. Join the future of image compression! Contact Iterated Systems today at (404) 840-0310.

Iterated Systems, Inc.
5550A Peachtree Pkwy., Suite 650
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 840-0310 FAX: (404) 840-0029

Circle 300 on Inquiry Card.

IMAGING CARDS

- Complete software
- Real time grab/display
- PC/XT/AT/386 compatible

CV-512 Advanced 8 bit board. 512 x 480 or 256 x 240 (4 images), in/out LUTS, 4 inputs, "ping pong" buffers, 24 bit RGB output $795

CV-02 256 x 240 x 8 bits, 2 inputs, cursor, 24 bit RGB output $495

CV-03 6 bit CV-02, 8 bit output $395

Control Vision
P.O. Box 596, Pittsburg, Kansas 66762
800/292-1160, 316/231-6647

Circle 287 on Inquiry Card.

386 POWER!

286 to 386SX UPGRADE!

only $199!

Affordable! Slotless! The Evergreen 386 SuperChip II can convert your 286 IBM, Compaq, or AT compatible to a 386. Run Windows 3.0 in the enhanced 386 mode, utilize MS DOS 5.0's Loadhigh and Devicehigh programs. Speed up your processor (increase on an AST Premium 286 using Norton SI version 4.5 goes from 11.2 to 15.6!). Math accelerator board also available for your 287 Math Coprocessor.

1-800-733-0934

Evergreen Technologies

1325 N.W. Ninth Street
Corvallis, OR 97330-4505
(503) 757-0934
FAX: (503) 757-7350

Circle 326 on Inquiry Card.

DATA ACQUISITION

MEASUREMENT TO GO

- Systems for Lab, Factory & Field
- PC Software Included
- Serial, Modem, & Bus
- Stand Alone Ability
- Laptop & Handheld
- PC & MAC Cards
- Inexpensive
- OEM & VAR
- RTU's

FREE CATALOG & DEMO DISK !

Manufacturers of Measurement & Control systems for Laboratory, Industrial, & Field applications. Specialists in Battery-Powered systems.

Call for applications info: (201) 299-1615
P.O. Box 246; Morris Plains, NJ 07950 U.S.A.

ELEXOR

Circle 292 on Inquiry Card.

NEW FREE 272 PAGE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK FOR IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS

NEW 1991 HANDBOOK

- A/D BOARDS
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING
- COMMUNICATION
- INDUSTRIAL CONTROL
- PC INSTRUMENTS
- SCIENTIFIC SOFTWARE

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR FREE 272 PAGE METRABYTE DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL HANDBOOK

KEITHLEY METRABYTE

440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780
(508) 880-3000 TLX: 503989 FAX: (508) 880-0179

Circle 301 on Inquiry Card.

CATALOG SHOWCASE

Advertisers: For more information contact Ellen Perham at (603) 924-2598.

Gemini Marketing, Inc.

Hot Software — Cool Prices

Free catalog is your introduction to the world of Shareware! Try literally thousands of IBM-PC-compatible programs before you buy them! Gemini's fall catalog details a wide selection of programs, from games to business applications, word processing to graphics (none more than $3.00 per disk) that can help you get more out of your computer. Call Gemini Marketing today for your copy of this comprehensive catalog.

206-788-4295 FAX: 206-788-0717

Circle 336 on Inquiry Card

Intelligent Instrumentation

PC Data Acquisition and Control

Intelligent Instrumentation, a Burr-Brown company, provides an overview of its broad line of products for data acquisition, test, measurement, and control applications in this 20-page brochure entitled Personal Computer Instrumentation. Products covered in this free brochure include flexible analog and digital I/O boards, easy-to-use application software, software drivers, IEEE-488 (GPIB) interfaces, and signal conditioning and termination products for PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and Macintosh II computers.

Intelligent Instrumentation, 1141 W. Grant Road, MS 131, Tucson, AZ 85705.

602-623-9801 FAX: 602-623-8965

Circle 337 on Inquiry Card

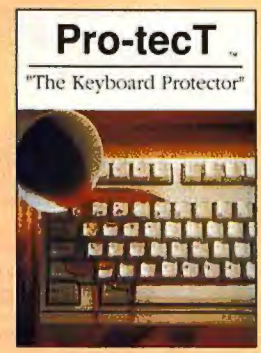
Hooleon

CUSTOM KEYBOARD PRODUCTS

Improve productivity and reduce training time by having your software commands color-coded and imprinted on your keyboard. Custom keys, SnapCap™ Keycaps, custom imprinted keytop and keyfront labels, templates, plus new macro devices and custom keyboards. WordPerfect and 5250 Emulation KeyCaps for IBM 101-keyboard; relegendable keys for IBM®, Cherry®, Wyse® and KeyTronic®; Keytop Label kits for WordPerfect™, DisplayWrite™, Data Entry and language conversions. Call for FREE catalog.

602-634-7515 FAX 602-634-4620
Order Hotline 1-800-937-1337
Circle 338 on Inquiry Card

Pro-TecT Computer Products



Pro-tecT,™ "The Keyboard Protector"

All computer keyboards are vulnerable, open to attack! Dust, food, liquid, spills, "A DISASTER WAITING TO HAPPEN."

Pro-tecT Computer Products, the leader in Computer Protection, has designed a transparent, flexible, durable custom keyboard cover that remains in place during keyboard use! Highest Quality Keyboard Protector available on the market today, or full refund guaranteed! Available for most popular keyboard makes and models. When ordering always specify keyboard make and model. List $24.95.

Toll-free 1-800-669-7739 Fax 801-295-7786

Readers Circle 341 on Inquiry Card
Resellers Circle 342 on Inquiry Card

Lyben Computer Systems

Computer Supplies and Accessories at Discount Prices

Over 4000 Items
93% of Orders Shipped Same Day
Many Hard-to-Find Items
30-Day Return Policy

A unique catalog company with a personal touch. Circle inquiry number to receive a free 104-page Introductory Catalog with special offers. Our regular catalog is 228 pages.

313-649-4500 FAX 313-649-2500
1150 Maplelawn • Troy, MI 48084

Circle 340 on Inquiry Card

Intel Development Tools

Choosing the right architecture for your embedded design is one of the most important decisions you face today. For successful embedded microcontroller development, Intel offers you a complete line of emulators, compilers, debuggers and much more for the MCS®-51, MCS®-96, i960™, x86, Intel386™, and Intel486™ families of Intel architectures.

Call or write us for your free copy of our Development Tools Catalog.

Intel Corporation, Development Tools, 5200 N.E. Elam Young Parkway, JF1-15, Hillsboro, OR 97124.

1-800-874-6835 or Fax 503-696-4633

Circle 339 on Inquiry Card

Specialized Products Co.

Electronic tools and test equipment

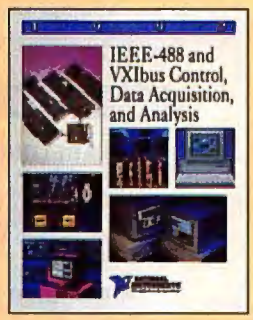
Color, illustrated 250-page catalog details comprehensive selection of tool kits, test equipment, telecom equipment and datacommunication products. Special emphasis on in-house and field service. Indexed catalog shows digital multimeters, breakout boxes, oscilloscopes, BERT testers, hand tools and extensive selection of instrument and shipping cases, plus over 50 standard tool kits. Complete specifications and prices are provided for all products.

Specialized Products Company, 3131 Premier Drive, Irving, TX 75063 USA

214-550-1923 FAX 214-550-1386

Circle 343 on Inquiry Card

National Instruments



Instrument Control and Data Acquisition

Free 1992 catalog instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis, and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes also detailed.

National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin TX 78730

512-794-0100 FAX: 512-794-8411
1-800-433-3488 (U.S. & Canada)

Circle 349 on Inquiry Card

THE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1991.

RATES: 1 issue—$675 3 issues—$625 6 issues—$600 12 issues—$525
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit
Get started with Parallel Processing
$396
Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!
Computer System Architects
950 N. University Avenue, Provo UT 84604
(800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?
Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR Serial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA • BETA • GAMMA • X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters. Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.6 Plot: • Background • Cosmic Rays • Clouds • Foods Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review • TSR • GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund.
Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800
Aware Electronics Corp.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807 **$149.50**

Inquiry 702.

CUT RIBBON COSTS!
Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker! For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:
Manual E-Zee Inker — **$39.50**
Electric E-Zee Inker — **$94.50**
Ink Master (Electric) — **$189.00**
1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.
BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 703.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
Extension with **EXTENDER**
Splitting with **COMPANION**
Switching with **COMMANDER**
Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard and monitor.
CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
Phone 205-534-0011 Fax 205-534-0010

Inquiry 704.

ANTI-LOCK-UP PRODUCT!
(SYSTEM WATCH)
The answer for any unattended PCs in use 24 hours a day. SYSOPs—VOICE MAIL, etc. Checks CPU every 30 seconds and reboots upon no signal. Includes board, software & cables. (board does not use PC slot) TWENTY MINUTE INSTALLATION. Requires internal re-set switch. Visa/MC $159. (vol. prices avail.)
STREETWISE SYSTEMS
1600 S. Dixie Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33432
800-654-0910

Inquiry 705.

ACCESSORIES

HEWLETT PACKARD
Buy — Sell — Trade

Laser Jet II/IID	Color Pro (7440)
Laser 2000 2 Meg/4 Meg upgrades	HP-7550A
Desk Jet	Draft Pro DXL/EXL
Rugged Writer	Draftmaster I/II
Electrostatic Plotters C1600 (D Size)	/C 1601 (E Size)

Science Accessories Corporation Sonic Digitizers
36" x 48" (2750) 60" x 72" (3175)
T. E. Dasher & Associates
4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833

Inquiry 706.

VOICE MAIL TURNKEY SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES
- State-of-the-Art Voice Mail/Call Processing Systems Ready to GO!
- Effortlessly process your sales, inquiries, and messages.
- **COMPLETE SYSTEMS (Expandable to 16 lines) from $1495**
- COMPLETE LINE of Voice Mail Accessories and Software.

VOICE WORLD TECHNOLOGY
43 Monte Vista, Suite 2, Oakland, CA 94611
Phone: 510-655-6020 Fax 510-655-6038

Inquiry 707.

ARRAY PROCESSORS

SCIENTIFIC ACCELERATOR
25 MegaFLOP Floating Point Array Processor with 256K+ static memory. Easily programmed by calling 598 routines from your C, FORTRAN, or Pascal PC programs. 512×512 FFT 1.18 secs. Single slot board with software: $2,495.00.
EIGHTEEN EIGHT LABORATORIES
1247 Tamarisk, Boulder City, NV 89005
Tel: 800-888-1119, Fax: 702-294-2611

Inquiry 708.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

LISP like never before. . .
Affordable!
Software Engineer v.2.0 is the most powerful LISP for Windows. It was designed to put the power of LISP into the hands of individuals. It includes a text editor, a dialog box designer and an icon editor. Functionality includes: OOP, stand-alone EXE's, a debugger, DDE, Menus, Windows API calls and on-line help. Sug. Retail $249.95
Raindrop Software Corporation
845 Arapaho Road, Suite 105, Richardson, Texas 75081
(214) 234-2811 Fax: (214) 234-2674

Inquiry 709.

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE
On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)—$279. Other programs from $49. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS
For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

PORTABLE READER
Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM
Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to 2". Font cartridges not required. $179–$239. 30-day $$ back.
Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE READERS
Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II
- MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT
- CODE 39, I 2/5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13
- BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards, RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE READING SOFTWARE

KNOW-WEDGE eliminates the need for cumbersome and costly hardware wedges. Simply plug a wand, laser, or CCD into a game port and scan. Works with any program and is available for UPC, EAN, and CODE 39. A serial port version is available for Laptops and Notebooks! OEM and reseller inquiries invited.

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP
629 Silverdale Dr., Claremont, CA 91711
VOICE: (714) 624-8734 BBS: (714) 626-1054

Inquiry 710.

PC-Wand Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/ Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621-Western USA
13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA
(800)228-8487 (714)990-1580 (804)741-8725 (FAX)990-2503

Inquiry 711.

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, cost-effective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems
15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052
206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available.

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA
1-800-526-5920 FAX: 415-856-3843

Inquiry 712.

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/LASER/MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY
- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two-year warranty
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite 200/Santa Clara, CA 95054/(408) 980-1880
800-666-4BAR FAX: (415) 623-1372

Inquiry 713.

BASIC CLIP MUSIC

300 Songs & Sounds + 180 Pg. Book

The Entertainer makes your PC a fun jukebox and teaches you many ways to be creative with computers. Its fun musical projects are great for beginners, yet it teaches even pros how to put music in their QB or C apps. Source code is included. **Pay no royalties.** Needs BASIC 2.1 or later. Specify 3.5" or 5.25" disks. $45 + $4 s&h (Europe, Canada & Mexico s&h=$8, others=$11, 1st class air). For fast VISA/MC orders, call:

(800) 727-4140 **Money-back guarantee. You'll love it!!**

PDI Music Software, E. 906 Sanson, Spokane, WA 99207 (509) 483-2114

Inquiry 714.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD—$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"×17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface mount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 9000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/CGA/EGA/VGA. Output to laserjet/inkjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full info circle Inquiry # or contact us direct.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.
Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR
Tel 011-44-480-61778 Fax 011-44-48-494042

Inquiry 715.

VIEW CAD DRAWINGS

SirlinVIEW Allows non-CAD users to view AutoCAD DWG, DXF & HPGL files on PCs. Print, Plot, attach notes and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accurate! Query databases to locate & highlight objects on the screen.
Also, linkable **Sirlin VIEW/LIB** allows developers to add viewing capabilities to their own applications.

Sirlin Computer Corporation
225 Lowell Road, Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 595-0420 Fax (603) 595-7779

Inquiry 716.

CAD MAPPING/GIS

Custom Line Types

"Universal C-Line" is for all DXF files: imbed text, blocks, shapes; "flow" patterns along the path of all types of polylines (2D, 3D, arced, splined, etc.); weed dense polylines.

(800) 663-8045 (604) 266-5380

M. Slinn Engineering
3158 W. 32nd Ave., Vancouver BC V6L 2C1

Inquiry 717.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!

NEW Indexer LPT™ software VERSION 2.1 **$249** VISA/MC

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use DOS device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338 FAX (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 718.

CAD/CAM Developer's Kit

Save months writing AutoCAD ADS or standalone CAD/CAM applications!

(617) 628-5217

Building Block Software
PO Box 1373 Somerville, MA 02144

Inquiry 719.

CAD/CAM

CONVERT CAD FILES TO THE FINISHED PRODUCT

- ★ Cut, route, or engrave your CAD drawing files into wood, plastic, or metal.
- ★ KCAM software scales your drawing to most automated table sizes and resolutions.
- ★ Our CAD/CAM controller operates stepper motors, solenoids, or rotary knives.
- ★ Table sizes available from 12" × 12" to 200" × 100"

CALL for free demo disk

KERN ELECTRONICS
318 South Jefferson, Wadena, MN 56482
(218) 631-2755 FAX (218) 631-2319

Inquiry 720.

CLIP ART

- ► 12,000 Dover Clip-Art Images
- ► Less than 2.5¢ per Image
- ► Available for IBM and Macintosh
- ► Priced at $299.00
- ► Ask about our FREE player offer

Islo Tech Inc. PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 721.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC, HDLC AND X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC, HDLC and X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

Full function SNA emulation packages also available.

Sangoma Technologies Inc.
(416) 474-1990

Inquiry 722.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0556)

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 723.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

$29 MATHCHIP EMULATOR
$19 SUPER PASSWORD SYSTEM

FREE with complete system purchased. System Incl: 1M RAM, 1.2M FD, 40M HD, 2s/1p, monitor, MGP, 101KB, CASE, PS and 1 yr warranty • 286-12 system $645 • 386SX-16 system $790 • 386-25 system $995 • 386-33 system $1065. System Upgrades add: VGA KIT $260, 80M HD $125, 120M HD $200. CALL FOR OTHER PRICES.

MULTIX, INC.
4203 Beltway Dr., Suite 7, Dallas TX 75244
Tel: (214) 239-4989 Fax: (214) 239-6826
We accept MasterCard and VISA

Inquiry 724.

"LOOK" - LOW PRICES ON

- Upgradable CPU Processor Systems
- Name Brand Peripherals
- Laptops/Notebooks and more

5 year warranty on all computer systems
Call or Circle Inquiry

QFF Computers
3818 Main Street, East Chicago, IN 46312
Sales # (219) 397-8439
Visa, MasterCard Accepted

Inquiry 725.

THE BUYER'S MART

CONCENTRATORS

Concentrated Value In An Ethernet Hub Only $895 For 18 Ports

- 16 UTP RJ-45 Ports
- BNC and AUI/DIX connectors
- 100% 10Base-T Compliant

Call: 1-800-255-EXOS **Fax: 1-703-739-0572**

Microdyne Corporation

Inquiry 726.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 42 Microprocessors
Hosts: MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX VMS

ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.
Lansdale, PA 19446
Tel: 215-362-0966 **Fax: 215-362-2404**

Inquiry 727.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS
New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.
We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.

Lear Com Company
2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721

Inquiry 728.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Macros, Relocatable, with Linker, Librarian, Adjust
SIMULATOR/DEBUG PROGRAM
Simple or complex triggering, Trace Memory, I/O
DISASSEMBLERS
Symbolic, Data fields, Setup & Symbol Files
EPROM PROGRAMMERS BOOKS
MicroProcessor Programming Titles • Most Processors supported

MICRO COMPUTER TOOLS CO.
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518
Toll Free (800) 443-0779 Calif (510) 825-4200

Inquiry 729.

CROSS COMPILERS

WANTED

BBX-COMPILER WHICH CONVERTS BBX-CODES TO C-LANGUAGE

contact: **VERO**
Ottergemsesteenweg, 441 - 9000 Ghent - Belgium
PHONE INTL +32/91/22/66/96
FAX INTL +32/91/22/62/49

Inquiry 730.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL PC SOFTWARE
***NEW:* 680X0/68300 CROSS-DISASSEMBLER**
★ ANALYTIC CROSS-DISASSEMBLERS W/AUTO LABEL GENERATION
★ RELOCATABLE MACRO CROSS-ASSEMBLERS
SUPPORT FOR SPARC, 8051, 8048, 8080/5, Z80/180, Z8000, 6800, 6805, 6809, 68HC11, 68000, 6301, 6305, 1800, 6500, 65C02, 9900, OTHERS
★ Z80-8080-8086 SOURCE TRANSLATION UTILITIES
ORDER TODAY: (408) 773-8465
LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 FAX: (408) 773-8468

Inquiry 731.

DATA CONVERSION

CONVERT TECHNICAL DOCUMENTS
MATH EQUATIONS
- Convert WordPerfect documents to TeX, LaTeX or PageMaker
- Convert TeX or LaTeX to WordPerfect, MultiMate, Word or WordStar.

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
30 West First Ave. • Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 294-3535 FAX (614) 294-3704

Inquiry 732.

DATA RECOVERY

SALES OF NEW, REMANUFACTURED AND REMOVABLE DISK DRIVES
FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

FOOTHILLS INDUSTRIES
916-933-5780

Inquiry 733.

CRASHED?
Your valuable data can be recovered!
- **95% success rate • Fast turn around**
- **Priority service available • Clean room**
- **Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, Unix, Xenix, OS/2, Bernoulli, Sun and more!**

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC.
1-800-872-2599 • 612-937-5161

Inquiry 734.

DATA RECOVERY
Data lost from 1/4" cartridges or 1/2" tape can be recovered almost every time. We have helped Banks, Insurance Companies, Telephone Companies, Commodity Dealers, Hospitals, Software Houses, Government Departments. *The list is endless.* We charge a small fixed fee for investigation and then on a time and materials basis.
The QIC/PAK Cartridge Interchange People

Vogon Enterprises Ltd.
94 Easthampstead Road, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2JD ENGLAND
In the USA contact **Computer Peripherals Unlimited - 602-774-3101**
Tel 44+(0)734-784511 or -890042 Fax 44+(0)734-890040

Inquiry 735.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?
We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors and 9-track tape. Thousands of formats are supported, including cartridge tapes. We're committed to customer satisfaction and quality conversions at affordable prices. Call for a free quote today!

• 24-hour turnaround available •

Disk Interchange Service Company
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

Inquiry 736.

THE #1 CHOICE
In disk & tape conversion
for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide.
Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.
3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411
(612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783
1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 737.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

IBM PC ⬅ TO ➡ HP FILE COPY
FASTER **EASIER TO USE**
Update version uses windows: Call for free demo! IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software
Box 310 708/554-3567
Oswego, IL 60543 FAX 708/554-3573

Inquiry 738.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(800) Convert**

DATABASE

NOTEBOOK II
• Database mgr. for unlimited text • Research Notes • Inventory • Client profiles • Collectables • Full text editor • Concept analysis • 12 pages text per record • Menu-driven interface • Excellent tutorial • 30-day money-back guarantee. From $189.

Pro/Tem Software, Inc.
3790 El Camino Real, Suite 389, Palo Alto CA 94306
Call toll-free 800/533-6922 FAX: 415/323-0611

Inquiry 739.

DATABASE MGMT SYSTEMS

SQL DBMS FOR DEVELOPERS
OCELOT2—THE SQL! is a DBMS library and precompiler for writing 3GL applications with embedded SQL. It's like having IBM's DB2 on your PC! OUR GUARANTEE: This is the fastest, most powerful micro DBMS you can get anywhere at any price or your money back. Get referential integrity, get dynamic SQL, get OCELOT2 — THE SQL!
• Requires 320KB RAM, DOS 3.1 & up, compatible BASICO/PASCAL/COBOL compiler
• Windows compatible version available
ORDER YOURS TODAY!—Prices start at $19500

OCELOT COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
Suite 1104 Royal Trust Tower, Edmonton Centre, Edmonton, AB, Canada, T5J 2Z2
(403) 421-4187

Inquiry 740.

dBASE file Access from C
C programmers use CodeBase to build multi-user, dBASE/Clipper compatible applications. Create popup windows, pulldown menus, and data entry screens. Port between Unix, Microsoft Windows and OS/2.
FREE Demo Disk Call (403) 448-0313
Fax (403) 448-0315

Sequiter Software Inc.
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Canada, T6E 5V1

Inquiry 741.

DUPLICATION

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- DISKETTE & TAPE
- DOCUMENTATION PRINTING
- CUSTOM PACKAGING
- FULFILLMENT

MEGASOFT, INC.
P.O. Box 6609, Freehold, NJ 07728
(800) 222-0490 (908) 462-7628

Inquiry 742.

EDUCATIONAL TRAINERS

EDUCATIONAL COMPUTERS

6802, 8085, and 68000, full-featured monitor, asm, xasm, dasm, user's manual, experiments, interfacing, displays, keyboards, etc. Low-cost development system. Program from PC. Easy to use. From $89. Free catalog.

MICRO BOARD DESIGNS

5103 Eastbrooke Place; Buffalo, NY 14221-4125
716-633-8613

Inquiry 743.

ENTERTAINMENT

Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it.

NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Windows Version

Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469

PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 744.

EPROM EMULATION

EPROM EMULATORS

An EPROM emulator takes the place of an actual EPROM and allows you to download code to your target system instead of programming and erasing parts. In seconds, you see results!

Model I (2764-27256, 8-bit, $199)
Model II (2764-27010, chainable for 16/32-bit, $349)

PARALLAX, INC.

6200 Desimone Lane, #69A • Citrus Heights, CA 95621
(916) 721-8217

Inquiry 745.

FAULT TOLERANCE

No*stop Network

No*stop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant software product that allows MIRRORED SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in any PC/LAN. Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM, Banyan, etc. Any server environment—DOS, OS/2, Unix, Wang, DEC, etc.

Nonstop Networks Limited

20 Waterside, New York, NY 10010
212-481-6488

Inquiry 746.

FAX/PLAIN PAPER

FAX-O-MATIC™

A receive-only fax which prints out incoming faxes on plain paper through a shared laser printer. 440K—saves to 30 pages. Print faxes at 150 or 300 dpi. Scaling allows FOM to receive any size fax. 2 yr. warranty. 60-day money-back guarantee. $399

Tall Tree Systems

2585 E. Bayshore Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 493-1980 PHONE (415) 493-7639 FAX

Inquiry 747.

FILE COMPARISON

A Difference That Must be Seen!

Diff_It™

△Faster resync algorithms. △ Multiple wildcard filename parsing. △ Mouse support. △ Mixed file difference output. △ Unlimited file sizes. △ Scrollable split screen display. △ Configurable compare algorithms. △ Command line interface. △ Pop-up menu interface. △ Line, Word and Hex compare. △ Fast terse modes. △ Batch file drive-able.

Requires IBM PC or 100% compatible, 256KB memory, DOS 2.0 or higher, floppy or hard disk. 30-day money-back guarantee. $129.95 (215) 566-6104

Double R Software, Inc.

Rd 1 Fifth Ave., Valley Forge Manor, Phoenixville, PA 19460

Inquiry 748.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen. . . learn about this stuff." *John Dvorak, PC Mag.* Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. Only $195!

Mac version now available

Free Brochure: 916/477-7481

California Scientific Software

Inquiry 749.

FLOW CHARTS

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk.

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: (303) 663-5767 FAX: (303) 669-4889

Inquiry 750.

FONT

Meet our NEW "FASE" in the crowd

• Fonts on-the-fly for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 • Scalable • Infinite font effects • WYSIWYG previewer • supports most printers/fax board • 150 fonts library • network version available • basic package includes 35 Type I fonts • **NewFase** V3.0 introductory offer **$79** expires 12/31/91 (Reg. $99)

"[NewFase] does what the best software utilities are supposed to do: save you time and money, and make your work look good." Karl Signell, Capital PC Monitor, 11/90

MicroPress

41 Witherspoon St., Princeton, NJ 08542
TEL 908-821-0255 FAX 908-821-5339

Inquiry 751.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

ALSO

DATA RECOVERY

FAST TURN!! CALL FOR DETAILS

H&W micro labs, inc.

526-C Forest Parkway, Forest Park, GA 30050
404-366-1600 Fax: 404-366-0040

Inquiry 751.

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL	ESDI/SCSI
10-19Mb	$59	N.A.
20-29	75	75
30-39	89	89
40-49	125	125
50-85	155	175
86-120	195	225
121-160	225	275
161-350	259	345
351-700	N/A	395

LOWEST DISK DRIVE REPAIR PRICES

Jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moorpark, CA 93021
Phone: (800) 688-0908
FAX: (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 752.

HARDWARE

AWARD BIOS UPGRADES

Recycle your IBM XT, AT or clone at low cost with an Award BIOS ROM Upgrade. Add IDE drive support, 3½" 1.44Mb floppies, Windows 3.0 support, more. Call for our FREE Catalog.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
ORDERS 800 423-3400 Tech (412) 782-0320

Inquiry 753.

HARDWARE

EVERYTHING YOU NEED. . . .

Low prices on industrial and personal computers, monitors, workstations, peripherals, drives, modems, boards, LAN & network products. I/Cs memory, co-processors, ribbons, software, etc.

EXPORTAMOS!!! ***WE EXPORT!!!***

Limatub Import-Export, Inc.

3590 S. State Rd. 7 Suite 16, Miramar, FL 33023
TEL (305) 963-7722 FAX (305) 963-7733

Inquiry 754.

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS, INC.™

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

THANK YOU FOR A SUCCESSFUL COMDEX!

Call for a Catalog **800-274-5343**

Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 755.

IBM® & Macintosh®

Parts • Systems • Add-ons

Shreve Systems

3804 Karen Lane
Bossier City, LA 71112

800-227-3971

Export our Specialty!

We Ship Worldwide

Call for catalog!

International 318-742-2700
FAX 318-742-2799

Inquiry 756.

386SX, 20MHZ, 1MB, 2FL, 80MB - $990

MACINTOSH, IBM, AST, EPSON, ALTIMA, NEC, SHARP, HP, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, ROLAND, 3M

Call UCC

213-921-8900 Fax 213-802-0831

13738 Artesia Blvd. 150, Cerritos, CA 90701
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

Inquiry 757.

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A

TDS2020 FORTH CONTROLLER AND DATA-LOGGER — 4"x3" board uses Hitachi 16-bit H8/532 CMOS µP. Screams along at 3MIPS, but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy FORTH language and assembler—no need for in-circuit emulation! Up to 512K NVRAM, 45K PROM. Attach keyboard, lcd, I2C peripherals. Interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor. 33 I/O, 2 x RS-232, 6-16v 300µA data-logging! Free ready-made software solutions. Program with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. **$299** (25s). STARTER PACK **$499**

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS! *Sale-or-return*

Saelig Company *tel: (716) 425-3753*
European Technology *fax: (716) 425-3835*

Inquiry 758.

SDK-386™*

*386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Used by permission.

BRAND NEW AND AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. along with the **URDA SDK-85 and SDK-86** educational trainers and microprocessor development systems. The URDA SDK-51 will be available next year. Other 8, 16, and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc.

1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 759.

THE BUYER'S MART

HARDWARE/CONTROLLERS

8032 CONTROLLER BOARDS
3" x 3" CONTROLLER - 32/64K EPROM Socket • 32K RAM Socket • Two MAX 232 Serial ports • Two 20-pin expansion headers • +5 volt • 8032-$89 • 8052-$109
DEVELOPER'S SYSTEM - 8 channel 12-bit A/D +/–5 volt • MAX 261 A/D filter • Two 82C55 parallel I/Os Power supply included • 8032-$379 • 8052-$399
Application Software Included
Tel: 800-733-7718 FAX: 904-779-7718
Accutrac Software Products, Inc. • 5618 Swamp Fox Rd • Jax, FL 32210

Inquiry 760.

S T E P P E R
UP TO 8 MOTOR CONTROL VIA COM PORT OR BUS
Our SA703 is a 2 axis controller. Plug into PC Bus or use externally with our SA800 programmable controller. The SA703's 600 mA/coil can be boosted to 10 amps/coil with the SA803. The SA703C supports co-ordinated motion for up to 3 channels. Software drivers including an HPGL interpreter included free. SA703 $149, SA 703C $299, SA803 $149 SA800 $149
STRADA AUTOTECH INC. **TEL: (613) 359-1029**
P.O. Box 188, Elgin, Ont. Canada K0G 1E0

Inquiry 761.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

dFELLER Inventory
Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.
dFELLER Inventory **$150.00**
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus **$200.00**
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 762.

JAPAN MARKET

Looking for Suppliers
How about entering the Japanese market? We'd like to help you. The enormous trade surplus encourages Japan to purchase foreign products and there is a great demand for computer hardware and software. The Japanese market is expanding worldwide—If this market appeals to you, contact us by fax today! We would appreciate catalogs that show your products clearly.
Giken Shoji Co., Ltd.
Fax: 81-052-972-6577 **Phone: 81-052-972-6544**
6F Soar Bldg. 2-3, 1-chome, Izumi, Higashi-ku, Nagoya 461, Japan

Inquiry 763.

LANS

FREELAN
Complete LAN solution at LAN CARD price
► 2 user Ethernet Starter kit for $229, including: • Two 8-bit Ethernet cards (w/drivers) • Two terminators and one 15' cable • Network Operating System for two users. ► 2 user Arcnet Starter Kit for $159. • Additional user: Ethernet $119, Arcnet $84. • LAN cards and NOS separately available.
Crystal Computing Corporation
3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel (408) 748-0685 (408) 748-0125 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 764.

The $25 Network
Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN
- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
- Runs at 115K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of RAM

Skeptical? We make believers!
Information Modes
P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 765.

LANS/SOFTWARE

NetRunner
Remote Control Program for just $19.95
• Control remote computer across WAN or LAN • Running on NetBIOS, Novell, RS-232 and Modem Keyboard locking • Remote execution • File transfer. $19.95 per user, $24.95 starter kit, $99.95 unlimited. • Network Operating System available for $39.95, with File/Record locking, Printer Spooling, Peer-to-peer.
Crystal Computing Corporation
3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel (408) 748-0685 (408) 748-0125 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 766.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE! **LAPTOPS*NOTEBOOKS** *SAVE!*
TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON
AST • SANYO • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX
PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE • FORA
PACKARD BELL • SAMSUNG • NEC • TI • COMPAQ
• We *ALSO* carry a full line of accessories •
Computer Options Unlimited
12 Malden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
CALL: (800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7678
9–9 M–F 9–5 Sat. 6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 767.

IBM CONVERTIBLE
MEMORY–128K $79 256K $225 384K $295
MODEMS–Standard $75 Enhanced $175
CRT ADAPTER–for monitors $99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER–$120
MONITORS–Monochrome $115 Color $349
COMPACT Carrying Case $39
ENHANCED LCD–$79 **BATTERY** –$89
HARD DRIVES–20 Meg–$495 40 Meg–$695
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE
COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782, Garland, TX 75046
Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 768.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP POWER ADAPTERS
AC and DC input
TOSHIBA INTERNAL CARDS
Fax/modems: 9600/2400bps, software, acoustic port Modems, exp: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port Modem, dedicated: 2400 bps (notebooks, T3100/3200SX) Serial IO cards: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, barcode
Contact us for more information:
PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif.)
805/546-9713 Fax 805/546-9716

Inquiry 769.

PAYROLL

Practical Payroll Computations
(Federal/State)
A Stand-Alone Payroll Exe File Package, designed with the small businessman in mind. Calculates and updates employee data files. Prints quarterly totals and W2s at any time from employee data files. Requires one drive—any type and DOS 2.1 or above. **$75**
Allen Martini
5 Santa Rosa, San Luis Obispo, CA 93405

Inquiry 770.

PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

Keep Track of Bug Reports
New tool gives instant access to information about pending bug reports/suggestions on the products you maintain or support. Eases planning of new releases. No more paperwork, lost reports or hunting for customers' example files. Multiple users (development, marketing, QA) can independently categorize, prioritize, and rearrange records. KeyTrack $495
C Street Software
(805) 486-7807 • (800) 350-8649 • Fax (805) 483-7809
3L Ltd (UK) +44 506 41 59 59 Fax +44 506 41 59 44

Inquiry 771.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

HYPERINTERFACE™ II
A WYSIWYG editor to generate screen, menu systems (Lotus, pull-down, fully-customized, and block-oriented), help systems (topic-oriented and context-sensitive), and data-entry forms. A screen database manager is also included for your software development. FORTRAN, C, BASIC, Pascal supported.
Avanpro Corp.
P.O. Box 969, Pacific Palisades, CA 90272
(213) 454-3866

Inquiry 772.

DESIGN DIAGRAMMING TOOL
Create flowcharts, org charts, CASE diagrams, complete designs. Easier, faster, and more enjoyable than ever. Designed by experienced professionals. $329 (30-day refund of course) Order EDGE today or call for a free trial.
PACESTAR SOFTWARE
4815 E. La Puente Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85044
(602) 893-3046

Inquiry 773.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS
- **C-CALL ($59)** Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
- **C-CMT ($59)** Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
- **C-METRIC ($49)** Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
- **C-LIST ($49)** List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
- **C-REF ($49)** Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
- **SPECIAL ($189)** All 5 as DOS/OS2 "C-DOC" program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.
6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1
(416) 858-4466

Inquiry 774.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

As Low As
$1.00 per Disk
MOST POPULAR IBM PD & SHAREWARE
250 New Programs Including
Microsoft WINDOWS 3.0 Compatible
FREE CATALOG
800-235-3475
BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
PO Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

Inquiry 775.

FREE IBM 5¼" Disk with
FREE GAMES, UTILITIES
and CATALOG
Just to get acquainted
with our shareware.
1-800-845-8902
L.A. Software

Inquiry 776.

$1.00 PER DISK
NO MINIMUM ORDER!
Free Catalog of 700+ Programs
Many Unique, Hard to Find Titles.
(Watch For Our On-Line BBS -Coming Soon!)
Northern Micro Systems
16 Main St. Absarokee, MT 59001
(406) 328-4343

Inquiry 777.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®/clones
TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software—*FREE*. Great games, programmer's utilities, business, educational, and desktop publishing. Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111

Inquiry 778.

FREE CATALOG
FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE
SELECTED PROGRAMS
LATEST VERSIONS
Low as $1.50
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
TEL: 800-829-2378 • 313-761-7638
FAX: 313-761-7639
P.O. Box 3678, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 779.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI, PHOENIX & MR BIOS
Upgrade your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Also 386SX & 386 versions. Supports 2 user-defined hard drives, 101/102 KB, 360, 720, 1.2 & 1.44 floppies, setup in ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0 Diagnostic in ROM AMI 286 & 386 versions only. CALL. New version just came in.
Advanced Software
4½ Marlboro Road Suite 2R, Derry NH 03038
800-835-2467 603-432-1532

Inquiry 780.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!
Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":
- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY II** "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles. 30 day money back guarantee. Free info and demo disk available.
Az-Tech Software, Inc.
201 East Franklin, Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 781.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION
- Completely Menu Driven
- Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers
- No Source Code Changes
- Multiple Layering
- No Damaged Media
- Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
- Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk

Quite Simply The Best Ways To Protect Your Valuable Software Investment
STOPVIEW™ STOPCOPY PLUS™ (800) 879-2224
BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 782.

H Y P E R - L O C K
If you search for a powerful copy protection system, you also can have privileges of HYPER-LOCK.
- Protects on standard diskettes • Machine And/Or Hard disk install • LAN support • Cannot be copied by any device
- No source code required • And/Or password protection
- Cost effective • FREE demo disk and info

GUVEN COMPUTER LTD.
Talimyeri sk. 7/3 Macka/Istanbul TURKEY
(90) 1-136 10 07 Fax: (90) 1-160 36 46

Inquiry 783.

SECURITY

Cop's CopyLock II
The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports OS/2, Windows and Trace.
LINK Computer
Int'l: +45 31232350 Fax +45 31238448
US/CAN: 800-344-2545 Fax 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK™ and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3157 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 784.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD®
1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD
Stop floppy boot — Require password to boot PC
Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus
Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — $149.95 + $5.00 S/H
SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.
PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15236
(412) 781-5280

Inquiry 785.

SERVER MIRRORING

No*stop Network
No*stop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant and Backup software that allows MIRRORED SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in any PC/LAN. Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM, Banyan, etc. Any server environment—DOS, OS/2, Unix, Wang, DEC, etc.
NONSTOP NETWORKS LIMITED
20 Waterside, New York, NY 10010
212-481-8488

Inquiry 786.

SHAREWARE

- ► QUALITY • QUALITY • QUALITY
- ► Over 9,000 shareware programs for IBM, Macintosh, and Amiga
- ► Shareware by the disk also available
- ► Wanted: Shareware Contributors

Islo Tech Inc. PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 787.

FREE KIDS SOFTWARE FOR IBM®
TRY US! GET 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software for kids—*FREE*. Great games, puzzles, tutorials, and educational programming. Pay only $5.00 shipping/handling. Credit cards only. Call Today!
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619-931-8111

Inquiry 788.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS
- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- JOB COSTING
- BILL OF MATLS
- PAYROLL
- PURCH ORD/INVNTORY
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
- JOB ESTIMATING
- SALES ANALYSIS
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

$99 ea. + S&H
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121 **(619) 452-0044**

Inquiry 789.

SOFTWARE/ATHLETIC

ATHLETIC SOFTWARE
For IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles with CGA, EGA or VGA. Requires DOS 2.0 or higher. Tracks 1-50 athletes with up to 46 events each. This is a computerized exercise log. It can help you set goals, find weak spots, and organize your workouts. $60 ck/mo
DALY SOFTWARE
28 Pembroke Terrace, Oak Grove, KY 42262

Inquiry 790.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2® , PC, XT, AT or compatibles.
PC's from $395 LAN version available
FREE 30 day trial
Computer Keyes Tel: 206/776/6443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206/776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/CHEMISTRY

Software For Chemists
- PERIODIC PLUS™ chemical database reference
- Chemical/Thermo properties of 105 elements
- 2D, 3D color graphics, Structures, History
- Organic Spectroscopic Data, Conversion Tables
- Environmental & more. Dos, 30 day Guar $99.95

SPECTRAL INTELLIGENCE CORPORATION
30 E. Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
215-889-1349 FAX 215-889-1630

Inquiry 791.

SOFTWARE/EARTH SCIENCE

EARTH SCIENCE SOFTWARE
Over 160 applications for the PC and Mac. Ground water modeling, soil, water or mineral chemical analysis, contaminant fate, surface gridding & contouring, geophysical modeling, digitizing, fracture analysis, laser log plotting, & much more!
Free Catalog!
RockWare
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 Fax (303) 423-6171

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog Circuit Simulation
- PC and Macintosh CAE
- Schematic Entry
- SPICE Simulator
- Model Libraries
- Monte Carlo Analysis
- Plotting/Graphics Output

Intusoft has complete simulation systems including everything from schematic entry through SPICE simulation using extended memory to interactive waveform processing. Starting at $95 for IsSPICE, the complete system sells for just $815.
Intusoft
The leader in low cost, full featured CAE tools
P.O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(213) 833-0710 FAX (213) 833-9658

Inquiry 792.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

CIRCUITS: SPICE for PCs
Non-linear DC & Transient, Linear AC Analyses
* Version 3C1 with BJT, MOSFET, JFET, diode, etc. models. NUTMEG postprocessor with Screen Graphics. Operating Shell, Hypertext Help & circuit file Editor included.
* Version 2G6 now includes Operating Shell, circuit file Editor & NUTMEG compatibility.
Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 793.

Interactive Design/Simulation
Analog Circuit Simulation
ECA-2 Electronic Circuit Analysis offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case analyses with all of this and MORE included:
- AC, DC, Transient Fourier, Temperature
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential Generators
- Full Nonlinear Simulator
- On Line, Real Time Graphics
- Multiple Plots
- FREE Demo

Tatum Labs, Inc.
3917 Research Park Dr., B-1, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 794.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

FRACTAL REALISM FOR CAD AND DTP
"Fractal Grafics" lets you design dazzling images and realistic models interactively with your mouse, or use the 200+ examples. Supports .DXF and .PCX files, Herc to Super-VGA. On-line tutorial & 160-page Guidebook teach Chaos and fractals. Only $79. With C source and PROGRAMMER'S TUTORIAL: $109.
Cedar Software
R1, Box 5140, Morrisville, VT 05661
(802) 888-5275

Inquiry 795.

NEW VERSION!
"The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Engine"
TurboGeometry Library 4.0. The most complete toolbox of 2D & 3D routines available today! Now over 800 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Volumes, Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/Diff), Clipping, Tangents & more. Includes source. 30 day guarantee. Priced from $300.00. Call or FAX for additional information.
Disk Software, Inc.
2118 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081
Phone: 214-423-7288 — 800-635-7760 — FAX: 214-423-7288

Inquiry 796.

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate, colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs. Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkjet, and laserjet library $44.95+$3 s/h.
ECLECTIC SYSTEMS
8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153
(703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 797.

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview with zoom and pan. Stand-alone, background, and device driver modes. Works with most CAD and graphics programs. Supports most printers. New version 3. $119+$3 S&H. 30 day money back. VISA/MC/Check/MO.
FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605, Astoria, NY 11103
718-545-3505

Inquiry 798.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT
AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on *any* dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer (incl. Postscript) in up to 64 shades of gray or 256 colors. GRAFPLUS also creates PCX & TIFF files. Supports Windows 3.0 or DOS application graphics - EGA, VGA, Super VGA, Hercules screens. Linkable/OEM versions available.
Jewell Technologies, Inc.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574 (206) 285-6860

Inquiry 799.

FORTRAN GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC - FORTRAN callable graphics Library for creating 2-D and 3-D graphics, contour plots and solid models. PRINTMATIC and PLOTMATIC provide high resolution FORTRAN callable printer and plotter drivers for your graphics. NO ROYALTIES. $249.95 ea.
Supports Microsoft/Lahey/RM FORTRAN compilers.
Jewell Technologies, Inc.
130 Nickerson St., Suite 105, Seattle, WA 98109
1 (800) 284-2574

Inquiry 800.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

IntegrAda
Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & environments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated programming systems include validated Ada compilers, language sensitive editors, complete libraries and other Ada programming tools. FREE demo.
AETECH, Inc. *From $495*
380 Stevens Ave., Ste. 212 Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540

Inquiry 801.

MAGIC II
Looking for Magic Developers to form a Magician's Group and compile a Comprehensive Encyclopedia of Magic Applications. Promote your programming investment. Learn more about what has been and can be done with Magic. Please send your Press Release, up to 500 words to:
Elex Information Systems, Inc.
125-127 N. 4th Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Phone: 215/627-7202 Fax: 215/627-2342

Inquiry 802.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

OPERATIONS RESEARCH @ $149
for your IBM or Compatible
LP88—Linear programs up to 3000 rows by 15000 columns.
BLP88—Bounded LPs up to 2500 rows by 12500 columns.
MILP88—Mixed-integer linear programs up to 800 by 4000.
TSA88—Transportation problems up to 1200 sources/sinks.
NLP88—Nonlinear programs up to 800 by 4000.
TPRO88—Shortest path and travelling salesman problems.
Student/Demo Package—Reduced capacity versions for students. Manual on diskette. No site license required.
Turbo Pascal Units—Compiled OR/MS procedures for developers.
Eastern Software Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, (703) 360-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 803.

MATH EDITING FOR THE PC

$$x_i^2 = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \left[x_k^{2n} \binom{n}{k}\right] + \left(\frac{\int_1^2 F\,ds}{\sqrt{\alpha \pm \beta x}}\right)$$

- *MathEdit constructs math equations to be inserted into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, and others.*
- *WYSIWYG interface—no codes need to be learned.*
- *MathEdit—$199*

K-TALK *COMMUNICATIONS*
30 West First Avenue, Suite 100
Columbus, Ohio 43201
(614) 294-3535

Inquiry 804.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS
Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.
Lascaux Graphics
7601 N. Calle Sin Envidia, Tucson, AZ 85718
(602) 544-4229 — 1-800-338-0993

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE
LET'S TALK LABELS
We do disk labels (5¼" & 3½")
• Better • Faster • Cheaper •
Because we specialize in disk labels. . . Let's Talk
We also have Tyvek Sleeves
Mailers • Binders • Vinyl Pages
We are a complete software packaging service.
Free Catalog
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
513-777-8586

Inquiry 805.

ONE STOP FOR ALL OF YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGING NEEDS
The only place in the world that you can find everything you need to label — mail — package your software. From diskettes to manuals — mailers to binders — boxes to index tabs.
EVERYTHING including complete design and turnkey assembly.
WE DO LABELS
FREE CATALOG of services — products — prices
SPS SUPPLIES, INC.
YOUR SOFTWARE PACKAGING SOLUTION
9464 Hunters Creek Drive, Cincinnati, OH 45242
(513) 984-9936

Inquiry 806.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Perform engineering and scientific calculations faster. . . and with fewer errors!
MathCAD combines equations, text, and graphics on your PC, Macintosh, or UNIX workstation. Over 120 built-in functions handle formulas, exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices for virtually any application—special offer $395. Call for a free demo disk.
1-800-MATHCAD
FAX 617-577-8829
MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

Inquiry 807.

FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from $150. Call:
1-800-942-MATH
MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 808.

VTEX: Scientific Desktop Publishing
• Equations • Tables • Graphics • Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only $299
"TEX of Tomorrow"—Notices of AMS, March 1991.
MicroPress, Inc.
68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY
Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 809.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR

Apollonius — Sketch-based geometry/trigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 **$98**

Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874

Inquiry 810.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** OS/2, XENIX, UNIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 — Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 811.

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. It helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICATION systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code.

Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: $599. Watson (Single Line): $99. ALSO AVAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit ($199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2
TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

STATISTICS

HYPERTEXT STATISTICAL ENCYCLOPEDIA

Statistical Navigator Professional provides descriptions, definitions, and examples of over 200 statistical analysis techniques plus hundreds more terms all within a mouse-driven hypertext environment. Also offers statistical advice, pull-down menus, detailed report, natural language interface. Money-back guarantee. (VISA, MC, AMEX, PO, check)

1-800-537-4866

The Idea Works, Inc.

607 Jackson, Columbia, MO 65203
FAX: 1-314-875-5812 Outside USA: 1-314-875-5827

Inquiry 812.

NCSS 5.x Series — $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 813.

SCA STATISTICAL SYSTEM

The *only* statistical software encompassing
Forecasting & Time Series Analysis
Quality and Productivity Improvement
General Statistical Analysis

Available on DOS, OS/2 and Mac operating systems.
Call today for more information

Scientific Computing Associates

4513 Lincoln Ave., Suite 106, Lisle, IL 60532, USA
Phone: (708) 960-1698 FAX: (708) 960-1815

Inquiry 814.

TRANSLATION

Tradoc translates and localizes your software and hardware documentation into the following languages:

+ *French*	+ *Russian*
+ *Spanish*	+ *Arabic*
+ *German*	+ *Italian...*

Turnkey service: Desktop Publishing, typesetting and printing of your brochures and manuals.

205 Gibson Rd., Annapolis, MD 21401
(301) 267-8655 FAX (301) 267-8180

Inquiry 815.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

ELIMINATE LAN DOWNTIME AND DATA LOSS

APC protects more LANs than any other brand of UPS. Call for your FREE power protection handbook detailing:

- SmartUPS high performance protection, PC Magazine's Editors' Choice
- Back-UPS cost-effective protection starting at $169
- PowerChute automatic shutdown software for all major OS
- SurgeArrest network grade surge protection

"Our highest marks go to the Smart-UPS 900" BYTE 5/91

American Power Conversion
132 Fairgrounds Road,
West Kingston, RI 02892
800-541-8896

APC Europe
4 Rue St. Claire DeVille Lognes,
77447 Marne la Vallee Cedex 2,
FRANCE (+33) 160178400
Fax: (+33) 160178029

Inquiry 816.

UPS

TAKE THE BYTE OUT OF POWER LINE DISTURBANCES.

- Power protection for your PC or Network
- Risk FREE Offer.

Call for FREE UPS Selection Guide

SOLA

1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
1-800-TRY-SOLA ext. 1007

Inquiry 817.

UTILITIES

UNIX under DOS

Get the Feel & Power of UNIX

Include awk, cb, cp, diff, find, grep, ls, make, more, mv, rm, sed, sort, & 25 others. All System V and BSD 4.3 options included. Thorough documentation.

THE BERKELEY UTILITIES $200

for sales **800-542-0938** *inquiries* **718-398-3838**

OPENetwork

Power Tools for Power Users
215 Berkeley Place, (B2), Brooklyn, NY 11217

Inquiry 818.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** U.S. Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your .bat files to .exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only $59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984
(508) 774-7036

Inquiry 819.

WORD PROCESSING

Replace Proofreading

Key, edit, or proof any file on your PC with **WordProofer™**, then import to your application. ***New*** two-pass proofing is faster, more accurate than proofreading or document comparators. Single $295. Multicopy discounts. Network version.

Computer Keyes **800/356-0203**
21929 Makah Rd. **206/776-6443**
Woodway, WA 98020 **Fax: 206/776-7210**

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30-day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 820.

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company!

Call ***Joseph Mabe***
for more information

603-924-3754
or
Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 821.

THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB.™ BECOME A MEMBER GET OVER 8,000 PRODUCTS AT WHOLESALE

ONLY $35 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE

Take a Close Look at How Much You'll Save!

	LIST PRICE	AVERAGE MAIL ORDER PRICE*	CLUB MEMBER PRICE	YOU SAVE
WordPerfect 5.1	495	258	**237**	**21**
MS Excel/Win 3.0	495	316	**285**	**31**
Norton Util 6.0	179	117	**105**	**12**
MS Word/Win 1.1	495	318	**285**	**33**
Lotus 1-2-3 2.3	495	339	**313**	**26**
Paradox 3.5	795	524	**459**	**65**
PageMaker 4.0	795	503	**468**	**35**
386 MAX 5.1	130	83	**65**	**18**

*"Average Mail Order" represents nationally advertised prices from MicroWAREHOUSE, PC Connection, PC Zone and Tiger Software as of 9/91

CALL FOR THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB
FREE CATALOG
Included with each trial membership
OVER 8,000 PRODUCTS!

MAX Finds Additional Memory When You Need it Most

Running Windows, TSRs, LANs, even Lotus stretches the limits of your machine's memory. 386MAX and BlueMAX automatically free up space to run big applications by relocating memory-resident software into unused regions of address space in high DOS. MAX intelligently calculates the thousands of ways to put your network shells, pop-up utilities and device drivers into high DOS, and then arranges them for the best possible fit.

386MAX serves 386 and 486 machines, while BlueMAX serves 386 and 486-based PS/2 systems. BlueMAX recovers an additional 80-84K of contiguous high DOS memory space using exclusive BIOS compression technology. Order MAX now and we'll include a copy of ASQ, Qualitas' memory management tutorial and system analyzer, free of charge!

386MAX BlueMAX
by Qualitas

386MAX/BlueMAX
LIST: $140/$155
CLUB: $65/$78 MEMBERS ONLY

FoxPro 2.0: The Most Amazing Database Management System Ever Developed

When FoxPro 2.0 was released this spring it dramatically pushed forward the State of the Art in DBMS technology. Combined with its graphical User Interface, FoxPro's extraordinary new Rushmore™ data-retrieval technology gives users unheard of speed, power and ease-of-use. FoxPro also includes interactive menu and screen generators, a Structured Query Language (SQL) query facility, a project manager, a 32-bit extended DOS version, application programming interface (API) for C and assembly programmers, a host of new user-interface objects, and other language enhancements. Without writing a single line of code, the average user can build screens, create elegant reports, customize applications and browse through data at warp speeds. As *Byte* said, *"Fox has simply built a better mousetrap."*

FoxPro 2.0
by Fox Software

LIST: $795
CLUB: $459 MEMBERS ONLY

1 800 732-3698
FREE 30 DAY TRIAL MEMBERSHIP

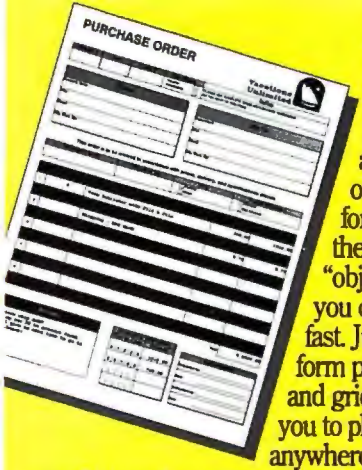
Create Flow-Charts, Data-Flow Diagrams, and Organization Charts..With Ease!

In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation of flowcharts, data-flow diagrams and organization charts. EasyFlow 7.0 offers full-color support, global search and replace, automatic line routing, 3-D charting, and supports Novell as well as over 270 output devices.

EasyFlow's wide range of supported products allows for easy integration of charts into larger documentation. Alternate shape libraries for accounting diagrams, networking diagrams, and fault-tree diagrams expand the usefulness of the program and are also available.

EasyFlow
by HavenTree

LIST: $230
CLUB: $162 MEMBERS ONLY



The Most Complete Forms Processor for Windows!

FormWorx for Windows® combines forms design, forms fill in, and database management all in one complete package. Get the forms you want the way you want them quickly and easily. Unique "object-oriented" design tools let you create professional quality forms fast. Just piece together ready-made form parts like address labels, lists, and grids. Powerful text features allow you to place text of any type style or size anywhere on your form. Advanced graphics and scanning features let you add logos and signatures to your form. You can even generate bar codes.

You may never again have to design your own forms from scratch, because the forms you need may already be included in Forms-on-Demand (FOND)™. Included with FormWorx for Windows®, FOND™ is a collection of over 500 forms on disk, ready for you to print or modify with the click of a mouse.

FormWorx for Windows® includes Fill and File, powerful software to efficiently fill out all forms. You tab from blank to blank and type in your information. Even better, you look up tables to enter information for you. For example, type in a part number and the description and price will automatically be entered. There are also many validation and math features to guarantee accurate completion of your forms. Best of all, your information is stored to a standard database file that's directly read/write compatible with dBASE. And with many powerful built-in relational database base management features, you'll be able to manage your data more conveniently than ever before!

FormWorx for Windows®

by FormWorx

LIST: $299.95
CLUB: $179 MEMBERS ONLY

THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB

MEMBERSHIP GUARANTEE

If you are dissatisfied for any reason, your membership dues will be completely refunded within the first 90 days. No questions asked.

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools provide the most complete 32-bit professional development package that targets the popular 386 extended DOS and 32-bit Windows GUI environments.

C8.5/386 includes the royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and more!

WATCOM C8.5/386

by WATCOM

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

LIST: $795
CLUB: $575 MEMBERS ONLY

WHAT IS THE COMPUTER BUYER'S CLUB?

The Computer Buyer's Club is a wholesale buying club dedicated to offering members wholesale pricing on over 8,000 PC hardware and software products. We don't mark up prices; members pay the same prices a dealer or reseller pays.

Annual Membership only $35 (Corporate and International memberships available). International FAX inquiries: 617-739-7412.

FREE Trial Memberships Call **1-800-732-3698** to sign up. We reserve your membership with a credit card; trial members have 30 days to evaluate the club at no cost.

ONLY **$35** ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE

FREE TRIAL MEMBERSHIP WITH YOUR FIRST ORDER! CALL 1-800-732-3698 TO JOIN.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Computer Buyers Club, 70 Walnut St., Wellesly, MA 02181. © 1991

ASTRIX 486

It Simply Costs Less

486-33 PLATFORM — $1,291

- 33 MHz Intel 486
- **256K Cache**
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive or 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop Case (small footprint)
- 200W Power Supply

Benchmarks: 14.8 MIPS, 151.9 Landmark

Guaranteed 100% IBM AT and Novell compatible. Lifetime technical support. 1 year parts & labor warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee. Custom configurations available.

486-33 COMPLETE — $2,791

PLATFORM system (left column) with:

- 200 MB, 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4 MB RAM
- Second Floppy Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor, 1024 x 768, non-interlaced
- 16-bit, 1MB Super-VGA Card
- MS-DOS 5.00
- **Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays**
- **300W** Power Supply

To get your 486 for $1,291, call ASTRIX, toll free:

(800) 445-5486

In CA: (408) 946-2883
Fax: (408) 946-1610

486-33 SERVER — $8,791

PLATFORM system (left column) with:

- **Fault-tolerant operation**
- Dual 380 MB, 0.5ms Drives with Hard Disk Mirroring[1]
- 16 MB RAM
- ESDI Caching Disk Controller[2]
- 500W UPS[3]
- Super-VGA Display, 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.00
- Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays

[1]Hard disk mirroring protects data. In the event of hard disk failure, the system automatically switches to a second hard drive containing a mirror image of the first drive. Mirroring eliminates the need to maintain backups.

[2]A caching disk controller reduces drive access time to 0.5ms (from 16ms). It also increases throughput by 400%, eliminating disk bottlenecks.

[3]A UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) keeps the server running in the event of a power failure.

Circle 363 on Inquiry Card.

ASTRIX Computer Corporation, 1546 Centre Pointe Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035. ASTRIX is a trademark of Four D Corporation. IBM-AT is a trademark of IBM Corporation. 486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other indicated trademarks belong to their respective owners. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1991 by ASTRIX Corp. All rights reserved.

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

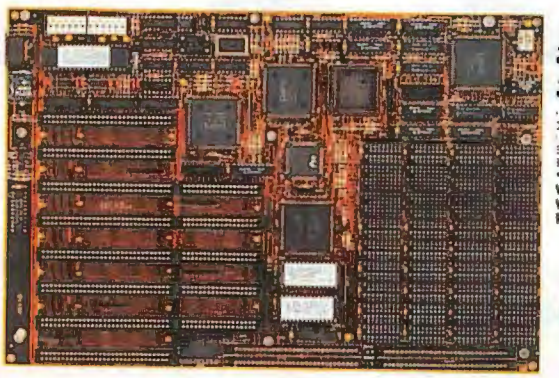
2233 SAMARITAN DRIVE, SAN JOSE CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM WITH A NEW MOTHERBOARD

The most cost-effective way to upgrade your system is to replace the motherboard with a new higher performance model. Keep your existing case, power supply, display system and replace the CPU inexpensively and easily. Most motherboard swaps take less than 2 hours to install and require nothing more than a simple screwdriver!



20 MHZ MINI 386-SX $299.95

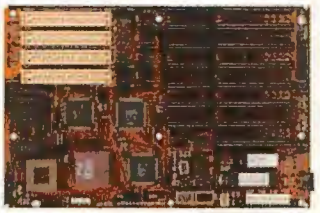
• 20 MHZ INTEL 80386SX CPU • 16MB ONBOARD RAM CAPACITY: USING SIMMS (0 KB INSTALLED) • AMI BIOS CHOOSE FAST 0 WAIT STATE OR 1 WAIT STATE FOR ECONOMICAL USE OF SLOWER RAM • 8 EXPANSION SLOTS • SOCKETED FOR 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR • 8.5" X 13" FITS MINI-286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES

MCT-386SX $299.95
MCT-386SX-20 20 MHZ VERSION $349.95

SYSMARK VER 25.1 MHZ

NORTON SI VER 14.0 4X FASTER

NEW LOWER PRICE



SYSMARK VER 52.0 MHZ

NORTON SI VER 36.0 4X FASTER

CACHE

SYSMARK VER 111.1 MHZ

33 MHZ CACHE 386 $699

• 33 MHZ 80386 CPU • 64K CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 256K) • EXPANDABLE TO 64MB ON BOARD USING 1MBX9 SIMMS - ALSO USES 256KX9 SIMMS (0K INSTALLED) • SOCKETED FOR WEITEK 4167 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT 16-BIT BUS SLOTS • AMI BIOS • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES • FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OS/2, NOVELL, DESQVIEW, XENIX AND WINDOWS 3.0

MCT-C386-33 ..... $699.00
MCT-C386-40 40 MHZ VERSION $899.00

33 MHZ CACHE 486 $1295

• INTEL 80486-33 CPU FEATURES AN INTERNAL 80387 FPU AND 8K CACHE • 64K CACHE MEMORY ON BOARD (EXPANDABLE TO 256K) • EXPANDABLE TO 64MB ON BOARD USING 1MBX9 SIMMS - ALSO USES 256KX9 SIMMS (0K INSTALLED) • SOCKETED FOR WEITEK 4167 MATH CO-PROCESSOR • EIGHT 16-BIT BUS SLOTS • AMI BIOS • 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS IN MINI-286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES • FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH OS/2, NOVELL, DESQVIEW, XENIX AND WINDOWS 3.0

MCT-M486-33 ..... $1295.00

16 MHZ MINI-286 $199.95

16/8MHZ SELECTABLE SPEEDS • EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON-BOARD • AMI BIOS • FIVE 16-BIT & THREE 8-BIT SLOTS • CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET • MINI-SIZE

MCT-M286-16 ..... $199.95
MCT-M286-12 12MHZ VERSION $179.95
MCT-TURBO-10 10MHZ 8088 MOTHERBOARD $69.95

25 MHZ MINI-386 $499.95

• EXPANDABLE TO 16MB: 8MB ON-BOARD USING SIMMS;8MB ON OPTIONAL MEMORY CARD USING DIP RAMS • FAST INTERLEAVED MEMORY • AMI BIOS • FIVE 16-BIT, TWO 8-BIT & ONE 32-BIT SLOTS • MINI-SIZE BOARD

MCT-M386-25 ..... $499.95
MCT-M386-M25 MEMORY CARD (0K INST) $99.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
4164-150	65536x1	150ns	DIP	1.89
4164-120	65536x1	120ns	DIP	1.89
4164-100	65536x1	100ns	DIP	1.89
TMS4464-12	65536x4	120ns	DIP	3.49
TMS4464-10	65536x4	100ns	DIP	3.95
41256-150	262144x1	150ns	DIP	1.85
41256-120	262144x1	120ns	DIP	1.89
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	DIP	1.99
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	DIP	2.19
41256-60	262144x1	60ns	DIP	2.99
414258-100	262144X4	100ns	DIP	6.95
414256-80	262144X4	80ns	DIP	7.95
1 MB-120	1048576x1	120ns	DIP	4.99
1 MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	DIP	5.49
1 MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	DIP	5.99
1 MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	DIP	5.99
41256A9S-10	256K x 9-BIT	100ns	SIMM/PC	19.95
41256A9S-80	256K x 9-BIT	80ns	SIMM/PC	21.95
256KX9SIP-80	256K x 9-BIT	80ns	SIP/PC	19.95
256KX9SIP-60	256K x 9-BIT	60ns	SIP/PC	21.95
421000A9S-10	1MB x 9-BIT	100ns	SIMM/MAC	49.95
421000A9S-10	1MB x 9-BIT	100ns	SIMM/PC	49.95
421000A9S-80	1MB x 9-BIT	80ns	SIMM/PC	54.95
1MBX9SIP-80	1MB x 9-BIT	80ns	SIP/PC	64.95
424000A9S-80	4MB x 9 BIT	80ns	SIMM	199.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

intel

intel's new 80387-DXP supports all 80386DX series CPU's up to 33MHz

80187	5 MHz	$89.95
80187-2	6 MHz	129.95
80187-1	10 MHz	169.95
80287-XL	12 MHz	94.95
80387-DXP	33 MHz	209.95
80387-SX	16 MHz	129.95
80387-SX20	20 MHz	149.95

Cyrix

83D87-16	16 MHz	$199.95
83D87-20	20 MHz	209.95
83D87-25	25 MHz	219.95
83D87-33	33 MHz	229.95
83D87-40	40 MHz	239.95
83S87-16 (SX)	16 MHz	129.95
83S87-20 (SX)	20 MHz	149.95
83S87-25 (SX)	25 MHz	159.95

INTEGRATED INFORMATION

2C87-8	8 MHz	$79.95
2C87-10	10 MHz	89.95
2C87-12	12 MHz	99.95
2C87-20	20 MHz	139.95

ALL CO-PROCESSORS INCLUDE MANUAL, SOFTWARE GUIDE, AND MANUFACTURER'S OWN 5-YEAR WARRANTY!

GREAT GIFT IDEAS FOR THE PC ENTHUSIAST

SOUND BLASTER $169.95

THE ULTIMATE SOUND BOARD FROM CREATIVE LABS! PRODUCE AUTHENTIC SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS OR ATTACH A MICRO-PHONE AND BEGIN DIGITALLY RECORDING THE WORLD AROUND YOU.

- 8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- ADLIB COMPATIBLE FM SYNTHESIZER, DIGITIZED VOICE CHANNEL AND MICROPHONE INPUT
- BUILT-IN GAME PORT FOR STANDARD PC ANALOG JOYSTICKS
- BUILT-IN POWER AMPLIFIER (4W/CHANNEL)
- SOFTWARE INCLUDES AN INTELLIGENT ORGAN , A VOICE DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT AND A HILARIOUS TALKING PARROT PROGRAM.

SOUNDBLASTER $169.95

DUAL PORT GAME CARD $29.95

LETS TWO PLAYERS COMPETE AGAINST EACH OTHER! JUST PLUG IN AND ATTACH TWO JOYSTICKS.

- 8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- PERFECT FOR USE WITH OUR JSTK-3
- NO JUMPERS OR SPECIAL SOFTWARE TO INSTALL

MCT-GAME $29.95

FLIGHT SIMULATOR YOKE $69.95

A REALISTIC CONTROLLER FOR USE WITH MANY FLIGHT SIMULATORS, AUTO-RACING AND SPACE FLIGHT PROGRAMS.

- COMPATIBLE WITH PC COMPATIBLE GAME CARDS
- TRIM CONTROLS FOR THROTTLE, STEERING, AND ACCELERATION
- FIRE BUTTONS FOR LEFT AND RIGHT-HANDED PLAYERS
- INCLUDES 6' CABLE, TABLE CLAMP, SUCTION CUPS AND MANUAL

JDR-YOKE $69.95

PC VOICE CONTROL $129.95

TURNS ANY SERIES OF KEYSTROKE ENTRIES INTO MACROS YOU COMMAND WITH SPEECH!

- 8-BIT 8088 OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- OPERATES AS A TERMINATE AND STAY RESIDENT PROGRAM, REQUIRING ONLY 67K OF MEMORY
- INCLUDES HEADSET AND SOFTWARE (5-1/4")
- VIRTUALLY UNLIMITED WORD RECOGNITION CAPABILITIES
- COMPATIBLE WITH LOTUS 1-2-3, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, DBASE III+, SIDEKICK AND MOST POPULAR BUSINESS PROGRAMS

VOICEMASTER INTERNAL MODEL $129.95
VOICEMASTER-E EXTERNAL MODEL CONNECTS TO PARALLEL PORT $169.95

2ND STAGE™ CO-PROCESSOR SPEED-UP MODULE $29.95

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF TODAY'S FASTEST CO-PROCESSORS WITH OUR "2ND STAGE". ALLOWS UP TO 20 MHZ CO-PROCESSORS TO RUN AT FULL SPEED IN THE SLOWEST 286-BASED SYSTEMS. SIMPLY PIGGYBACK YOUR HIGH SPEED 287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR ONTO THE 2ND STAGE WHICH INSTALLS ON YOUR MOTHERBOARD.

NEW!

- BOOSTS CALCULATION INTENSIVE TASKS
- WORKS WITH 80287 CO-PROCESSORS
- CYRIX, IIT, AND INTEL COMPATIBLE
- NO SOFTWARE OR TSRS REQUIRED
- JUMPER SELECTABLE 10 OR 20MHZ

2ND-STAGE FOR 10 & 20 MHZ 80287'S $29.95

DISPLAY CARD DIAGNOSES SYSTEM PROBLEMS!

PLUG IT INTO A CARD SLOT, READ THE DISPLAY AND CHECK THE MANUAL FOR THE CORRESPONDING POWER-ON SELF-TEST CODE.

- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- WORKS WHEN SOFTWARE WON'T EVEN BOOT COMPUTER
- SWITCHLESS AND JUMPERLESS DUAL GAL CHIP DESIGN
- LEDS FOR ALL POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGES
- PLACE DISPLAYS ON-BOARD OR ON THE BACK PANEL BRACKET

PCODE $49.95

VISA

MasterCard

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground and $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Modular Circuit Technology, Littlefoot, Minifoot and Superfoot are trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Copyright 1991 JDR MICRODEVICES.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-538-5000
MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SAT. 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

KEY CODE 1023

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

UPRIGHT CASE $99.95

NEW LOWER PRICES

EXCELLENT AIRFLOW! IDEAL FOR HEAVY-DUTY SYSTEMS LIKE NETWORK FILE SERVERS.
- FOR 8088, MINI-286/386/486 AND STD M'BOARDS
- MOUNTS FOR THREE FLOPPY, FOUR HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES OR TWO FULL HEIGHT DRIVES
- POWER, KEYLOCK, RESET AND TURBO SWITCHES ON FRONT PANEL
- TURBO, POWER-ON AND HARD DISK LEDS
- 2-DIGIT LED PROCESSOR SPEED DISPLAY SHOWS NORMAL AND TURBO SPEED
- 18-3/4"L X7"W X 24-3/4"H

CASE-100A $99.95
PS-250TW 250WATT UL POWER SUPPLY $129.95
PS-300TW 300WATT UL POWER SUPPLY $149.95

DELUXE UPRIGHT CASE

GREAT FOR NETWORK APPLICATIONS!
• INCLUDES 250W POWER SUPPLY • HOLDS 11 HALF-HEIGHT DRIVES OR 3 FULL HEIGHT AND 5 HALF HEIGHT DRIVES • 5 EXPOSED DRIVE BAYS FOR FLOPPY OR TAPE DRIVES • HINGED FRONT DOOR PANEL PROTECTS DRIVES AND CONTROLS • KEYLOCK, TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES • FRONT MOUNTED POWER SWITCH • LED SPEED DISPLAYS (2 DIGITS) • 2ND FAN FOR EXTRA COOLING • HINGED SIDE PANEL FOR QUICK ACCESS • 20-1/2"L X 8-1/2"W X 24-3/4"H

CASE-200A $349.95
PS-250TW 250WATT UL POWER SUPPLY $129.95
PS-300TW 300WATT UL POWER SUPPLY $149.95

MINI UPRIGHT CASE

• INCLUDES 200W UL APPROVED POWER SUPPLY• VERY SMALL FOOTPRINT (16"L X 8"W X 12"H) • FOR 8088 AND MINI 286/386/486 MOTHERBOARDS • CAN HOLD 6 INTERNAL EXPANSION CARDS • MOUNTS FOR THREE 5-1/4 DRIVES AND ONE 3-1/2" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

CASE-120 ..... $189.95

STANDARD COMPUTER CASES

CASE-70	FULL SIZE SLIDE CASE FOR STD. OR MINI 286/386/486'S	$89.95
CASE-50	FOR 8088 OR MINI 286/386/486 MOTHERBOARDS	$59.95
CASE-FLIP	FLIP-TOP CASE FOR 8088 AND MINI 286/386/486'S	$39.95
CASE-SLIDE	SLIDE-TYPE CASE FOR 8088 AND MINI 286/386/486'S	$39.95
CASE-JR	WITH 200W PS, FOR 8088 & MINI 286/386/486 BOARDS	$149.95

KEYBOARDS

NEW LOWER PRICES

101-KEY BTC KEYBOARD $49.95

• FOR 8088 OR 286/386/486 COMPATIBLES •101-KEY ENHANCED LAYOUT • AUTO-SENSE FOR 8088 OR 286/386/486 • 12 FUNCTION KEYS • AUTO REPEAT • EXTRA LARGE SHIFT & RETURN KEYS; LEDS FOR SCROLL, CAPS AND NUMBER LOCK

BTC-5339 ..... $49.95

OTHER KEYBOARDS

BTC-5339R	COMPACT 101-KEY, 30% SMALLER FOOTPRINT	$59.95
BTC-5060	84-KEY WITH 10 FUNCTION KEYS	$59.95
FC-3001	101-KEY WITH BUILT-IN CALCULATOR	$69.95

LOGITECH

GRAYSCALE SCANNER

- CAPTURES 256 GRAY-SCALES
- SCANS IMAGES UP TO 4.1" WIDE, LENGTH DEPENDS ON MEMORY
- SOPHISTICATED SOFTWARE FOR IMAGE EDITING
- SKEW CORRECTION AND MERGE CAPABILITY
- WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE

SCANMAN-256 ..... $289.95
SCANMAN-32 32-GRAY SCALE VERSION $179.95

NEW MOUSEMAN MOUSE

- 400 DPI FOR ACCURACY
- 100% MICROSOFT COMPATIBILITY
- SERIAL AND BUS VERSIONS AVAILABLE

MOUSEMAN-S	SERIAL MOUSE—NO SLOT REQUIRED	$69.95
MOUSEMAN-B	BUS MOUSE—INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD	$74.95
MOUSEMAN-WIN	SERIAL MOUSE WITH WINDOWS 3.0	$119.95
MOUSEMAN-C	CORDLESS RADIO MOUSE-SERIAL	$109.95

LOGITECH TRACKMAN

USES LESS SPACE BECAUSE IT'S STATIONARY!
- RESOLUTION ADJUSTS TO 300 DPI
- INCL. MOUSEWARE UTILITIES, MENUS, MOUSE 2-3 MENU SHELL

TRACKMAN	SERIAL VERSION	$79.95
TRACKMAN-B	BUS VERSION INCLUDES 8-BIT BUS CARD	$84.95
TRACKMAN-P	PORTABLE VERSION	$99.95

1.44MB FLOPPY $79.95

a JDR best VALUE

- 80 TRACKS
- 135 TPI
- ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- READ/WRITE 720K DISKS, TOO
- INCLUDES MOUNTING HARDWARE

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE
FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

3-1/2" MITSUBISHI 1.44MB FLOPPY $129.95
• FORMATS 1.44MB OR 720K DISKETTES • BEIGE OR BLACK FACEPLATES

MF355A BEIGE FACEPLATE $129.95
MF355X BLACK FACEPLATE $129.95

5-1/4" DS DD 1.2MB FLOPPY $89.95
• 96 TPI • 80 TRACKS • BEIGE FACEPLATE

FDD-1.2 ..... $89.95
FDD-360 360K FLOPPY WITH BLACK FACEPLATE $89.95

POWER SUPPLIES

200W FOR 286/386/486 $89.95
• 110-220V SWITCH • UL APPROVED
• +5V @ 20A, +12V @ 7A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

PS-200 ..... $89.95
PS-250 250W VERSION $129.95

200 WATT FOR 8088 $89.95
• 110-220V SWITCH • UL APPROVED
• +5V @ 20A, +12V @ 8A, -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

PS-200X $89.95
PS-150 150W POWER SUPPLY FOR 8088 ..... $69.95

CHECK OUR NEW UPRIGHT POWER SUPPLIES AT LEFT

RAM CARD FOR FOR HP LASERJET $49.95

NEW LOWER PRICES

EXPAND YOUR LASERJET'S MEMORY UP TO A FULL 4.5MB! MORE MEMORY ALLOWS FASTER THROUGHPUT, FULL PAGE GRAPHICS AND MORE DOWNLOADABLE FONTS!
- FOR LASERJET SERIES II PRINTERS
- USER EXPANDABLE TO 1/2/4 MB (0K INSTALLED)
- USES 1MB 120NS DRAMS

MCT-RAMJET $49.95
MCT-RAMJET-P $69.95
1/2/3/4MB FOR IIP AND III; USES 1MB DRAMS

3-BUTTON MOUSE $14.95

- 3-BUTTON MOUSE
- STANDARD 290 DPI SELECTABLE UP TO 1450 DPI
- SWITCH SELECTABLE MICROSOFT AND MOUSE SYSTEMS EMULATION ELIMINATES SOFTWARE RECONFIGURATION
- OPTO-MECHANICAL DESIGN FOR LONG LIFE
- WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE

a JDR best VALUE

JDR-MOUSE-3 ..... $14.95

ACECAD GRAPHICS TABLET $199.95

AN INEXPENSIVE WAY TO GET ACCURATE INFORMATION INTO YOUR COMPUTER
- 12" X 12" GRAPHICS TABLET
- UP TO 1016 LPI RESOLUTION
- PLUGS INTO STANDARD SERIAL INTERFACE
- EMULATES SUMMAGRAPHICS, CALCOMP 2000, MICROSOFT MOUSE & MOUSE SYSTEMS

D-9000 ..... $199.95
D-9000-PEN OPTIONAL PEN STYLUS $29.95
D-9000-WIN WINDOWS 3.0 DRIVER $19.95
SUMMASKETCH+ SUMMASKETCH PLUS DIGITIZING TABLET $389.95

CHINON COLOR SCANNER

NEW!

OVERHEAD SCANNER LETS YOU SCAN OBJECTS UP TO 3/4" HIGH!
- 75 TO 300 DPI RESOLUTION
- SCANS 4096 COLORS/256 GRAY LEVELS
- COLOR IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- EXPORTS PCX, GRAY TIFF, COLOR TIFF & TGA FORMATS
- INCLUDES INTERFACE CARD, CABLE & AC POWER ADAPTOR
- REQUIRES WINDOWS 3.0

DS-3000 ..... $849.00

Seagate HARD DRIVE KITS

20 MB $239 **30 MB** $269

KITS INCLUDE HARD DRIVE, DRIVE CONTROLLER, CABLES & MANUAL

Seagate HARD DRIVES

45 MB $199 **131 MB** $459
89 MB $359 **177 MB** $699

FORMAT	FORM	MODEL #	STORAGE	AVG. SPEED	PRICE
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-125A	21.5MB	28MS	$179
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-138A	32.1MB	28MS	$189
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-157A	44.7MB	28MS	$199
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1102A	89.1MB	19MS	$359
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1144A	131MB	19MS	$459
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1201A	177MB	15MS	$699
IDE	5-1/4"	ST-2276A	241MB	16MS	$1195
IDE	5-1/4"	ST-2383A	338MB	16MS	$1295
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1480A	426MB	14MS	$1595
MFM	5-1/4"	ST-225	21.4MB	65MS	$199
MFM	3-1/2"	ST-125	21.4MB	28MS	$229
MFM	3-1/2"	ST-138-1	32.1MB	28MS	$259
MFM	5-1/4"	ST-251-1	42.8MB	28MS	$249
MFM	5-1/4"	ST-4096	80.2MB	28MS	$569
RLL	5-1/4"	ST-238	32.7MB	65MS	$219
RLL	3-1/2"	ST-138R	32.7MB	28MS	$249
RLL	5-1/4"	ST-277-1	65.5MB	28MS	$289
SCSI	5-1/4"	ST-296N	84.9MB	28MS	$369
SCSI	3-1/2"	ST-1096N	83.9MB	20MS	$499

16-BIT IDE FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $29.95

NOW YOU CAN TAKE ADVANTAGE OF TODAY'S HIGH PERFORMANCE/LOW COST IDE TECHNOLOGY WITH THIS GREAT VALUE!
- SUPPORTS TWO IDE HARD DRIVES
- SUPPORTS TWO FLOPPY DRIVES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB, 1.44MB)
- HARD DISK ACTIVITY LED SUPPORT

MCT-IDEFH $29.95

a JDR best VALUE

JOYSTICK $9.95

a JDR best VALUE

- AUTO-CENTERING STICK
- X AND Y AXIS TRIM CONTROLS FOR ACCURACY
- 2 FIRE BUTTONS - ADDED CONTROL AND CONVENIENCE
- LONG-LIFE COMPONENTS AND 4-1/2' CORD

JSTK-300 ..... $9.95

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER

89 MB
19MS
3.5"
IDE DRIVE

$299.95

WITH IDEFH CONTROLLER (SEE FEATURE ABOVE)

VISA MasterCard

TERMS: For shipping & handling include $5.00 for ground and $7.50 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the amount. CA residents must include applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may only be representative. JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, and the MCT logo are registered trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Modular Circuit Technology, Littlefoot, Minifoot and Superfoot are trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Copyright 1991 JDR MICRODEVICES.

ORDER TOLL-FREE
800-538-5000
MON.-FRI. 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SAT. 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

KEY CODE 1023

Circle 6 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 7).

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

1024 X 768 VGA PACKAGE $499.95

NEW LOWER PRICE

- 8/16-BIT 8088 AND 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE
- RESOLUTION UP TO 1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS
- 0.28 DOT PITCH, 14" DIAGONAL NON-GLARE SCREEN
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO IN 640 X 480 & 1024 X 768 MODE
- 110/220 VAC, 50/60 HZ INPUT
- 256 COLORS FROM A PALETTE OF 262,000
- 512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB (USES 41256-80 DRAMS)
- 132-COLUMN TEXT MODE
- AUTO MODE SWITCHING • INCLUDES SOFTWARE DRIVERS

VGA-PKG-1024+ $499.95

* NOTE: REQUIRES 1MB RAM FOR 1024 X768 IN 256 COLORS

a JDR best VALUE

640 X 480 VGA PACKAGE $369.95

NEW LOWER PRICE

- 8/16-BIT 8088 AND 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO IN 640 X 480 MODE
- RESOLUTION: 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS
  320 X 200 IN 256 COLORS
- 256K VIDEO RAM • ANALOG VGA MONITOR
- 14" DIAGONAL NON-GLARE SCREEN
- 110/220 VAC, 50/60 HZ INPUT
- DRIVERS FOR POPULAR SOFTWARE PROGRAMS

VGA-PKG $399.95

NON-INTERLACED 1024 X 768 MONITOR $479.95

- .28MM DOT PITCH, 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- DISPLAYS AN INFINITE RANGE OF COLORS
- 1:1 ASPECT RATIO IN 1024 X 768 & 640 X 480 MODES
- 110/220 VAC, 50/60 HZ INPUT

VGA-MON-1024N		$479.95
VGA-MON-1024	0.28MM DOT PITCH INTERLACED MONITOR	$349.95
NEC-MULTI-3DS	LOW EMISSION MONITOR FROM NEC	$589.00
VGA-MONITOR	14" 640 X 480 VGA MONITOR	$329.95
MONO-VGA	14" FLAT SCREEN 64 GRAY SCALE VGA	$149.95
JDR-AMBER	12" MONO WITH AMBER SCREEN	$89.95

DISPLAY CARDS

a JDR best VALUE

8/16-BIT VGA CARD $49.95

A REMARKABLE VALUE! EASY TO INSTALL
- 8/16-BIT OR 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE
- 800X600 IN 16 COLORS, 640X480 IN 16 COLORS, 320X200 IN 256 COLORS
- 256K VIDEO RAM
- SUPPORTS ANALOG OR MULTISYNCH MONITORS
- 132 COLUMN TEXT MODE
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS FOR WINDOWS 3.0, AUTOCAD, LOTUS 1-2-3 , VENTURA PUBLISHER & MORE

MCT-VGA-16 ..... $49.95

NEW LOWER PRICE

1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS $149.95

- 512K VIDEO RAM INSTALLED
- EXPANDABLE TO 1MB USING 4 EACH 41425B-100
- COMPATIBLE W/ANALOG AND/OR TTL MONITORS
- SOFTWARE DRIVERS

MCT-VGA-1024+ $149.95

NEW! All-in-one VGA/IDE/IO/Mouse

THIS NEW CARD CAN REPLACE UP TO 4 INTERFACE CARDS AND COMES WITH A MOUSE!
- 1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS
- 1MB RAM INCLUDED
- FLOPPY/HARD CONTROL FOR TWO IDE HARD DRIVES & TWO FLOPPY DRIVES (UP TO 1.44MB)
- INCLUDES MOUSE PORT AND MOUSE
- 2 SERIAL PORTS AND 1 PARALLEL PORT

NEW!

MCT-VGAEIO $299.95

8/16-BIT VGA CARD $99.95

- 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS • 256K VIDEO RAM
- 8/16-BIT PC COMPATIBLE • AUTOMATIC MODE SWITCHING
- 64 LEVELS OF GRAY SCALE
- ANALOG & TTL OUTPUT SUPPORTS ALL MONITORS

NEW LOWER PRICE

MCT-VGA $99.95

MONOGRAPHICS/PRINTER CARD $49.95

- HERCULES COMPATIBLE • SUPPORTS LOTUS 1-2-3 • 8088/286/386/486 COMPATIBLE • 720 X 348 DISPLAY • ADDRESS PARALLEL PORT AS LPT1 OR 2

MCT-MGP $49.95

NETWORK CONNECTIONS

ETHERNET CARDS $139.95

- 100% HARDWARE & SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH NOVELL NE-1000
- CHOOSE 8-BIT OR 16-BIT VERSION
- WORKS WITH THICK AND THIN ETHERNET & INCLUDES CONNECTORS FOR BOTH

DFINET-300	8-BIT VERSION, NE-1000 COMPATIBLE	$139.95
DFINET-400	16-BIT VERSION, NE-2000 COMPATIBLE	$149.95
DFINET-BR	AUTO BOOT ROM	$29.95

NEW LOWER PRICES

NETWORK CABLES AND CONNECTORS

RG58-6	6-FT COAX CABLE FOR THIN ETHERNET	$5.95
RG58-25	25-FT COAX CABLE FOR THIN ETHERNET	$12.95
RG58-100	100-FT COAX CABLE FOR THIN ETHERNET	$29.95
BNC-TERM-50	50Ω DUMMY LOAD TERMINATOR	$1.99
BNC-T2F	T-CONNECTOR, 2 FEMALE TO 1 MALE	$3.99

WE HAVE A LARGE SELECTION OF COAX AND TWINAX CONNECTORS CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

MODEMS

9600 BAUD MODEM

- UP TO 38.4K BPS UNDER V.42BIS
- 300, 1200, 2400, 4800 AND 9600 BPS
- V.32, V.42, V.42BIS COMPATIBLE
- MNP LEVELS 1-5 ERROR-CORRECTION CAPABILITY
- SYNCHRONOUS/ ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
- HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- INTEL 5 YEAR WARRANTY • FULL CCITT V.54 DIAGNOSTIC TESTING

PCEM7296 ..... $499.95

INTEL'S SATISFAXTION 9600 BAUD FAX CARD

intel

- 286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE CARD
- 9600 BPS SEND/RECEIVE GROUP III FAX WORKS IN BACKGROUND
- 2400 MNP-5 V.22BIS MODEM • SWITCHLESS INSTALLATION
- PHONEBOOK FEATURE CREATES DISTRIBUTION LISTS

PCCB6201 ..... $399.95

REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

MORE MODEMS

9600 BAUD FAX CARD WITH MODEM

- 16-BIT 8088/286/386/486 PC COMPATIBLE MODEM ON A CARD
- 2400/1200/300 PBS V.22BIS MODEM
- 9600 BPS SEND/RECEIVE GROUP III FAX • AT COMMAND SEND COMPATIBLE
- PROCOMM COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE • MENU-DRIVEN FAX SOFTWARE
- CONVERTS ASCII, PCX & TIFF FILES FOR FAXING TO GROUP III FAXES
- ADDRESSES CAN BE GROUPED TO TRANSMIT FAXES TO DISTRIBUTION LISTS

PRO-MAXI		$159.95
PRO-144EF	14,400 BAUD VERSION	$749.00
PRO-96EF	9600 BAUD MODEM WITH SEND/RECEIVE FAX	$629.00
PRO-24EMNP	PROMETHEUS 2400 BAUD MNP-5 EXTERNAL MODEM	$149.95
PRO-24MNP	PROMETHEUS 2400 BAUD MNP-5 INTERNAL MODEM	$119.95
VIVA-24E	VIVA 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM	$119.95
VIVA-24MNP	VIVA 2400 BAUD EXT. MODEM W/ MNP5 ERROR CORR.	$149.95

INTERNAL MODEM 2400 BAUD $49.95

a JDR best VALUE

- 2400/1200/300 BAUD OPERATION
- FULL HAYES COMPATIBILITY
- CONFIGURE AS COM1
- BUILT-IN SPEAKER
- AUTO FUNCTIONS INCLUDE WAIT FOR DIA TONE AND AUTO REDIAL ON BUSY
- PROCOMM COMMUNICATIONS SHAREWARE

MCT-24I $49.95

MCT-FAXM 2400 BAUD MODEM WITH SEND ONLY FAX $79.95

9600 BAUD V.42BIS MODEM $399.95

a JDR best VALUE

PROMETHEUS

- 9600/4800/2400/1200 BAUD DATA MODEM
- CCITT V.42BIS/V.32/V.22BIS/BELL 212A COMPATIBLE
- FULLY HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- FULL DUPLEX ASYNCHRONOUS / SYNCHRONOUS
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY FROM PROMETHEUS

PRO-96E $399.95

FAXSWITCH

CONNECT FAX, MODEM, ANSWERING MACHINE AND PHONE TO ONE LINE AND THIS MACHINE WILL ROUTE YOUR CALLS TO THE CORRECT DEVICE.

FAXM-SWITCH $119.95

FAX-SWITCH $89.95

WITHOUT MODEM CONNECTION

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

1.44MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER $49.95

- 8088 OR 286 COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB)
- USER SELECTABLE AS A PRIMARY OR SECONDARY (3RD OR 4TH) FLOPPY DRIVE

MCT-FDC-HD $49.95

MCT-FDC-HD4 ..... $59.95

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- SUPPORTS MOST DRIVE SIZES • CAN DIVIDE 1 LARGE DRIVE INTO 2 LOGICAL DRIVES • CABLES FOR ONE DRIVE

MCT-HDC $79.95

RLL HARD DISK CONTROLLER

- SUPPORTS 2 RLL HARD DRIVES • 50% FASTER DATA TRANSFER • DESIGNED FOR 8088-COMPATIBLES • INCLUDES CABLES FOR ONE HARD DRIVE

MCT-RLL $89.95

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE MFM

- CONTROL 2 HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB)
- CONCURRENT ACCESS TO HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES • SUPPORTS DISK LEDS

MCT-FAFH $149.95

286/386 1:1 INTERLEAVE RLL

- SUPPORTS UP TO TWO FLOPPIES (360K/720K/1.2MB/1.44MB) & TWO RLL HARD DRIVES • NON-INTERLEAVED OPERATION FOR SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

MCT-AFH-RLL $199.95

IDE MULTI-IO FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER

- SUPPORTS 2 IDE HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB)
- 2 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL PORT • SUPPORTS COM1 & 2, LPT1, 2, 3

MCT-IDEIO $69.95

SCSI FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER

- SUPPORTS 2 SCSI HARD DRIVES & 2 FLOPPIES (360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB)

MCT-SCSI-FH $79.95

MCT-SCSI AS ABOVE WITHOUT FLOPPY CONTROL $49.95

MULTI I/O CARDS

286/386/486 MULTI I/O CARD $49.95

- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- SOCKET FOR OPTIONAL SECOND SERIAL PORT

MCT-AIO $49.95

MCT-AIO+ TWO 16550 SERIAL PARTS INSTALLED $89.95

AIO-SERIAL OPTIONAL 2ND SERIAL PORT $24.95

MCT-IO XT COMPATIBLE $59.95

MCT-IDEIO IDE FDD/HD CONTROLLER $69.95

4-PORT SERIAL CARD $139.95

- 4 HIGH SPEED SERIAL PORTS
- ADDRESSABLE AS COM1 THRU COM8
- USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- 8-BIT SHORT CARD
- INCLUDES DB9 TO DB25 CABLE CONVERTER

MCT-AMS $139.95

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD

- SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION TO 576K
- USE 64K OR 256K DRAMS (DK INST)

MCT-RAM $49.95

EXTENDED EMS MEMORY CARD

- ADDS UP TO 4MB RAM • USE AS EXPANDED OR EXPANDED/CONVENTIONAL
- CONFORMS TO LIM EMS 4.0 • USES 256K X 4 DRAMS (DK INSTALLED)

MCT-EEMS $149.95

286/386 EXPANDED MEMORY CARD

- EXPANDABLE TO 2MB USING 1MB DRAMS • CONVENTIONAL/EXPANDED, EXPANDED OR EXTENDED • CONFORMS FULLY TO LIM EMS 3.2

MCT-AEMS $129.95

MCT-AEMS-256 USES 41256 DRAMS $129.95

MCT-EMS 8088-COMPATIBLE EMS CARD $129.95

SECURITY CARD $49.95

PREVENT UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS WITH OUR GATEKEEPER CARD. SYSTEM WILL NOT BOOT-UP WITHOUT CORRECT PASSWORD
- UP TO 15 PASSWORDS PER CARD
- ONLY SUPERVISOR CAN ADD, DELETE OR CHANGE
- TRANSPARENT TO ALL HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

GATEKEEPER $49.95

SIMMPLY RAM MEMORY CARD

- 8088, 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE • ADDS UP TO 8MB RAM USING SIMMS (256K & 1MB) • EXTENDED AND/OR EXPANDED MEMORY • ON-BOARD LIM 4.0 EMS HARD-WARE • EASY-TO-USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE MAKES INSTALLATION & CON-FIGURATION A SNAP • INCLUDES DISK CACHE, RAM DISK AND PRINT SPOOLER

SIMMPLY-RAM $199.95

TOLL FREE ORDERS	800-538-5000	TOLL FREE FAX ORDERS	800-538-5005
CUSTOMER SERVICE	800-538-5001	LOCAL/INTERNATIONAL	408-559-1200
TECHNICAL SUPPORT	800-538-5002	BBS (9600/2400/1200)	408-559-0253

KEY CODE 1023

Serving you since 1979

JDR Microdevices®

2233 SAMARITAN DRIVE, SAN JOSE CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PROTOTYPE CARDS

PDS-601

8-BIT SOLDERLESS 8088 BREADBOARD CARD WITH DECODE **$79.95**

- INCLUDES ADDRESS DECODING LOGIC, DATA BUFFERING & 2 LSI CIRCUITS FOR PROGRAMMABLE DIGITAL I/O AND COUNTER-TIMER FUNCTIONS
- LOGICALLY GROUPED • ACCESSES ALL 62 I/O SIGNAL CONNECTIONS
- CLEARLY-LABELLED BUS LINES • ACCEPTS UP TO 24 FOURTEEN-PIN ICS
- ACCEPTS 9, 15, 25 OR 37-PIN D-SUB CONNECTORS

PDS-601	$79.95
PDS-600 ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE	$49.95
PDS-611 15-BIT BUS BREADBOARD WITH DECODE	$89.95
PDS-610 ABOVE CARD WITHOUT DECODE	$59.95

JDR-PR2

MORE PROTOTYPE CARDS **FROM $27.95**

ALL CARDS FEATURE FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGECARD FINGERS AND SILK-SCREENED LEGENDS

JDR-PR1	8-BIT WITH +5V AND GROUND PLANE	$27.95
JDR-PR2	AS ABOVE, WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	$29.95
JDR-PR2-PK	BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR2	$8.95
JDR-PR10	16-BIT WITH I/O DECODING LAYOUT	$34.95
JDR-PR10-PK	BUFFERING/DECODE PARTS KIT FOR JDR-PR10	$12.95
EXT-8088	8088- COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD	$29.95
EXT-80286	286-COMPATIBLE EXTENDER CARD	$39.95

V-20 SERIES

- NEC PROCESSORS IMPROVE PERFORMANCE UP TO 30%
- HIGH SPEED ADDRESS CALCULATION IN HARDWARE
- PIN- COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
- LOW POWER CMOS
- SUPERSET OF 8088 INSTRUCTION SET

V20	5 MHz	$6.95
V20-8	8 MHz	$8.95
V20-10	10MHz	$10.95
V30	8 MHz	$13.95

EPROM ERASER $39.95

- DATARASE II ERASES MOST EPROMS AND EPLD'S IN 3 MINUTES, ALL SIZES UP TO 4 EPROMS AT A TIME
- CONVENIENT SHIRT POCKET SIZE!

DATARASE II

Derick's HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT

The JDR FrontPanel was designed to aid both the hardware developer, and programmer. While their aims are slightly different, the methods they use to check their designs are quite similar.

As an example of how the FrontPanel might be used, consider this problem. A new serial device with its own device driver has been installed into the computer. It should generate an interrupt whenever data comes in, read the data from the port, and store the data in memory. But, it doesn't work!

One approach might be to set the FrontPanel switches to cause a non-maskable interrupt whenever the I/O port address associated with the device is read or written. Debug software could then be invoked which would track the program flow to see what happened to the incoming data.

Now suppose we traced the bug to bad data being read from the I/O port. We might hook a loop back plug to the serial device and begin sending and receiving data. If we set the FrontPanel switchesto cause a Sync signal whenever we wrote to the data out port, we could use an oscilloscope to track the data out to the plug and back in.

Trapping an address is very easy. Just set the address switches to the specific address in question, and run the program. If the Run/Stop switch is in the Stop position and the address is exercised the Match LED will light with the current data and address displayed on the board. Further qualifiers can cause it to stop on Reads, Writes, specific Data, DMA channel operation, and external events.

As a software development tool, it can provide information on port usage, memory loop usage, and as an entry point to single stepping and stop on address requirements.

Derick Moore, Director of Engineering

CALL FOR VOLUME PRICES

EPROMS

PART#	SIZE	SPEED	# PINS	VPP	PRICE
2716	2048x8	450ns	24	25V	3.95
2716-1	2048x8	350ns	24	25V	4.95
2732	4096x8	450ns	24	25V	3.95
2732A	4096x8	250ns	24	21V	3.95
2732A-2	4096x8	200ns	24	21V	4.95
2764	8192x8	450ns	28	12.5V	3.95
2764-250	8192x8	250ns	28	12.5V	3.95
2764-200	8192x8	200ns	28	12.5V	4.49
27C64	8192x8	250ns	28	12.5V	3.95
27128	16384x8	250ns	28	12.5V	3.95
27128A-200	16384x8	200ns	28	12.5V	4.95
27256	32768x8	250ns	28	12.5V	4.95
27256-200	32768x8	200ns	28	12.5V	5.95
27C256	32768x8	250ns	28	12.5V	5.95
27512	65536x8	250ns	28	12.5V	5.95
27C512	65536x8	250ns	28	12.5V	6.95
27C101-20	131072x8	200ns	32	12.5V	12.95

STATIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	# PINS	SPEED	CMOS	LOW POWER	PRICE
HM6116-2	2048 x 8	24	120ns	Y	N	2.95
HM6116LP-4	2048 x 8	24	200ns	Y	Y	2.95
HM6116LP-3	2048 x 8	24	150ns	Y	Y	3.25
HM6116LP-2	2048 x 8	24	120ns	Y	Y	3.95
HM6264LP-15	8192 x 8	28	150ns	Y	Y	3.95
HM6264LP-12	8192 x 8	28	120ns	Y	Y	4.95
HM6264LP-10	8192 x 8	28	100ns	Y	Y	5.95
HM43256LP-15	32768 x 8	28	150ns	Y	Y	4.95
HM43256LP-12	32768 x 8	28	120ns	Y	Y	5.95
HM43256LP-10	32768 x 8	28	100ns	Y	Y	6.95

LITHIUM BATTERIES

LONG LIFE REPLACEMENT LITHIUM BATTERIES FOR 286/386/486 PCS. INCLUDES CONNECTOR AND VELCRO MOUNTING

LITHIUM-6V	$10.95
LITHIUM-6.8V	$11.95
LITHIUM-3.6V	$7.95

CABLES & ACCESSORIES

DATA SWITCHBOXES $9.95

RSS-2	2 X FEMALE DB25	$9.95
RSS-3	4 X FEMALE DB25	$14.95
RSS-4	5 X FEMALE DB25	$19.95
RSP-2	2 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	$12.95
RSP-3	4 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	$16.95
RSP-4	5 X FEMALE CENTRONICS	$21.95
RS9-2	2 X FEMALE DB9	$24.95
RS9-4	5 X FEMALE DB9	$29.95
RSS-X	4 X FEMALE DB25 CROSSOVER	$21.95
RSP-X	4 X FEMALE CENT. CROSSOVER	$21.95

ASSEMBLY-TYPE CABLES

CBLA-PRINTER	DB25P-CEN-36	$3.95
CBLA-DB25-MF	DB25P-DB25S	$3.95
CBLA-DB25-MM	DB25P-DB25P	$3.95

SHIELDED, MOLDED CABLES

CBL-PRINTER	DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 6-FT. CABLE	$4.95
CBL-PRNTR-12	DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 12-FT. CABLE	$9.95
CBL-PRNTR-25	DB25 TO 36-PIN CENTRONICS 25-FT HEAVY CABLE	$14.95
CBL-PRNTR-RA	DB25 TO 36-PIN RIGHT ANGLE CENTRONICS 6-FT	$6.95
CBL-9-SERIAL	DB9 FEMALE TO DB25 MALE 6-FT. CABLE	$4.95
CBL-DB25-MF	DB25 MALE TO DB25 FEMALE 6-FT. CABLE	$4.95
CBL-DB25-MM	TWO DB25 MALE CONNECTORS 6-FT. CABLE	$4.95
CBL-MODEM	DB25 MALE/FEMALE. 9 CONTACTS WIRED 6 FT. CABLE	$4.95
CBL-MULTI-SER	UNIVERSAL CABLE DB9 & DB25 FEMALE EACH END	$19.95
CBL-CNT-MF	6-FT. EXTENSION 36-PIN CENTRONICS M/F	$14.95
CBL-CNT-MM	36-PIN MALE CENTRONICS EACH END 6-FT. CABLE	$14.95
CBL-KBD-EXT	5-PIN DIN MALE /5-PIN FEMALE DIN EXTENDS TO 5 FT.	$4.95
CBL-MNT-9	6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE 9-PIN D-SUB	$4.95
CBL-MNT-15	6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION CABLE 15-PIN HD D-SUB	$5.95
CBL-HD-34	CONTROL CABLE FOR 1 HARD DISK	$3.95
CBL-HD-34D	CONTROL CABLE FOR 2 HARD DISKS	$4.95
CBL-FDC-EXT	EXTERNAL FLOPPY CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES	$9.95
CBL-SCSI-MM	SCSI CABLE 50-PIN CENTRONICS MALE/MALE 6-FT	$19.95
CBL-SCSI-MF	SCSI CABLE 50-PIN CENTRONICS MALE/FEMALE 6-FT	$19.95
CBL-DB25-SCSI	SCSI CABLE 50-PIN CENTRL MALE/DB25 MALE 6-FT	$12.95

GENDER CHANGERS

GENDER-NM	DB25P-DB25S NULL MODEM ADAPTOR	$4.95
GENDER-VGA	DB9 TO HIGH DENSITY DB15 ADAPTOR	$4.95
GENDER-9-25	DB9S TO DB25P SERIAL ADAPTOR	$4.95
GENDER-25-9	DB9P TO DB25S - CONNECTS MOUSE TO SERIAL PORT	$4.95
GEN-25MM	DB25 MALE/MALE THIN GENDER CHANGER	$4.49
GEN-25FF	DB25 FEMALE/FEMALE THIN GENDER CHANGER	$4.49
GEN-09P-6	RJ11 TO DB09P GENDER CHANGER	$2.95
GEN-09S-6	RJ11 TO DB09S GENDER CHANGER	$2.95
GEN-25P-6	RJ11 TO DB25P GENDER CHANGER	$2.95
GEN-25S-6	RJ11 TO DB25S GENDER CHANGER	$2.95
GEN-9MM	DB09P TO DB09P GENDER CHANGER	$2.95
GEN-9FF	DB09S TO DB09S GENDER CHANGER	$2.95

ASK ABOUT OTHER CONFIGURATIONS

MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

ADVANCED PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

A NEW UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY, USES APPROPRIATE ADAPTORS (OPTIONAL) TO PROGRAM MULTIPLE DIP DEVICES AS WELL AS PLCC AND PGA PACKAGED DEVICES.

- PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, MICROPROCESSORS, PLDS AND BI-POLAR PROMS
- PROGRAMS 2716-27512 EPROMS, LARGER DEVICES SUCH AS 271024, 27010, 27101, 572000, 534000, PLUS CMOS EPROMS
- PROGRAMS PLDS, EPLDS, EEPLDS, FPLS, PALS, GALS, PEELS, LOGIC SEQUENCERS AND THE FOLLOWING PAL FAMILIES: C, H, L, M, N, P, R, S, V AND X
- SUPPORTS DEVICES FROM THE FOLLOWING MANUFACTURERS: ALTERA, AMD/MMI, AMI, ATMEL, CATALYST, CYPRESS, EXEL, FUJITSU, GOULD, HARRIS, HITACHI, HYUNDAI, ICT, INTEL, LATTICE, MATSUSHITA, MICROCHIP/GI, MITSUBISHI, MOTOROLA, NEC, NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR, OKI, RICOH, ROCKWELL, SAMSUNG, SEEQ, SGS-THOMSON, SIGNETICS, TI, TOSHIBA, VLI, XICOR, XILINX AND ZILOG
- MENU SELECTIONS INCLUDE: ERASE, BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, VERIFY, READ, COMPARE, EDIT, LOAD, SAVE AND SECURITY FUSE BLOW
- SOFTWARE PERFORMS 2 AND 4-WAY SPLITS AND SHUFFLES (HANDY FOR DEVELOPING 16 AND 32-BIT SYSTEMS!).

MOD-EMUP		$699.00
MUP-EP32-4	4-GANG 32-PIN DIP EPROM ADAPTOR	99.95
MUP-EP40-4	4-GANG 40-PIN DIP EPROM ADAPTOR	139.95
MUP-PLCC-512	2716-27512 PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR	119.95
MUP-PLCC-1M32	32-PIN PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR	129.95
MUP-PLCC-1M44	44-PIN PLCC EPROM ADAPTOR	139.95

OTHER ADAPTORS INCLUDE: EPROM EMULATORS, MICROPROCESSOR ADAPTORS, PLCC/PLD ADAPTORS, DRAM MODULE TESTERS, LOGIC SEQUENCERS AND MORE. CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

MODULAR PROGRAMMING SYSTEM

USE ONE SLOT TO PROGRAM EPROMS, PROMS, PALS & MORE!

COMMON HOST ADAPTOR CARD $29.95

- UNIVERSAL INTERFACE FOR ALL THE PROGRAMMING MODULES!
- SELECTABLE ADDRESSES PREVENT CONFLICTS

MOD-MAC $29.95

EPROM PROGRAMMING MODULES

- PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS, 16K TO1024K
- HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER • AUTO, BLANK CHECK/ PROGRAM/VERIFY
- VPP 5, 12.5, 12.75 13, 21 & 25 VOLTS
- NORMAL, INTELLIGENT, INTERACTIVE & QUICK PULSE PROGRAM ALGORITHMS

MOD-MEP ..... $119.95 MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM UNIT . $169.95
MOD-MEP-8 8-EPROM UNIT $259.95 MOD-MEP-16 16-EPROM UNIT $499.95

PAL PROGRAMMING MODULE

- PROGRAMS MMI, NS, TI 20 & TI 24 PIN DEVICES • BLANK CHECK, PROGRAM, AUTO, READ MASTER, VERIFY & SECURITY FUSE BLOW

MOD-MPL $249.95

PAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE

- ENTRY-LEVEL PAL DEVELOPMENT KIT FOR CUPL LANGUAGE • FULL SUPPORT FOR 16L8, 16R4, 16R6, 16R8, 20L8, 20R4, 20R6, 20R8 AND 20X8

MOD-MPL-SOFT $99.95

PC INTERFACE TRAINER $399.95

LEARN TO DESIGN AND PROTOTYPE INTERFACE CARDS FOR YOUR PC!

- INCLUDES 8-BIT INTERFACE CARD AND TRAINING MODULE WITH BUILT-IN POWER SUPPLY
- INCLUDES TRAINING MANUAL WITH CIRCUITS AND SOFTWARE FOR: STEPPER MOTOR, KEYBOARD, MONITOR, CENTRONICS, COUNTER/ TIMER, A/D, D/A & SERIAL PORT
- COMPLETE BUFFERED ACCESS TO ALL PC BUS SIGNALS
- INCLUDES LOGIC PROBE AND BNC ADAPTORS
- TRAINING MODULE IN UL APPROVED CASE

NEW!

PDS-1000 ..... $399.95

DEBUGGING CARD $99.95

THIS CARD GIVES YOU A BUS EXTENDER AND INSTRUCTION EXECUTION DETECTOR IN ONE! SIMPLY SET THE ADDRESS AND OPERATION TO BE DETECTED ON THE SWITCHES AND WHEN THE PROCESSOR EXECUTES THE INSTRUCTION, AND AN INTERRUPT OCCURS.

- 8-BIT PC COMPATIBLE
- NMI VIA IOCHECK LINE OR IRQ 2, 5, 7 CAN BE ASSERTED WHEN MATCH OCCURS
- FOR BOTH HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE DEBUGGING

FRONTPANEL $99.95

ORDER TOLL-FREE 800-538-5000

MONDAY-FRIDAY 7 A.M. TO 5 P.M., SATURDAY, 9 A.M. TO 3 P.M.

KEY CODE 1023

READER SERVICE

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
493	3EST USA	116IS-88
186	3M DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS	103
584-585	8TH ANNUAL COMPGRAPHICS	116NE-15
229-340	ABACUS SOFTWARE	201
414	ACE CAD	116IS-84
360	ACMA COMPUTERS INC	396
284	ADD ON AMERICA	415
19-20	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3
46	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	20,21
415	AEONTEK DEVELOPMENT CORP	116IS-78
417	AGC ELECTRONICS CORP	116IS-85
285	AK SYSTEMS INC	420
246	ALACRON	330
410	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	116IS-55
833	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYS	116PC-31
578-579	ALLFAX INC	116PC-25
90-91	AMAZE INC	228
433	AMDS LTD	116IS-37
273	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	417
*	AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMP SCI	417
139-140	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	19
85	AMERICAN MITAC CORPORATION	320
163	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	136
487	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	116IS-12
61	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	137
274	AMT INTERNATIONAL	406
*	ANTHRO CORP	130
418	AOC INTERNATIONAL	116IS-79
*	APPIAN TECHNOLOGY	116IS-27
594	APPRO INTERNATIONAL	116SO-11
434	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD	116IS-16,17
481-482	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD	116UK-14,15
*	APS TECHNOLOGIES	392
448	ARABIC PUBLISHER	116IS-68
36	ARTISOFT	280
405	ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS	116IS-14
262-263	AST RESEARCH INC	124,125
483	ASTA DEVELOPMENT	116UK-19
363	ASTRIX COMPUTER CORP	434
418	AURORA TECH CORPORATION	116IS-71
321	B & B ELECTRONICS	419
128	B & C MICROSYSTEMS	415
247	BASF SYSTEMS	43
465-466	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	116IS-84
419	BEHAVIOR TECH COMP	116IS-57
*	BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC	419
435	BIOSOFT	116IS-64
450	BIX	138,139
450	BIX	182,183
450	BIX	448
*	BIX (INT'L)	116IS-88E--F
228	BLACK & WHITE INTL	144
479	BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY	116IS-88
367-368	BLUE STAR MARKETING	414
14-15	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
323	BP MICROSYSTEMS INC	418
486	BROMCOM COMPUTERS LTD	116UK-5
214-215	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	134
345	BUSINESS WEEK	359
*	BUYERS MART SECTION	424--431
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	NE-20
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	PC-8
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	116IS-13
372	BYTE BITS	419
378	BYTE DEMOLINK	407
*	BYTE IDRC	64
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	408
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	116UK-32
*	BYTEWEEK NEWSLETTER (INT'L)	403
*	C USERS JOURNAL	116IS-88C--D
595	C&J COMPUTER	116PC-20
324	CAD SOFTWARE	416
281	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS	301
218	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	192
217	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	193
361-362	CASEWORKS	363
447	CDIS	116IS-72
486	CENTRAL COMPUTER CORP	116UK-13
176-177	CENTRAL DATA	378
21-22	CH PRODUCTS	309
449	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER	116IS-62,63
16	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)	191
460-461	CLARION SOFTWARE	116IS-15
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	373
482	COBALT BLUE	116IS-82
*	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	15-17
404	COMPEX	116IS-2
473	COMPEX INTERNATIONAL	116IS-86
472	COMPUCLASSICS	116IS-35
93	COMPUCOM CORP	421
488	COMPUMART	116UK-25
471	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL	116IS-77
172	COMPUSERVE	261--263
*	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	76
*	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	140
94	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES DB FAST	270,271
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	296--297
296	COMPUTER BUSINESS SERVICES	415
229	COMPUTER BUYERS CLUB INC	432,433
46	COMPUTER FRIENDS	338
408-409	COMPUTER QUICK	116IS-38
*	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS NW	116IS-88C--D
36	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	394
574-576	CONSAN STORAGE INC	116PC-14
436	CONTROL TELEMETRY	116IS-78
287	CONTROL VISION	422
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL	178
141-142	CORE INTERNATIONAL	166,168
165-166	COREL SOFTWARE	29
86-87	COVOX INC	421
234	CPC COMPUTER PRODUCTS	406
88	CREATIVE LABS INC	265
120-121	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	311
191	CURTIS INC	179
597	CYBEX CORPORATION	116MW-9
598	CYBEX CORPORATION	116NE-22
599	CYBEX CORPORATION	116PC-15
600	CYBEX CORPORATION	116SO-13
289	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L)	191
62	CYRIX	24,25
437	D LINK UK	116IS-87
438	DAN TECHNOLOGIES	116IS-9
143-144	DATA ACCESS CORP	207
286	DATA INTEGRATION	415
237-238	DATALUX CORPORATION	156
620	DATAPRO	11IPC-23
623-624	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	116NE-5
625-626	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	116SO-7
451	DATAVISION AG	116IS-43
464	DATRONTECH/MEMORY DIRECT	116UK-11
601	DEERFIELD DATA SYSTEMS	116NE-18
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	448A--B
47	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIII
48	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.)	CIV
161	DELRINA TECHNOLOGIES	293
616-617	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	116MW-12
618-619	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	116SO-16
563	DIAMOND COMPUTER CENTER	116PC-16
70	DIGITAL RESEARCH INC	254
164	DIGITAL VISION	260
37	DIGITALK INC	122
145-146	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	235
291	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS	417
289	DMC UNLIMITED	415
71	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	63
452	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	116IS-49
39	DTK COMPUTER INC	183
219-220	DYNALINK TECHNOLOGIES	182
221-222	ECLIN TECHNOLOGY	280
203-205	EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS INC	402
556-557	ELCEE COMPUTEK INC	116PC-22
197	ELEK TEK (N.A.)	403
282	ELEXOR INC	422
*	ELONEX	116IS-47
320	EMAC INC	415
364	EMPOWER MICROSYSTEMS	390
466	ESIX COMPUTER INC	116IS-61
271	EVENT HORIZONS	419
328	EVERGREEN TECHNOLOGIES INC	422
201	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	334
453	FAST ELECTRONICS GMBH	116IS-48
420	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP	116IS-51
99-100	FIRST SOURCE INTL	409
8	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY	85
174-175	FORESIGHT RESOURCES	194
421	FORMOSA COMPUTER CORP	116IS-66
179	FOX SOFTWARE INC	94,95
293	GALACTICOMM INC	419
*	GATEWAY 2000	33-35
*	GATEWAY 2000 (INT'L)	CIII,CIV
230	GBD CORP	234
336	GEMINI MARKETING INC	423
9	GENERIC SOFTWARE INC	279
602	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	116MW-5
603	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	116NE-3
604	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	116PC-7
605	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	116SO-5
454	GFKT HAMBURG	116IS-42
554	GIT CO LTD	116NE-13
199-200	GLENCO ENGINEERING	257
38	GLOBAL ELECTRONICS	396
439	GLOCKENSPIEL	116IS-33
440	GLOCKENSPIEL	116IS-65
327	GMM RESEARCH CORP	420
178	GREENVIEW DATA	99
441	GREY MATTER	116IS-61
630-631	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	116NE-14
284	GTEK INC	416
285	GTEK INC	418
286	GTEK INC	420
287	GTEK INC	422
171	GUI CLEARINGHOUSE	396
128	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	89
137	HAYES MICROCOMP PROD	259
10	HEWLETT-PACKARD	54,55
86	HEWLETT-PACKARD	283
572-573	HI-COMPUTER COMPANY	116SO-12
286	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	418
338	HOOLEON CORP	423
218	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	186
*	IBM CORP	30,31
130	IBM CORP	119
*	IBM CORP	145
*	IBM CORP WORKSTATION	73
427	IDIOMA	116IS-86
86	IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO	307
478	INEX TECHNOLOGY INTL	116IS-70
51	INFOCUS SYSTEMS INC	155
133	INFORMATION & CONTROL	239
117	INFRALINK GMBH	203
*	INMAC LTD	116IS-88A--B
125	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	253
339	INTEL CORPORATION	423
23-24	INTEL CORPORATION	46,47
257-258	INTEL CORPORATION	265
259-260	INTEL CORPORATION	146,147
337	INTELLIGENT INSTRUMENTION	423
278-279	INTERSYS	397
72	INVISIBLE SOFTWARE	254
290	IO TECH	419
25-26	IOMEGA	199
468	ISLAND SYSTEMS	116IS-76
632	ISRAEL EXPORT INSTITUTE	116PC-32
300	ITERATED SYSTEMS	422
442	IXI LTD	116IS-52
52	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	218,219
455	JANDEL GMBH	116IS-44
67	JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	289
6-7	JDR MICRODEVICES	437--440
402-403	JDR MICRODEVICES	116IS-21
430	JEN ELECTRONICA	116IS-53
592-593	JET COMPUTER PRODUCTS	116PC-9
235-236	JPI TOPSPEED CONSORTIUM	371
479	JUKO ELECTRONICS	116IS-41
11	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	123
443	KEDWELL EUROPE LTD	116IS-10
268	KEDWELL SOFTWARE AUSTRALIA	380
301	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	422
580-581	KIDASA SOFTWARE	116PC-6
228-229	KILA	417
256-257	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	118
358-359	KNAPCO	348
422	KUO FENG CORP	116IS-66
346	KURARAY CO LTD (INT'L)	57
302	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	416
53	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	236
58	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	216
303	LAWSON LABS INCORPORATED	418
208-209	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	353
206-207	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	355
132	LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE	142
330-331	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	418
399	LODE STAR COMPUTER	404-405
444	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	116IS-80
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	CII,1
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	362
606-607	LUCKY COMPUTER	116MW-3
608-609	LUCKY COMPUTER	116NE-7
610-611	LUCKY COMPUTER	116PC-3
612-613	LUCKY COMPUTER	116SO-3
340	LYBEN	423
445	M-TRADE U K L	116IS-83
*	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	116NE-8,10
622	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	116NE-11
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	227
411	MASHOV SOFTWARE EXPO	116IS-45
353	MASTER COMPUTER SYSTEMS	400
*	MATHSOFT INC	116IS-88C--D
245	MATHSOFT INC	190
167	MATHSOFT INC	231
570-571	MAXIMUM STORAGE	116PC-11
*	MCGRAW-HILL BOOKSTORE	349
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	300A--B
376-377	MEGA COMPUTER CORP	408
480	MEGADATA	116IS-34
189	MEGATEL COMP TECH	206
83	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD	178
581	METAWARE	116PC-13
270	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	151
395	MICROLINE COMPUTERS	399
78	MICRONICS COMPUTER INC	210
304	MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED	417
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	8,9
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	82,83
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	185
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	189
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	213
305	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	418
494-495	MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE	116IS-60
62-63	MICROTEST	195
*	MICROWAY	312
*	MICROWAY	350
*	MICROWAY	365
*	MICROWAY	374
111	MIDORI ELECTRONICS CO LTD	345
456	MINOLTA GMBH	116IS-29
27-28	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	159
29-30	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	161
84	MIX SOFTWARE	343
85	MOMENTA CORPORATION	288,289
488	MORTICE KERN (MKS)	116IS-67
463-464	MOTOROLA/UDS	116IS-11
17	MULTISCOPE INC	129
254-255	MYLEX CORPORATION	317
31-32	NANAO USA CORP	331
40	NANTUCKET	268
243-244	NATIONAL DESIGN	391
80	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	127
349	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	423
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	116IS-88E--F
*	NCGA	116PC-27
138	NEC	39--41
41	NEVADA COMPUTER	401
96	NOHAU CORP	356
558	NORTHEAST COMP SHOW	116NE-21
180	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS	239--246
370	NORTON-LAMBERT	131
192	NOVA INC	151
627	NSTL	116PC-29
228	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	369
486	OKI SYSTEMS UK LTD	116UK-3
457	ONTIME/KARSTEN PETERSEN	116IS-82
582-583	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116MW-10
584-585	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116NE-16
586-587	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116PC-18
588-589	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116SO-14
88	OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CO	287
431	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBL	116IS-70
357	PACIFIC COMPUTERS	324
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	167
138	PANASONIC KXP-2624 DOT MATRIX	172
138	PANASONIC MONITORS	143
65	PARA SYSTEMS	132
306	PATTON & PATTON	420
*	PC BRAND INC (N.A.)	196A--D
264-265	PC POWER & COOLING	186
191	PC PROS	325
192	PC TECH	318
230-231	PC WARE	393
590-591	PC-EASE	116NE-17
432	PEMBROKE INT'L	116IS-50
147-148	PERISCOPE COMPANY INC	258
275	PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES	421
54	PERSONAL TEX	158
360	PHARLAP	49
429	PHILIPS MONITORS	116IS-9
*	PHILIPS PERSONAL COMP	116IS-22,23
193	PIKWARE INC	196
369	POPKIN SOFTWARE	347
476	PROGRAMMER'S ODYSSEY	116IS-73
131	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE	85--87
*	PROGRAMMER S SHOP	410--413
373-374	PROLOG DEV CTR (INT'L)	284
210-211	PROTECH MARKETING INC	63
341-342	PROTECT COMPUTER PRODUCTS	423
332	PSEUDOCORP	420
491-492	PUBLISHING PERFECTION	116IS-58
276	QUA TECH INC	366
588-590	QUADRAM/BRIER TECHNOLOGY	116PC-5
319	QUALINK DESIGN	420
223-224	QUALITAS	170,171
333	QUALSTAR CORP	418
371	QUANTEK INT'L	300
43	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	12,13
636-637	QUIET TECHNOLOGY	116PC-26
614	QUINN-CURTIS	116PC-19
123	RAIMA CORP	97
124	RAIMA CORP	249
407	RAIMA CORP	116IS-31
33-34	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	164
580-581	RAINDROP SOFTWARE	116PC-14
*	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	116IS-88A--B
322	RECORTEC INC	420
66	ROSE ELECTRONICS	364
73	ROSE HILL SYSTEMS	368,389
75	ROYKORE	126
247	RUSSELL INDUSTRIES (N.A.)	57
129	S'NW ELECTRONICS	144
282-283	S11 MICROS	406
268	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	81
140	SAS INSTITUTE INC	383
227-228	SECURE IT INC	178
18	SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA	177
413	SEKISUI CHEMICAL CO LTD	116IS-46
309	SILICON SHACK	419
212-213	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING	208
*	SOFTLINE CORP	116IS-39
*	SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH	116IS-88A--B
150-151	SOFTWARE LINK,THE	237
188	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	278
487	SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LTD	116UK-9
277	SONERA TECHNOLOGIES	180
134	SONY (N.A.)	138,139
343	SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS	423
56	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	341
183	SPSS INC	179
44	STAC ELECTRONICS	86--89
81-82	STATSOFT	305
496-497	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	116IS-59
12	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	251
76	STRATEGIC MAPPING	299
182	STSC INC	337
188	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	339
616	SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN	116MW-6
57	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	60,61
477	SURAH INC	116IS-74
638-639	SYNERCO INC	116SO-8
264-265	SYSTAT INC	217
310	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	418
552	TANGENT COMPUTER	116PC-17
412	TEAC CORPORATION	116IS-24
582-583	TECHNO COMPANY	116NE-19
272	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT	421
423	TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	116IS-36
290	TEGO SOFT INC	415
251	TEKTRONIX	153
122	TELEBIT CORP (N.A.)	182,183
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	7
87	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	187
88	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	209
288	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	69--71
45	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	76,77
424	TP ENTERPRISE LTD	116IS-40
334	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	416
446	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERV	116IS-58
311-314	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	422
187-188	TRUEVISION INC	318
199-190	TRUEVISION INC	320
77	TULIN CORPORATION	418
19	TURBOPOWER SOFTWARE	336
113	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP	238
425	UNITED HITECH CORP	116IS-18
348	UNITED SOLUTIONS INC	357
105-106	UNIVERSAL MEMORY PROD	398
*	UNIXWORLD	377-379
459	USA SOFTWARE	116IS-13
429	VDS	116IS-6
59	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	91
60	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	93
184-185	VERBATIM CORPORATION	223
182	VERMONT CREATIVE S/W	23
107-108	VIDEX	120,121
109-110	VIEWSONIC	220
*	VIGLEN	116IS-78
231	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS	160
241-242	VIVA 2000 LANGUAGES	162
315	VIZIFLEX SEELS	420
116	VLEERMUIS SOFTWARE	200
115	VLEERMUIS SOFTWARE	315
*	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	416
*	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	27
196	WHITEWATER GROUP,THE	370
119	WIESEMANN & THEIS	418
596	WINDOWS & OS/2 CONFERENCE	116PC-21
*	WINDOWS TECH JOURNAL	116IS-88E--F
335	WINTEK CORP	422
233-233	XEC PRODUCTS	154
316	XELTEK	420
156-157	XTREE	160,161
76	Z NIX COMPANY INC	326
317-318	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	418
189	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	100,101
282	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	105--118
170	ZORTECH INC	281
194-195	ZYLAB CORP	392

** Correspond directly with company.*

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

HARDWARE

H01 ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	INNOVASIA PTE LTD	116IS-88A-B

H02 ADD-IN BOARDS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
246	ALACRON	330
273	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	417
139-140	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	19
*	APPIAN TECHNOLOGY	116IS-27
470	BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY	116IS-88
16	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES (N.A.)	191
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	373
287	CONTROL VISION	422
191	CURTIS INC	178
82	CYRIX	24,25
268	DATA INTEGRATION	415
184	DIGITAL VISION	280
145-146	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING	235
320	EMAC INC	415
454	GFKT HAMBURG	116IS-42
564	GIT CO LTD	116NE-13
327	GMM RESEARCH CORPORATION	420
294	GTEK INC	416
296	GTEK INC	420
128	HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS	59
298	HIGH RES TECHNOLOGIES	418
23-24	INTEL CORPORATION	46,47
257-258	INTEL CORPORATION	285
67	JC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	299
430	JEN ELECTRONICA	116IS-53
186	MEGATEL COMP TECH	208
76	MICRONICS COMPUTER INC	210
*	MICROWAY	312
*	MICROWAY	350
254-255	MYLEX CORPORATION	317
243-244	NATIONAL DESIGN	391
182	PC TECH	318
147-148	PERISCOPE COMPANY INC	258
276	QUA TECH INC	386
477	SURAH INC	116IS-74
334	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	416
187-188	TRUEVISION INC	319
189-190	TRUEVISION INC	329
425	UNITED HITECH CORPORATION	116IS-18
348	UNITED SOLUTIONS INC	367
105-106	UNIVERSAL MEMORY PROD	398
429	VDS	116IS-6
154-155	VERBATIM CORPORATION	223
231	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS	180
119	WIESEMANN & THEIS	418
317-318	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	416

H04 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
434	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD	116IS-16,17
262-263	AST RESEARCH INC	124,125
*	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS	373
404	COMPEX	116IS-2
191	CURTIS INC	178
437	D LINK UK	116IS-87
292	ELEXOR INC	422
117	INFRALINK GMBH	203
299	IO TECH	419
303	LAWSON LABS INCORPORATED	418
92-93	MICROTEST	195
319	QUALINK DESIGN	420
33-34	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	184
56	ROSE ELECTRONICS	364

H05 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
350	ACMA COMPUTERS INC	395
19-20	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	2,3
48	ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	20,21
417	AGC ELECTRONICS CORP	116IS-85
85	AMERICAN MITAC CORPORATION	320
594	APPRO INTERNATIONAL	116SO-11
434	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD	116IS-16,17
461-462	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD	116UK-14,15
262-263	AST RESEARCH INC	124,125
383	ASTRIX COMPUTER CORP	434
367-368	BLUE STAR MARKETING	414
488	BROMCOM COMPUTERS LTD	116UK-5
485	CENTRAL COMPUTER CORP	116UK-13
176-177	CENTRAL DATA	376
595	C&J COMPUTER	116PC-20
*	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	15-17
597	CYBEX CORPORATION	116MW-9
598	CYBEX CORPORATION	116NE-22
599	CYBEX CORPORATION	116PC-16
600	CYBEX CORPORATION	116SO-13
438	DAN TECHNOLOGIES	116IS-5
623-624	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	116NE-5
625-626	DATATRANS SYSTEMS	116SO-7
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	448A-B
47	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N A)	CIII
49	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N A)	CIV
616-617	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	116MW-12
616-619	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	116SO-16
71	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	53
38	DTK COMPUTER INC	183
320	EMAC INC	415
364	EMPOWER MICROSYSTEMS	390
6	FLYTECH TECHNOLOGY	85
*	GATEWAY 2000	33-37
*	GATEWAY 2000 (INT'L)	CII,CIV
572-573	HI-COMPUTER COMPANY	116SO-12
*	IBM CORP WORKSTATION	73
259-260	INTEL CORPORATION	146,147
278-279	INTERSYS	397
52	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	218,219
430	JEN ELECTRONICA	116IS-53
592-593	JET COMPUTER PRODUCTS	116PC-9
479	JUKO ELECTRONICS	116IS-41
328-329	KILA	417
58	LANDMARK RESEARCH INT'L CORP	216
368	LODE STAR COMPUTER	404–405
606-607	LUCKY COMPUTER	116MW-3
608-609	LUCKY COMPUTER	116NE-7
610-611	LUCKY COMPUTER	116PC-3
612-613	LUCKY COMPUTER	116SO-3
622	MANCHESTER EQUIPMENT	116NE-9–11
*	MICROWAY	374
180	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM	239-246
627	NSTL	116PC-20
*	PC BRAND INC (N A)	196A–D
590-591	PC-EASE	116NE-17
181	PC PROS	325
280-281	PC WARE	393
322	RECORTEC INC	420
73	ROSE HILL SYSTEMS	388,389
282-283	S11 MICROS	408
256	SANTA CRUZ OPERATION	81
487	SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LTD	116UK-9
183	SPSS INC	179
57	SUN MICROSYSTEMS	50,51
582	TANGENT COMPUTER	116PC-17
268	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS	69–71
45	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	75,77
424	TP ENTERPRISE	116IS-40
448	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	116IS-66
429	VDS	116IS-6
154-155	VERBATIM CORPORATION	223
*	VIGLEN	116IS-75
232-233	XEC PRODUCTS	154
195	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	100,101
202	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	105–116

H06 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
163	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	136
214-215	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	134
574-575	CONSAN STORAGE INC	116PC-14
141-142	CORE INTERNATIONAL	168,169
298	GTEK INC	420
25-26	IOMEGA	199
266-267	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	116
346	KURARAY CO LTD (INT'L)	67
302	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS	416
570-571	MAXIMUM STORAGE	116PC-11
270	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	151
111	MIDORI ELECTRONICS CO LTD	345
275	PERISOL TECHNOLOGIES	421
558-559	QUADRAM/BRIER TECHNOLOGY	116PC-5
333	QUALSTAR CORP	416
347	RUSSELL INDUSTRIES (N.A.)	67
212-213	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING	208
44	STAC ELECTRONICS	86–89
012	STORAGE DIMENSIONS	251
412	TEAC CORPORATION	116IS-24
77	TULIN CORPORATION	416

H07 DISKETTES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
247	BASF SYSTEMS	43

H08 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
254	ADD ON AMERICA	415
578-579	ALLFAX INC	116PC-25

H09 GRAPHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
90-91	AMAZE INC	228
449	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER	116IS-82,83
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	82,83
158	SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP	339
79	Z-NIX COMPANY INC	326

H10 KEYBOARDS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
21-22	CH PRODUCTS	309
237-238	DATALUX CORPORATION	156
180	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEM	239–246

H11 LAN HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
163	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	136
488	BROMCOM COMPUTERS LTD	116UK-5
176-177	CENTRAL DATA	376
489	COMPUMART	116UK-25
421	FORMOSA COMPUTER CORP	116IS-56
92-93	MICROTEST	195
*	SOFTLINE CORP	116IS-39
129	S'NW ELECTRONICS	144
477	SURAH INC	116IS-74

H12 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
434	APRICOT COMPUTERS LTD	116IS-16,17
418	AURORA TECH CORPORATION	116IS-71
48	COMPUTER FRIENDS	338
420	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	116IS-51
95	MOMENTA CORPORATION	288,289
*	PHILIPS PERSONAL COMP	116IS-22,23
58	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	209
196	ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS	100,101

H13 MAIL ORDER

Inquiry No.		Page No.
274	AMT INTERNATIONAL	406
594	APPRO INTERNATIONAL	116SO-11
*	APS TECHNOLOGIES	392
321	B & B ELECTRONICS	419
128	B & C MICROSYSTEMS	415
367-368	BLUE STAR MARKETING	414
*	BUYERS MART SECTION	424–431
489	COMPUMART	116UK-25
471	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL	116IS-77
36	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	394
234	CPC COMPUTER PRODUCTS	406
616-617	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	116MW-12
616-619	DERBYTECH COMPUTERS	116SO-16
553	DIAMOND COMPUTER CENTER	116PC-16
291	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS	417
*	ELONEX	116IS-47
336	GEMINI MARKETING INC	423
171	GUI CLEARINGHOUSE	366
572-573	HI-COMPUTER COMPANY	116SO-12
478	INEX TECHNOLOGY INTL	116IS-76
6-7	JDR MICRODEVICES	437–440
402-403	JDR MICRODEVICES	116IS-21
301	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	422
340	LYBEN	423
353	MASTER COMPUTER SYSTEMS	400
376-377	MEGA COMPUTER CORPORATION	408
365	MICROLINE COMPUTERS	399
41	NEVADA COMPUTER	401
181	PC PROS	325
280-281	PC WARE	393
282-283	S11 MICROS	408
129	S'NW ELECTRONICS	144
343	SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS	423
615	SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN	116MW-8
477	SURAH INC	116IS-74
638-639	SYNERCO INC	116SO-9
272	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTERPRISE	421
105-106	UNIVERSAL MEMORY PROD	398
459	USA SOFTWARE	116IS-13
202	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL	105–116

H14 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
433	AMDS LTD	116IS-37
217	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	193
484	DATRONTECH/MEMORY DIRECT	116UK-11
299-300	INTEL CORPORATION	146,147
304	MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED	417

H15 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
415	AEONTEK DEVELOPMENT CORP	116IS-76
285	AK SYSTEMS INC	420
410	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM	116IS-55
633	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEM	116PC-31
163	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	136
470	BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY	116IS-88
216	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO	192
48	COMPUTER FRIENDS	338
96-97	COVOX INC	421
326	EVERGREEN TECHNOLOGIES INC	422
453	FAST ELECTRONICS GMBH	116IS-48
338	HOOLEON CORP	423
51	INFOCUS SYSTEMS INC	155
125	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	253
358-359	KNAPCO	348
83	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD	178
*	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	116IS-88E–F
56	NOHAU CORP	356
636-637	QUIET TECHNOLOGY	116PC-25
227-228	SECURE IT INC	178
413	SEKISUI CHEMICAL CO LTD	116IS-46
169	SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	276
134	SONY (N.A.)	138,139
44	STAC ELECTRONICS	86–89
310	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	418
582-583	TECHNO COMPANY	116NE-19
186	3M DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS	103
105-106	UNIVERSAL MEMORY PROD	398
107-106	VIDEX	120,121
315	VIZIFLEX SEELS	420

H16 MODEMS/MULTIPLEXORS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
465-466	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC	116IS-84
83	COMPUCOM CORP	421
293	GALACTICOMM INC	419
137	HAYES MICROCOMP PROD	259
480	MEGADATA	116IS-34
92-93	MICROTEST	195
463-464	MOTOROLA/UDS	116IS-11
423	TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD	116IS-36
122	TELEBIT CORP (N A.)	162,163

H17 MONITORS & TERMINALS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
415	AOC INTERNATIONAL	116IS-78
120-121	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC	311
98	IIYAMA ELECTRIC CO	307
422	KUO FENG CORP	116IS-56
27-28	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	159
31-32	NANAO USA CORP	331
138	NEC	39–41
136	PANASONIC MONITORS	143
428	PHILIPS MONITORS	116IS-9
109-110	VIEWSONIC	220

H18 MULTIMEDIA

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	IBM CORP	145
309	SILICON SHACK	419

H19 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
405	ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS	116IS-14
601	DEERFIELD DATA SYSTEMS	116NE-18
10	HEWLETT-PACKARD	54,55
456	MINOLTA GMBH	116IS-29
29-30	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	161
486	OKI SYSTEMS UK LTD	116UK-3
89	OUTPUT TECHNOLOGY CO	287
135	PANASONIC DOT MATRIX	172
18	SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA	177
261	TEKTRONIX	153
67	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	157

H20 PROGRAMMERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
323	BP MICROSYSTEMS INC	418
297	GTEK INC	422
295	GTEK INC	418
301	KEITHLEY METRABYTE	422
330-331	LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS	416
311-314	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS	422
316	XELTEK	420

H21 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
21-22	CH PRODUCTS	309
419	BEHAVIOR TECH COMP	116IS-57
113	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP	238

H22 TAPE DRIVES

Inquiry No.		Page No.
371	QUANTEK INT'L	300
*	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	416

H23 UPS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
457	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	116IS-12
65	PARA SYSTEMS	132
264-265	PC POWER & COOLING	188

SOFTWARE

S01 BUSINESS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
483	ASTA DEVELOPMENT	116UK-19
214-215	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	134
*	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	140
*	COPIA INTERNATIONAL	176
161	DELRINA TECHNOLOGIES	293
230	GBD CORP	234
630-631	GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	116NE-14
130	IBM CORP	119
580-581	KIDASA SOFTWARE	116PC-8
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	CII,1
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	362
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	135
54	PERSONAL TEX	158
124	RAIMA CORP	249
560-561	RAINDROP SOFTWARE	116PC-14
76	STRATEGIC MAPPING	299
194-195	ZYLAB	302

S02 CAD/CAM

Inquiry No.		Page No.
61	AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS	137
324	CAD SOFTWARE	416
174-175	FORESIGHT RESOURCES	194
9	GENERIC SOFTWARE INC	279
187	MATHSOFT INC	231
261	TEKTRONIX	153

S03 COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

Inquiry No.		Page No.
35	ARTISOFT	280
221-222	ECLIN TECHNOLOGY	260
11	KEA SYSTEMS LTD	123
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	189
150-151	SOFTWARE LINK, THE	237
156-157	XTREE	180,181

S04 DATA ACQUISTION

Inquiry No.		Page No.
337	INTELLIGENT INSTRUMENTION	423
305	MICROSTAR LABORATORIES	416

S05 DATABASE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
225	BLACK & WHITE INTL	144
14-15	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL	11
176	FOX SOFTWARE INC	94,95
443	KEDWELL EUROPE LTD	116IS-10
288	KEDWELL SOFTWARE AUSTRALIA	380
40	NANTUCKET	266
194-195	ZYLAB	302

S06 EDUCATIONAL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
372	BYTE BITS	419
*	C USERS JOURNAL	116IS-88C-D
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI (N.A.)	300A–B
555	NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW	116NE-21
*	UNIXWORLD	377–379
241-242	VIVA 2000 LANGUAGES	182

S07 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	BINARY TECHNOLOGY INC	419
435	BIOSOFT	116IS-54
*	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS NW	116IS-88C-D
451	DATAVISION AG	116IS-43
455	JAEDEL GMBH	116IS-44
80	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	127
226	NU-MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	399
514	QUINN-CURTIS	116PC-19
56	SPECTRUM SOFTWARE	341
81-82	STATSOFT	305
152	STSC INC	337
354-356	SYSTAT INC	217
335	WINTEK CORP	422

S08 ENTERTAINMENT

Inquiry No.		Page No.
214-215	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING	134
290	TEGO SOFT INC	415

S09 GRAPHICS

Inquiry No.		Page No.
165-166	COREL SOFTWARE	29
219-220	DYNALINK TECHNOLOGIES	162
556-557	ELCEE COMPUTEK INC	116PC-22
271	EVENT HORIZONS	416
27-28	MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS	159
31-32	NANAO USA CORP	331
306	PATTON & PATTON	420
261	TEKTRONIX	153
115	VLEERMUIS SOFTWARE	315
116	VLEERMUIS SOFTWARE	200

S10 MACINTOSH

Inquiry No.		Page No.
354-356	SYSTAT INC	217

S11 MAIL ORDER

Inquiry No.		Page No.
472	COMPUCLASSICS	116IS-35
408-409	COMPUTER QUICK	116IS-38
203-205	EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS INC	402
99-100	FIRST SOURCE INTL	409
441	GREY MATTER	116IS-61
358-359	KNAPCO	348
131	PROGRAMMERS PARADISE	65-67
*	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP	410–413
432	PEMBROKE INTERNATIONAL	116IS-50
491-492	PUBLISHING PERFECTION	116IS-58
*	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	116IS-88A–B

S12 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	MATHSOFT INC	116IS-88C-D
245	MATHSOFT INC	190
149	SAS INSTITUTE INC	383

S13 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

Inquiry No.		Page No.
238-240	ABACUS SOFTWARE	201
448	ARABIC PUBLISHER	116IS-88
470	BLUE CHIP TECHNOLOGY	116IS-88
251	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS	301
289	DMC UNLIMITED	415
532	ISRAEL EXPORT INSTITUTE	116PC-32
300	ITERATED SYSTEMS	422
208-209	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	383
206-207	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP	385
17	MULTISCOPE INC	129
*	PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS	167
360	PHARLAP	45
491-492	PUBLISHING PERFECTION	116IS-58
75	ROYKORE	126

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Inquiry No.		Page No.
*	SOFTWARE BLACKSMITH	116IS-88A-B
290	TEGO SOFT INC	418
S14	**ON-LINE SERVICES**	
*	BIX	116IS-88E-F
450	BIX (INT'L)	138,139
450	BIX (INT'L)	182,183
375	BYTE DEMOLINK	446
172	COMPUSERVE	261-263
427	IDIOMA	116IS-86
S15	**OPERATING SYSTEMS**	
473	COMPEX INTERNATIONAL	116IS-86
70	DIGITAL RESEARCH INC	254
197	ELEK TEK (N A)	403
86	HEWLETT-PACKARD	283
216	HUMMINGBIRD COMMUNICATIONS	196
*	IBM CORP	30,31
259-260	INTEL CORPORATION	146,147
442	I X I LTD	116IS-52
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	227
223-224	QUALITAS	170,171
S16	**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS**	
361-362	CASEWORKS	363
37	DIGITALK INC	122
462	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH	116IS-49
445	KEDWELL EUROPE LTD	116IS-10
201	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	334
602	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	116MW-5
603	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	116NE-3
604	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	116PC-7
605	GFA SOFTWARE TECH	116SO-5
439	GLOCKENSPIEL	116IS-33
440	GLOCKENSPIEL	116IS-85
179	GREENVIEW DATA	99
72	INVISIBLE SOFTWARE	284
486	ISLAND SYSTEMS	116IS-76
235-236	JPI TOPSPEED CONSORTIUM	371
53	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEM	236
444	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	116IS-80
132	LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE	142
551	METAWARE	116PC-13
*	MICROWAY	365
64	MIX SOFTWARE	343
469	MORTICE KERN (MKS)	116IS-67
192	NOVA INC	151
476	PROGRAMMER S ODYSSEY	116IS-73
131	PROGRAMMER S PARADISE	65-67
373-374	PROLOG DEV CENTER (INT L)	254
332	PSEUDOCORP	420
407	RAIMA CORP	116IS-31
123	RAIMA CORP	97
496-497	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE	116IS-58
152	STSC INC	337
*	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	7
448	TRIANGLE DIGITAL SERVICES	116IS-86
13	TURBOPOWER SOFTWARE	336
241-242	VIVA 2000 LANGUAGES	162
*	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC	27
S17	**SECURITY**	
436	CONTROL TELEMETRY	116IS-78
199-200	GLENCO ENGINEERING	257
562-563	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116MW-10
564-565	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116NE-16
566-567	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116PC-16
568-569	ONTRACK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	116SO-14
210-211	PROTECH MARKETING INC	83
S19	**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**	
*	VOGON ENTERPRISES LTD	416
S20	**SPREADSHEETS**	
*	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	75
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	8,9
S21	**UNIX**	
143-144	DATA ACCESS CORP	207
406	ESIX COMPUTER INC	116IS-81
201	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	334
494-495	MICROSYSTEMS SOFTWARE	116IS-80
*	MARK WILLIAMS CO	227
S22	**UTILITIES**	
225	BLACK & WHITE INTL	144
361-362	CASEWORKS	363
460-461	CLARION SOFTWARE	116IS-15
462	COBALT BLUE	116IS-82
486	ISLAND SYSTEMS	116IS-76
132	LIFEBOAT SOFTWARE	142
411	MASHOV SOFTWARE EXPO	116IS-45
445	M-TRADE U K L	116IS-83
370	NORTON LAMBERT	131
192	NOVA INC	151
226	NU MEGA TECHNOLOGIES	369
457	ONTIME/KARSTEN PETERSEN	116IS-82
431	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBL	116IS-70
193	PKWARE INC	198
369	POPKIN SOFTWARE	347
43	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYS	12,13
277	SONERA TECHNOLOGIES	160
493	3EST USA	116IS-88
162	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE	23
179	ZORTECH INC	281
S23	**WINDOWS**	
414	ACE CAD	116IS-84
361-362	CASEWORKS	363
94	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES DB FAST	270,271
229	COMPUTER BUYERS CLUB INC	432,433
291	DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS	417
219-220	DYNALINK TECHNOLOGIES	182
174-175	FORESIGHT RESOURCES	194
133	INFORMATION & CONTROL	236
*	LOTUS DEVELOPMENT	CII,1
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	8,9
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	135
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	213
444	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC	116IS-80
68	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	209
59	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	91
60	VENTURA SOFTWARE INC	93
198	WHITEWATER GROUP, THE	370
S24	**WORD PROCESSING/DTP**	
433	AMOS LTD	116IS-37
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	213
431	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBL	116IS-70
432	PEMBROKE INTERNATIONAL	116IS-50
194-195	ZYLAB	302

G01 BOOKS/ PUBLICATIONS

345	BUSINESS WEEK	359
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	296-297
286	COMPUTER BUSINESS SERVICES	416
203-205	EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS INC	402
356-359	KNAPCO	348
*	MCGRAW HILL BOOKSTORE	349
*	WINDOWS TECH JOURNAL	116IS-88E-F

G03 MISCELLANEOUS

584-585	8TH ANNUAL COMP GRAPHICS SHOW	116NE-15
*	AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMP SCI	417
*	ANTHRO CORP	130
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	408
447	CDIS	116IS-72
69	CREATIVE LABS INC	265
269	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L)	191
620	DATAPRO	116PC-23
339	INTEL CORPORATION	423
340	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	422
*	NCGA	116PC-27
341-342	PROTECT COMPUTER PRODUCTS	423
596	WINDOWS & OS/2 CONFERENCE	116PC-21

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Steven M. Vito, Associate Publisher/V.P. of Marketing, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281
Arthur Kossack, Eastern Advertising Director, Two Prudential Plaza, 180 North Stetson Ave., Chicago, IL 60601, tel. (312) 616-3341
Jennifer L. Bartel, Western Advertising Director, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496
Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
Dan Savage (617) 860-6344
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST
NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA
Kim Norris (212) 512-2645
Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas--
28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY
John Y. Schiltn (404) 843-4782
Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd . Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319
FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH
Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328
MaryAnn Goulding (603) 924-2664
McGraw-Hill Publications
Two Prudential Plaza
180 North Stetson Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601
FAX: (312) 616-3370

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, OK, TX,
Alison Keenan (214) 701-8496
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
McGraw-Hill Publications
14850 Quorum Dr . Suite 380
Dallas, TX 75240
FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA
NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV
Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
FAX: (415) 954-9785

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA
SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W. CANADA
Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381
Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381
McGraw-Hill Publications
1999 South Bascom Ave . Suite 210
Campbell, CA 95008
FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA
LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA
Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2565
McGraw Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010
FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA
ORANGE COUNTY, SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT
Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140
Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2565
McGraw-Hill Publications
15635 Alton Pky . Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651
Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574
Larry Levine (603) 924-2637
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Mark Stone (603) 924-2695
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Ed Ware (603) 924-2596
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
James Ball (603) 924-2533
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Catalog Showcase
BYTE International Direct Response Postcards
Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Uwe Kretzschmar, European Advertising and Marketing Manager, BYTE Publications,
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Uwe Kretzschmar (44 81 545 6268)
UNITED KINGDOM
Roz Weyman (44 81 545 6269)
Christina Barlon (44 81 545 6270)
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co
Wimbledon Bridge House
One Hartfield Road
Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU
England
Tel: 44 81 543 1234
FAX: 44 81 540 3833
TELEX: 892191

JAPAN
Masaki Mori
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co
Overseas Corp
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
Tel: 81 33 581 9811
FAX: 81 33 581 4016

BENELUX
Ellen Pardede
Batenburg 105
3437 AB Nieuwegein
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 34 02 49496
FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: 44 71 284 3171
FAX: 44 71 284 3174

ISRAEL
Dan Ehrlich
Ehrlich Communication International
P O Box 11297
Tel Aviv 61112, Israel
Tel: 972-52-586 245
Tel: 972-52-586 246
FAX: 972-52-585 685

HONG KONG
William Chu
Seavex Ltd
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 868-2010
FAX: (852) 810-1283
TELEX: 60904 SEVEX HX

TAIWAN
Summer Chien
Tina Lai
Acer TWP Corp
2 Fl., No 19-1, Lane 231
Fu-Hsin North Road
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
Tel: (886) 2 713 6959
FAX: (886) 2 715 9150

AUSTRALIA
Ian McDonald
Hugh Anderson Pty Ltd
119 Market Street
South Melbourne, Australia
Tel: (61) 3-696-5411
FAX: (61) 3-696-5692

David Strike
Sandell Strike Skinner
Whipp Pty Ltd.
64 Victoria Street
Box 109, North Sydney
NSW 2060, Australia
Tel: (61) 2-922-2977
FAX: (61) 2-922-1100

INDIA
Ronny Mistry
Ronny Mistry Associates Pvt Ltd
Shirinabad
581 Jam-E-Jamshed Rd
Matunga
Bombay 400019, India
Tel: (91) 22-413-7396
FAX: (91) 22-204-4973

KOREA
Jeon-Gwon Seo
DooBee International Limited
Center Building (Byulgwan)
1-11 Jeong-dong Choong-ku
C.P.O. Box 4557
Seoul, Korea
Tel: (82) 2 776-2096
FAX: (82) 2 755-9850
TELEX: 787-27117

PHILIPPINES
Luis Nunez
Far East Media Consultants
806-B Filipinas Life Bldg
6786 Ayala Ave
1200 Makati
Metro Manila, Philippines
Tel: (63) 2-810-1330
FAX: (63) 2-818-1974

SINGAPORE
Jocelyn Domingo
Seavex Ltd
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 65 734 8790
FAX: 65 732 5129
TELEX: RS33539 SEAVEX

PAKISTAN
Arif Salahuddin
INS Media Sales (Pvt) Ltd
205, 2/F., Panorama Centre
Fatima, Jinnah Road
Karachi, Pakistan
Tel: (92) 21-526-901
FAX: (92) 21-526-207

INDONESIA
Paula Kalangie
Pacific Intermedia
14/F., Arthaloka Bldg.
Jalan Jend. Sudirman No. 2
Jakarta Pusat, Indonesia
Tel: (62) 21-586-811
FAX: (62) 21-720-2609

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue.
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Company, Page # Inquiry #

A

Abstract R&D, 148 1119
Accton Technology, 267, 303 1000
1237
Adobe Systems, 327 1232
Advanced Computer Communications, 267, 361 1001
Advanced Logic Research, 78 1290
Advanced Micro Devices, 26, 148
Advanced Programming Institute, 221
Advanced Software, 117, 384 1154
After Hours Software, 384
Alantec, 267 1002
Alias Research, 104 1283
Allied Telesis, 267 1003
Amax Engineering, 375 1148
American Airlines, 187
American Express, 229
Andrew, 267 1004
Annatek Systems, 90 1314
Apple Computer, 26, 50, 187, 221, 255, 361 979
1171
Applications Express, 84 1305
Applitek, 267 1005
Arche Technologies, 321 1226
Ares Microdevelopment, 321 1227
ARPA, 197
Artel Communications, 267 1006
Arthur D. Little, 184
Articulate Systems, 90 1312
Artisoft, 187, 303 1239
Asante Technologies, 90 1313
ASD Software, 384
Ask, 247
AST Research, 133 1225
AT&T, 197
AT&T Computer Systems, 267 1007
Austin Computer Systems, 78 1291
Avionica, 10
AvTech Development, 78 1287

B

Beame & Whiteside Software, 272 1320
Best Data Products, 90 1310
BICC Communications, 267 1008
Bio-Engineering Research Laboratories, 367 1105
Block Development, 290 1075
Boeing, 229
Borland International, 290, 367 1106
Bradford Business Systems, 367 1107
Brown-Waugh Publishing, 117 1164
BT North America, 361
Bull, 229
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, 117 1151
Burroughs, 187

C

Cabletron Systems, 267 1009
CAD Software, 104 1285
CalComp, 79 1294
Caliber Tek, 267 1010
Canoga-Perkins, 267 1011
Casady & Greene, 381, 384 978
Cayman Systems, 272 1321
CE Software, 384
Central Point Software, 384
Chang Labs, 384
Chipcom, 267 1012
Chips & Technologies, 148
Cirrus Logic, 26
Cisco Systems, 267, 361 1013
Claris, 290 1076
Clearpoint Research, 267 1014
Club American Technologies, 321 1228
Cognetic Systems, 367 1106
Columbia Data Products, 332
Communications Research Group, 90 1311
Compaq Computer, 26, 351, 375 1147
CompuServe, 361
Computer Cover-up, 84 1309
Computer Modules, 80 1300
Comserve, 247
Convex Computer, 361
CrossComm, 267 1015
Cumulus, 78, 80 1288
1303
Cypress Technology, 26
Cyrix, 148

D

David Systems, 267 1016
DEC, 26, 187, 197, 211, 229, 247, 267, 361 1017
Delrina Technology, 290 1077
Diamond Computer Systems, 367 1109
Digital Research, 68 1166
Dover Electronics, 80 1301
DSP Development, 102 1279
DuPont Electro-Optic Products, 267 1018

E

Emerging Technology Consultants, 367 1110
European Commission, 229
European Computer Manufacturers Association, 229

F

Falcon Software, 221
Farallon Computing, 26
FiberCom, 267 1019
Fibermux, 267 1020
Fibronics, 267 1021
FormGen, 290 1078
FormWorx, 290 1079
FTP Software, 272 1322
Fujitsu, 26
Future Trends Software, 117 1156

G

Gateway 2000, 117 1157
General DataComm, 267 1022
Generic Software, 104 1284
GeoWorks, 72 1169
Go, 48
Golder Box Systems, 117 1165
Graybar Electric, 267 1023
Grid Systems, 48
Groller Electronic Publishing, 117 1158
Guidance Technologies, 96 1270

H

Hayes Microcomputer, 303 1238
Headland, 26
Helix Software, 82 984
Hewlett-Packard, 26, 79, 187, 211, 229, 247, 267, 290 1024
1293
Hitachi Sales Corp. of America, 26, 117, 229 1150
Hughes LAN Systems, 267 1025

I

IBM, 26, 141, 148, 187, 197, 211, 229, 247, 255, 267, 332, 351 1026
IEV, 80 1299
IIT, 148
In-Net, 267 1027
Infocel, 211
Information Presentation Technologies, 272 1323
Information Technology Center, 221
Insignia Solutions, 26
Integrated Information Technology, 148
Intel, 26, 92, 148, 351 1315
Intellicom, 267 1028
IntelligenceWare, 98 1274
InterCon Systems, 272 1324
International Communications Association, 361
International Computer Club, 10
Iomega, 332

J

Jam Software USA, 384
Japan Electronic Industry Development Association, 26
JDR Microdevices, 84 1307
JetForm, 290 1080

K

Kalpana, 267 1029

L

Lancast/Casat Technology, 267 1030
LAN-Link, 267 1031
Lannet Data Communications, 267 1032
LanWan Technologies, 267 1033
Letraset Graphic Design Software, 327 1233
Librex Computer Systems, 133 1224
Lightning Computers, 26
Locus Computing, 272 1325
Lotus Development, 26

M

MacroMind, 98 1277
Madge Networks, 267 1034
Magellan Systems, 117 1160
Mansfield Software Group, 367 1111
Matrox Electronic Systems, 313 1229
Maxtor, 384
MCI Communications, 197, 361
Memorybank, 92 1319
Memotec, 267 1035
Meridian Semiconductor, 148
Metropolitan Fiber Systems, 26
Microcom, 267 1036
Microelectronics and Computer Technology Center, 184, 247
Micropolis, 79 1297
Microsoft, 26, 48, 117, 133, 141, 187, 211, 221, 360, 367 1112
1161
1221
Minitab, 98 1275
Moblus Technologies, 92 1317
Momenta, 48 1170
Momentum Software, 187
Motorola Codex, 267 1037

N

Nakamichi, 332
National Public Radio, 10
NCR, 48
NEC, 26
Netronix, 267 1038
NetWise, 187
Network Application Technology, 267 1039
Network Equipment Technologies, 267 1040
Network Research, 272 1330
Network Systems, 267 1041
NeuralWare, 92 1318
Neuron Data, 255
Newbridge Networks, 267 1042
Next, 187
NextGen Microsystems, 148
Nippon Telegraph and Telephone, 229
Northeast Consulting Resources, 361
Northern Telecom, 361
Northgate Computer Systems, 26
Novell, 187, 272 1326

O

Ocean Microsystems, 332
Olicom USA, 267 1043
Ontrack Computer Systems, 117 1155
Open Software Foundation, 211, 229
Optical Access International, 79 1295
Optical Data Systems, 267 1044

P

Paragraph, 10
Pastel Development, 384
Peachtree Software, 98 1278
Penril DataComm Networks, 267 1045
PenWare, 48
Performance Sciences International, 117 1159
Performance Technology, 187, 303 1240
Persoft, 267 1046
Personal Computer Memory Card International Association, 26
Pinnacle Micro, 332 1236
Plexcom, 267 1047
Plus Development, 332
PMC Telesystems, 384
Portfolio Systems, 384
Power Up Software, 384
Powercard Supply, 384
Proteon, 361
PureData, 267 1048
Pyramid Data, 98 1276

Q

Quad Design Technology, 102 1282
Quadtel, 62 986
Qualitas, 82, 133 982
1222
Quarterdeck Office Systems, 62, 117, 133 985
1153
1223

R

Racal-InterLan, 267 1049
RAD Network Devices, 267 1050
Radio Shack, 72 1168
Raster-Ops, 79 1296
Roberta Poumelle, 117 1162
Rupp Software, 48

S

Saber Software, 96 1271
Schroff Development, 104 1286
Shana, 290 1081
Shiva, 272 1327
Siemens-Nixdorf, 229
Signetics, 26
Silicon Graphics, 313 1230
Simplicity Computing, 79 1298
Slate, 72 1167
Solution Systems, 367 1113
Soma, 211
Sonera Technologies, 332 1234
Sony, 50, 332
Sprint Data Group, 361
StrataCom, 361
Strobe Computer, 78 1292
Sun Microsystems, 26, 187, 211, 229, 247, 255, 272 1328
SunSoft, 26, 84, 187 1306
SuperMac Technology, 332 1235
Sybase, 361
Symantec, 96, 117 1163
1272
SynOptics Communications, 267 1052

T

Tadpole Technology, 26
TCL, 267 1053
Telebyte Technology, 92 1318
Telenet, 187
Texas Instruments, 26
Texas Microcomputers, 78 1289
The Programmer's Shop, 117 1149
The Santa Cruz Operation, 375 1148
3Com, 267, 272 1054
1329
Timeplex, 267 1055
Toshiba America, 26
Triton Systems, 84 1308
Tryic, 267 1051

U

UltraStor, 80 1304
Ungermann-Bass, 267 1056
Unisys, 211
Universal Technical Systems, 102 1280
Unix International, 184, 229
Upper Deck Systems, 367 1114
US Sprint, 197
USRobotics, 117 1152

V

V Communications, 62 983
V.M. Technology, 148
Ventura Software, 290 1082
Vermont Microsystems, 313 1231
Vitalink Communications, 267, 361 1057
VLSI Technology, 26

W

Watcom, 96, 367 1115
1273
Waterloo Maple Software, 102 1281
WebCorp, 303 1241
Western Digital, 26, 332
Western Union, 187
White Crane Software, 211
Wilson WindowWare, 367 1116
Wiltel, 361
Within Technologies, 367 1117
Wollongong Group, 272 1331

X

Xircom, 48
XVT, 255

Z

Zeos International, 351
Zortech, 367 1118

MCGRAW-HILL

PUBLICATIONS ONLINE

Total Recall *instantly . . .*

When you need business information, why not get the total story— any time— instantly. That's the advantage of the McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATIONS ONLINE database.

Now, count on immediate access to every original article, word for word, exactly as it appeared (except for graphics) in the leading McGraw-Hill magazines and newsletters serving the needs of today's business, worldwide.

Only McGraw-Hill, the world's foremost business information publisher, can deliver it all so completely. Companies, people, products, whatever the topic—here's the unequaled connection to the full story in seconds. Call for total recall today. For the 1991 list of our publications online, contact Andrea Broadbent at **(609) 426-5523**. Or Fax to (609) 426-7352. Or send us the coupon.

- BUSINESS WEEK
- AVIATION WEEK & SPACE TECHNOLOGY
- BIOTECHNOLOGY NEWSWATCH
- BYTE
- CHEMICAL ENGINEERING
- DATA COMMUNICATIONS
- ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD
- LAN TIMES
- NUCLEONICS WEEK
- PLATT'S OILGRAM NEWS
- PHYSICIAN & SPORTSMEDICINE
- POSTGRADUATE MEDICINE

. . . AND DOZENS MORE.

Available through NEXIS® DIALOG,® and DOW JONES NEWS /RETRIEVAL®

McGRAW-HILL
PUBLICATIONS ONLINE
Princeton-Hightstown Road
Hightstown, NJ 08520-9459 U.S.A.

Please send me the complete 1991 list of your publications online.

BY

Name
Title
Company
Address
City State
Zip/Postal Code Country
Tel.

McGraw Hill

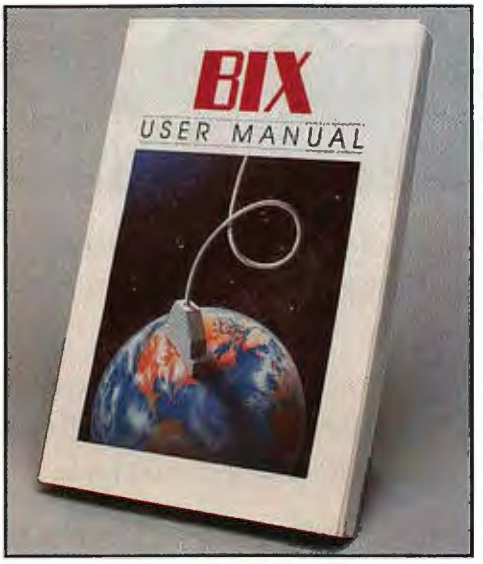
Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX – the On-Line Service for People Who Know Computers!

Get answers, advice and code from top programmers, designers, and consultants. BIX is home to hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs and computer industry celebrities. ***All sharing information on their favorite subject ... computing!*** And the resources on BIX are substantial.

More High-Quality Tools and Information on BIX.

Our software libraries are packed with the latest high-quality tools, programs and code to help you do a better job. So, whether you're looking for a special utility, TSR, highly qualified advice or just stimulating conversation, you'll find it on BIX.



Get Answers in These Conferences and Many Others:

borland	Borland International official technical support
c.plus.plus	Discuss the C++ programming language
ibm.windows	IBM/Microsoft Windows
ibm.os2	OS/2 Operating System
ibm.utils	Utility software for IBM Computers
microsoft	Products from Microsoft

Subscribe to BIX On-line for Only $39 a Quarter Now!

Just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Get your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Have your modem call 617-861-9767*, enter **"bix"** at the prompt. When you are prompted for **"Name?"** enter **"bix.deal"** and complete on-line registration.

Money-Back Guarantee!

Try BIX for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied, call Customer Service and we'll refund your subscription fees. **But if you decide BIX is for you, we'll give you an *additional 30 days* on your annual subscription.**

BIX

*Connect to BIX locally via BT Tymnet – call 800-336-0149 for your local access number, fees are outlined on-line. BIX handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees. Other access available. Call BIX at 800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681 for more information.

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

PRINT QUEUE

HUGH KENNER

Scientists and Simulations

Computers let us see imaginary wonders—including what might have happened if they'd been invented sooner

But a year since *Computers, Pattern, Chaos and Beauty*, and—whoosh, whoosh—here's Clifford Pickover yet again, with a lavishly illustrated new collection called *Computers and the Imagination: Visual Adventures Beyond the Edge*.

Our man seemingly never sits still. "A few years ago, while walking through a Connecticut woodlot, I became curious about the variety of spiderweb structures in the forest. Some webs were vertical, others horizontal, some large, some quite small. To understand which of these webs might be most effective in catching insects, Dr. Gary Login and I designed unusual artificial webs." They used Plexiglas plus a sticky substance called Tanglefoot. And you, "You can design your own computer-generated webs, as described in the 'Stop and Think' section." Well, maybe.

You learn that in the world's scientific journals, from 1986 to 1990, articles with *spider* or *spiders* in the title averaged 170 per year; also that "if all mankind were to disappear, the world would regenerate back to the rich state of equilibrium that existed 10,000 years ago," whereas "if insects were to vanish, the environment would collapse into chaos." So taking up spider simulation lets you in on something *important*.

Alas, the Stop and Think section of this particular chapter offers minimal (nigh useless) help in designing a program, although it does detail the trajectory equation for an insect jumping up at a known angle with known velocity from a rock of a known height.

This five-page chapter, one of the book's 60-odd, shows Pickover at his most maddening: lore scattered in all directions; a primary reference to a journal—*Carolina Tips*—that your library has likely never heard of; and as for the program we're to think of writing, to simulate prey colliding with a web—well, one major omission is that we're told next to nothing about the all-important movements of such bugs as end up in spiderwebs, save for those whose unlikely habit is jumping, Wheee!, at 10 meters per second off 20-meter-high rocks. (Hey, I thought spiders caught flies, and flies just flew?)

But that chapter is an unfair sample? Well, find a fair sample, in a book that defies normative benchmarks. An early page quotes John Steinbeck: "The design of a book is the pattern of reality controlled and shaped by the mind of the writer. This is completely understood about poetry or fiction, but is too seldom realized about a book of facts." One pleasure chez Pickover is his knack for surfacing with pearls like that.

Then there's the leaning tower of books; starting with a book on the edge of the table, can we stagger a stack of books so that the top book will be far out into the room? Yes, we can. Assuming identical book sizes, five books will permit the top one to clear the table. "For an overhang of 3 book lengths, you need 227 books! For 10 books, you need 272,400,600 books."

And so on, while the harmonic series involved keeps diverging very slowly; 1.5×10^{44} books will be needed to carry us 50 book-lengths out, some grasshopper's hiccup all the while threatening to topple the pile. A sphere the diameter of Pluto's orbit would be filled 180 times over by that many books (a fact I owe to BIX and Bill Nicholls). So computer simulation is the only way to go, and adding a small random number to each book's center of mass will afford a running check on sturdiness. The pseudocode in this chapter is easy to retailor. It can change your notions of what's intuitive.

Or try this right now. Draw a big enclosing rectangle. Inside it, draw, left to right, three small boxes, A, B, C, each snug against the bottom edge, where nothing can pass beneath them. Up above, draw, left to right, three small boxes, C, B, A, of which only B is snug against the top edge, where nothing can pass above it; C and A float free. Now draw three lines, A to A, B to B, C to C, no line touching either another line or the enclosing frame.

Pickover tried that on "450 scientists," of whom 20 percent said it was impossible. The rest solved it in from zip up to 6 minutes; their ages ranged from 20 to 60 years, and an interesting graph ties the slowest times to some of the youngest subjects.

Other queries Pickover has tried on scientists fill out a whole section of the book. Suppose Harvard is mysteriously presented, in 1900, with an IBM PS/2, plus a power source good for exactly one year, plus operating manuals and FORTRAN manuals. After the power source dies, scientists are still free to investigate the hardware. "Question: what would be the effect on the world in the 1900s, and on the world today?"

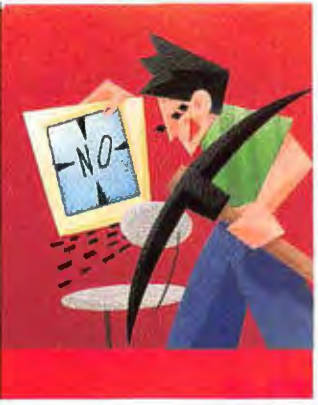
One response: "New religions could get started and congregants would start praying and looking for the next gift." Another: "Scientists learn to type."

More interesting: some zero-impact statements, such as "Almost no effect on science. The tasks we accomplish with computers today are the cumulative product of over 100 years of developing ideas." Pickover chose his 1900 neatly: One way to get a fix on 1991. ■

Computers and the Imagination: Visual Adventures Beyond the Edge, Clifford Pickover, St. Martin's Press, 1991, $29.95, ISBN 0-312-06131-5.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times *to* Art & Antiques. *His recent books include* Mazes *and* Historical Fictions. *He can be contacted on BIX as "hkenner."*

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



STOP BIT

DICK FLEMING

THINK ABOUT THE UNTHINKABLE

It's easy to become caught up in the excitement of the computer revolution, dreaming of cyberpunk capabilities just around the corner. It's also easy to let our excitement distract us from the more mundane—but often vital—duties of everyday life. A recent experience brought this observation into sharp focus for me.

A few months ago, I received the sad news that an acquaintance of mine had passed away rather suddenly. When I called to express my condolences, the family asked if I could please stop by as soon as possible.

Some suggestions for compiling a disaster recovery notebook

When I arrived the next day, I found them in a state of confusion. Still in shock over their recent loss, they found that much of their financial information was stored in a computer. But no one in the family knew how to access this data.

Their attorney was asking questions about investments so that he could probate the will. Bills had begun to arrive. The family was obviously embarrassed about needing help and worried about having an outsider gain knowledge about their personal finances. Nonetheless, they had to get at the information stored in the computer, and I was the only person they knew who could help. I promised to do what I could.

I'll spare you most of the details. It's enough to say that it took me all weekend to print a few summary reports. Lacking even the passwords and log-on ID, I was forced to play hacker and break into the machine before I could begin retrieving information. Gaining entry, I lacked the most rudimentary idea of what was where on the hard disk. There was obviously some form of subdirectory structure, but it certainly didn't mean much to me, and the filenames looked bizarre.

My lack of familiarity with most of the software packages on the system didn't help matters. Fortunately, the master password used in the financial database had been penciled into a manual; otherwise, I would still be working on getting the data. I realized that my family could be put into a similar predicament.

Managers of mainframe systems have learned to think about the unthinkable and plan ahead. They have a disaster recovery manual stored in a secure place. This manual contains the basic information necessary to resume operations should an emergency occur. I decided to put together a disaster recovery notebook for my PC environment. Here are some suggestions to help you compile one of your own:

- Keep the writing simple and avoid technical jargon.
- Assess the degree of risk associated with the data on your systems. Items of extreme sensitivity (e.g., the password to your automated checking account) are best stored in a safe-deposit box. Less critical data (e.g., log-on IDs and passwords) can be written directly into the notebook.
- Add a page that lists technical-support telephone numbers for each component of your hardware and software. If you purchased your equipment through a local computer store, its phone number should be included. If you have a trusted friend who is familiar with computers, add his or her name and telephone number to the list.
- Write out your directory structure and explain your naming conventions for file systems that you consider critical. This might be as simple as printing a list of all the files currently on the computer and annotating it.
- If your backup procedure is simple, describe how it is done and strongly suggest that a backup be performed before anything else is touched on the system. Explain where backup disks and additional documentation can be found.
- Describe how to log on and access and print the information you consider critical.
- Write down the steps that should be taken to secure your system; for example, turn off the computer or disable the modem to prevent unauthorized access.
- Review the information in the book with your family or a trusted friend. Make sure they understand what the book contains, where it can be found, and how they can use it.

Take the time to "think about the unthinkable" and put together a disaster recovery notebook. Someone may be grateful that you did. ■

Dick Fleming is a member of the AT&T Bell Labs technical staff. He works on communications and systems programming at the Holmdel, New Jersey, facility. He can be reached on BIX c/o "editors."

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ILLUSTRATION ROGER BOEHM © 1991

OUR 6.4 POUND COMPUTER JUST GOT A LOT LIGHTER.

Most computer companies give you reductions on slow moving computers. At Dell, we give you reductions on award-winning ones.

After our 320N notebook won *PC Magazine*'s Editors' Choice, we dropped its price by $900.

While that may sound amazing, it's even more so when you hear the kind of things those editors had to say:

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 8-1-91

"Dell keeps getting it right."

"Everything about this computer... inspires confidence."

Engineered to tackle the most demanding tasks, the Dell®320N is an i386™ SX system that runs at 20 MHz.

While it delivers a lot of power, it sure doesn't use much. In a *PC Magazine Labs* test, our notebook led the 20 MHz field in battery life, with over 3 hours of power.

When the time finally comes to replace the battery, Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" will let you do it without even leaving your application.

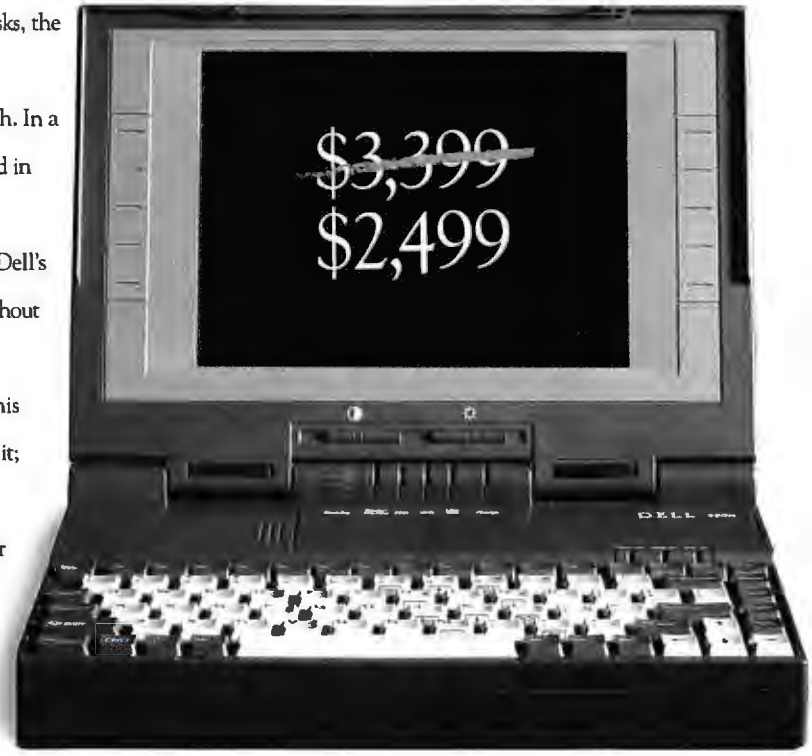
But superb power management isn't all that makes this notebook the "ideal road machine," as *PC Magazine* calls it; there's our unmatched service and support.△

And the fact that Dell was ranked "best" in J.D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Index for PCs in Small to Medium Sized Businesses.*

So call Dell today. And ask for our $2,499 computer. At this price we're practically dropping it in your lap.

intel inside

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION



THE DELL 320N i386SX 20 MHz SYSTEM.
THE SYSTEM INCLUDES 40 MB HARD DRIVE, AND 1 MB RAM.*
$2,499. LEASE†: $93/MO.**

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11EL1.

800-545-3607

HOURS: 7AM-9AM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

Circle 49 on Inquiry Card.

With today's economy the way it is, choosing the wrong computer could land you in hot water. You either pay too much or get too little. Not an easy choice to make.

That's why, at Dell, we've lowered the prices of our entire line of computers, including all upgradeable systems. So now you can get one of the best computers on the market without going in over your head financially. Our support isn't sink or swim, either. If a Dell computer should ever need service, we offer a toll-free technical support hotline that solves 90% of reported problems over the phone usually in 6 minutes or less. Plus, our innovative toll-free TechFax℠ line offers system information 24 hours a day. And the Dell electronic bulletin board lets you see other users' questions with our answers. If necessary, a trained technician can be at your desk-side usually by the next business day as part of the full-year, on-site service contract included in the price.△

Perhaps this is why Dell comes so highly recommended.

HERE'S THE SUPPORT YOU'LL GET:

- ~ *Toll-free technical support hotline for the life of your system.*
- ~ *One full year of on-site service included in the system price.△*
- ~ *Self-diagnostic software.*
- ~ *Toll-free 24-hour TechFax line for instant access to Dell technical information.*
- ~ *On-line Bulletin Board to communicate with Dell technical staff and other Dell users.*

THE DELL SYSTEM® 450SE* WAS $10,599

NOW ONLY $9,799

*Lease: $354/month.***

- Upgradeable i486™ microprocessor running at 50 MHz.

320 MB UltraScan™ 14C System $9,799

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 100, 200, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz upgradeable systems also available starting at $6,599 and 20 MHz i486SX upgradeable systems also available starting at $5,299.

THE DELL SYSTEM 420DE* WAS $4,399

NOW ONLY $3,699

*Lease: $134/month.***

- Upgradeable i486SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

100 MB UltraScan 14C System $3,699

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.* 80, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. Upgradeable i486 systems also available; 33 MHz starting at $4,499 and 50 MHz systems starting at $6,499.

THE DELL SYSTEM 325P* WAS $2,599

NOW ONLY $2,199

*Lease: $82/month.***

- i386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

80 MB VGA Color System $2,199

Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available. 33 MHz systems also available starting at $2,199

NOW YOU H WAYS TO TAKING A L WHEN YOU

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LT.* WAS $2,899

NOW ONLY $1,999

*Lease: $75/month.***

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA LCD System $1,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 120 MB hard drive configuration also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320N.* WAS $3,399

NOW ONLY $2,499

*Lease: $93/month.***

- i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

40 MB VGA LCD System $2,499

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.* 60 MB hard drive configuration also available starting at $2,799.

intel inside

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB (450SE, 433SE, 420SE, 450DE, 433DE, and 420DE), 128 KB (320SX, 316SX, and 320LT) and 96 KB (433P, 333D, 325D, 333P, 325P and 320N) of memory is reserved for use

Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks, UltraScan is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and

Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. ☆Contains an Intel® i386™ or Intel i486™ microprocessor. Intel is a reg

trademarks and trade names other than its own. △Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For informatio

After all, we've won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, laptops and servers an unprecedented eight times. And, J. D. Power and Associates ranked Dell "Best Personal Computer in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses."

So, let's say you're interested, but would rather lease a Dell computer than buy one. You can do that for as little as $53 a month. Plus, we'll make available a variety of financial products that can be tailored to meet your business needs.

There's even a Dell Direct Advantage MasterCard with a credit limit of up to $15,000 and a way to earn points toward Dell products with everthing you buy.

So now is the time to buy or lease a Dell computer. Just describe what you need and we'll help you configure the right system. We'll customize it, test it, and ship it to you with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee and one-year limited warranty. Give us a call today. And come out of the recession clean as a whistle.

TO ORDER, CALL PLEASE REFERENCE 11EL1

800-545-3607

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

THE DELL SYSTEM 433P.
WAS $4,099
NOW ONLY $2,999
*Lease: $112/month.***
• Upgradeable i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz
80 MB Super VGA (1024 x 768) Color System $2,999
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 333D.*
WAS $3,999
NOW ONLY $3,399
*Lease: $127/month.***
• i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz
80 MB Super VGA (1024 x 768) Color System $3,399
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 100, 200, 320, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations also available. 25 MHz systems also available starting at $2,599.

IAVE MORE
) AVOID
3ATH THAN
WERE A KID.

THE DELL SYSTEM 333P.*
WAS $2,699
NOW ONLY $2,399
*Lease: $90/month.***
• i386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz
80 MB VGA Color System $2,399
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

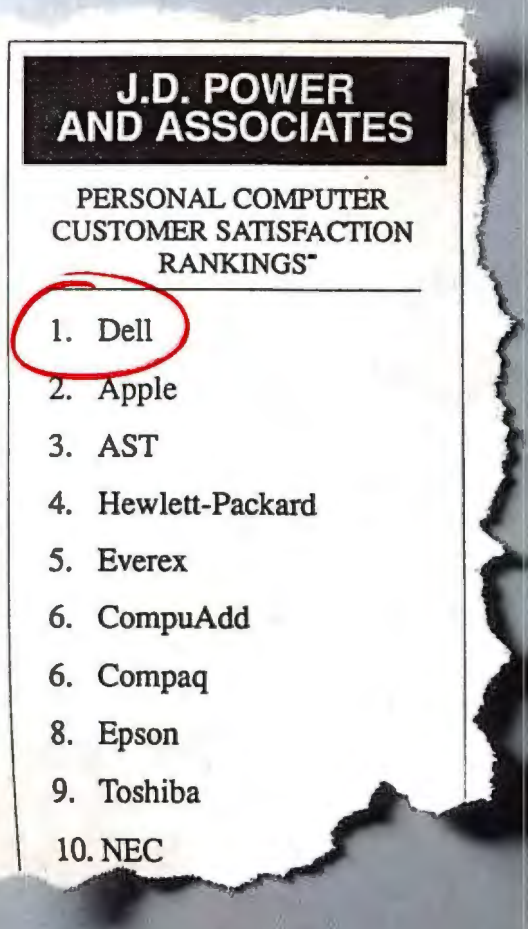
THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX.*
WAS $1,799
NOW ONLY $1,599
*Lease: $60/month.***
• i386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz
40 MB VGA Color System $1,599
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320SX.*
WAS $1,999
NOW ONLY $1,699
*Lease: $64/month.***
• i386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz
40 MB VGA Color System $1,699
Price listed includes 2 MB of RAM.* 50, 80, 100, 200 and 320 MB hard drive configurations also available.

• the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on all except 320LT. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ◊ Leasing arranged by sociates' Computer End User Satisfaction Study. Phase I. Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses™ Responses from Business End Users of 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best ered trademark and i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and third party service contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 47 on Inquiry Card.

TO ALL OF YOU WHO SAID WE'D NEVER BE ON THE SAME LEVEL WITH THE BIG COMPUTER MAKERS,



YOU'RE RIGHT.

The results are in from the first-ever J. D. Power and Associates Customer Satisfaction Survey for PCs in Small to Medium Sized Businesses.* Guess who was ranked best?

And if you think that's big news, turn the page and see what we've done to our notebooks.

TO ORDER, CALL PLEASE REFERENCE 11EL1

800-545-3607

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION